



Erasmus Plus GeoPlaNet Strategic Partnership

IO11: Teaching Material

FINAL REPORT

MATERIAL ORGANIZATION

This document has been prepared by the University d'Annunzio in collaboration with the University of Padova and the whole consortium of the Erasmus+ Strategic Partnership GeoPlaNet-SP (ref. 2020-1-FR01-KA203-079773). The context is the summer school on Planetary Geological Mapping and Field Analogues organized in the framework of the same partnership.

The teaching material includes lectures and some materials for exercises.

Lectures are grouped in a single document with the different lectures.

Lectures (abbr. Lez) 1 to 16 are focused on data processing and GIS integration with the aim of realizing a geological map. In this framework, DEMs realization is the object of the tutorial of Intellectual Output 6, while the science associated with geological mapping is addressed by Intellectual Output 7.

Lecture 17 introduces the second part of the school with an introduction to the geology of the Dolomites. The field trip guide represents Intellectual Output 8, but more detailed geological maps are also here as an appendix.

Lecture 18 addresses the photogrammetry and virtual reality part, while the material for the practical exercises is included here:

https://universitachieti-my.sharepoint.com/:u:/g/personal/monica_pondrelli_unich_it/ETza5OthzbZFjRhrqOlarQwBn1TeJFatxdNR4gkCN0TVJg?e=96LjoT



Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



Mapping the Moon

LUCIA MARINANGELI

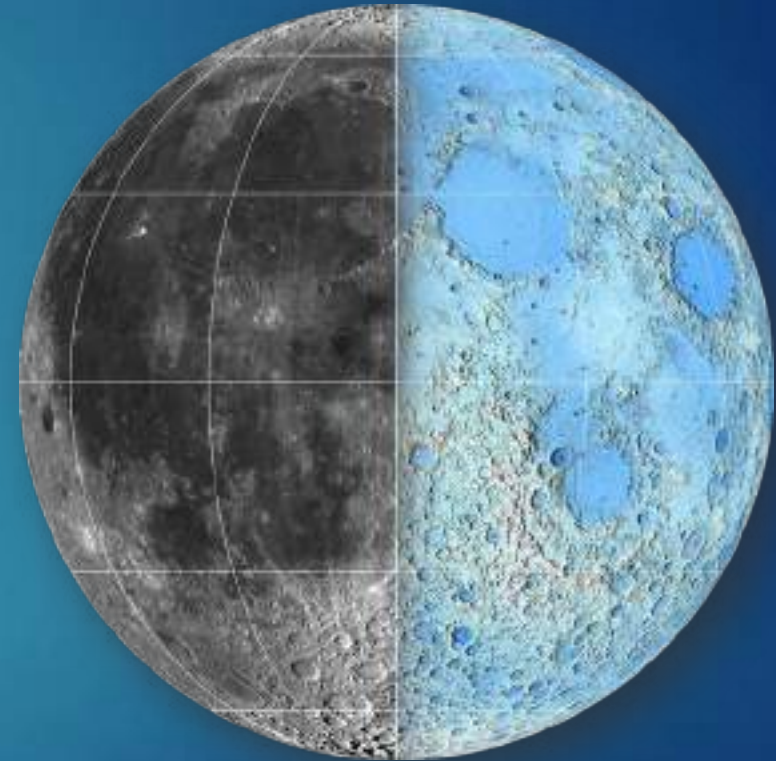


Photo Credit: USGS/NASA/ASU



UNIVERSIDADE D
COIMBRA

U.PORTO



Decipher the Geology of a planet

PROPERTIES → OBSERVATIONS → INTERPRETATIONS

lithology → composition and rock types → formation processes

stratigraphy → relative time → history of geological processes

tectonics → deformations → crustal dynamics

geomorphology → physical geography → surface processes evolution

volcanism → mantle activity → crustal differentiation

crater counting → relative dating

age



radiometric dating of samples → absolute dating

GEOLOGICAL MAPPING



By definition, a **geological unit** is a **three-dimensional body** of rock of essentially uniform composition formed during some specified interval of time and that is large enough to be shown on a conventional map.

Thus, the making of geologic maps involves subdividing surface and near-surface rocks into different units according to their **type** and **age**.

GEOLOGICAL MAPPING



On **Earth**, this involves a combination of field work (ground-truth), laboratory studies, and analyses of aerial photographs.

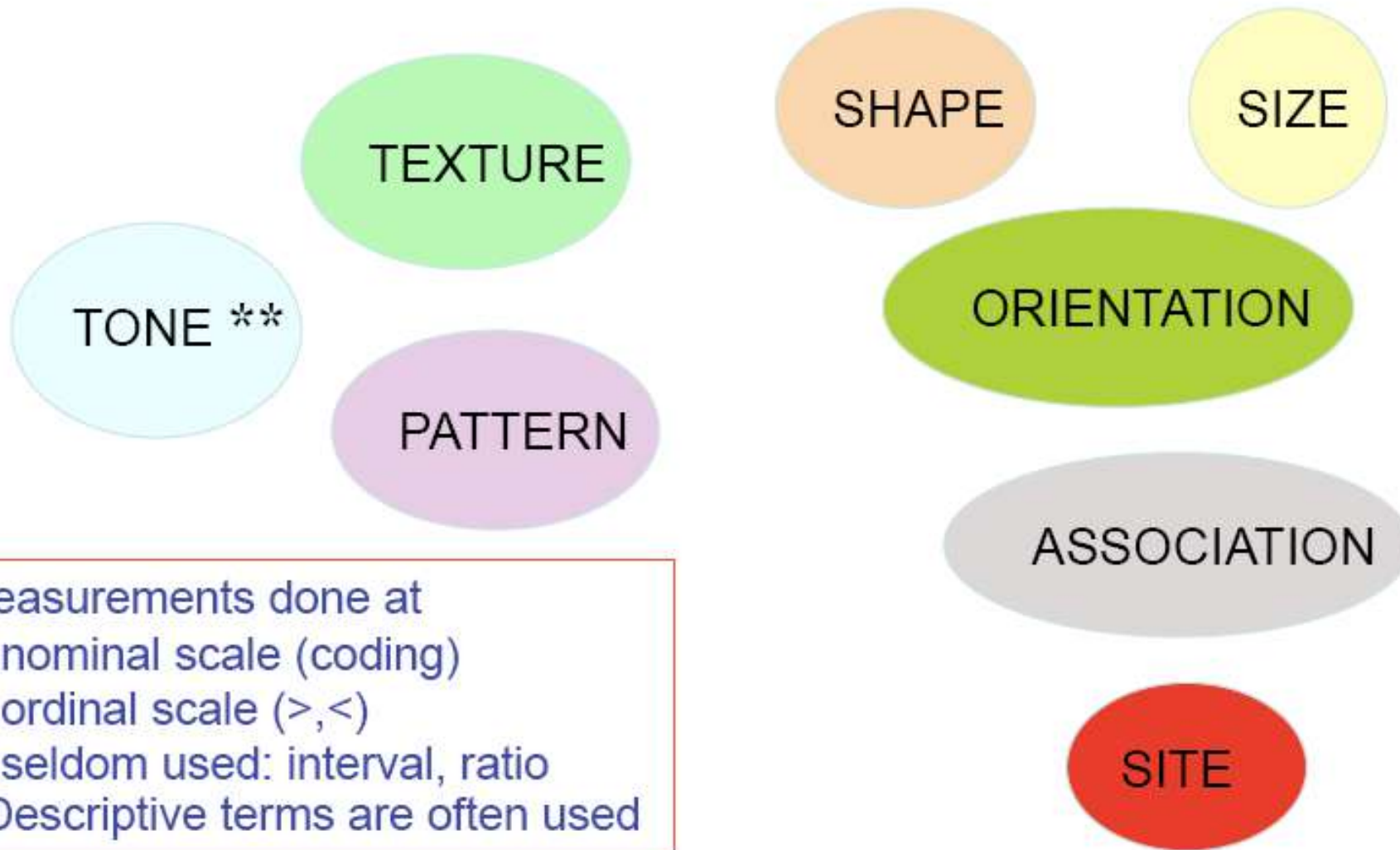
In **planetary geology**, geologic mapping must be done primarily by remote sensing methods, commonly the interpretation of photographs.

GEOLOGICAL MAPPING



Mapping units are identified on photographs by their surface appearance (texture, morphology ex. smooth, rugged, hilly, etc.), their albedo (how they reflect sunlight light to dark - tone), their state of surface preservation (degree of erosion), their spectral signature at different wavelength and other properties.

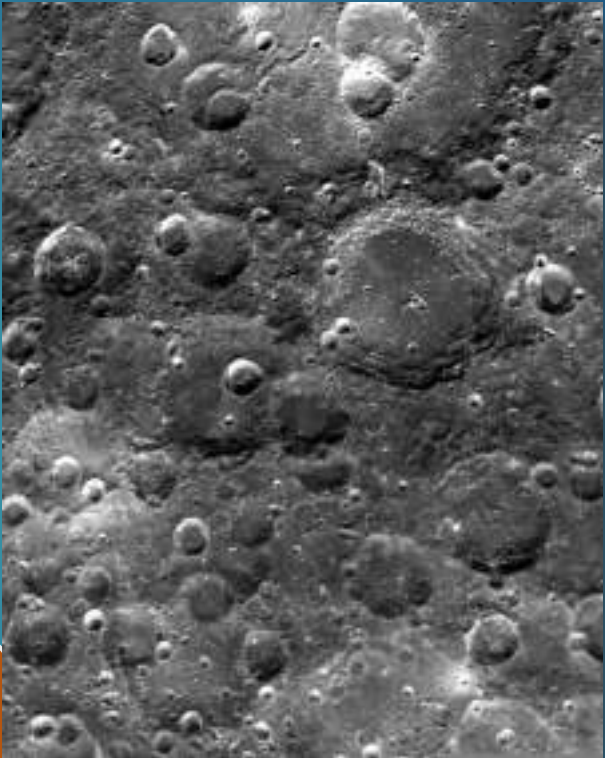
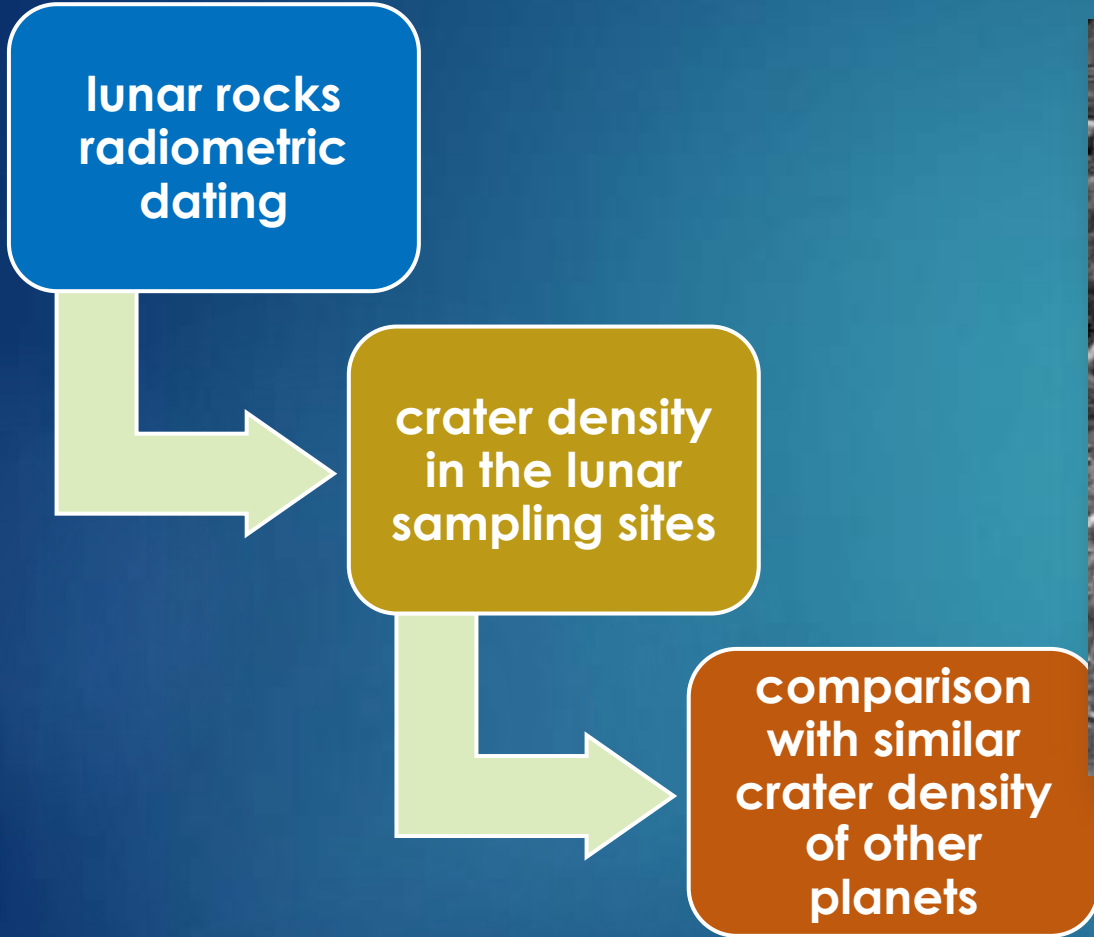
In the image interpretation process, the objects of our interest are Measured* in terms of variations in:



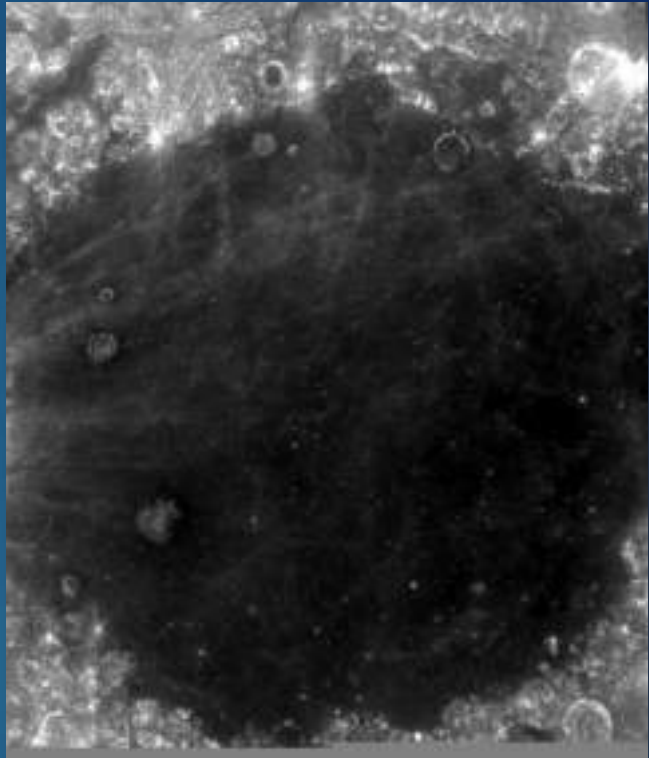
* Measurements done at
- nominal scale (coding)
- ordinal scale (>, <)
- seldom used: interval, ratio
** Descriptive terms are often used

**SPECTRAL
MAPPING**

Crater Counting Dating



older surface
↓
high crater density



younger surface
↓
low crater density



Crater Counting Dating

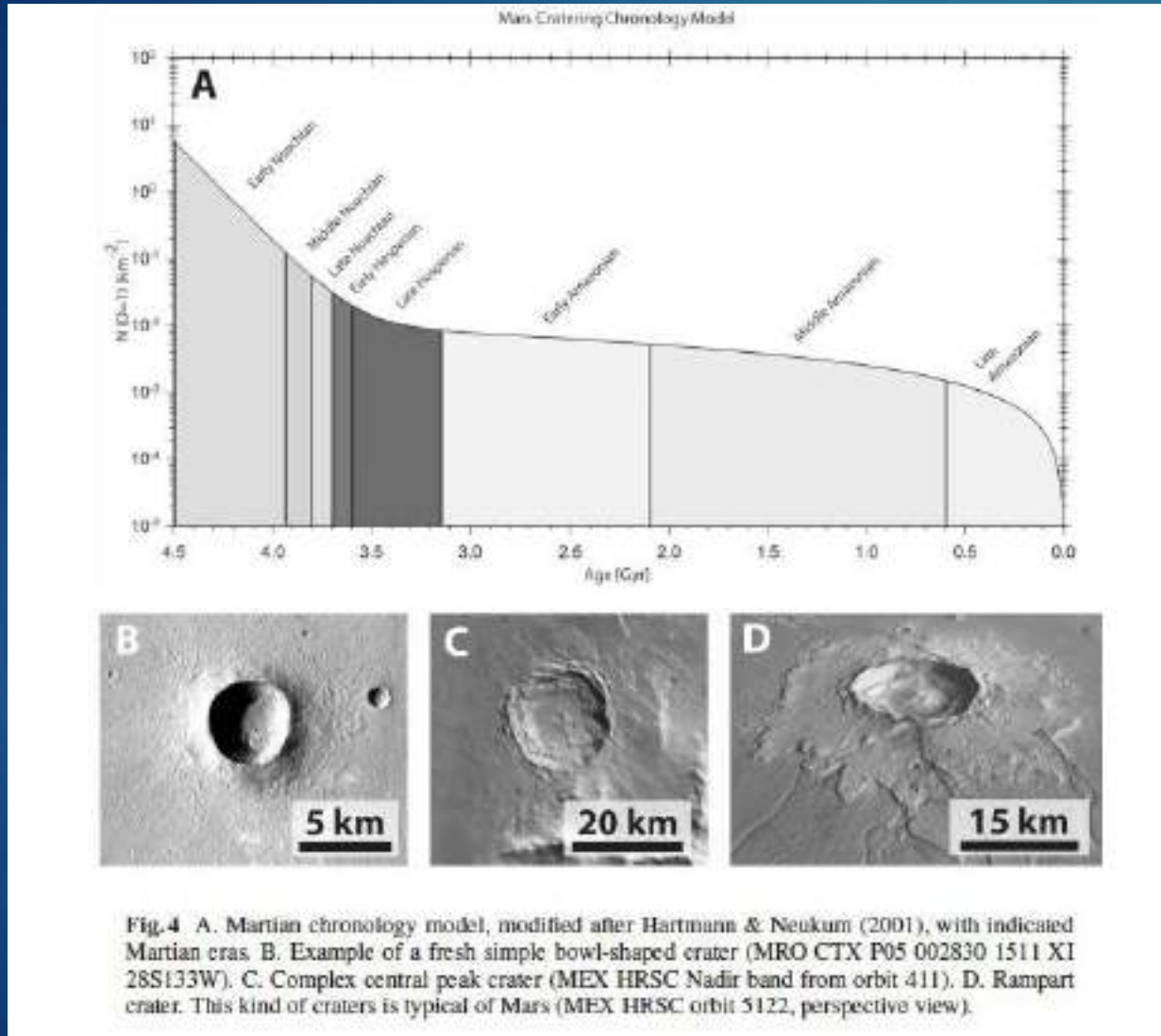
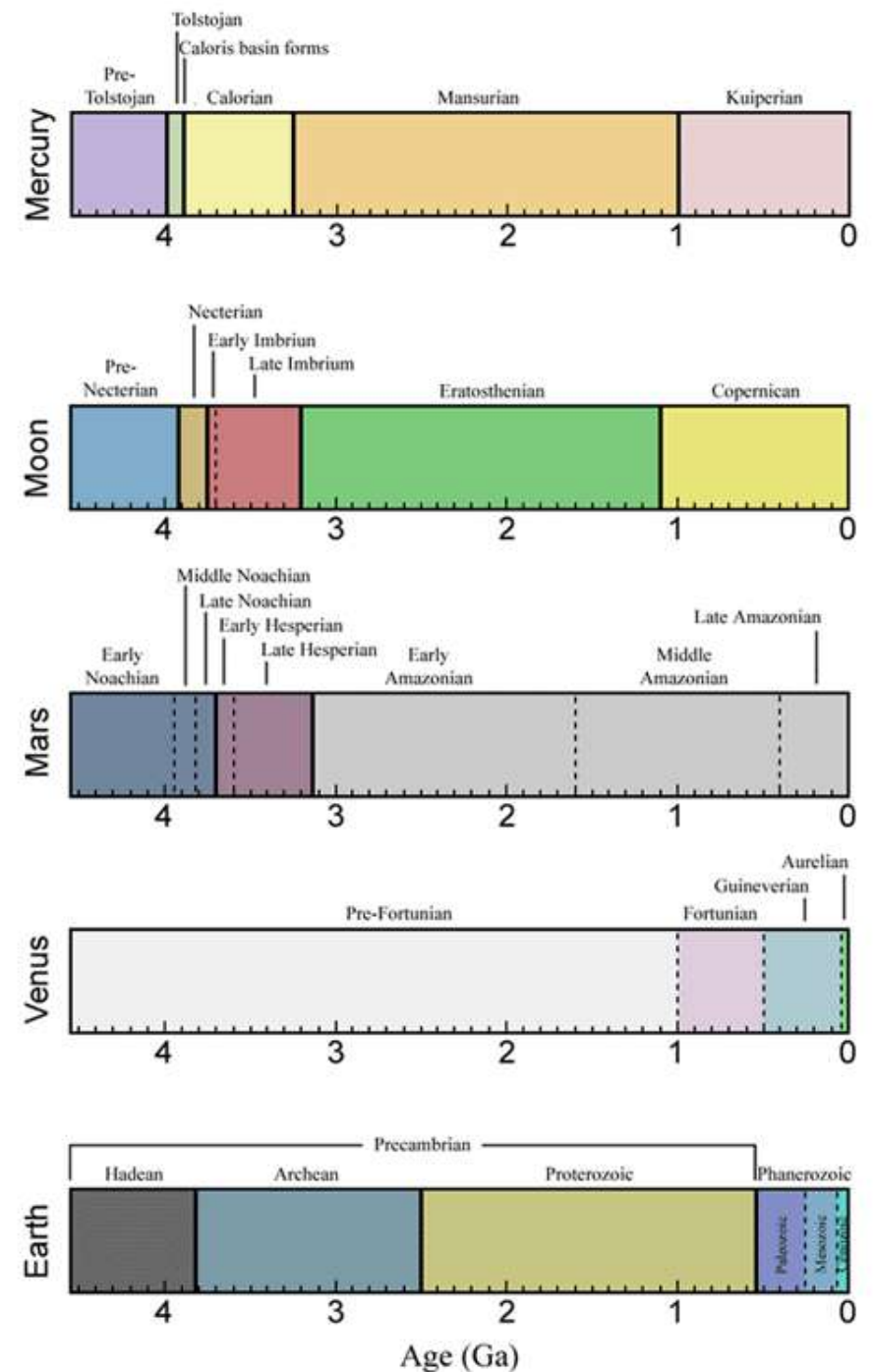
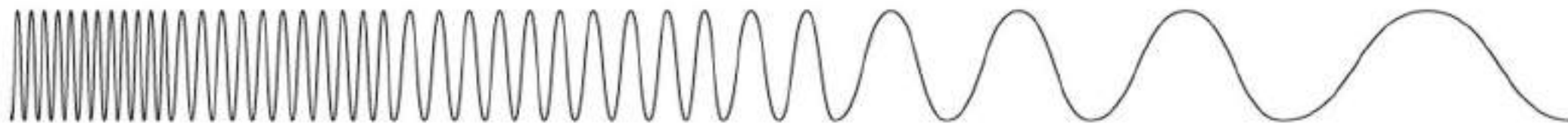
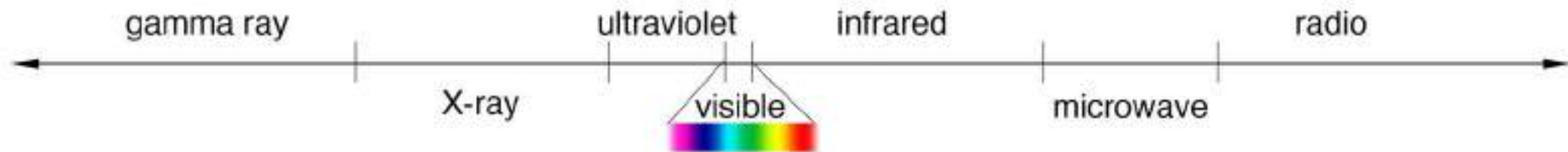


Fig.4 A. Martian chronology model, modified after Hartmann & Neukum (2001), with indicated Martian eras. B. Example of a fresh simple bowl-shaped crater (MRO CTX P05 002830 1511 XI 28S133W). C. Complex central peak crater (MEX HRSC Nadir band from orbit 411). D. Rampart crater. This kind of craters is typical of Mars (MEX HRSC orbit 5122, perspective view).

(from Rossi and Van Gasselt, 2010)





Wavelength in centimeters

10^{-12} 10^{-10} 10^{-8} 10^{-6} 10^{-4} 10^{-2} 10^0 10^2 10^4

Similar in size to...

atomic nucleus

water molecule

virus

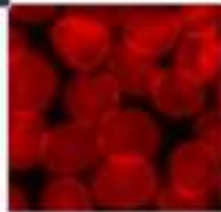
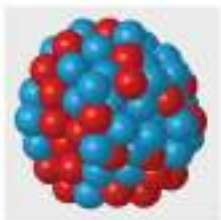
blood cell

pencil lead

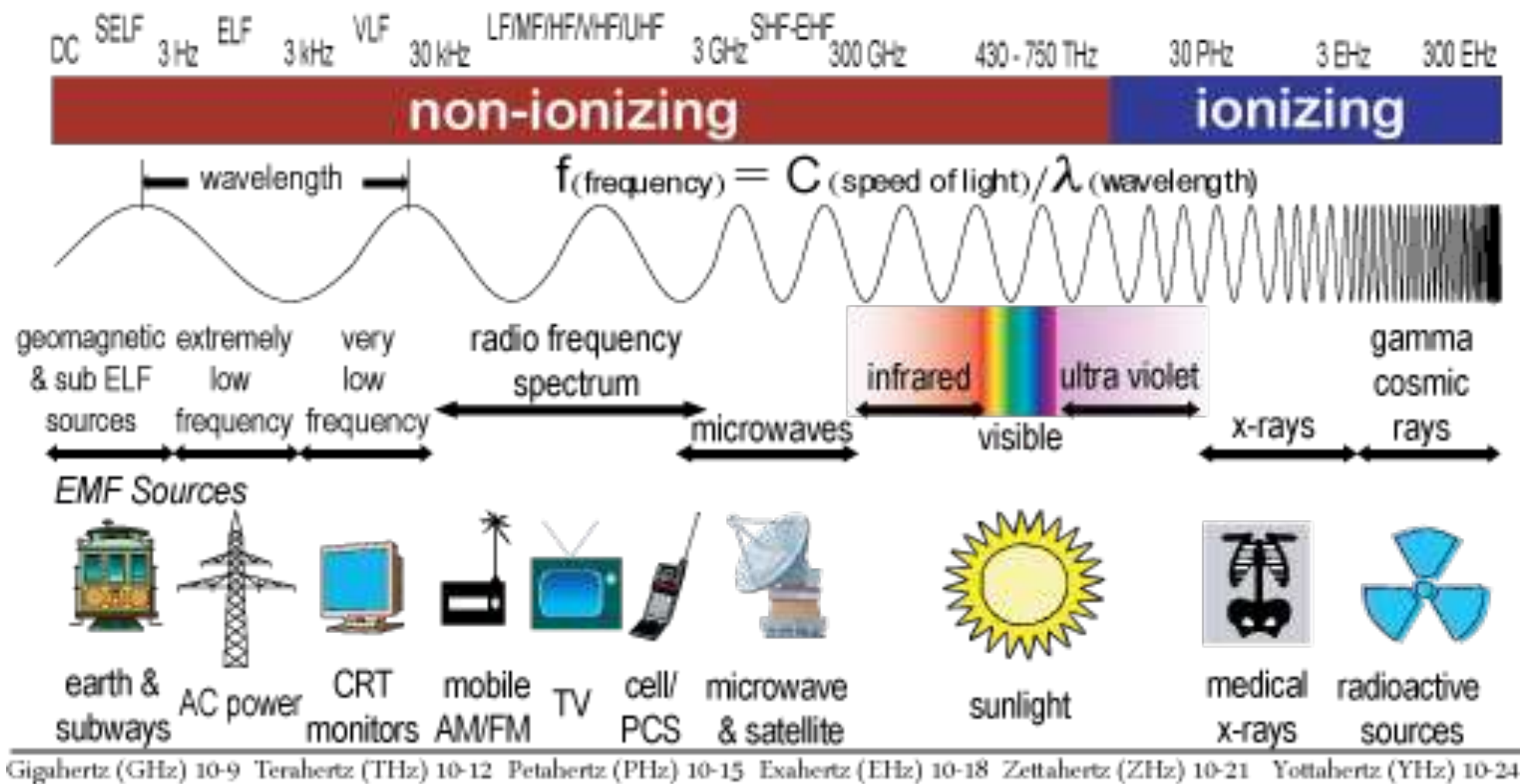
ladybug

human

Statue of Liberty



THE ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM



Home | Data Product Search | Map Search | Tools | Data Set Browser | Download | Help & Resources

Planetary science data stored in PDS is organized by [data products](#) and [data sets](#). A data set is a collection of related data products, usually products acquired by a particular instrument and processed in a certain way. The data set also includes all documentation and supporting materials needed to understand and use the data products. A data product is a set of measurements resulting from a science observation, usually products acquired by a particular instrument and processed in a certain way.

No filtering parameters are set in the product search form. Filtering parameters can be cleared with the "Reset Form" button. [Reset Form](#)

STEP 1. SELECT DATA SETS TO SEARCH (A SELECTION IS REQUIRED)

^ **Select One or More Desired Data Sets (Released PDS Archives)** (Hide Options - 0 Parameters Set)

- Map location data are available for these products.
- Observation time data are available for these products.
- Product emission, incidence, and phase angle data are available for these products.
- Solar longitude data are available for these products.

- ▼ **Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **ISRO's Chandrayaan-1** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **JAXA SELENE/KAGUYA Main Orbiter** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Gravity Recovery and Interior Laboratory** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Clementine** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Lunar Prospector** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Lunar Orbiter** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Arecibo Observatory/National Radio Astronomy Observatory** (0 Parameters Set)

STEP 2. SET ADDITIONAL FILTERING PARAMETERS (OPTIONAL)

^ **Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter** (0 Parameters Set)

DLRE - DIVINER Lunar Radiometer Experiment

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

LAMP - Lyman-Alpha Mapping Project

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

LEND - Lunar Exploration Neutron Detector

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

LOLA - Lunar Orbiter Laser Altimeter

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

LROC - Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter Camera

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

MRFLRO - MINI-RF LRO

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)

^ **Clementine** (0 Parameters Set)

A-STAR - A-STAR

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)

B-STAR - B-STAR

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)

HIRES - High Resolution Camera

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

LIDAR - LIDAR

- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

LWIR - Long Wavelength Infrared Camera

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)

NIR - Near Infrared Camera

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

RSS - Radio Science Subsystem

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

UVVIS - Ultraviolet/Visible Camera

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

^ **Lunar Prospector** (0 Parameters Set)

{**GRS, NS, APS, MAG, ER**} - Gamma Ray Spectrometer, Neutron Spectrometer, Alpha Particle Spectrometer, Magnetometer, Electron Reflectometer Raw Data

- ▼ **Raw Data** (0 Parameters Set)

ER - Electron Reflectometer

- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)

GRS - Gamma Ray Spectrometer

- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

MAG - Magnetometer

- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)
- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

NS - Neutron Spectrometer

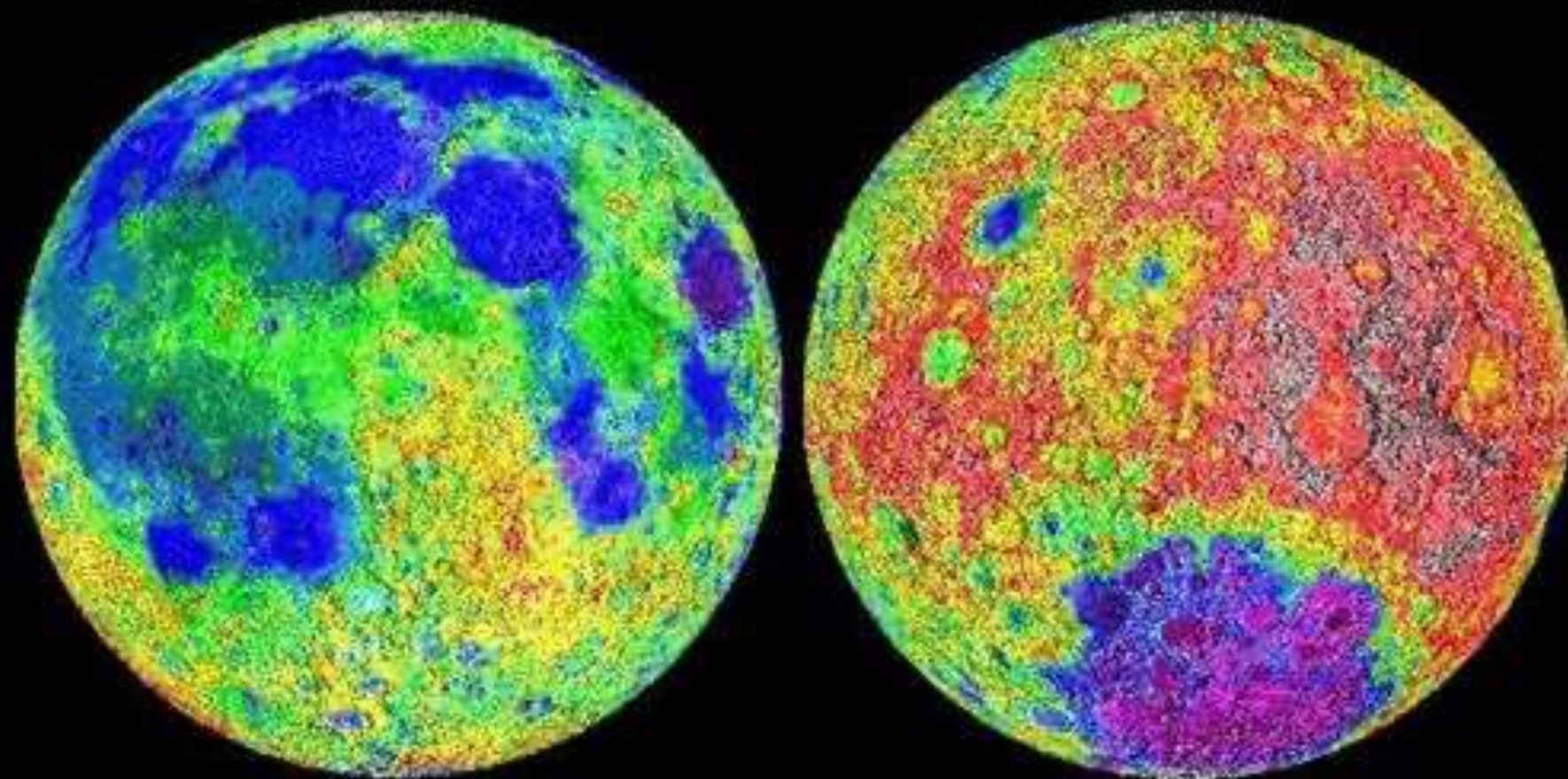
- ▼ **Calibrated Data** (0 Parameters Set)

RSS - Radio Science Subsystem

- ▼ **Derived Data** (0 Parameters Set)

Clementine Topographic Map of the Moon

Contour Interval - 500 m



Near Side

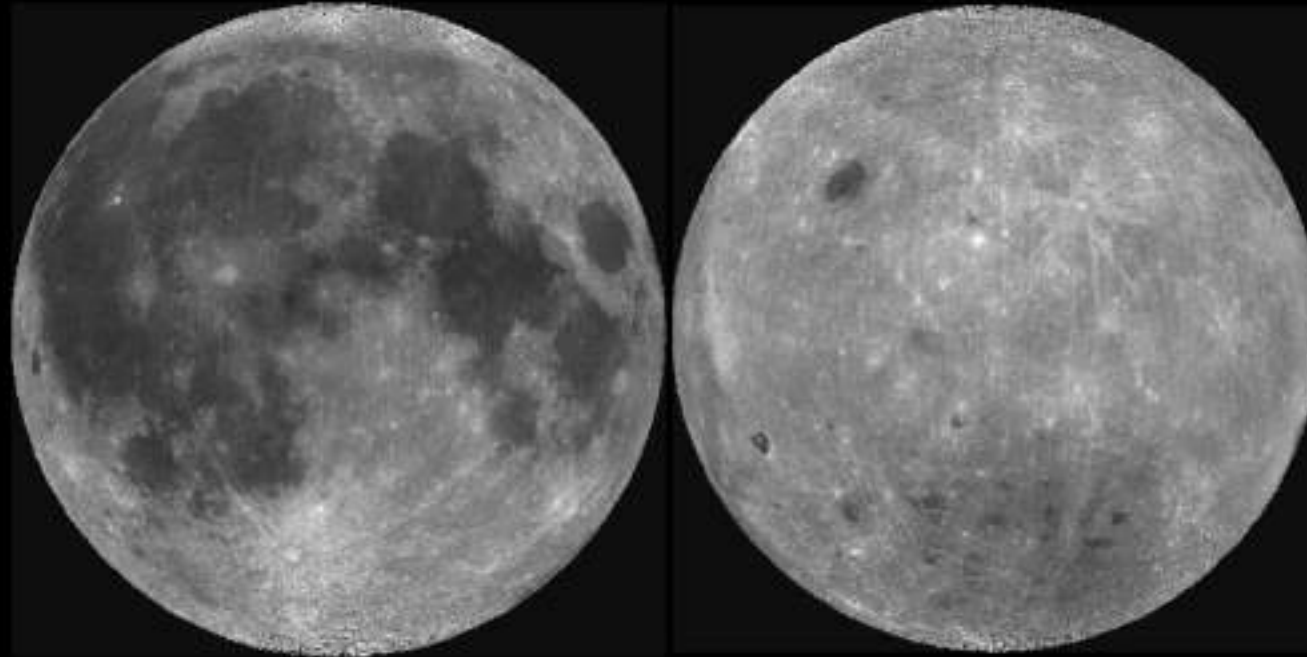
Far Side

-8 -6 -4 -2 0 2 4 6 8

Kilometers

CLEMENTINE MISSION

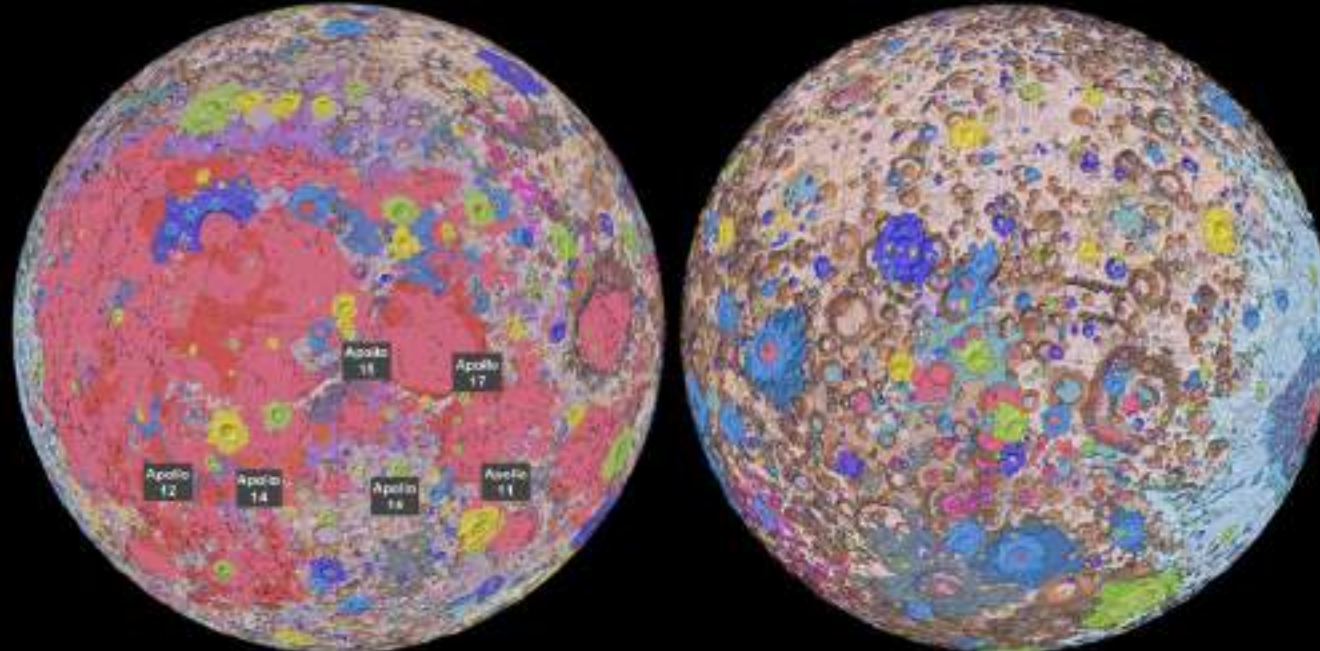
albedo

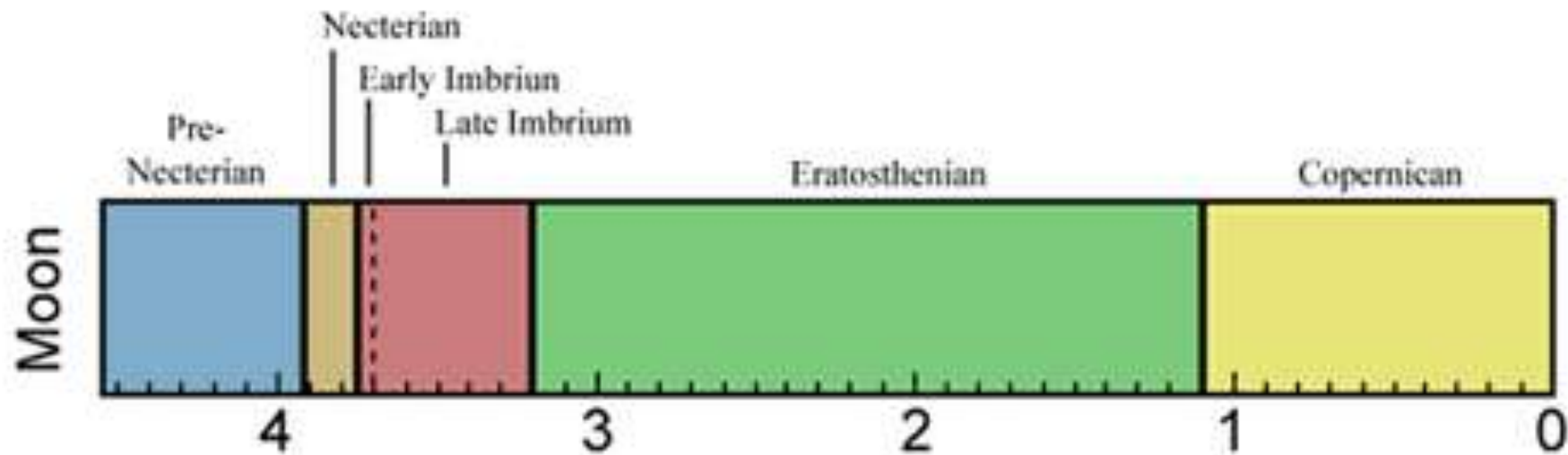


Near Side

Far Side

geological
mapping





Em

Eratosthenian Mare - Low relative brightness plains with relatively few craters large enough to map, patches of small domes, sharp-crested ridges, observable flow fronts. *Interpretation:* Relatively thin, young volcanic flows or pyroclastic material.

lorm

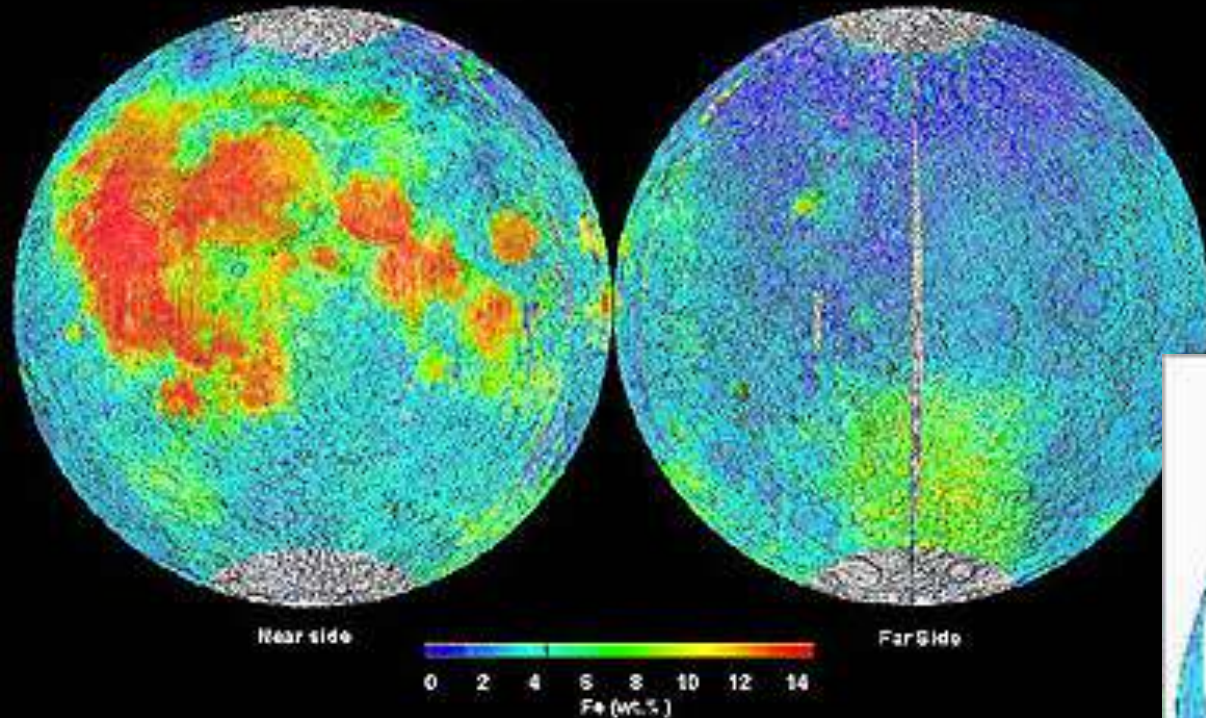
Imbrian Orientale Montes Rook Formation, Massif Facies - High-relief, smooth blocks marking the second and third rings of the basin. *Interpretation:* Structurally uplifted bedrock, thickly veneered with late arriving ejecta.

Nt

Nectarian Terra - Moderately rough surface, rolling to moderately rugged overall relief, with diverse ages of superposed and buried craters. *Interpretation:* Complex mixture of local erosional debris and crater and basin ejecta; megaregolith.

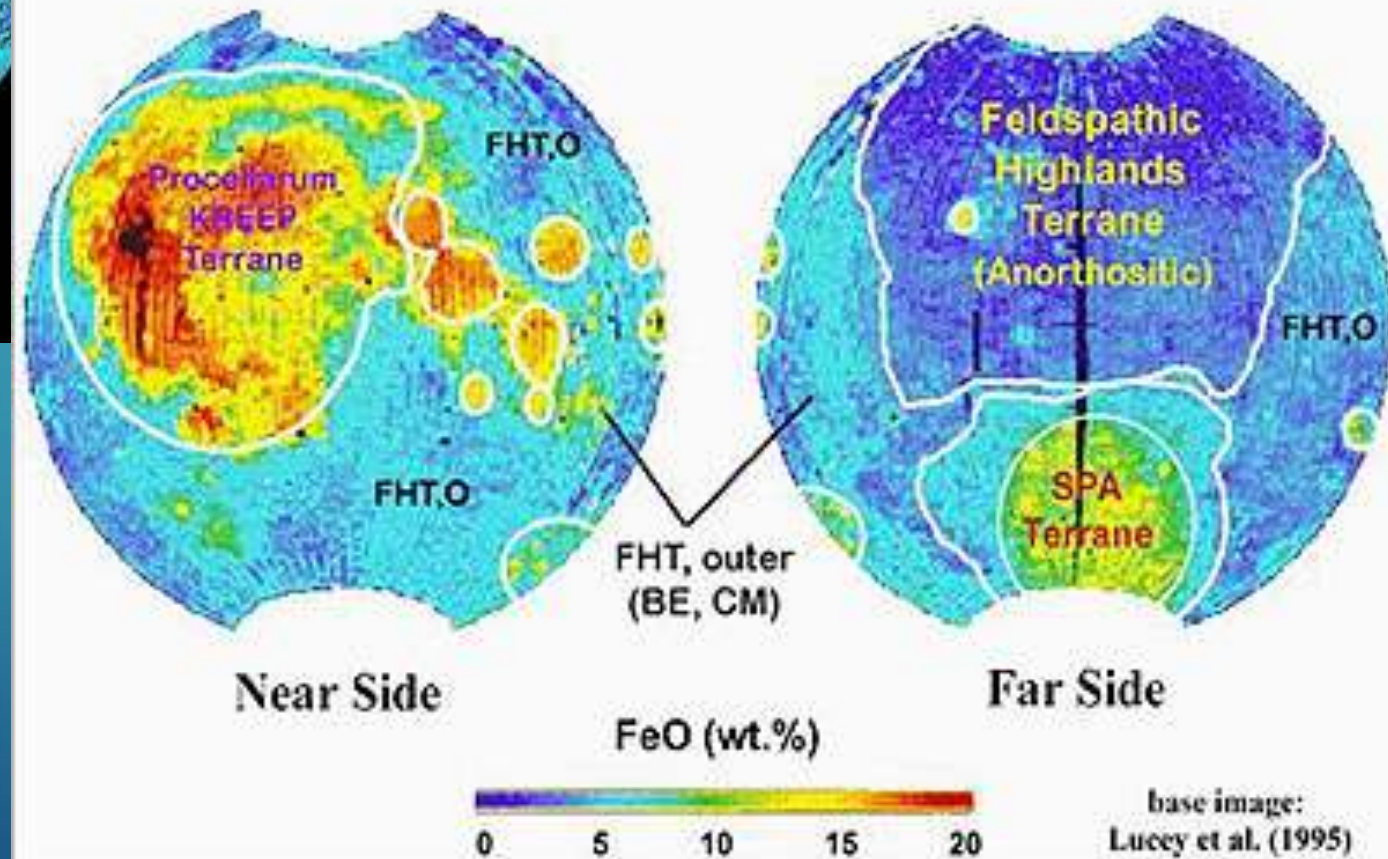
Clementine Iron Map of the Moon

Equal Area Projection

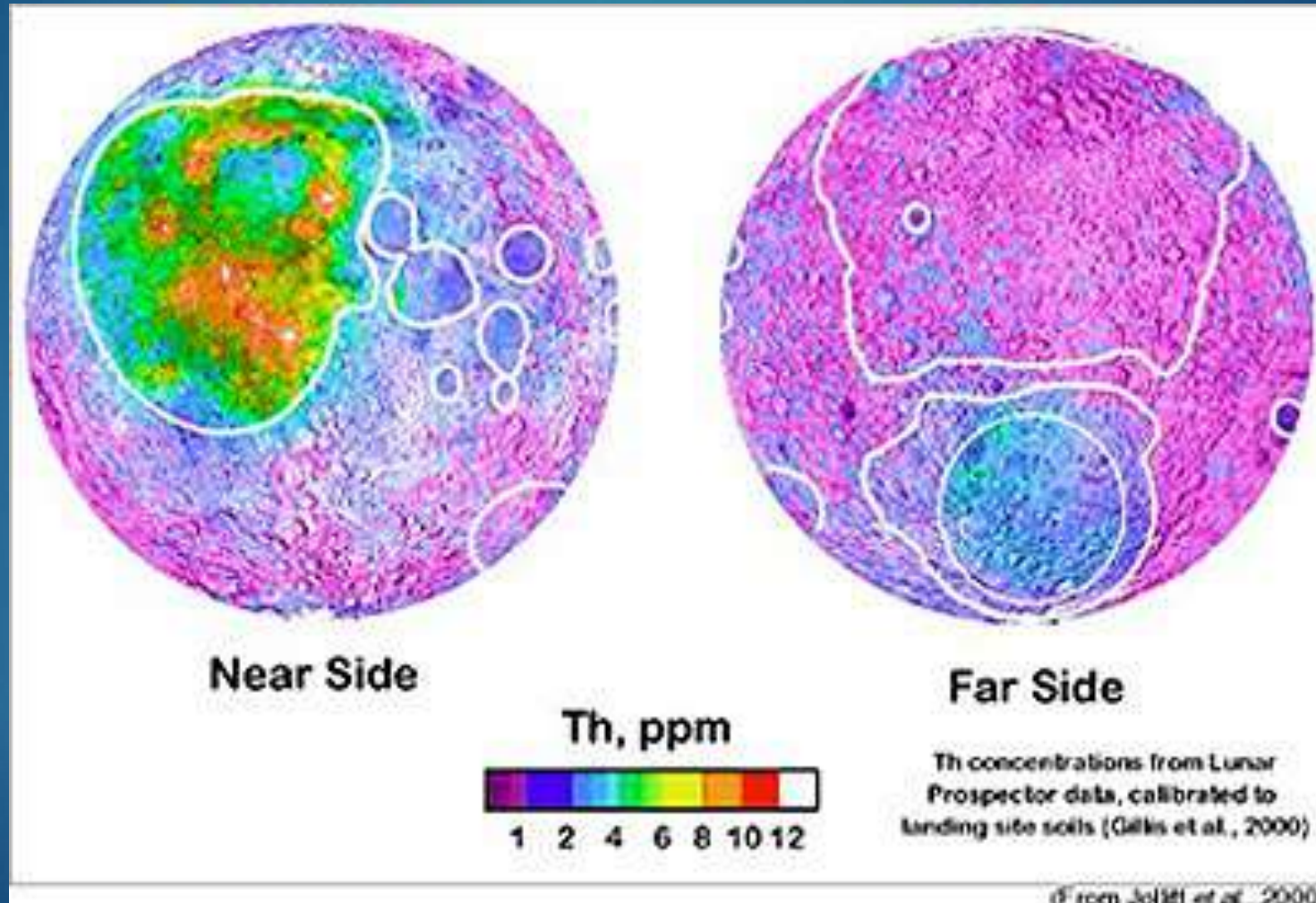


CLEMENTINE AND LUNAR PROSPECTOR MAP

Fe content



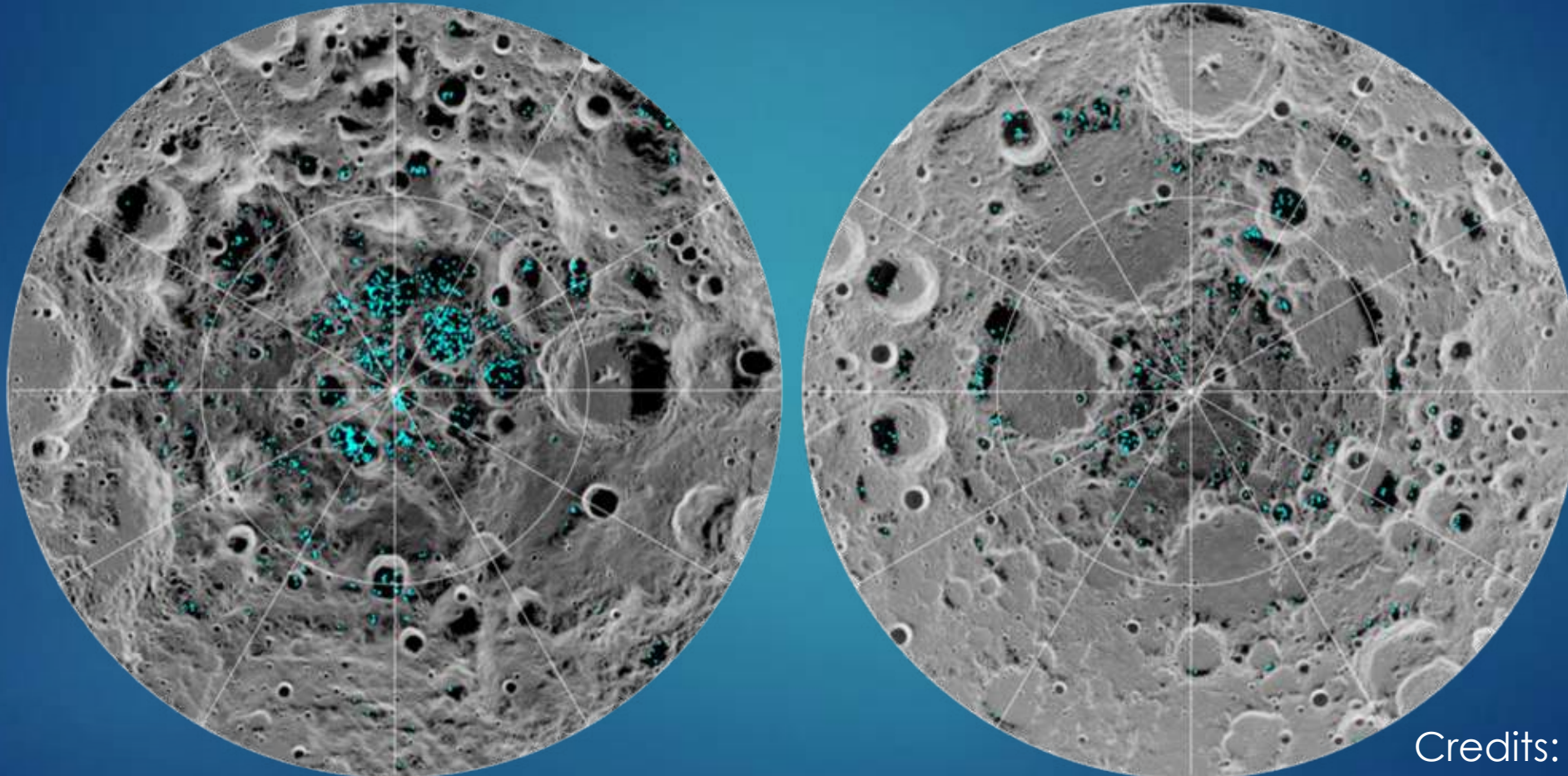
Lunar Prospector. Element thorium is highest on the front side of the Moon, mainly in the highlands south of Mare Imbrium



ICE ON THE SOUTH POLE OF THE MOON

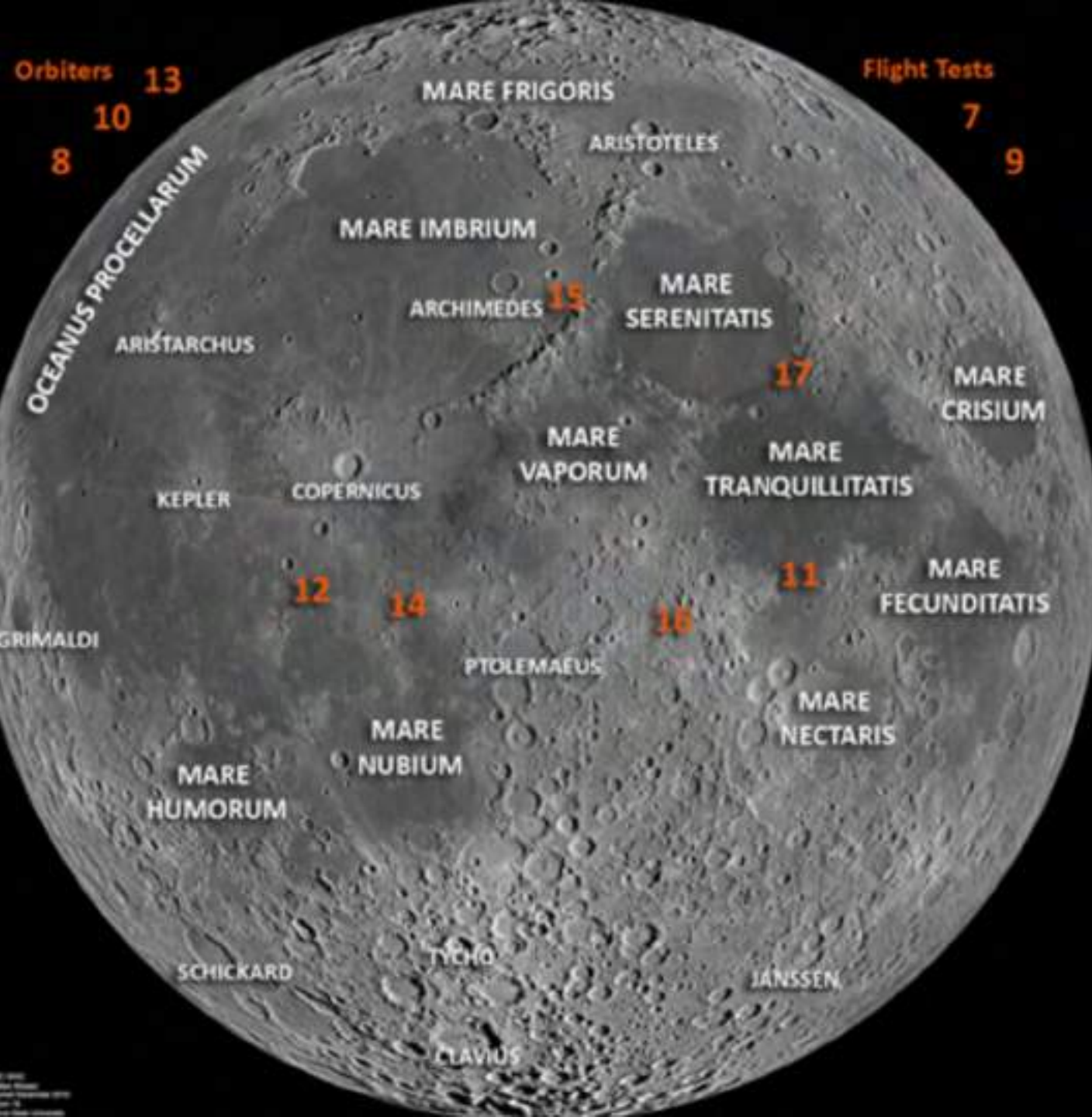
distribution of surface ice at the Moon's south pole (left) and north pole (right)

The ice is concentrated at the darkest and coldest locations, in the shadows of craters



Credits: NASA

Moon Mineralogy Mapper (M3) instrument aboard the Chandrayaan-1 spacecraft



APOLLO MISSIONS

real ground-truth on
the Moon!

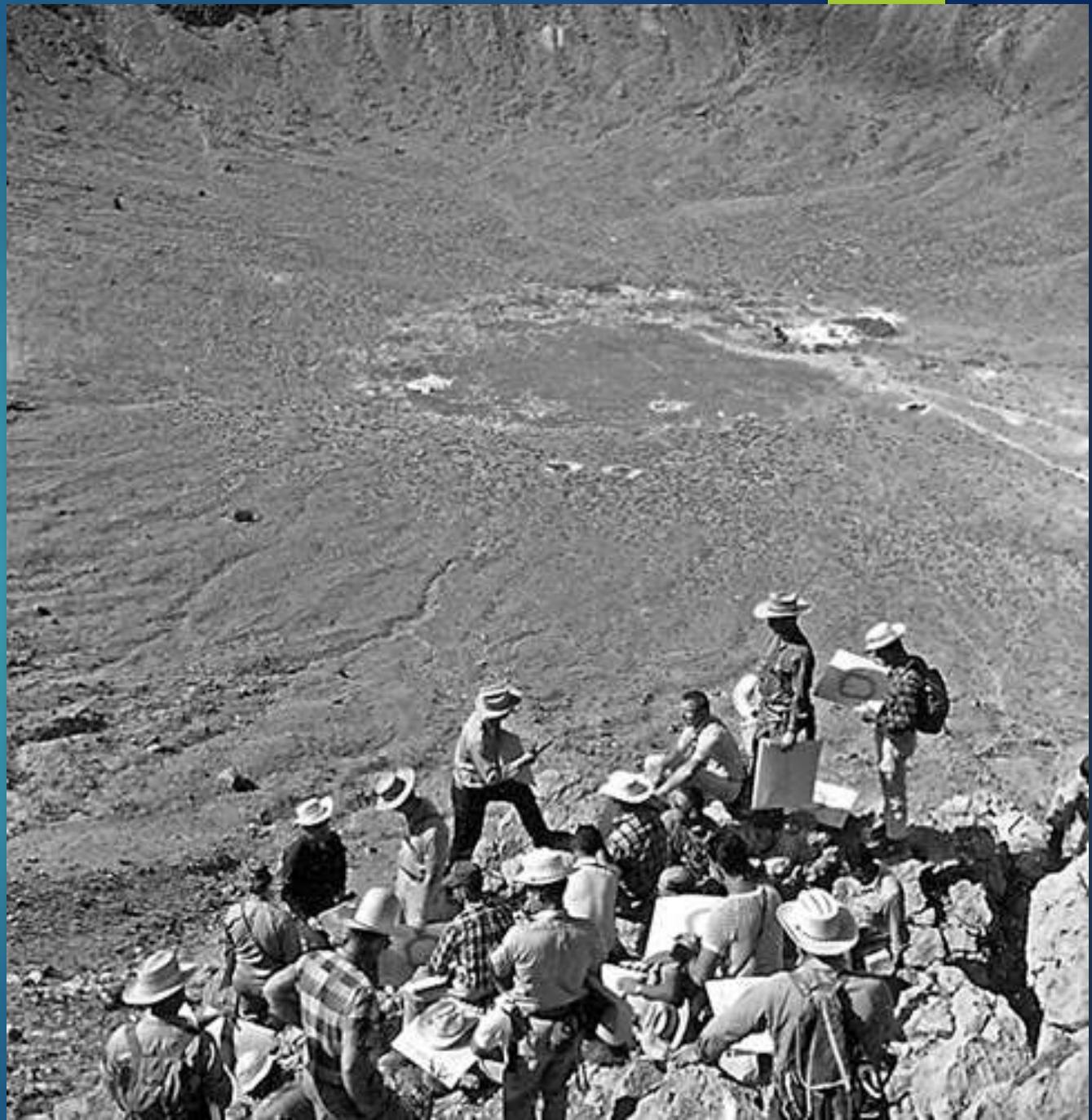


EUGENE SHOEMAKER

geologist and trainer of the Apollo astronauts



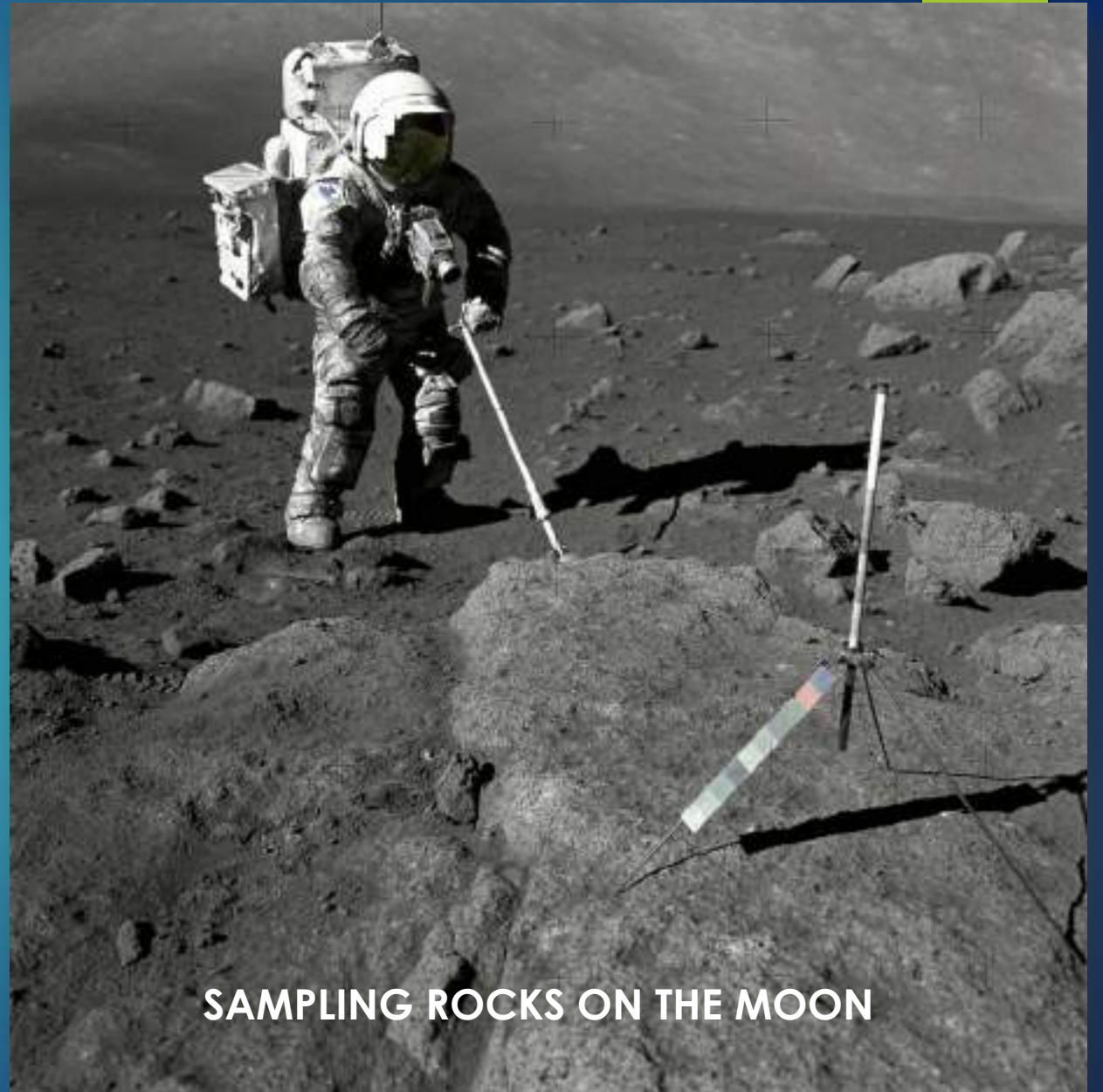
METEOR CRATER, ARIZONA



Harrison Hagan "Jack" Schmitt, the first geologist-astronaut



Apollo 17 mission, 1972



SAMPLING ROCKS ON THE MOON

Stone Mountain , Apollo 16



Lunar Roving Vehicle



HAMMERING THE MOON!



BASALT

ANORTHOSITE




MARIA

HIGHLAND

Home - Yell Submit App moon mappi Visit the M Lunar Orbit lunar and p Perché Geol Post-Appli Astromateri: X +

← → ↻ 🏠 🔒 <https://www-curator.jsc.nasa.gov> Cerca


🔧 Più visitati 📺 Come iniziare 🌍 Cyprus Geological S... 🌐 Radioactive Dating 🇪🇺 lucas 🗄️ word cloud 🍏 Apple 🍏 iCloud 🌐 Yahoo 🌐 Bing 🌐 Google 📖 Wikipedia >> 📁 Altri segnalibri

 NATIONAL AERONAUTICS & SPACE ADMINISTRATION

ENHANCED BY Google

Astromaterials Acquisition & Curation Office

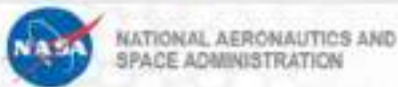
Astromaterials Newsletter



GENESIS **STARDUST** **MICROPARTICLE IMPACT** **ANTARCTIC METEORITES** **LUNAR** **COSMIC DUST** **HAYABUSA** **HAYABUSA2**

Curation News & Events

<https://www-curator.jsc.nasa.gov/>



ENHANCED BY Google

SAMPLE COLLECTIONS | SAMPLE REQUEST DEADLINES | CURATION NEWS | ASTROMATERIALS NEWSLETTER | EDUCATION SAMPLES

NASA/ARES

CURATION | Lunar

LUNAR | METEORITE | STARDUST | GENESIS | COSMIC DUST | MICROPARTICLE IMPACTS | HAYABUSA | HAYABUSA2

Home — Lunar Samples

- SAMPLE REQUESTS / RETURNS
- OUR COLLECTION
- SAMPLE CATALOGS
- SAMPLE COMPENDIUM AND NEWSLETTER
- Lunar Curation Contacts

LUNAR ROCKS AND SOILS FROM APOLLO MISSIONS


















A one-Kg (2.2 lbs) Apollo 16 breccia rock formed from meteorite impact. Shiny, black impact-generated glass was splashed on the side.

Between 1969 and 1972 six Apollo missions brought back 382 kilograms (842 pounds) of lunar rocks, core samples, pebbles, sand and dust from the lunar surface. The six space flights returned 2200 separate samples from six different exploration sites on the Moon. In addition, three automated Soviet spacecraft returned important samples totaling 300 grams (approximately 3/4 pound) from three other lunar sites. The **lunar sample building** at Johnson Space Center is the chief repository for the Apollo samples. The lunar sample laboratory is where pristine lunar samples are prepared for shipment to scientists and educators. Nearly 400 samples are distributed each year for research and teaching projects.

External Links
▶ Apollo Lunar Surface Journal

20 Years of Missions to the Moon

Missions to the moon or its orbit in the last 20 years

space craft	launch date	country	type
Chang'e 5*	Nov 24, 2020		Robotic lander return mission
Chandrayaan-2	Jul 22, 2019		Failed lander and rover mission (hard impact)
Beresheet	Feb 22, 2019		Failed robotic lander mission (hard impact)
Chang'e-4	Dec 7, 2018		Second rover landing on dark side of the moon
Queqiao	May 20, 2018		Communication satellite for farside landing
Chang'e 5 test mission	Oct 23, 2014		Flyby and return
Chang'e 3	Dec 1, 2013		Lander and rover mission
LADEE	Sept 6, 2013		Orbiter surveying atmosphere and dust
GRAIL	Sept 10, 2011		Orbiter measuring lunar gravity
Chang'e 2	Oct 1, 2010		Orbiter scouting for landing spots
LCROSS & Lunar Reconnaissance	Jun 17, 2009		Orbiter/impactor finding water on moon
Chandrayaan-1	Oct 22, 2008		India's first orbiter and impactor
Chang'e 1	Oct 24, 2007		China's first orbiter
Kaguya	Sept 14, 2007		Orbiter for geological survey
SMART-1	Sept 27, 2003		Orbiter testing solar-powered ion drive

As of Nov 23, 2020

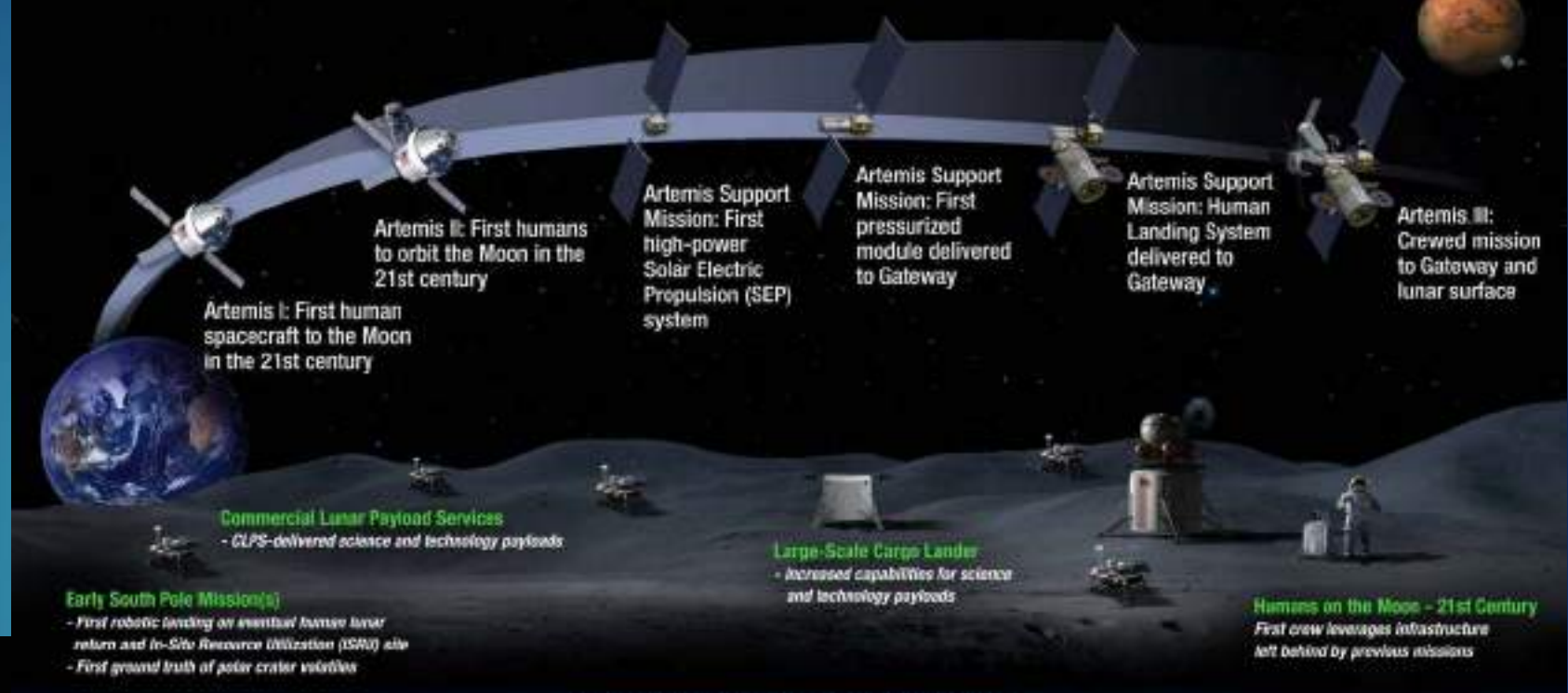
* ongoing

Source: NASA





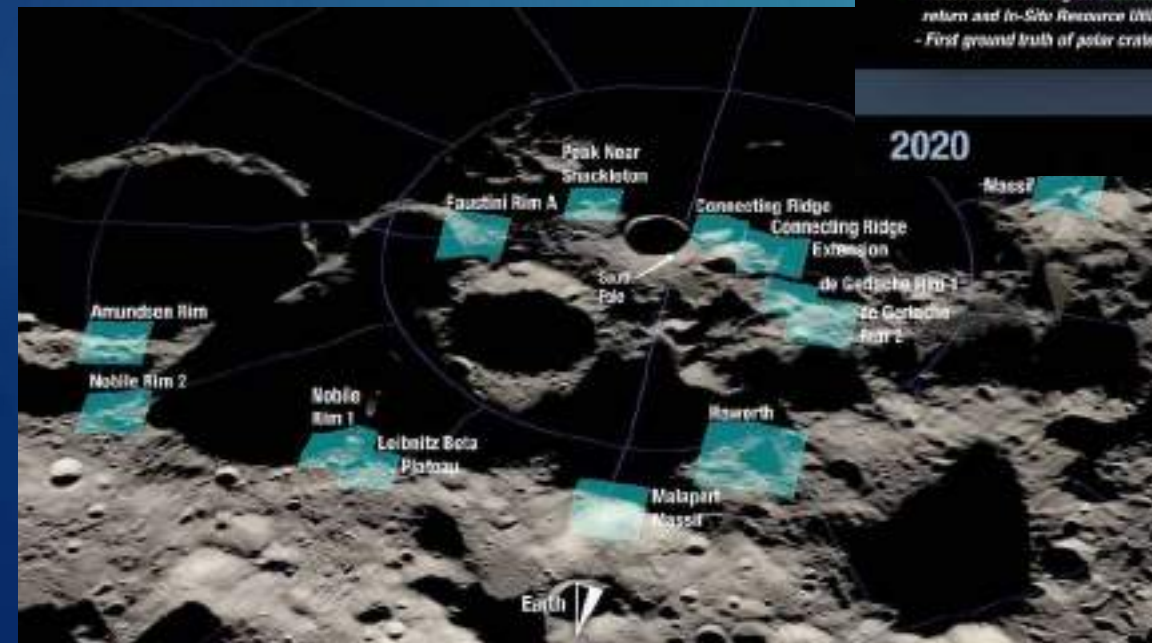
Artemis Phase 1: Path to The Lunar Surface



LUNAR SOUTH POLE TARGET SITE

2020

2024



potential landing sites → detailed geological mapping!

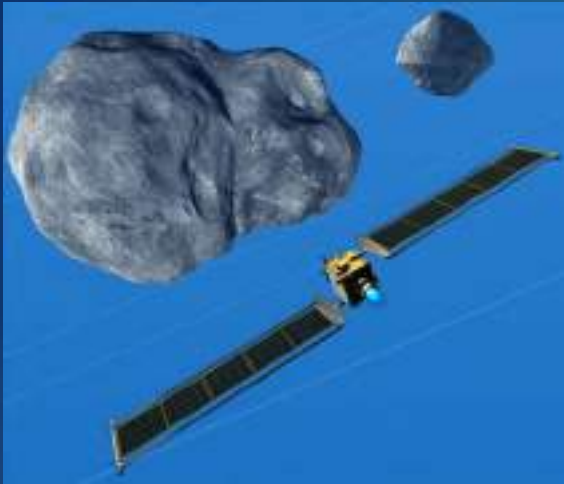
THE CREW OF ARTEMIS 1



STAY TUNED FOR ON-GOING MOON EXPLORATION!

DO NOT FORGET... DART IMPACT TONIGHT

DART: Double Asteroid Redirection Test



DART Impact:
September 26, 2022
7:14 p.m. EDT

1:14 a.m. Italian time
27 September





Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



Data in planetary science

WHERE AND WHAT



UNIVERSIDADE D
COIMBRA

U.PORTO



VR2Planets

Planetary data: where



- ▶ NASA

- ▶ PLANETARY DATA SYSTEM

- ▶ <https://pds-geosciences.wustl.edu/default.htm>

- ▶ Orbital Data Explorer

- ▶ <http://ode.rsl.wustl.edu>

- ▶ ESA

- ▶ PLANETARY SCIENCE ARCHIVE

- ▶ <https://archives.esac.esa.int/psa/>

Planetary data: where

▶ NASA

▶ PLANETARY DATA SYSTEM

▶ <https://pds-geosciences.wustl.edu/>

▶ Orbital Data Explorer

▶ <http://ode.rsl.wustl.edu>

▶ ESA

▶ PLANETARY SCIENCE ARCHIVE

▶ <https://archives.esac.esa.int/psa/>

PDS Planetary Data System Find a Node

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

+ NASA Homepage
+ NASA on Europa
+ Contact NASA

PDS Geosciences Node

Washington University in St. Louis

HOME DATA AND SERVICES TOOLS ABOUT US CONTACT US SITE MAP

Services

- Analyst's Notebooks
- Orbital Data Explorers
- Spectral Library
- FTP Access
- Workshops

Geosciences Node Data

- Mars
- Venus
- Mercury
- Moon
- Earth
- Asteroids
- Radio Science
- Gravity Models
- All Geosciences DOIs
- All Geosciences Data Holdings

Help

- Frequently Asked Questions
- Geosciences Node Forums
- Help for Data Users
- Help for Data Reviewers
- Help for Proposers
- About PDS4
- About Checksums
- Cite PDS On Your Poster
- Email Us

Scheduled Maintenance

This site will be down on the Thursday after the second Tuesday of the month between 7:00 and 9:30 pm Central Time for maintenance.

Welcome to the Geosciences Node

The Geosciences Node of NASA's Planetary Data System (PDS) archives and distributes digital data related to the study of the surfaces and interiors of terrestrial planetary bodies. We work directly with NASA missions to help them generate well-documented, permanent data archives. We provide data to NASA-sponsored researchers along with expert assistance in using the data. All our archives are online and available to the public to download free of charge.

Where's the Data?

Click on **DATA AND SERVICES** in the black navigation bar above to browse our data holdings.

Need a DOI?

Please see our list of Geosciences Node DOIs. If you don't see the DOI you need, please contact us.

Coming Soon

- Sep. 1, 2022 - MRO Release 62
- Sep. 15, 2022 - LRO Release 51
- Sep. 30, 2022 - InSight Release 14
- Oct. 1, 2022 - Odyssey Release 81
- Nov. 21, 2022 - Mars 2020 Release 5
- Dec. 5, 2022 - MSL Release 31

What's New

August 31, 2022. GRAIL gravity data have been migrated to the PDS4 archive standard.

August 26, 2022. The first seasonal LRO Diviner Polar Cumulative Products (PCPs) are released.

August 24, 2022. MSL Mastcam Photometry Cubes from Jeff Johnson are released.

August 22, 2022. The Mars 2020 Returned Sample Science Initial Report for samples 1-10 has been posted.

August 4, 2022. A new derived MRO SHARAD Surface Clutter Simulations bundle is released.

August 3, 2022. MSL SAM EDR data for sols 3290-3423 have been posted.

August 3, 2022. A new bundle of Odyssey GRS Improved DND data is released.

What's Old

The Geosciences Node is part of the Earth and Planetary Remote Sensing Laboratory in the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences at Washington University in St. Louis.

PDS Nodes: PDS Atmospheres Geosciences Imaging NAIF PPI Rings Small Bodies

FIRSTGOV
The First Step to the U.S. Government

- + Freedom of Information Act
- + NASA 2001 Strategic Plan
- + NASA Privacy Statement, Disclaimer, and Accessibility Certification
- + Copyright/Image Use Policy

NASA

Curator: Susan Blainey
NASA Official: Raymond E. Arvidson
Last Updated: 31 Aug 2022
+ Comments and Questions

Planetary data: where

▶ NASA

▶ PLANETARY DATA SYSTEM

▶ <https://pds-geosciences.wustl.edu/default>

▶ Orbital Data Explorer

▶ <http://ode.rsl.wustl.edu>

▶ ESA

▶ PLANETARY SCIENCE ARCHIVE

▶ <https://archives.esac.esa.int/psa/>

The screenshot shows the NASA Planetary Data System (PDS) website, specifically the Geosciences Node. The top navigation bar includes 'HOME', 'DATA AND SERVICES', 'ACT US', and 'SITE MAP'. A dropdown menu is open, listing various PDS nodes: Atmospheres (ATM), Cartography and Imaging Sciences (IMG), Geosciences (GEO) (highlighted with a yellow box), Navigation & Ancillary Information Facility (NAIF), Planetary Plasma Interactions (PPI), Ring-Moon Systems (RMS), and Small Bodies (SBN). The main content area is titled 'Welcome to the Geosciences Node' and contains several sections: 'Services' (Analyst's Notebooks, Orbital Data Explorers, Spectral Library, FTP Access, Workshops), 'Geosciences Node Data' (Mars, Venus, Mercury, Moon, Earth, Asteroids, Radio Science, Gravity Models, All Geosciences DOIs, All Geosciences Data Holdings), 'Help' (Frequently Asked Questions, Geosciences Node Forums, Help for Data Users, Help for Data Reviewers, Help for Proposers, About PDS4, About Checksums, Cite PDS On Your Poster, Email Us), 'Scheduled Maintenance' (This site will be down on the Thursday after the second Tuesday of the month between 7:00 and 9:30 pm Central Time for maintenance), 'Where's the Data?' (Click on DATA AND SERVICES in the black navigation bar above to browse our data holdings), 'Need a DOI?' (Please see our list of Geosciences Node DOIs. If you don't see the DOI you need, please contact us.), 'Coming Soon' (Sep. 1, 2022 - MRO Release 62, Sep. 15, 2022 - LRO Release 51, Sep. 30, 2022 - InSight Release 14, Oct. 1, 2022 - Odyssey Release 81, Nov. 21, 2022 - Mars 2020 Release 5, Dec. 5, 2022 - MSL Release 31), and 'What's New' (August 31, 2022. GRAIL gravity data have been migrated to the PDS4 archive standard. August 26, 2022. The first seasonal LRO Diviner Polar Cumulative Products (PCPs) are released. August 24, 2022. MSL Mastcam Photometry Cubes from Jeff Johnson are released. August 22, 2022. The Mars 2020 Returned Sample Science Initial Report for samples 1-10 has been posted. August 4, 2022. A new derived MRO SHARAD Surface Clutter Simulations bundle is released. August 3, 2022. MSL SAM EDR data for sols 3290-3423 have been posted. August 3, 2022. A new bundle of Odyssey GRS Improved DND data is released.). The footer includes 'PDS Nodes: PDS, Atmospheres, Geosciences, Imaging, NAIF, PPI, Rings, Small Bodies', 'FIRST GOV' logo, 'Freedom of Information Act', 'NASA 2001 Strategic Plan', 'NASA Privacy Statement, Disclaimer, and Accessibility Certification', 'Copyright/Image Use Policy', 'NASA' logo, and 'Curator: Susan Blainey, NASA Official: Raymond E. Arvidson, Last Updated: 31 Aug 2022, Comments and Questions'.

Planetary data: where

▶ NASA

▶ PLANETARY DATA SYSTEM

▶ <https://pds-geosciences.wustl.edu/>

▶ Orbital Data Explorer

▶ <http://ode.rsl.wustl.edu>

▶ ESA

▶ PLANETARY SCIENCE ARCHIVE

▶ <https://archives.esac.esa.int/psa/>

PDS Planetary Data System Find a Node

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

PDS Geosciences Node
Washington University in St. Louis

HOME DATA AND SERVICES TOOLS ABOUT US CONTACT US SITE MAP

Services

- Analyst's Notebooks
- Orbital Data Explorers**
- Essential Links
- FTP Access
- Workshops

Geosciences Node Data

- Mars
- Venus
- Mercury
- Moon
- Earth
- Asteroids
- Radio Science
- Gravity Models
- All Geosciences DOIs
- All Geosciences Data Holdings

Help

- Frequently Asked Questions
- Geosciences Node Forums
- Help for Data Users
- Help for Data Reviewers
- Help for Proposers
- About PDS4
- About Checksums
- Cite PDS On Your Poster
- Email Us

Scheduled Maintenance

This site will be down on the Thursday after the second Tuesday of the month between 7:00 and 9:30 pm Central Time for maintenance.

Welcome to the Geosciences Node

The Geosciences Node of NASA's Planetary Data System (PDS) archives and distributes digital data related to the study of the surfaces and interiors of terrestrial planetary bodies. We work directly with NASA missions to help them generate well-documented, permanent data archives. We provide data to NASA-sponsored researchers along with expert assistance in using the data. All our archives are online and available to the public to download free of charge.

Where's the Data?

Click on **DATA AND SERVICES** in the black navigation bar above to browse our data holdings.

Need a DOI?

Please see our list of Geosciences Node DOIs. If you don't see the DOI you need, please contact us.

Coming Soon

- Sep. 1, 2022 - MRO Release 62
- Sep. 15, 2022 - LRO Release 51
- Sep. 30, 2022 - InSight Release 14
- Oct. 1, 2022 - Odyssey Release 81
- Nov. 21, 2022 - Mars 2020 Release 5
- Dec. 5, 2022 - MSL Release 31

What's New

- August 31, 2022.** GRAIL gravity data have been migrated to the PDS4 archive standard.
- August 26, 2022.** The first seasonal LRO Diviner Polar Cumulative Products (PCPs) are released.
- August 24, 2022.** MSL Mastcam Photometry Cubes from Jeff Johnson are released.
- August 22, 2022.** The Mars 2020 Returned Sample Science Initial Report for samples 1-10 has been posted.
- August 4, 2022.** A new derived MRO SHARAD Surface Clutter Simulations bundle is released.
- August 3, 2022.** MSL SAM EDR data for sols 3290-3423 have been posted.
- August 3, 2022.** A new bundle of Odyssey GRS Improved DND data is released.

What's Old

The Geosciences Node is part of the Earth and Planetary Remote Sensing Laboratory in the Department of Earth and Planetary Sciences at Washington University in St. Louis.

PDS Nodes: PDS Atmospheres Geosciences Imaging NAIF FPI Rings Small Bodies

FIRSTGOV
New First Click in the U.S. Government

- Freedom of Information Act
- NASA 2003 Strategic Plan
- NASA Privacy Statement, Disclaimer, and Accessibility Certification
- Copyright/Image Use Policy

NASA

Curator: Susan Slavney
NASA Official: Raymond E. Avidson
Last Updated: 31 Aug 2022
+ Comments and Questions

Planetary data: where

▶ NASA

▶ PLANETARY DATA SYSTEM

▶ <https://pds-geosciences.wustl.edu/>

▶ Orbital Data Explorer

▶ <http://ode.rsl.wustl.edu>

▶ ESA

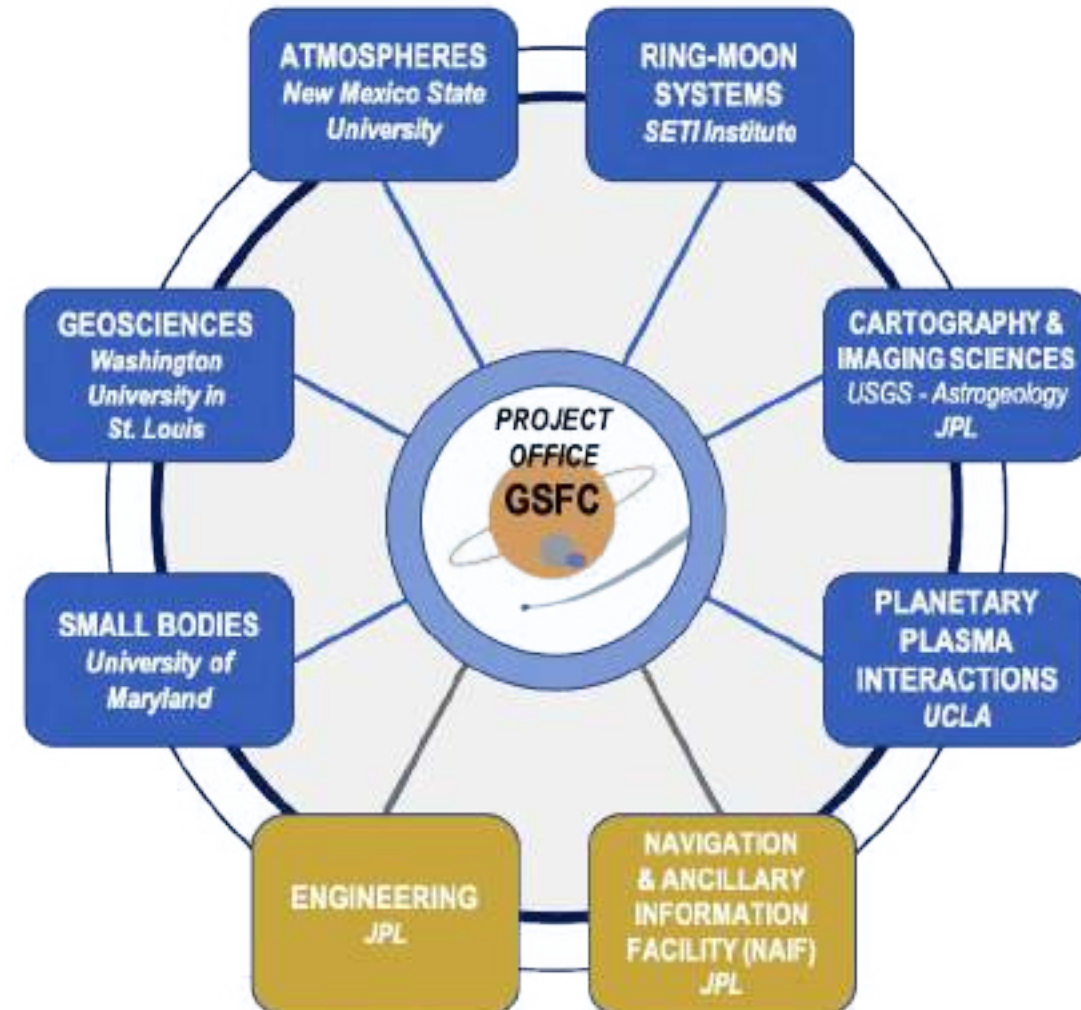
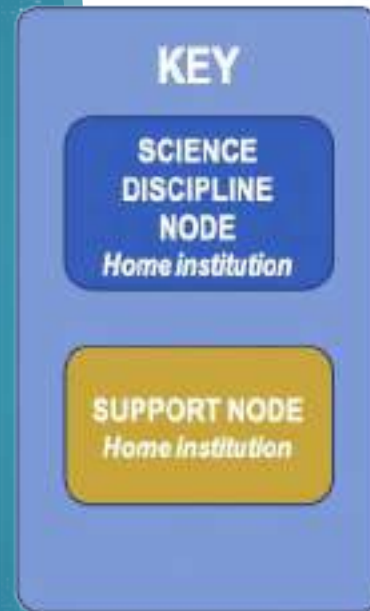
▶ PLANETARY SCIENCE ARCHIVE

▶ <https://archives.esac.esa.int/psa/>

The screenshot displays the PDS Geosciences Node website. At the top, it features the NASA logo and the text 'NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION'. Below this is the 'PDS Geosciences Node' header with the affiliation 'Washington University in St. Louis'. A navigation bar includes links for HOME, DATA AND SERVICES, TOOLS, ABOUT US, CONTACT US, and SITE MAP. The main content area is titled 'Welcome to the Orbital Data Explorer' and provides an overview of the ODE website as a cross-mission query tool for Mars, Mercury, Venus, and Earth's moon. It lists supported missions and instruments for each planet, such as Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (MRO), Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter (LRO), and MESSENGER. A sidebar on the left contains a 'Services' menu with links to 'Orbital Data Explorer', 'FTP Access Workshops', and 'Geoscience' resources. At the bottom, there is a 'PDS Nodes' section with a list of categories: PDS, Atmospheres, Geosciences, Imaging, NAIF, PPI, Rings, and Small Bodies.

Planetary Data System (PDS)

- ▶ Archive of digital data products returned from NASA's (not only now) planetary missions
- ▶ The archive is managed to help ensure its usefulness and usability by the worldwide planetary science community.



PDS Standards

- ▶ The PDS Standards are requirements and constraints designed to insure the usability of data in the PDS Archive throughout the lifetime of the archive.
- ▶ PDS4 is the latest version of the PDS Standard.

Fundamental Data Structures

- ▶ PDS4 archive products must be describable using one of the following fundamental structures:



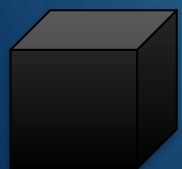
- ▶ **Array** – homogenous binary structures of 1 to 16 dimensions in which all of the elements have the same data type.



- ▶ **Table** – ASCII or binary data with a repeating record structure made up of fixed-width fields.



- ▶ **Parsable Byte Stream** – ASCII data with a repeating record structure made up of variable width fields separated by a field delimiter (e.g. CSV).



- ▶ **Encoded Byte Stream** – Files formatted according to some established standard (e.g., PDF).

PDS4 Archive Organization

PDS4 Product



- ▶ There are 3 primary types of products in PDS4:
 - ▶ A PDS label along with the file or files that it describes constitutes a **PDS Product**.
 - ▶ A file containing PDS metadata is called a **PDS Label**.
 - ▶ PDS labels are co-located with the files that they describe.
 - ▶ Related basic products of the same type may be grouped together into a **Collection**.
 - ▶ Related collections may be grouped together into a **Bundle**.

Label

- ▶ Label changes after each proc step including the new information

```
End_Group
End_Object

Object = History
Name = IsisCube
StartByte = 285861283
Bytes = 1749
End_Object

Object = HalfKeywords
BODY499_PM = (176.63, 350.892, 0)
BODY499_POLE_DEC = (52.8865, -0.0669, 0)
BODY499_POLE_RA = (317.681, -0.1061, 0)
BODY499_RADII = (3396.19, 3396.19, 3376.2)
BODY_CODE = 499
BODY_FRAME_CODE = 10014
FRAME_-74021_CENTER = -74
FRAME_-74021_CLASS = 4
FRAME_-74021_CLASS_ID = -74021
FRAME_-74021_NAME = MRO_CTX
INS-74021_BORESIGHT_LINE = 0.430443
INS-74021_BORESIGHT_SAMPLE = 2543.46
INS-74021_CK_FRAME_ID = -74908
INS-74021_CK_REFERENCE_ID = -74908
INS-74021_FOCAL_LENGTH = 352.927
INS-74021_ITRANSI = (0, 142.857, 0)
INS-74021_ITRANSI = (0, 0, 142.857)
INS-74021_OD_K = (-0.00734339, 2.83759e-05, 1.2842e-08)

INS-74021_PIXEL_PITCH = 0.007
INS-74021_TRANSX = (0, 0, 0.007)
INS-74021_TRANSY = (0, 0.007, 0)
SCLK01_COEFFICIENTS_74999 = (0, -6.31195e+08, 1, 3.09728e+12, -5.83934e+08, 1, 5.16403e+12, -5.52398e+08, 1, 7.23877e+12)

SCLK01_MODULI_74999 = (4.29497e+09, 65536)
SCLK01_N_FIELDS_74999 = 2
SCLK01_OFFSETS_74999 = (0, 0)
SCLK01_OUTPUT_DELTA_74999 = 1
SCLK01_TIME_SYSTEM_74999 = 2
SCLK_DATA_TYPE_74999 = 1
SCLK_PARTITION_END_74999 = (5.29736e+13, 5.69871e+13, 5.81876e+13, 6.83167e+13, 6.08772e+13, 6.12283e+13, 6.13392e+13, 6.18991e+13, 6.35215e+13, 6.56223e+13)

SCLK_PARTITION_START_74999 = (0, 5.29736e+13, 5.69871e+13, 5.81876e+13, 6.83167e+13, 6.08772e+13, 6.12283e+13, 6.13392e+13, 6.18991e+13, 6.35215e+13)

TKFRAME_-74021_ANGLES = (0, 0, 0)
TKFRAME_-74021_AXES = (1, 2, 3)
TKFRAME_-74021_RELATIVE = MRO_CTX_BASE
TKFRAME_-74021_SPEC = ANGLES
TKFRAME_-74021_UNITS = DEGREES
CLOCK_ET_-74_1105357057:114_COMPUTED = 0c968cdd2243bc41
End_Object

Object = OriginalLabel
Name = IsisCube
StartByte = 285859561
Bytes = 1722
End_Object
End
```

```
Object = OriginalLabel
Name = IsisCube
StartByte = 28345864
Bytes = 1722
End_Object

Object = HalfKeywords
BODY499_PM = (176.63, 350.892, 0)
BODY499_POLE_DEC = (52.8865, -0.0669, 0)
BODY499_POLE_RA = (317.681, -0.1061, 0)
BODY499_RADII = (3396.19, 3396.19, 3376.2)
BODY_CODE = 499
BODY_FRAME_CODE = 10014
FRAME_-74021_CENTER = -74
FRAME_-74021_CLASS = 4
FRAME_-74021_CLASS_ID = -74021
FRAME_-74021_NAME = MRO_CTX
INS-74021_BORESIGHT_LINE = 0.430443
INS-74021_BORESIGHT_SAMPLE = 2543.46
INS-74021_CK_FRAME_ID = -74908
INS-74021_CK_REFERENCE_ID = -74908
INS-74021_FOCAL_LENGTH = 352.927
INS-74021_ITRANSI = (0, 142.857, 0)
INS-74021_ITRANSI = (0, 0, 142.857)
INS-74021_OD_K = (-0.00734339, 2.83759e-05, 1.2842e-08)

INS-74021_PIXEL_PITCH = 0.007
INS-74021_TRANSX = (0, 0, 0.007)
INS-74021_TRANSY = (0, 0.007, 0)
SCLK01_COEFFICIENTS_74999 = (0, -6.31195e+08, 1, 3.09728e+12, -5.83934e+08, 1, 5.16403e+12, -5.52398e+08, 1, 7.23877e+12)

SCLK01_MODULI_74999 = (4.29497e+09, 65536)
SCLK01_N_FIELDS_74999 = 2
SCLK01_OFFSETS_74999 = (0, 0)
SCLK01_OUTPUT_DELTA_74999 = 1
SCLK01_TIME_SYSTEM_74999 = 2
SCLK_DATA_TYPE_74999 = 1
SCLK_PARTITION_END_74999 = (5.29736e+13, 5.69871e+13, 5.81876e+13, 6.83167e+13, 6.08772e+13, 6.12283e+13, 6.13392e+13, 6.18991e+13, 6.35215e+13, 6.56223e+13)

SCLK_PARTITION_START_74999 = (0, 5.29736e+13, 5.69871e+13, 5.81876e+13, 6.83167e+13, 6.08772e+13, 6.12283e+13, 6.13392e+13, 6.18991e+13, 6.35215e+13)

TKFRAME_-74021_ANGLES = (0, 0, 0)
TKFRAME_-74021_AXES = (1, 2, 3)
TKFRAME_-74021_RELATIVE = MRO_CTX_BASE
TKFRAME_-74021_SPEC = ANGLES
TKFRAME_-74021_UNITS = DEGREES
CLOCK_ET_-74_1105357057:114_COMPUTED = 0c968cdd2243bc41
End_Object

Object = callab
IsisVersion = "7.6.0 | 2012-05-23"
ProgramVersion = 2012-07-16
ProgramPath = /home/ori/ascend3/mys/isis/bin
ExecutionDate/Time = 2012-09-13T12:03:19
HostName = Unknown
UserName = ori
Description = "Outputs the label. Free a cube"

Group = UserParameters
FROM = IS.cal.cub
TO = 81312.BCL
APPEND = TRUE
End_Group

Group = Accounting
ConnectTime = 00:00:00.0
CpuTime = 00:00:00.0
End_Group
End_Object

Object = callab
IsisVersion = "7.6.0 | 2012-05-23"
ProgramVersion = 2012-07-16
ProgramPath = /home/ori/ascend3/mys/isis/bin
ExecutionDate/Time = 2012-09-13T12:03:12
HostName = Unknown
UserName = ori
Description = "Outputs the label. Free a cube"

Group = UserParameters
FROM = IS.cub
TO = 81312.BCL
APPEND = TRUE
End_Group

Group = Accounting
ConnectTime = 00:00:00.0
CpuTime = 00:00:00.0
End_Group
End_Object
```

Reference maps/ data

- ▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the Elysium Region GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1992 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H...
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1.5M geologic maps...

ISIS **Planetary Nomenclature** **Map a Planet 2** **PDS Imaging Node** **RPIF** **Photogrammetry Guest Facility** **PILOT** **MRCTR GIS Lab**

Home | Contact | Events | News U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Reference maps/ data

- ▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

Processing Data

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the Elysium Region GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1992 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H. ...
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1.5M geologic maps...

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

Logos in Footer: ISIS, Planetary Nomenclature, Map a Planet 2, PDS Imaging Node, RPIF, Photogrammetry Guest Facility, PILOT, MRCTR GIS Lab

Home | Contact | Events | News U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Reference maps/ data

- ▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the Elysium Region GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1992 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H...
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1.5M geologic maps...

ISIS **Planetary Nomenclature** **Map a Planet 2** **PDS Imaging Node** **RPIF** **Photogrammetry Guest Facility** **PILOT** **MRCTR GIS Lab**

Home | Contact | Events | News U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Reference maps/ data

▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

- Request for naming new features
- Nomenclature GIS-ready file

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the Elysium Region GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1992 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H....
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1:5M geologic maps...

Home | Contact | Events | News

U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Reference maps/ data

- ▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the Elysium Region GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1992 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H...
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1.5M geologic maps...

ISIS **Planetary Nomenclature** **Map a Planet 2** **PDS Imaging Node** **RPIF** **Photogrammetry Guest Facility** **PILOT** **MRCTR GIS Lab**

Home | Contact | Events | News U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Reference maps/ data

- ▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

Global map projected
mosaic products



USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the Elysium Region GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1992 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H...
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1.5M geologic maps...

Footer: ISIS, Planetary Nomenclature, **Map a Planet 2**, PDS Imaging Node, RPIF, Photogrammetry Guest Facility, PILOT, MRCTR GIS Lab

Home | Contact | Events | News U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Reference maps/ data

- ▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the Elysium Region GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1992 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H...
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1.5M geologic maps...

ISIS **Planetary Nomenclature** **Map a Planet 2** **PDS Imaging Node** **RPIF** **Photogrammetry Guest Facility** **PILOT** **MRCTR GIS Lab**

Home | Contact | Events | News U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Reference maps/ data

- ▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

Select data and
additional tools

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the Elysium Region GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1992 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H...
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1.5M geologic maps...

ISIS **Planetary Nomenclature** **Map a Planet 2** **PDS Imaging Node** **RPIF** **Photogrammetry Guest Facility** **PILOT** **MRCTR GIS Lab**

Home | Contact | Events | News

U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Footprint download

Link to images URLs

The screenshot shows the Mars Orbital Data Explorer (ODE) website. The header includes the NASA Planetary Data System logo and the text "Mars Orbital Data Explorer". The navigation bar contains links for Home, Data Product Search, Map Search, Tools, Data Set Browser, Download, and Help & Resources.

The main content area is titled "MARS FOOTPRINT COVERAGE EXPLORER PAGE". It explains that product coverage maps include all footprints for a given instrument host, instrument, and product type. It provides instructions on how to view and download coverage files in shapefile and KMZ formats, and offers contact information for assistance.

Below this, a section titled "DATA SETS ARE LISTED BELOW, SIMILAR TO PRODUCT SEARCH PAGE" lists various data sets. A "Footprint Coverage" modal window is open, showing a table of available footprint coverage files. The table has columns for Name/Description, Creation Date, and Size. The files are listed in descending order of size.

Name/Description	Creation Date	Size
mars_mro_ctx_eor_c0a.zip .tar.gz Product area footprints with geographic latitude [-90, 90] and longitude [-180, 180] in a globe	2022-09-01T13:01	29MB
mars_mro_ctx_eor_0a.zip .tar.gz Product area footprints with geographic latitude [-90, 90] and longitude [0, 360] in a globe	2022-09-01T13:04	28MB
mars_mro_ctx_eor_n0.zip .tar.gz Product area footprints in stereographic projection centered at the North Pole	2022-09-01T13:05	4MB
mars_mro_ctx_eor_s0.zip .tar.gz Product area footprints in stereographic projection centered at the South Pole	2022-09-01T13:07	6MB

Or from ODE
directly...

The screenshot displays the Mars Orbital Data Explorer (ODE) web interface. At the top, the title "Mars Orbital Data Explorer" is visible alongside the NASA logo and "Planetary Data System GE SCIENCES". A navigation bar includes links for Home, Data Product Search, Map Search, Tools, Data Set Browser, Download, and Help & Resources. Below this, the "Mars ODE Map Interface - Cylindrical Center 0" section contains map navigation controls like Zoom In, Zoom Out, Full Extent, Prev Extent, Next Extent, Pan, and selection tools: Select Products with Point, Select Products with Rectangle (highlighted in blue), Select Products with Polygon, and Remove Area Selection. A "Select Projection" dropdown and "Map Help" link are also present.

The left sidebar, titled "Map Display Controls", includes sections for "Coverage Display Options" (with radio buttons for "Display All Products' Coverage" and "Display Only Products Selected By Area"), "Feature Layer" (listing "Mars Feature Layer"), and "Available Map Layers with footprints". This section lists various orbiters and instruments with expandable lists: Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (1 layer selected), CRISM (0 layers selected), CTX (1 layer selected), Raw and Derived (1 layer selected), Experiment Data Record (EDR) and Non-POD Compliant RDRs (0 layers selected), NIRSE (0 layers selected), RSS (1 layer selected), SHARAD (0 layers selected), Mars Express (0 layers selected), ExoMars Trace Gas Orbiter (0 layers selected), Mars Odyssey (0 layers selected), Mars Global Surveyor (0 layers selected), and Viking Orbiter 1/2 (0 layers selected). Below this is the "Available Base Maps" section, listing products like Mars Global Digital Image Mosaic, MGS TES Thermal Inertia Day, MGS TES Global Albedo, MGS MOLA Topography, MGS MOLA Shaded Relief (checked), MGS MOC WA Akes Mosaic (checked), and Odyssey THEMIS Night IR Global Mosaic.

The main map area shows a topographic view of Mars with a red rectangular selection box. A yellow tooltip above the map says "Click to view New Search Results" with a "[close]" button. A scale bar in the bottom right corner indicates "13 km" and coordinates "-10.34, 2.39".

Or from ODE
directly...

The screenshot displays the Mars Orbital Data Explorer (ODE) interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with the title "Mars Orbital Data Explorer" and the NASA Planetary Data System logo. Below this is a secondary navigation bar with buttons for Home, Data Product Search, Map Search, Tools, Data Set Browser, Download, and Help & Resources.

The main interface is titled "Mars ODE Map Interface - Cylindrical Center 0". It features a map of Mars with a red rectangular selection box. Above the map, there are controls for zooming in and out, full extent, previous extent, next extent, pan, and selection tools: "Select Products with Point", "Select Products with Rectangle" (highlighted), "Select Products with Polygon", and "Remove Area Selection". There is also a "Select Projection" dropdown and a "Map Help" link.

On the left side, there are "Map Display Controls" for selecting layers, filters, and viewing selection results. Below this is a "SELECTION RESULTS SUMMARY" table:

Product Type	Search Results Count
MRO CTX Experiment Data Record (FDR) (Raw and Derived Data)	43
Total Products Found	43

Below the summary is a "SELECTION RESULTS LIST" with a "Products Found: 43" indicator. It includes options to "Output Results", "View in Table", and "Add All Results to Cart". The list is sorted by "Ascending" order. Each entry includes a thumbnail, the product name, and a "quick view" link. Some entries also have a "In Cart" button.

The map on the right shows a topographic view of Mars with a red rectangular selection box. A scale bar at the bottom right indicates 10 km, and the coordinates are approximately -10.30, 2.80.

Or from ODE
directly...

Mars Orbital Data Explorer **GE SCIENCES** PDS Planetary Data System

Mars Orbital Data Explorer **GE SCIENCES** PDS Planetary Data System

Mars Orbital Data Explorer **GE SCIENCES** PDS Planetary Data System

[Home](#) [Data Product Search](#) [Map Search](#) [Tools](#) [Data Set Browser](#) [Download](#) [Help & Resources](#)

CART CHECKOUT 1

PDS Data products are **freely available to the public**. The Geosciences Node will retrieve the files you request and make them available from the **ODE cart request download page**. You will receive a notification email with a link to the page once the files are ready for download. The cart request download page will provide access to requested files through HTTP, FTP, and the free Aspera Connect web browser plug-in for high-speed data transfers. If you have any questions, contact odehelp@nslr.wisc.edu.

STEP 1. REVIEW PRODUCTS SELECTED [Empty the Cart](#)

Products Selected for Download: **13**
Size of current cart selections: **1.12 GB**

[View Products Selected for Download](#) (Show Selection List - 13 Products)

STEP 2. SELECT ADDITIONAL COMPONENTS

You have the option to include additional files that are associated with your selected products:

HRO CTX Products (10) are in the cart
Select the types of files you would like for these products

Include PDS Source EDR & Source Browse Selected Files: **8**
Estimated size of ASU processed files: **0 MB**

Non-PDS processed versions from ASU Mars Science Flight Facility's Mars Image Explorer

Pyramided GeoTIFF ISIS Header PNG JPEG TIFF PDF

Derived Files Derived Files: **39**
Map projected shapefiles and KML files for PDS products in the cart. Size of derived files: **< 1 MB**

Mini-Archive Files Files from Mini-Archive selections: **184**
Related files from the PDS Archive including: documentation, software, errata, extras, catalogs, and indexes. Size of Mini-Archive files: **16 MB**

SELECTION TOTALS

Products Selected for Download: **13**
Files from selections: **12**
Size of current cart selections: **1.12 GB**

CONTINUE WITH CHECKOUT

Your cart selections include externally hosted files, which take the PDS Geosciences Node longer to acquire and organize for your download. This cart selection should be available for download in approximately: **0.44 hours**.

[Continue >](#)

To support large cart requests and direct file downloads
Advanced user options - output a list of file URLs from the cart for manual download.
You will still have the option to proceed to the next step.
[Click to view advanced user options](#)

Run script \"_doPostback\"(\"ListDownloads\",1)\"

Or from ODE
directly...

Mars Orbital Data Explorer Planetary Data System **GE SCIENCES**

Home Data Product Search Map Search Tools Data Set Browser Download Help & Resources


ADVANCED USER DOWNLOADS

[< Back](#)

DOWNLOAD HTML LIST

This option provides an HTML page, which contains direct links to ODE product detail pages and PDS product file links. The list will provide links to min-archive and derived files, if selected on the previous page.

[Download HTML Product List](#)

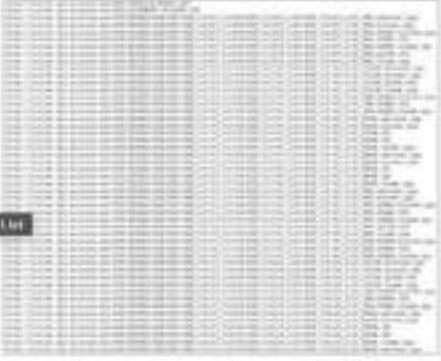


DOWNLOAD TEXT LIST

This option provides a text file, which contains the direct URL paths to the files of the products in your cart. The list will provide links to min-archive and derived files, if selected on the previous page.

Users can use an application, such as `wget` or `curl`, to download the files from the list. Scripts can also be created to loop through the list and to download the files on a local system.

[Download Text Product File List](#)



The simplest solution is to modify this file list into a batch script to download each file as an individual `wget` or `curl` command.

Basic Examples

There are many options and parameters available for both `wget` and `curl` commands. Full explanations and examples are easily found using an online search. Below are two basic examples that could be helpful when downloading PDS product files directly from online PDS archives.

wget example

This example will download the requested zip file to the current processing directory.

Basic minimum parameters

`-N` This parameter will output the file with a timestamp matching remote copy.

To support large cart requests and direct file downloads
Advanced user options - output a list of file URLs from the cart for manual download.
You will still have the option to download the files.
[Click to view advanced user options](#)

```
Run script "%_doPostback%" in Downloads["I"]
```


Reference maps/ data

- ▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the Elysium Region GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1992 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H...
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1.5M geologic maps...

ISIS **Planetary Nomenclature** **Map a Planet 2** **PDS Imaging Node** **RPIF** **Photogrammetry Guest Facility** **PILOT** **MRCTR GIS Lab**

Home | Contact | Events | News U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Reference maps/ data

- ▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

Planetary Image
Locator Tool
Very useful for stereo
pair identification

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the SIM-1083 GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1982 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H...
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1:5M geologic maps...

Footer: ISIS, Planetary Nomenclature, Map a Planet 2, PDS Imaging Node, RPIF, Photogrammetry Guest Facility, **PILOT**, MRCTR GIS Lab

Home | Contact | Events | News U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Reference maps/ data

- ▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the Elysium Region GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1992 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H...
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1.5M geologic maps...

ISIS **Planetary Nomenclature** **Map a Planet 2** **PDS Imaging Node** **RPIF** **Photogrammetry Guest Facility** **PILOT** **MRCTR GIS Lab**

Home | Contact | Events | News U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Reference maps/ data

- ▶ <https://astrogeology.usgs.gov/facilities/mrctr-gis-lab>

Many GIS-ready
useful tools

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- Mars Geologic Map of the Eastern Equatorial GIS Conversion**
The original map document was created in 1992 as a Mercator...
- Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)**
The original Geologic Map of Mars by David H. Scott and Michael H. ...
- Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2**
These polygons are based on the original created 1:5M geologic maps...

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

ISIS Planetary Nomenclature Map a Planet 2 PDS Imaging Node RPIF Photogrammetry Guest Facility PILOT MRCTR GIS Lab

Home | Contact | Events | News U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Reference Data Geologic Map of Mars




USGS
science for a changing world

Scientific Investigations Map 3292

Prepared for the National Aeronautics and Space Administration

Geologic Map of Mars

By Kenneth L. Tanaka, James A. Skinner, Jr., James M. Dohm, Rossman P. Erwin, III, Eric J. Kolb, Corey M. Portezzo, Thomas Matz, Gregory G. Michael, and Trent M. Hare



Abstract

This global geologic map of Mars, which records the distribution of geologic units and landforms on the planet's surface through time, is based on unprecedented variety, quality, and quantity of remotely sensed data acquired since the Viking Orbiters. These data have provided morphologic, topographic, spectral, thermophysical, radar sounding, and other observations for integration, analysis, and interpretation in support of geologic mapping. In particular, the precise topographic mapping now available has enabled consistent morphologic portrayal of the surface for global mapping (whereas previously used visual-range image bases were less effective, because they combined morphologic and albedo information and, locally, atmospheric haze). Also, thermal infrared image bases used for this map tended to be less affected by atmospheric haze and thus are reliable for analysis of surface morphology and texture at even higher resolution than the topographic products.

First posted July 14, 2014

- [Map Sheet PDF \(15.3 MB\)](#)
- [Parallels PDF \(3.3 MB\)](#)
- [Figure 2 PDF \(270 KB\)](#)
- [Table G1 PDF \(133 KB\)](#)
- [Description of Map Units with locally images PDF \(753 KB\)](#)
- [Readme TXT \(8 KB\)](#)
- [Metadata TXT \(1.4 KB\)](#)
- [Metadata XML \(12.5 KB\)](#)
- [Databases ZIP \(750 MB\)](#)
- [Purchase same version from USGS Store](#)

For additional information, contact:
Astrogeology Research Division Staff,
Astrogeology Science Center
U.S. Geological Survey
2255 N. Gemini Dr.
Flagstaff, Arizona 86001
info@astrogeology.usgs.gov

► <https://pubs.usgs.gov/sim/3292/>

Working areas/Groups



- ▶ Raw data are already downloaded and available in the cluster numbered 1 to 12
- ▶ We prepared 12 groups with 3/4 persons
- ▶ The number of the group should correspond to the number of the mapping area



Co-funded by the ERASMUS + Programme of the European Union



<https://isis.astrogeology.usgs.gov/UserDocs/index.html>

Material largely downloaded from the ISIS support website

ISIS

Integrated Software for Imagers and Spectrometers

DEVELOPED BY THE USGS FOR NASA



UNIVERSIDADE D COIMBRA



VR2Planets

NEW HORIZONS

JANUS

OSIRIS-REx

BEPICOLOMBO (ESA)

VERITAS

DART

NEO SURVEYOR

DAVINCI

ENVISION (ESA)

Q-PACE

NEOWISE

LUCY

PSYCHE

JUICE (ESA)

EUROPA CLIPPER

JUNO

DRAGONFLY

- FORMULATION ●
- IMPLEMENTATION ●
- PRIMARY OPS ●
- EXTENDED OPS ●

MOON



MARS



PLANETARY FLEET

Data: processing levels

- ▶ **Processing level** indicates the amount of data calibration applied, from what is collected from a spacecraft (telemetry), up to data ready to do science and/or mapping
- ▶ Terminology can be confusing, but the baseline is that you don't want to use level0 or level1 data for doing science
 - ▶ **Telemetry**: An encoded byte stream used to transfer data from one or more instruments to temporary storage where the raw instrument data will be extracted
 - ▶ **Raw**: Original data from an instrument
 - ▶ **Partially Processed**: Data that have been processed beyond the raw stage, but which have not yet reached calibrated status.
 - ▶ **Calibrated**: Data converted to physical units, which makes values independent of the instrument.
 - ▶ **Derived**: Results that have been distilled from one or more calibrated data products (for example, maps, gravity or magnetic fields, or ring particle size distributions).
 - ▶ **Supplementary**: such as calibration tables or tables of viewing geometry

ISIS (Integrated Software for Imagers and Spectrometers)



- ▶ Free digital image processing software package developed by the USGS for NASA.
- ▶ Ability to place many types of data in the correct cartographic location, enabling disparate data to be co-analyzed.
- ▶ Two-dimensional and three-dimensional cubes derived from imaging spectrometers.
- ▶ Documentation
 - ▶ <https://isis.astrogeology.usgs.gov/UserDocs/index.html>
 - ▶ <https://github.com/USGS-Astrogeology/ISIS3#installation>
 - ▶ Support: <https://isis.astrogeology.usgs.gov/fixit>

ISIS → Fundamentals



- ▶ In use for over 30 years
- ▶ Software generations: PICS, ISIS2, ISIS3, ISIS4
- ▶ Support for over 55 NASA/ESA instruments
- ▶ Framing Cameras (e.g., MDIS Narrow Angle and Wide Angle cameras)
- ▶ Line Scan Cameras (e.g., THEMIS-IR, HiRISE)
- ▶ Push Frame Cameras (e.g., LRO-WAC)
- ▶ Special Cases
 - ▶ Radar Instruments (e.g., LRO-MiniRF)
 - ▶ Spot Instruments (e.g., Cassini-VIMS)

ISIS → Mission Instruments Supported

▶ Moon

- ▶ Lunar Orbiter III, IV, & V (Medium and HiRes)
- ▶ Clementine UVVIS, NIR, HIRES, & LWIR
- ▶ Apollo Metric 15/16/17
- ▶ Apollo Panoramic 15/16/17
- ▶ Lunar Reconnaissance Orbiter NACL, NACR, WAC (VIS & UV), MiniRF
- ▶ Chandrayaan-1 M3, MiniRF
- ▶ KaguyaMI (VIS & NIR)

▶ Mercury

- ▶ Mariner 10 (A & B)
- ▶ MESSENGER MDIS (NAC & WAC)

▶ Asteroids

- ▶ Dawn FC (1 & 2), VIR

- ▶ Near Earth Asteroid Rendezvous Shoemaker MSI

- ▶ HayabusaAMICA
- ▶ OSIRIS-RExOCAMS

▶ Multiple Target Bodies

- ▶ Voyager 1 & 2 (NAC & WAC)

▶ Mars

- ▶ The ExoMars Trace Gas Orbiter (EMTGO) Cassis
- ▶ Mars Global Surveyor MOC (NAC & WAC)
- ▶ Mars Odyssey THEMIS (VIS & IR)
- ▶ Mars Express HRSC
- ▶ Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter HiRISE, CTX, MARCI, CRISM

- ▶ Viking Orbiter 1 & 2 (A & B)

▶ Jovian

- ▶ Galileo SSI

▶ Saturnian

- ▶ Cassini ISS (NAC & WAC), VIMS

▶ Pluto

- ▶ New Horizons MVIC, LORRI, LEISA

▶ Other

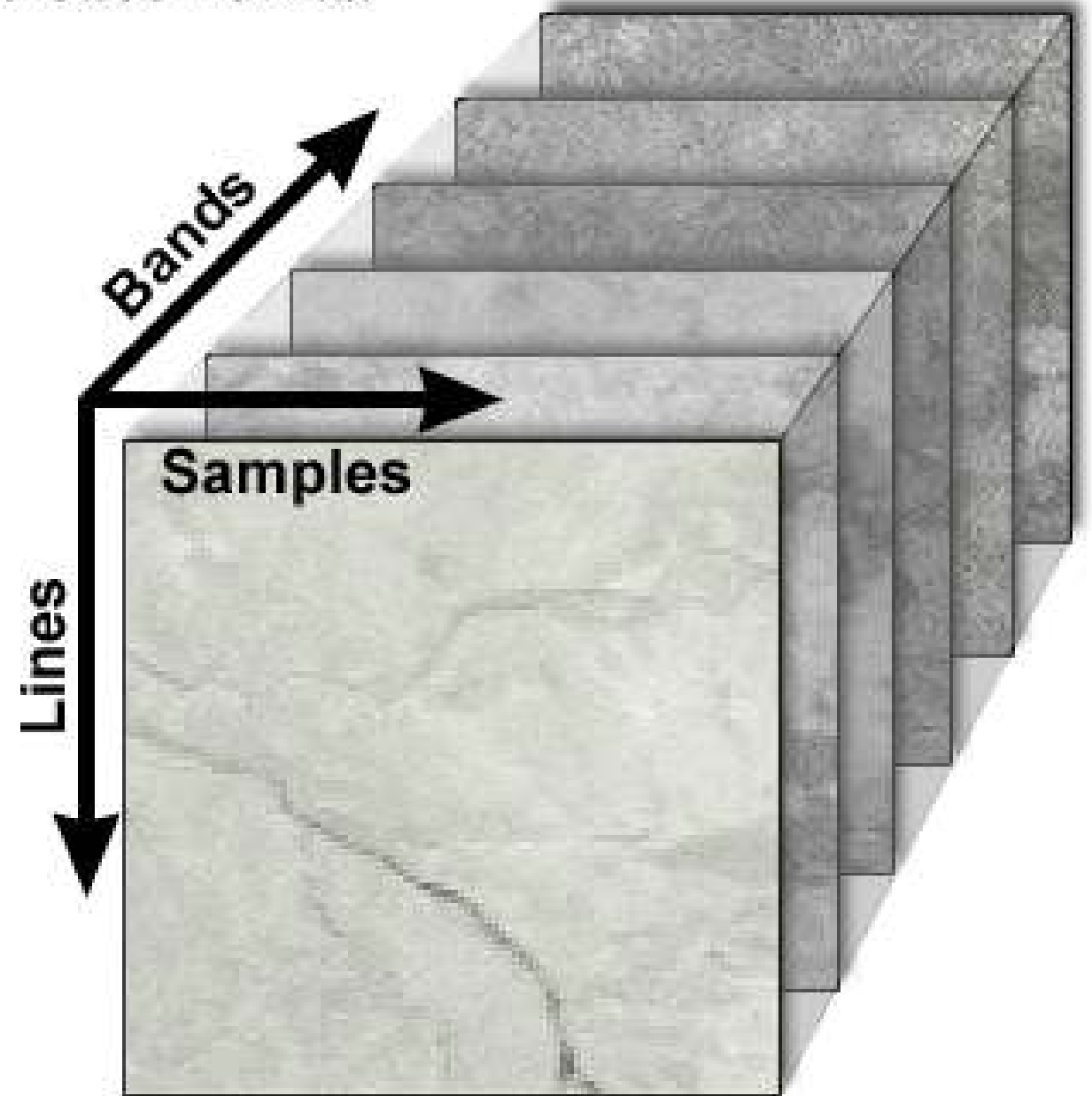
- ▶ Ideal Camera
- ▶ Special ISIS Perfect Virtual Instrument

Isis data format

ISIS uses CUBES. A cube is a 3D image with axis: samples, lines, and bands.

Sample and line dimensions are used to represent spatial information while band dimension represents spectral information.

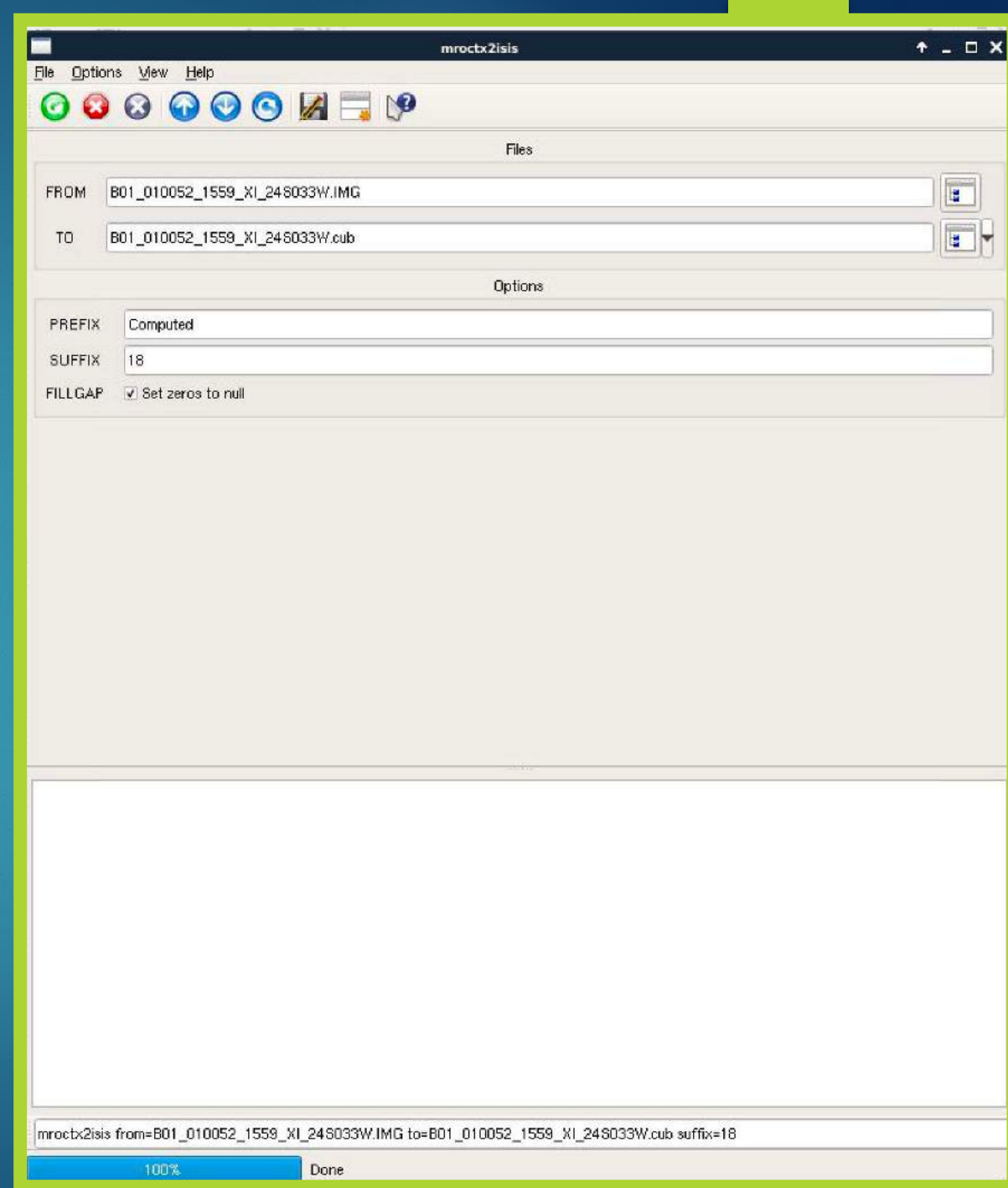
Isis Cube Format



Executing ISIS Applications

Parameters:

- ✓ FROM
- ✓ TO
- ✓ FORMAT
- ✓ APPEND



Standard Cartographic Processing Flow within ISIS

Radiometric Correction: a technique to reconstruct physically calibrated values by correcting the spectral distortions caused by sensors, sun angle, topography, and the atmosphere

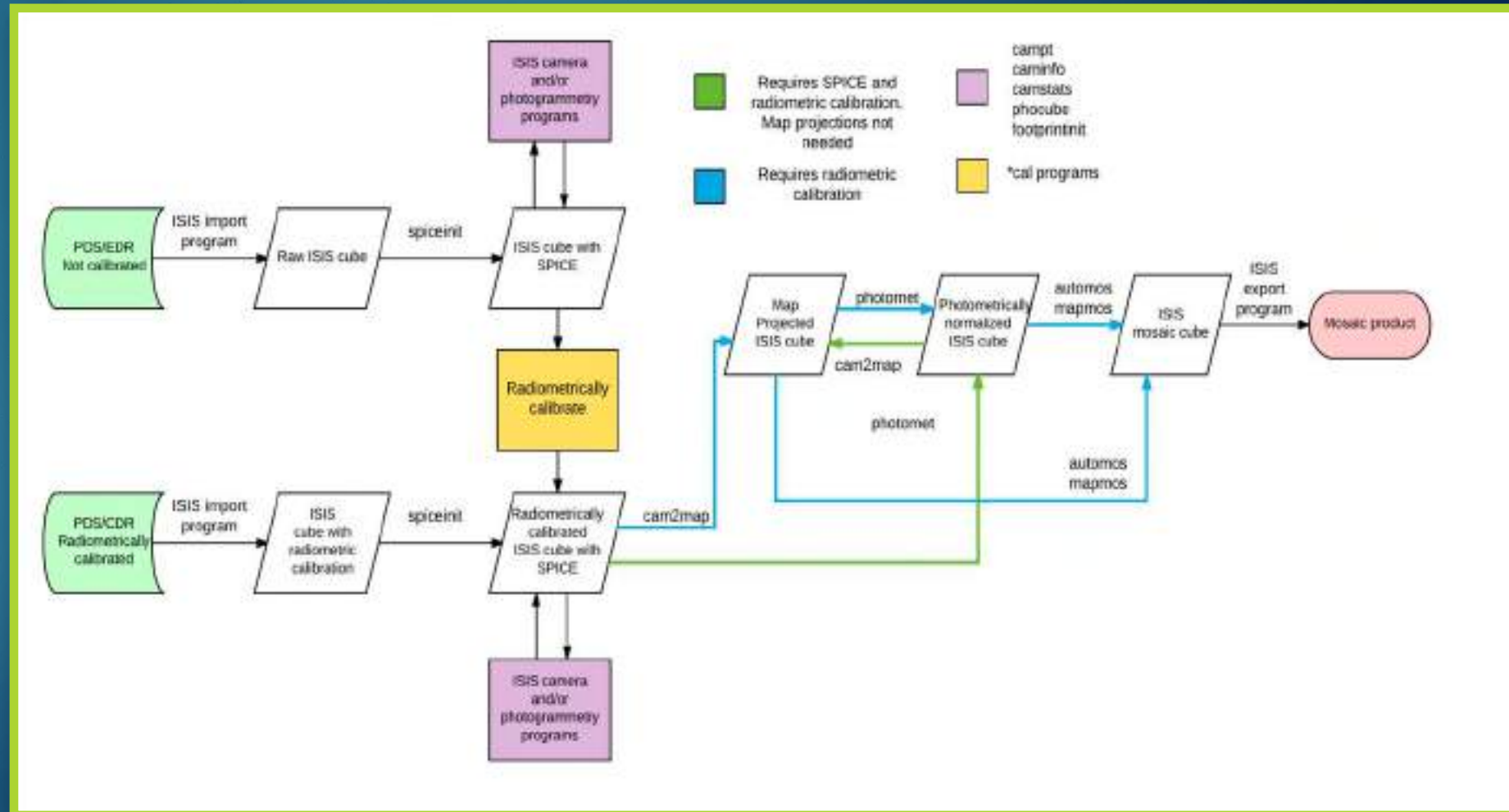


Image import into ISIS



- ▶ Mission specific import
 - ▶ e.g., mroctx2isis, msi2isis, dawnfc2isis, ciss2isis, thm2isis.....
 - ▶ Specific Mission/Instrument PDS keywords are translated to ISIS keywords
- ▶ General import programs
 - ▶ pds2isis, raw2isis, vicar2isis, std2isis (png, jpeg, tiff)
 - ▶ These import programs typically do not have camera or map projection information
 - ▶ ISIS preserves the labels of the original data set (PDS, VICAR, FITS)
(camoriglab will display original labels)

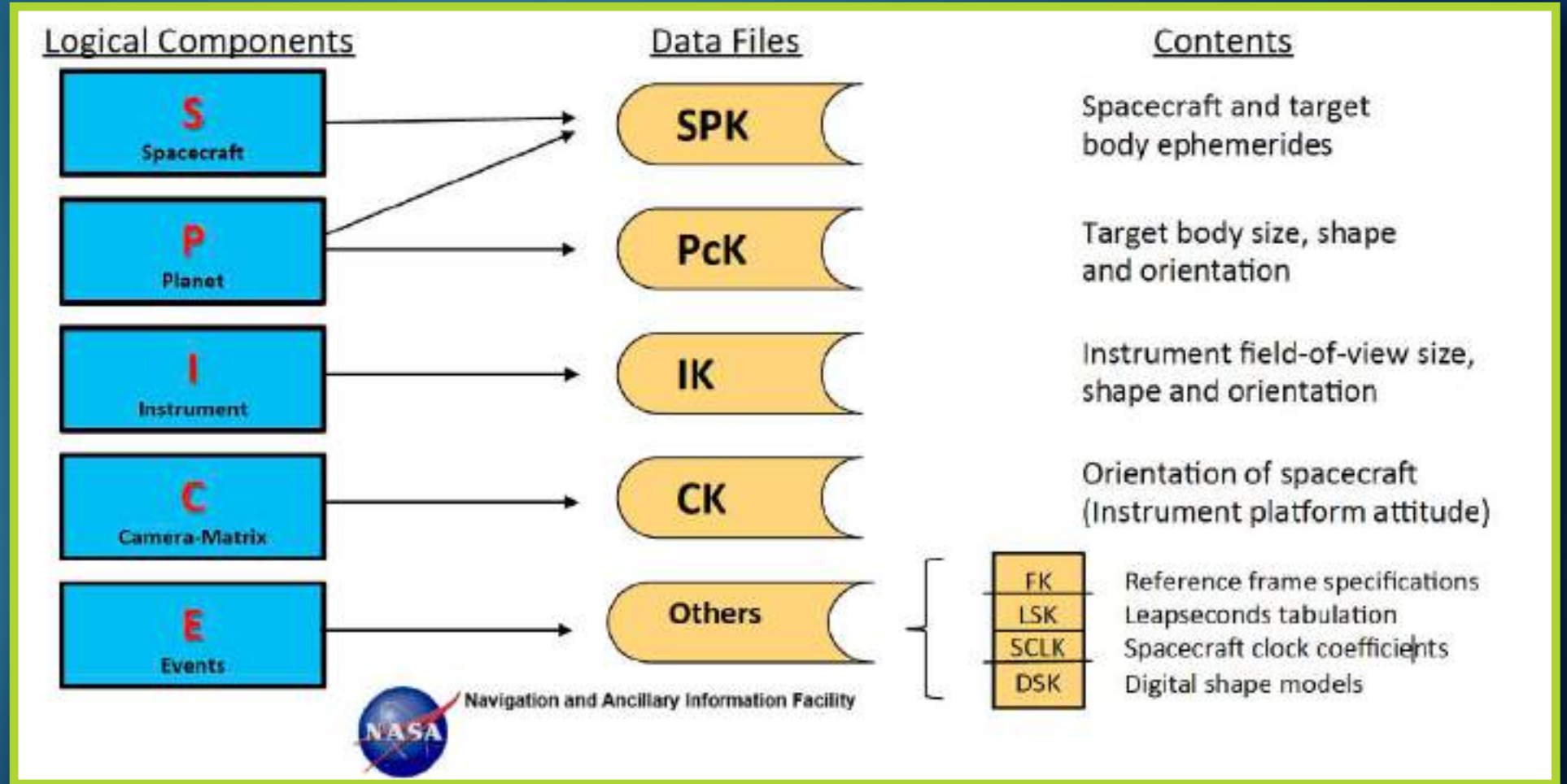
Radiometric Calibration



- ▶ All cameras produce digital images with the inherent artifact known as **camera shading**. Camera shading results from the non-uniform sensitivity across the field of view of the imaging instrument.
- ▶ Acquiring a digital image of a target of uniform brightness, e.g., a uniform shade of gray. If the camera sensitivity across the fields of view were ideal, then the acquired digital image would have the same DN (digital number) value for all the pixels in the image. However, because of the non-uniform sensitivity of the camera, the DN values of the resulting image will vary throughout the image array. Camera shading corrections are applied so that the radiometrically corrected image would contain pixels of identical value.

Navigation parameters

SPICE kernels contain ephemeris and orientation data needed for cartographic processing



ISIS map projecting

- ▶ Definition of map
 - ▶ A representation of a three-dimensional target such as a sphere, ellipsoid, or an irregular-shaped body onto a plane (two-dimensional object such as paper or an image)
 - ▶ A map projection is an algorithm or equation for transforming a (latitude, longitude) of a three-dimensional object (planet/asteroid) into a two-dimensional coordinate (x, y)

- Equirectangular
- Lambert Azimuthal Equal Area
- Lambert Conformal
- Lunar Azimuthal Equal Area
- Mercator
- Oblique Cylindrical
- Orthographic
- Point Perspective
- Polar Stereographic
- Robinson
- Simple Cylindrical
- Sinusoidal
- Transverse Mercator

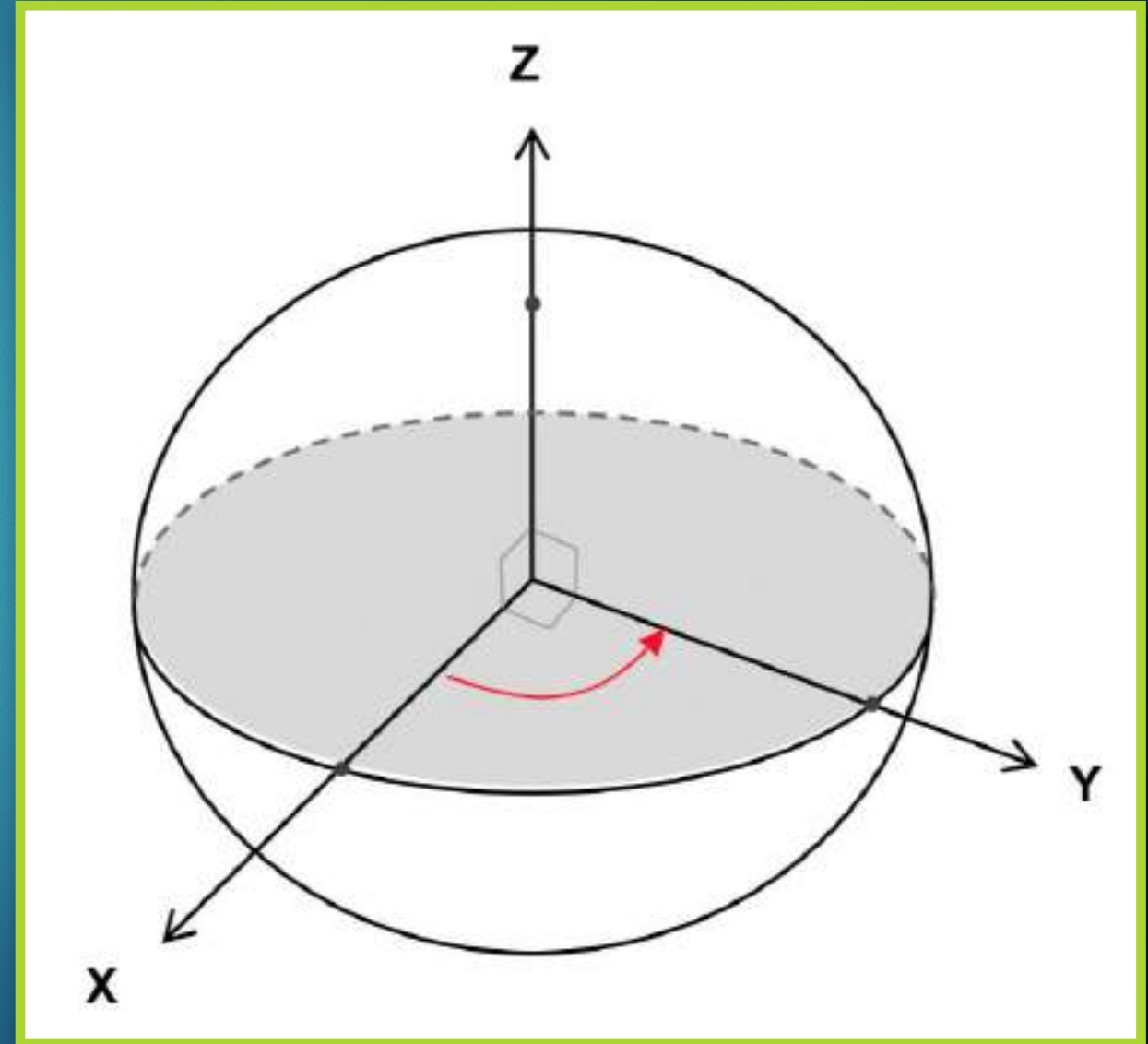
Reference frame and Coordinate System

- ▶ A **reference frame** is specified by an ordered set of three mutually orthogonal, possibly time dependent, unit-length direction vectors.
 - ▶ A reference frame has an associated center.
- ▶ A **coordinate system** specifies a mechanism for locating points within a reference frame.
- ▶ The International Astronomical Union (IAU) has the responsibility of defining the rotational elements of the planets, satellites, asteroids, and comets of the Solar System.

Reference frame

All reference frames used within SPICE are right-handed

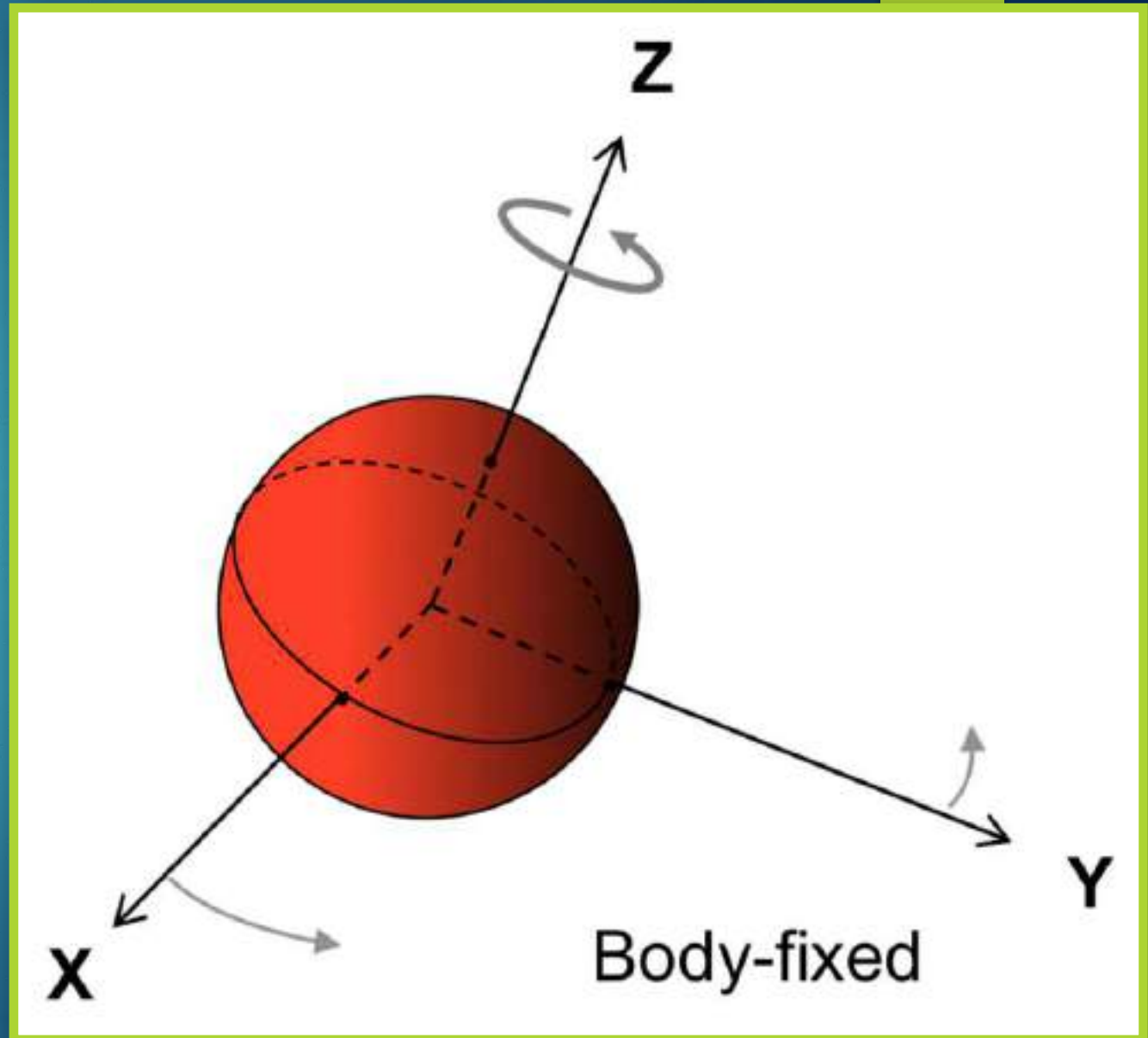
- ▶ A reference frame's center must be a SPICE ephemeris object whose location is coincident with the origin $(0, 0, 0)$ of the frame
 - ▶ The center of a body-fixed frame (e.g., planet, satellite) is the center of the body (body= natural body: sun, planet, satellite, comet, asteroid)



Body-fixed frames

Specifications for the most common body-fixed frames (Sun, planets, many satellites, and a few asteroids and comets) are hard-coded in SPICE software

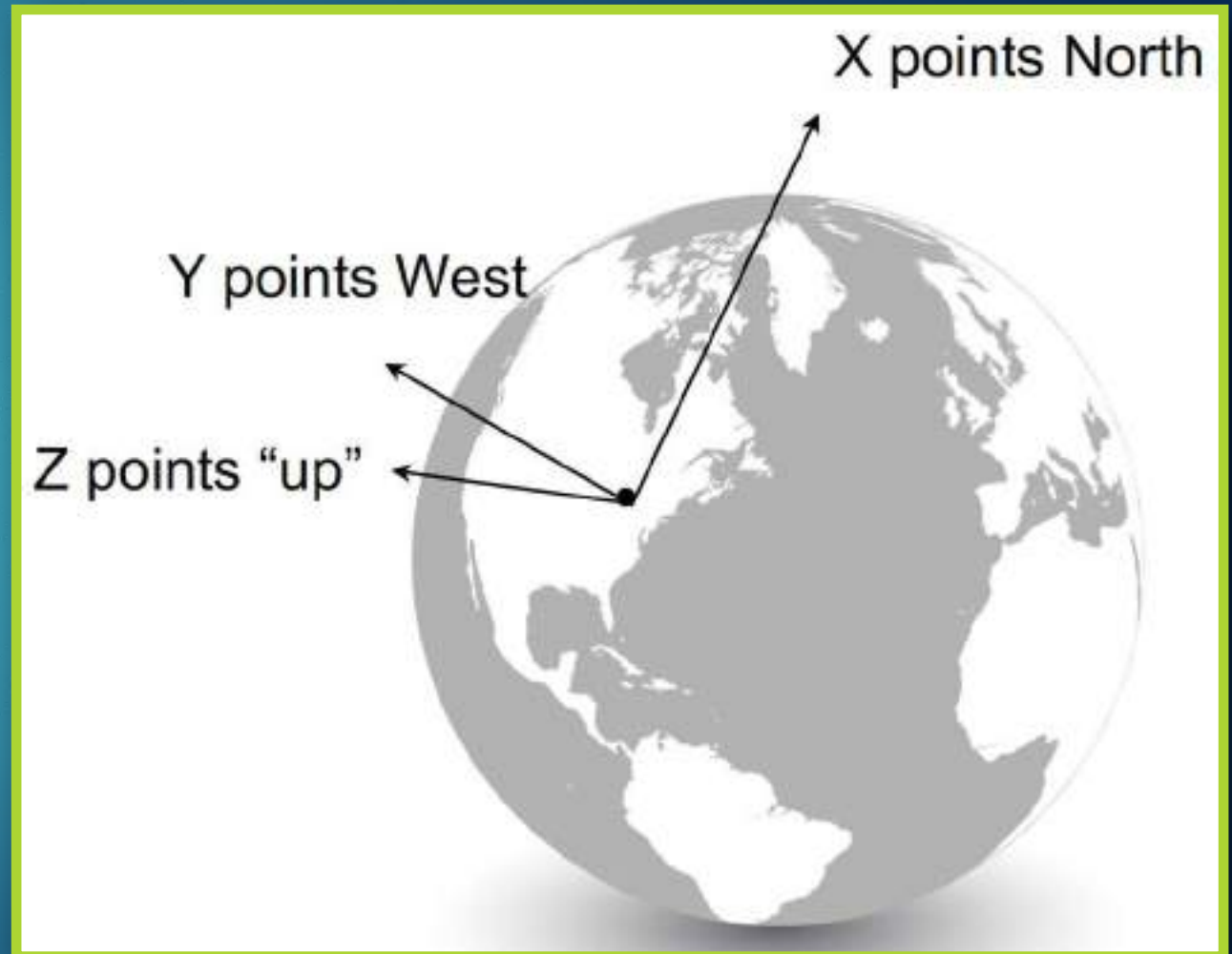
- ▶ Body-fixed frames are tied to a named body and rotate with it
- ▶ The vertical axis coincides with the top's axis of rotation (spin).
- ▶ Frame name style is "IAU_body name" (IAU_MARS, IAU_SATURN ...)



Topocentric frames

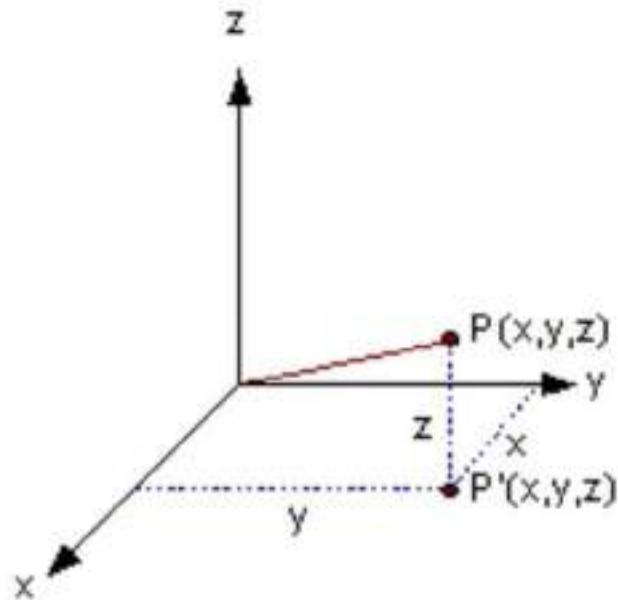
Topocentric frames are located at or near to a body's surface

- ▶ One axis is normal to a reference spheroid, or parallel to the gravity gradient
- ▶ Examples: frames defined for telecommunications stations, or for landers or rovers

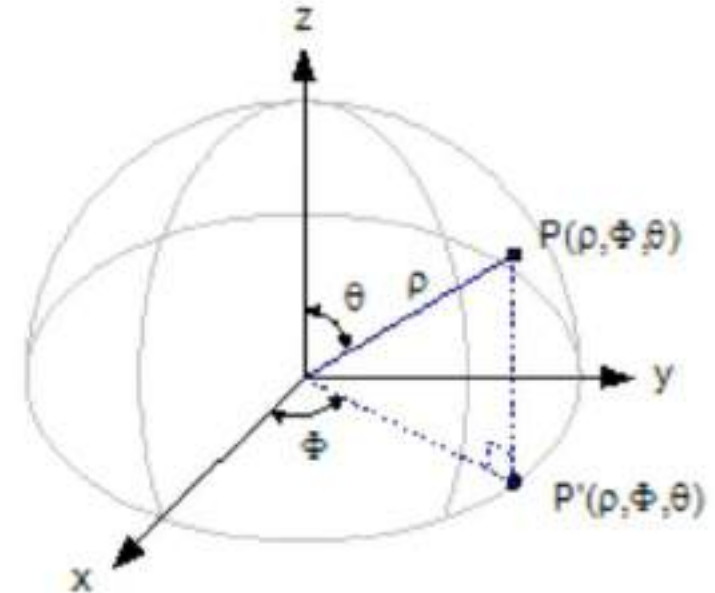


Coordinate Systems

- ▶ A coordinate system specifies the method used to locate a point within a particular reference frame.



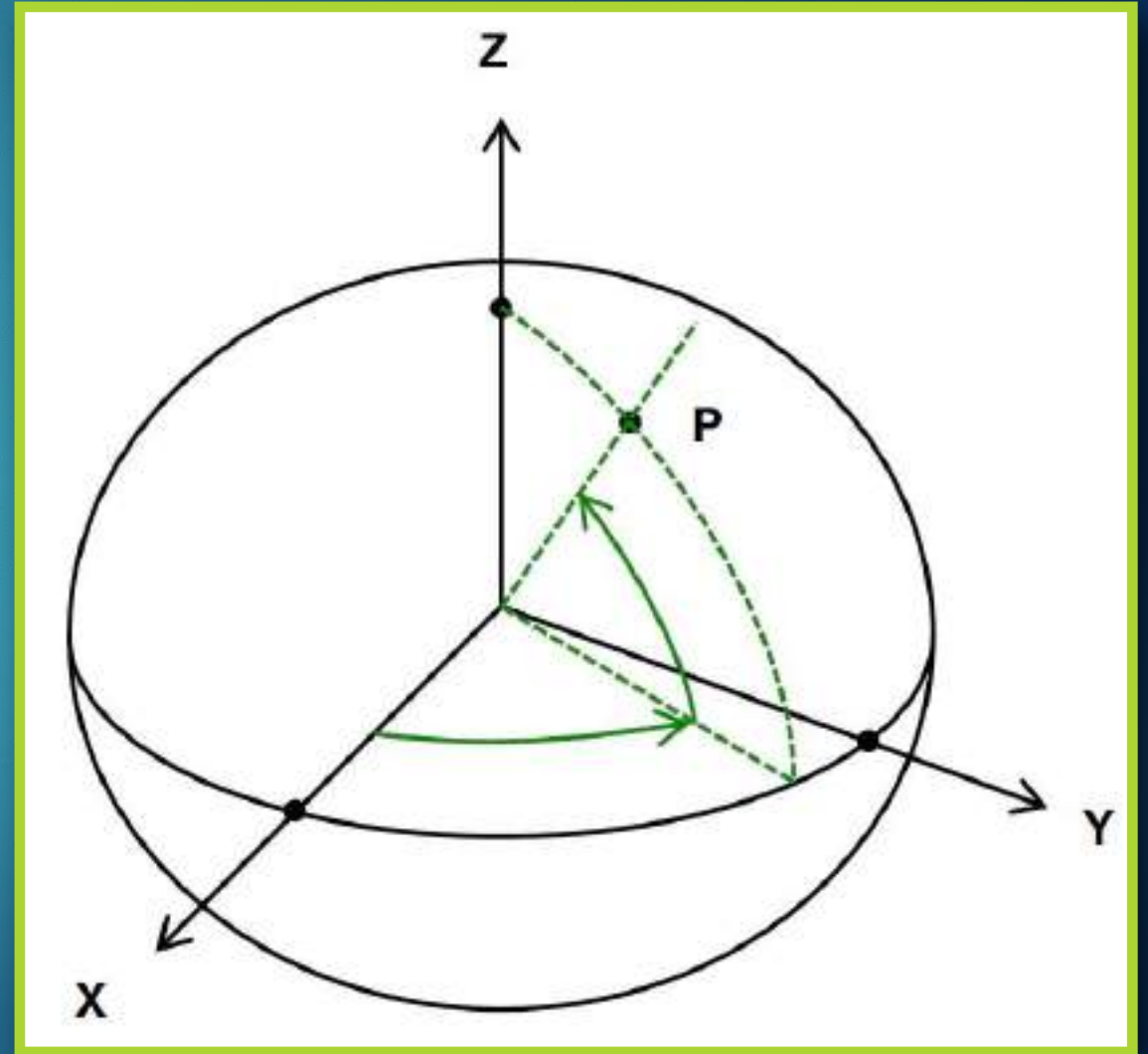
Rectangular or Cartesian coordinates:
X, Y, Z



Spherical coordinates:
φ, θ, ρ

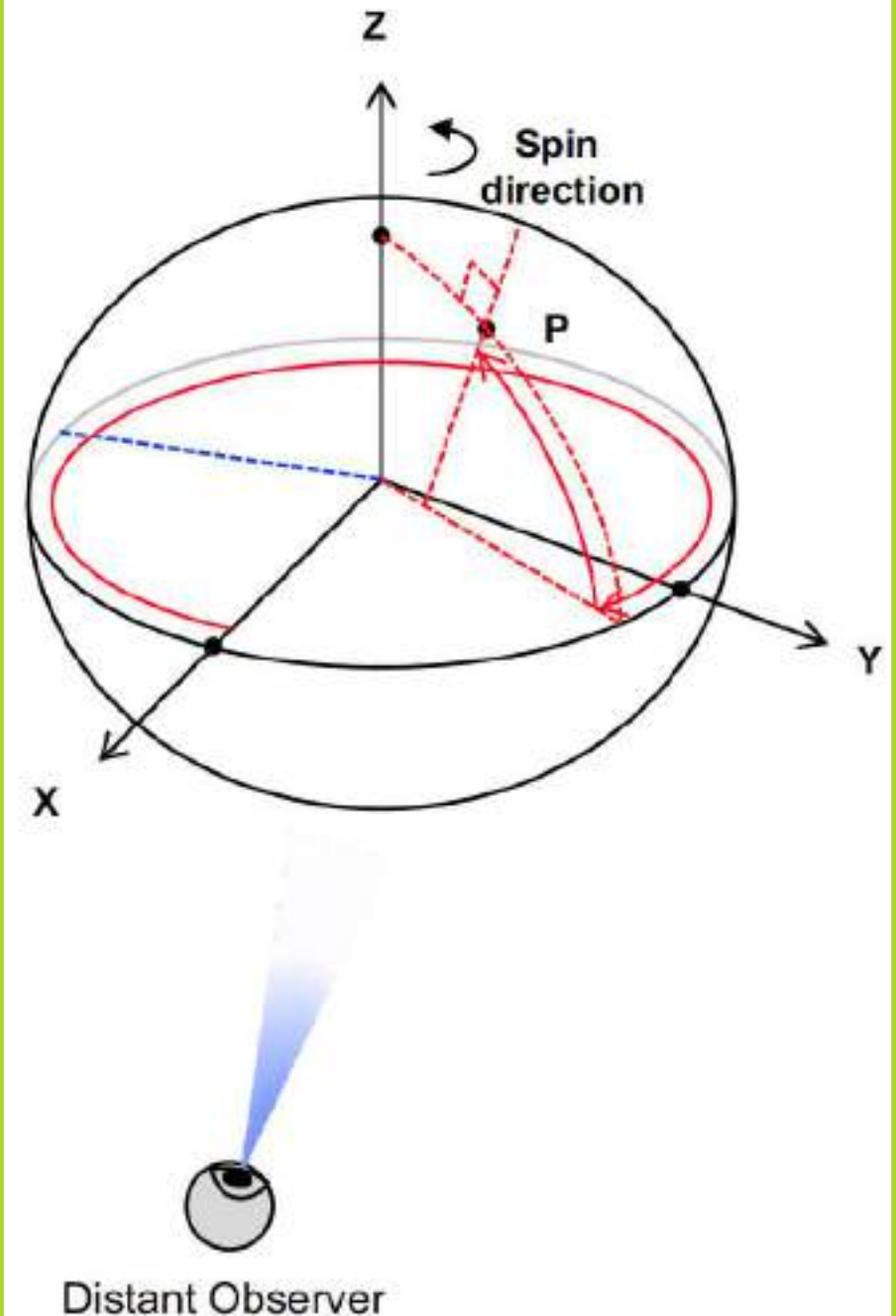
Planetocentric Coordinate System

- ▶ For planets and their satellites, the +Z axis (+90 latitude) always points to the north side of the invariable plane (the plane whose normal vector is the angular momentum vector of the solar system)
 - ▶ Planetocentric longitude increases positively eastward (-180 to +180)
 - ▶ Planetocentric latitude increases positively northward (-90 to +90)



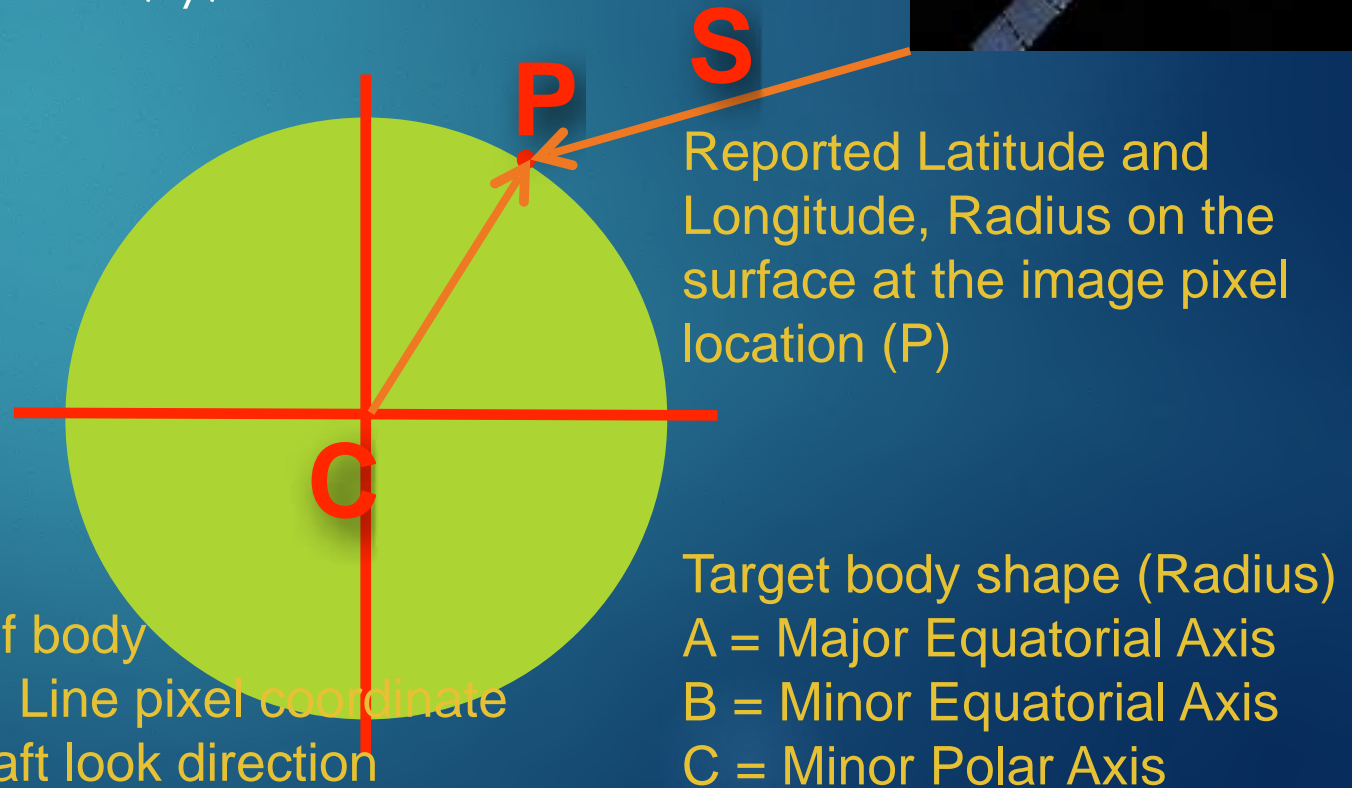
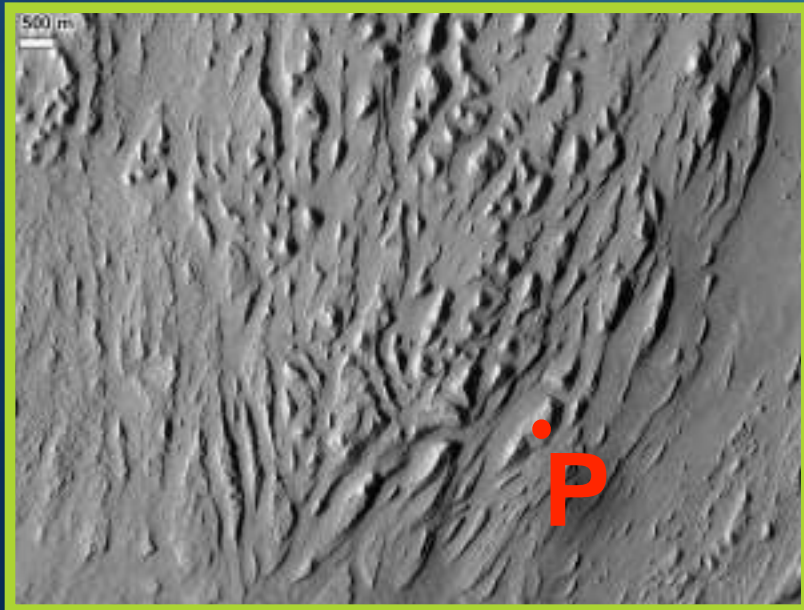
Planetographic Coordinate System

- ▶ For planet and satellite planetographic coordinate systems:
 - ▶ Planetographic longitude is usually defined such that the sub-observer longitude increases with time as seen by a distant, fixed observer (0 to 360)
 - ▶ The earth, moon, and sun are exceptions; planetographic longitude is positive east by default (0 to 360)



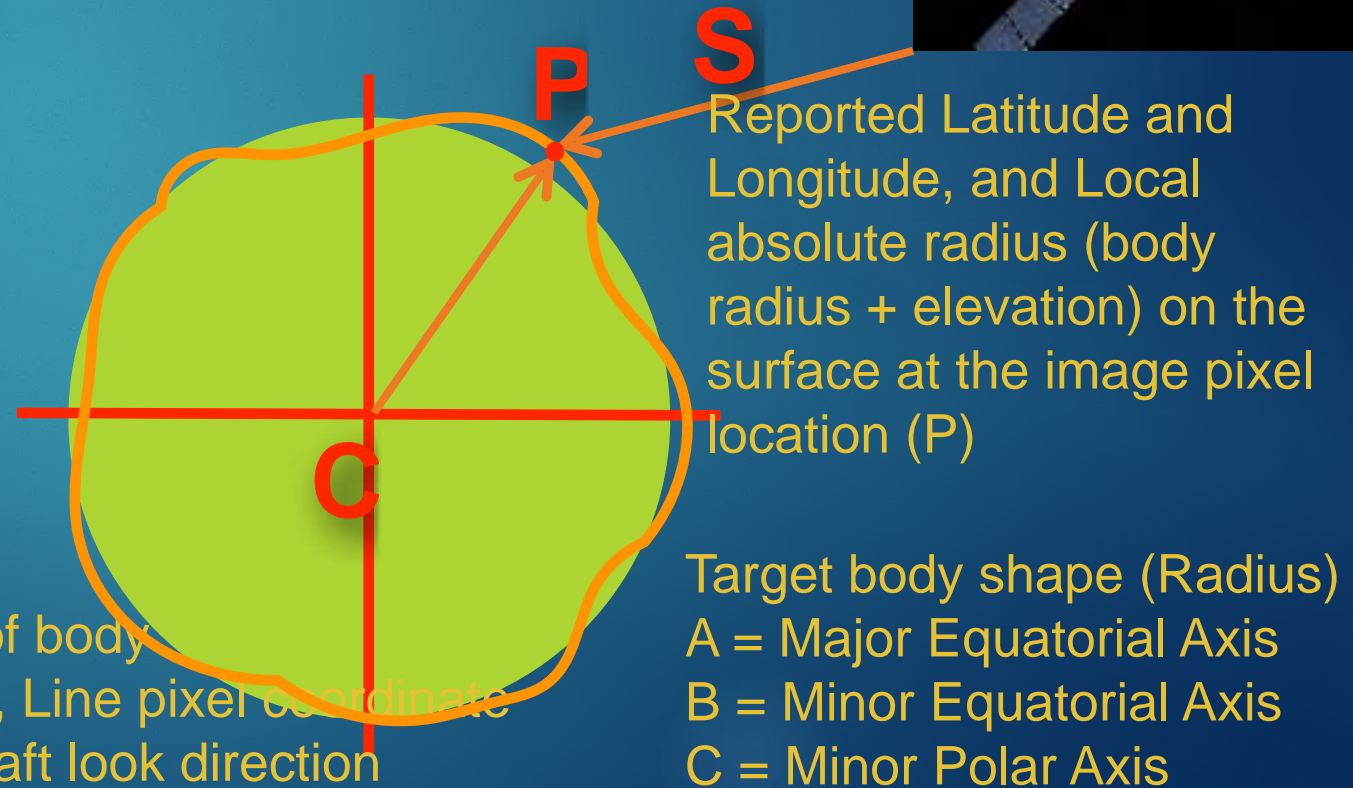
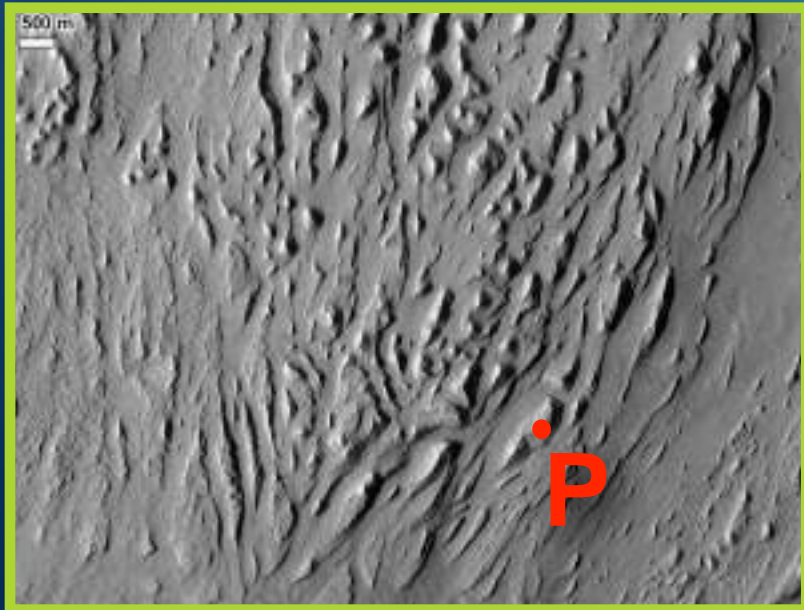
Camera/Sensor Model and SPICE

- ▶ Intersecting the surface
 - ▶ Given any pixel location on an image (sample, line coordinate)
 - ▶ Compute a location on a surface (3-dimensional coordinate)
 - ▶ Usually reported as latitude, longitude, radius
 - ▶ Also represented as body fixed x, y, z



Camera/Sensor Model and SPICE

- ▶ Digital Elevation Model (DEM)
 - ▶ Local topography for accurate computation of surface points
 - ▶ Allows for ortho-rectification for 2D map projection
 - ▶ Default global DEMs for the Moon & Mars
 - ▶ LOLA for Moon
 - ▶ MOLA for Mars



Orthorectification



- ▶ A Digital Elevation Model (DEM) can be used when projecting images
 - ▶ ISIS defaults to LOLA for the Moon and MOLA for Mars
- ▶ Pixels values are in absolute radius
- ▶ Removes effects of topography or geometric distortion in the output map projection
- ▶ The DEM must be provided in the spiceinit application

In Summary

- ▶ Ingest into ISIS (mission-dependant)
 - ▶ CTX images: mroctx2isis
- ▶ radiometric calibration
 - ▶ CTX images: ctxcal
- ▶ clean up
 - ▶ CTX images: ctxevenodd
- ▶ Naif kernels
 - ▶ spiceinit
- ▶ map project the images
 - ▶ cam2map



Level 0 data

Level 1 data

Level 2 data



Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



Using ISIS

2D IMAGE PROCESSING



UNIVERSIDADE DE
COIMBRA

U. PORTO



VR2Planets

Downloading and installing ISIS



- ▶ <https://github.com/USGS-Astrogeology/ISIS3#installation>
- ▶ UNIX-based Supported Platform OSes
 - ▶ Ubuntu 18.04 LTS
 - ▶ Mac OS X 10.13.6 High Sierra
 - ▶ Fedora 28
 - ▶ CentOS 7.2
- ✓ Current (August 1) → ISIS 7.1.0 Release Candidate 1

Citing ISIS



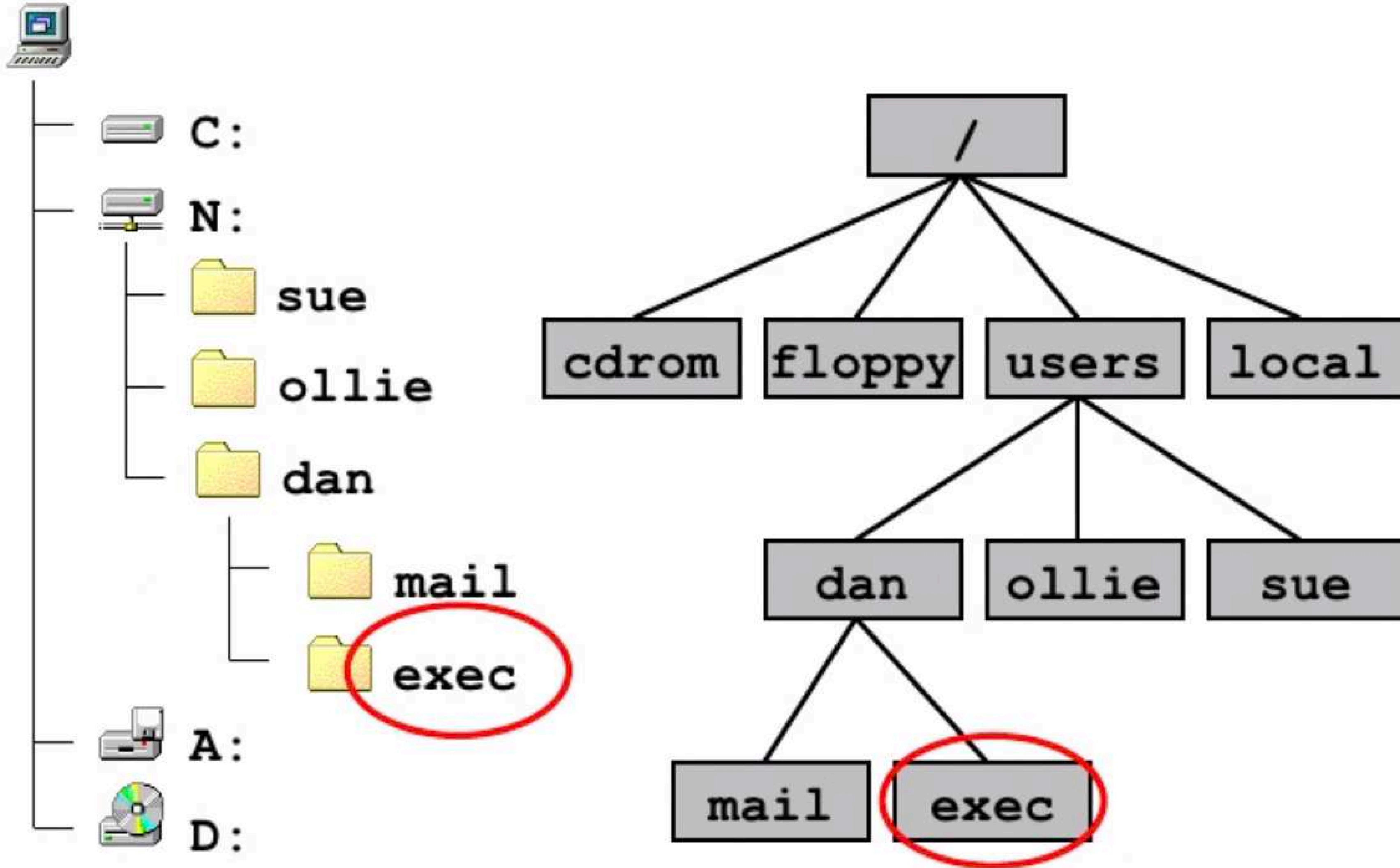
- ▶ <https://github.com/USGS-Astrogeology/ISIS3/blob/dev/README.md#isis3-installation-with-conda>
- ▶ This project uses a Zenodo generated DOI. The badge at the top of this README links to the DOI for the latest release. It is good practice (See 'Which DOI Should I Use in Citations?') to cite the version of the software being used by the citing work. To obtain this DOI, one can follow the link to the latest version and then check the right sidebar area titled Versions for a listing of all ISIS versions that currently have a Zenodo DOI.
- ▶ Laura, Jason, Acosta, Alex, Addair, Travis, Adoram-Kershner, Lauren, Alexander, James, Alexandrov, Oleg, et al. (2022, February 14). Integrated Software for Imagers and Spectrometers (Version 7.0.0_RC1). Zenodo. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.6072842>

UNIX



- ▶ Operating system analogous to DOS and Windows
- ▶ Commands are simple (e.g., `cp` means copy)
- ▶ The concept of “local drives” and “network drives” is unnecessary in UNIX. All disks, local or networked, appear as a part of a single file structure as subdirectories of a single “root” directory

MS Windows and UNIX comparison

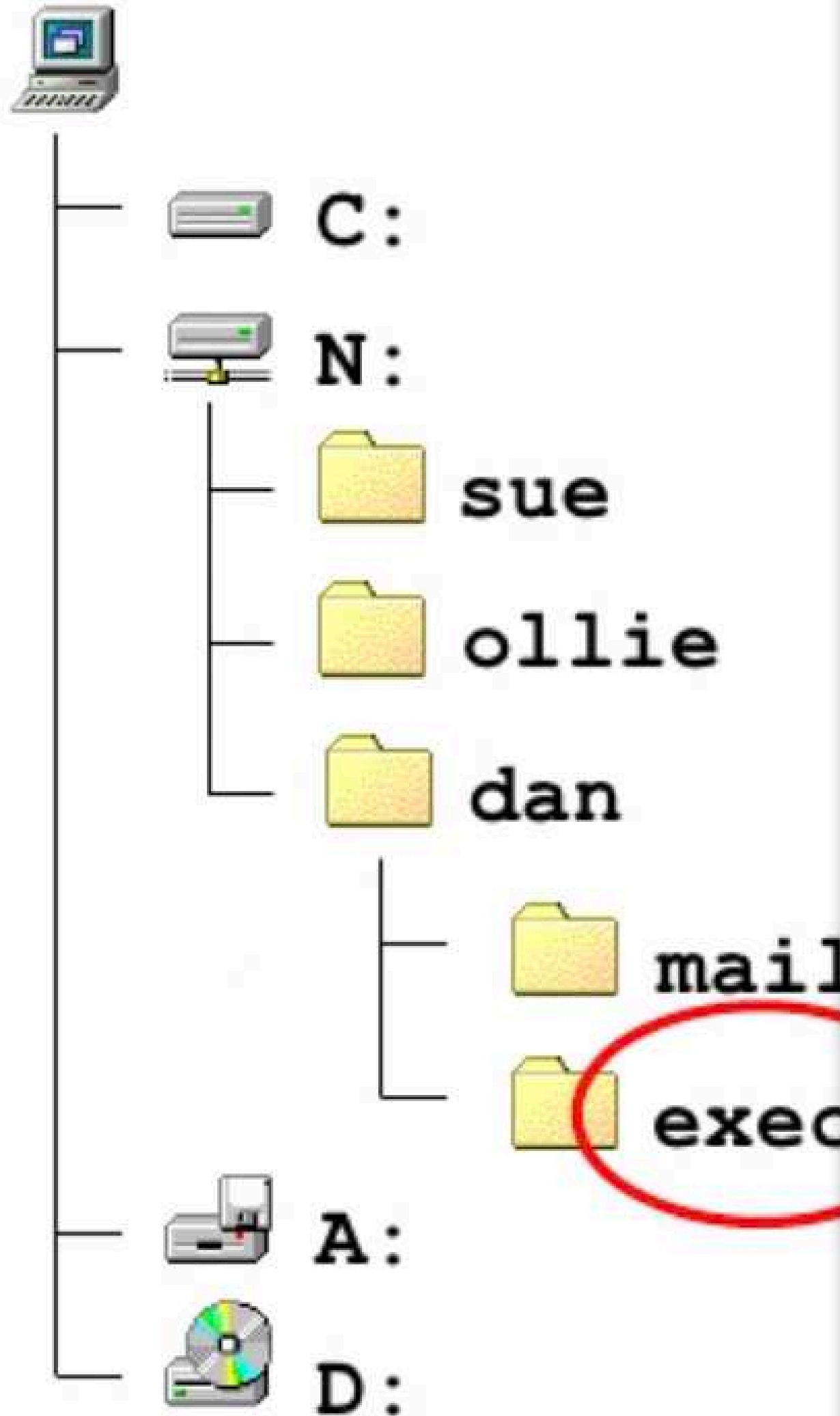


N: \dan\exec

/users/dan/exec

necessary in
single file

MS Window



N: \dan\exec

[1] Absolute location:

/users/dan/mail/my.doc

[2] Relative to the directory "sue"

../dan/mail/my.doc

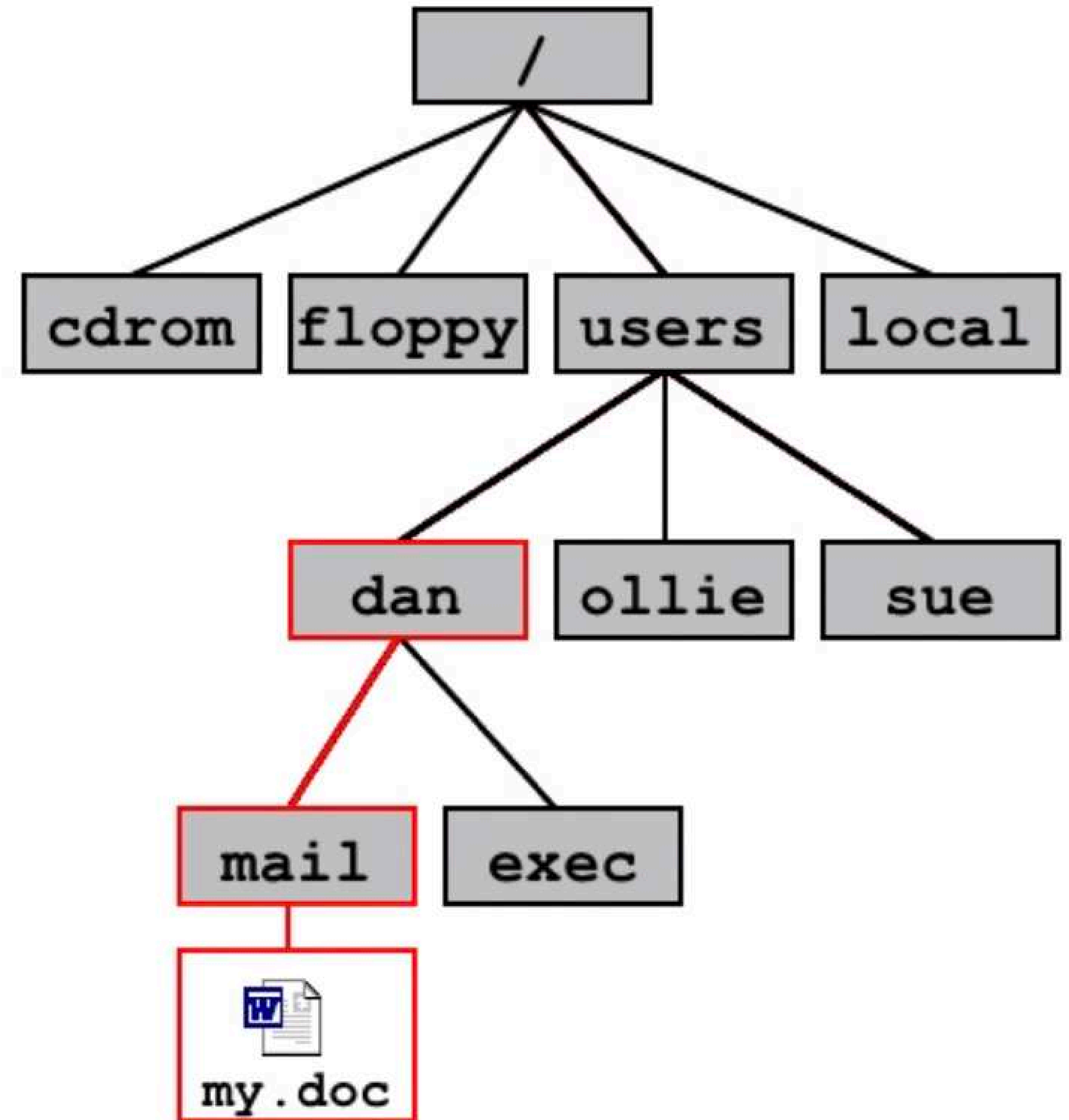
[3] For Dan, relative to his homepage:

~/mail/my.doc

[4] For everyone else, relative to Dan's homepage:

~dan/mail/my.doc

File paths



Using the terminal



- ▶ The UNIX commands entered at the prompt are interpreted into actions by the “shell interpreter”. The shell requires commands to have the correct syntax so that they are unambiguous.

- ▶ The general structure is as follows:

```
COMMAND [ OPTIONS ] FILE OR DIRECTORY NAME(S)
```

- ▶ options modify how the command works and are used either to supply extra information required by the command or to use it in a way other than its default manner. The options are usually specified using letters preceded by a “-”.

Basic commands

- ▶ `CD NAME` change directory to name
- ▶ `LS` lists the contents of the current directory
- ▶ `LS -LA` detailed listing of the current directory
- ▶ `CP FILE1 FILE2` copy a file
- ▶ `MV FILE1 FILE2` move or rename a file
- ▶ `RM NAME` remove (delete) the file called name
- ▶ `MKDIR NAME` make a new directory called name
- ▶ `RMDIR NAME` remove (delete) the directory called name
- ▶ `CAT NAME` read a file
- ▶ `PICO NAME` simple text editor via terminal (a variant is nano)

Example

- ▶ `cp myfile /home/Summer_School`
 - ▶ This means that I will copy my file in the Summer School directory
 - ▶ `/home/Summer_School` is the Absolute path: it will work regardless from my position at that moment

A shell script



- ▶ A shell script is a file in which UNIX commands are written in plain text.
- ▶ Each line in the shell script contains a UNIX command exactly as it would be typed in at the command prompt.
- ▶ The advantage of a shell script is that it makes it easy to combine many UNIX commands, which together perform complex or repetitive tasks, without having to type them in every time.

Example



- ▶ `mroctx2isis -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1.IMG to=\$1.cub`
- ▶ `ctxcal -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1.cub to=\$1_cal.cub`
- ▶ `ctxevenodd -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1_cal.cub to=\$1_lev1.cub`
- ▶ `spiceinit -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1_lev1.cub`

Use of the cluster → basics

- ▶ High Performance Computing
- ▶ Unix/Linux Debian (see provided command list)
 - ▶ A high-performance computer is built from what are basically many ordinary computers connected with a network and centrally coordinated by some special software. Because computers are usually physically very close together, the common term for a high-performance computer today is a **cluster**.
 - ▶ **Slurm** is a resource manager and job scheduler
 - ▶ To gather information:
 - ▶ `squeue` → shows to which jobs resources are currently allocated and which are currently running
 - ▶ `squeue -U [USER]` → shows to which jobs of the specific user those resources are currently allocated and which are currently running
 - ▶ `scancel` → **kill the job** (e.g., `scancel 9911`)
 - ▶ Job state: R abbreviation for Running - PD abbreviation for Pending.

```
(base) ori@frontend0: ~/STORAGE_ORI/Summer_School$ squeue
```

	JOBID	PARTITION	NAME	USER	ST	TIME	NODES	NODELIST(REA
SON)	205	compute	seed.sh	brent	R	20:00:29	1	node10
	195	compute	seed.sh	brent	R	2-15:14:18	1	node10

```
(base) ori@frontend0: ~/STORAGE_ORI/Summer_School$
```

Creating a Job

- ▶ A job consists in two parts: **resource requests** and **job steps**
- ▶ The typical way of creating a job is to write a submission script. A submission script is a shell script, whose comments, if they are prefixed with `SBATCH`, are understood by Slurm as parameters describing resource requests and other submissions options.
- ▶ The `SBATCH` directives must appear at the top of the submission file, before any other line except for the very first line which should be the shebang (e.g., `#!/bin/bash`).

Sbatch



► Example SBATCH

```
#!/BIN/BASH

#SBATCH --ACCOUNT ACC3
#SBATCH -P COMPUTE
#SBATCH -O N.OUT
#SBATCH -E N.ERR
#SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02
#SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV
#SBATCH --NODES=4
#SBATCH --NTASKS=48
#SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND
#SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL
#SBATCH --MAIL-USER=MONICA.PONDRELLI@UNICH.IT
#SBATCH --TIME=2-0
```

```
WGET -I CTX
```

Sbatch



► Example SBATCH

```
#!/BIN/BASH
```

```
##SBATCH --ACCOUNT ACC5  
##SBATCH -P COMPUTE  
##SBATCH -O N.OUT  
##SBATCH -E N.ERR  
##SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02  
##SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV  
##SBATCH --NODES=4  
##SBATCH --NTASKS=48  
##SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND  
##SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL  
##SBATCH --MAIL-USER=MONICA.PONDRELLI@UNICH.IT  
##SBATCH --TIME=2-0
```

it means: rules within the cluster



```
WGET -I CTX
```

Sbatch

► Example SBATCH

```
#!/BIN/BASH
```

```
##SBATCH --ACCOUNT ACC5  
##SBATCH -P COMPUTE  
##SBATCH -O N.OUT  
##SBATCH -E N.ERR  
##SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02  
##SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV  
##SBATCH --NODES=4  
##SBATCH --NTASKS=48  
##SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND  
##SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL  
##SBATCH --MAIL-USER=MONICA.PONDRELLI@UNICH.IT  
##SBATCH --TIME=2-0
```

it means: rules within the cluster

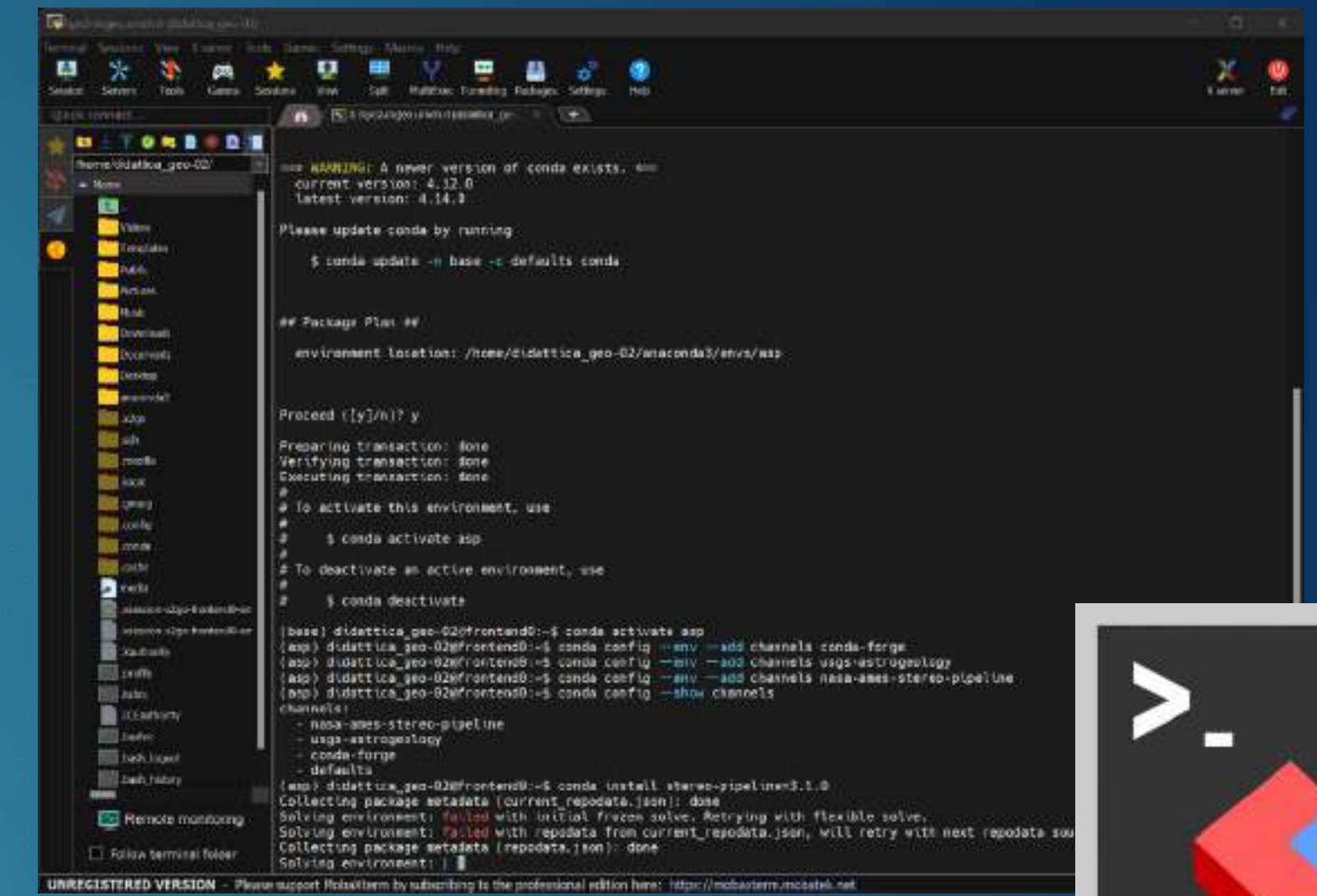


```
WGET -I CTX
```

this is the actual process

Necessary software to access the cluster and download data

- ▶ Remote desktop software
 - ▶ (Win) MobaXterm
 - ▶ <https://mobaxterm.mobatek.net>
- ▶ Data transfer
 - ▶ FileZilla
 - ▶ <https://filezilla-project.org>
- ▶ (recommended) Advanced text editor
 - ▶ (Windows) Notepad++
 - ▶ <https://notepad-plus-plus.org/downloads/>
 - ▶ (MacOs & Unix) Atom
 - ▶ <https://atom.io/>



```
WARNING: A newer version of conda exists.
current version: 4.12.0
latest version: 4.14.3

Please update conda by running:

$ conda update -n base -c defaults conda

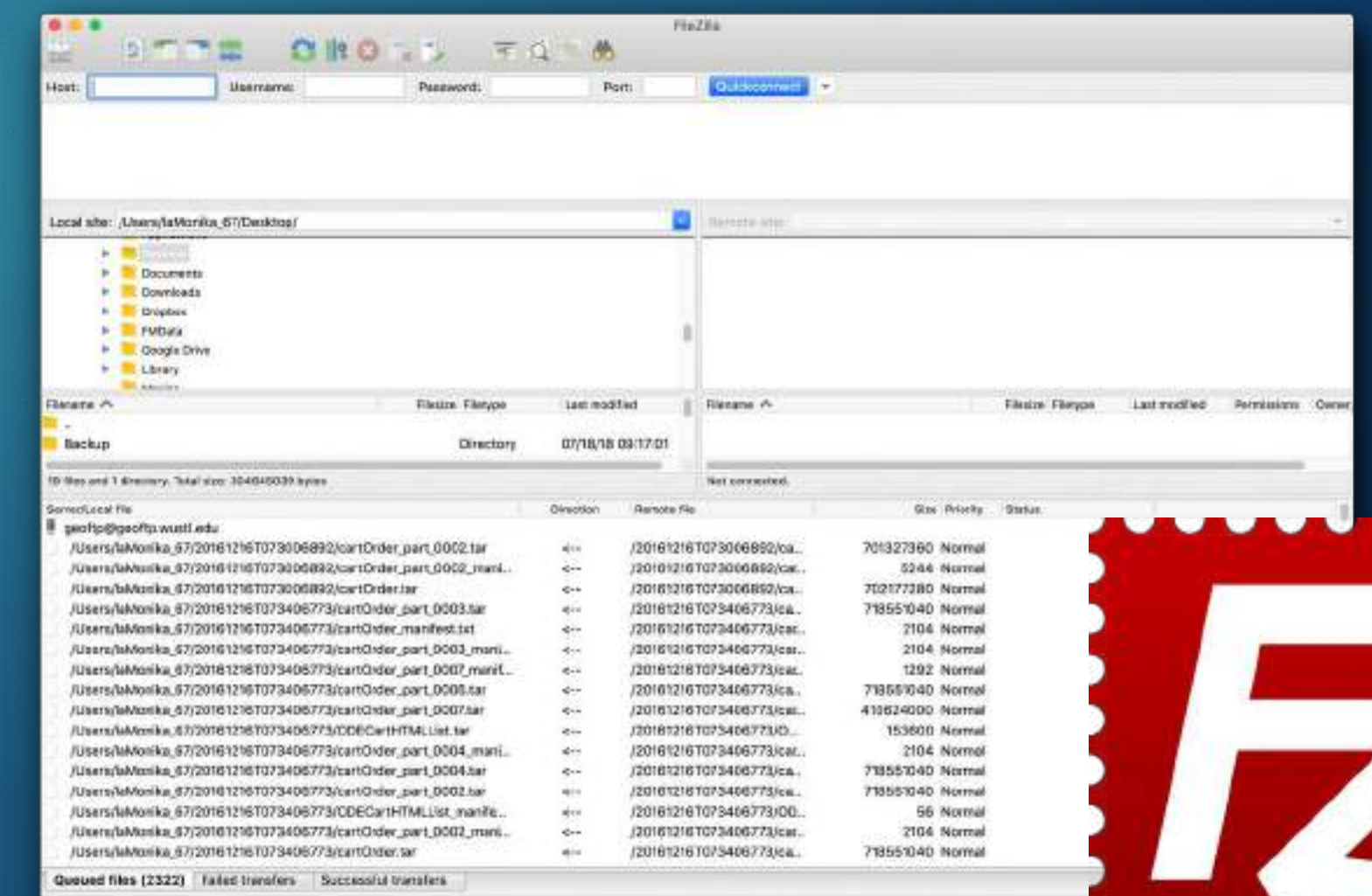
## Package Plan ##

environment location: /home/didattica_geo-02/anaconda3/envs/asp

Proceed ([y]/n)? y

Preparing transaction: done
Verifying transaction: done
Executing transaction: done
#
# To activate this environment, use
#
# $ conda activate asp
#
# To deactivate an active environment, use
#
# $ conda deactivate

(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ conda activate asp
(asp) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ conda config --env --add channels conda-forge
(asp) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ conda config --env --add channels usgs-astrogeology
(asp) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ conda config --show channels
channels:
- nasa-ames-stereo-pipeline
- usgs-astrogeology
- conda-forge
- defaults
(asp) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ conda install stereo-pipeline=3.1.0
Collecting package metadata (current_repodata.json): done
Solving environment: failed with initial freeze solve, retrying with flexible solve.
Solving environment: failed with repodata from current_repodata.json, will retry with next repodata source.
Collecting package metadata (repodata.json): done
Solving environment: |
```



Filename	Size	Priority	Status
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0002.tar	70327360	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0002_manifest	5244	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0003.tar	70277280	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_manifest.txt	78557040	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0003_manifest	2104	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0003_manifest	2104	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0004.tar	1292	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0005.tar	78557040	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0007.tar	41624000	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/CDCeCarHTMLList.tar	153600	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0004_manifest	2104	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0004_manifest	78557040	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/CDCeCarHTMLList_manifest	78557040	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/CDCeCarHTMLList_manifest	56	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0002_manifest	2104	Normal	
/Users/!Monika_87/20161216T073406773/cartOrder_part_0002_manifest	78557040	Normal	



Folders (directories) and workspace

Our main working directory:
`/home/Summer_School`

```
(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ ls
anaconda3  demProva  Desktop  Documents  Downloads  Music  Pictures  Public  Summer_School  Summer_School_OLD  Templates  Videos
(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ cd Summer_School
(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$ ls
10_Jiji-Sera2  11_Zephyria2  12_Zephyria1  1_Becquerel1  2_Becquerel  3_Nereidum1  4_Nereidum2  5_Eberswalde1  6_Eberswalde2  7_Kotido1  8_Kotido2  9_Jiji-Sera1
(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$
```

Available STUDY AREAS

Using the terminal

Work Directory

Terminal

Files and folders tree

The screenshot shows a MobaXterm window with a file explorer on the left and a terminal window on the right. The file explorer shows a tree structure with folders like Videos, TimePack, Templates, STORAGE_ORI, Public, Pictures, Music, Downloads, Documents, Desktop, anaconda3, .x2go, .ssh, .slurm, .parallel, .mozilla, .local, .Iis, .gnupg, .continuum, .config, .conda, .cache, .anaconda, file2-5gb.iso, and a remote monitoring icon. The terminal window shows the output of the 'ls -la' command in a conda environment. The terminal output is as follows:

```
Linux frontend0 5.10.0-10-amd64 #1 SMP Debian 5.10.84-1 (2021-12-08) x86_64

The programs included with the Debian GNU/Linux system are free software;
the exact distribution terms for each program are described in the
individual files in /usr/share/doc/*/copyright.

Debian GNU/Linux comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY, to the extent
permitted by applicable law.
Last login: Mon Sep 12 18:03:04 2022 from 10.1.58.95
(base) ori@frontend0:~$ cd STORAGE_ORI/Summer_School
(base) ori@frontend0:~/STORAGE_ORI/Summer_School$ ls -la
total 56
drwx----- 14 ori users 4096 Sep  9 09:42 .
drwxr--r--  7 ori users 4096 Sep  6 10:15 ..
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep  9 09:26 10__Jiji-Sera2
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep  9 10:10 11_AeolisSerpens1
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep  9 10:38 12_AeolisSerpens2
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep 12 10:01 1_Becquerel1
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep  7 13:56 2_Becquerel
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep  7 13:57 3_Nereidum1
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep  7 13:57 4_Nereidum2
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep  7 13:58 5_Eberswalde1
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep  7 14:41 6_Eberswalde2
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep 12 17:30 7_Kotido1
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep  7 17:51 8_Kotido2
drwx-----  2 ori users 4096 Sep  7 18:00 9_Jiji-Sera1
(base) ori@frontend0:~/STORAGE_ORI/Summer_School$
```

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5)
(base) ori@frontend0:~/STORAGE_ORI/Summer_School\$

Previous commands

Actual command

- (1) Actual conda environment
- (2) User
- (3) Machine
- (4) Work directory (empty when home)
- (5) Typing space

Downloading data

This part is already finished: just to see a script

- ▶ cd into the folder of the area you are interested in
- ▶ Sbatch file wget.sh
 - ▶ `WGET -I CTX`

WGET: free software package for retrieving files

- ▶ `*.IMG REPRESENT THE RAW CTX PRODUCTS`

Downloading data

This part is already finished: just to see a script

- ▶ cd into the folder of the area you are interested in

- ▶ Sbatch file wget.sh

- ▶ WGET -I CTX

it means: read from a file

WGET: free software package for retrieving files

- ▶ *.IMG REPRESENT THE RAW CTX PRODUCTS

Downloading data

This part is already finished: just to see a script

- ▶ cd into the folder of the area you are interested in

- ▶ Sbatch file wget.sh

- ▶ `WGET -I CTX`

it means: read from a file

WGET: free software package for retrieving files

- ▶ `*.IMG REPRESENT THE RAW CTX PRODUCTS`

Process 2D data with ISIS

list of the product IDs

- ▶ Create a text file with the Product IDs you downloaded BUT NO extension:

```
LS *IMG | SED 's/\.IMG//' > ROOT.LIS
```

- ▶ Look at the list:

```
CAT ROOT.LIS
```

- ▶ Why to perform such operation?
- ▶ To launch the commands for all the data at the same time

- ▶ But first: step by step

Process 2D data with ISIS

Step 1: ingest into isis3

- ▶ command `MROCTX2ISIS`
- ▶ command `QVIEW` to have a look and `CATLAB` to check the label

mroctx2isis

File Options View Help

Files

FROM B01_010052_1559_XI_248033W.IMG

TO B01_010052_1559_XI_248033W.cub

Options

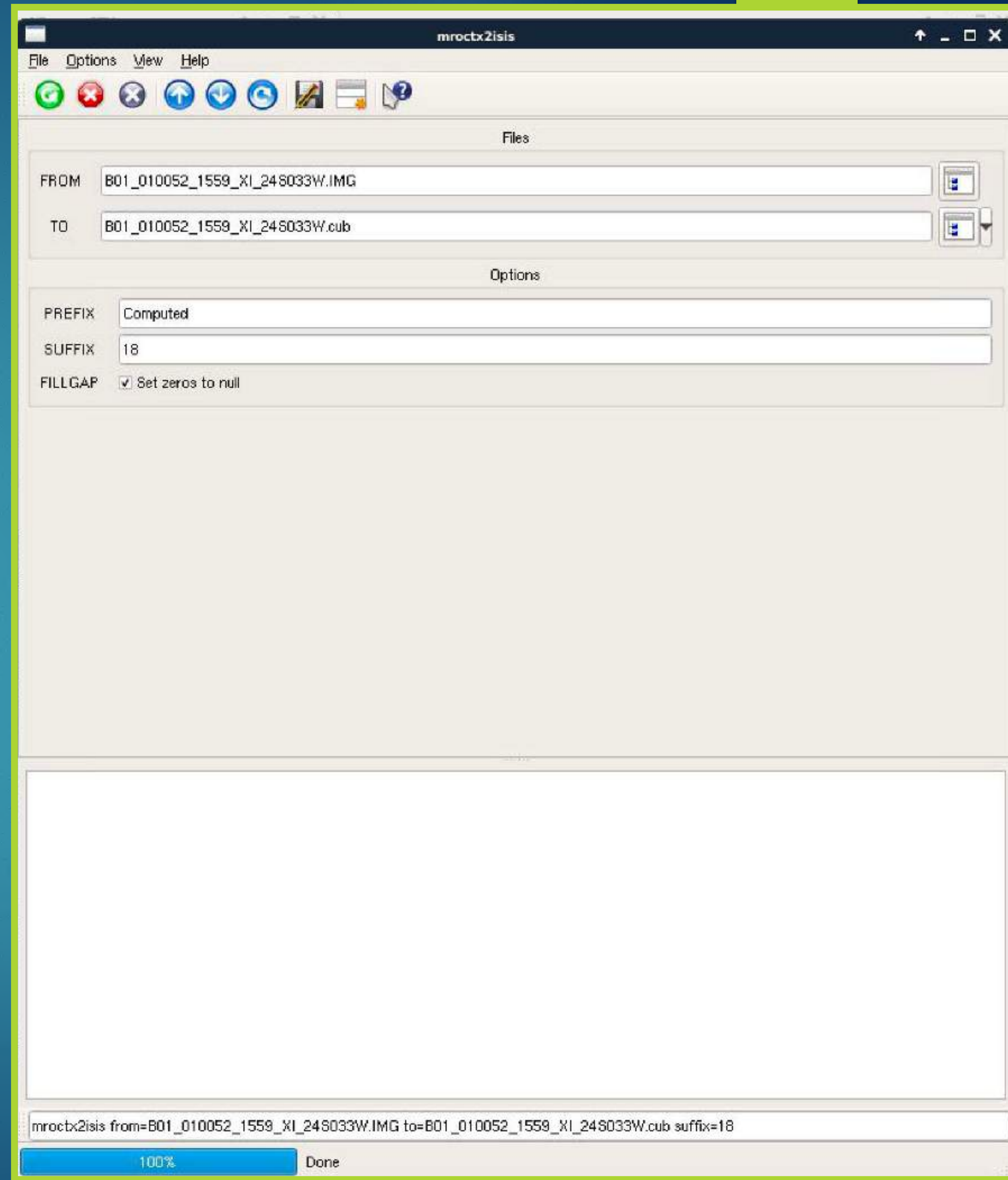
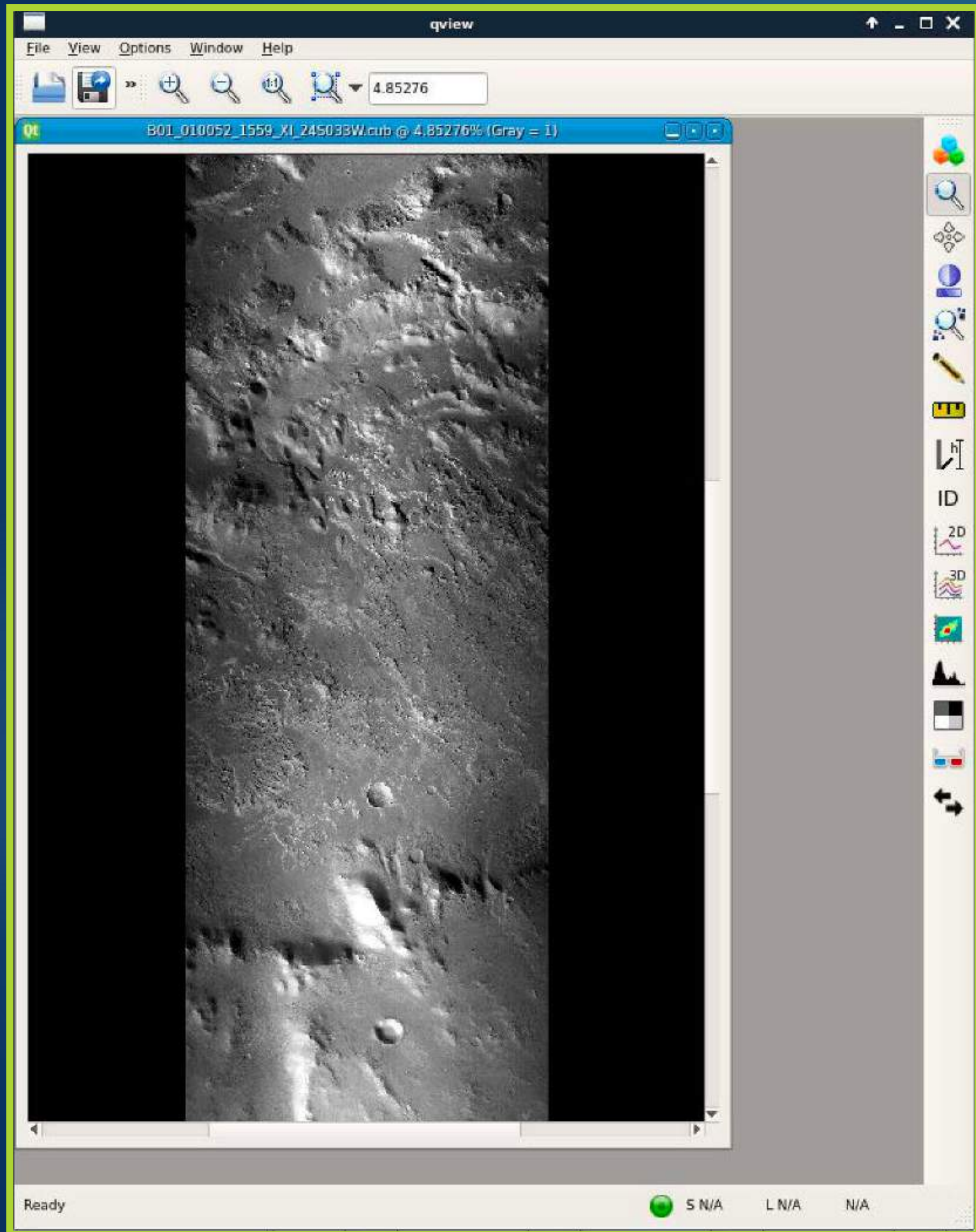
PREFIX Computed

SUFFIX 18

FILLGAP Set zeros to null

mroctx2isis from=B01_010052_1559_XI_248033W.IMG to=B01_010052_1559_XI_248033W.cub suffix=18

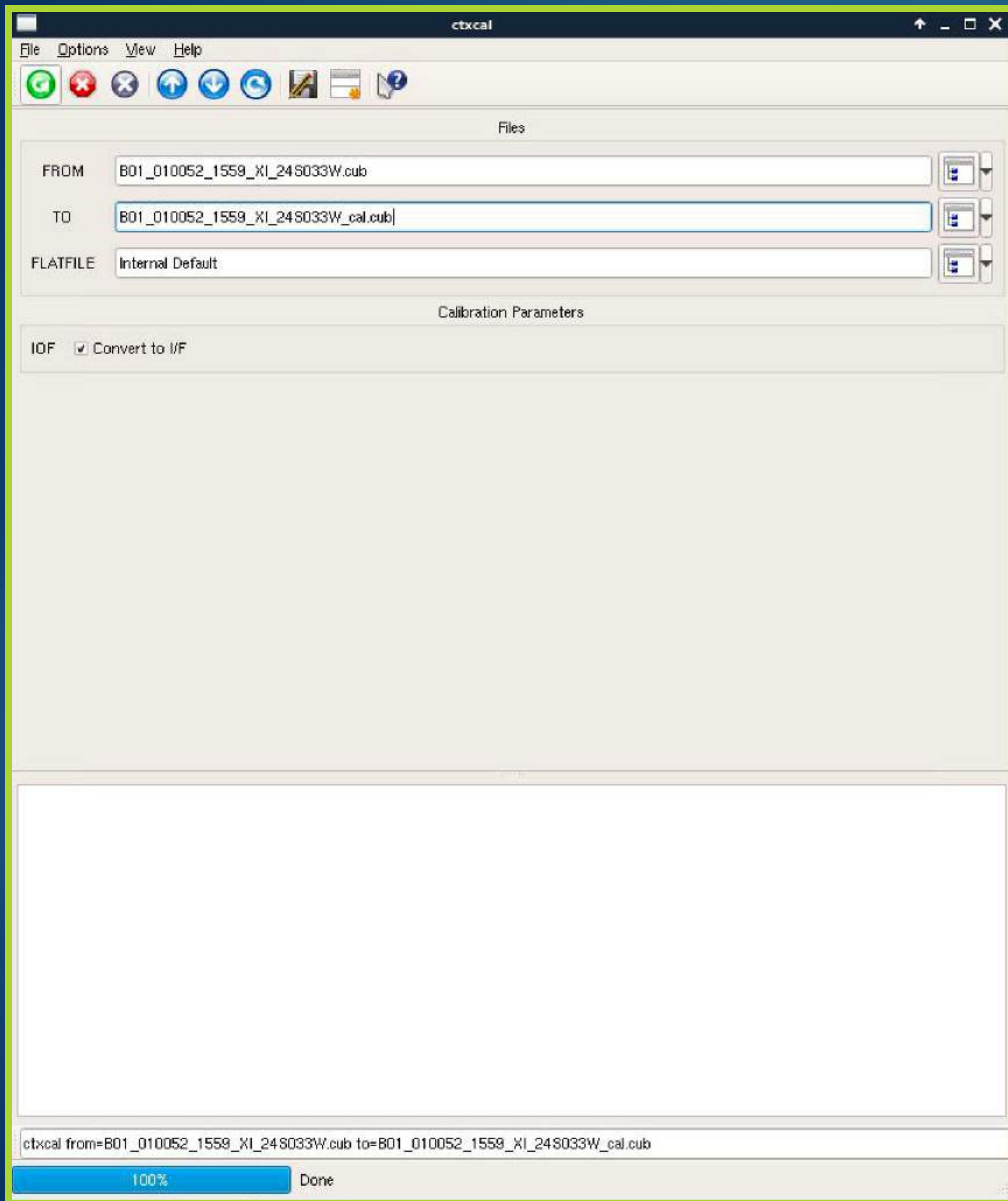
100% Done

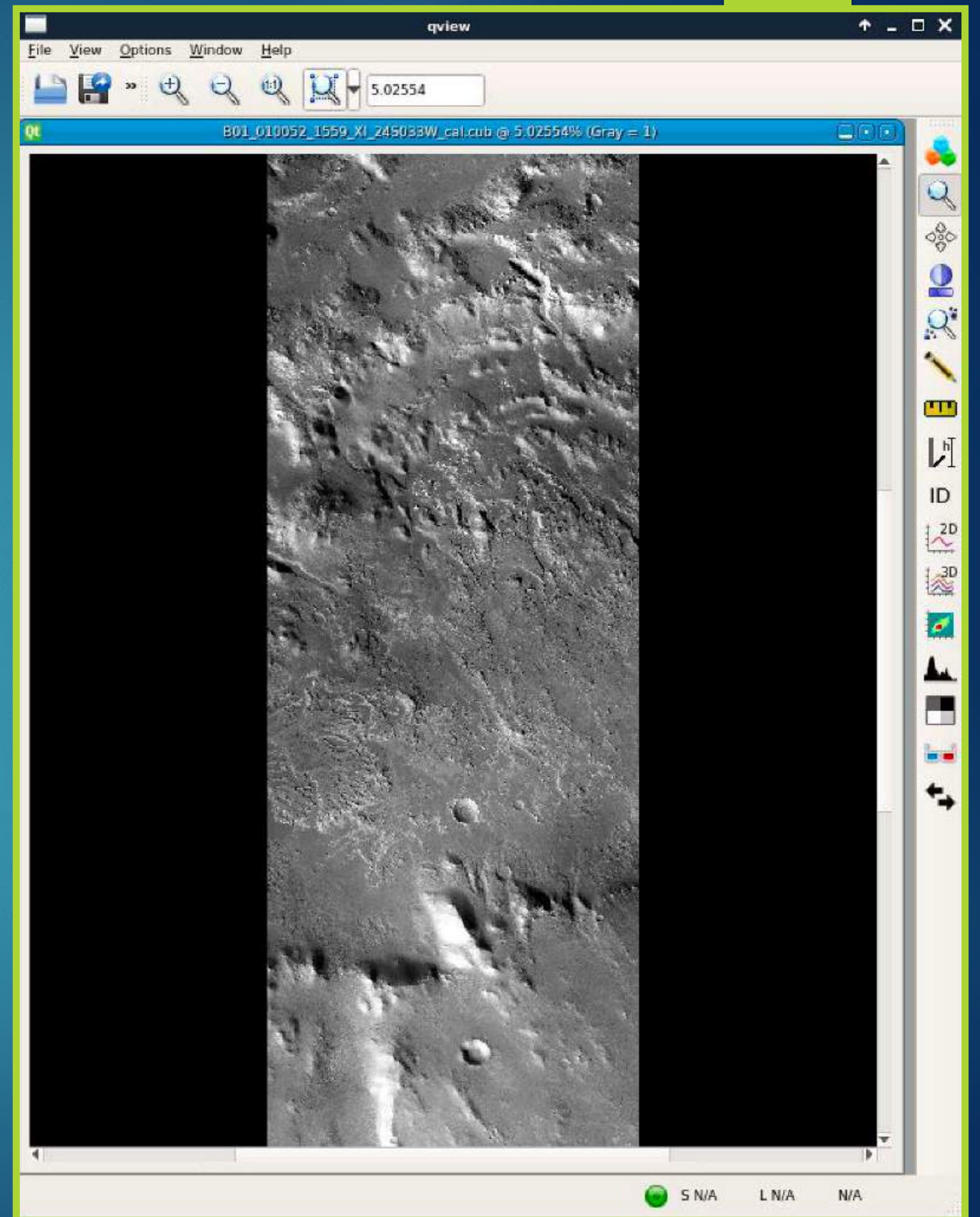
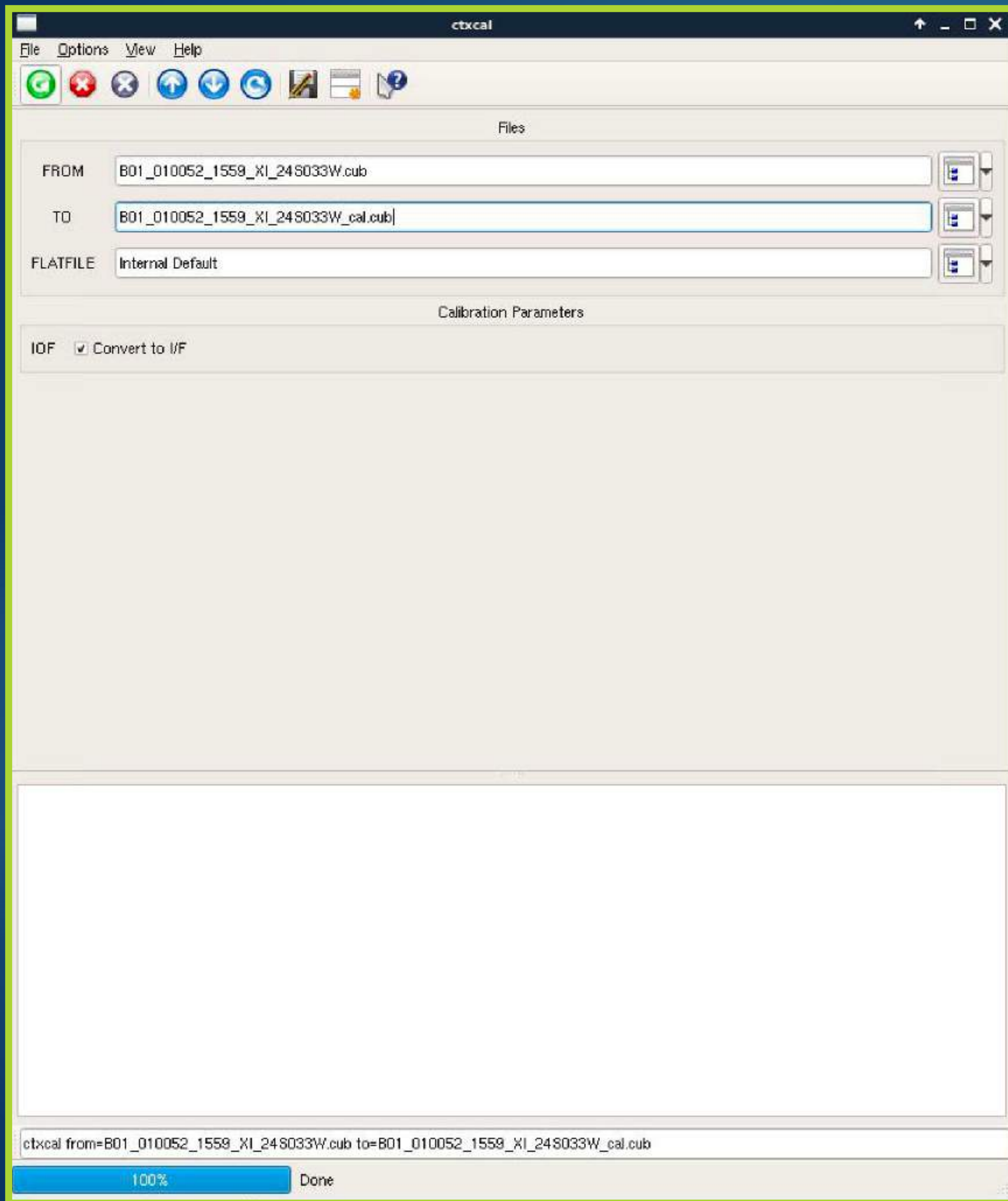


Process 2D data with ISIS

Step 2: radiometric calibration

- ▶ command `CTXCAL`
- ▶ command `QVIEW` to have a look

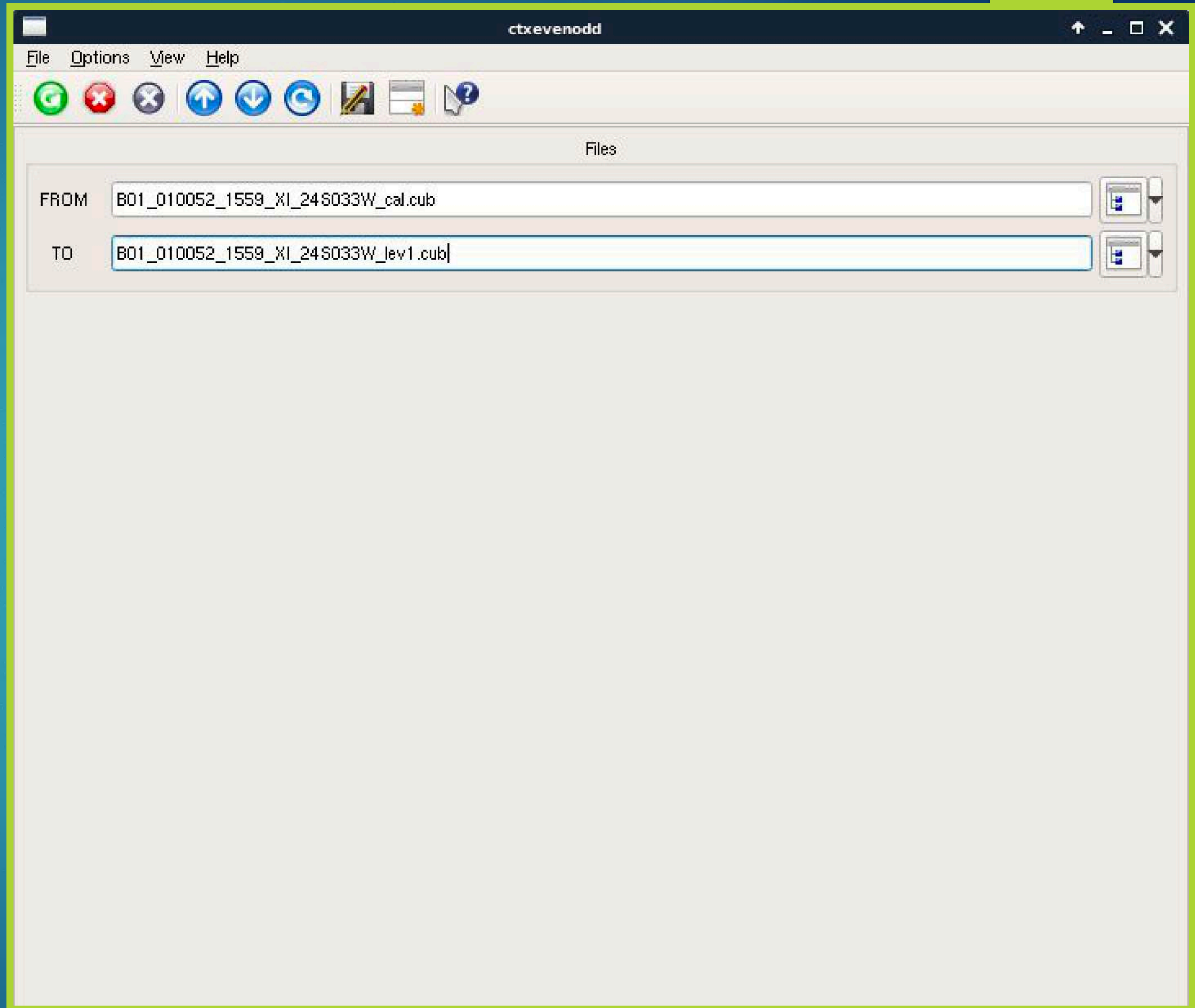


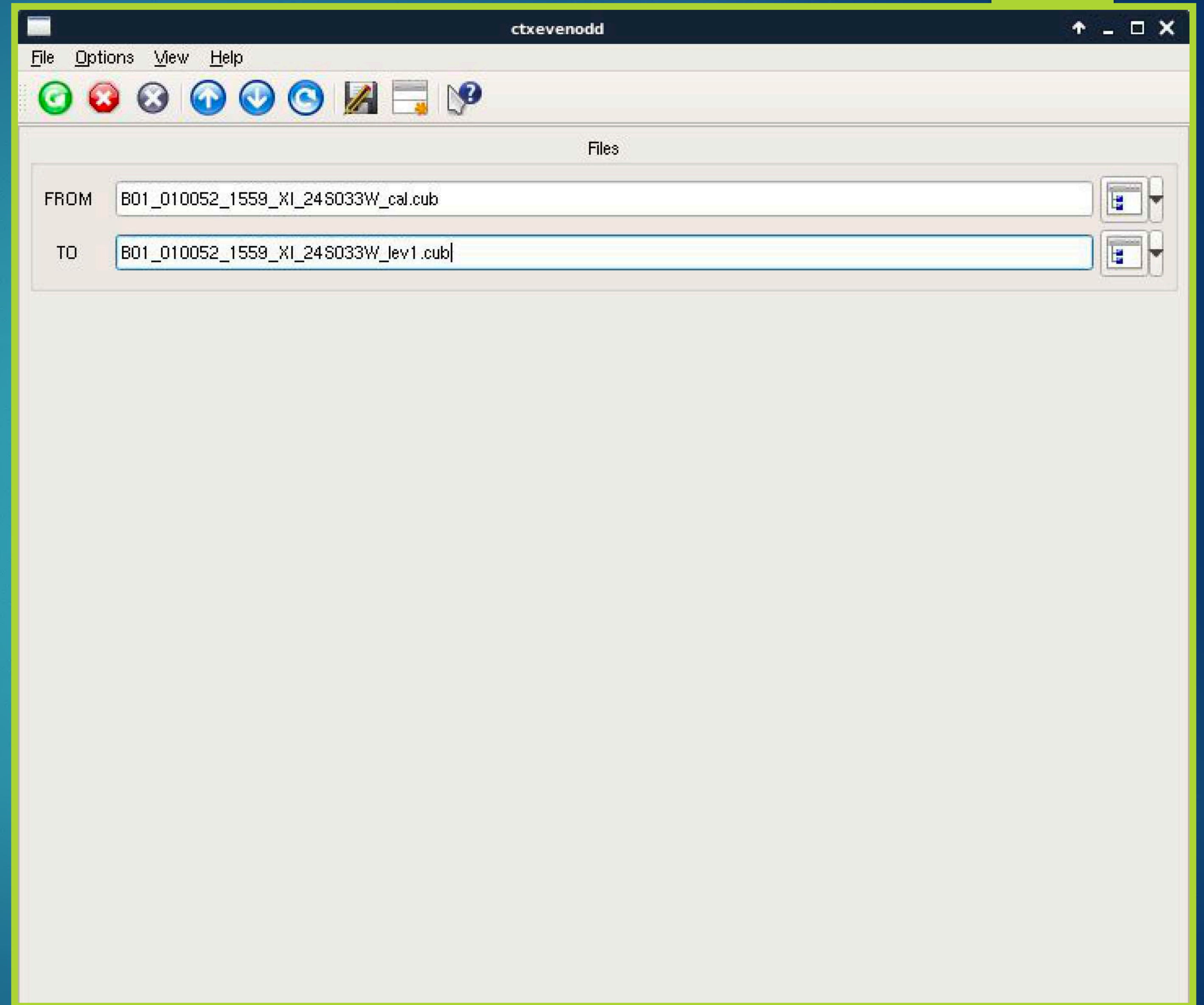
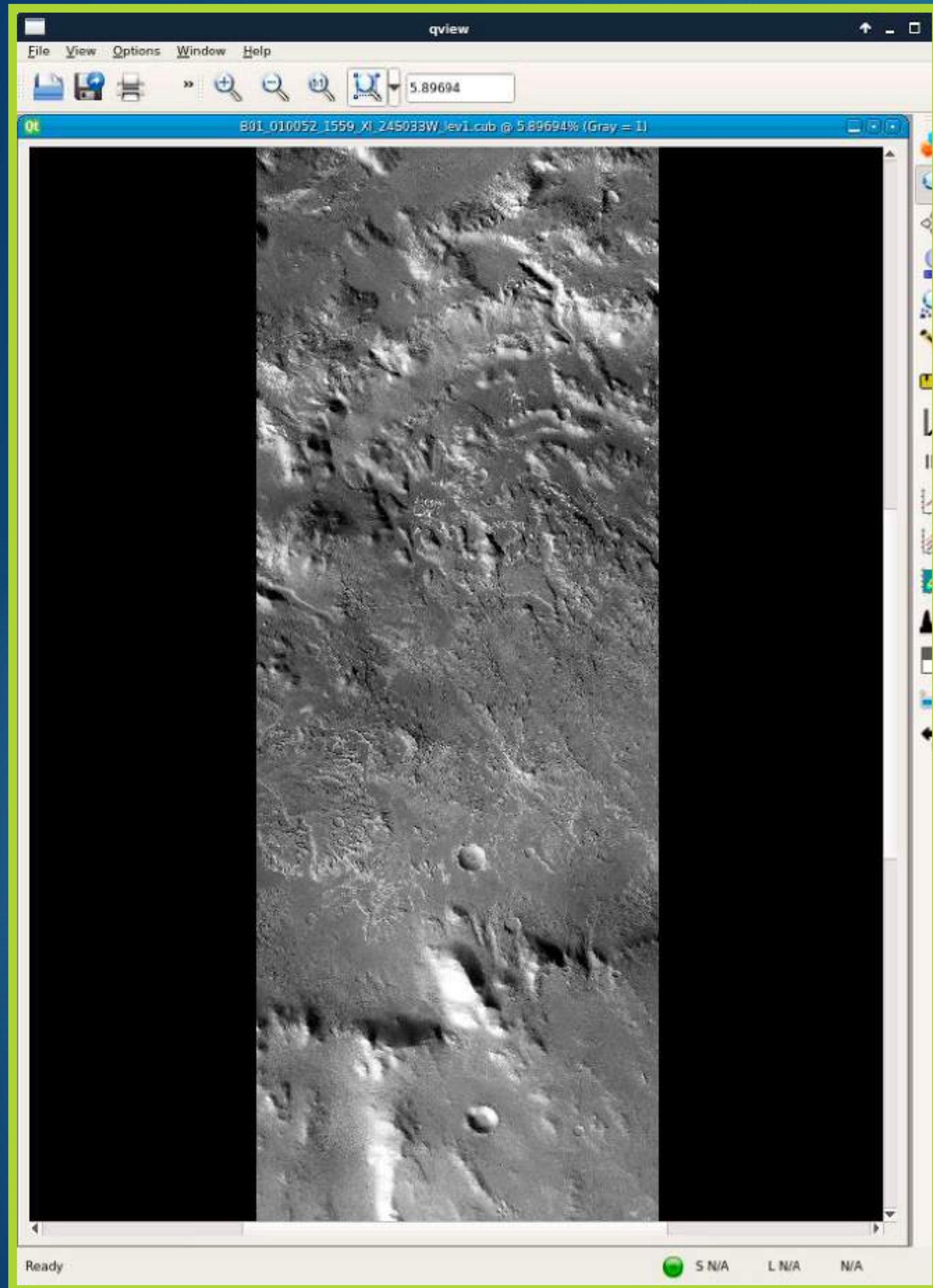


Process 2D data with ISIS

Step 3: clean up

- ▶ command `CTXEVENODD`
- ▶ command `QVIEW` to have a look





Process 2D data with ISIS

Step 4 : Naif kernels

- ▶ command `SPICEINIT`
- ▶ command `QVIEW` to have a look and `CATLAB` to check the label

spiceinit

File Options View Help

IK none
 SCLK none
 CK none
 FK none
 SPK none
 IAK none
 EXTRA none

Shape Model Parameters

SHAPE

 Use triaxial ellipsoid from PCK (ELLIPSOID)

 Use the targets equatorial ring plane (RINGPLANE)

 Search system for a default shape model (SYSTEM)

 User specified shape model file (USER)

MODEL /home/ori/anaconda3/envs/isis3/data/base/dems/molamarsPlanetaryRadius0005.cub

Time Parameters

STARTPAD 0.0
 ENDPAD 0.0

Spice Service Parameters

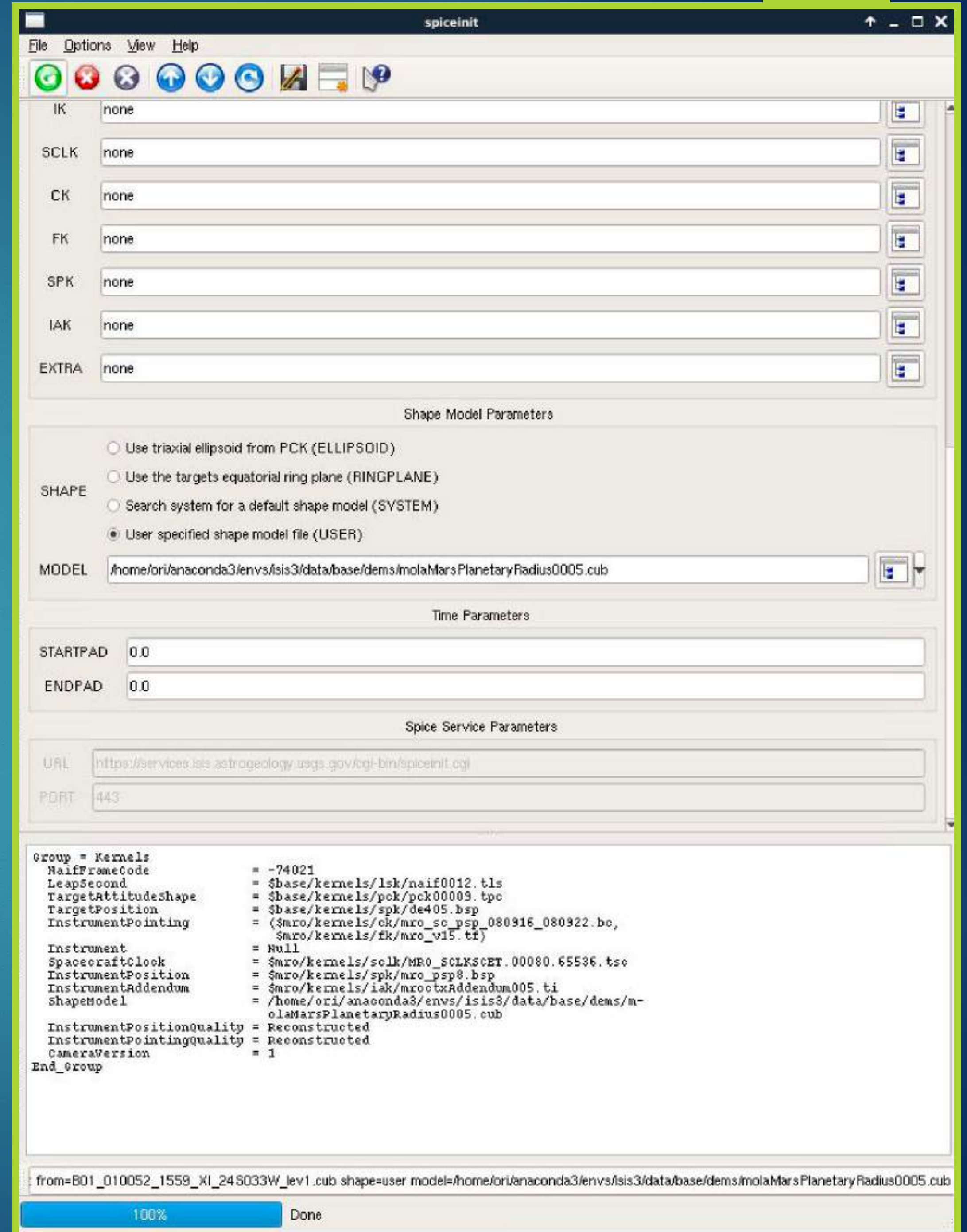
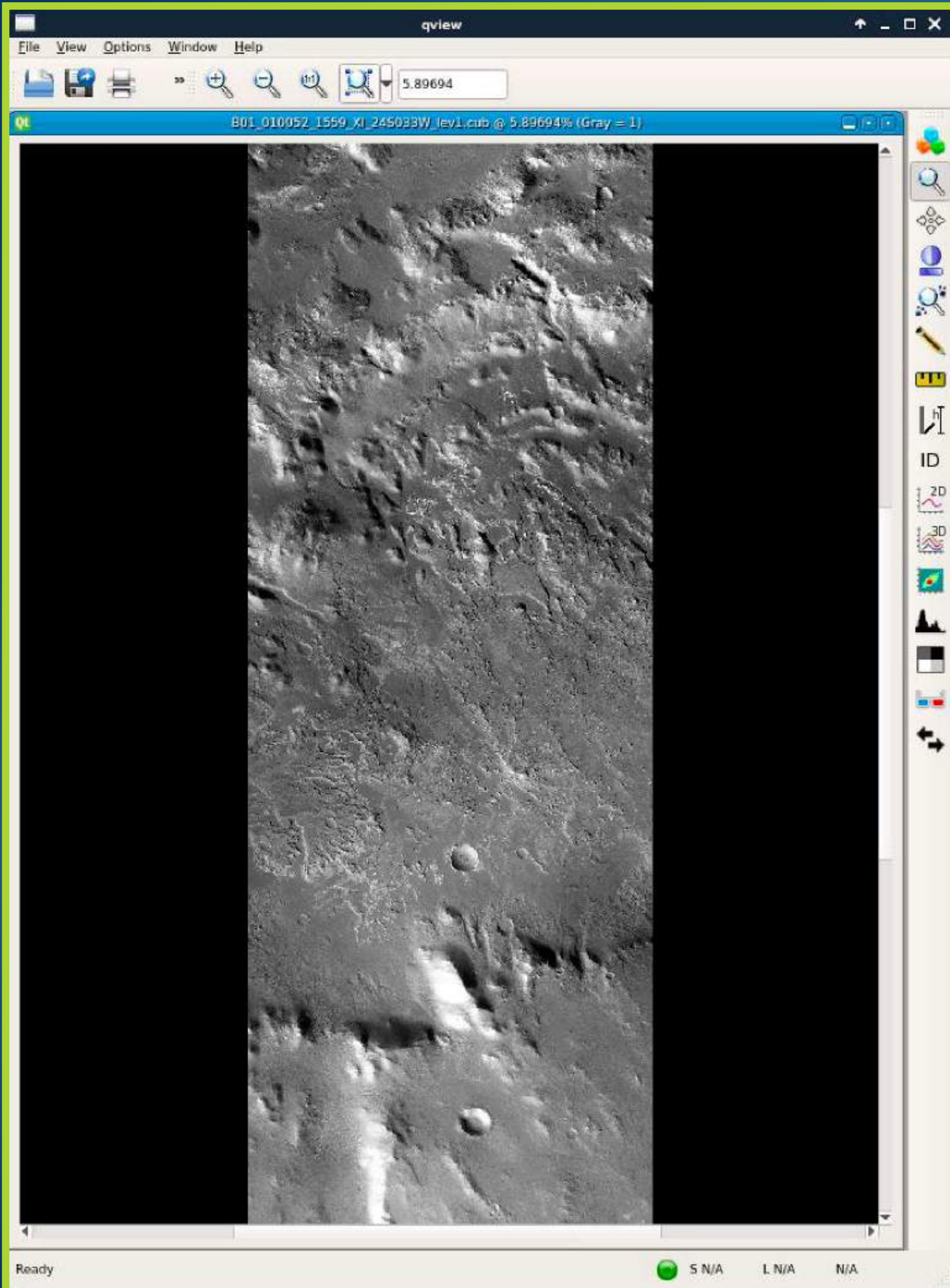
URL https://services.isis.astrogeology.usgs.gov/cgi-bin/spiceinit.cgi
 PORT 443

```

Group = Kernels
NaifFrameCode      = -74021
LeapSecond        = $base/kernels/lsk/naif0012.tls
TargetAttitudeShape = $base/kernels/pck/pck00003.tpc
TargetPosition    = $base/kernels/spk/de405.bsp
InstrumentPointing = ($mro/kernels/ck/mro_sc_psp_080916_080922.bc,
                    $mro/kernels/fk/mro_v15.tf)
Instrument         = Null
SpacecraftClock   = $mro/kernels/sclk/MR0_SCLKSCET.00080.65536.tsc
InstrumentPosition = $mro/kernels/spk/mro_psp8.bsp
InstrumentAddendum = $mro/kernels/ia/mroctxAddendum005.ti
ShapeModel        = /home/ori/anaconda3/envs/isis3/data/base/dems/molamarsPlanetaryRadius0005.cub
InstrumentPositionQuality = Reconstructed
InstrumentPointingQuality = Reconstructed
CameraVersion     = 1
End_group
  
```

from=B01_010052_1559_XI_245033W_lev1.cub shape=user model=/home/ori/anaconda3/envs/isis3/data/base/dems/molamarsPlanetaryRadius0005.cub

100% Done



Georeferencing: Prepare a Map Template with ISIS



- ▶ Define the mapping parameters for the projection
- ▶ projection: algorithm or equation for mapping a three-dimensional body onto a two-dimensional surface
- ▶ Command `MAPTEMPLATE`

Maptemplate

Example

```
GROUP = MAPPING
```

```
PROJECTIONNAME = EQUIRECTANGULAR
```

```
CENTERLONGITUDE = 0.0
```

```
CENTERLATITUDE = 0.0
```

```
TARGETNAME = MARS
```

```
EQUATORIALRADIUS = 3396190.0 <METERS>
```

```
POLARRADIUS = 3396190.0 <METERS>
```

```
LATITUDETYPE = PLANETOCENTRIC
```

```
LONGITUDEDIRECTION = POSITIVEEAST
```

```
LONGITUDEDOMAIN = 180
```

```
END_GROUP
```

```
END
```



Maptemplate

Pay attention to select your folder

Example

```
GROUP = MAPPING
```

```
PROJECTIONNAME = EQUIRECTANGULAR
```

```
CENTERLONGITUDE = 0.0
```

```
CENTERLATITUDE = 0.0
```

```
TARGETNAME = MARS
```

```
EQUATORIALRADIUS = 3396190.0 <METERS>
```

```
POLARRADIUS = 3396190.0 <METERS>
```

```
LATITUDETYPE = PLANETOCENTRIC
```

```
LONGITUDEDIRECTION = POSITIVEEAST
```

```
LONGITUDEDOMAIN = 180
```

```
END_GROUP
```

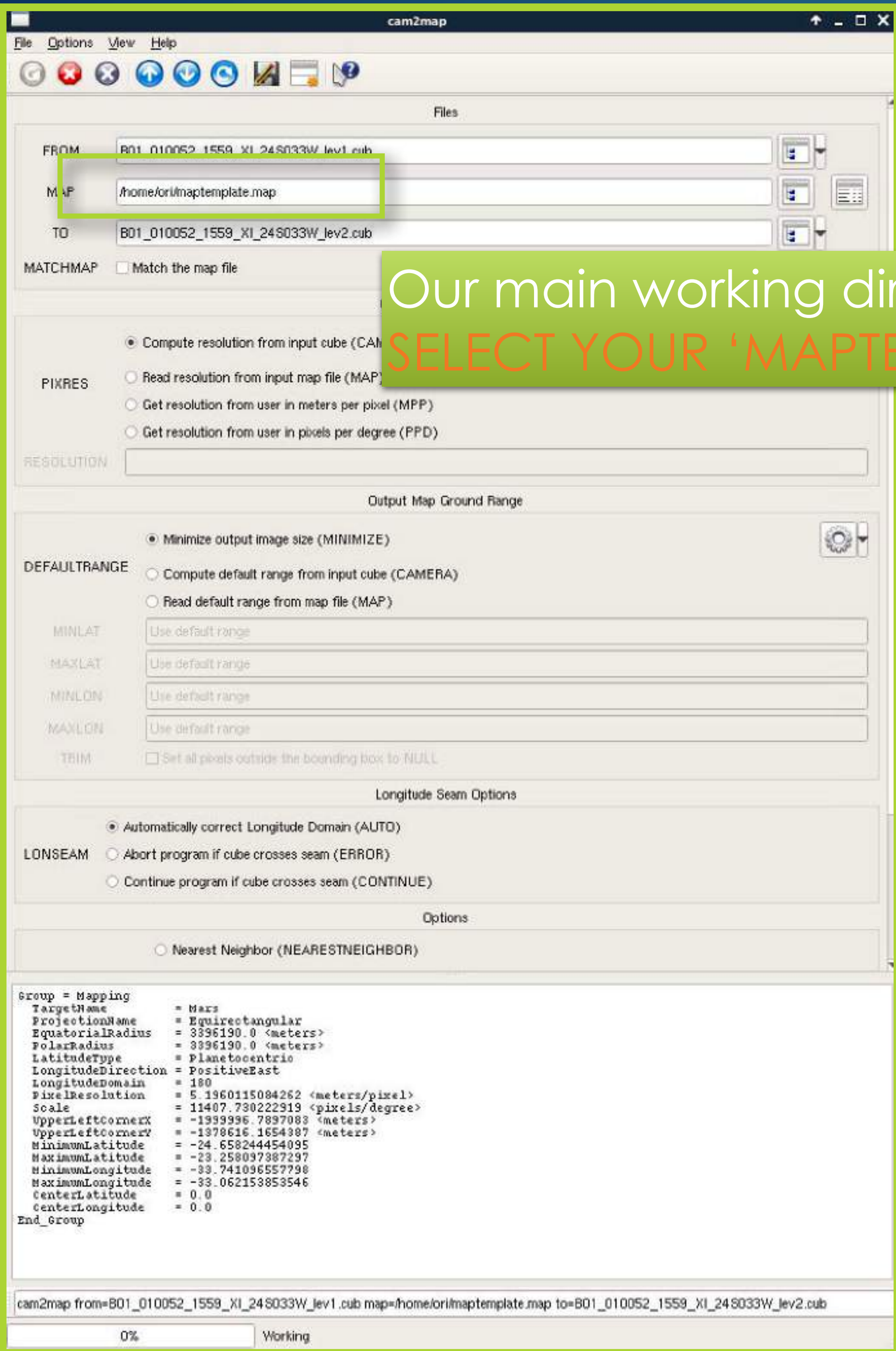
```
END
```



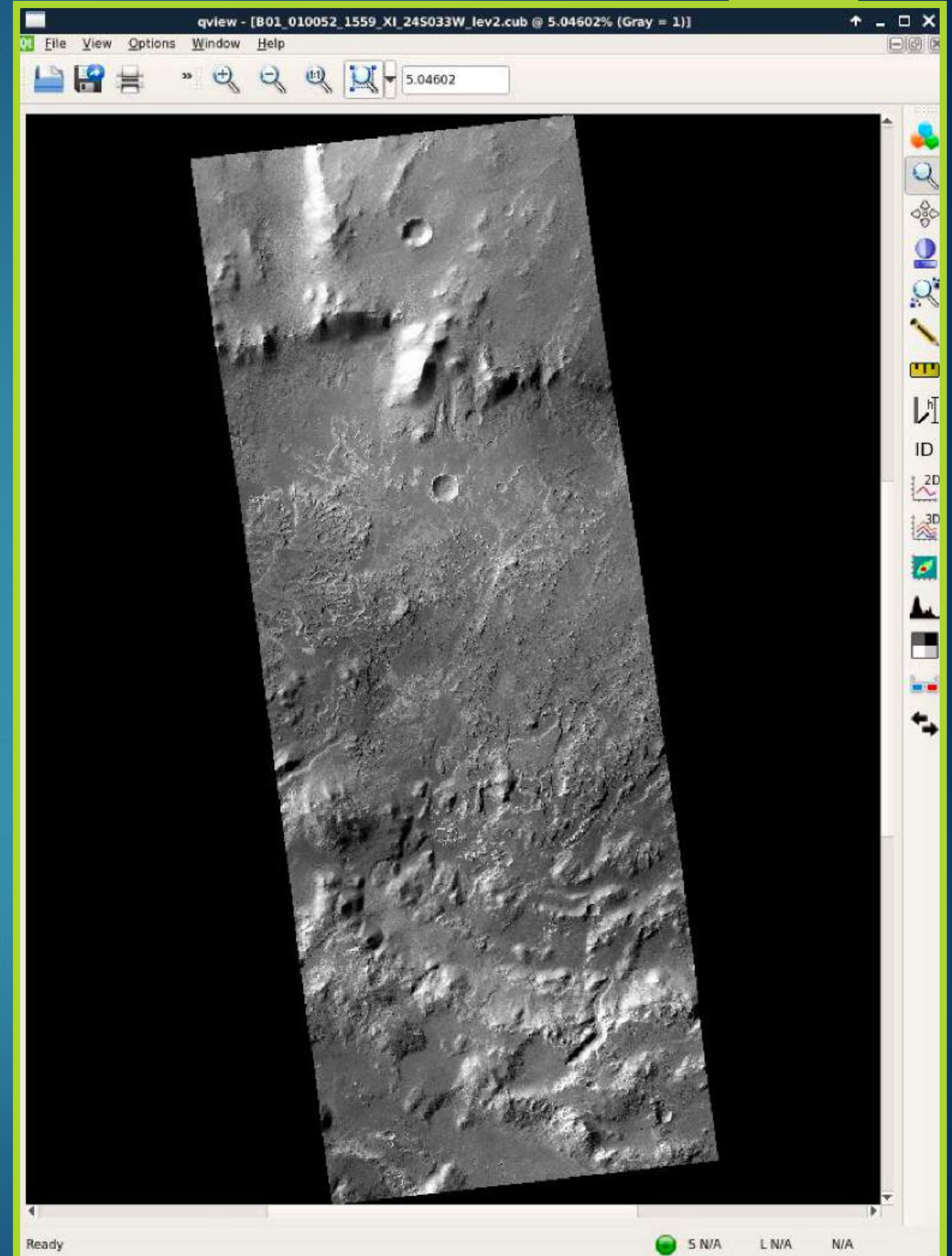
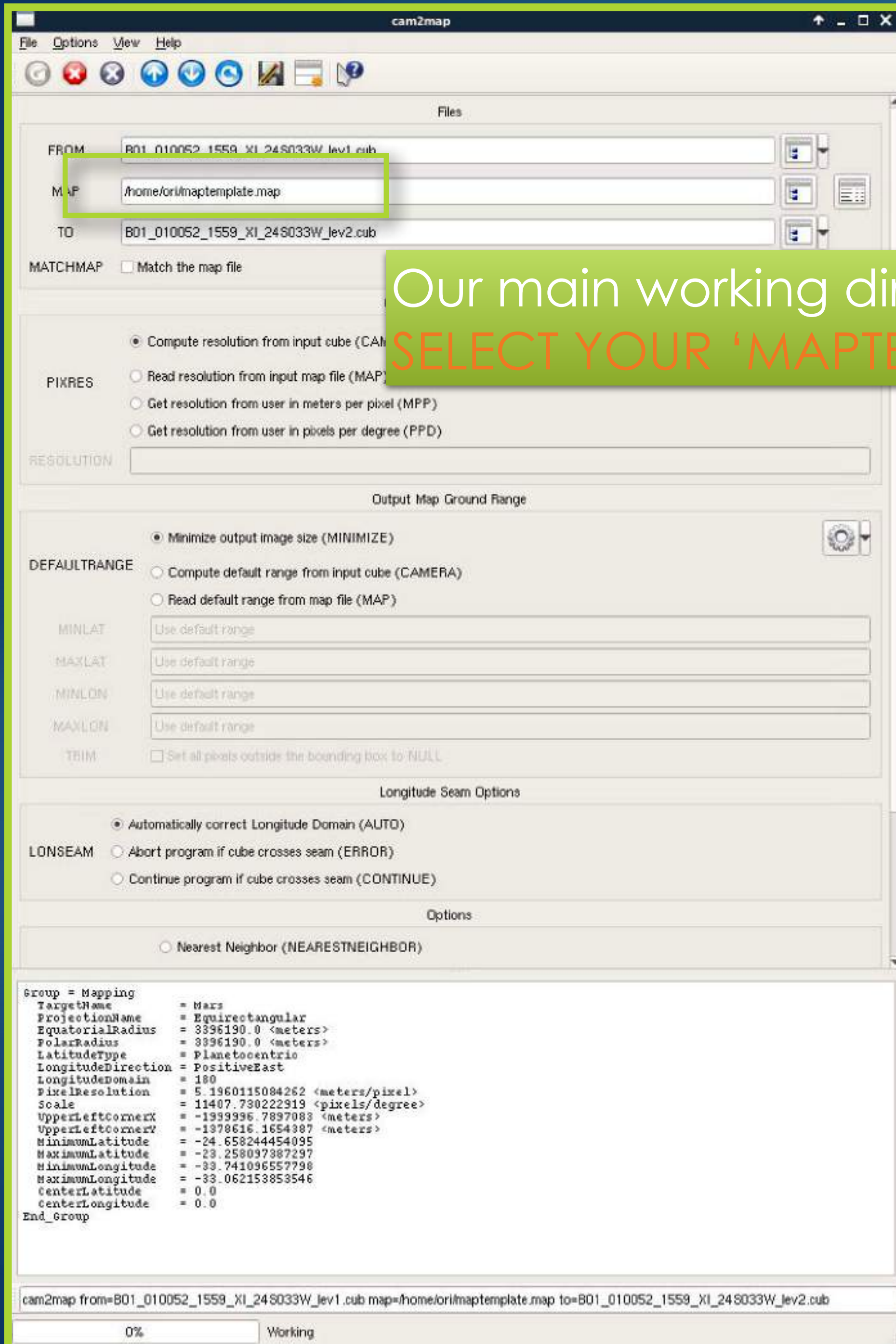
Process 2D data with ISIS

Step 5: Define output map projection details

- ▶ Using your map template file
- ▶ Command `cam2map`
- ▶ Command `qview` to have a look and `catlab` to check the label



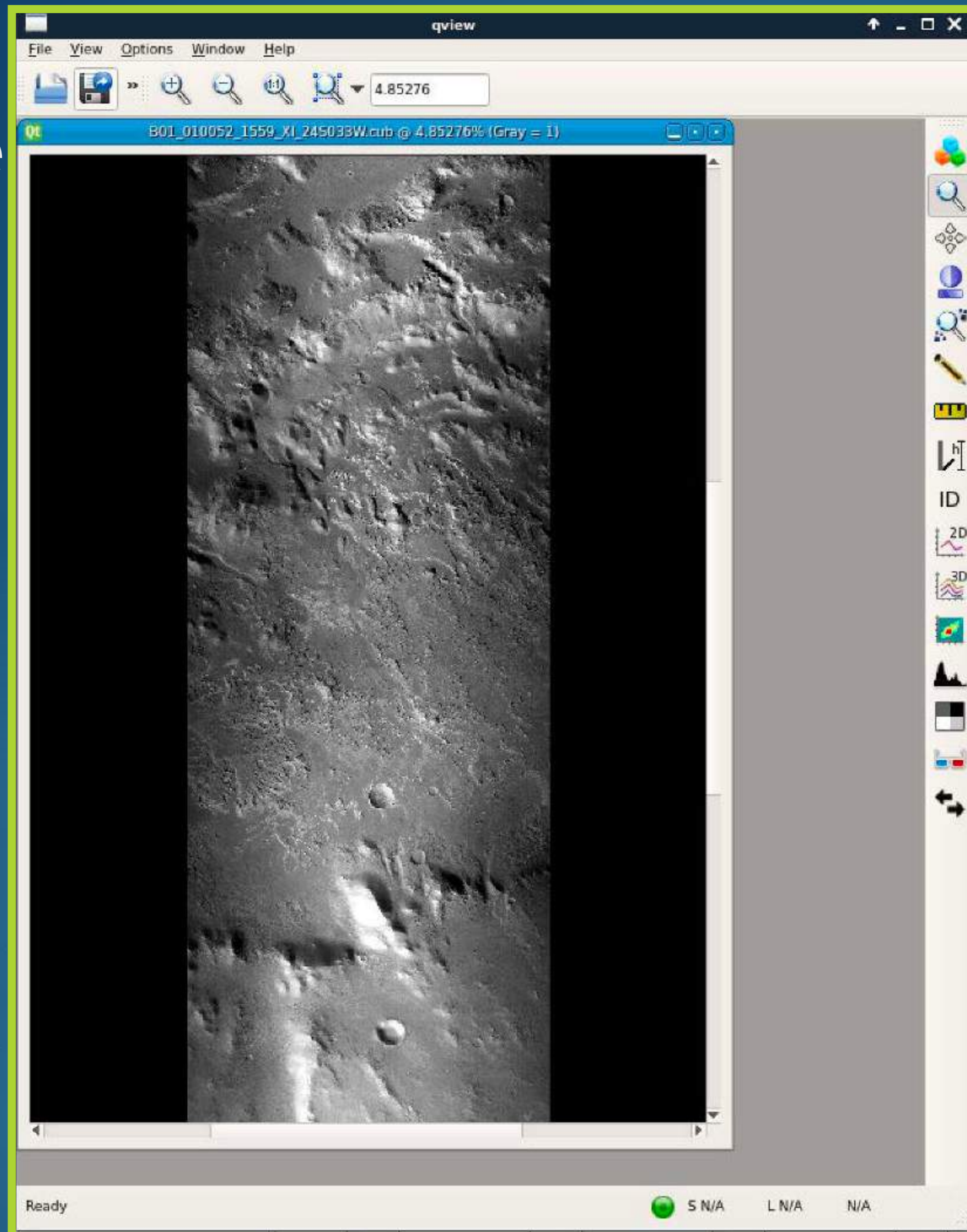
Our main working directory:
SELECT YOUR 'MAPTEMPLATE'



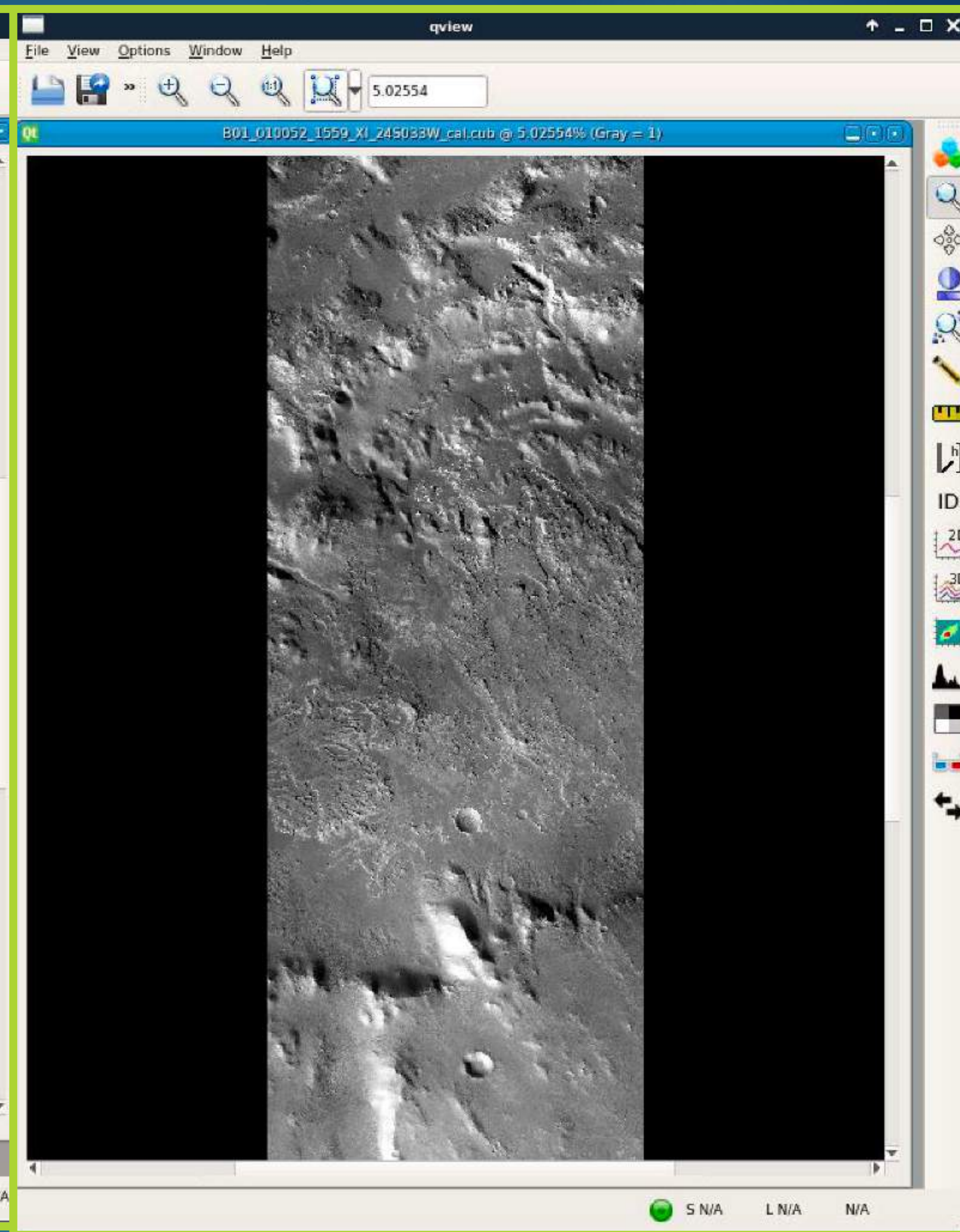
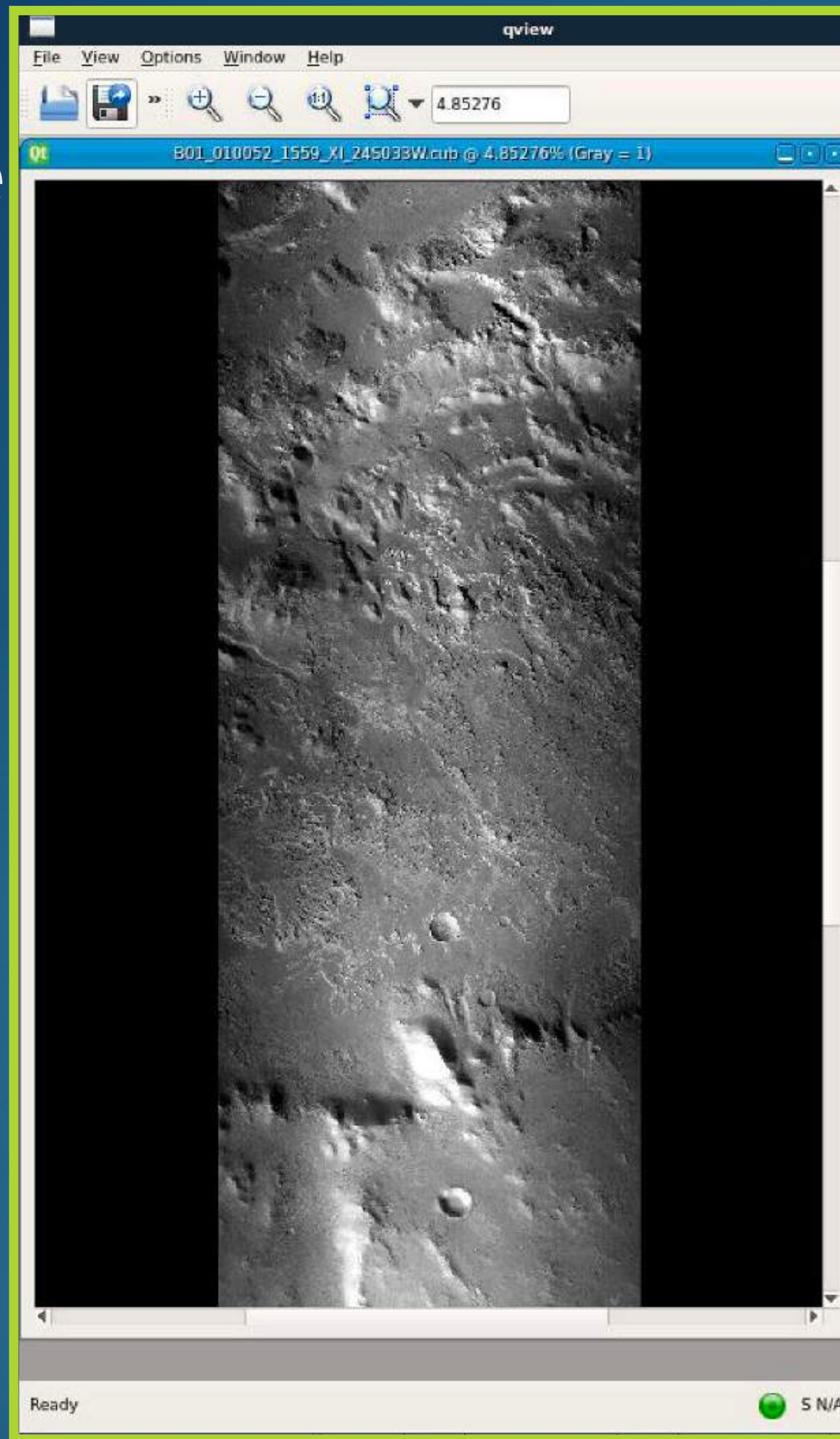
Phases



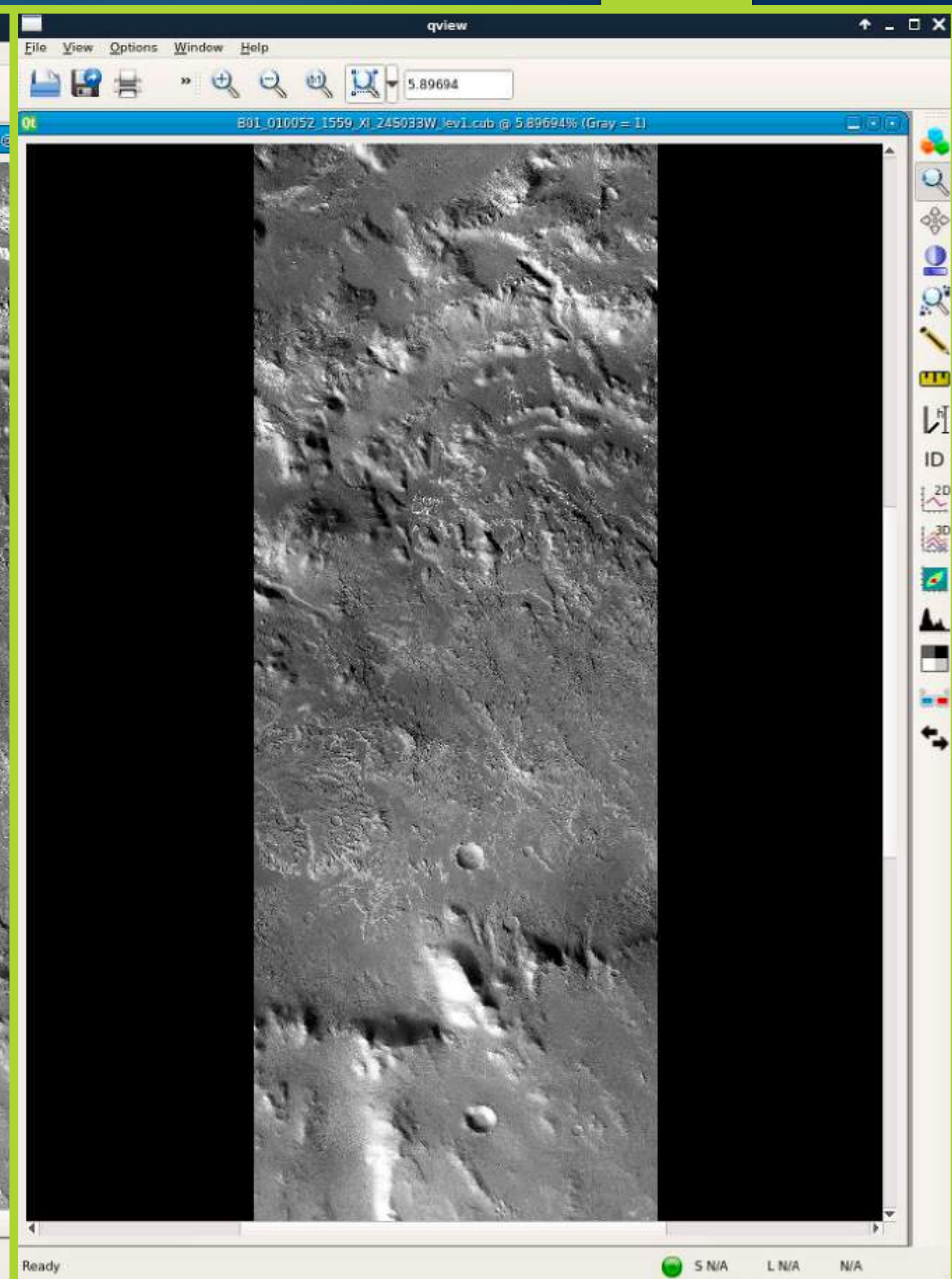
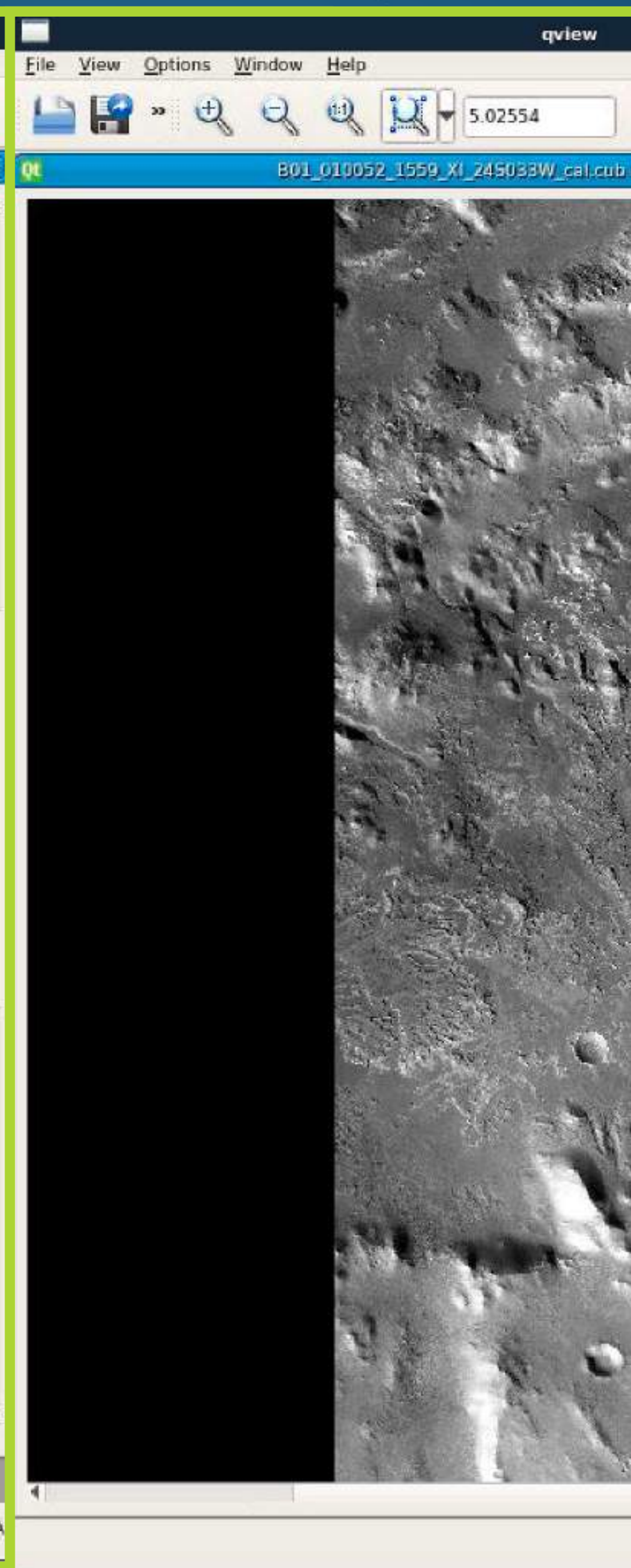
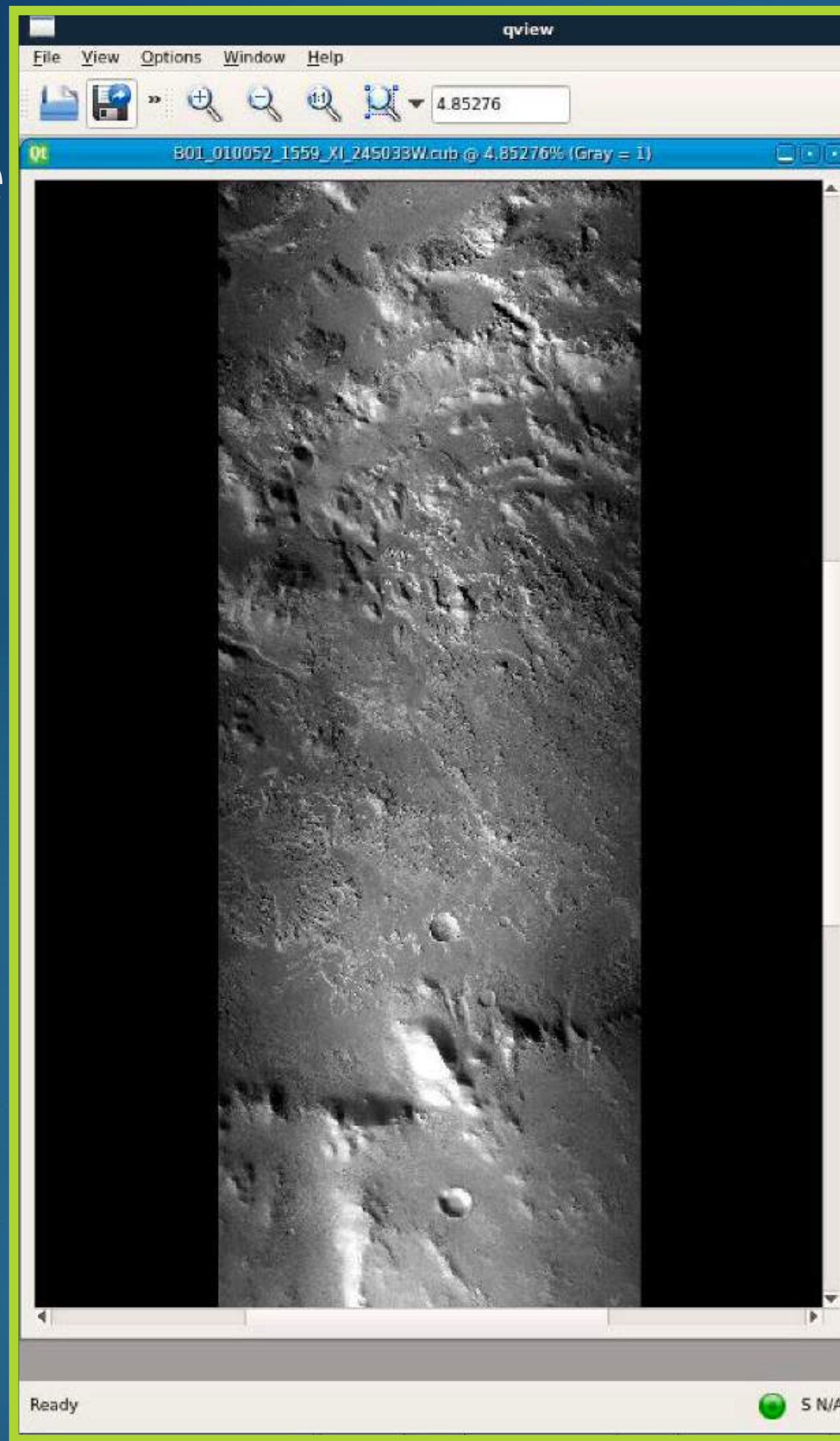
Phase



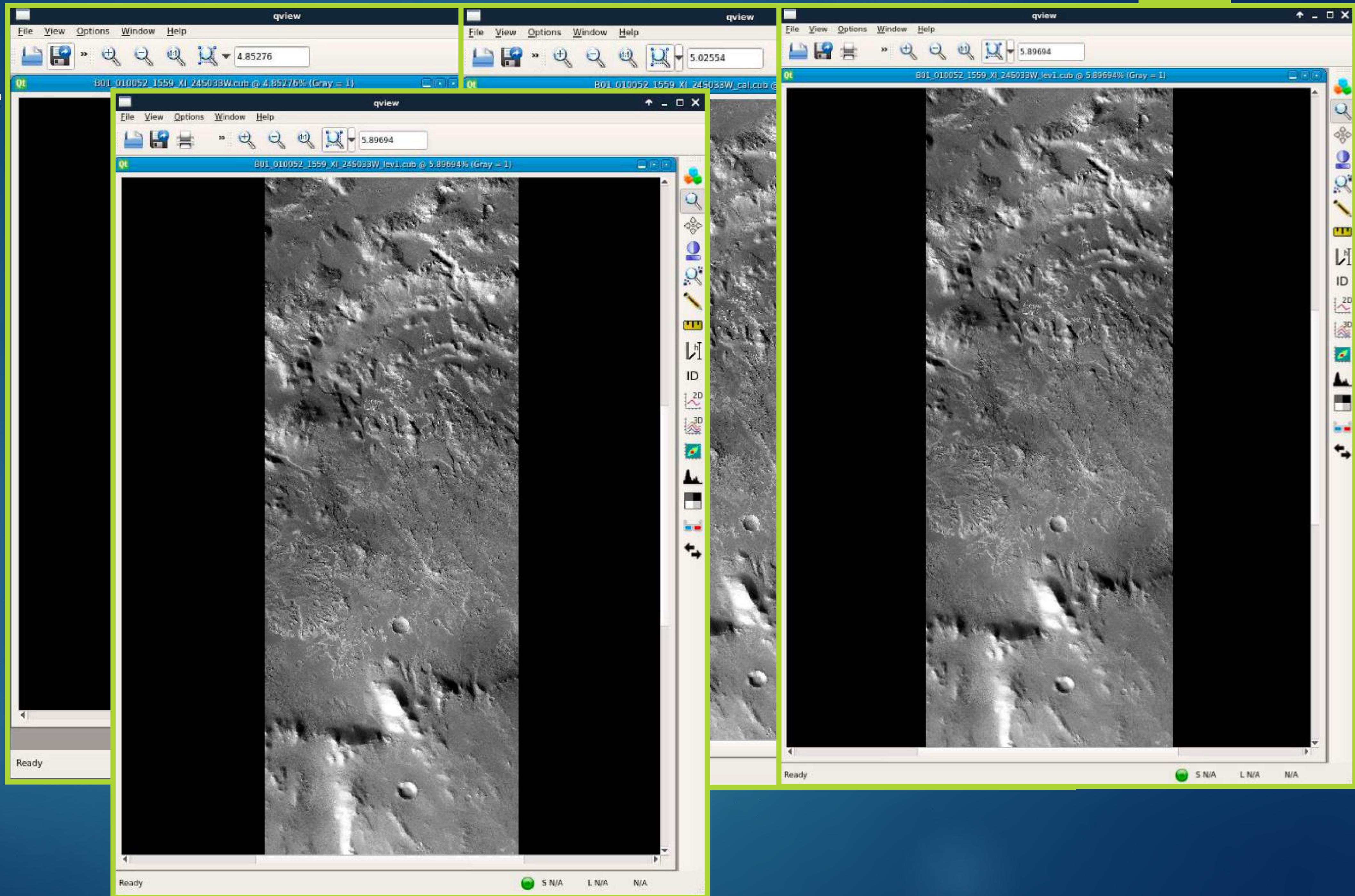
Phase



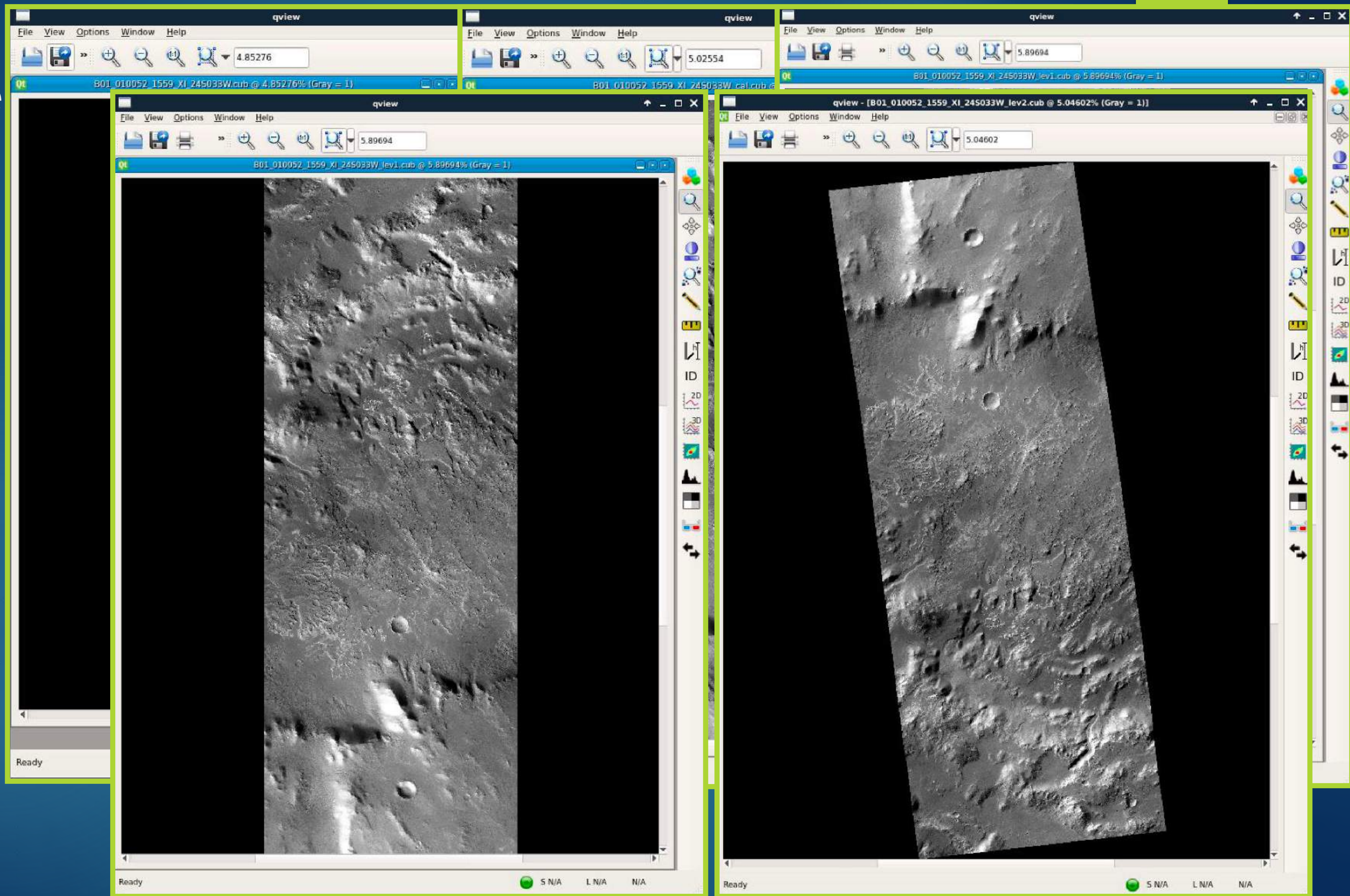
Phase



Phase



Phase



Process 2D data with ISIS

Sbatch script

```
#!/bin/bash
```

```
#SBATCH --account unich
```

```
#SBATCH -p compute
```

```
#SBATCH -o N.out
```

```
#SBATCH -e N.err
```

```
#SBATCH -J didattica_geo-02
```

```
#SBATCH --get-user-env
```

```
#SBATCH --nodes=4
```

```
#SBATCH --ntasks=48
```

```
#SBATCH --hint=compute_bound
```

```
#SBATCH --mail-type=ALL
```

```
#SBATCH --mail-user=monica.pondrelli@unich.it
```

```
#SBATCH --time=2-0
```

```
mroctx2isis -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1.IMG to=\$1.cub
```

```
ctxcal -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1.cub to=\$1_cal.cub
```

```
ctxevenodd -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1_cal.cub to=\$1_lev1.cub
```

```
spiceinit -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1_lev1.cub
```

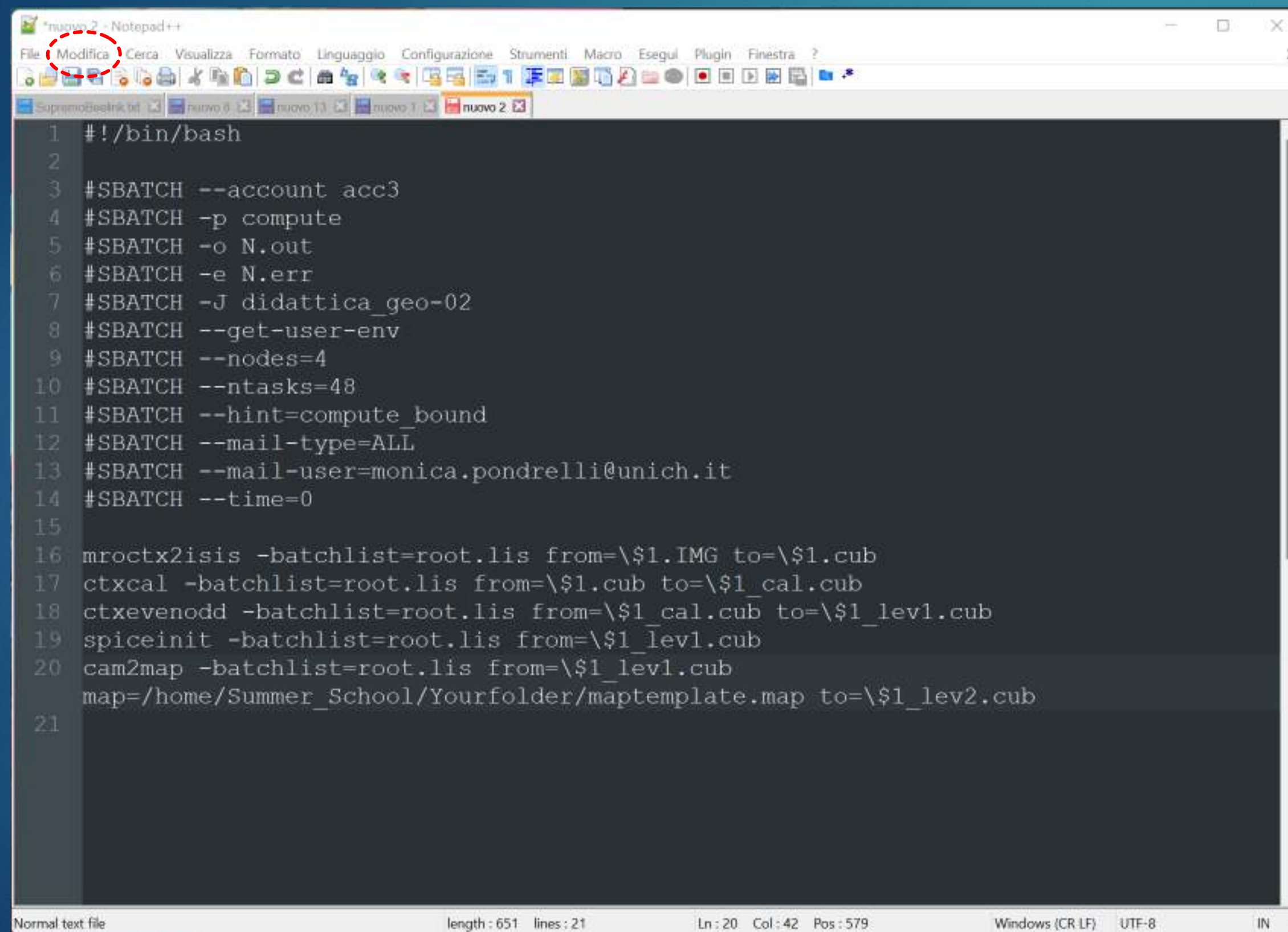
```
cam2map -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1_lev1.cub map=/home/Summer_School/Yourfolder/maptemplate.map to=\$1_lev2.cub
```

Prepare your script with
ONENOTE

(Windows only) Change new line format

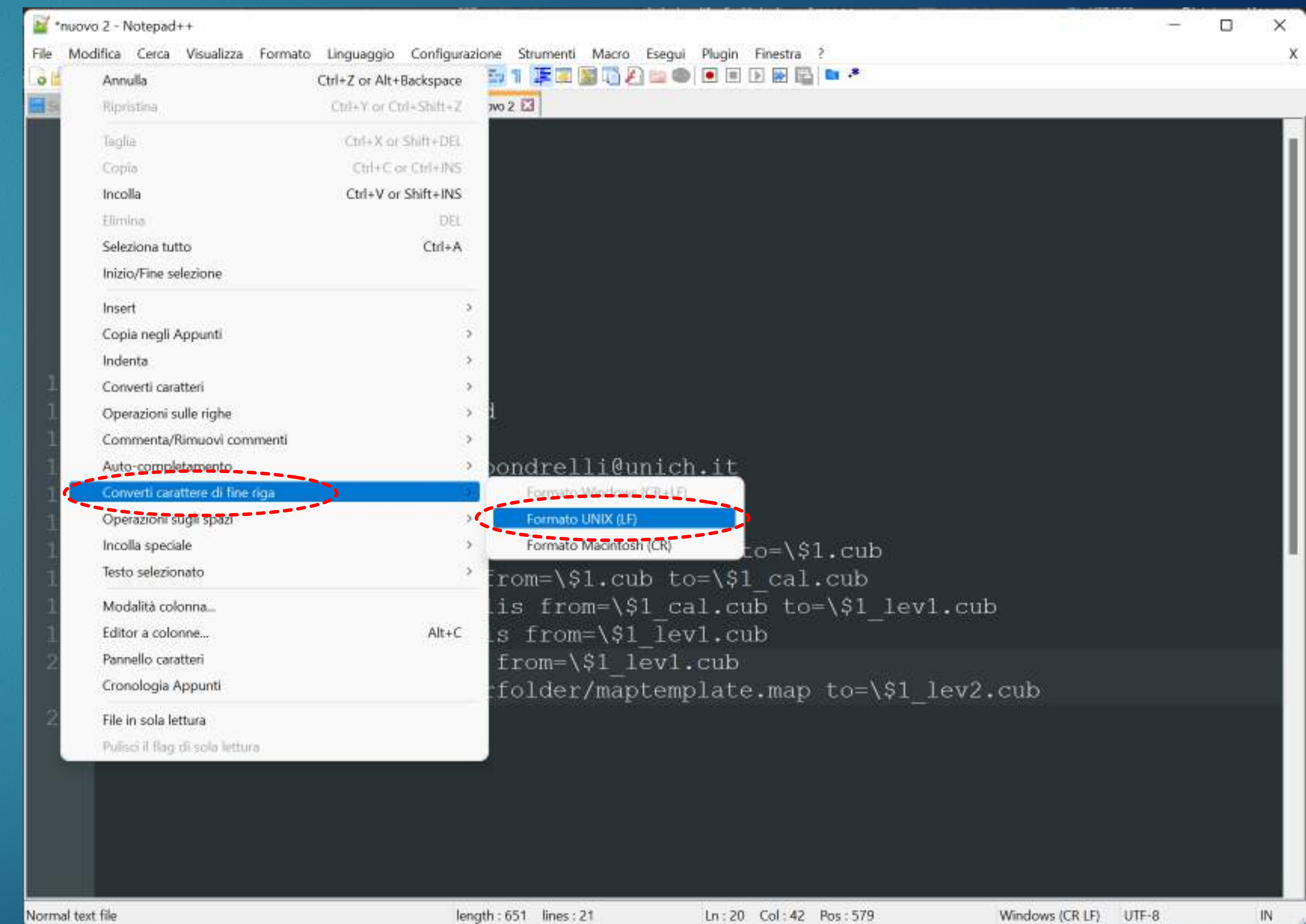
In Windows OS the default End of Line (hidden) character (CRLF) is different from Unix-based systems (LF).

It must be changed or the cluster will not read it!



```
1 #!/bin/bash
2
3 #SBATCH --account acc3
4 #SBATCH -p compute
5 #SBATCH -o N.out
6 #SBATCH -e N.err
7 #SBATCH -J didattica_geo-02
8 #SBATCH --get-user-env
9 #SBATCH --nodes=4
10 #SBATCH --ntasks=48
11 #SBATCH --hint=compute_bound
12 #SBATCH --mail-type=ALL
13 #SBATCH --mail-user=monica.pondrelli@unich.it
14 #SBATCH --time=0
15
16 mroctx2isis -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1.IMG to=\$1.cub
17 ctxcal -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1.cub to=\$1_cal.cub
18 ctxevenodd -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1_cal.cub to=\$1_lev1.cub
19 spiceinit -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1_lev1.cub
20 cam2map -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1_lev1.cub
   map=/home/Summer_School/Yourfolder/maptemplate.map to=\$1_lev2.cub
21
```

Normal text file length : 651 lines : 21 Ln : 20 Col : 42 Pos : 579 Windows (CR LF) UTF-8 IN



```
1 #!/bin/bash
2
3 #SBATCH --account acc3
4 #SBATCH -p compute
5 #SBATCH -o N.out
6 #SBATCH -e N.err
7 #SBATCH -J didattica_geo-02
8 #SBATCH --get-user-env
9 #SBATCH --nodes=4
10 #SBATCH --ntasks=48
11 #SBATCH --hint=compute_bound
12 #SBATCH --mail-type=ALL
13 #SBATCH --mail-user=monica.pondrelli@unich.it
14 #SBATCH --time=0
15
16 mroctx2isis -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1.IMG to=\$1.cub
17 ctxcal -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1.cub to=\$1_cal.cub
18 ctxevenodd -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1_cal.cub to=\$1_lev1.cub
19 spiceinit -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1_lev1.cub
20 cam2map -batchlist=root.lis from=\$1_lev1.cub
   map=/home/Summer_School/Yourfolder/maptemplate.map to=\$1_lev2.cub
21
```

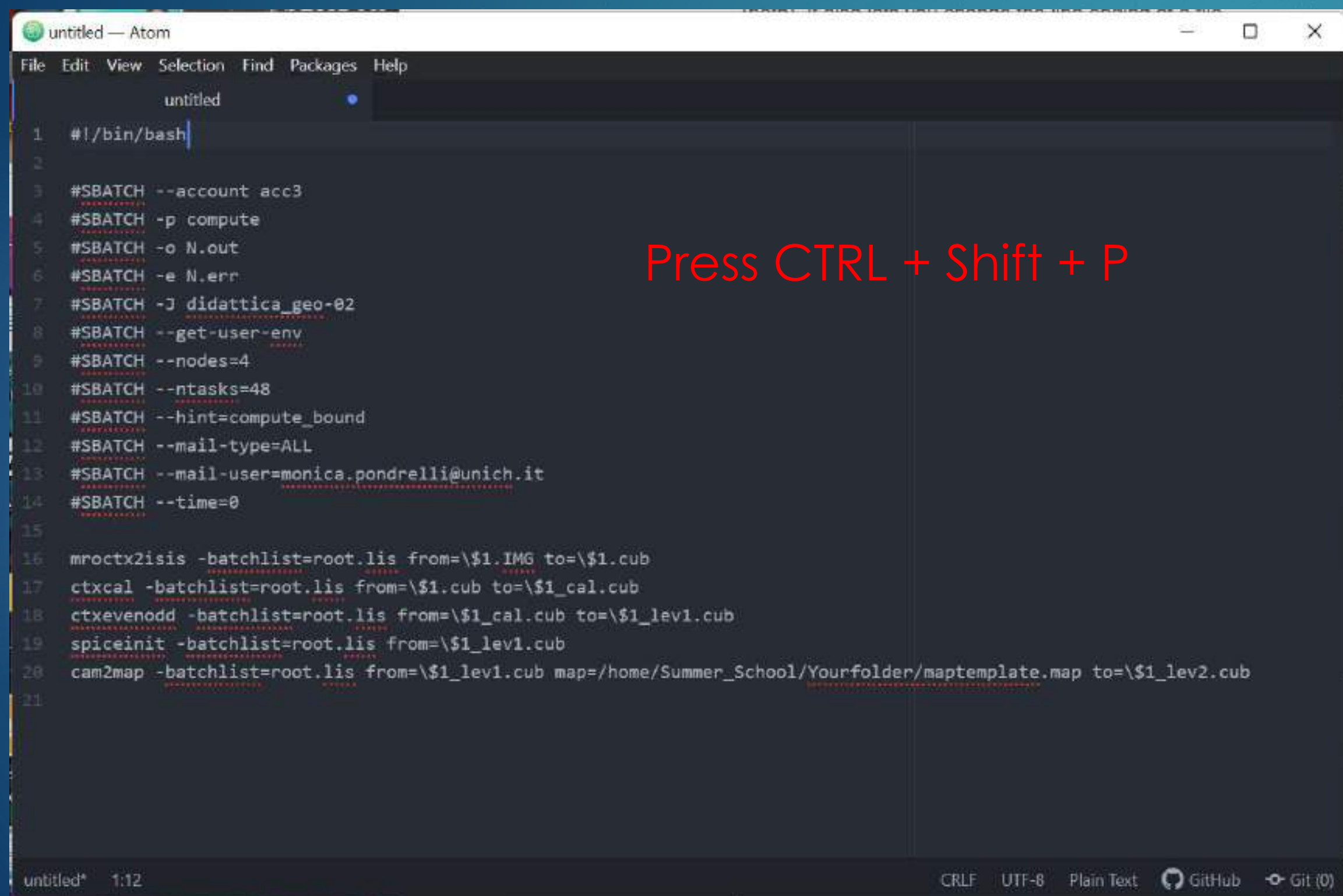
Normal text file length : 651 lines : 21 Ln : 20 Col : 42 Pos : 579 Windows (CR LF) UTF-8 IN

Notepad++

(Windows only) Change new line format

In Windows OS the default End of Line (hidden) character (CRLF) is different from Unix-based systems (LF).

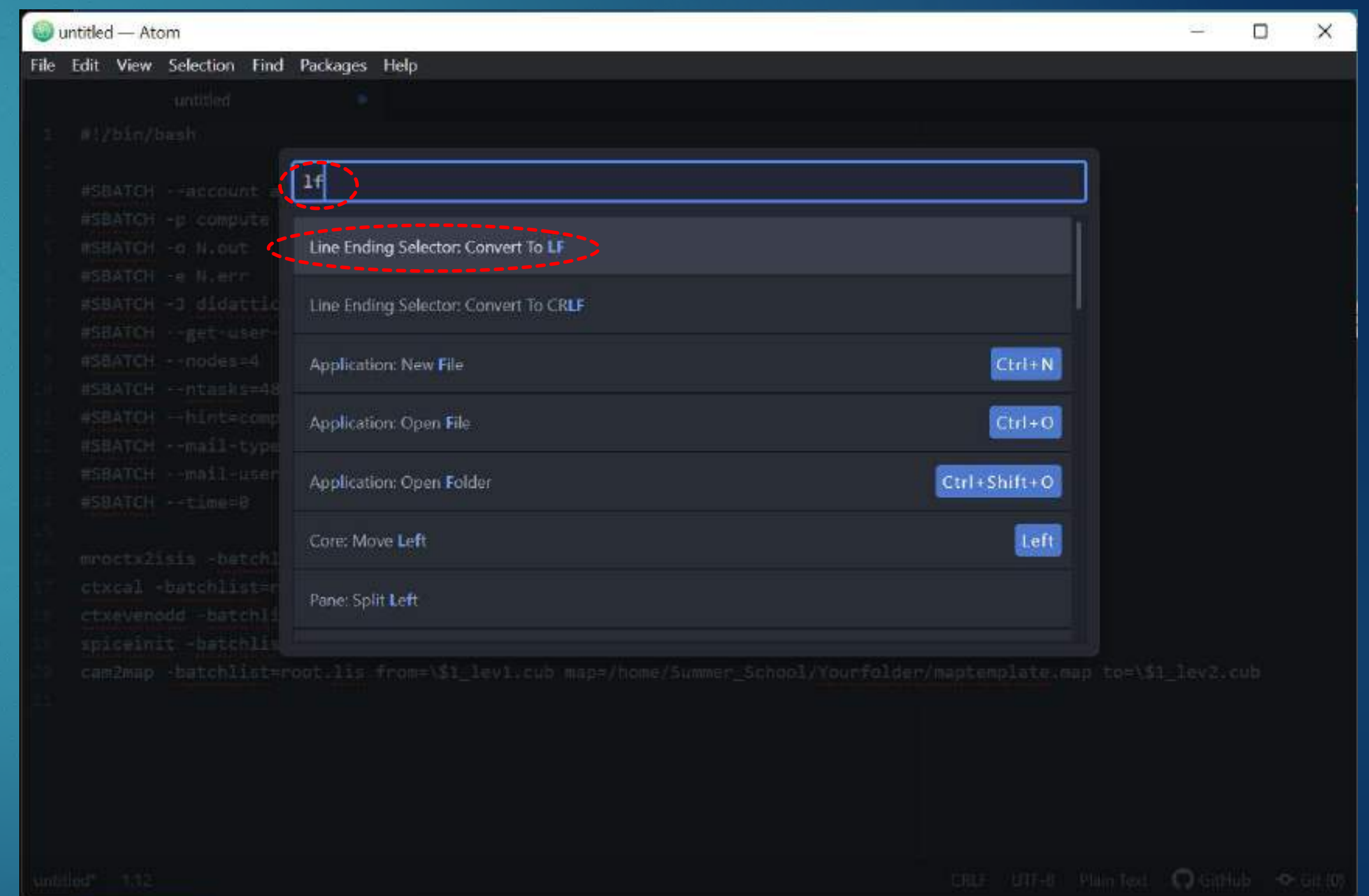
It must be changed, or the cluster will not read it!



The screenshot shows the Atom editor interface with a file named 'untitled'. The code is a shell script with various SBATCH and mroctx2isis, ctxcal, ctxevenodd, spiceinit, and cam2map commands. The status bar at the bottom indicates 'CRLF' as the current line ending format.

```
1 #!/bin/bash
2
3 #SBATCH --account acc3
4 #SBATCH -p compute
5 #SBATCH -o N.out
6 #SBATCH -e N.err
7 #SBATCH -J didattica_geo-02
8 #SBATCH --get-user-env
9 #SBATCH --nodes=4
10 #SBATCH --ntasks=48
11 #SBATCH --hint=compute_bound
12 #SBATCH --mail-type=ALL
13 #SBATCH --mail-user=monica.pondrelli@unich.it
14 #SBATCH --time=0
15
16 mroctx2isis -batchlist=root.lis from=${1}.IMG to=${1}.cub
17 ctxcal -batchlist=root.lis from=${1}.cub to=${1}_cal.cub
18 ctxevenodd -batchlist=root.lis from=${1}_cal.cub to=${1}_lev1.cub
19 spiceinit -batchlist=root.lis from=${1}_lev1.cub
20 cam2map -batchlist=root.lis from=${1}_lev1.cub map=/home/Summer_School/Yourfolder/maptemplate.map to=${1}_lev2.cub
21
```

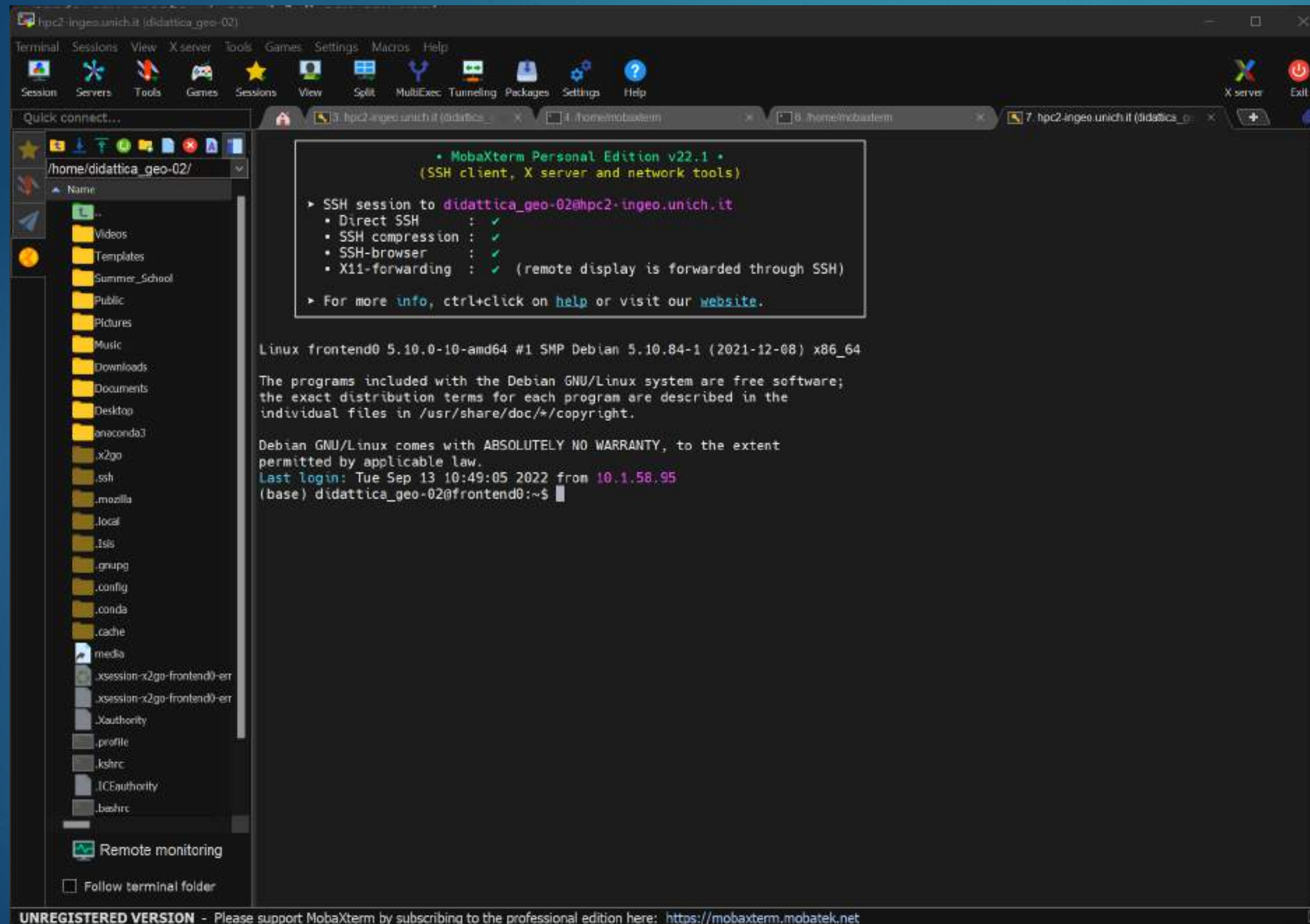
Press CTRL + Shift + P



The screenshot shows the Atom editor interface with the same shell script. The 'Line Ending Selector' menu is open, and 'Convert To LF' is selected. The status bar at the bottom indicates 'LF' as the current line ending format.

```
1 #!/bin/bash
2
3 #SBATCH --account acc3
4 #SBATCH -p compute
5 #SBATCH -o N.out
6 #SBATCH -e N.err
7 #SBATCH -J didattica_geo-02
8 #SBATCH --get-user-env
9 #SBATCH --nodes=4
10 #SBATCH --ntasks=48
11 #SBATCH --hint=compute_bound
12 #SBATCH --mail-type=ALL
13 #SBATCH --mail-user=monica.pondrelli@unich.it
14 #SBATCH --time=0
15
16 mroctx2isis -batchlist=root.lis from=${1}.IMG to=${1}.cub
17 ctxcal -batchlist=root.lis from=${1}.cub to=${1}_cal.cub
18 ctxevenodd -batchlist=root.lis from=${1}_cal.cub to=${1}_lev1.cub
19 spiceinit -batchlist=root.lis from=${1}_lev1.cub
20 cam2map -batchlist=root.lis from=${1}_lev1.cub map=/home/Summer_School/Yourfolder/maptemplate.map to=${1}_lev2.cub
21
```


Connect to the cluster and prepare your script



The screenshot shows the MobaXterm interface. The main terminal window displays the following text:

```
Linux frontend0 5.10.0-10-amd64 #1 SMP Debian 5.10.84-1 (2021-12-08) x86_64

The programs included with the Debian GNU/Linux system are free software;
the exact distribution terms for each program are described in the
individual files in /usr/share/doc/*/copyright.

Debian GNU/Linux comes with ABSOLUTELY NO WARRANTY, to the extent
permitted by applicable law.
Last login: Tue Sep 13 10:49:05 2022 from 10.1.58.95
(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$
```

A tooltip box is visible over the terminal output, containing the following information:

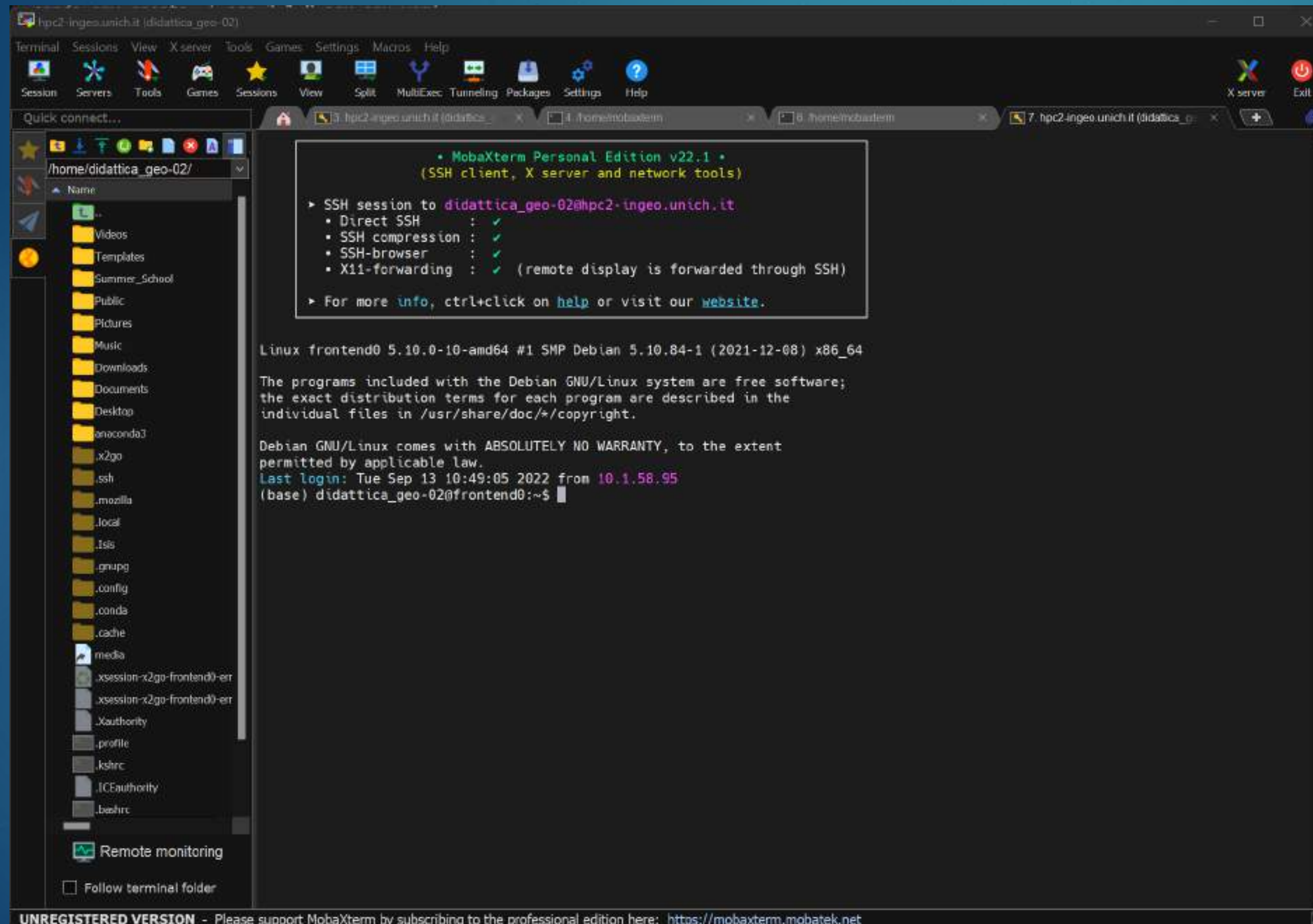
```
• MobaXterm Personal Edition v22.1 •
(SSH client, X server and network tools)

> SSH session to didattica_geo-02@hpc2-ingeo.unich.it
• Direct SSH : ✓
• SSH compression : ✓
• SSH-browser : ✓
• X11-forwarding : ✓ (remote display is forwarded through SSH)

> For more info, ctrl+click on help or visit our website.
```

The left sidebar shows the local file system structure, including folders like Videos, Templates, Summer_School, Public, Pictures, Music, Downloads, Documents, Desktop, anaconda3, .x2go, .ssh, .mozilla, .local, .lss, .gnupg, .config, .conda, .cache, media, .xsession-*x2go-frontent0-err*, .Xauthority, .profile, .kshrc, .ICEauthority, and .bashrc. At the bottom, there is a "Remote monitoring" checkbox and a "Follow terminal folder" checkbox.

Connect to the cluster and prepare your script



Example:

- Digit in the terminal: pico ProcCTX2d.sh
- An empty text file named ProcCTX2d.sh will open
- Copy/paste your script
- Save it

Connect to the cluster and prepare your script

```
Last login: Fri Sep 23 16:31:57 2022 from 10.1.58.65  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ cd Summer_School  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$
```

```
Last login: Fri Sep 23 16:31:57 2022 from 10.1.58.65  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ cd Summer_School  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$ conda activate asp
```

```
Last login: Fri Sep 23 16:31:57 2022 from 10.1.58.65  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ cd Summer_School  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$ conda activate asp  
(asp) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$
```

Connect to the cluster and prepare your script

Now you can launch it, but first prepare the environment:

- Digit in the terminal: conda activate asp

```
Last login: Fri Sep 23 16:31:57 2022 from 10.1.58.65
(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ cd Summer_School
(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$
```

```
Last login: Fri Sep 23 16:31:57 2022 from 10.1.58.65
(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ cd Summer_School
(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$ conda activate asp
```

```
Last login: Fri Sep 23 16:31:57 2022 from 10.1.58.65
(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ cd Summer_School
(base) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$ conda activate asp
(asp) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$
```

Connect to the cluster and prepare your script

Now you can launch it, but first prepare the environment:

- Digit in the terminal: conda activate asp

```
Last login: Fri Sep 23 16:31:57 2022 from 10.1.58.65  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ cd Summer_School  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$
```

```
Last login: Fri Sep 23 16:31:57 2022 from 10.1.58.65  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ cd Summer_School  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$ conda activate asp
```

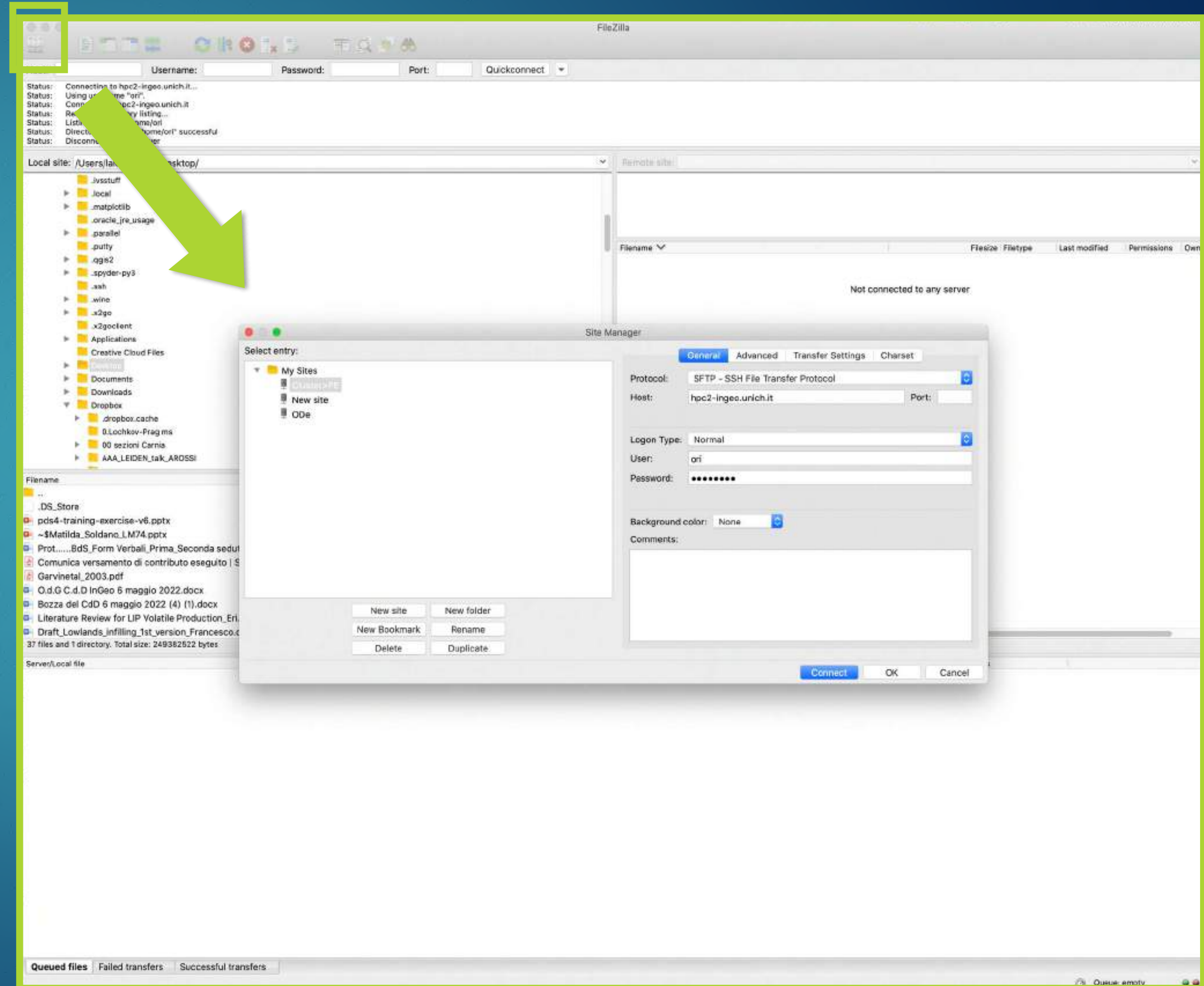
```
Last login: Fri Sep 23 16:31:57 2022 from 10.1.58.65  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~$ cd Summer_School  
[base] didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$ conda activate asp  
(asp) didattica_geo-02@frontend0:~/Summer_School$
```

Finally, to launch it:
sbatch ProcCTX2d.sh

Download your lev2.cub data

FileZilla

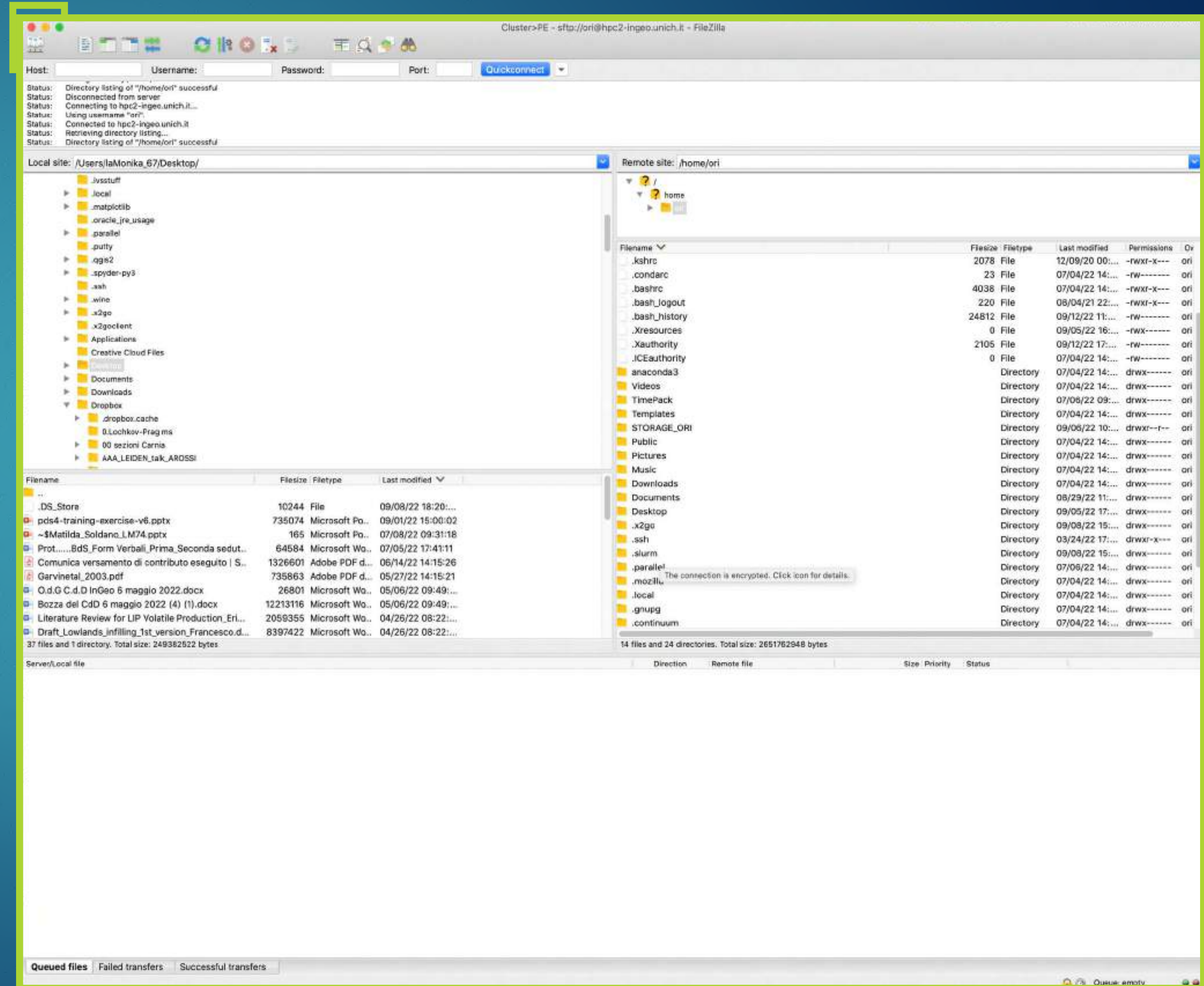
Click here



Download your lev2.cub data

FileZilla

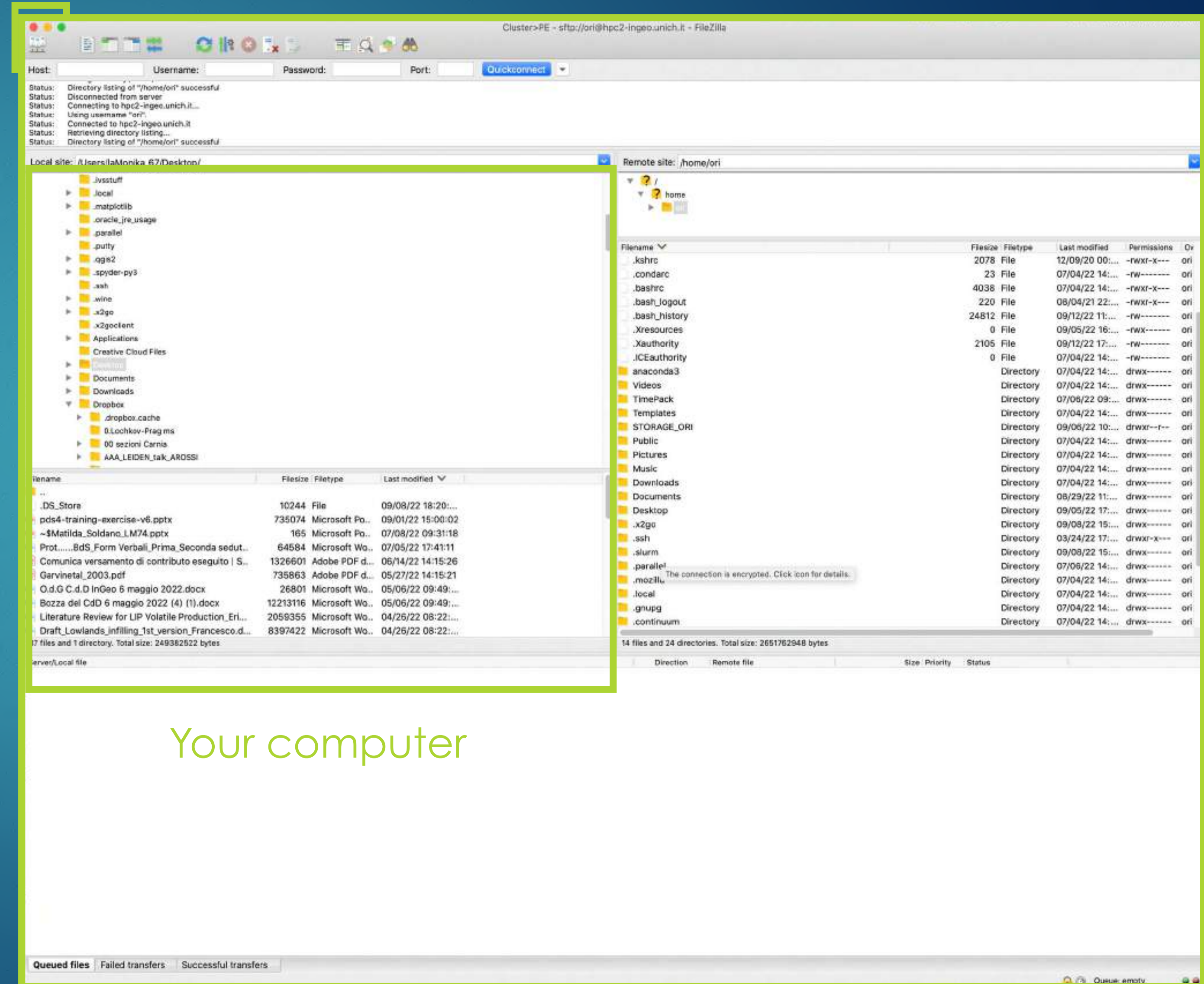
Click here



Download your lev2.cub data

FileZilla

Click here

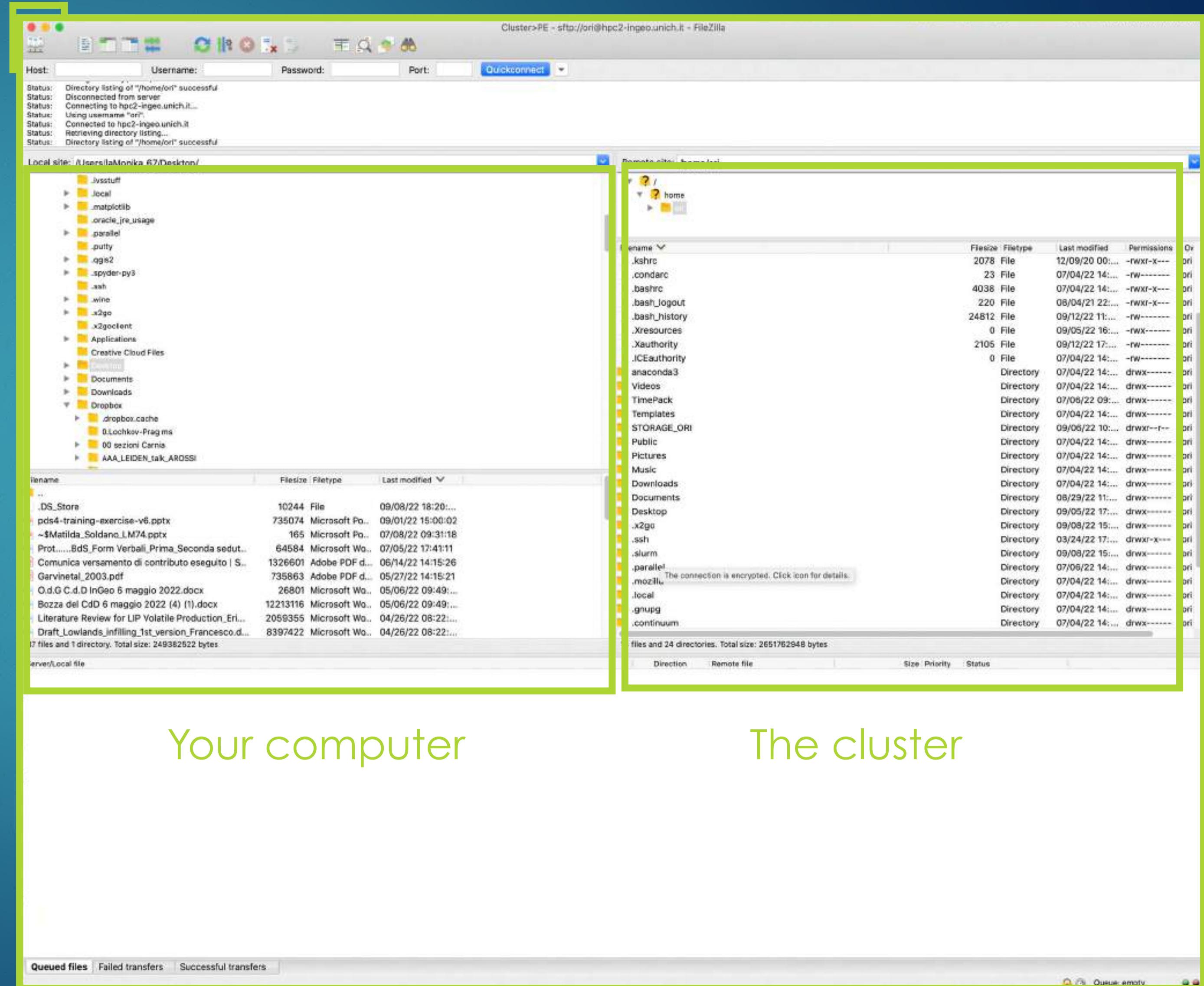


Your computer

Download your lev2.cub data

FileZilla

Click here



Your computer

The cluster



Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



Ready-to-use- Datasets

EXAMPLES FROM HRSC AND HIRISE

THANKS TO A.P. ROSSI (JAKOBS UNIVERSITY BREMEN)



UNIVERSIDADE DE
COIMBRA

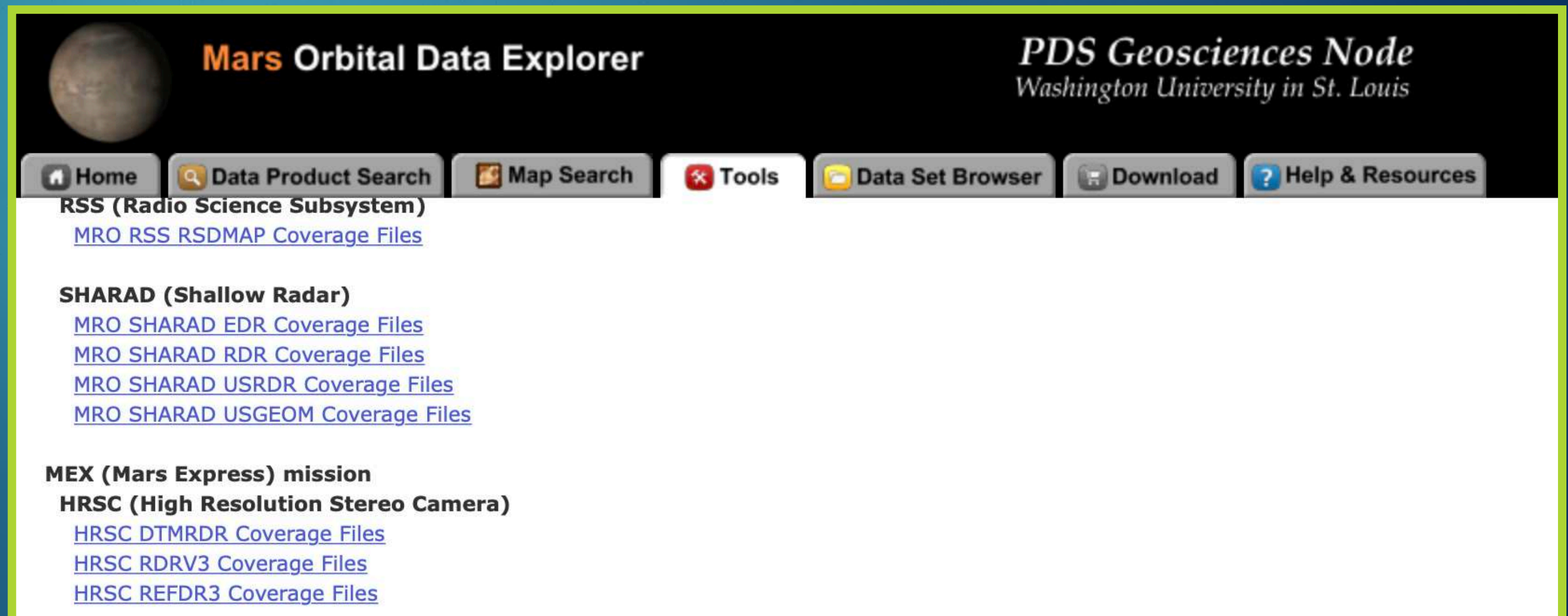
U.PORTO



VR2Planets

High Resolution Stereo Camera (HRSC)

- ▶ HRSC Version 3 Reduced Data Record (RDRV3)
- ▶ HRSC Version 3 Map-Projected Reduced Data Record (REFDR3)
- ▶ HRSC Digital Terrain Map Reduced Data Record (DTMRDR)



The screenshot shows the Mars Orbital Data Explorer website. At the top left is a small image of Mars. The main title is "Mars Orbital Data Explorer" in orange and white. To the right, it says "PDS Geosciences Node" and "Washington University in St. Louis". Below the title is a navigation bar with buttons for "Home", "Data Product Search", "Map Search", "Tools", "Data Set Browser", "Download", and "Help & Resources". The main content area lists data products for three missions: RSS (Radio Science Subsystem), SHARAD (Shallow Radar), and MEX (Mars Express) mission. Under MEX, the HRSC (High Resolution Stereo Camera) section is highlighted, listing "HRSC DTMRDR Coverage Files", "HRSC RDRV3 Coverage Files", and "HRSC REFDR3 Coverage Files".

Mars Orbital Data Explorer
PDS Geosciences Node
Washington University in St. Louis

Home Data Product Search Map Search Tools Data Set Browser Download Help & Resources

RSS (Radio Science Subsystem)
[MRO RSS RSDMAP Coverage Files](#)

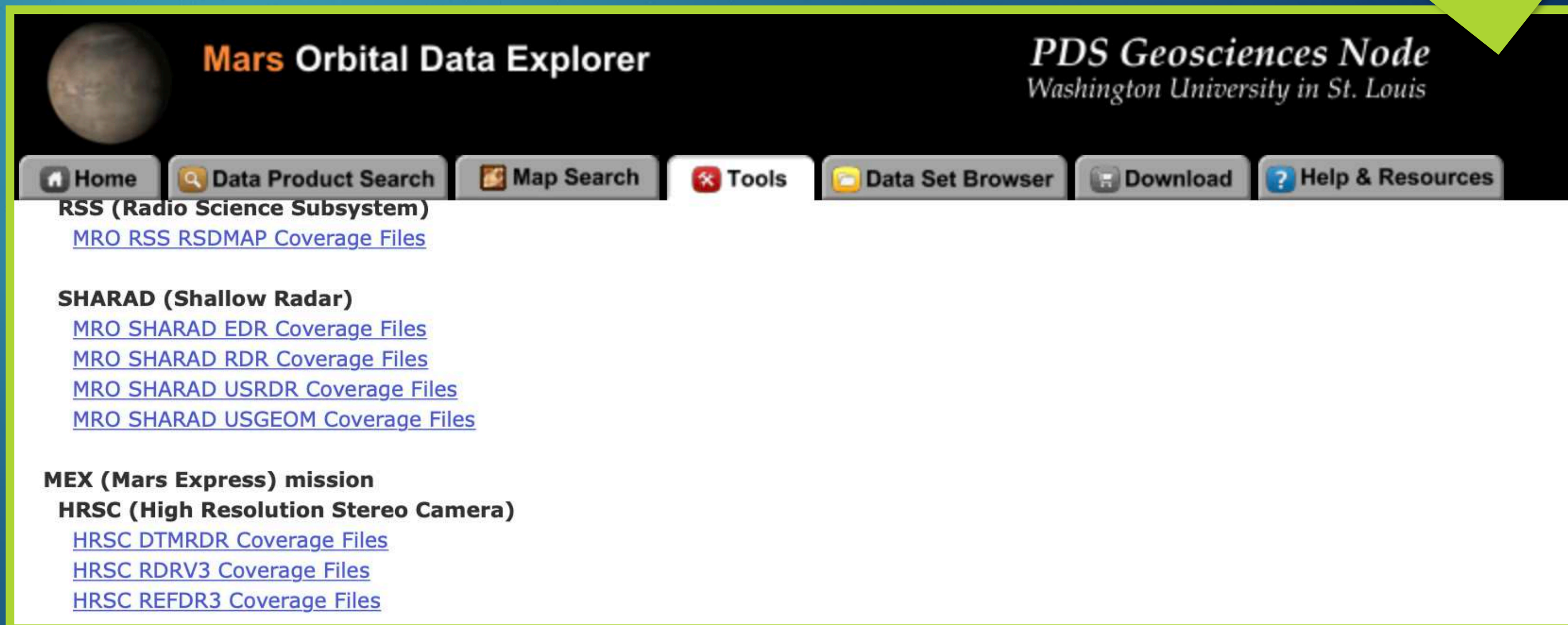
SHARAD (Shallow Radar)
[MRO SHARAD EDR Coverage Files](#)
[MRO SHARAD RDR Coverage Files](#)
[MRO SHARAD USRDR Coverage Files](#)
[MRO SHARAD USGEOM Coverage Files](#)

MEX (Mars Express) mission
HRSC (High Resolution Stereo Camera)
[HRSC DTMRDR Coverage Files](#)
[HRSC RDRV3 Coverage Files](#)
[HRSC REFDR3 Coverage Files](#)

High Resolution Stereo Camera (HRSC)

- ▶ HRSC Version 3 Reduced Data Record (RDRV3)
- ▶ HRSC Version 3 Map-Projected Reduced Data Record (REFDR3)
- ▶ HRSC Digital Terrain Map Reduced Data Record (DTMRDR)

These are the map-projected data we need



The screenshot shows the Mars Orbital Data Explorer website. At the top left is a small image of Mars. The title "Mars Orbital Data Explorer" is in the center, and "PDS Geosciences Node" with "Washington University in St. Louis" is on the right. Below the title is a navigation bar with buttons for Home, Data Product Search, Map Search, Tools, Data Set Browser, Download, and Help & Resources. The main content area lists data products for three missions: RSS (Radio Science Subsystem), SHARAD (Shallow Radar), and MEX (Mars Express) mission. Under the MEX mission, the HRSC (High Resolution Stereo Camera) is listed with links for DTMRDR, RDRV3, and REFDR3 coverage files.

Mars Orbital Data Explorer
PDS Geosciences Node
Washington University in St. Louis

Home Data Product Search Map Search Tools Data Set Browser Download Help & Resources

RSS (Radio Science Subsystem)
[MRO RSS RSDMAP Coverage Files](#)

SHARAD (Shallow Radar)
[MRO SHARAD EDR Coverage Files](#)
[MRO SHARAD RDR Coverage Files](#)
[MRO SHARAD USRDR Coverage Files](#)
[MRO SHARAD USGEOM Coverage Files](#)

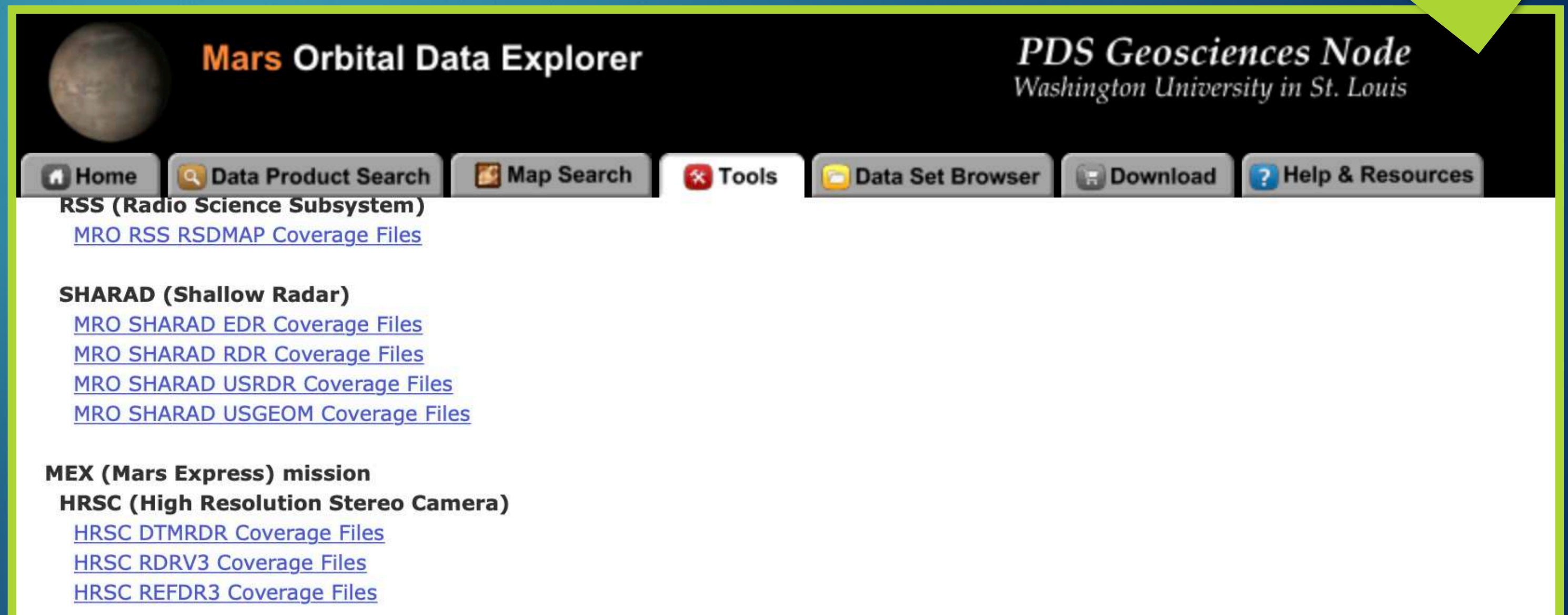
MEX (Mars Express) mission
HRSC (High Resolution Stereo Camera)
[HRSC DTMRDR Coverage Files](#)
[HRSC RDRV3 Coverage Files](#)
[HRSC REFDR3 Coverage Files](#)

High Resolution Stereo Camera (HRSC)

- ▶ HRSC Version 3 Reduced Data Record (RDRV3)
- ▶ HRSC Version 3 Map-Projected Reduced Data Record (REFDR3)
- ▶ HRSC Digital Terrain Map Reduced Data Record (DTMRDR)

These are the map-projected data we need

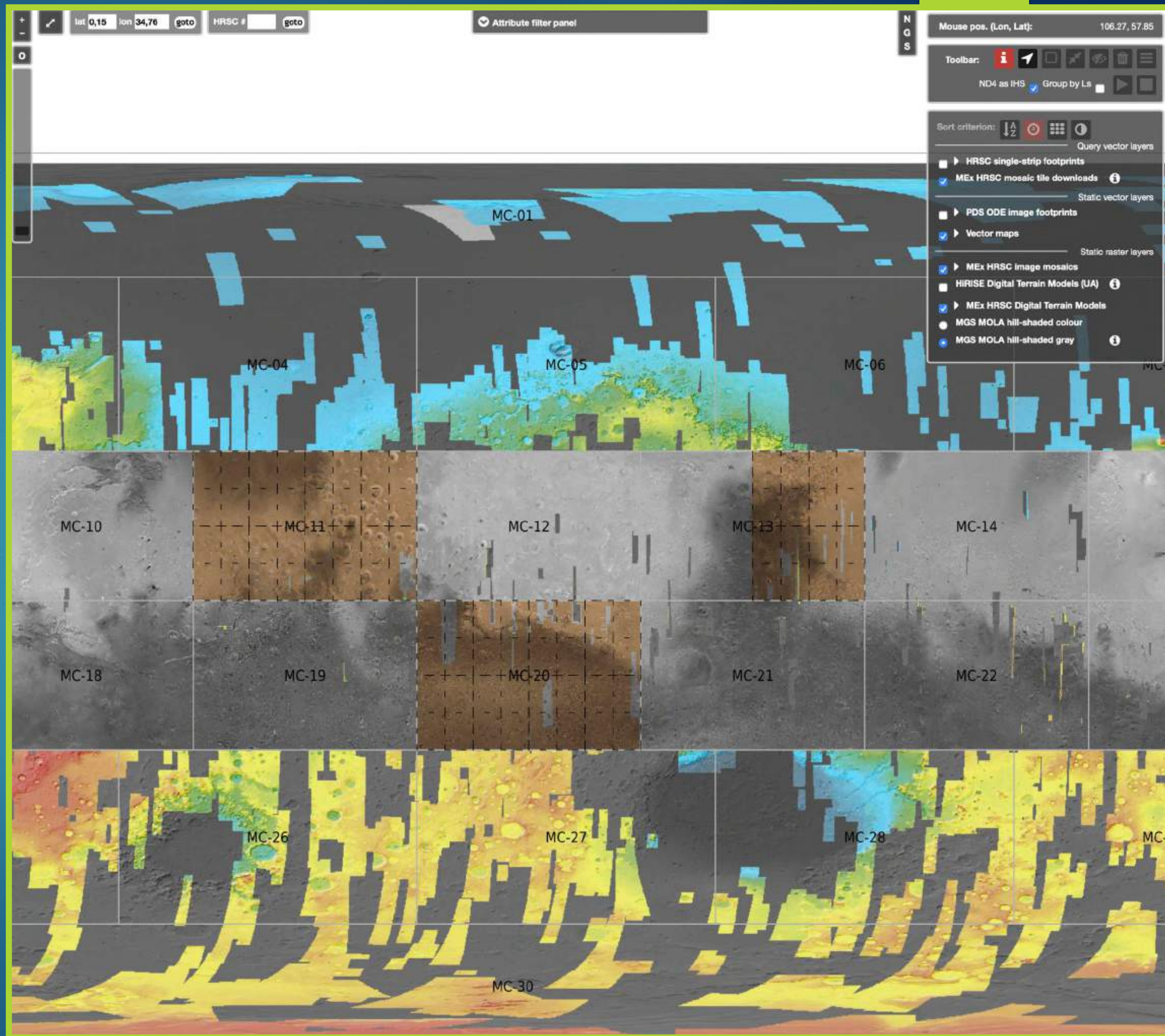
These in particular are ready to use **level 4 data**



The screenshot shows the Mars Orbital Data Explorer website. At the top left is a small image of Mars. The title "Mars Orbital Data Explorer" is in the center, and "PDS Geosciences Node Washington University in St. Louis" is on the right. Below the title is a navigation bar with buttons for Home, Data Product Search, Map Search, Tools, Data Set Browser, Download, and Help & Resources. The main content area lists data products for three missions: RSS (Radio Science Subsystem), SHARAD (Shallow Radar), and MEX (Mars Express) mission. Under the MEX mission, there are three links for HRSC (High Resolution Stereo Camera) data: HRSC DTMRDR Coverage Files, HRSC RDRV3 Coverage Files, and HRSC REFDR3 Coverage Files.

High Resolution Stereo Camera (HRSC)

- ▶ Also available here with more extensive coverage:
- ▶ <https://maps.planet.fu-berlin.de/#map=3/2074498.35/0>



HRSC Map and Reference Frame



- ▶ **Sinusoidal projection** (Latitudes from 85° S to 85° N)
- ▶ **Polar-Stereographic projection** (polar areas)

- ▶ **MAP REFERENCE**
 - ▶ The map reference body is a sphere with $r = 3396.0$ km
 - ▶ Lev 3 data use the ellipsoid
- ▶ **HEIGHT REFERENCE** → The vertical reference for DEM is either:
 - ▶ A sphere with $r = 3396.0$ km (DT4)
 - ▶ An aeroid (DA4) directly comparable with MOLA MEGDR

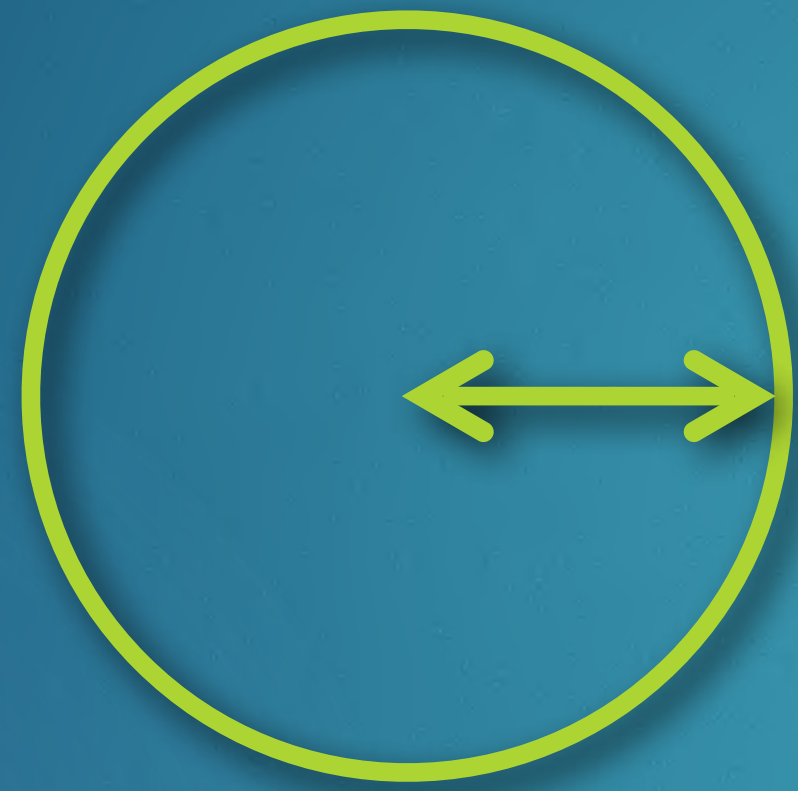
Aeroid



- ▶ *Average shape of Mars*
- ▶ The MOLA mean radius of the planet is 3,389,508 meters and the mean equatorial radius is 3,396,000 meters
- ▶ Gravitational equipotential surface whose average value at the equator is equal to the mean planetary radius determined by MOLA data.

Sphere & ellipsoid

~ MARS MOLA SPHERE

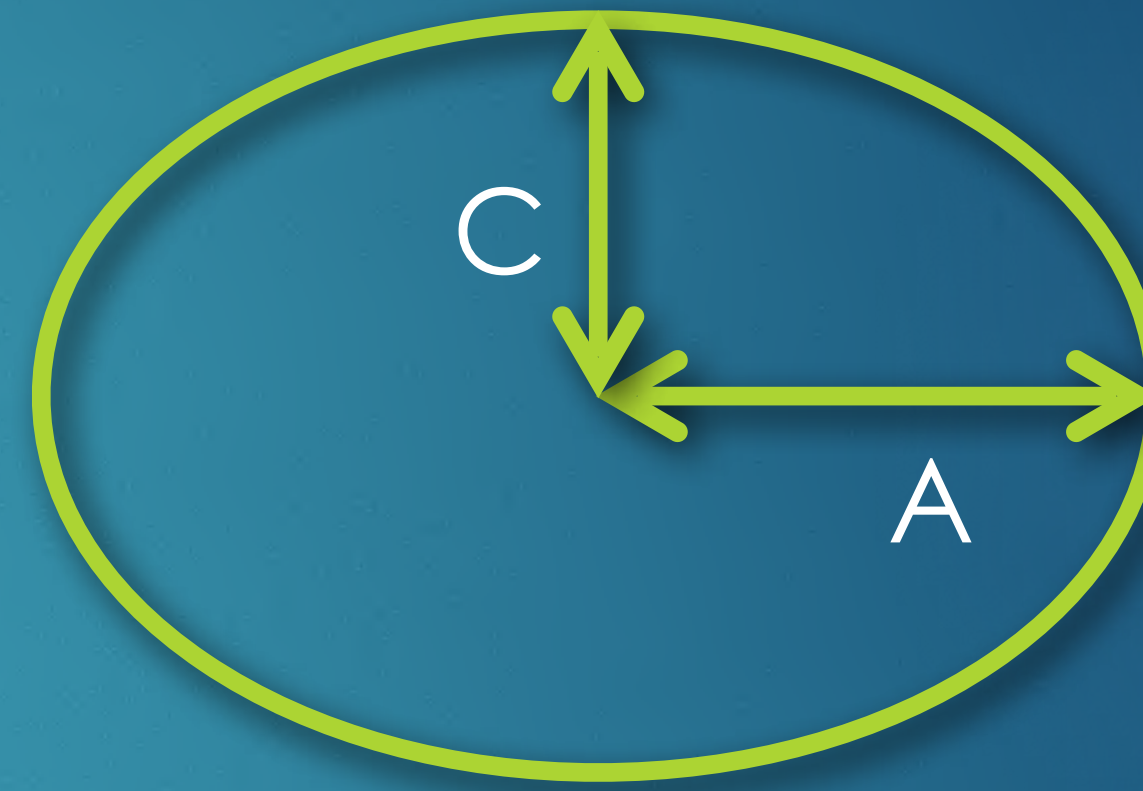


A_AXIS = 3396.0 KM
B_AXIS = 3396.0 KM
C_AXIS = 3396.0 KM

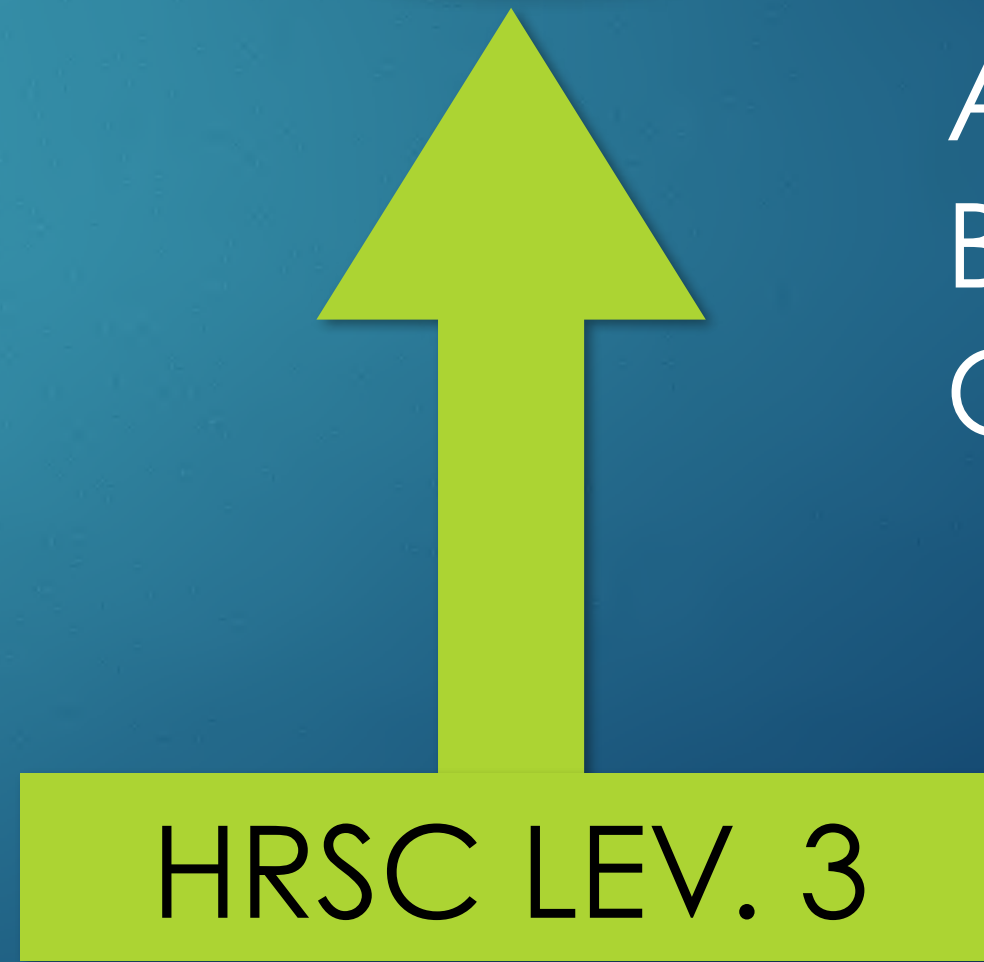


HRSC LEV. 4

MARS IAU2000 ELLIPSOID

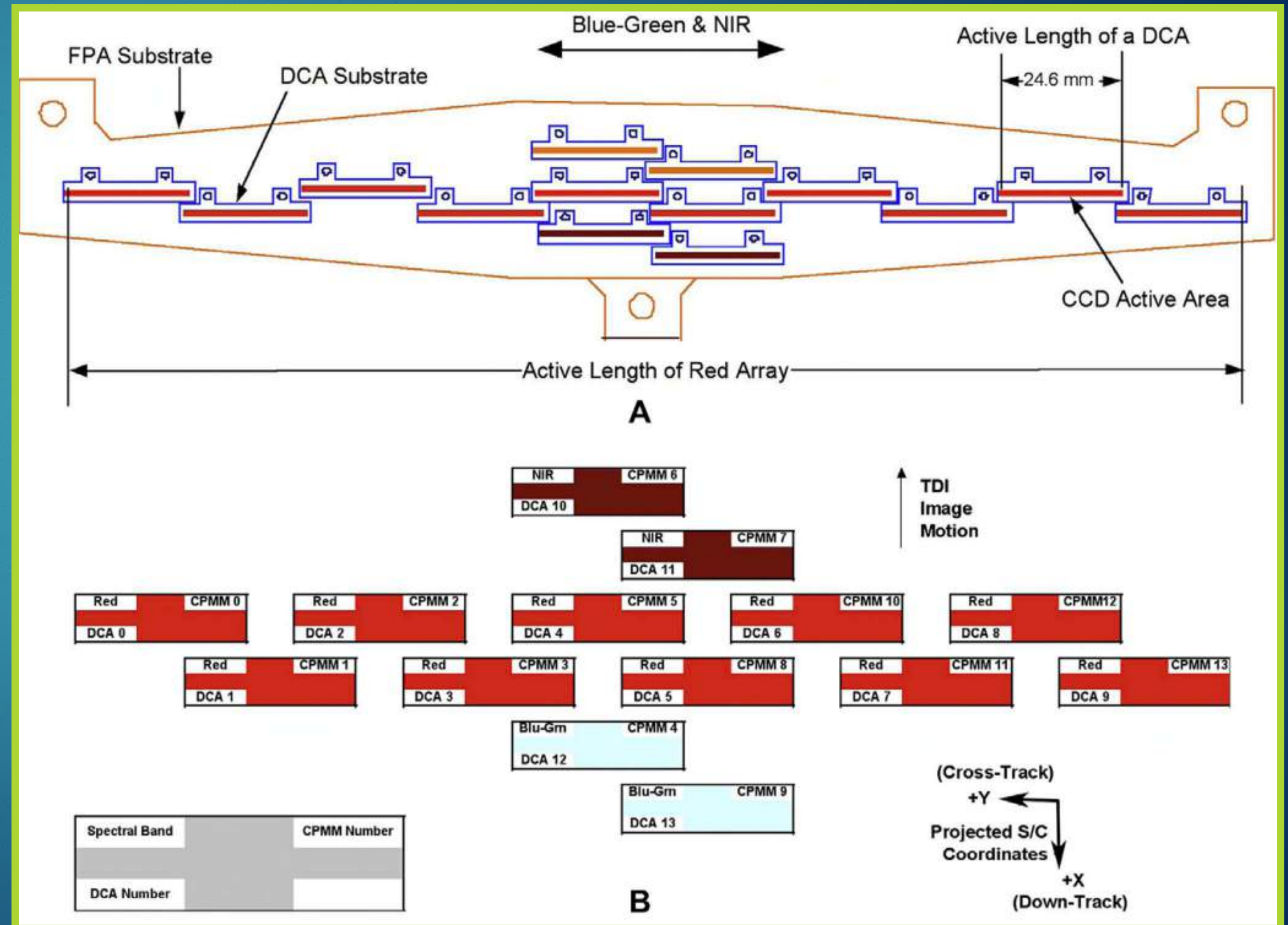


A_AXIS = 3396.19 KM
B_AXIS = 3396.19 KM
C_AXIS = 3376.2 KM



HRSC LEV. 3

High Resolution Imaging Science Experiment (HiRISE)



McEwen et al., 2010

High Resolution Imaging Science Experiment (HiRISE)

https://ode.rsl.wustl.edu/mars/pagehelp/Content/Missions_Instruments/Mars%20Reconnaissance%20Orbiter/HiRISE/HiRISE.htm

PRODUCT	Format / file extension	Description
EDR	.IMG	Raw image data, one per image channel (up to 28 per observation), FELICS decompressed in raster format.
RDR	_RED.JP2, .LBL	Map-projected mosaic of RED-filter CCDs in JPEG2000 format (.JP2) and losslessly compressed with 10- bits per pixel providing a dynamic range 0-1023. The .LBL file is the detached PDS label describing the product.
RDR	_COLOR.JP2, .LBL	Three-color map-projected mosaic of IR , RED, and BG bands in JPEG2000 format and losslessly compressed with 10-bits per pixel providing a dynamic range 0-1023
DTM	.JP2, .IMG, .LBL	Digital Terrain Model products formatted in PDS-labeled raster format (.IMG) and orthoimages stored in the JPEG2000 format with detached PDS labels (.JP2, .LBL).
ANAGLYPH	.JP2	Anaglyph products. These products are offered in the Extras portion of the HiRISE archive. They are presented by ODE as a separate data type to facilitate search and download.

High Resolution Imaging Science Experiment (HiRISE)



PREFIX	Description
PSP_	Primary Science Phase observation covered a bit more than one Mars year, from November 2006 until December 2008.
ESP_	Extended Science Phase, started in January 2009, recently passed the 75000-orbit mark.

High Resolution Imaging Science Experiment (HiRISE)



- ▶ An EDR (Experiment Data Record) contains unprocessed image data, ancillary engineering data, and information about the instrument commanding used to acquire the image.
- ▶ An EDR image has the inherent properties of raw and unprocessed data.
- ▶ The HiRISE RDR (Reduced Data Record) products have undergone radiometric correction and geometric processing. RDR products are intended to be the more useful product for science data analysis.
- ▶ Stored in JP2000 + LBL

Hi
Ex

Associated Products	
Current Product - Related and Source Products	
Products Found: 21	
Sort Order	Sort
MRO HIRISE Reduced Data Record with Embedded Map Projection (RDRV11) (Derived Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_COLOR Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED0_0 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED0_1 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED1_0 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED1_1 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED2_0 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED2_1 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED3_0 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED3_1 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED4_0 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED4_1 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED5_0 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED5_1 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED6_0 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED6_1 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED7_0 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED7_1 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED8_0 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED8_1 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED9_0 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	<input type="checkbox"/>
ESP_016776_1810_RED9_1 Obs Time: 2010-02-23T16:41:51	<input type="checkbox"/>

Imaging Science

(E)

Record) contains unprocessed image data, and information about the used to acquire the image.

herent properties of raw and unprocessed

Data Record) products have undergone and geometric processing. RDR products are useful product for science data analysis.

Hi
Ex

Browse Meta Data Label Related Products Map Context

Associated Products

Current Product - Related and Source Products

Products Found: 21

Sort Order: Mission/Instrument Ascending Sort

Product Name	Obs Time
MRO HIRISE Reduced Data Record with Embedded Map Projection (RDRV11) (Derived Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_COLOR	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED0_0	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED0_1	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED1_0	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED1_1	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED2_0	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED2_1	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED3_0	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED3_1	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED4_0	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED4_1	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED5_0	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED5_1	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED6_0	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED6_1	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED7_0	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED7_1	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED8_0	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED8_1	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED9_0	2010-02-23T16:41:51
MRO HIRISE Experiment Data Record (EDR) (Raw Data)	
ESP_016776_1810_RED9_1	2010-02-23T16:41:51

Imaging Science (E)

Record) contains unprocessed data, and information used to acquire the image. The inherent properties of raw data (Experiment Data Record) produce a data set that is not a useful product for science.

ESP_016776_1810_RED

MRO HIRISE Reduced Data Record with Embedded Map Projection (RDRV11) (Derived Data)

This product is part of a coordinated observation. Coordinated products are visible under the [Related Products](#) tab.

Product Description and Data Set Documents (click to show)

Browse Meta Data Label Related Products Map Context

Additional browse images exist below on this page

Browse Image - the image below is not the actual data product



Add Product to Cart Remove Product from Cart Cart & Download Help

[See this product at the HIRISE PDS Data Node](#)

[HIVIEW JPIP Link \(See the HIRISE Site for a copy of HIVIEW\)](#)

Indicates a download link from another PDS data node.

PDS Product Files Derived Files

Product Files & Labels	KB
esp_016776_1810_red.jp2 	539,753
Product Data File	
esp_016776_1810_red.lbl 	9
Product Label File	

Referenced Files	KB
dsmap.cat 	7
Map Projection File	
ip2info.txt 	

Download HRSC and HiRISE Data



- ▶ Connect to the folder with your area in the cluster:
 - ▶ [HRSC_HiRISEdownload.txt](#)
- ▶ **DT** and **ND** HRSC images
- ▶ **HiRISE** images (JP2 and LBL) and sometimes DEMs
 - ▶ Download both JP2 and LBL
- ▶ Copy the links and download them directly from and to your computer

HiRISE lbl files: ATTENTION

- ▶ Make sure the label file has indeed the .lbl extension
- ▶ The .txt extension might be hidden



ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt Info

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt 8 KB
Modified: Today, 16:29

Add Tags...

▼ **General:**

Kind: Plain Text Document
Size: 8.122 bytes (8 KB on disk)
Where: Macintosh HD ▸ Users ▸ laMonika_67 ▸ Dropbox ▸ PlanMAP2022 ▸ To do ▸ HR
Created: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29
Modified: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

Stationery pad
 Locked

▼ **More Info:**

Where from: https://hirise.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/RDR/ESP/ORB_016700_016799/ESP_016776_1810/ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
Last opened: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

▼ **Name & Extension:**

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt

Hide extension

▼ **Comments:**

▼ **Open with:**

TextEdit.app (default)

Use this application to open all documents like this one.

Change All...

e .lbl extension



ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt Info

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt 8 KB
Modified: Today, 16:29

Add Tags...

▼ **General:**

Kind: Plain Text Document
Size: 8.122 bytes (8 KB on disk)
Where: Macintosh HD ▸ Users ▸ laMonika_67 ▸ Dropbox ▸ PlanMAP2022 ▸ To do ▸ HR
Created: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29
Modified: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

Stationery pad
 Locked

▼ **More Info:**

Where from: https://hirise.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/RDR/ESP/ORB_016700_016799/ESP_016776_1810/ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
Last opened: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

▼ **Name & Extension:**

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt

Hide extension

▼ **Comments:**

▼ **Open with:**

TextEdit.app (default)
Use this application to open all documents like this one.

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt Info

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt 8 KB
Modified: Today, 16:29

Add Tags...

▼ **General:**

Kind: Plain Text Document
Size: 8.122 bytes (8 KB on disk)
Where: Macintosh HD ▸ Users ▸ laMonika_67 ▸ Dropbox ▸ PlanMAP2022 ▸ To do ▸ HR
Created: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29
Modified: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

Stationery pad
 Locked

▼ **More Info:**

Where from: https://hirise.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/RDR/ESP/ORB_016700_016799/ESP_016776_1810/ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
Last opened: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

▼ **Name & Extension:**

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL

Hide extension

▼ **Comments:**

▼ **Open with:**

TextEdit.app (default)
Use this application to open all documents like this one.

▼ **Preview:**

```
PDS_VERSION_ID = PDS3
/* Identification Information */
NOT_APPLICABLE_CONSTANT = 9998
```

ESP_01677...RED.LBL.txt ✓

```
PDS_VERSION_ID
PDS3
/* Identification
Information */
NOT_APPLICABLE_CONSTANT
-9998
DATA_SET_ID
"MRO-M-HIRISE-3-RDR-V1.
DATA_SET_NAME
"MRO MARS HIGH RESOLUTI
IMAGING SCIENCE

EXPERIMENT RDR V1.1"
PRODUCER_INSTITUTION_NA
"UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA"
PRODUCER_ID
"UA"
PRODUCER_FULL_NAME
.....
ESP_016776_1810_RE
```

Are you sure you want to change the extension from ".txt" to ".LBL"?

If you make this change, your document may open in a different application.



ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt Info

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt 8
Modified: Today, 16:29

Add Tags...

▼ **General:**

Kind: Plain Text Document
Size: 8.122 bytes (8 KB on disk)
Where: Macintosh HD ▸ Users ▸ laMonika_67 ▸ Dropbox ▸ PlanMAP2022 ▸ To do ▸ HR
Created: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29
Modified: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

Stationery pad
 Locked

▼ **More Info:**

Where from: https://hirise.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/RDR/ESP/ORB_016700_016799/ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
Last opened: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

▼ **Name & Extension:**

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt
 Hide extension

▼ **Comments:**

▼ **Open with:**

TextEdit.app (default)
Use this application to open all documents like this one.
[Change All...](#)

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL Info

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL 8 KB
Modified: Today, 16:29

Add Tags...

▼ **General:**

Kind: Plain Text Document
Size: 8.122 bytes (8 KB on disk)
Where: Macintosh HD ▸ Users ▸ laMonika_67 ▸ Dropbox ▸ PlanMAP2022 ▸ To do ▸ HR
Created: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29
Modified: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

Stationery pad
 Locked

▼ **More Info:**

Where from: https://hirise.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/RDR/ESP/ORB_016700_016799/ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
Last opened: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

▼ **Name & Extension:**

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
 Hide extension

▼ **Comments:**

▼ **Open with:**

TextEdit.app (default)
Use this application to open all documents like this one.
[Change All...](#)

▼ **Preview:**

```
PDS_VERSION_ID
/* Identification Information
NOT APPLICABLE CONCEPTS
```

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL Info

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL 8 KB
Modified: Today, 16:29

Add Tags...

▼ **General:**

Kind: Xcode.app Document
Size: 8.122 bytes (8 KB on disk)
Where: Macintosh HD ▸ Users ▸ laMonika_67 ▸ Dropbox ▸ PlanMAP2022 ▸ To do ▸ HR
Created: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29
Modified: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

Stationery pad
 Locked

▼ **More Info:**

Where from: https://hirise.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/RDR/ESP/ORB_016700_016799/ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
Last opened: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

▼ **Name & Extension:**

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
 Hide extension

▼ **Comments:**

▼ **Open with:**

Xcode.app (default)
Use this application to open all documents like this one.
[Change All...](#)

▼ **Preview:**

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL

Xcode.app Document - 8 KB

Information [Show](#)

Created Today
Modified Today
Last opened Today

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt Info

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL.txt 8 KB
Modified: Today, 16:29

Add Tags...

▼ General:

Kind: Plain Text Document
Size: 8.122 bytes (8 KB on disk)
Where: Macintosh HD ▸ Users ▸ laMonika_67 ▸ Dropbox ▸ PlanMAP2022 ▸ To do ▸ HR
Created: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29
Modified: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

Stationery pad
 Locked

▼ More Info:

Where from: https://hirise.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/RDR/ESP/ORB_016700_016799/ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
Last opened: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

▼ Name & Extension:
ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
 Hide extension

▼ Comments:

▼ Open with:
TextEdit.app (default)
Use this application to open all documents like this one.
Change All...

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL Info

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL 8 KB
Modified: Today, 16:29

Add Tags...

▼ General:

Kind: Xcode.app Document
Size: 8.122 bytes (8 KB on disk)
Where: Macintosh HD ▸ Users ▸ laMonika_67 ▸ Dropbox ▸ PlanMAP2022 ▸ To do ▸ HR
Created: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29
Modified: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

Stationery pad
 Locked

▼ More Info:

Where from: https://hirise.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/RDR/ESP/ORB_016700_016799/ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
Last opened: Friday, 25 February 2022 at 16:29

▼ Name & Extension:
ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL
 Hide extension

▼ Comments:

▼ Open with:
Xcode.app (default)
Use this application to open all documents like this one.
Change All...

▼ Preview:

PDS_VERSION_ID
/* Identification Information
NOT APPLICABLE CONSIDERED

ESP_016776_1810_RED.LBL

Xcode.app Document - 8 KB

Information Show

Created Today
Modified Today
Last opened Today

MAC PROCEDURE



Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



DEM Production: CTX

NASA AMES STEREO PIPELINE



UNIVERSIDADE D
COIMBRA

U. PORTO



VR2Planets

The Stereo Pipeline



- ▶ <https://github.com/NeoGeographyToolkit/StereoPipeline>
- ▶ <https://groups.google.com/g/ames-stereo-pipeline-support>
- ▶ The NASA Ames Stereo Pipeline (ASP) is a suite of free and open source automated geodesy and stereogrammetry tools designed for processing stereo imagery captured from satellites (around Earth and other planets), robotic rovers, aerial cameras, and historical imagery, with and without accurate camera pose information. It produces cartographic products, including digital elevation models (DEMs), ortho-projected imagery, 3D models, and bundle-adjusted networks of cameras. ASP's data products are suitable for science analysis, mission planning, and public outreach.

NASA Ames Stereo Pipeline (ASP)

overview

- ▶ ISIS is a requisite for non-Earth data
- ▶ binaries and scripts available on GitHub:
- ▶ <https://github.com/NeoGeographyToolkit/StereoPipeline>
- ▶ Installation very simple (pay attention to the dependencies)
 - ▶ Choose your version: linux or MacOSX
 - ▶ *untar* the downloaded file
 - ▶ add to the path

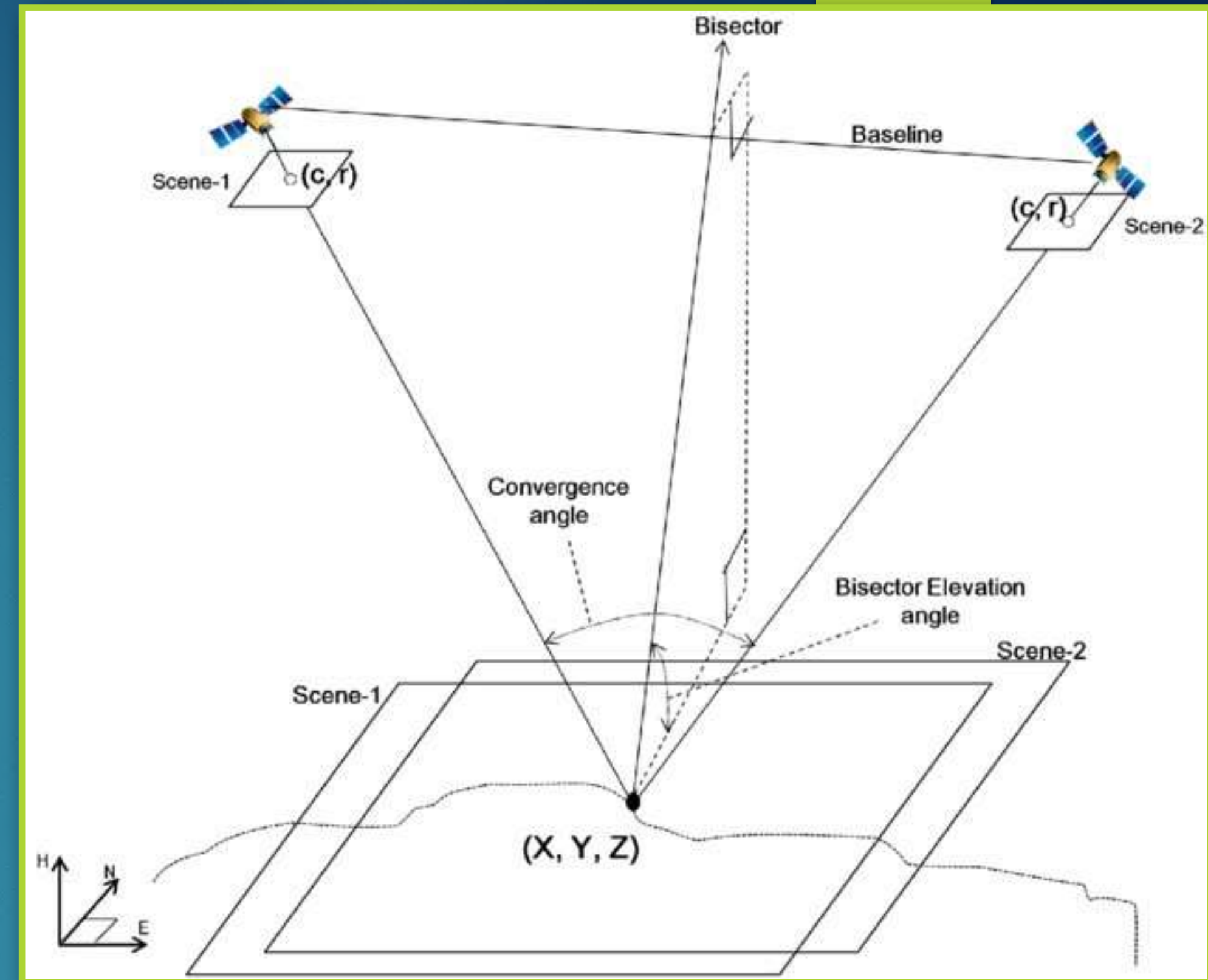
Referencing



- ▶ Beyer Ross A., Oleg Alexandrov and Scott McMichael, 2018. The Ames Stereo Pipeline: NASA's open source software for deriving and processing terrain data, *Earth and Space Science*, 5.
- ▶ In addition to the recommended citation, we ask that you also cite the DOI for the specific version of ASP that you used for processing. Every new release (and daily build) of ASP will have its own unique DOI, which can be found:
 - ▶ <https://zenodo.org/record/7076045#.YyGGwS2cbUI>

Look for suitable stereo-pairs

- ▶ NOT all the missions acquire stereo pairs
 - ▶ e.g. HiRISE yes, CTX no
- ▶ Overlapping data
- ▶ Convergence angle
 - ▶ as the convergence angle of a stereo pair increases, the image matching precision decreases approximately linearly, which makes the geopositioning less precise
- ▶ The shadow-tip distance and aspect ratio are also roughly linear with image matching precision



Practically how

- ▶ Astrogeology website
- ▶ PILOT tool

The screenshot displays the USGS Astrogeology Science Center website. At the top left is the USGS logo with the tagline "science for a changing world". The main heading is "Astrogeology Science Center". Below this is a navigation menu with links for Home, About, Labs / Facilities, Maps / Products, Missions / Research, and Tools. A search bar is located on the right side of the navigation menu. The current page is identified as "MRCTR GIS Lab" under the "Labs / Facilities" section. The main content area features a large, colorful map titled "Mars Global Geology Map". Below the map is a paragraph describing the MRCTR GIS Lab's mission: "The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced 'Mercator') GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards." Below this text is a "Featured Products" section with three items: "Mars Geologic Map of the Elysium Region GIS Conversion", "Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation (1978)", and "Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2". Each item includes a small thumbnail image and a brief description. The bottom of the page features a row of logos for various programs: ISIS, Planetary Nomenclature, Map a Planet 2, PDS Imaging Node, RPIF, Photogrammetry Guest Facility, PILOT, and MRCTR GIS Lab. The footer contains navigation links for Home, Contact, Events, and News, along with the text "U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov".

Practically how

- ▶ Astrogeology website
- ▶ PILOT tool

USGS
science for a changing world

Astrogeology Science Center

Home About Labs / Facilities Maps / Products Missions / Research Tools

Home / Labs / Facilities / MRCTR GIS Lab

Mars Global Geology Map

Pages

- GIS Tools
- GIS Tutorials
- GIS (new) Forum
- GIS (archived) Forum
- GIS-ready Mosaics

External Links

- Live Mapping Services
- Additional FTP Downloads
- Planetary GIS Blog
- PIGWAD (retired website)

The USGS Astrogeology Mapping, Remote-sensing, Cartography, Technology, and Research (MRCTR, pronounced "Mercator") GIS Lab provides web-based resources aimed at the planetary research community. The lab supports Geographic Information Systems (GIS) graphical, statistical, and spatial tools for analyses of planetary data, including the distribution of planetary GIS tutorials, tools, programs, and information. We maintain planetary GIS databases consisting of peer-reviewed digital geologic maps, feature maps, topography, and remote-sensing data under the scientific oversight of the NASA Geologic Mapping Subcommittee (GEMS). In addition the lab supports and encourages geospatial open standards.

Featured Products

- [Geologic Map of the ...](#)
- [Mars 25M Geologic Map SIM-1083 GIS Renovation \(1978\)](#)
- [Mercury 5M GIS Conversion v2](#)

The original map of ... created in 1992 as a Mercator ...

The original Geologic Map of ... by David H. Scott and ...

These polygons are based on the original created 1:5M geologic maps...

Footer:

- ISIS
- Planetary Nomenclature
- Map a Planet 2
- PDS Imaging Node
- RPIF
- Photogrammetry Guest Facility
- PILOT**
- MRCTR GIS Lab

Home | Contact | Events | News

U.S. Department of Interior | U.S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Practically how

USGS science for a changing world

PILOT

PDS Planetary Data System

NASA

Mars Missions Map Advanced Stereo

Select one or more image sets...

Mission	Image Set	Mapped	Unmapped
Mars Express (2004 - 2012)	HRSC	29,762	144
	Mars Global Surveyor (1997 - 2006)		
Mars Global Surveyor (1997 - 2006)	MOC-NA	96,328	206
	MOC-WA	141,050	5,424
	Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (2006 - 2017)		
Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (2006 - 2017)	CTX	90,393	39
	HiRISE	1,109,662	3
	HiRISE OBS	68,632	
	MARCI	54,443	14,118
	Messenger (2010)		
Messenger (2010)	MDIS-NAC		3
	MDIS-WAC		6
Odyssey (2002 - 2016)	THEMIS IR	611,631	212
	THEMIS VIS	216,618	385
	Viking (1976 - 1980)		
Viking (1976 - 1980)	VIS 1A	16,396	366
	VIS 2B	7,422	148
	VIS 1B	16,260	332
	VIS 2A	7,341	165

Total 90393

Order Date (ASC)

HOW TO SEARCH FOR IMAGES

- Select one or more image sets (on the **Missions** tab)
- The **Total** will show up above. Search results will show up here unless your **Total** is greater than 20000 images. **Restrict your search by using the steps below:**
- **Restrict by area:** select **Map** tab and create a bounding box using one of the following methods:
 - Click button, draw a polygon on the map, double click to complete bounding box
 - Enter max and min latitudes and longitudes
 - Use **feature finder** to set the bounds to a geologic feature
- **Restrict by metadata:** select **Advanced** tab and set ranges for mission dates and/or photometric keywords

Search

Forum

(ed) Forum

Mosaics

Links

ing Services

FTP Downloads

IS Blog

etired website)

ry 5M GIS

rsion v2

polygons are based on

inal created 1:5M

c maps...

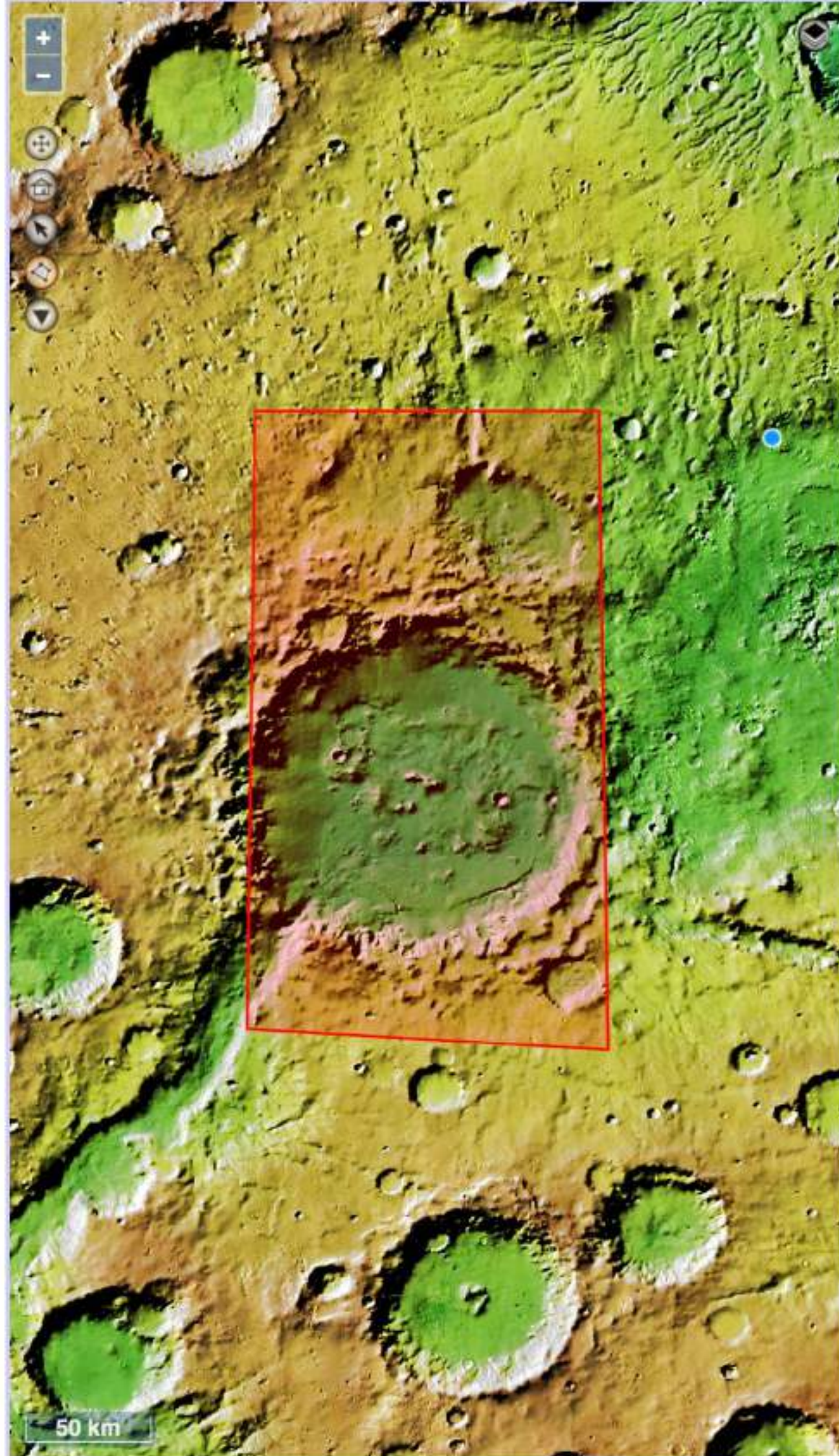
PILOT

MRCTR GIS Lab

S. Geological Survey | USA.gov

Mars Missions Map Advanced Stereo

Total 165 Order Date (ASC) Select



Lat Lon: -23.32, 328.70

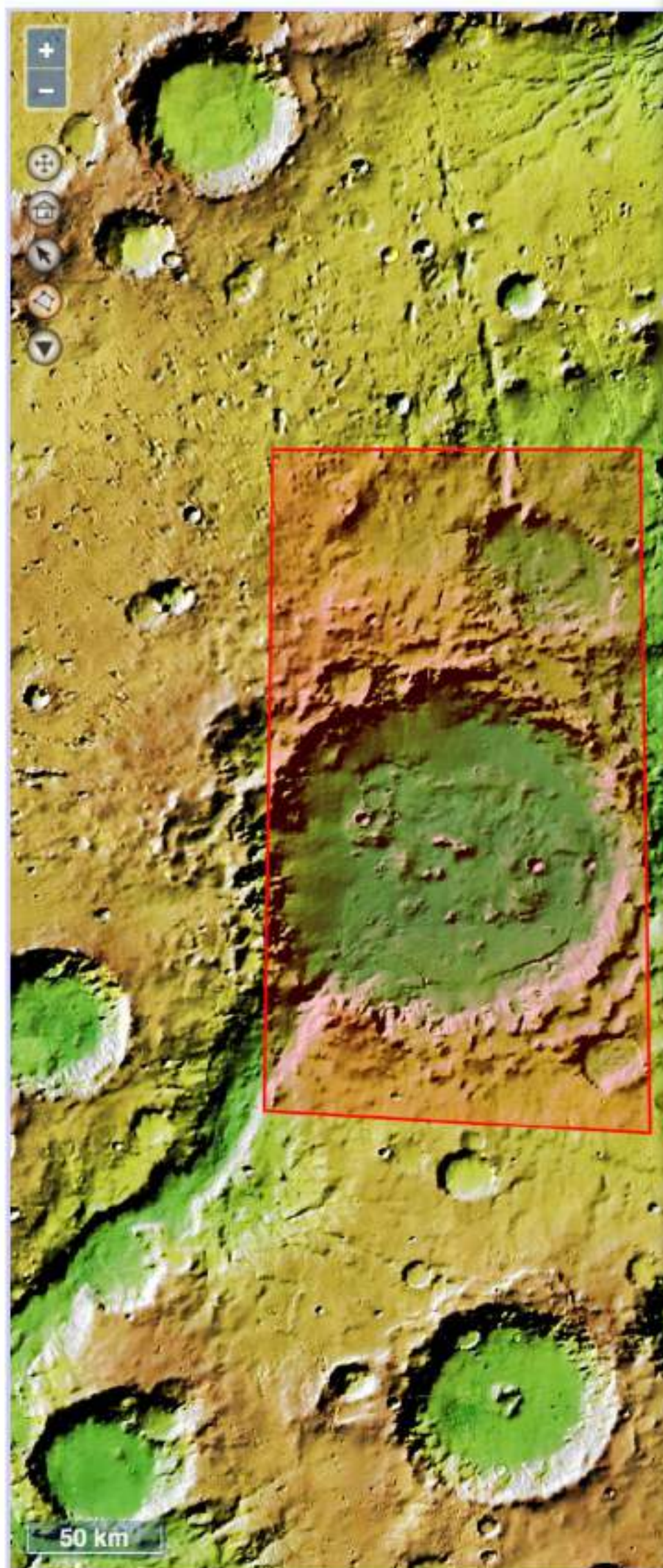
Set bounding box below... Clear Bounding Box

Positive East
0° to 360°
Planetocentri

Min Lon: 324.67
Max Lon: 327.44
Min Lat: -28.02
Max Lat:

Feature Finder
Select Typ

1 2006-10-02	2 2006-11-06	3 2006-11-18	4 2006-11-23	5 2006-11-29
6 2006-12-04	7 2007-01-06	8 2007-01-17	9 2007-02-24	10 2007-04-04
11 2007-04-20	12 2007-05-12	13 2007-06-20	14 2007-06-25	15 2007-09-22
16 2007-10-19	17 2007-11-05	18 2007-11-16	19 2007-12-30	20 2008-01-11
21 2008-01-22	22 2008-02-02	23 2008-02-07	24 2008-02-13	25 2008-03-01
26 2008-03-06	27 2008-03-12	28 2008-04-03	29 2008-04-09	30 2008-04-20
31 2008-04-25	32 2008-05-02	33 2008-05-07	34 2008-05-18	35 2008-07-19
36 2008-08-04	37 2008-08-09	38 2008-08-21	39 2008-09-01	40 2008-09-17
41 2008-09-29	42 2008-10-04	43 2008-10-09	44 2008-10-15	45 2008-10-20



Lat Lon: -23.32, 328.70

Set bounding box below...

Positive East

0° to 360°

Planetocentric

Max Lat: 28.02

Min Lon: 324.67

Max Lon: 327.44

Min Lat: 28.02

Convergence Angle: 7 to 40

Base Height Ratio: 0.3 to 0.6

Incidence Angles: 30 to 65

Incidence Angle Difference Maximum: 50

Intersect Area (km²): 0 to 8040

Resolution Difference Maximum (multiplier): 3

Shadow Tip Difference Maximum: 2.6

Solar Azimuth Difference Maximum: 20

Solar Longitudes: 0 to 360

Solar Longitude Difference Maximum: 30

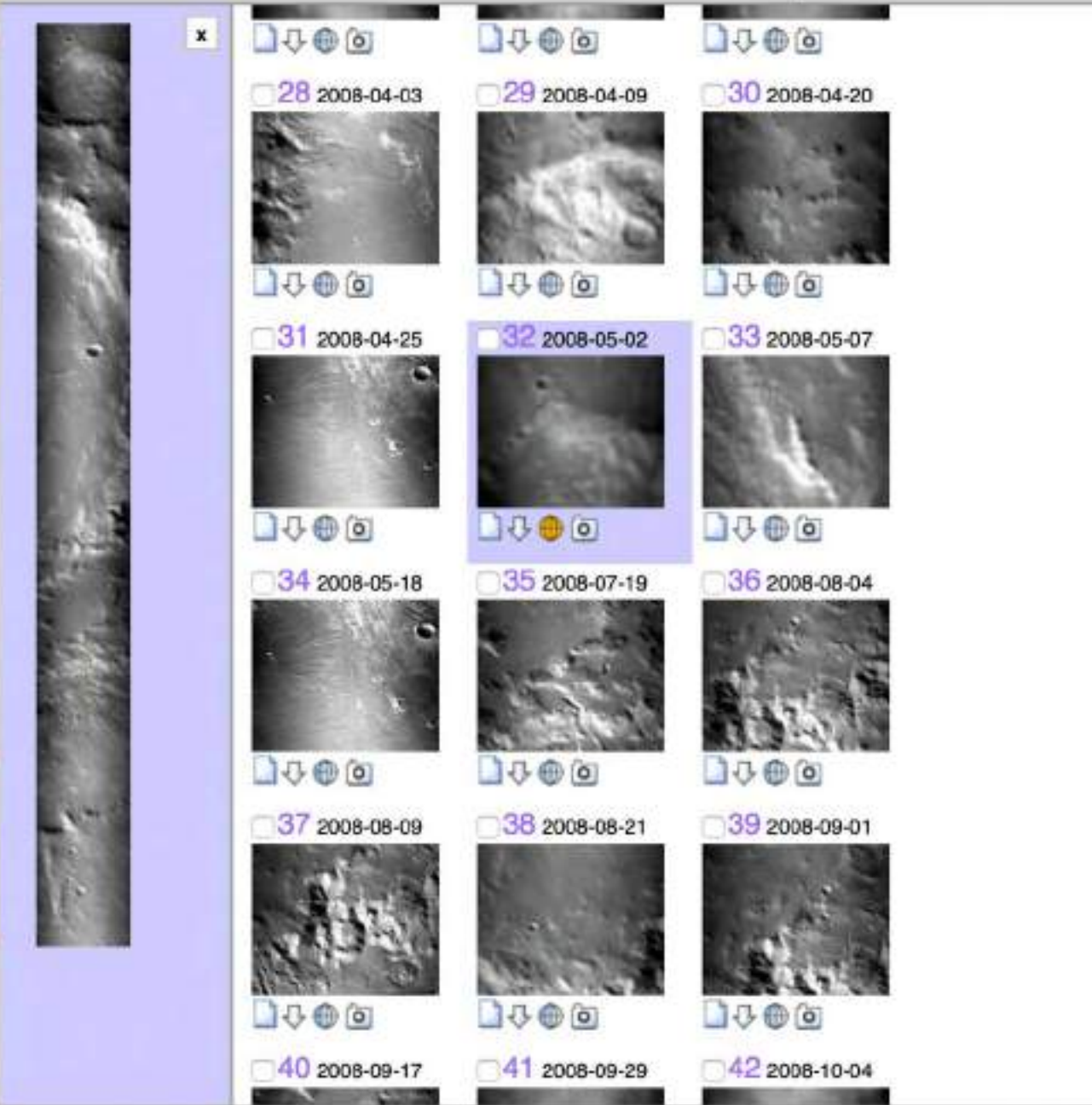
Solar Separation Angle: 0 to 50

The PILOT Stereo Matcher

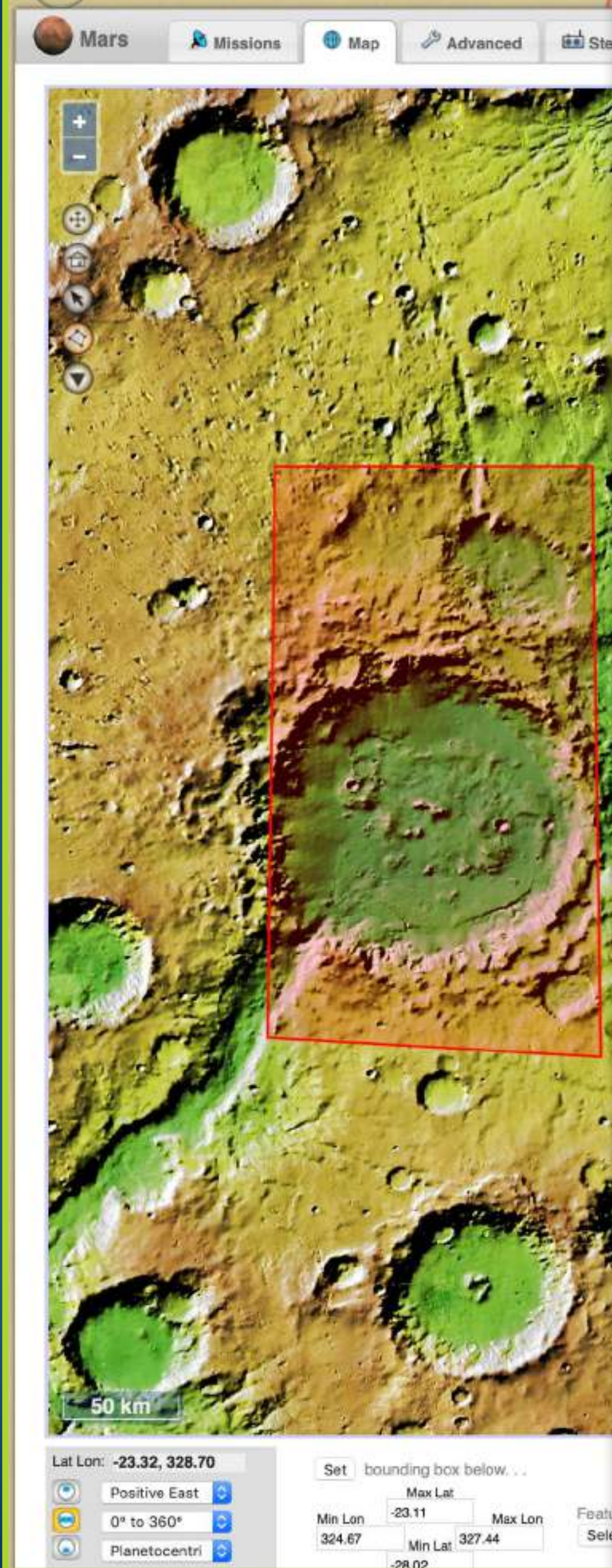
- Matching is restricted to search results under 200 images.
- The panel to the lower right represents overlapping images and possible stereo matches.
- Use the sliders and input boxes to the left to cull the result set.
- One slider may limit another slider (e.g. base height ratio is a function of the convergence angle, emission angle is used to compute convergence angle, etc.)
- Derived values (convergence angle, shadow tip difference, etc.) are taken from the center of the pair of images and may not reflect the exact values of the intersect. If more exact information is necessary, please download images and perform further processing.
- Culling a set of matches greater than 500 pairs may cause slowness in the browser.
- Please use the *support* link in the lower left corner (the ISIS forum) to report problems, questions or suggestions.
- [Background](#) (LPSC 2015 Abs #1074)
- [Recommendations](#) (LPSC 2015 Abs #2703)

Clear Culling

Suggested First Cull



Match ID	Image Pairs	Area (km²)	Convergence Ctr
1	CTX: J06_047119_1572_XN_22S033W 8811.27 km² 5.66 mpp CTX: J06_047185_1572_XN_22S033W 8063.23 km² 5.14 mpp	7839.72 km²	24.0°
2	CTX: G04_019757_1542_XN_25S033W 6447.39 km² 5.18 mpp CTX: G05_020034_1543_XN_25S033W 9957.22 km² 5.38 mpp	6326.74 km²	25.9°
3	CTX: P16_007270_1546_XI_25S033W 6747.24 km² 5.28 mpp CTX: P17_007481_1544_XI_25S033W 8135.82 km² 5.14 mpp	6325.96 km²	21.2°
4	CTX: G04_019612_1535_XN_26S034W 4338.54 km² 5.17 mpp CTX: G04_019678_1548_XN_25S035W 8504.99 km² 5.24 mpp	4276.75 km²	22.7°
5	CTX: G04_019678_1548_XN_25S035W 8504.99 km² 5.24 mpp CTX: J02_045550_1560_XI_24S035W 4817.35 km² 5.18 mpp	3883.72 km²	22.4°
6	CTX: J10_048899_1560_XN_24S033W 3056.71 km² 5.19 mpp CTX: J11_048965_1560_XN_24S033W 3263.89 km² 5.34 mpp	3027.82 km²	24.1°
7	CTX: J11_048965_1560_XN_24S033W 3263.89 km² 5.34 mpp CTX: J11_049110_1561_XN_23S033W 3159.57 km² 5.14 mpp	2704.76 km²	17.6°
8	CTX: P14_006690_1512_XI_28S034W 6399.46 km² 5.14 mpp CTX: P15_006980_1536_XN_26S034W 5405.01 km² 5.34 mpp	2168.72 km²	23.8°
9	CTX: B16_016065_1558_XN_24S033W 2567.10 km² 5.94 mpp CTX: B17_016210_1558_XN_24S033W 2233.36 km² 5.33 mpp	2053.75 km²	14.3°
10	CTX: J10_048543_1560_XN_24S033W 2255.84 km² 5.19 mpp CTX: J11_048965_1560_XN_24S033W 3263.89 km² 5.34 mpp	1891.58 km²	24.7°
11	CTX: G04_019612_1535_XN_26S034W 4338.54 km² 5.17 mpp CTX: G04_019889_1535_XN_26S035W 4726.94 km² 5.28 mpp	1761.19 km²	23.4°
12	CTX: G04_019757_1542_XN_25S033W 6447.39 km² 5.18 mpp CTX: G06_020390_1558_XN_24S033W 1975.46 km² 5.22 mpp	1722.76 km²	19.7°
13	CTX: G03_019335_1542_XN_25S033W 7199.99 km² 5.33 mpp	1415.05 km²	



Convergence Angle: 7 to 40

Base Height Ratio: 0.3 to 0.6

Incidence Angles: 30 to 65

Incidence Angle Difference Maximum: 50

Intersect Area (km²): 0 to 8040

Resolution Difference Maximum (multiplier): 3

Shadow Tip Difference Maximum: 2.6

Solar Azimuth Difference Maximum: 20

Solar Longitudes: 0 to 360

Solar Longitude Difference Maximum: 30

Solar Separation Angle: 0 to 50

The PILOT Stereo Matcher

- Matching is restricted to search results under 200 images.
- The panel to the lower right represents overlapping images and possible stereo matches.
- Use the sliders and input boxes to the left to cull the result set.
- One slider may limit another slider (e.g. base height ratio is a function of the convergence angle, emission angle is used to compute convergence angle, etc.)
- Derived values (convergence angle, shadow tip difference, etc.) are taken from the center of the pair of images and may not reflect the exact values of the intersect. If more exact information is necessary, please download images and perform further processing.
- Culling a set of matches greater than 500 pairs may cause slowness in the browser.
- Please use the *support* link in the lower left corner (the ISIS forum) to report problems, questions or suggestions.
- **Background** (LPSC 2015 Abs #1074)
- **Recommendations** (LPSC 2015 Abs #2703)

Clear Culling

Suggested First Cull

Optimal to define working stereo pairs

Total 165

Order Date (ASC)

Select

Stereo Matches 66

Order Area

ID	Image Pairs	Area (km ²)	Convergence ctr
1	CTX: J06_047119_1572_XN_22S033W 8811.27 km ² 5.66 mpp CTX: J06_047185_1572_XN_22S033W 8063.23 km ² 5.14 mpp	7839.72 km ²	24.0°
2	CTX: G04_019757_1542_XN_25S033W 6447.39 km ² 5.18 mpp CTX: G05_020034_1543_XN_25S033W 9957.22 km ² 5.38 mpp	6326.74 km ²	25.9°
3	CTX: P16_007270_1546_XI_25S033W 6747.24 km ² 5.28 mpp CTX: P17_007481_1544_XI_25S033W 8135.82 km ² 5.14 mpp	6325.96 km ²	21.2°
4	CTX: G04_019612_1535_XN_26S034W 4338.54 km ² 5.17 mpp CTX: G04_019678_1548_XN_25S035W 8504.99 km ² 5.24 mpp	4276.75 km ²	22.7°
5	CTX: G04_019678_1548_XN_25S035W 8504.99 km ² 5.24 mpp CTX: J02_045550_1560_XI_24S035W 4817.35 km ² 5.18 mpp	3883.72 km ²	22.4°
6	CTX: J10_048899_1560_XN_24S033W 3056.71 km ² 5.19 mpp CTX: J11_048965_1560_XN_24S033W 3263.89 km ² 5.34 mpp	3027.82 km ²	24.1°
7	CTX: J11_048965_1560_XN_24S033W 3263.89 km ² 5.34 mpp CTX: J11_049110_1561_XN_23S033W 3159.57 km ² 5.14 mpp	2704.76 km ²	17.6°
8	CTX: G04_019612_1535_XN_26S034W 4338.54 km ² 5.17 mpp CTX: G04_019889_1535_XN_26S035W 4726.94 km ² 5.28 mpp	2168.72 km ²	23.8°
9	CTX: B16_016065_1558_XN_24S033W 2567.10 km ² 5.94 mpp CTX: B17_016210_1558_XN_24S033W 2233.36 km ² 5.33 mpp	2053.75 km ²	14.3°
10	CTX: J10_048543_1560_XN_24S033W 2255.84 km ² 5.19 mpp CTX: J11_048965_1560_XN_24S033W 3263.89 km ² 5.34 mpp	1891.58 km ²	24.7°
11	CTX: G04_019612_1535_XN_26S034W 4338.54 km ² 5.17 mpp CTX: G04_019889_1535_XN_26S035W 4726.94 km ² 5.28 mpp	1761.19 km ²	23.4°
12	CTX: G04_019757_1542_XN_25S033W 6447.39 km ² 5.18 mpp CTX: G06_020390_1558_XN_24S033W 1975.46 km ² 5.22 mpp	1722.76 km ²	19.7°
13	CTX: G03_019335_1542_XN_25S033W 7199.99 km ² 5.33 mpp	1415.05 km ²	

Lat Lon: -23.32, 328.70

Set bounding box below...

Positive East

0° to 360°

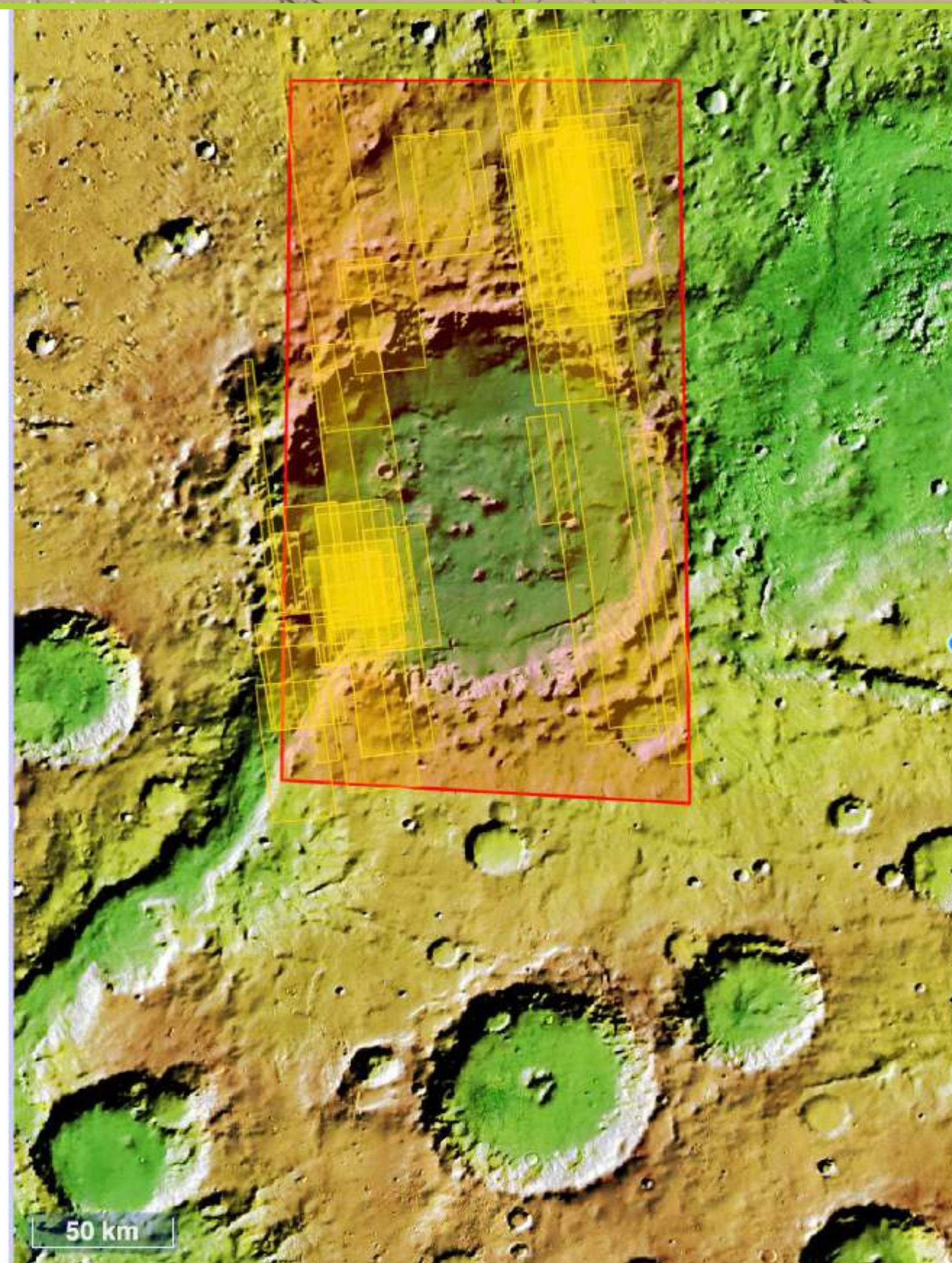
Planetocentric

Max Lat: 23.11

Min Lon: 324.67

Max Lon: 327.44

Min Lat: 28.02

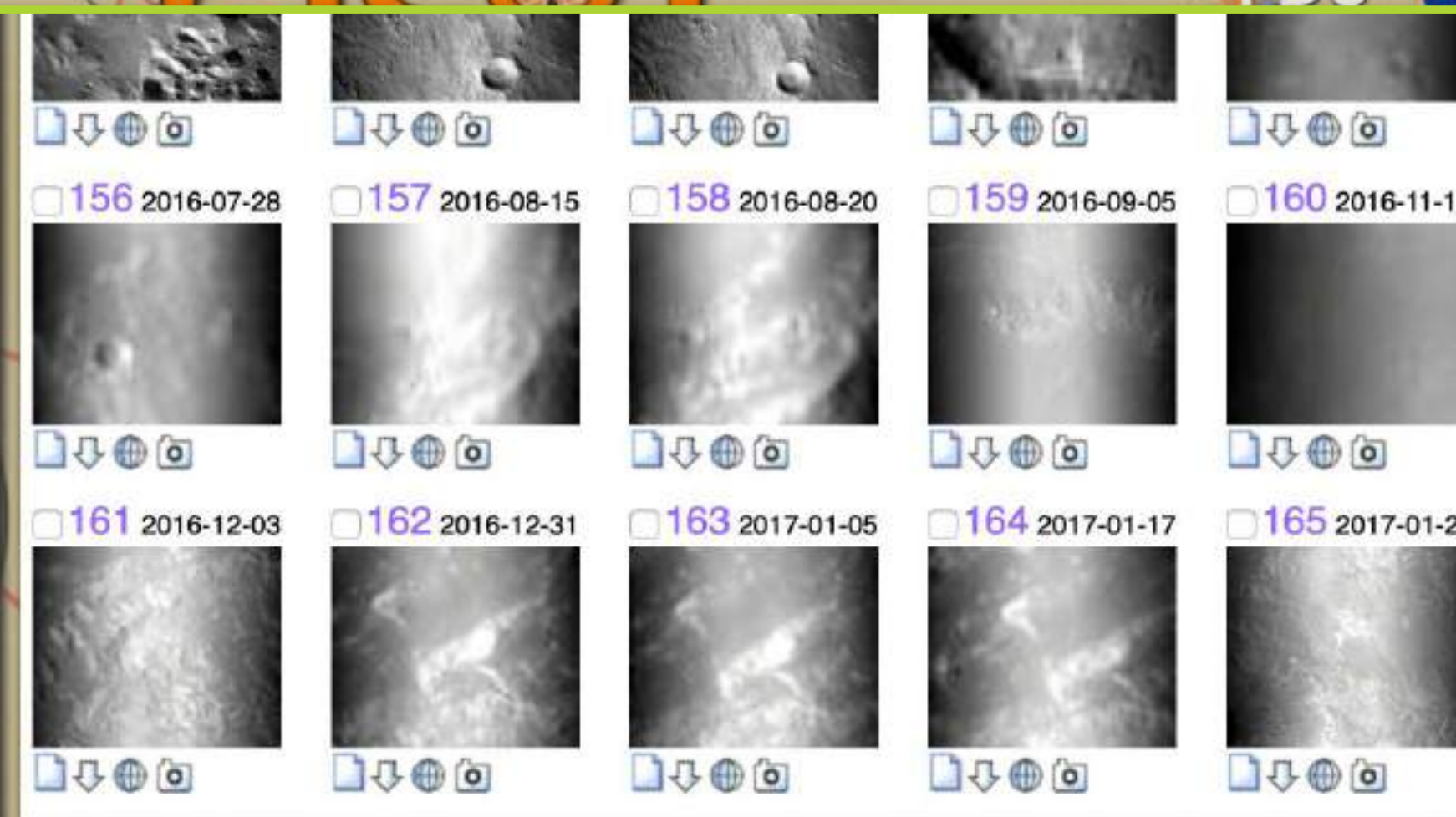


Lat Lon:

bounding box below. . .

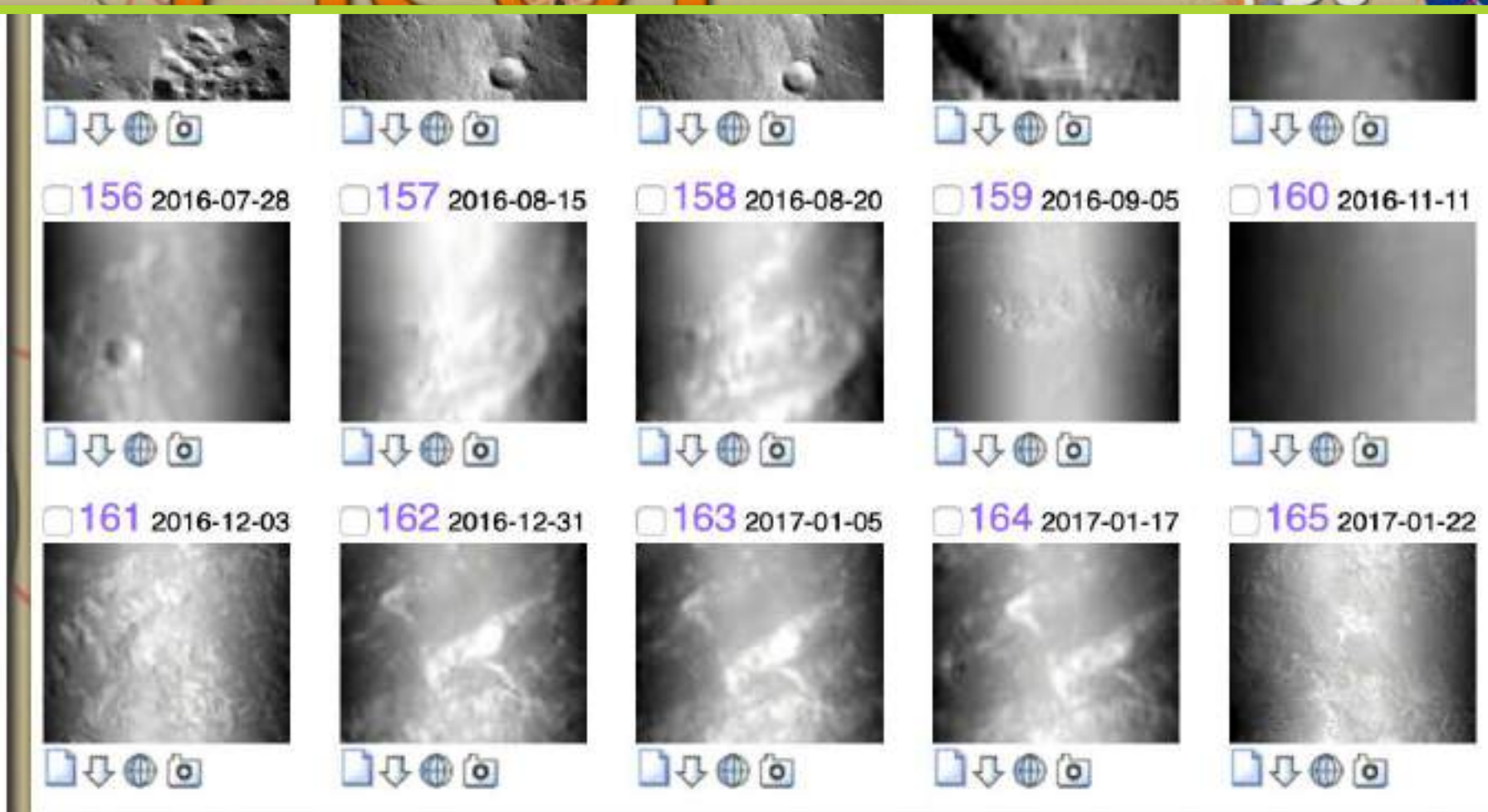
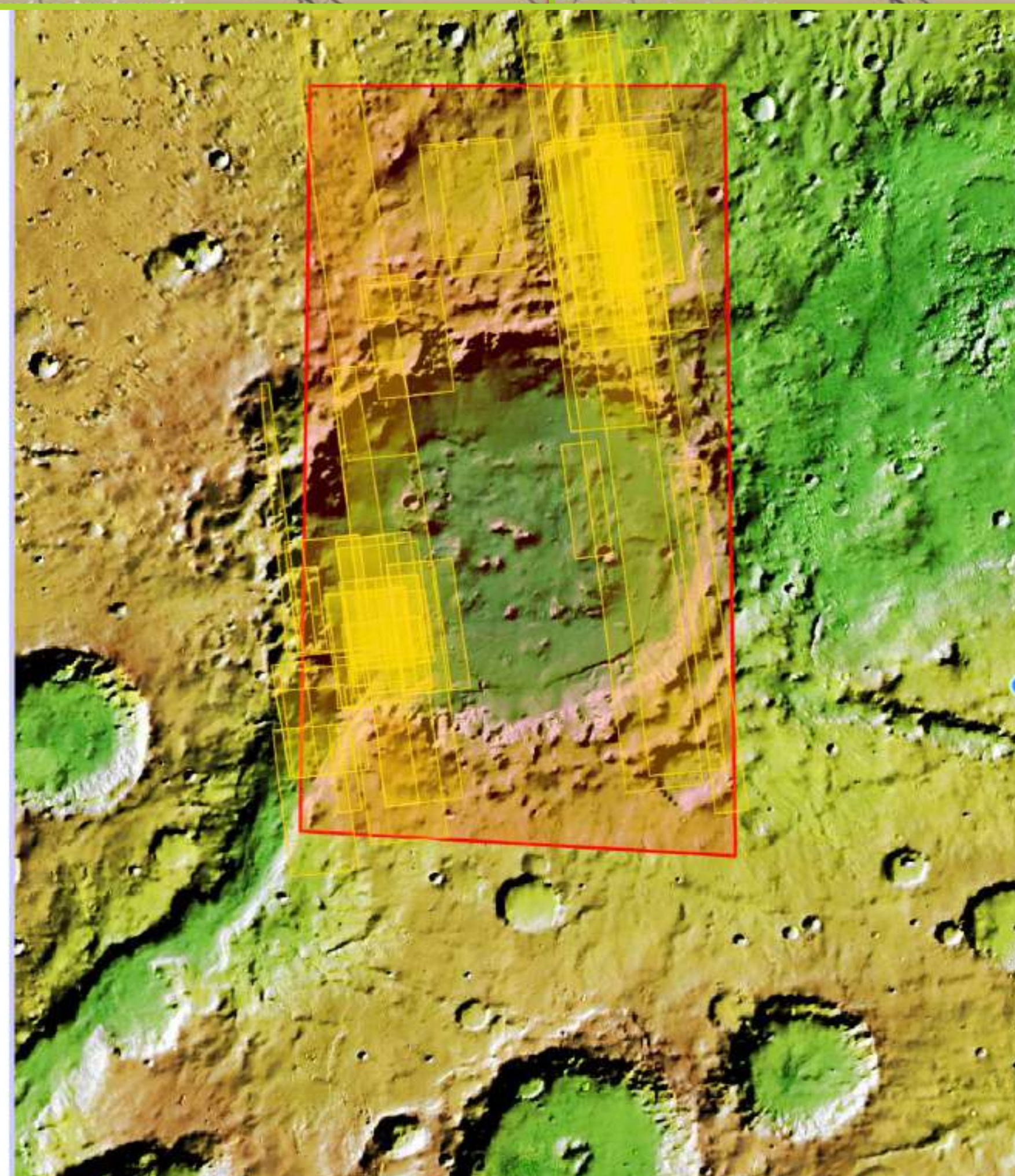
Max Lat:
 Min Lon: -23.11 Max Lon: 327.44
 Min Lat: -28.02

Feature Finder
 Select Typ:



Stereo Matches 66 Area

1	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: J06_047119_1572_XN_22S033W 9811.27 km ² 5.68 mpp CTX: J06_047185_1572_XN_22S033W 8063.23 km ² 5.14 mpp	7839.72 km ² convergence ctr 24.0°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
2	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019757_1542_XN_25S033W 6447.39 km ² 5.18 mpp CTX: G05_020034_1543_XN_25S033W 6957.22 km ² 5.38 mpp	6326.74 km ² convergence ctr 25.9°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
3	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: P16_007270_1546_XI_25S033W 6747.24 km ² 5.28 mpp CTX: P17_007481_1544_XI_25S033W 8135.82 km ² 5.14 mpp	6325.96 km ² convergence ctr 21.2°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
4	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019612_1535_XN_26S034W 4338.54 km ² 5.17 mpp CTX: G04_019678_1548_XN_25S035W 8504.99 km ² 5.24 mpp	4276.75 km ² convergence ctr 22.7°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
5	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019678_1548_XN_25S035W 8504.99 km ² 5.24 mpp CTX: J02_045550_1560_XI_24S035W 4817.55 km ² 5.18 mpp	3883.72 km ² convergence ctr 22.4°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
6	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: J10_048899_1560_XN_24S033W 3055.71 km ² 5.19 mpp CTX: J11_048965_1560_XN_24S033W 3263.89 km ² 5.34 mpp	3027.82 km ² convergence ctr 24.1°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
7	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: J11_048965_1560_XN_24S033W 3263.89 km ² 5.34 mpp CTX: J11_049110_1561_XN_23S033W 3159.57 km ² 5.14 mpp	2704.76 km ² convergence ctr 17.6°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
8	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: P14_006690_1512_XI_28S034W 6399.46 km ² 5.14 mpp CTX: P15_006980_1536_XN_26S034W 5405.01 km ² 5.34 mpp	2168.72 km ² convergence ctr 23.8°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
9	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: B16_016065_1558_XN_24S033W 2567.10 km ² 5.94 mpp CTX: B17_016210_1558_XN_24S033W 2233.36 km ² 5.33 mpp	2053.75 km ² convergence ctr 14.3°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
10	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: J10_048543_1560_XN_24S033W 2255.64 km ² 5.19 mpp CTX: J11_048965_1560_XN_24S033W 3263.89 km ² 5.34 mpp	1891.58 km ² convergence ctr 24.7°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
11	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019612_1535_XN_26S034W 4338.54 km ² 5.17 mpp CTX: G04_019889_1535_XN_26S035W 4726.94 km ² 5.28 mpp	1761.19 km ² convergence ctr 23.4°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
12	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019757_1542_XN_25S033W 6447.39 km ² 5.18 mpp CTX: G06_020390_1558_XN_24S033W 1975.46 km ² 5.22 mpp	1722.76 km ² convergence ctr 19.7°	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>
13	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G03_019335_1542_XN_25S033W 7199.99 km ² 5.33 mpp	1415.05 km ²	<input type="button" value="🗑️"/>



Stereo Matches 66 Order Area

1	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: J06_047119_1572_XN_22S033W 9811.27 km ² 5.68 mpp <input type="checkbox"/> CTX: J06_047185_1572_XN_22S033W 8063.23 km ² 5.14 mpp	7839.72 km ² convergence ctr 24.0°
2	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019757_1542_XN_25S033W 6447.39 km ² 5.18 mpp <input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G05_020034_1543_XN_25S033W 6957.22 km ² 5.38 mpp	6326.74 km ² convergence ctr 25.9°
3	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: P16_007270_1546_XI_25S033W 6747.24 km ² 5.28 mpp <input type="checkbox"/> CTX: P17_007481_1544_XI_25S033W 8135.82 km ² 5.14 mpp	6325.96 km ² convergence ctr 21.2°
4	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019612_1535_XN_26S034W 4338.54 km ² 5.17 mpp <input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019678_1548_XN_25S035W 8504.99 km ² 5.24 mpp	4276.75 km ² convergence ctr 22.7°
5	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019678_1548_XN_25S035W 8504.99 km ² 5.24 mpp <input type="checkbox"/> CTX: J02_045550_1560_XI_24S035W 4817.55 km ² 5.18 mpp	3883.72 km ² convergence ctr 22.4°
6	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: J10_048899_1560_XN_24S033W 3055.71 km ² 5.19 mpp <input type="checkbox"/> CTX: J11_048965_1560_XN_24S033W 3263.89 km ² 5.34 mpp	3027.82 km ² convergence ctr 24.1°
7	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: J11_048965_1560_XN_24S033W 3263.89 km ² 5.34 mpp <input type="checkbox"/> CTX: J11_049110_1561_XN_23S033W 3159.57 km ² 5.14 mpp	2704.76 km ² convergence ctr 17.6°
8	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: P14_006690_1512_XI_28S034W 6399.46 km ² 5.14 mpp <input type="checkbox"/> CTX: P15_006690_1512_XI_28S034W 6399.46 km ² 5.14 mpp	2168.72 km ²

Try to find an area interesting from your science perspective but at the same time with good parameters for 3D reconstruction

Lat Lon:

Set bounding box below. . .

Positive East
 0° to 360°
 Planetocentri

Max Lat
 Min Lon Max Lon
 Min Lat Min Lat

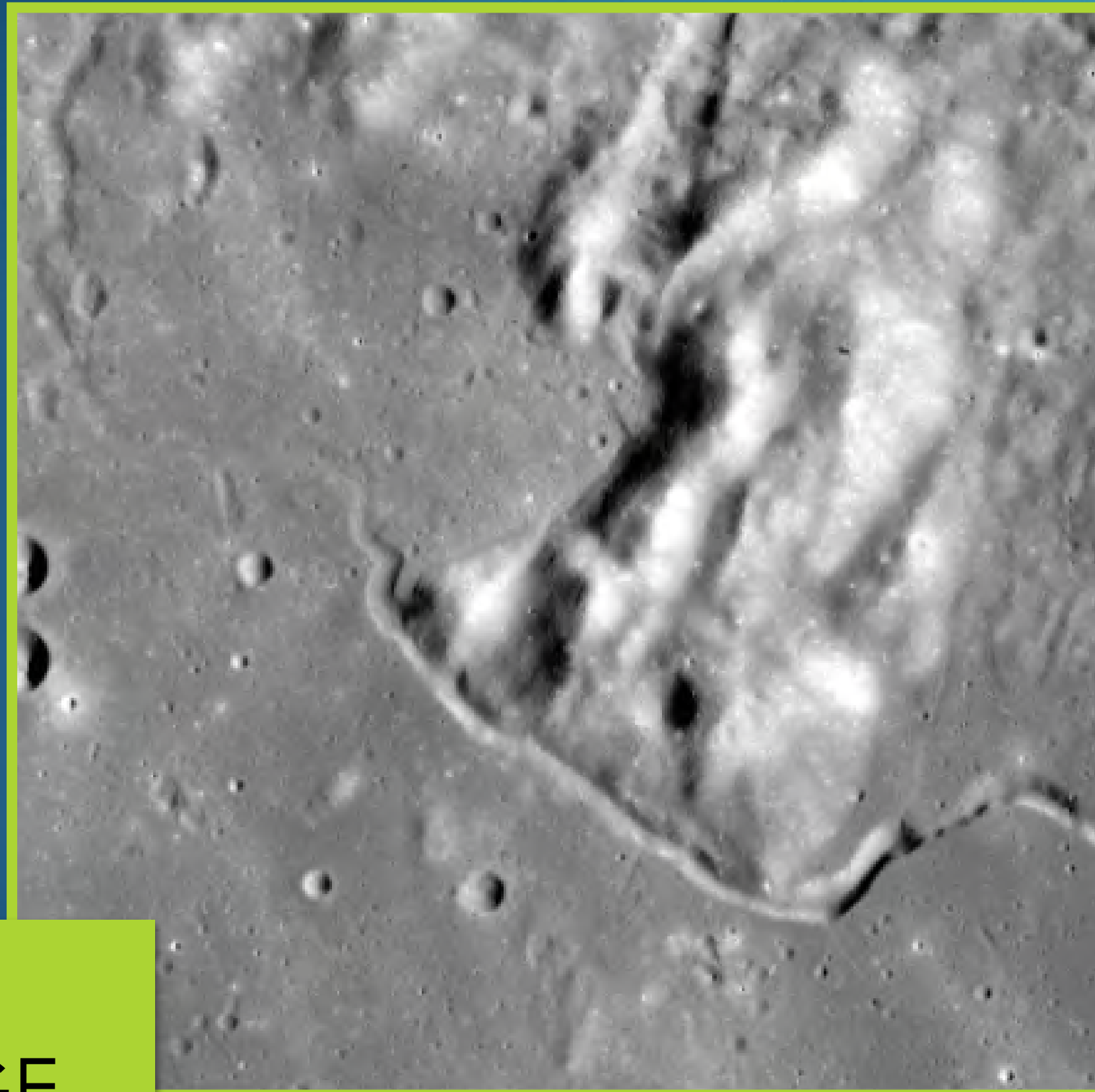
Feature Finder

Select Typ

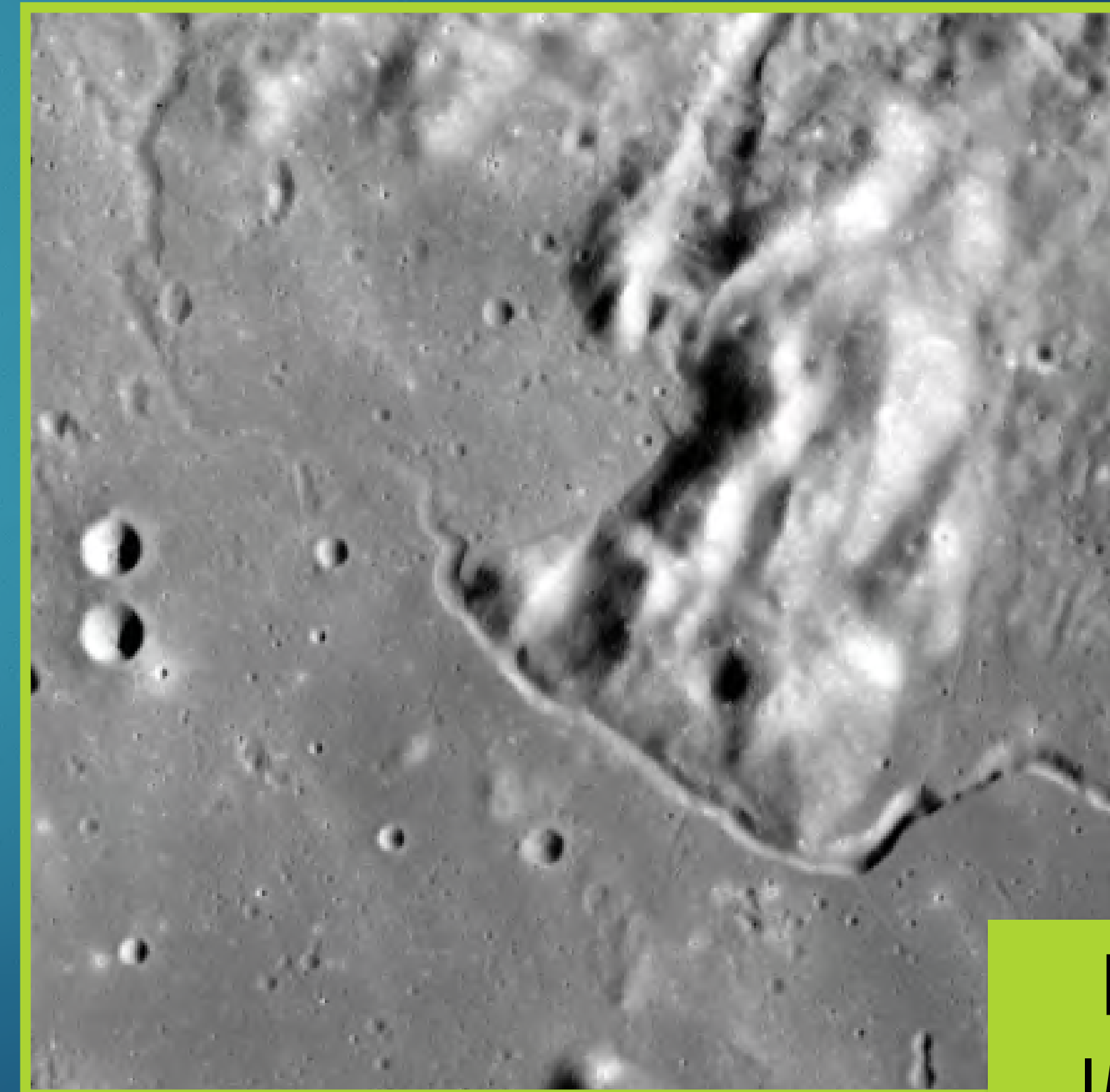
11	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019889_1535_XN_26S035W 4726.94 km ² 5.28 mpp <input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019889_1535_XN_26S035W 4726.94 km ² 5.28 mpp	convergence ctr 23.4°
12	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019757_1542_XN_25S033W 6447.39 km ² 5.18 mpp <input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G06_020390_1558_XN_24S033W 1975.46 km ² 5.22 mpp	1722.76 km ² convergence ctr 19.7°
13	<input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G03_019335_1542_XN_25S033W 7199.99 km ² 5.33 mpp <input type="checkbox"/> CTX: G04_019678_1548_XN_25S035W 8504.99 km ² 5.24 mpp	1415.05 km ²

Your CTX stereo pair

- ▶ You will find your stereo pair in your study area folder (CTX_stereo)
- ▶ For this exercise we have CTXleft and CTXright, but in the real life remember which one is the left and which the right image



LEFT
IMAGE



RIGHT
IMAGE

Pre-processing

same steps as 2d processing

All the commands: left-right

```
▶ #!/BIN/BASH

▶ #SBATCH --ACCOUNT UNICH
▶ #SBATCH -P COMPUTE
▶ #SBATCH -O LOG.OUT
▶ #SBATCH -E LOG.ERR
▶ #SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02
▶ #SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV
▶ #SBATCH --NODES=4
▶ #SBATCH --NTASKS=48
▶ #SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-USER=MONICA.PONDRELLI@UNICH.IT
▶ #SBATCH --TIME=0

▶ LC_ALL=C MROCTX2ISIS FROM= CTXLEFT.IMG TO= CTXLEFT.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C MROCTX2ISIS FROM= CTXRIGHT.IMG TO= CTXRIGHT.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C SPICEINIT FROM= CTXLEFT.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C SPICEINIT FROM= CTXRIGHT.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXCAL FROM= CTXLEFT.CUB TO= CTXLEFT 1.CAL.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXCAL FROM= CTXRIGHT.CUB TO= CTXRIGHT.CAL.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXEVENODD FROM= CTXLEFT.CAL.CUB TO= CTXLEFT.EVE.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXEVENODD FROM= CTXRIGHT.CAL.CUB TO= CTXRIGHT.EVE.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CAM2MAP4STEREO.PY CTXLEFT.EVE.CUB CTXRIGHT.EVE.CUB
```

Pre-processing

same steps as 2d processing

All the commands: left-right

```
▶ #!/BIN/BASH
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --ACCOUNT UNICH
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -P COMPUTE
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -O LOG.OUT
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -E LOG.ERR
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --NODES=4
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --NTASKS=48
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL
```

Your mail

```
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-USER=MONICA.PONDRELLI@UNICH.IT
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --TIME=0
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C MROCTX2ISIS FROM= CTXLEFT.IMG TO= CTXLEFT.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C MROCTX2ISIS FROM= CTXRIGHT.IMG TO= CTXRIGHT.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C SPICEINIT FROM= CTXLEFT.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C SPICEINIT FROM= CTXRIGHT.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXCAL FROM= CTXLEFT.CUB TO= CTXLEFT 1.CAL.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXCAL FROM= CTXRIGHT.CUB TO= CTXRIGHT.CAL.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXEVENODD FROM= CTXLEFT.CAL.CUB TO= CTXLEFT.EVE.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXEVENODD FROM= CTXRIGHT.CAL.CUB TO= CTXRIGHT.EVE.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C CAM2MAP4STEREO.PY CTXLEFT.EVE.CUB CTXRIGHT.EVE.CUB
```

Pre-processing

same steps as 2d processing

All the commands: left-right

```
▶ #!/BIN/BASH
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --ACCOUNT UNICH
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -P COMPUTE
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -O LOG.OUT
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -E LOG.ERR
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --NODES=4
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --NTASKS=48
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL
```

Your mail

```
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-USER=MONICA.PONDRELLI@UNICH.IT
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --TIME=0
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C MROCTX2ISIS FROM= CTXLEFT.IMG TO= CTXLEFT.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C MROCTX2ISIS FROM= CTXRIGHT.IMG TO= CTXRIGHT.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C SPICEINIT FROM= CTXLEFT.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C SPICEINIT FROM= CTXRIGHT.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXCAL FROM= CTXLEFT.CUB TO= CTXLEFT 1.CAL.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXCAL FROM= CTXRIGHT.CUB TO= CTXRIGHT.CAL.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXEVENODD FROM= CTXLEFT.CAL.CUB TO= CTXLEFT.EVE.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C CTXEVENODD FROM= CTXRIGHT.CAL.CUB TO= CTXRIGHT.EVE.CUB
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C CAM2MAP4STEREO.PY CTXLEFT.EVE.CUB CTXRIGHT.EVE.CUB
```

Next slide

- ▶ LC_ALL=C MROCTX2ISIS FROM= CTXLEFT.IMG TO= CTXLEFT.CUB
- ▶ LC_ALL=C MROCTX2ISIS FROM= CTXRIGHT.IMG TO= CTXRIGHT.CUB
- ▶ LC_ALL=C SPICEINIT FROM= CTXLEFT.CUB
- ▶ LC_ALL=C SPICEINIT FROM= CTXRIGHT.CUB
- ▶ LC_ALL=C CTXCAL FROM= CTXLEFT.CUB TO= CTXLEFT 1.CAL.CUB
- ▶ LC_ALL=C CTXCAL FROM= CTXRIGHT.CUB TO= CTXRIGHT.CAL.CUB
- ▶ LC_ALL=C CTXEVENODD FROM= CTXLEFT.CAL.CUB TO= CTXLEFT.EVE.CUB
- ▶ LC_ALL=C CTXEVENODD FROM= CTXRIGHT.CAL.CUB TO= CTXRIGHT.EVE.CUB
- ▶ LC_ALL=C CAM2MAP4STEREO.PY CTXLEFT.EVE.CUB CTXRIGHT.EVE.CUB

Bundle adjustment



- ▶ Refining a visual reconstruction to produce jointly optimal 3D structure and viewing parameter (camera pose and/or calibration) estimates
- ▶ The name refers to the 'bundles' of light rays leaving each 3D feature and converging on each camera centre, which are 'adjusted' optimally with respect to both feature and camera positions. Equivalently all of the structure and camera parameters are adjusted together 'in one bundle'
- ▶ Large sparse geometric parameter estimation problem, the parameters being the combined 3D feature coordinates, camera poses and calibrations
- ▶ Correct satellite (and consequently camera) position and orientation errors
- ▶ Ensures that the observations in multiple images of a single ground feature are self-consistent

Bundle adjustment

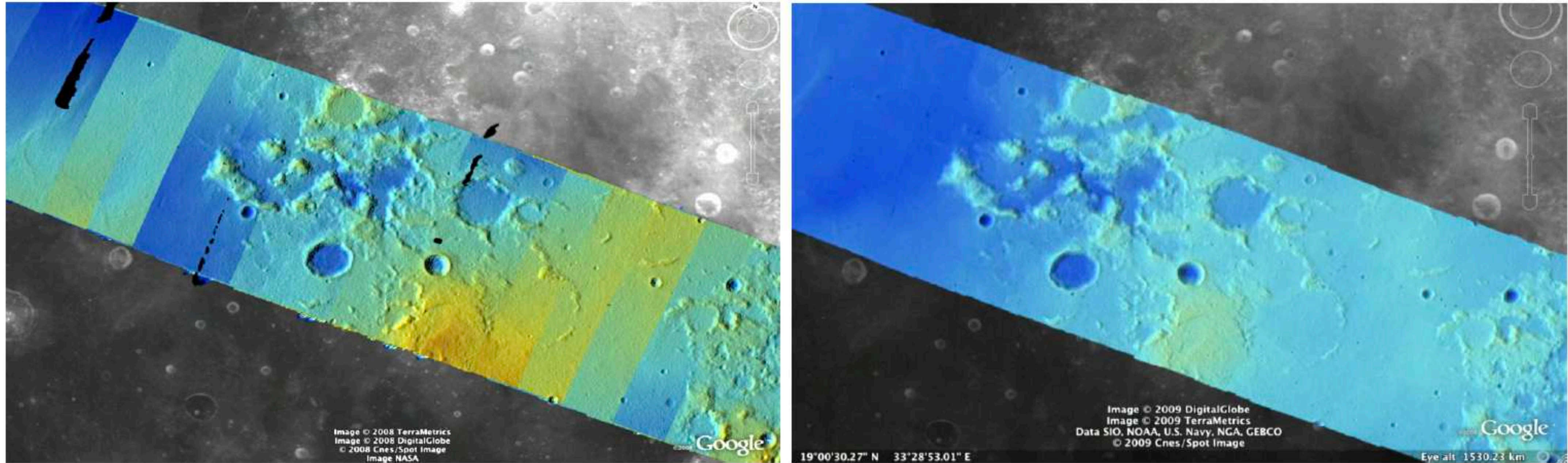


Figure 8.1: Bundle adjustment is illustrated here using a color-mapped, hill-shaded DEM mosaic from Apollo 15, Orbit 33, imagery. (a) Prior to bundle adjustment, large discontinuities can exist between overlapping DEMs made from different images. (b) After bundle adjustment, DEM alignment errors are minimized and no longer visible.

Bundle Adjustment



```
LC_ALL=C BUNDLE_ADJUST CTXLEFT.MAP.CUB CTXRIGHT.MAP.CUB --  
THREADS 48 -O TMP/RUN
```

Bundle Adjustment

```
LC_ALL=C BUNDLE_ADJUST CTXLEFT.MAP.CUB CTXRIGHT.MAP.CUB --  
THREADS 48 -o TMP/RUN
```

the option `-o` refers to the prefix for output filenames, here `run_ba/run` to create a separate folder ("run_ba") for all of the files, including intermediate, produced. The second "run" indicates the prefix to be given to the result files.

Stereo



- ▶ **Step 1 (correlation)**

- ▶ Collection of algorithms that compute correspondences between pixels in the left image and pixels in the right image. The map of these correspondences is called a disparity map

- ▶ **Steps 2 (refinement) and 3 (filtering)**

- ▶ Every pixel in the disparity map will either have an estimated disparity value, or it will be marked as invalid. All valid pixels are then adjusted in the sub-pixel refinement

- ▶ **Stage 4 (Triangulation)**

- ▶ Once a disparity map has been generated and refined, it can be used in combination with the geometric camera models to compute the locations of 3D points on the surface of Mars

```
LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_STEREO --THREADS-MULTIPROCESS 12 --THREADS-SINGLEPROCESS 48 CTXLEFT.MAP.CUB  
CTXRIGHT.MAP.CUB RESULTS/RUN --BUNDLE-ADJUST-PREFIX RUN_BA/RUN
```

Stereo

▶ Step 1 (correlation)

- ▶ Collection of algorithms that compute correspondences between pixels in the left image and pixels in the right image. The map of these correspondences is called a disparity map

▶ Steps 2 (refinement) and 3 (filtering)

- ▶ Every pixel in the disparity map will either have an estimated disparity value, or it will be marked as invalid. All valid pixels are then adjusted in the sub-pixel refinement

▶ Stage 4 (Triangulation)

- ▶ Once a disparity map has been generated and refined, it can be used in combination with the geometric camera models to compute the locations of 3D points on the surface of Mars

```
LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_STEREO --THREADS-MULTIPROCESS 12 --THREADS-SINGLEPROCESS 48 CTXLEFT.MAP.CUB  
CTXRIGHT.MAP.CUB RESULTS/RUN --BUNDLE-ADJUST-PREFIX RUN_BA/RUN
```

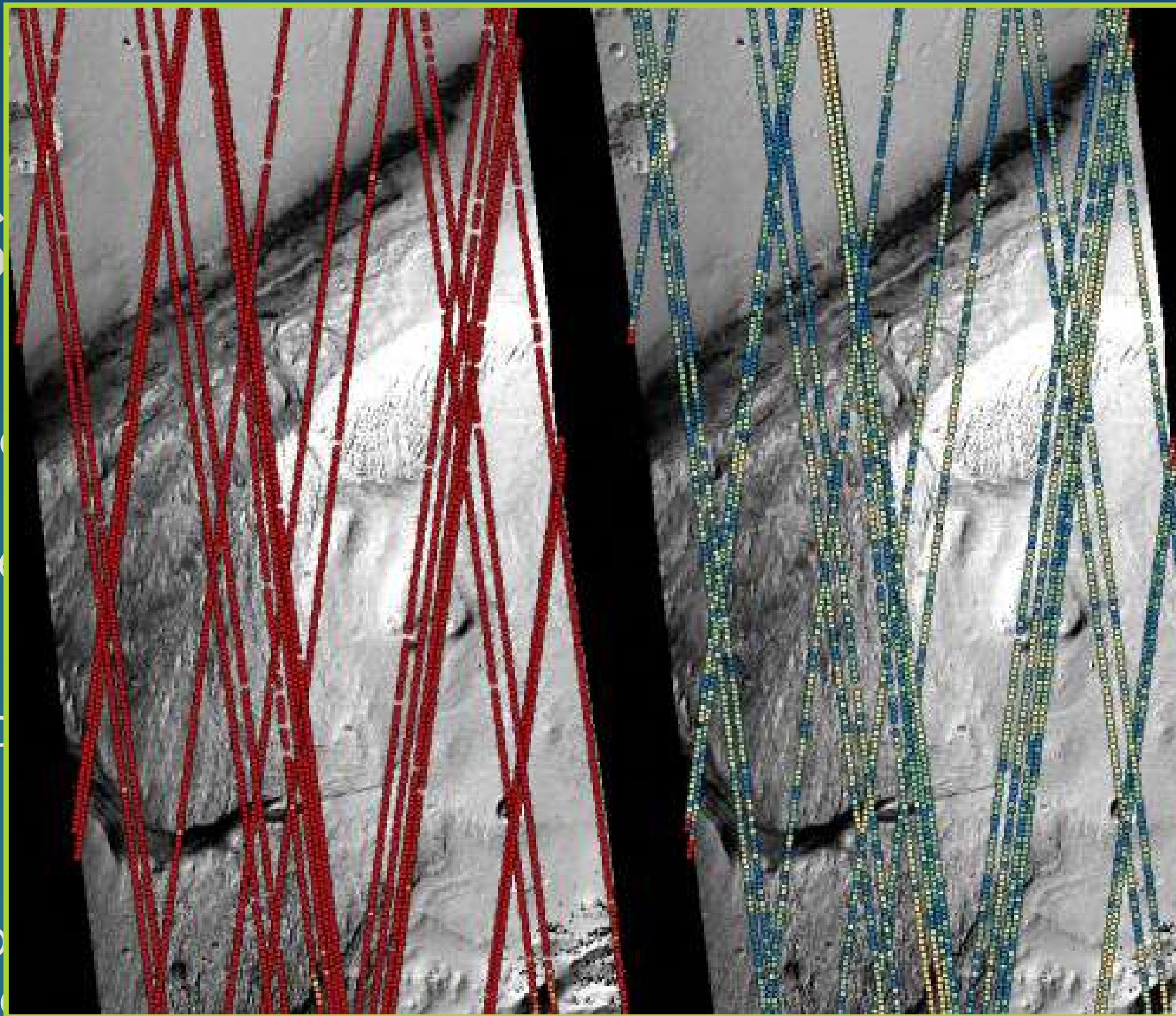
“results/out” are the folder/prefix pair created to store the files, including the intermediate files produced which can be very useful for checking possible errors or bugs. The `--bundle-adjust-prefix run_ba/run` option specifies where to find the camera adjustments files produced by the `bundle_adjust` process.

PC align: Alignment to Point Clouds From a Different Source

- ▶ 3D terrain models output by stereo can be quite accurate yet their actual position on the planet may be off by several meters or several kilometers
- ▶ `pc_align` aligns a 3D terrain to a much more accurately positioned (if potentially sparser) dataset
- ▶ MOLA or HRSC
- ▶ The `pc_align` tool requires another input, an a priori guess for the maximum displacement we expect to see as result of alignment. If not known, a large (but not unreasonably so) number can be specified. It is used to remove most of the points in the source (movable) point cloud which have no chance of having a corresponding point in the reference (fixed) point cloud.

PC align: Aligning a Different Set

- ▶ 3D terrain model from actual position, several kilometers from
- ▶ pc_align aligns tracks (if potentially spaced)
- ▶ MOLA or HRSC
- ▶ The pc_align tool determines maximum displacement



rom

et their
or

itioned

r the
ment. If

Example of using pc_align to align a DEM obtained using stereo from CTX images to a set of MOLA tracks. The MOLA points are colored by the offset error initially (left) and after pc align was applied (right) to the terrain model. The red dots indicate more than 100 m of error and blue less than 5 m. The pc_align algorithm determined that by moving the terrain model approximately 40 m south, 70 m west, and 175 m vertically, goodness of fit between MOLA and the CTX model was increased substantially.

PC_align command

▶ LC_ALL=C PC_ALIGN --THREADS 48 --MAX-DISPLACEMENT 2000
HRSC_DT4.IMG RESULTS/OUT-PC.TIF --HIGHEST-ACCURACY --
SAVE-TRANSFORMED-SOURCE-POINTS -0 SPHEROID_DEM

PC_align command

```
▶ LC_ALL=C PC_ALIGN --THREADS 48 --MAX-DISPLACEMENT 2000  
  HRSC_DT4.IMG RESULTS/OUT-PC.TIF --HIGHEST-ACCURACY --  
  SAVE-TRANSFORMED-SOURCE-POINTS -O SPHEROID_DEM
```

Your reference DEM

PC_align command

The --max-displacement option represents the maximum displacement in meters of the source points as a result of alignment. The reason for this option is to remove the possible outliers.

```
▶ LC_ALL=C PC_ALIGN --THREADS 48 --MAX-DISPLACEMENT 2000  
HRSC_DT4.IMG RESULTS/OUT-PC.TIF --HIGHEST-ACCURACY --  
SAVE-TRANSFORMED-SOURCE-POINTS -0 SPHEROID_DEM
```

Your reference DEM

PC_align command

The --max-displacement option represents the maximum displacement in meters of the source points as a result of alignment. The reason for this option is to remove the possible outliers.

```
▶ LC_ALL=C PC_ALIGN --THREADS 48 --MAX-DISPLACEMENT 2000  
HRSC_DT4.IMG RESULTS/OUT-PC.TIF --HIGHEST-ACCURACY --  
SAVE-TRANSFORMED-SOURCE-POINTS -o SPHEROID_DEM
```

Your reference DEM

Point cloud originated by the stereo program

The option --highest-accuracy implies that the calculation is as accurate as possible, even if slower. The --save-transformed-source-points option means that the points that after the transformation match the source points are saved. The option -o refers to the prefix for output filenames.

Point to DEM



- ▶ The point2dem program produces a GeoTIFF terrain model and/or an orthographic image from a set of point clouds

- ▶

```
LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 -R MARS SPHEROID_DEM-  
TRANS_SOURCE.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 200 --ORTHOIMAGE-HOLE-  
FILL-LEN 50 --ORTHOIMAGE RESULTS/OUT-L.TIF --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC  
+LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M  
+NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767
```

Point to DEM

- ▶ The point2dem program produces a GeoTIFF terrain model and/or an orthographic image from a set of point clouds

Chosen Datum

- ▶

```
LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 -R MARS SPHEROID_DEM-  
TRANS_SOURCE.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 200 --ORTHOIMAGE-HOLE-  
FILL-LEN 50 --ORTHOIMAGE RESULTS/OUT-L.TIF --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC  
+LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M  
+NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767
```

Point to DEM

- ▶ The point2dem program produces a GeoTIFF terrain model and/or an orthographic image from a set of point clouds

Chosen Datum

Point cloud
originated by the
pc_align program

- ▶

```
LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 -R MARS SPHEROID_DEM-  
TRANS_SOURCE.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 200 --ORTHOIMAGE-HOLE-  
FILL-LEN 50 --ORTHOIMAGE RESULTS/OUT-L.TIF --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC  
+LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M  
+NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767
```

Point to DEM

- ▶ The point2dem program produces a GeoTIFF terrain model and/or an orthographic image from a set of point clouds

```
LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 -R MARS SPHEROID_DEM-  
TRANS_SOURCE.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 200 --ORTHOIMAGE-HOLE-  
FILL-LEN 50 --ORTHOIMAGE RESULTS/OUT-L.TIF --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC  
+LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M  
+NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767
```

Chosen Datum

Point cloud
originated by the
pc_align program

Maximum dimensions
of a hole in the output
DEM to fill in, in pixels

Point to DEM

- ▶ The point2dem program produces a GeoTIFF terrain model and/or an orthographic image from a set of point clouds

```
LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 -R MARS SPHEROID_DEM-  
TRANS_SOURCE.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 200 --ORTHOIMAGE-HOLE-  
FILL-LEN 50 --ORTHOIMAGE RESULTS/OUT-L.TIF --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC  
+LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M  
+NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767
```

Chosen Datum

Point cloud
originated by the
pc_align program

Maximum dimensions
of a hole in the output
DEM to fill in, in pixels

Describe the output projection

dem_geoid



- ▶ The dem_geoid program adjusts the values which are relative to the datum (here the Mars sphere) to be relative to the Mars aeroid, i.e., the equipotential surface of the planet.
- ▶

```
LC_ALL=C DEM_GEOID SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE-DEM.TIF --GEOID  
MOLA -o DEM_D16_033601_1831_P15_007018_1831
```

dem_geoid



- ▶ The dem_geoid program adjusts the values which are relative to the datum (here the Mars sphere) to be relative to the Mars aeroid, i.e., the equipotential surface of the planet.

- ▶ `LC_ALL=C DEM_GEOID SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE-DEM.TIF
MOLA -o DEM_D16_033601_1831_P15_007018_1831`

`--GEOID`

The --geoid option specifies the geoid to use for the given datum, that in the Mars case is provided by the MOLA MEGDR

And finally...

- ▶ The last command to rename the GIS-ready orthoimage file in the home directory
- ▶ `MV SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE-DRG.TIF ORTO_CTX.TIF`

Script - Part 2

```
▶ #!/BIN/BASH
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --ACCOUNT UNICH
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -P COMPUTE
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -O LOG.OUT
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -E LOG.ERR
```

```
▶ #SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --NODES=4
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --NTASKS=48
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-USER=MONICA.PONDRELLI@UNICH.IT
```

```
▶ #SBATCH --TIME=0
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_BUNDLE_ADJUST --THREADS 48 CTXLEFT.MAP.CUB CTXRIGHT.MAP.CUB -O RUN_BA/RUN
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_STEREO --THREADS-MULTIPROCESS 12 --THREADS-SINGLEPROCESS 48 CTXLEFT.MAP.CUB CTXRIGHT.MAP.CUB  
RESULTS/OUT --BUNDLE-ADJUST-PREFIX RUN_BA/RUN
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C PC_ALIGN --THREADS 48 --MAX-DISPLACEMENT 2000 HRSC_DT4.IMG RESULTS/OUT-PC.TIF --HIGHEST-ACCURACY --  
SAVE-TRANSFORMED-SOURCE-POINTS -O SPHEROID_DEM
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 -R MARS SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 200 --ORTHOIMAGE-HOLE-  
FILL-LEN 50 --ORTHOIMAGE RESULTS/OUT-L.TIF --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC +LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190  
+B=3396190 +UNITS=M +NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C DEM_GEOID SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE-DEM.TIF --GEOID MOLA -O DEM_CTX
```

```
▶ MV SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE-DRG.TIF ORTO_CTX.TIF
```

Script - Part 2

```
▶ #!/BIN/BASH
```

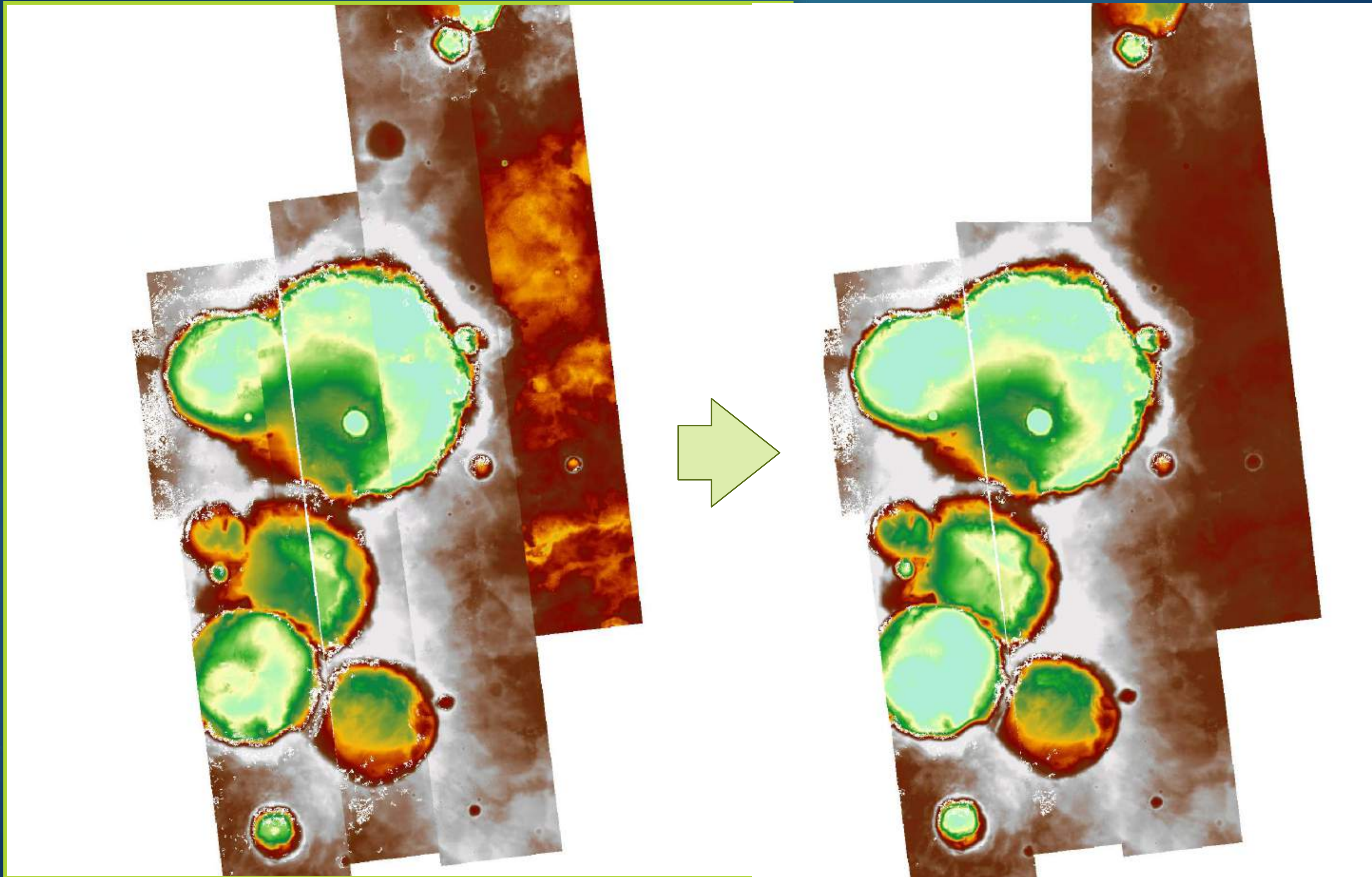
```
▶ #SBATCH --ACCOUNT UNICH
▶ #SBATCH -P COMPUTE
▶ #SBATCH -O LOG.OUT
▶ #SBATCH -E LOG.ERR
▶ #SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02
▶ #SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV
▶ #SBATCH --NODES=4
▶ #SBATCH --NTASKS=48
▶ #SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-USER=MONICA.PONDRELLI@UNICH.IT
▶ #SBATCH --TIME=0
```

```
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_BUNDLE_ADJUST --THREADS 48 CTXLEFT.MAP.CUB CTXRIGHT.MAP.CUB -O RUN_BA/RUN
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_STEREO --THREADS-MULTIPROCESS 12 --THREADS-SINGLEPROCESS 48 CTXLEFT.MAP.CUB CTXRIGHT.MAP.CUB
RESULTS/OUT --BUNDLE-ADJUST-PREFIX RUN_BA/RUN
▶ LC_ALL=C PC_ALIGN --THREADS 48 --MAX-DISPLACEMENT 2000 HRSC_DT4.IMG RESULTS/OUT-PC.TIF --HIGHEST-ACCURACY --
SAVE-TRANSFORMED-SOURCE-POINTS -O SPHEROID_DEM
▶ LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 -R MARS SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 200 --ORTHOIMAGE-HOLE-
FILL-LEN 50 --ORTHOIMAGE RESULTS/OUT-L.TIF --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC +LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190
+B=3396190 +UNITS=M +NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767
▶ LC_ALL=C DEM_GEOID SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE-DEM.TIF --GEOID MOLA -O DEM_CTX
▶ MV SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE-DRG.TIF ORTO_CTX.TIF
```

Next slide

```
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_BUNDLE_ADJUST --THREADS 48 CTXLEFT.MAP.CUB CTXRIGHT.MAP.CUB -o
RUN_BA/RUN
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_STEREO --THREADS-MULTIPROCESS 12 --THREADS-SINGLEPROCESS 48
CTXLEFT.MAP.CUB CTXRIGHT.MAP.CUB RESULTS/OUT --BUNDLE-ADJUST-PREFIX RUN_BA/RUN
▶ LC_ALL=C PC_ALIGN --THREADS 48 --MAX-DISPLACEMENT 2000 HRSC_DT4.IMG RESULTS/OUT-
PC.TIF --HIGHEST-ACCURACY --SAVE-TRANSFORMED-SOURCE-POINTS -o SPHEROID_DEM
▶ LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 -R MARS SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE.TIF --DEM-HOLE-
FILL-LEN 200 --ORTHOIMAGE-HOLE-FILL-LEN 50 --ORTHOIMAGE RESULTS/OUT-L.TIF --T_SRS
"+PROJ=EQC +LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M +NO_DEFS"
--NODATA -32767
▶ LC_ALL=C DEM_GEOID SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE-DEM.TIF --GEOID MOLA -o DEM_CTX
▶ MV SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE-DRG.TIF ORTO_CTX.TIF
```

dem_mosaic



(Datum MOLA Areoid)

dem_mosaic

The program `dem_mosaic` is part of ASP and takes as input a list of DEM files and creates a mosaic.

`dem_mosaic [options] <dem files> -o output_file_prefix`

Es:

```
dem_mosaic --erode-length 3 DEM_1.tif DEM_2.tif DEM_3.tif -o Mosaic_
```

Or DEMs listed in a text file (one per line):

`dem_mosaic [options] -I dem_files_list.txt -o output_file_prefix`

Es:

```
dem_mosaic -I List.txt -o OutMosaic.tif
```

List.txt

```
DEM_B16_015958_1831_B17_016235_1830-adj.tif  
DEM_f16_042054_1843_f17_042555_1843-adj.tif  
DEM_g05_020204_1833_g04_019927_1833-adj.tif  
DEM_j06_046999_1855_j08_047790_1855-adj.tif  
DEM_k14_058722_1836_k13_058656_1836-adj.tif
```


dem_mosaic: [options]

By default, it **seamlessly blends the DEMs where they overlap**.

It can also process the inputs to be combined in other ways:

- first Keep the **first** encountered DEM value (in the input order).
- last Keep the **last** encountered DEM value (in the input order).
- min Keep the **smallest** encountered DEM value.
- max Keep the **largest** encountered DEM value.
- mean Find the **mean** DEM value.
- stddev Find the **standard deviation** of DEM values.
- median Find the **median** DEM value (this can be memory-intensive, fewer threads are suggested).
- nmad Find the **normalized median absolute deviation** DEM value (this can be memory-intensive, fewer threads are suggested).
- count Each pixel is set to the number of **valid DEM heights** at that pixel.

dem_mosaic: [options]

Other options include:

- `--tr <double>` Output grid size, that is, the **DEM resolution** in target georeferenced units per pixel. (Default: use the same resolution as the first DEM to be mosaicked.)
- `--ot <string >` **Output data type.** Supported types: Byte, UInt16, Int16, UInt32, Int32, Float32. If the output type is a kind of integer, values are rounded and then clamped to the limits of that type. (Default: Float32)
- `--tile-size <integer>` Divide the output in **tiles** and the maximum size of output DEM tile files to write, in pixels. (Default: 1000000)
- `--erode-length <integer>` Erode the DEM by this many pixels at **boundary**. Useful for avoiding typical errors in edge zones. (Default: 0)
- `--hole-fill-length <integer>` Maximum dimensions of a hole in the DEM to fill in, in pixels. (Default: 0)



Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



Mapping approaches

HOW AND WHAT TO MAP



UNIVERSIDADE DE
COIMBRA

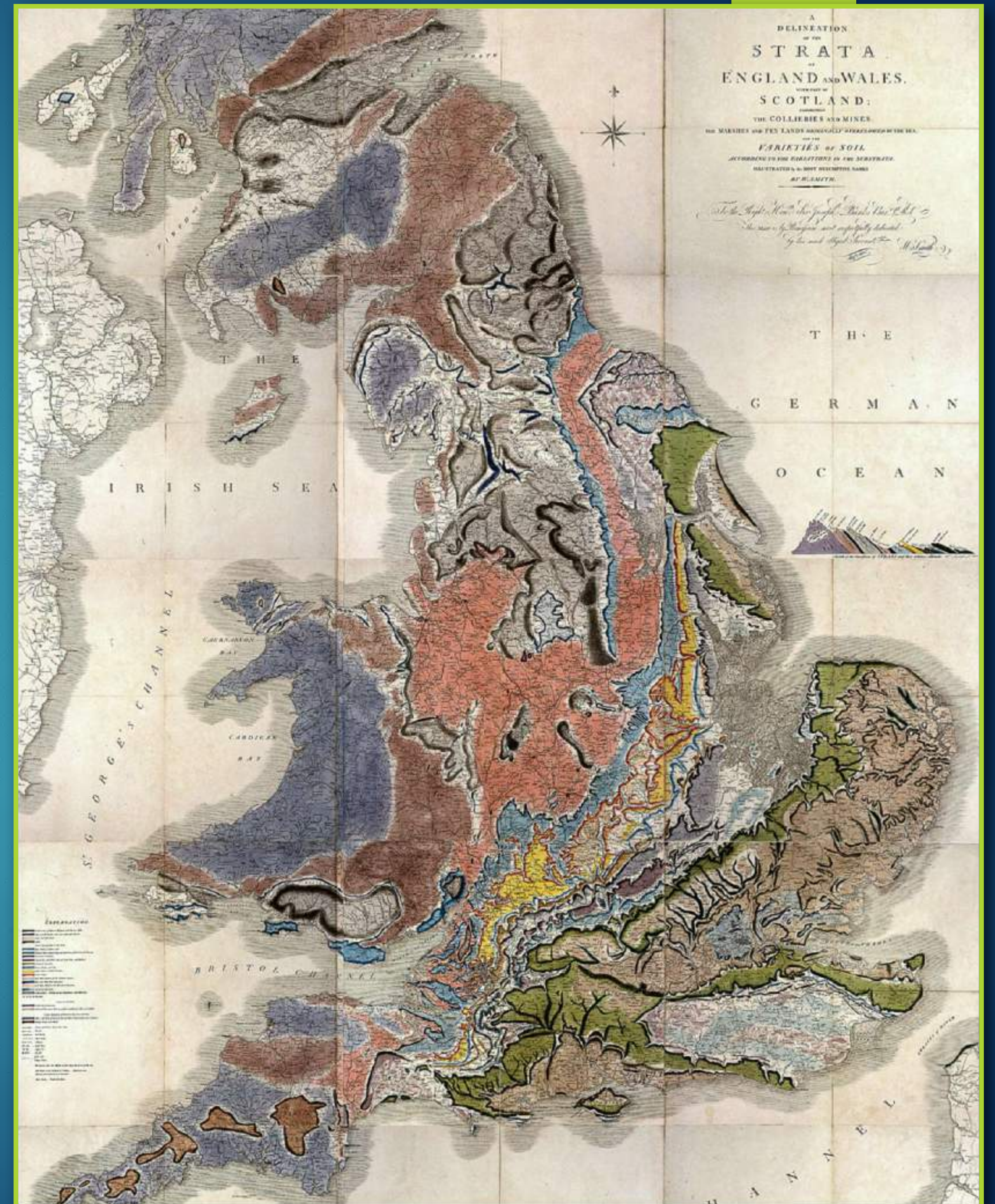
U. PORTO



VR2Planets

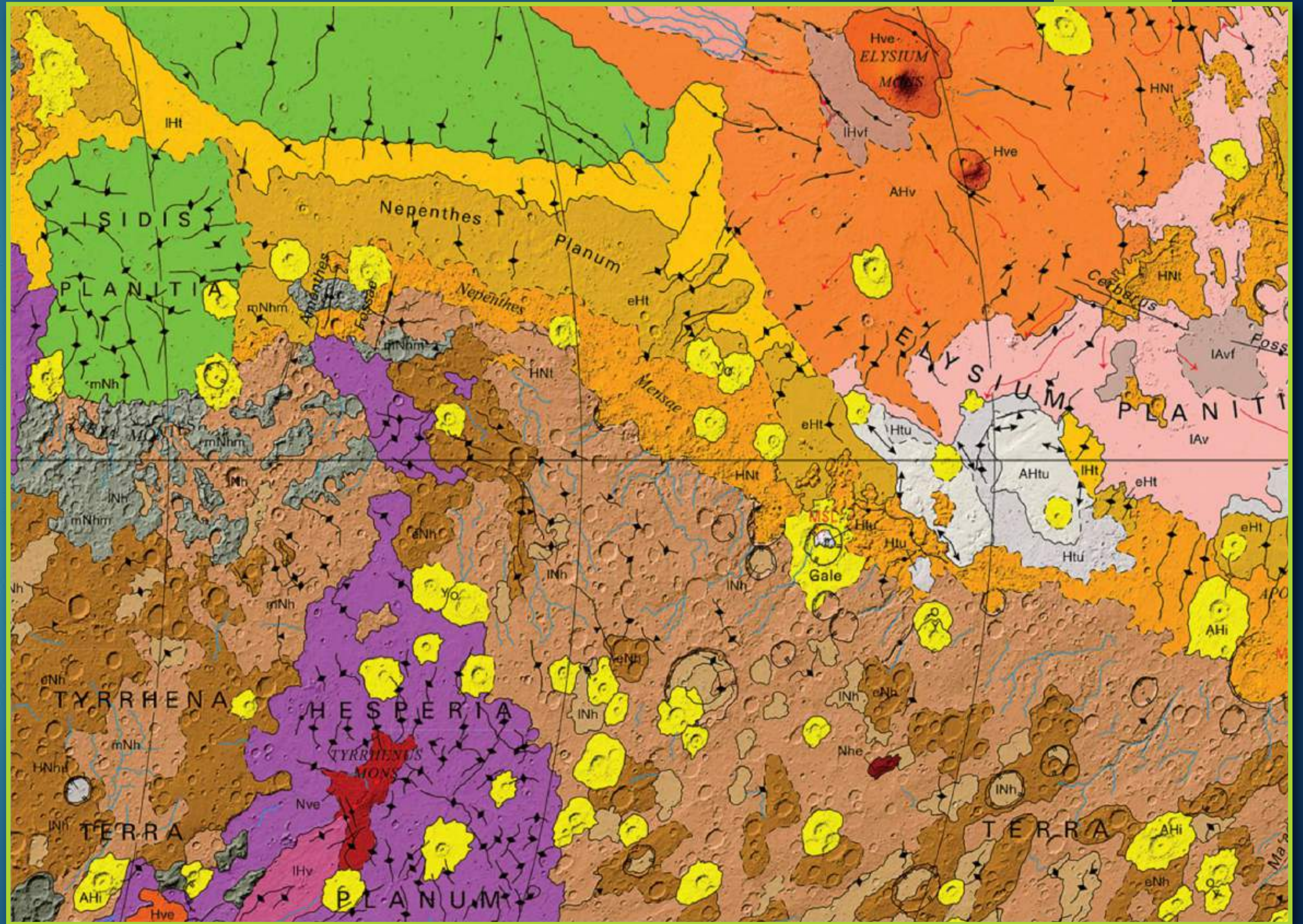
William Smith's 1815 map → the birth of geological mapping

Tom Sharpe, *Science* 2015;347:230-232



Geological map of Mars.

The colors represent different rock units of the martian stratigraphy of the Noachian, Hesperian, and Amazonian Periods, based on stratigraphical relationships and cratering density



Science



Tom Sharpe, Science
2015;347:230-232

Planetary Geology



- ▶ No conceptual difference with Earth, but different amount and type of data
- ▶ On Earth more than 300 yrs of geology (fieldwork, geophysics, boreholes, etc....)
- ▶ On other planets/satellites 40/50 yrs of geology (no fieldwork with rovers exception)
- ▶ Still the basic principles are the same
 - ▶ Geological time
 - ▶ The present is the key to the past (Hutton, 1788)

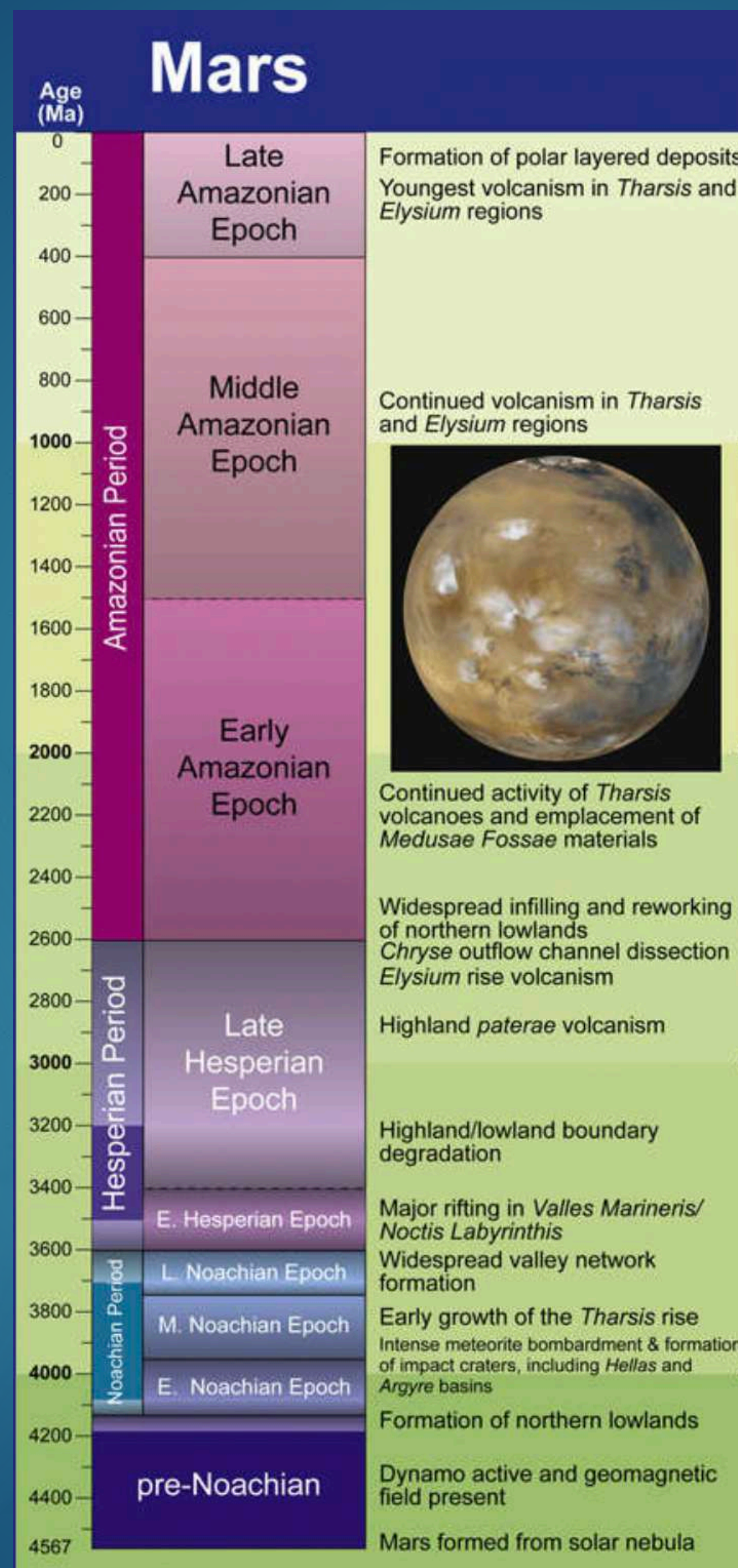
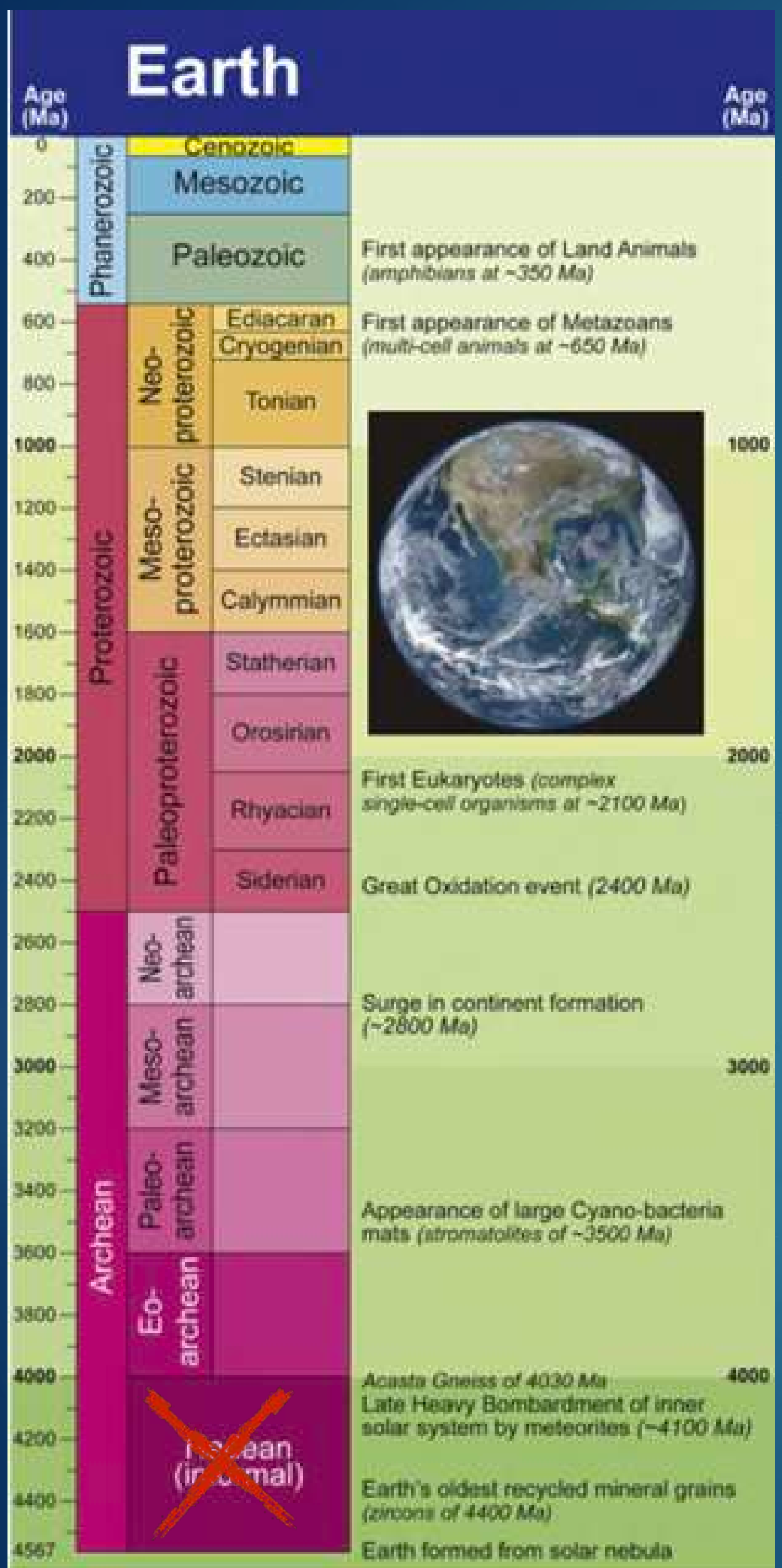


“ The present is the key to
the past (Hutton, 1788) ”

To be handled with care

EMPHASIS ON LATERAL AND VERTICAL RELATIONS BETWEEN DIFFERENT GEOLOGICAL UNITS





Mars Periods and Epochs

Lost...with some exceptions

Tanaka and Hartmann 2016

??

Less oxidized

Sedimentary Fe oxides

More oxidized

Sulfate-bearing

??

Clay-bearing

Clay-bearing

Water-rich

Circumneutral pH

Possible minor
sedimentary
carbonates

Intermittently sulfate-bearing

Increasingly water-limited (local?)

Variable pH

Increasingly oxidized mineralogy
(Fe³⁺ oxides and clays)

Ferric iron oxides

Extreme water-limited (hyperarid)

Low pH

Highly photo-oxidized surficial processes

Amazonian mostly unconsolidated or weakly
consolidated regolith/aeolian deposits

PRE-NOACHIAN

Early

Mid

Late

NOACHIAN

Early

Late

HESPERIAN

Early

AMAZONIAN

Middle

Late

4.5

4.0

3.5

3.0

2.5

1.0

0

Geological age (Gyr)

Geological Maps → generalities

- ▶ Geoscience maps, regardless of target body, are spatial and temporal representations of materials and processes recorded on planetary surfaces (Varnes, 1973; Spencer, 2000).
- ▶ The information and context provided by these maps promote basic and applied research within and across various geoscience disciplines
- ▶ Since 1961, planetary geoscience maps (maps that summarize the geology of all solid surface bodies in the Solar System beyond Earth) have been used in nearly every facet of planetary exploration, from landing site characterization for human and robotic missions to mineralogical analyses of water-alteration on Mars.

Geological Maps → generalities

Basic stratigraphic principles and techniques provide a basis to organize different landforms in a spatial–temporal framework (vertical/lateral stratigraphic relations)

Only geological mapping can summarize and display all the characters of a unit in a single document (the geological map): therefore, geological mapping should be a pre-requisite for the geological analysis of any planetary surface.

Topical vs. Contextual

Topical Maps

- Flexible in approach (variable scale, variable base)
- Tactical timeline (high response to data curve)
- Reviewed primarily for scientific integrity
- Published in scientific journals
- Observations \leq Interpretations



Contextual Maps

- Rigid in approach (set scale, standard base)
- Strategic timeline (low response to data curve)
- Reviewed for scientific as well as cartographic and technical integrity
- Published by standard survey
- Observations $>$ Interpretations



Contextual Map (~USGS products)

MUST conform to:

- ▶ The map must be directly supported by a NASA proposal.
- ▶ Submitted for review in GIS format, using standards, guidelines, and conventions established by the USGS Planetary Mapping Group.
- ▶ Produced and published with a single, Primary Map Base, and the rationale for that primary data set selection must be documented.
- ▶ The map will not contain excessive interpretive detail
- ▶ The map will be an accurate, concise, and clear representation of the geology of the selected region at the Publication Map Scale, regardless of the resolution afforded by the Primary Map Base. An accurate depiction of the geology at full data resolution has the potential to result in linework that is far too dense to be legible at the selected Publication Map Scale. As such, it is critical for the Author to understand that a USGS Standardized Map is a representation of the geology that is discernible and representable at the selected Publication Map Scale.
- ▶ The map will be subjected to the Technical Review Process, which includes evaluations from two or more external reviewers, and the Author is expected to thoughtfully consider and satisfactorily address reviewer-recommended corrections in a professional manner in order for the Map Package to be Accepted for publication.
- ▶ The map Author is expected to attend the Annual Planetary Geologic Mapper's Meeting, and to conduct two external Technical Reviews of other maps over the course of their project.
- ▶ If a USGS or journal-based geologic map has already been published for a map region at a similar or different scale, the new map must clearly demonstrate that it fundamentally improves upon, enhances, and (or) refines the context established by previous maps (including those published in peer-reviewed journals).

USGS Mapping workflow (1)



Geodatabase Production Milestones

- 1 USGS Notified Of New Start
- 2 Project Added to PGM Website
- 3 Project GIS Compiled
- 4 Map Package Checked and Delivered

USGS Mapping workflow (1)

Geodatabase Production Milestones	1	USGS Notified Of New Start
	2	Project Added to PGM Website
	3	Project GIS Compiled
	4	Map Package Checked and Delivered
Technical Review Milestones	5	Map Submitted to Map Coordinator
	6	Pre-Review Completed
	7	Technical Reviewer 1 Assigned
	8	Technical Reviewer 2 Assigned
	9	Technical Reviewer 3 Assigned
	10	Review 1 Completed
	11	Review 2 Completed
	12	Review 3 Completed
	13	Review Comments Delivered to Author
	14	Author Responses Submitted to MC
	15	Technical Reviews Completed
	16	MC Comments Delivered to Author
	17	MC Review Completed
	18	Nomenclature Review Completed
	19	GIS Compatibility Review Completed

USGS Mapping workflow (2)



USGS Mapping workflow (2)

Publication Milestones

- 20 Map Package Delivered to USGS PSC
- 21 PSC Contract Signed by MC
- 22 PSC Edits Completed
- 23 USGS Proof Check Completed
- 24 Author Proof Check Completed
- 25 Map Delivered to Printer
- 26 GIS Map Components Finalized
- 27 Map Printed and Delivered
- 28 Map Complete (Recent Maps Online)

Symbology Standards

FGDC Digital Cartographic Standard for Geologic Map Symbolization

https://ngmdb.usgs.gov/fgdc_gds/geolsymstd.php

Use of the symbols in QGIS

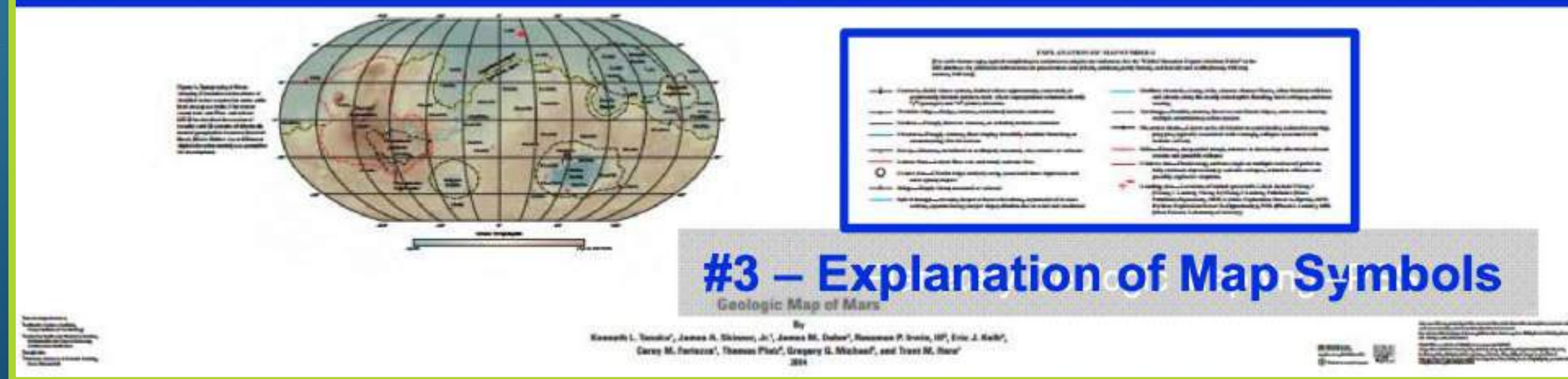
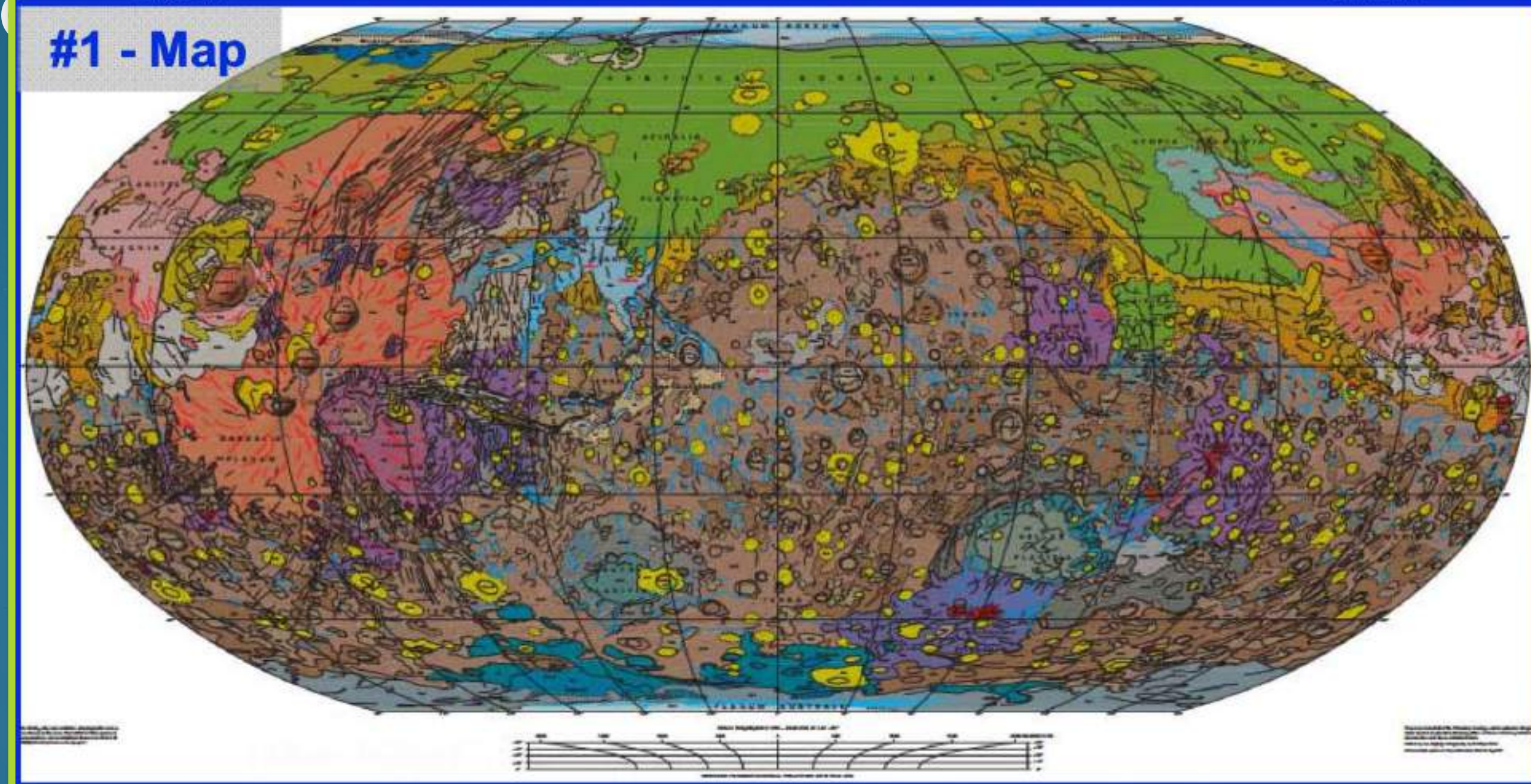
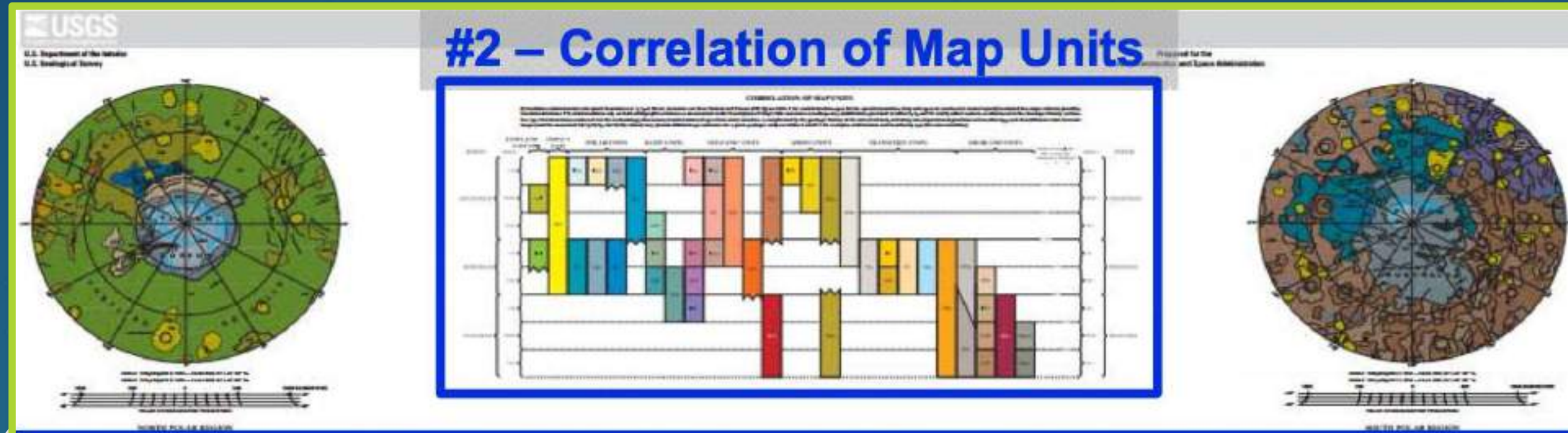
Developed by Alessandro Frigeri, IASP-INAF

<https://github.com/afrigeri/geologic-symbols-qgis>

Section 25 -- Planetary Geology Features

25.50	Radially grooved ejecta (schematic), planetary		
25.51	Furrow, planetary		<i>lineweight .25 mm</i>
25.52	Trough or narrow depression, planetary		<i>lineweight .25 mm</i>
25.53	Depression (mapped to scale), planetary		<i>all lineweights .25 mm</i>
25.54	Large depression (mapped to scale), planetary		<i>all lineweights .25 mm</i> <i>pattern 118-K</i>
25.55	Shallow, linear depression or valley, or narrow channel, planetary		<i>lineweight .25 mm</i> <i>color 100% cyan</i>
25.56	Channel (canali), planetary		<i>lineweight .25 mm</i> <i>long dash 2.5 mm; short dash .5 mm; spacing .5 mm</i>
25.57	Channel (canali), planetary—Two short dashes where structureless or indefinite		<i>lineweight .25 mm</i> <i>long dash 2.5 mm; short dashes .5 mm; spacing .5 mm</i>
25.58	Narrow channel (possible lava channel), planetary—Arrows point in direction of flow		<i>all lineweights .175 mm</i>
25.59	Erosional boundary, planetary—Erosion increases in direction of arrows		<i>lineweight .175 mm</i>
25.60	Angular unconformity, planetary—Hachures indicate truncated beds		<i>lineweight .3 mm</i> <i>lineweight .2 mm</i> <i>hachure height 1.75 mm; spacing 2.5 mm</i>
25.61	Angular unconformity, planetary—Uncertain. Hachures indicate truncated beds		<i>2.25 mm</i> <i>.5 mm</i> <i>lineweight .2 mm</i>

Result:
geological map



#4 – Description of Map Units

Unit Name	Color	Description
1.1	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.1)
1.2	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.2)
1.3	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.3)
1.4	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.4)
1.5	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.5)
1.6	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.6)
1.7	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.7)
1.8	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.8)
1.9	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.9)
1.10	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.10)
1.11	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.11)
1.12	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.12)
1.13	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.13)
1.14	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.14)
1.15	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.15)
1.16	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.16)
1.17	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.17)
1.18	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.18)
1.19	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.19)
1.20	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.20)
1.21	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.21)
1.22	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.22)
1.23	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.23)
1.24	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.24)
1.25	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.25)
1.26	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.26)
1.27	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.27)
1.28	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.28)
1.29	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.29)
1.30	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.30)
1.31	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.31)
1.32	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.32)
1.33	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.33)
1.34	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.34)
1.35	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.35)
1.36	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.36)
1.37	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.37)
1.38	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.38)
1.39	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.39)
1.40	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.40)
1.41	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.41)
1.42	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.42)
1.43	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.43)
1.44	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.44)
1.45	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.45)
1.46	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.46)
1.47	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.47)
1.48	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.48)
1.49	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.49)
1.50	Light Green	... (Detailed description of unit 1.50)

Source: Skinner (2014)

Topical map



- ▶ Data improved (and are still improving) dramatically
- ▶ Flexibility for specific necessities (e.g., landing sites, science topics)
- ▶ Possibility to test standards for detailed cartographic projects

Cartographic approaches in geoscientific mapping

- ▶ Feature-based mapping
- ▶ Chronostratigraphic Maps
- ▶ Process-based 'interpretative': Geomorphological/Morphostratigraphic Map
- ▶ Process-based 'objective': Geological Map
- ▶ Landing site characterization
- ▶ Resource maps for in situ resource utilization (ISRU)



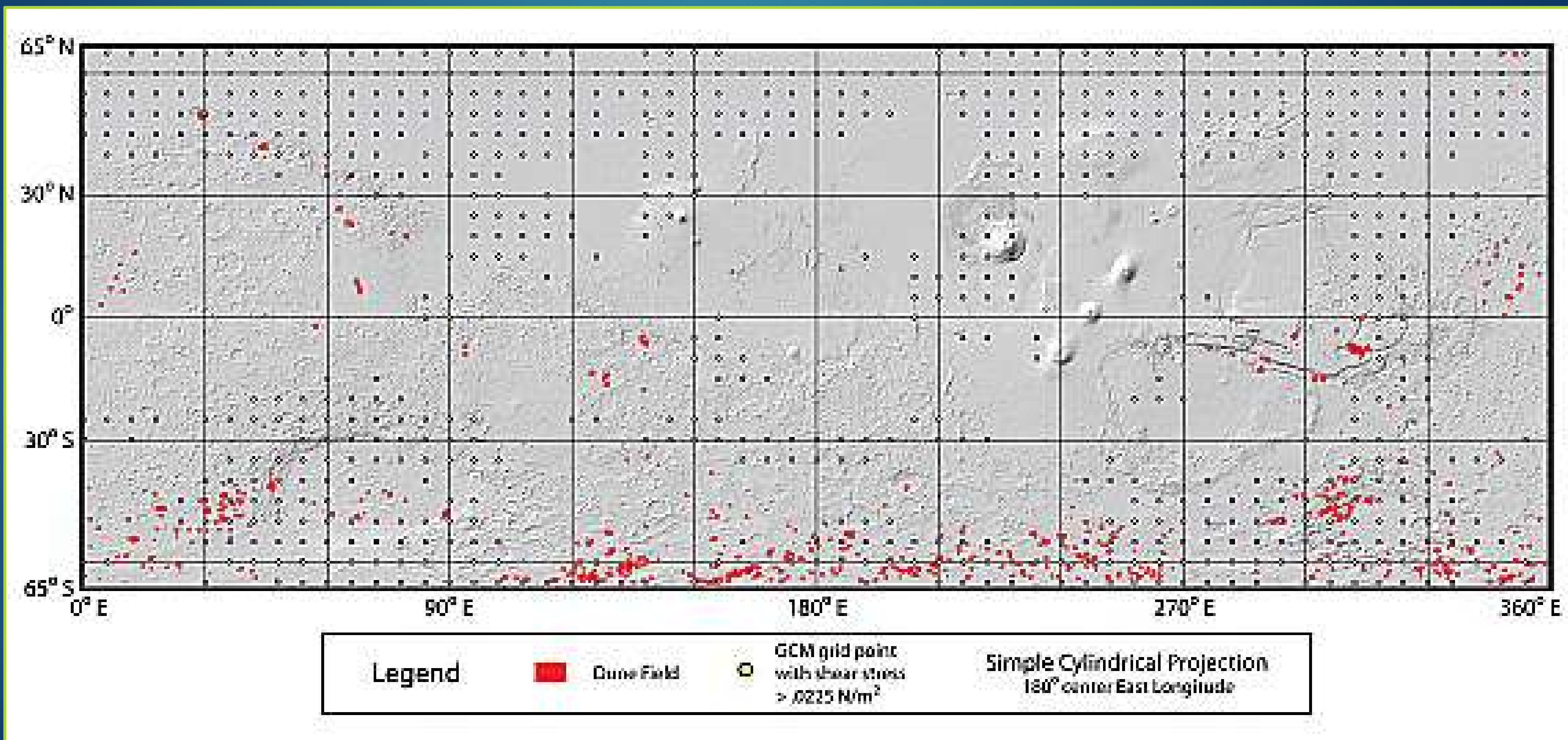
Feature-based mapping

approaches in geoscientific mapping

Rationale

- ▶ The cartography of one (or few) specific landform(s), structure(s), and/or mineral(s) address the distribution of such elements over the whole planetary body (or a large portion of it)

Example → Mars Global Digital Dune Database



Attribute table

MA132843GT_Mars2000 — Features Total: 132843, Filtered: 132843, Selected: 0

	Lon_E	Lat	p	Name	Radius_deg	Radius_km
1	2,363280	73,593748	1,000000	S000001B00371R11256C00269T75557Y2005S (144,-4;20,-4;128,-184)	0,151909	8,988000
2	-170,335936	60,656246	1,000000	S000002B00603R10024K20241T75303Y2005S (84,-8;-4,0;108,-284)	0,145563	8,612526
3	-108,886714	60,167967	1,000000	S000003B01099R06820K20279T75084Y2005S (84,0;12,-4;108,-284)	0,183144	10,836081
4	-37,417967	56,761718	1,000000	S000004B01803R05240C00134K20533T74496Y2005S (0,0;4,8;120,-308)	0,225853	13,363044
5	37,992187	58,617187	1,000000	S000005B02753R13896K20444T74775Y2005S (0,0;4,-4;104,-292)	0,10686	6,322586
6	112,425777	58,675777	1,000000	S000006B04456R19225C00762K20395T74879Y2005S (0,0;0,0;108,-296)	0,07321	4,331616
7	-178,480467	27,593748	1,000000	S000007B05742R15282C00513K23109T60916Y2005S (0,0;12,0;100,-276)	0,101329	5,995333
8	-142,742184	34,015620	1,000000	S000008B00700R09967T61918Y2005S (0,0;4,0;112,-308)	0,136975	8,104400
9	-106,992187	24,382812	1,000000	S000009B06120R12987T63269Y2005S (0,0;12,12;104,-272)	0,120404	7,123943
10	-72,957029	31,027342	1,000000	S000010B01311R08872K22792T65176Y2005S (0,0;20,0;104,-304)	0,162883	9,637298
11	-38,640623	26,460937	1,000000	S000011B07886R03253C00080K23201T69396Y2005S (0,0;12,4;100,-276)	0,291313	17,236116
12	0,660155	32,835937	1,000000	S000012B03926R03014T46706Y2005S (0,0;12,0;108,-316)	0,308203	18,235447
13	37,472652	26,156248	1,000000	S000013B09386R02385C00045T49287Y2005S (0,0;-8,4;100,-276)	0,343768	20,339721
14	71,660155	32,753905	1,000000	S000014B04762R12194T52608Y2005S (0,0;12,0;104,-304)	0,119199	7,052647
15	107,964842	30,343748	1,000000	S000015B04638R15305C00623K22911T55419Y2005S (0,0;4,0;104,-296)	0,087985	5,205808
16	143,429687	30,710937	1,000000	S000016B05179R07375K22856T58525Y2005S (0,0;8,-8;104,-304)	0,179027	10,592491

Salamunićcar et al., 2012
- Catalogue of Martian
craters



Chronostratigraphic Maps

approaches in geoscientific mapping

Rationale



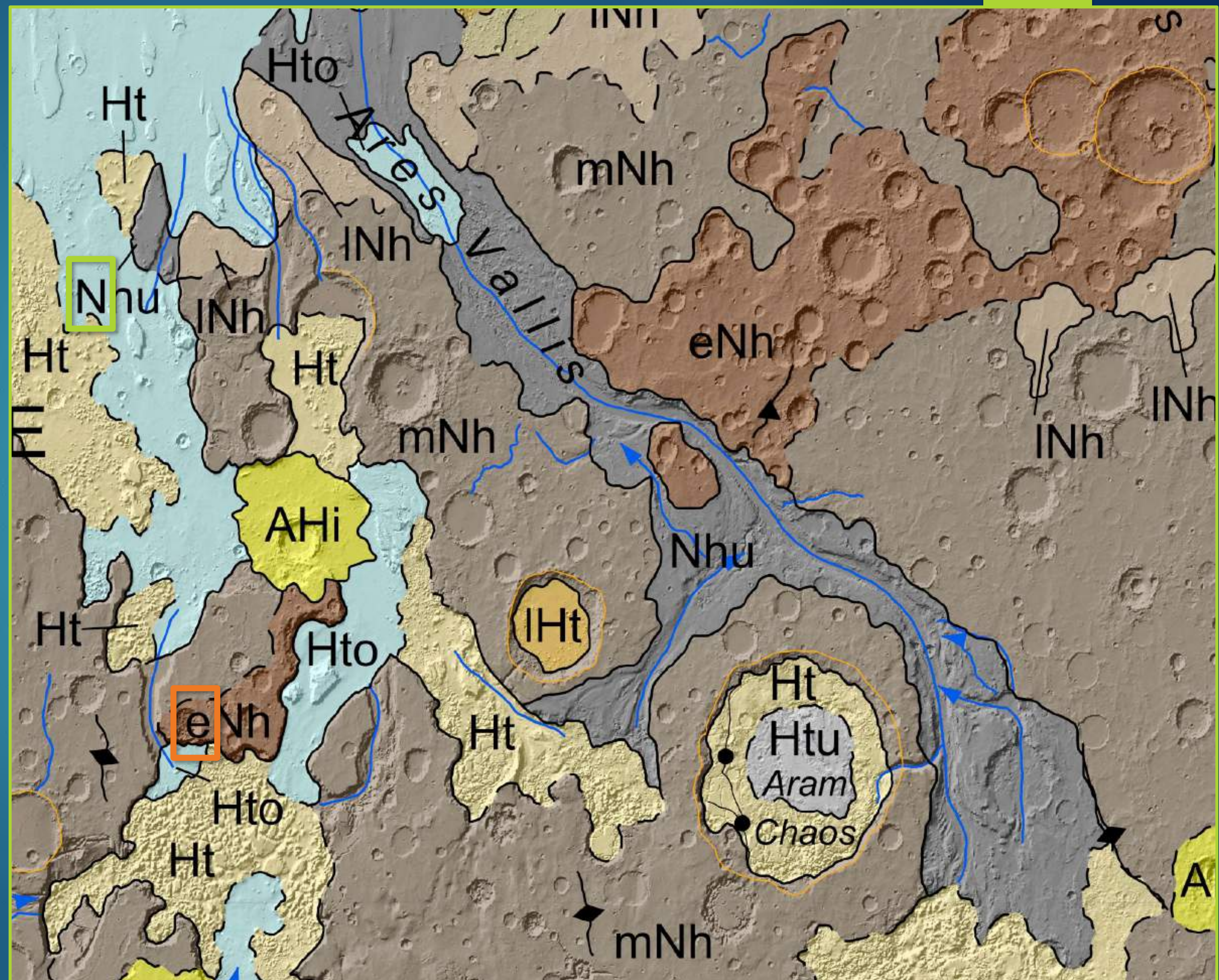
- ▶ Geological units are linked to stratigraphic ages
 - ▶ Relative or absolute
- ▶ Timing of rock formation or a modification event for the surface
- ▶ Stratigraphies on planetary bodies often use crater chronology

Example → Mars
global map

Capital letters (N-H-A): Periods
(Noachian-Hesperian-Amazonian)

Lower case (e-m-l): Epochs (early ... –
middle...- late...)

Tanaka et al., 2014



Attribute table

- ▶ Age (absolute/relative) of the different units.



GEOMORPHOLOGICAL Maps

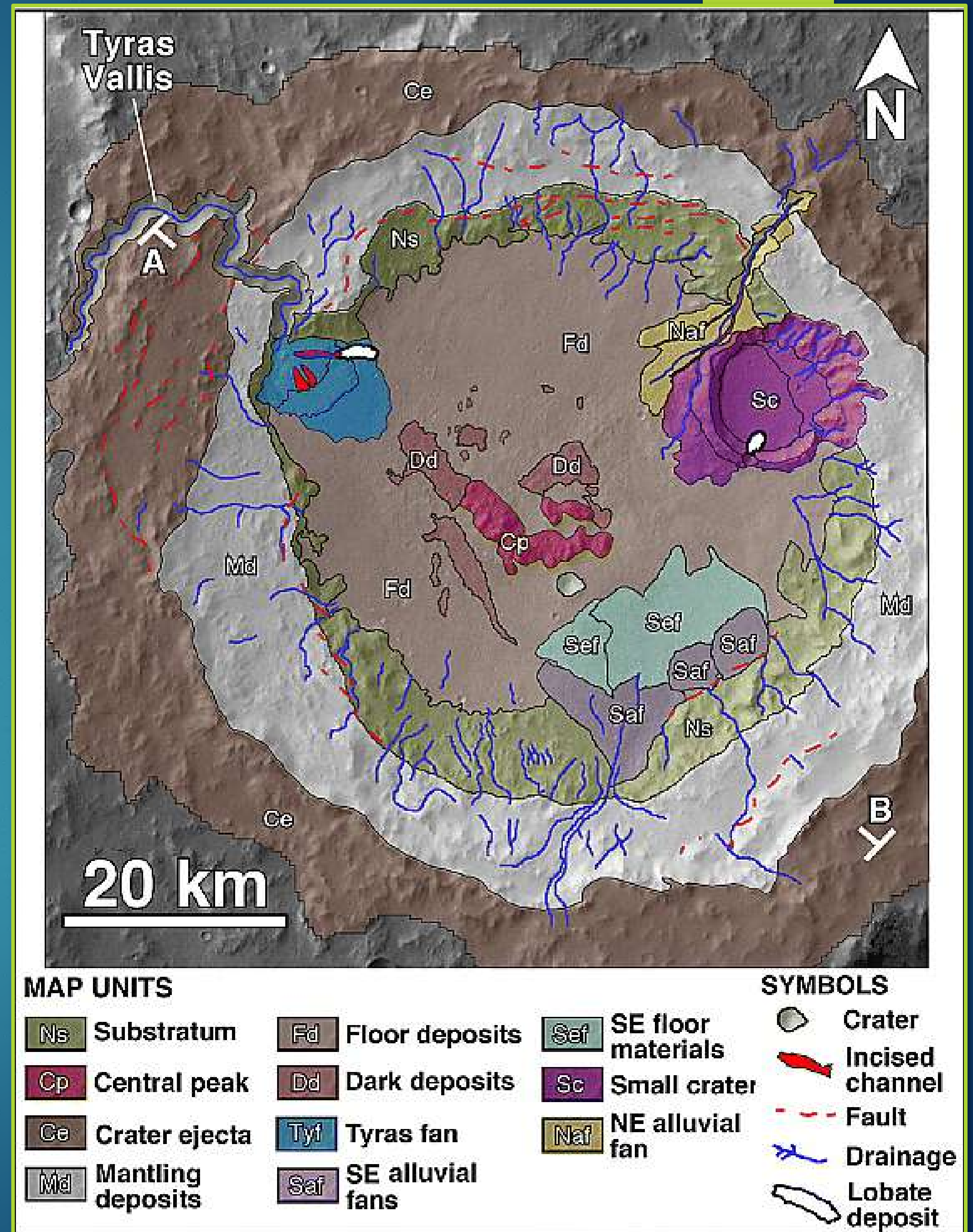
approaches in geoscientific mapping

Rationale



- ▶ Geomorphological maps are based on the qualitative-quantitative representation and genetic interpretation of landforms.
- ▶ Topical maps mostly oriented to science investigations.

Example → Geomorphological Map of Tyras Vallis (Mars)



Di Achille et al., 2006. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 10.1029/2005JE002561

Attribute table



- ▶ Depend on the interpretation of the single landforms/structures
- ▶ Other fields might be added
 - ▶ Preservation
 - ▶ Poorly preserved
 - ▶ Eroded
 - ▶ Partially buried
 - ▶ Subdued
 - ▶ Well preserved
 - ▶ Pristine



GEOLOGICAL Maps

approaches in geoscientific mapping

Rationale



- ▶ On Earth: first and basic geological knowledge of a specific territory, based on lithological characteristics and changes.
- ▶ On the planets: generally impossible.

Rationale

- ▶ On Earth: first and basic geological knowledge of a specific territory, based on lithological characteristics and changes.
- ▶ On the planets: generally impossible.

BUT



When a relatively more 'objective'
cartography product is needed

Rationale

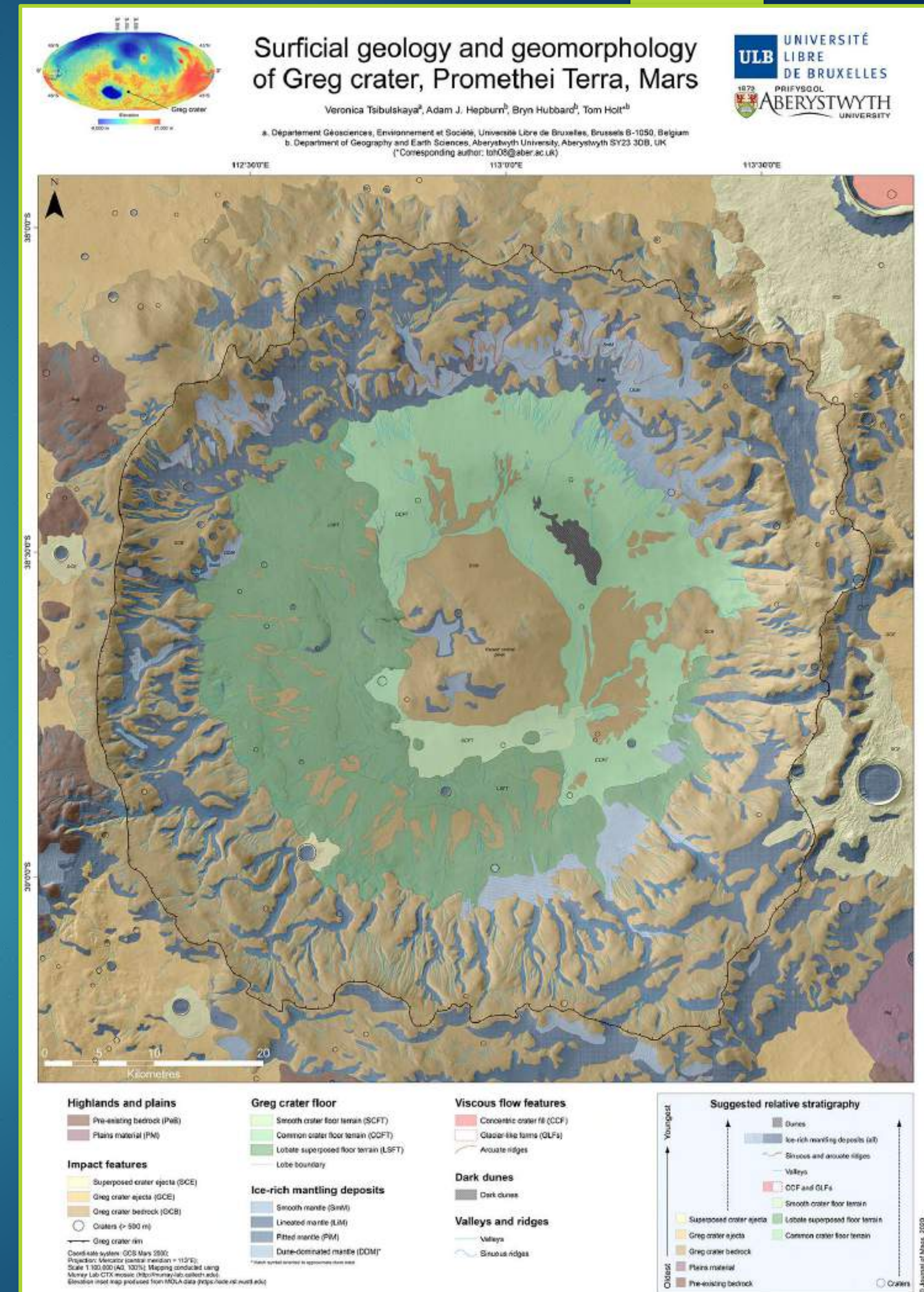
- ▶ Distinguishing **observations** from **interpretation**.
- ▶ Emphasis on **stratigraphic boundaries**



**Three different layers with the different information:
distinguished, **BUT** in the **same** cartographic product**

Example → Surficial geology and geomorphology of Greg crater, Promethei Terra, Mars

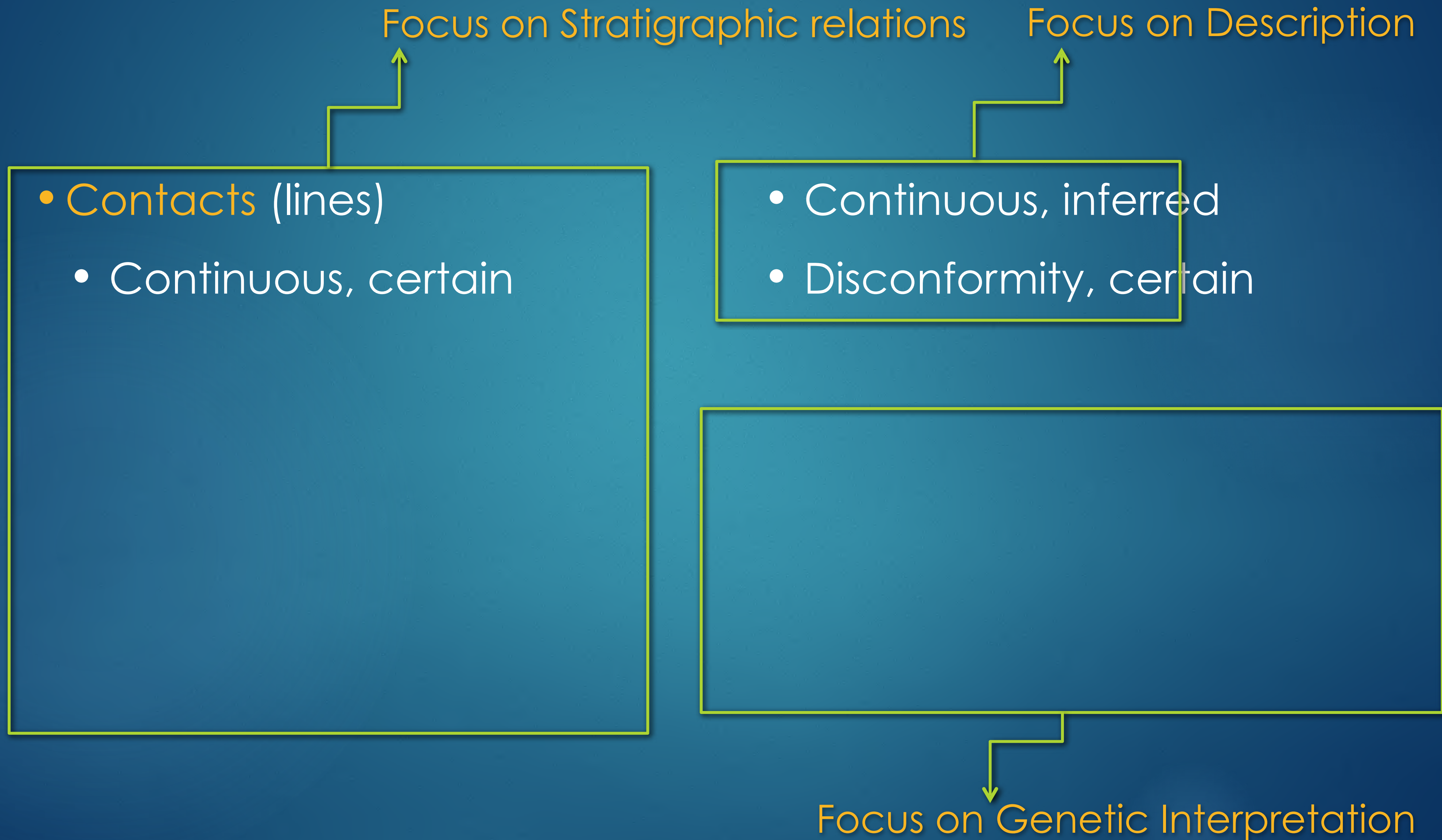
Tsibulskaya et al., 2020. Journal of Maps



attribute table

- **Contacts** (lines)
 - Continuous, certain
- Continuous, inferred
- Disconformity, certain

attribute table



attribute table → defining units



- ▶ Colour, texture, association with non-genetic morphologies (geometries without interpretation, e.g., mound, peak), presence/absence of layering and sedimentary structures.
- ▶ Mineralogical hints (attention to different resolutions of hyperspectral and imagery data).
 - ▶ Image sharpening processes might help.
- ▶ Position within the stratigraphic succession



Landing site characterization

approaches in geoscientific mapping

Science and engineering Rationale



- ▶ Geological characteristics of the region.
- ▶ Landing site properties and conditions.
- ▶ Risk assessment and mitigation.
- ▶ Planning of mission operations.
- ▶ Supporting entry, descent, and landing.

Approaches



- ▶ Morphological and chronostratigraphic maps at different scales.
- ▶ Topography, slopes, and illumination conditions.
- ▶ Thermophysical properties.
- ▶ Boulder and crater maps.

Approaches



- ▶ Morphological and chronostratigraphic maps at different scales.
- ▶ Topography, slopes, and illumination conditions.
- ▶ Thermophysical properties.
- ▶ Boulder and crater maps.

By combining multiple sources of geospatial information, it is possible to plan detailed mission operations for proposed missions while considering both scientific goals and engineering constraints.

Example → Apollo 17 pre-mission detail map of the Taurus-Littrow region of the Moon with a scale of 1:50,000



Lucchitta, 1972



Resource maps for in situ resource utilization (ISRU)

approaches in geoscientific mapping

Science, exploration, and commercial rationale



- ▶ Sustainable path for both exploration and science activities (e.g., oxygen extraction, building materials...).
- ▶ Potentially supporting a commercial planetary resources industry.
- ▶ Compositional remote sensing data to define the surficial extent of potential resource deposits.

Approaches



- ▶ Starting point: use the available compositional remote sensing data to define the surficial extent of potential resource deposits
- ▶ Inclusion in a geological context to 'make sense' of the compositional hints and *predict* their vertical and lateral distribution.

Mapping scales vs approaches in mapping

	Feature-based mapping	Geomorphological Mapping	Geological Mapping	Chronostratigraphic Mapping	Landing site characterization	Resource maps for ISRU
GLOBAL	X			X		
REGIONAL	X	X	X	X		
LOCAL		X	X	X		
DETAIL			X	X	X	X

Mapping scales vs approaches in mapping

	Feature-based mapping	Geomorphological Mapping	Geological Mapping	Chronostratigraphic Mapping	Landing site characterization	Resource maps for ISRU
GLOBAL	X			X		
REGIONAL	X	X	X	X		
LOCAL		X	X	X		
DETAIL			X	X	X	X

Choice of map approach and scale depends on your science and/or technical goals

Scale of work

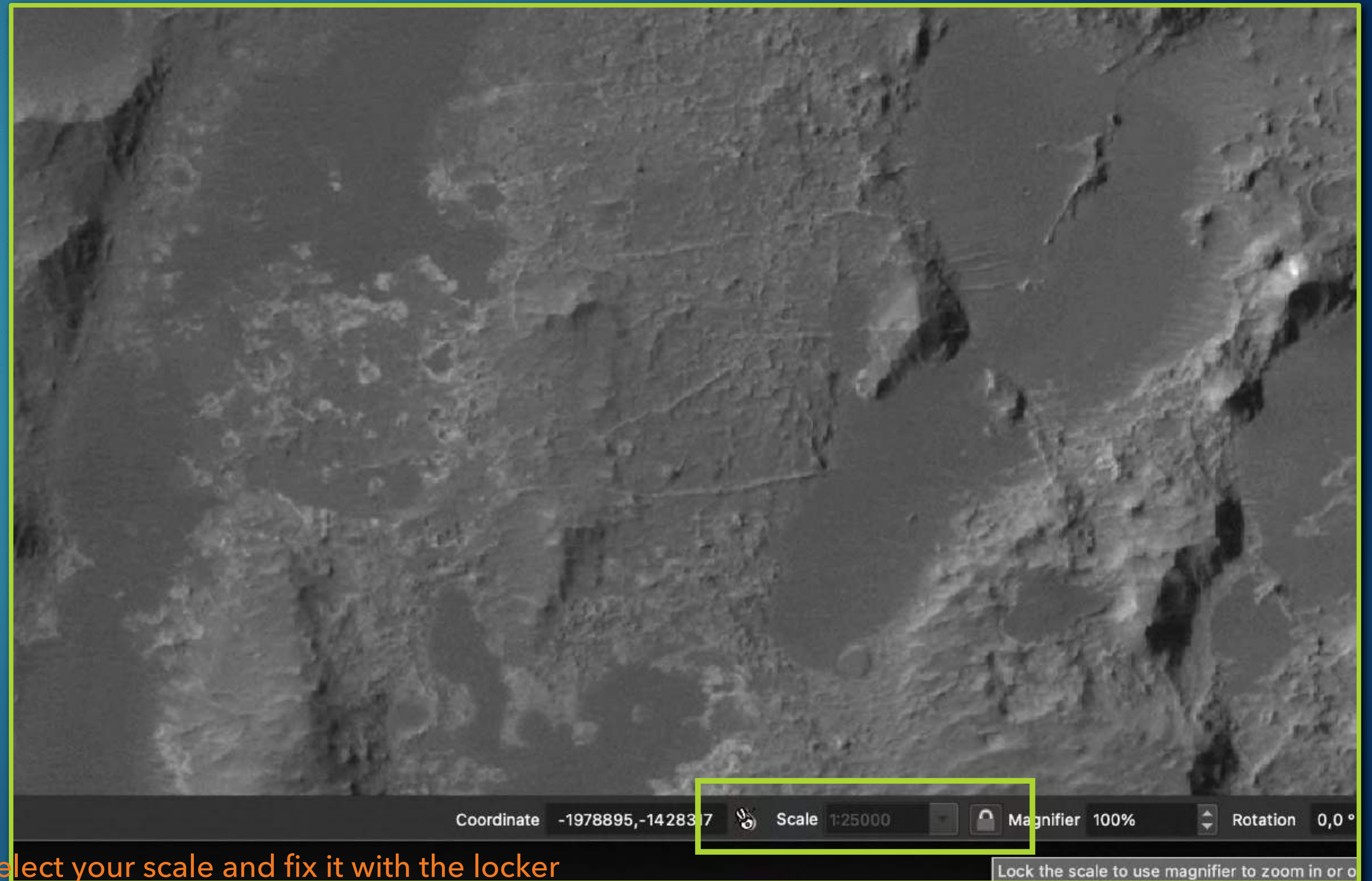


- ▶ Map should be uniform (dataset choice)
 - ▶ Select a mapping scale and keep it throughout the work
- ▶ Features should be visible
 - ▶ vertex spacing of about 3mm at the map scale
 - ▶ mapping scale at least 2-5 larger than the planned published map
 - ▶ single features at least 2mm wide at map scale

Tip → Keep your scale fixed in QGIS



Tip → Keep your scale fixed in QGIS



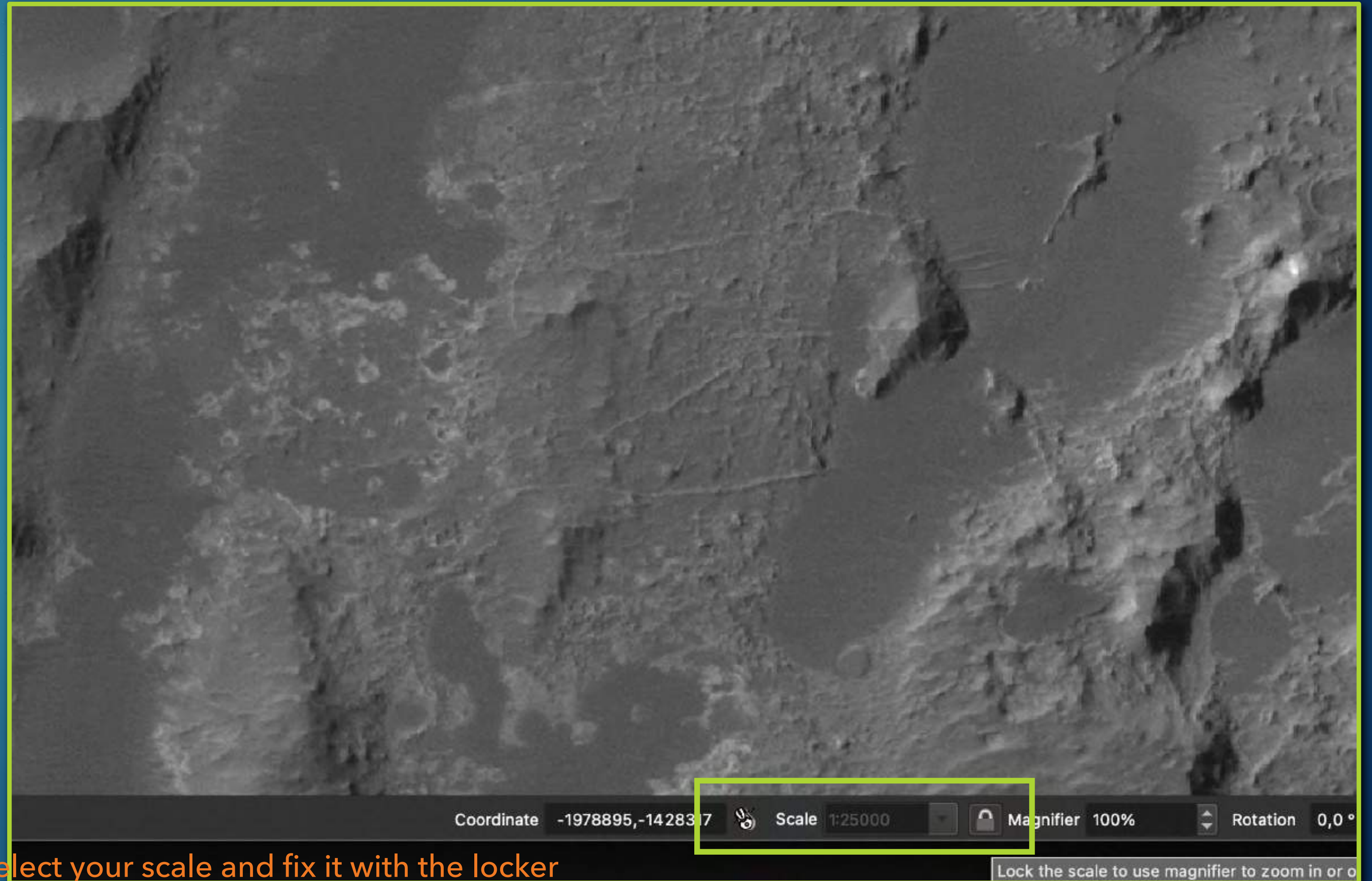
Select your scale and fix it with the locker

Lock the scale to use magnifier to zoom in or out

Tip → Keep your scale fixed in QGIS



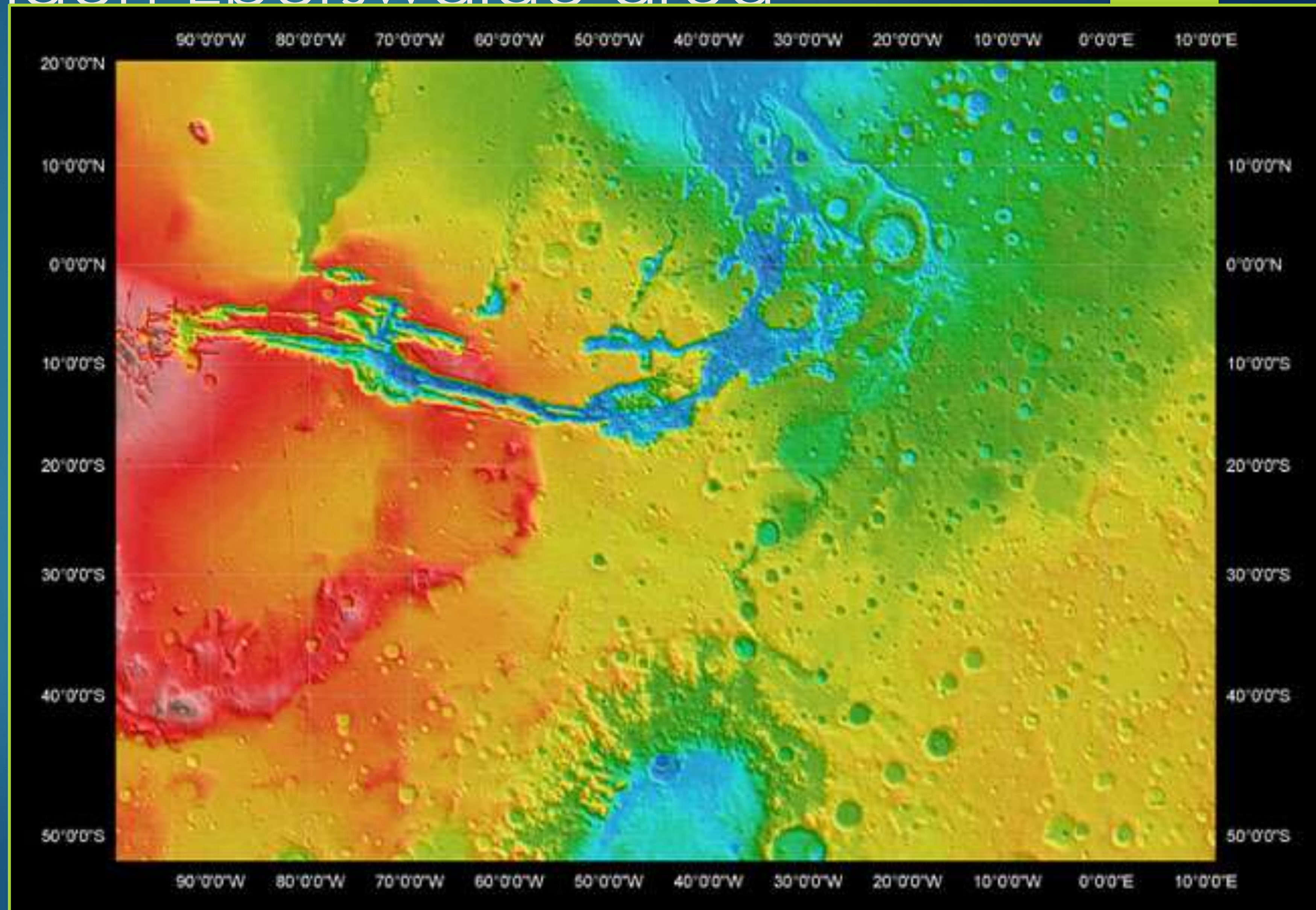
It might result in an unnecessary complicated process if you often need to make observations at different scale



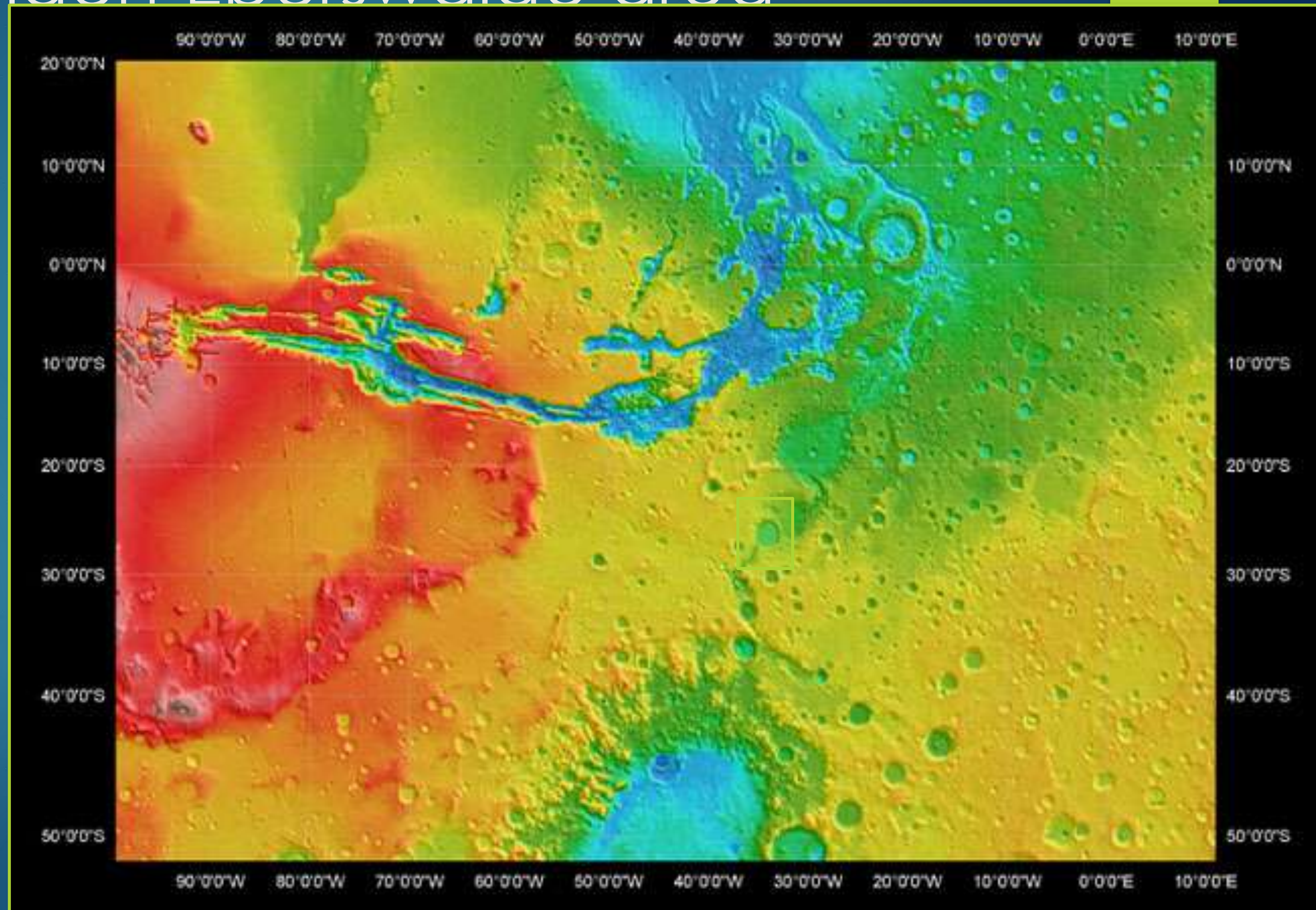
Select your scale and fix it with the locker

Lock the scale to use magnifier to zoom in or out

Example: Holden-Eberswalde area



Example: Holden-Eberswalde area



HRSC images h0511-h0533

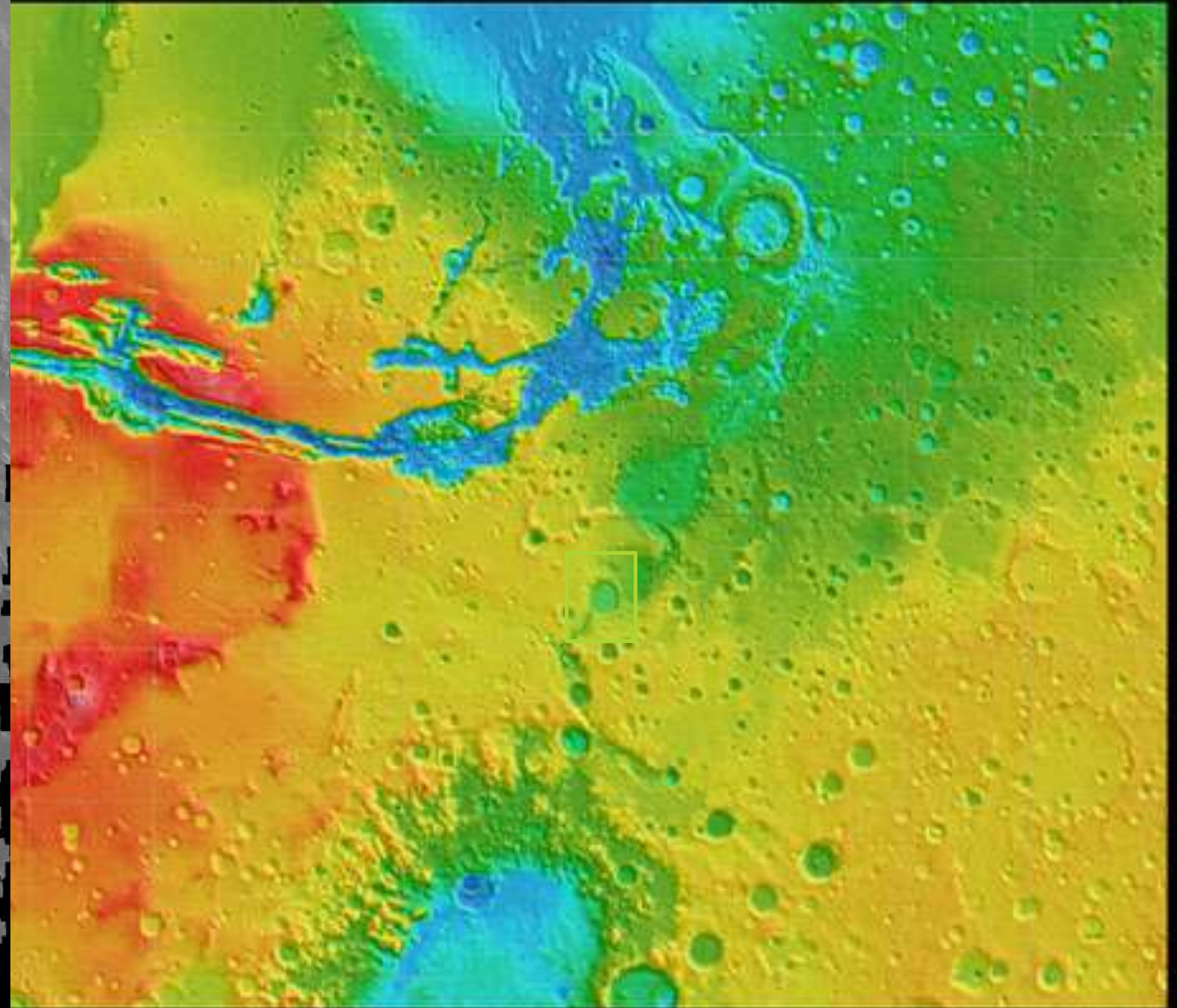
HOLDEN NE CRATER

erswalde area

HOLDEN CRATER

UZBOI VALLIS

80°00'W 70°00'W 60°00'W 50°00'W 40°00'W 30°00'W 20°00'W 10°00'W 0°00'E 10°00'E



80°00'W 70°00'W 60°00'W 50°00'W 40°00'W 30°00'W 20°00'W 10°00'W 0°00'E 10°00'E

HRSC images h0511-h0533

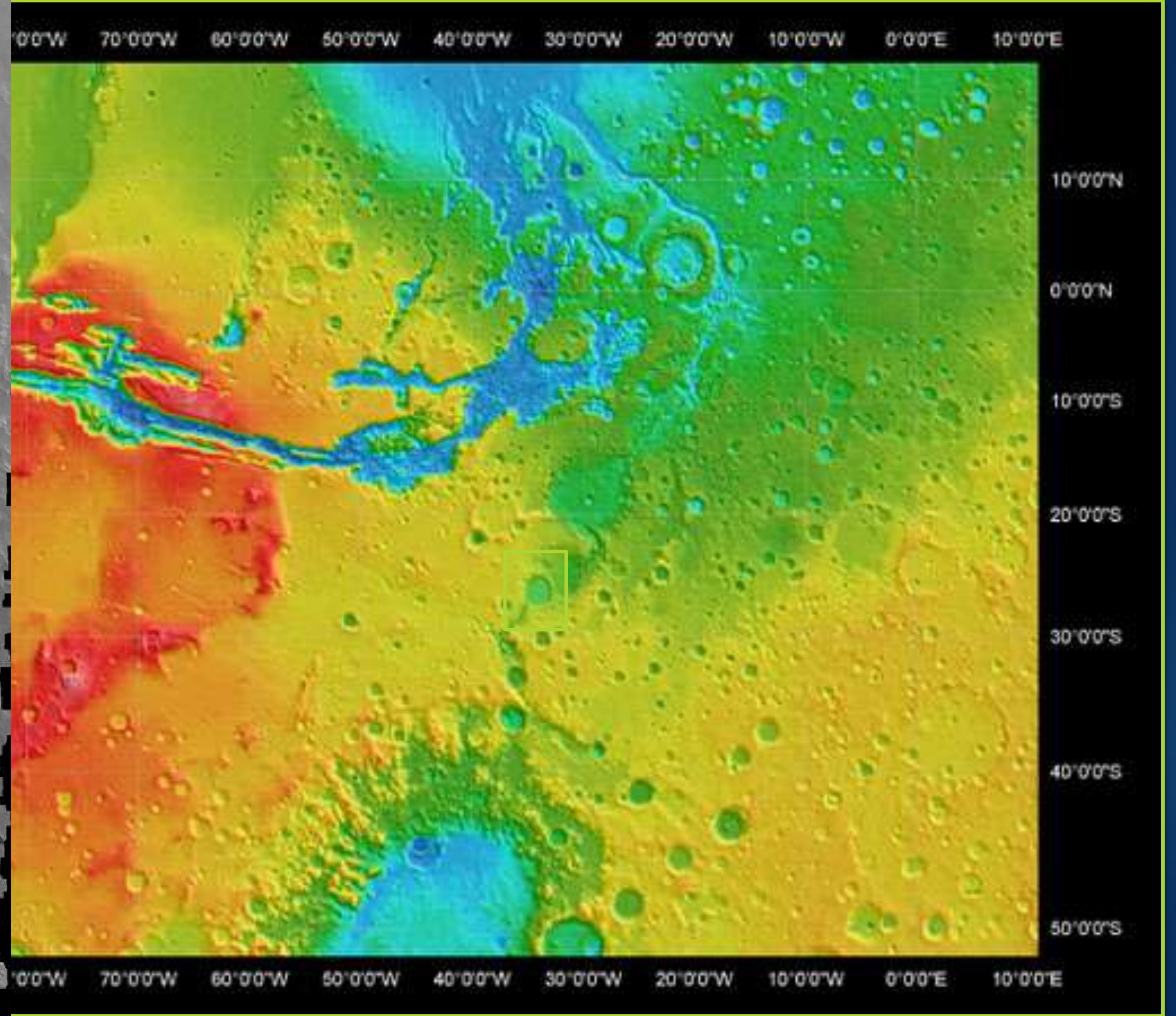
HOLDEN NE CRATER

HOLDEN CRATER

UZBOI VALLIS

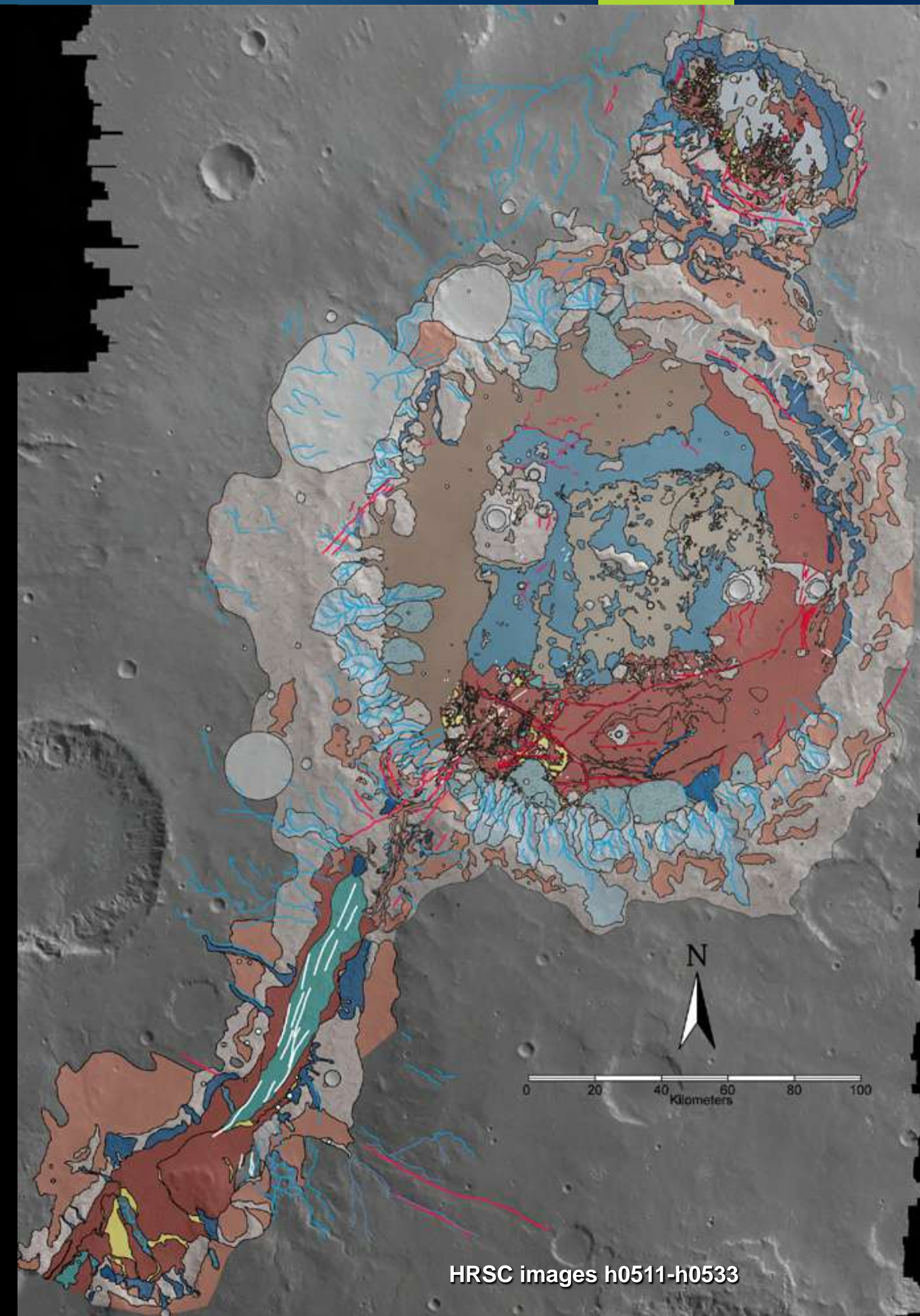
 MOC narrow angle

erswalde area



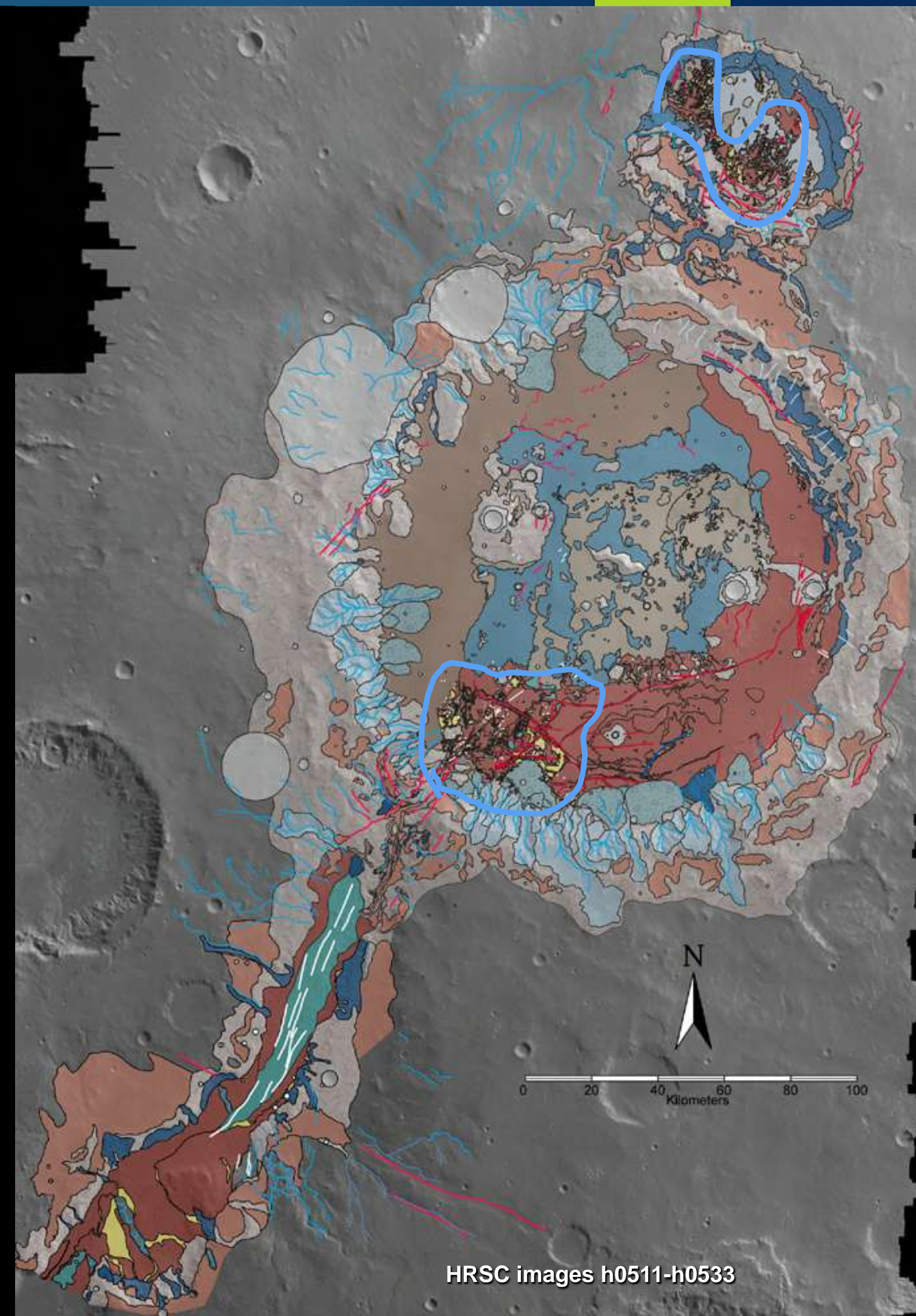
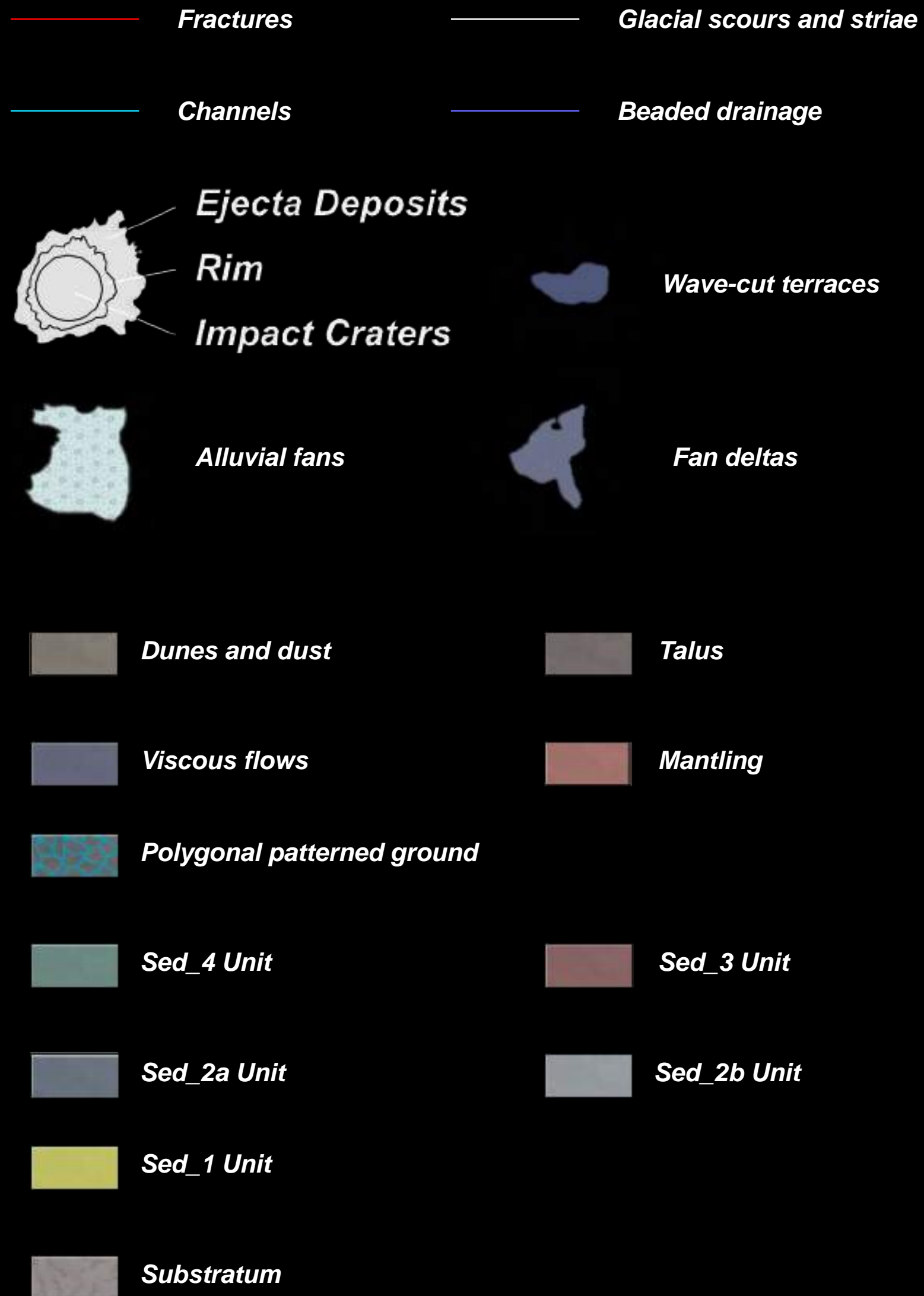
Geological map of the Uzboi Vallis - Holden crater system

Explanation of the symbols



Geological map of the Uzboi Vallis - Holden crater system

Explanation of the symbols



HRSC images h0511-h0533



Geology and Geomorphology

Some more-in-depth-concepts to consider

Geoscientific Mapping of planetary bodies: problems and peculiarities



- ▶ Scales instrument-dependent
- ▶ Remote sensing with no or very limited groundtruth
- ▶ Limited information on rock composition
- ▶ Relatively limited weathering preservation of morphologies
- ▶ Dating

Geoscientific Mapping of planetary bodies: problems and peculiarities

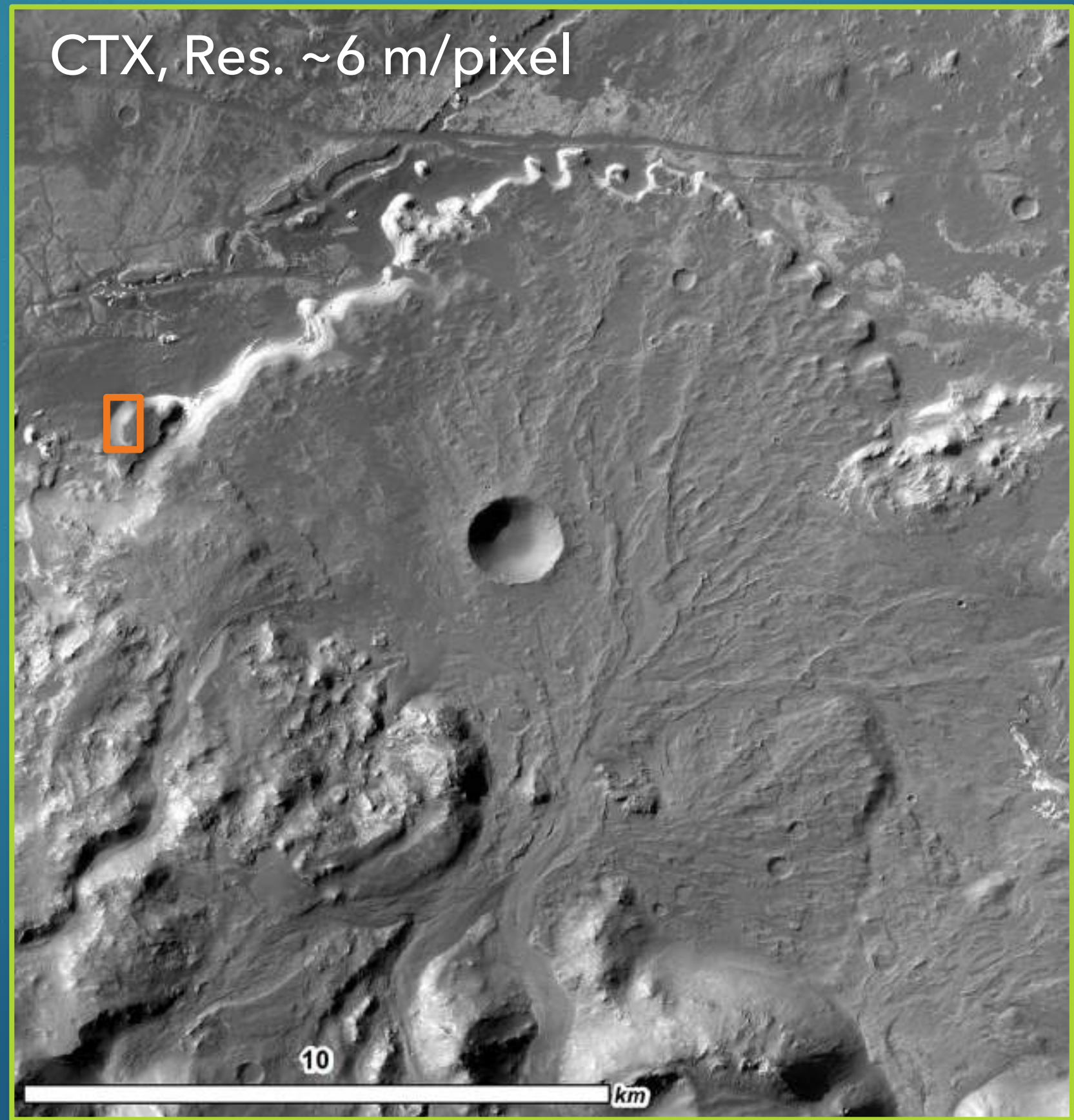
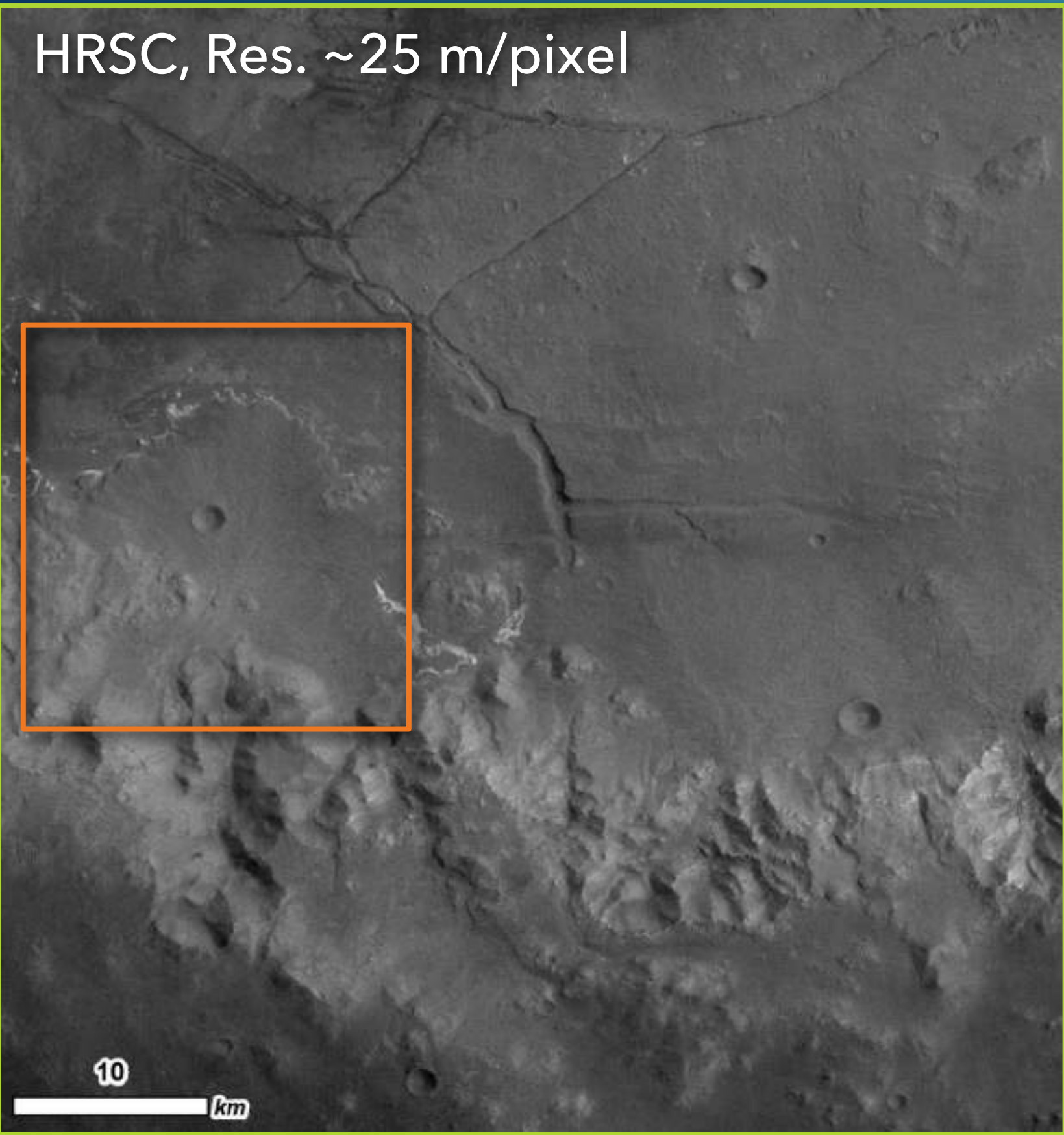
- ▶ Scales instrument-dependent
- ▶ Remote sensing with no or very limited groundtruth
- ▶ Limited information on rock composition
- ▶ Relatively limited weathering preservation of morphologies
- ▶ Dating



→ Traditional approach in planetary mapping either chronostratigraphic or morphological rather than 'strictly' geological

→ Problems of SCALE and EQUIFINALITY

The problem of scale as instrument-dependent



The problem of scale as instrument-dependent

HRSC, Res. ~25 m/pixel

CTX, Res. ~6 m/pixel

HiRISE, Res. ~30 cm/pixel

All the datasets are needed to understand the units/boundaries

BUT

The map must be **consistent** throughout all its extension

SO

Need to decide the **scale of work** in order to **fulfill the science goals** and **keep the same detail** of the representation

10 km

10 km

100 m

Mapping scales vs approaches in mapping



- ▶ Global (or at least regional) distribution of a specific feature (e.g., deltas)
 - ▶ E.g., Feature-based mapping-Chronostratigraphic Mapping
- ▶ Regional to Basin
 - ▶ Depositional environments (e.g., channel/delta/lake)
- ▶ Basin to sub-basin
 - ▶ Depositional elements (e.g., delta plain/delta front/prodelta)

Mapping scales vs approaches in mapping

- ▶ Global (or at least regional) distribution of a specific feature (e.g., deltas)
 - ▶ E.g., Feature-based mapping-Chronostratigraphic Mapping
- ▶ Regional to Basin
 - ▶ Depositional environments (e.g., channel/delta/lake)
- ▶ Basin to sub-basin
 - ▶ Depositional elements (e.g., delta plain/delta front/prodelta)

Possible only if very high-resolution data (~HiRISE) are available

Mapping scales vs approaches in mapping

Choice of the scale depends on your science goals

(areas)

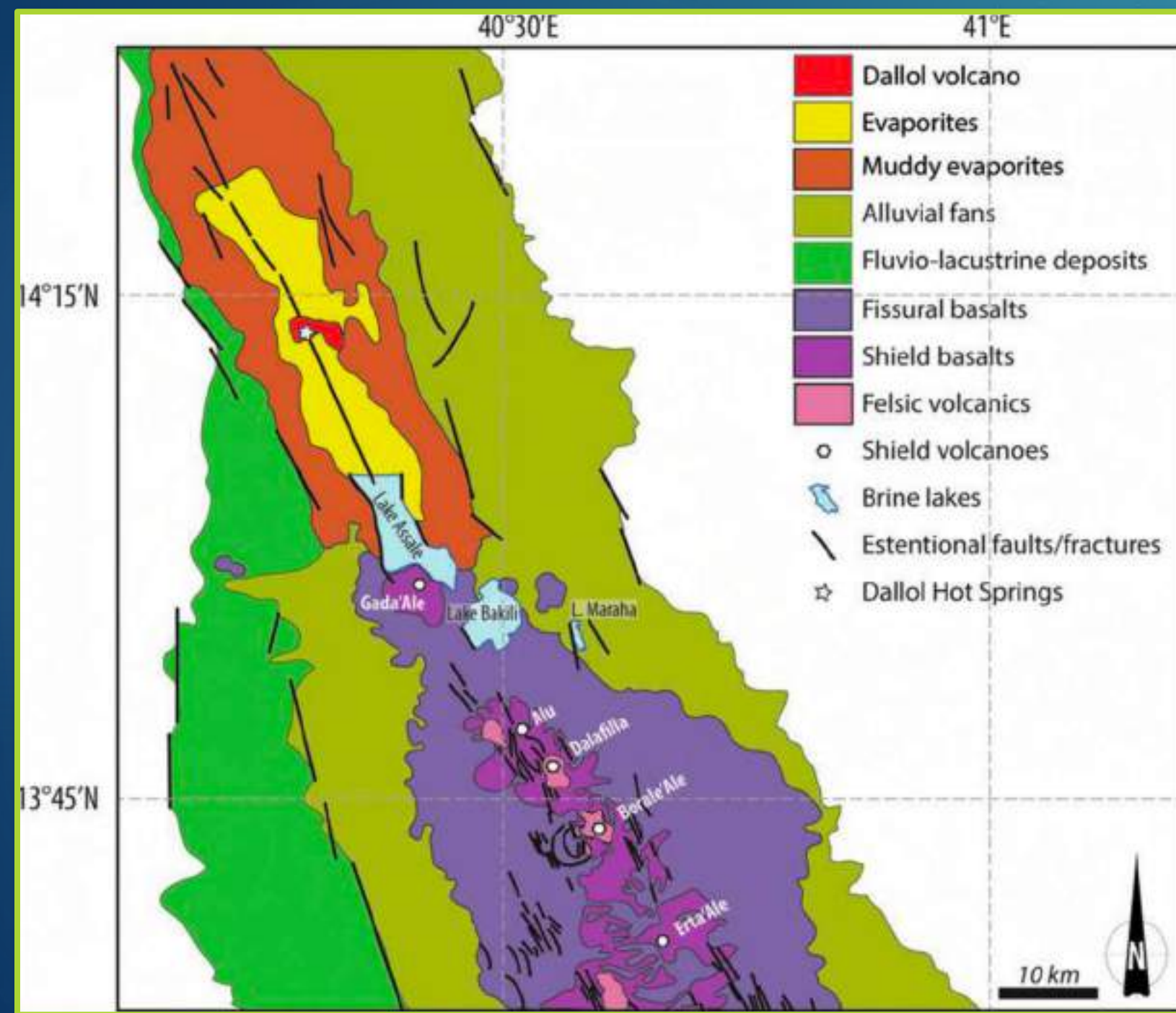
- ▶ E.g., Feature-based mapping-Chronostratigraphic Mapping
- ▶ Regional to Basin
- ▶ Depositional environments (e.g., channel/delta/lake)
- ▶ Basin to sub-basin
- ▶ Depositional elements (e.g., delta plain/delta front/prodelta)

Possible only if very high-resolution data (~HiRISE) are available

The problem of SCALE

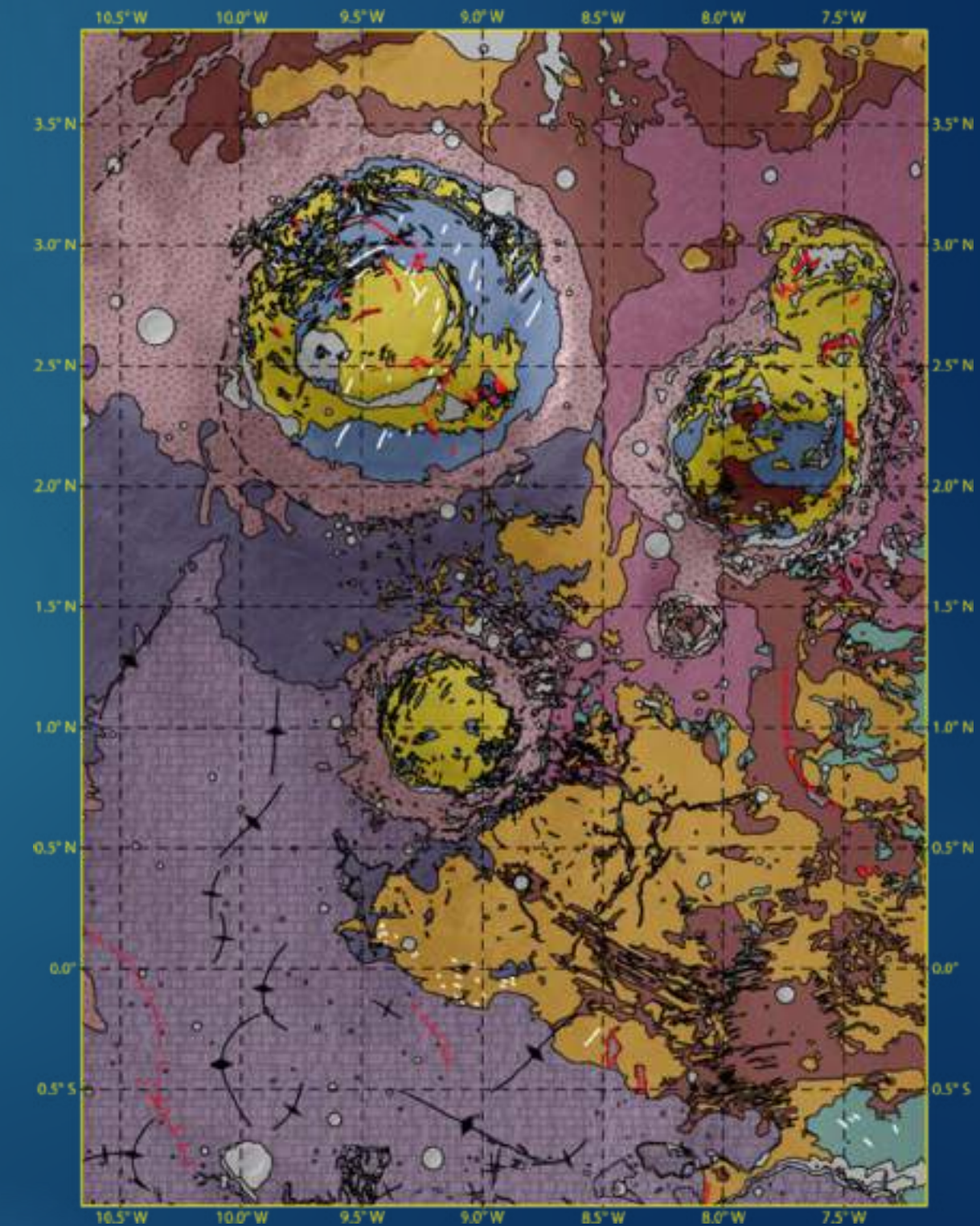


- ▶ In situ data acquired by rover missions are extremely limited
- Earth (Dallol, Ethiopia)



Scale of the analyses
FROM
Geological context
10s to 100s Kms
TO
Observations/Measurements

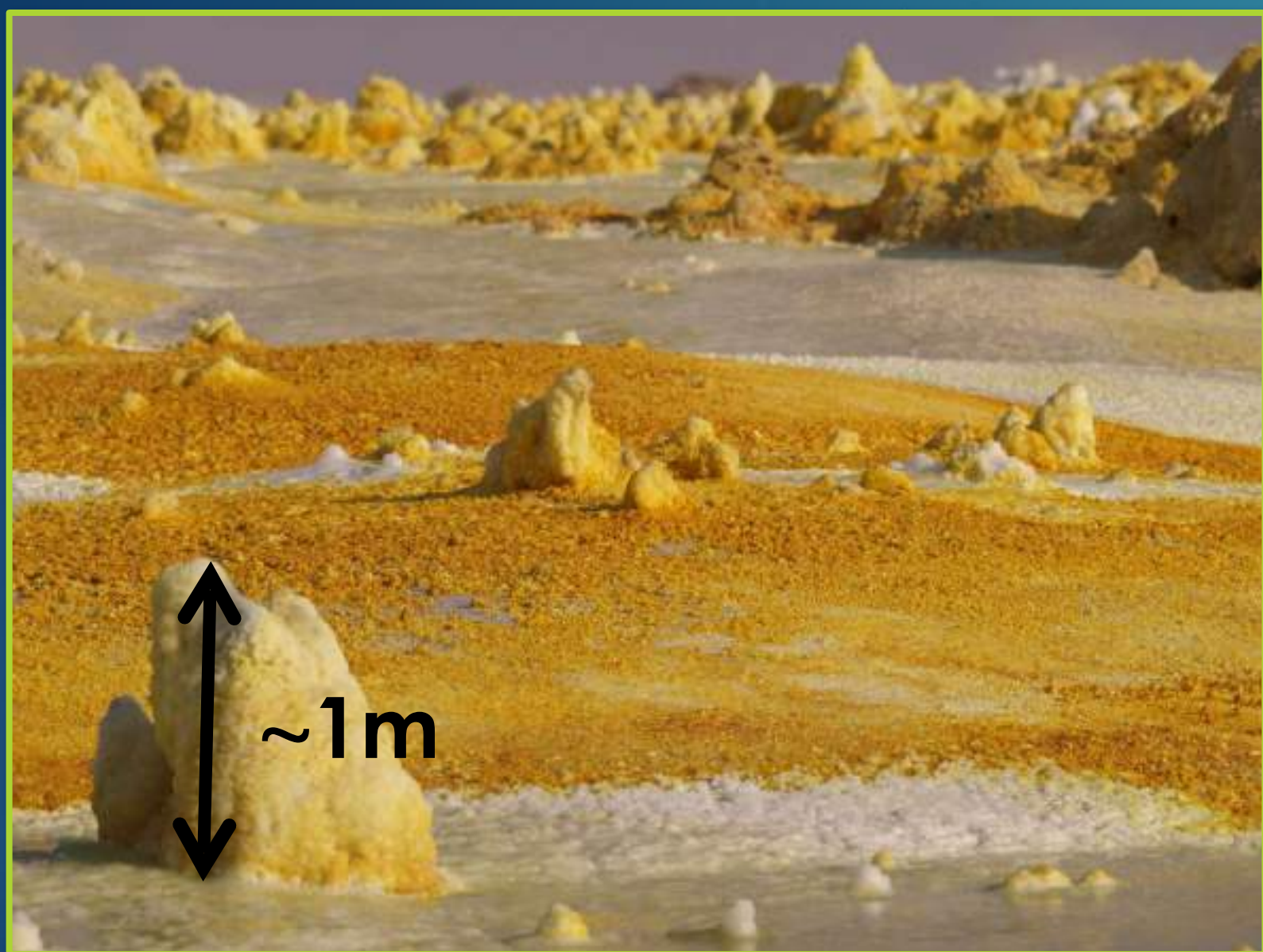
Mars (Firsoff area)



The problem of SCALE

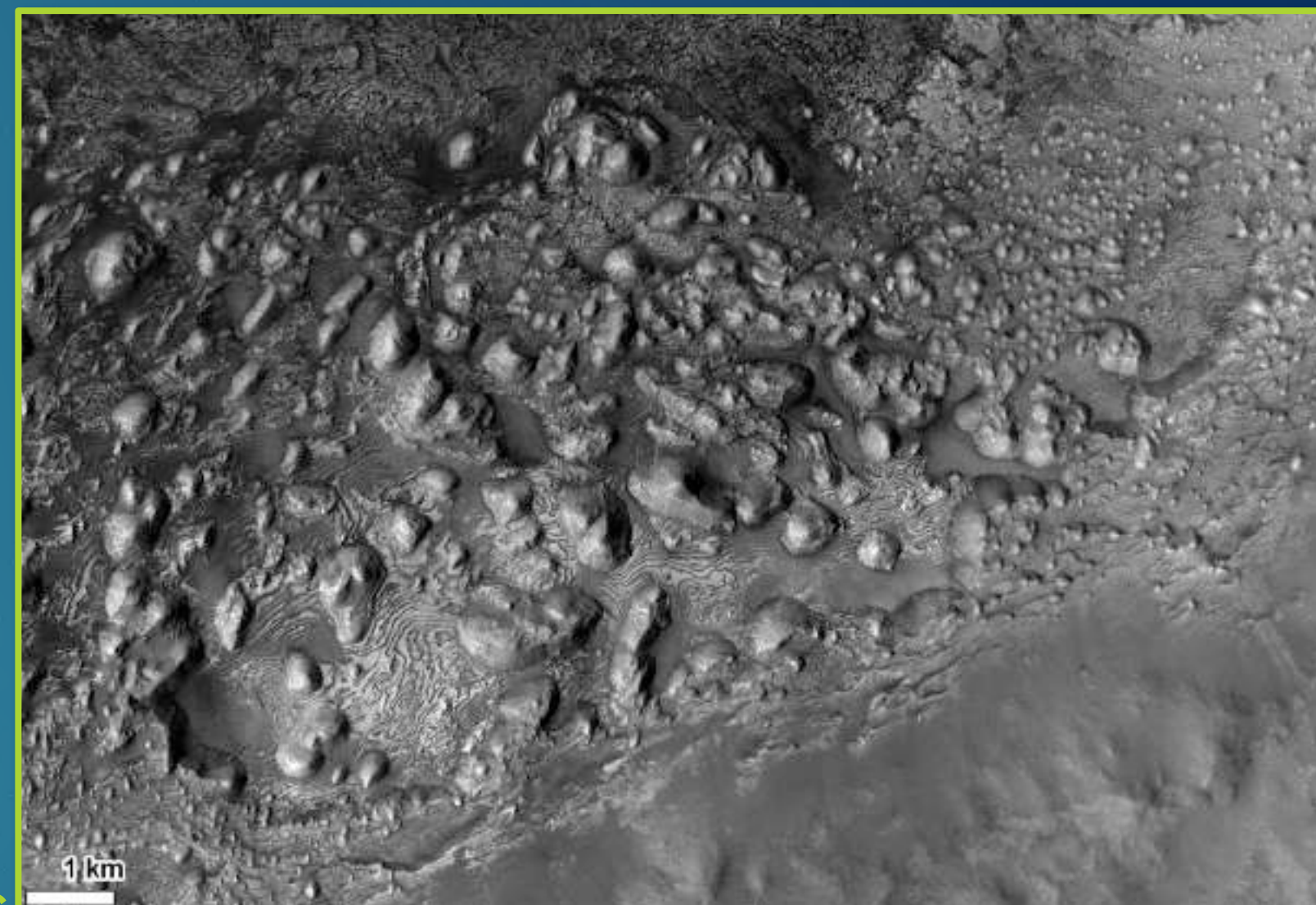


Earth (Dallol, Ethiopia)



From ~10s m to mm

Mars (Firsoff area)



From ~100 m to ~m

Scale of the analyses
FROM
Geological context
10s to 100s Kms
TO
Observations/Measurements

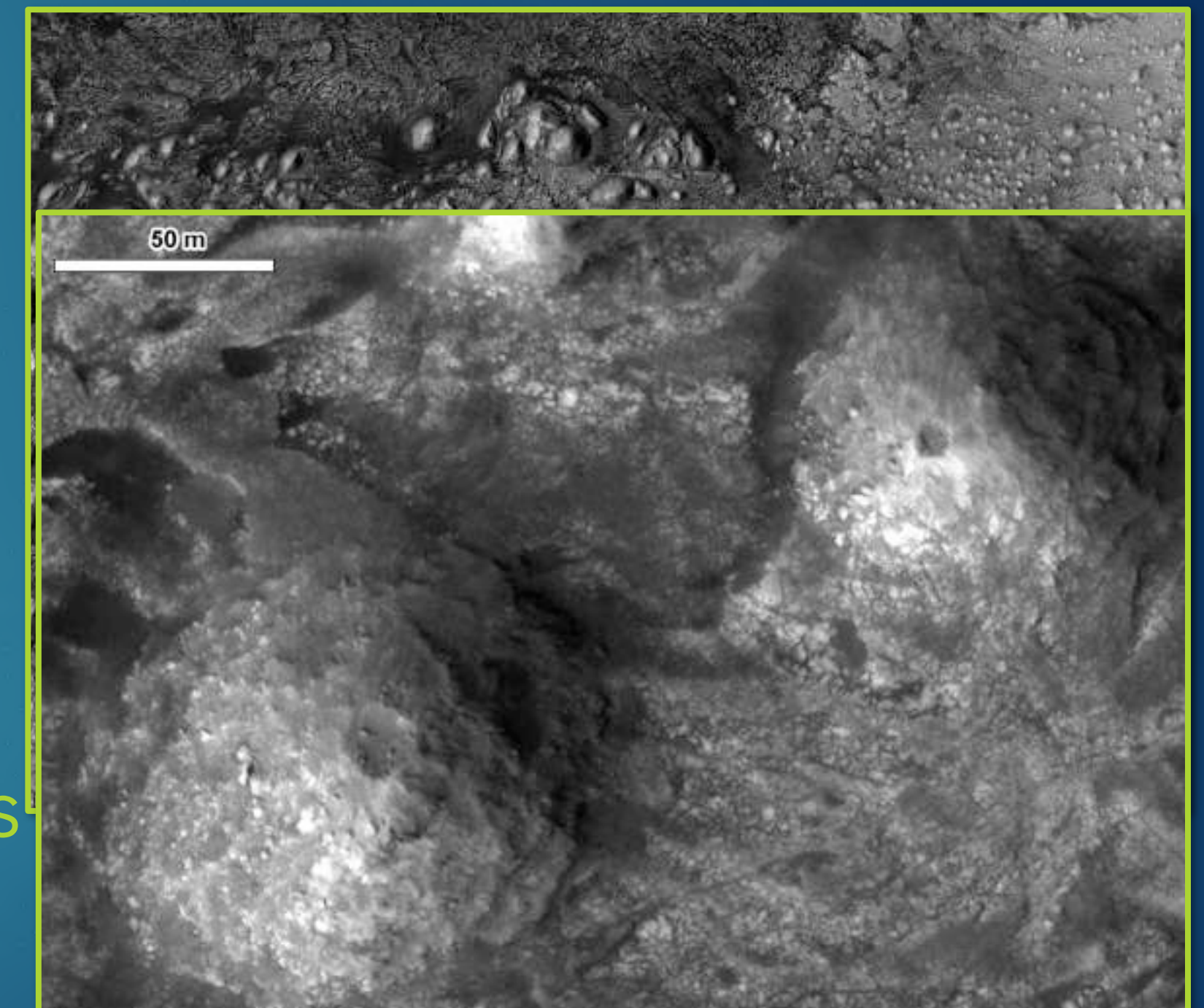
The problem of SCALE

Earth (Dallol, Ethiopia)



From ~10s m to mm

Mars (Firsoff area)



From ~100 m to ~m

Scale of the analyses
FROM
Geological context
10s to 100s Kms
TO
Observations/Measurements

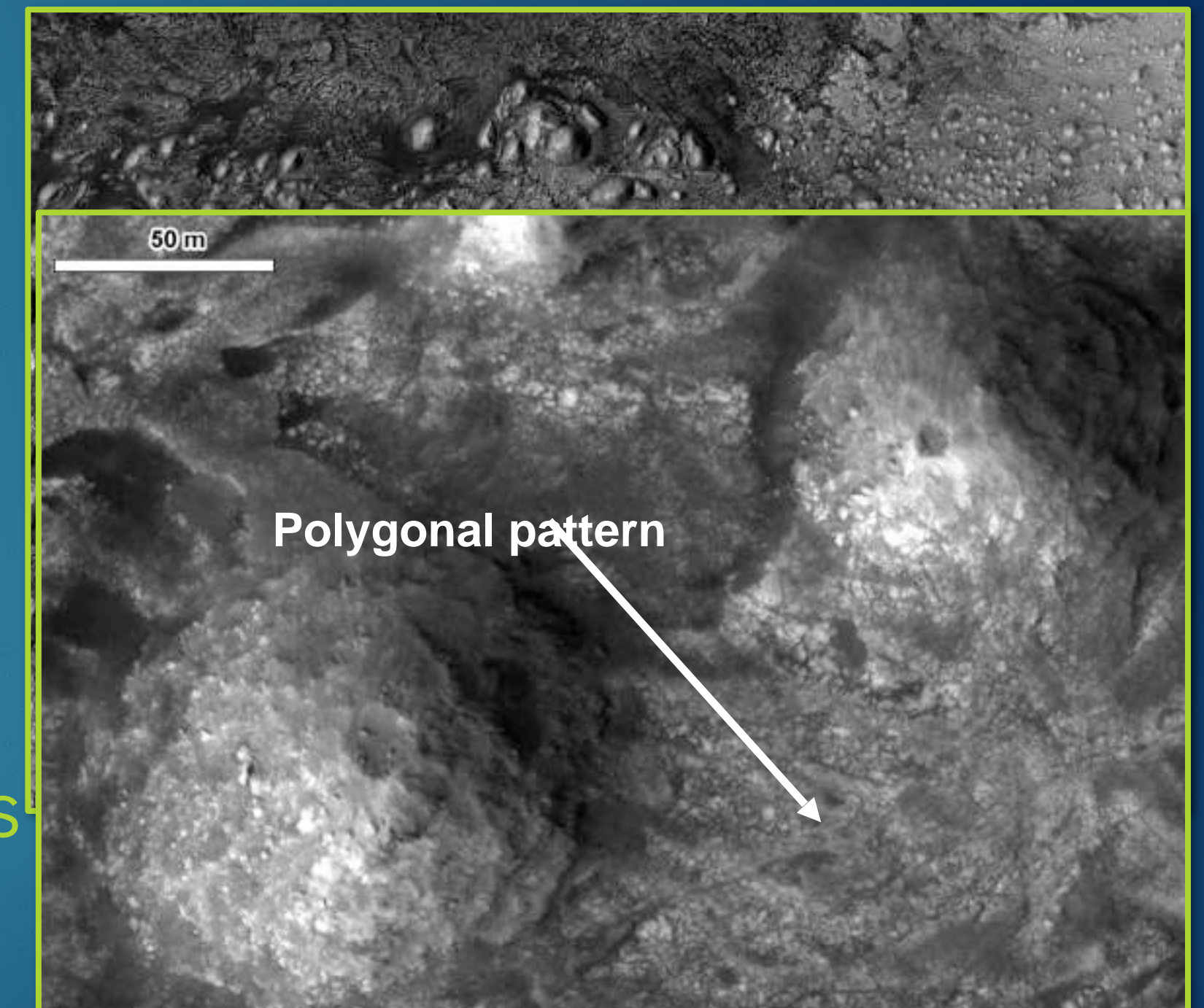
The problem of SCALE

Earth (Dallol, Ethiopia)



From ~10s m to mm

Mars (Firsoff area)



From ~100 m to ~m

Scale of the analyses
FROM
Geological context
10s to 100s Kms
TO
Observations/Measurements

The problem of EQUIFINALITY

- ▶ Similar effects may be generated by different combinations of causative processes Genetic Interpretation

Landform/Deposit



Mounds, Firsoff crater

The problem of EQUIFINALITY



- ▶ Similar effects may be generated by different combinations of causative processes

Genetic Interpretation

Landform/Deposit



Mounds, Firsoff crater

E
r
o
s
i
o
n
a
l
R
e
m
n
a
n
t



The problem of EQUIFINALITY



- ▶ Similar effects may be generated by different com-
causative processes

Landform/Deposit



E
r
o



a
n
t

Mounds, Firsoff crater

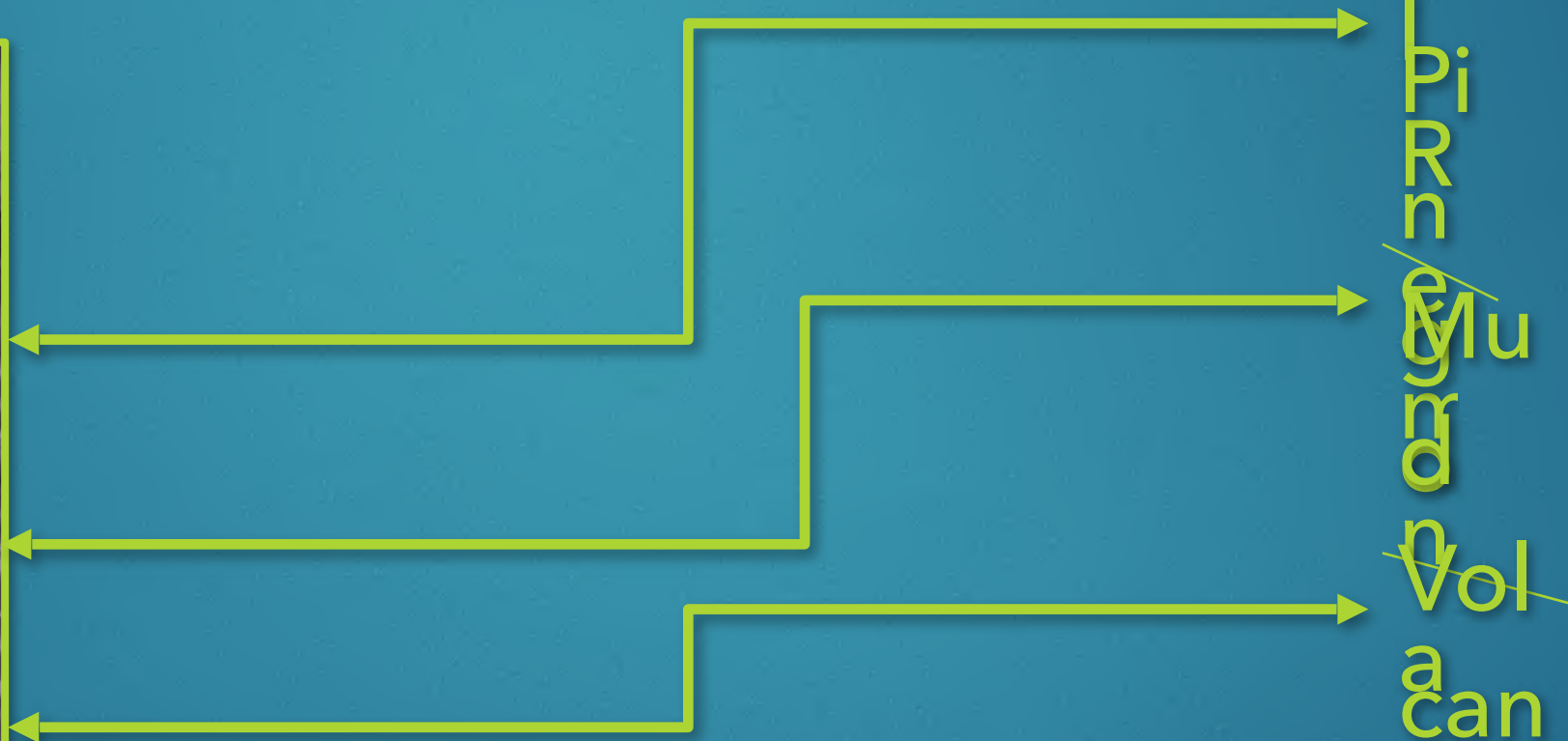
The problem of EQUIFINALITY



- ▶ Similar effects may be generated by different combinations of causative processes

Genetic Interpretation

Landform/Deposit



E
r
o
s
i
o
n

a
-
p
i
n
n
o
n
-
d
e
p
o
s
i
t
i
o
n

V
o
l
c
a
n
o
e
s

M
o
u
n
d
s

Mounds, Firsoff crater

The problem of EQUIFINALITY



- ▶ Similar effects may be generated by different combinations of causative processes

E
r
o
s
i
o
n

Genetic Interpretation

Landform/Deposit



Mounds, Firsoff crater

The problem of EQUIFINALITY



- ▶ Similar effects may be generated by different combinations of causative processes

Genetic Interpretation

E
r
o
s
i
o
n
a

Landform/Deposit

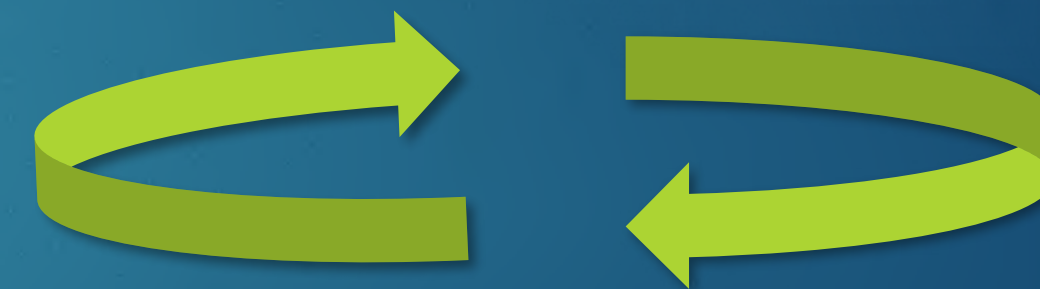


Mounds, Firsoff crater

How do we cope with that?



- ▶ Integration of data and definition of the **GEOLOGICAL CONTEXT**
 - ▶ Passing from single landforms to associated landforms (=landscape)
- ▶ Unit lateral and vertical distribution
 - ▶ Geological Map
 - ▶ Stratigraphic relations
- ▶ **THEN:** Interpretation
 - ▶ Multiple working hypothesis approach (Baker, 2014)
 - ▶ Analogues Studies
 - ▶ Formulation of genetic hypotheses
 - ▶ Following of consequences
 - ▶ Testing hypotheses



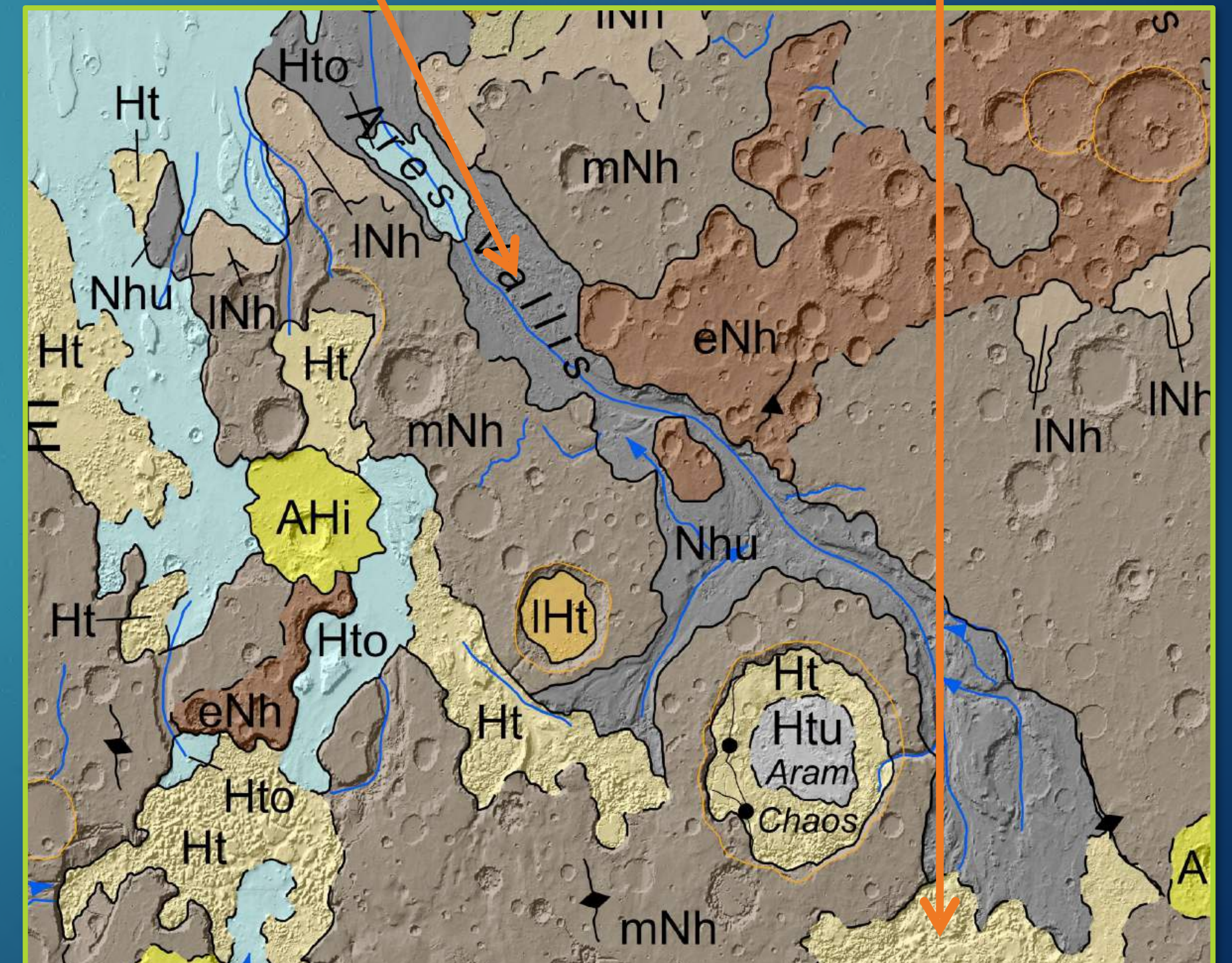
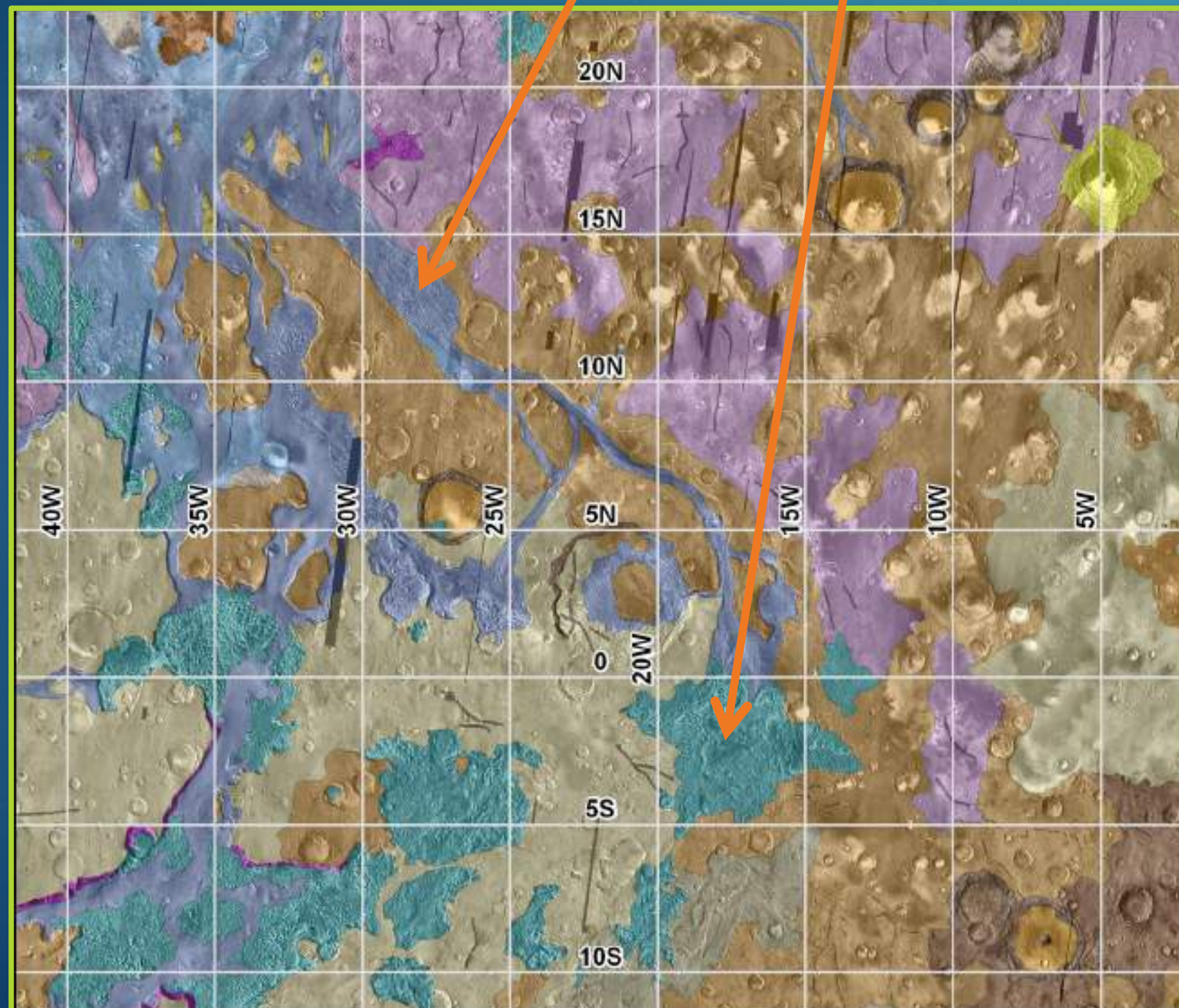
Global mars planetary mapping

Hesperian transition unit

Noachian highland undivided unit

Older Channel Materials

Chaotic Materials



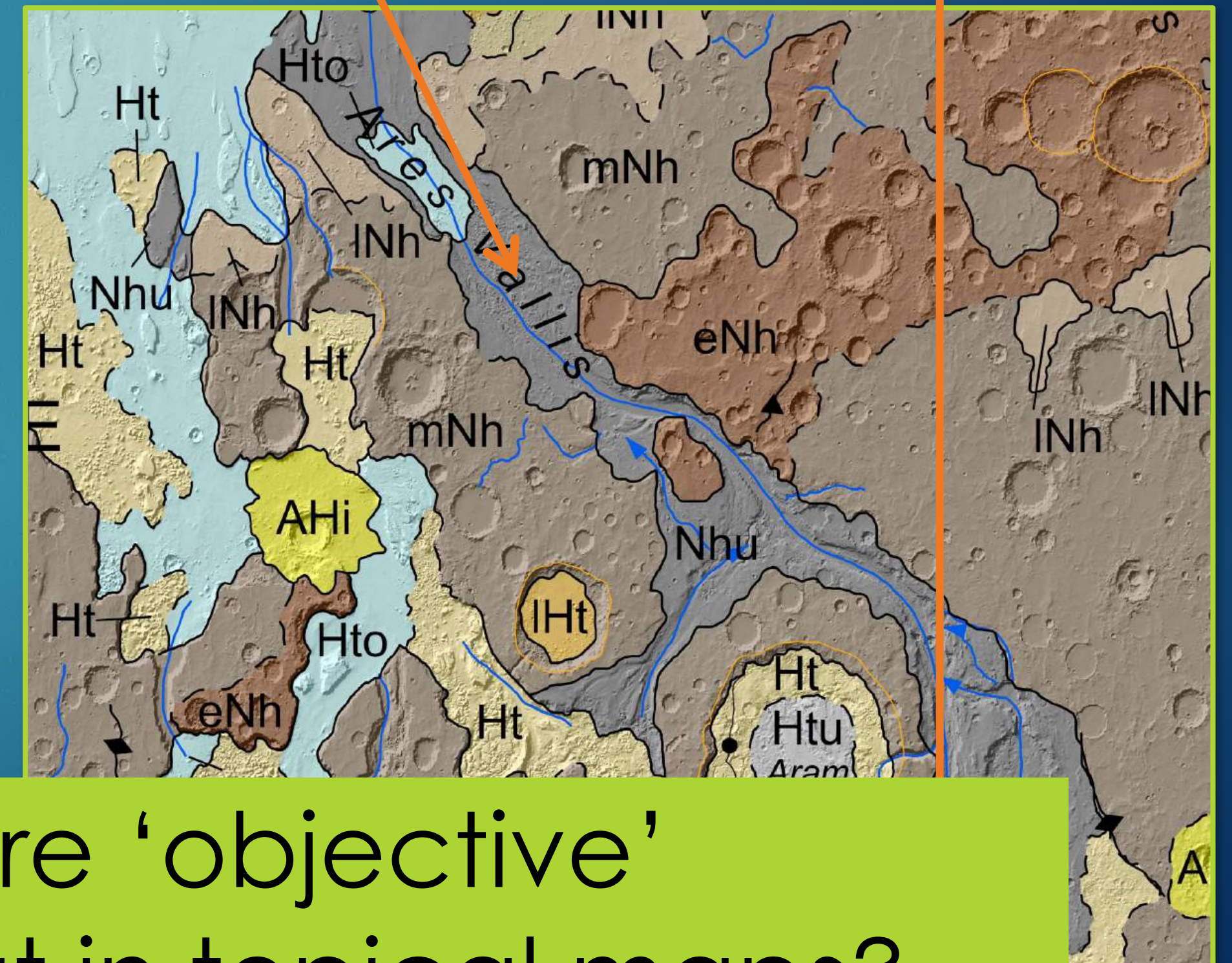
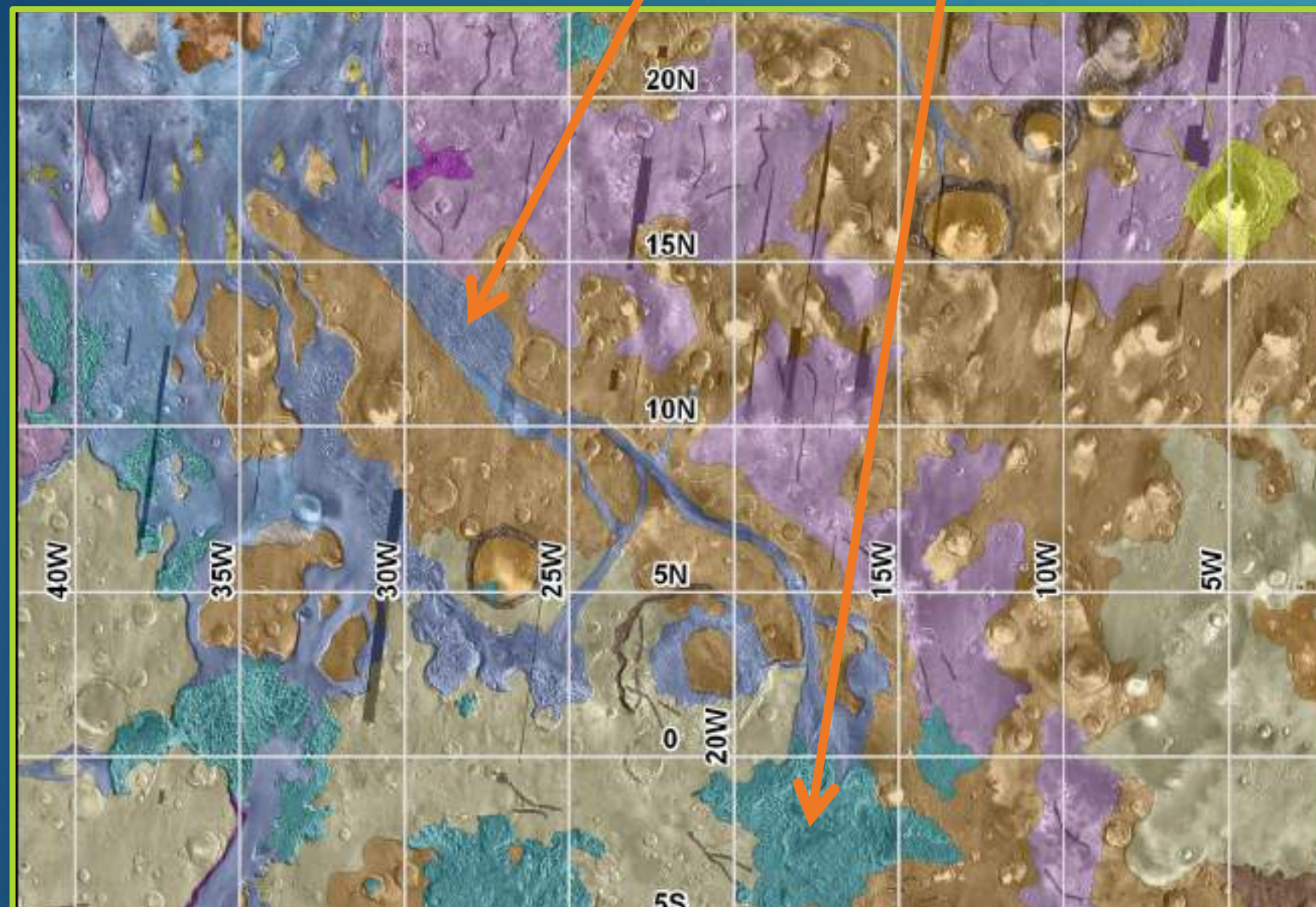
Global mars planetary mapping

Hesperian transition unit

Noachian highland undivided unit

Older Channel Materials

Chaotic Materials



Moving towards a more 'objective' approach...but what about in topical maps?

Processes and products

Courtesy A.P. Rossi

PROCESSES

Visible only if measured, either by:

- Direct measurement
- Remote sensing or in-situ experiments

LANDFORM

Either active or fossil

Visible typically:

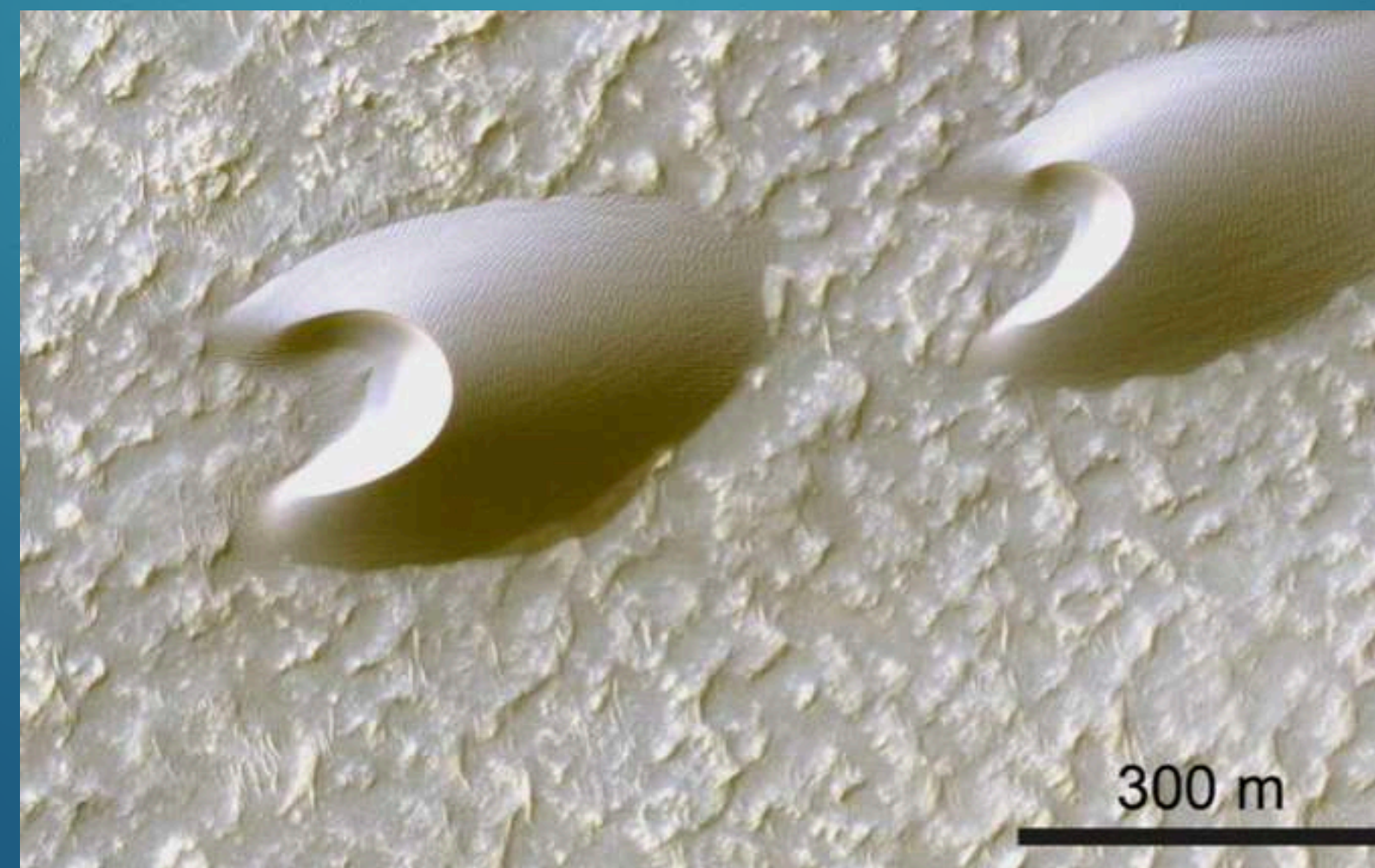
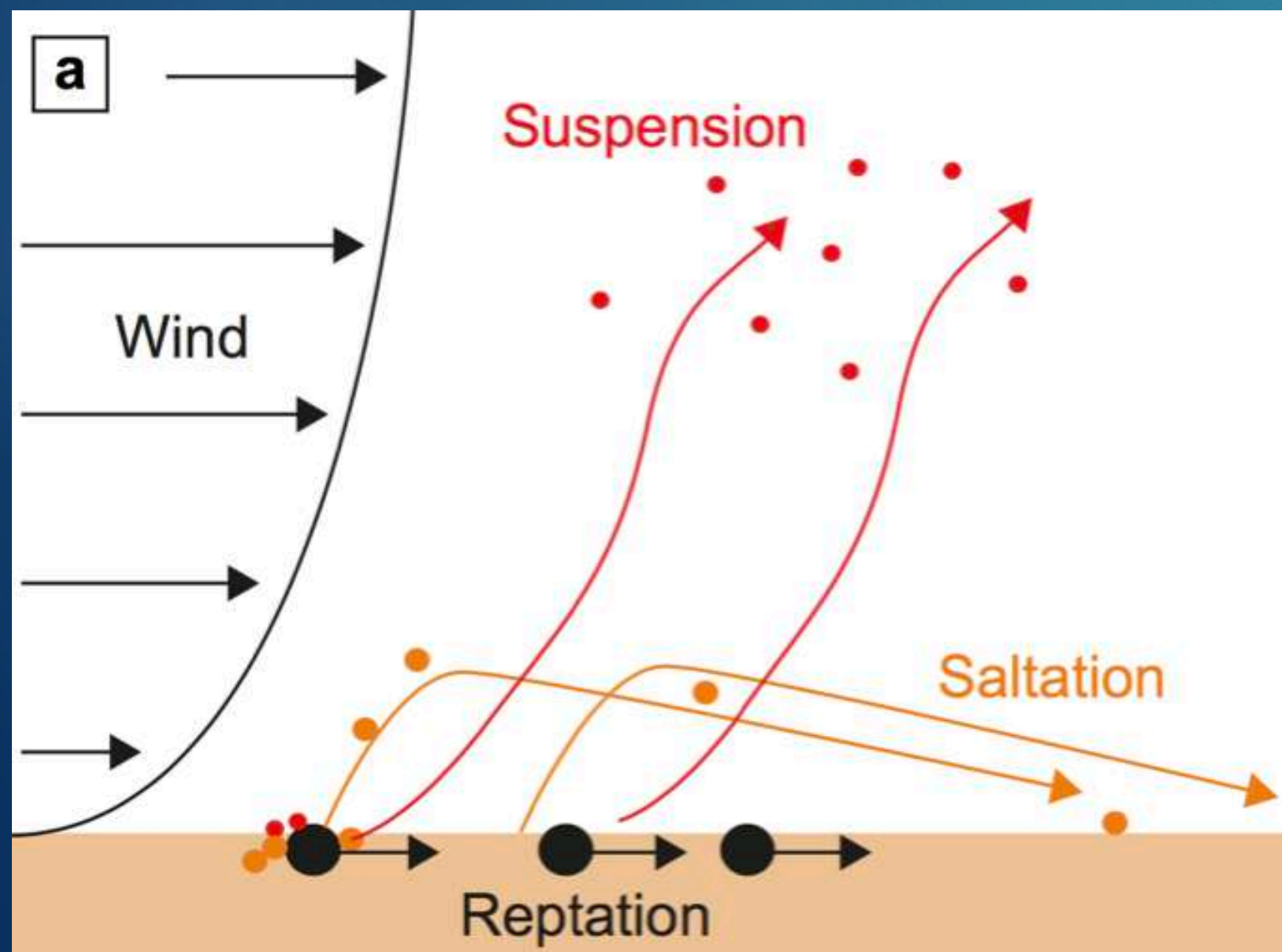
- Short-term (Earth)
- Long-term (Mars)

DEPOSIT

More complex attribution

Visible typically:

- Long-term (Earth)
- Long-term (Mars)
- needs erosion and exhumation



Processes and products

Courtesy A.P. Rossi

PROCESSES

Visible only if measured

- Direct measurement
- Remote sensing or in-situ experiments

Ideally → **Geomorphological Map**

LANDFORM

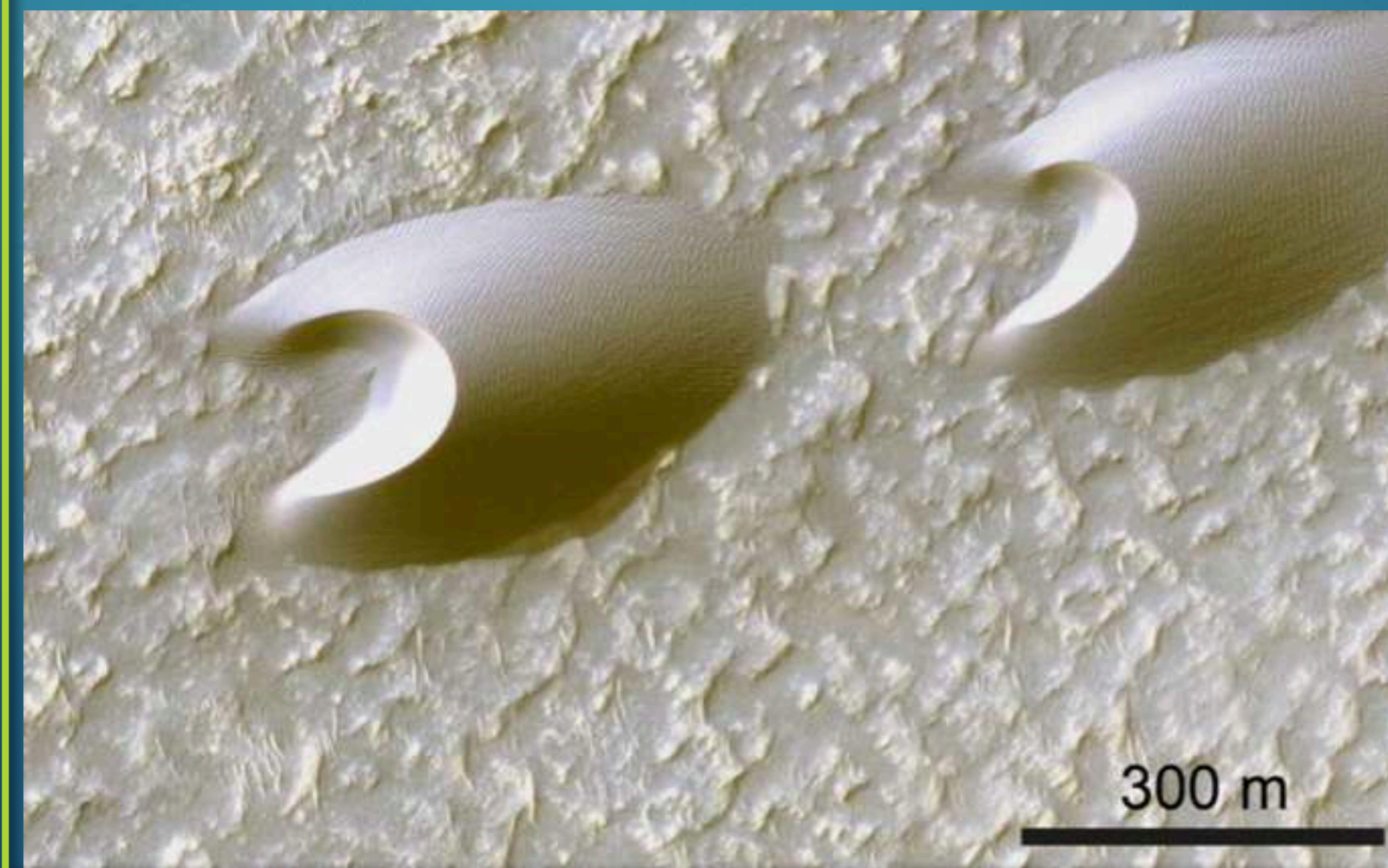
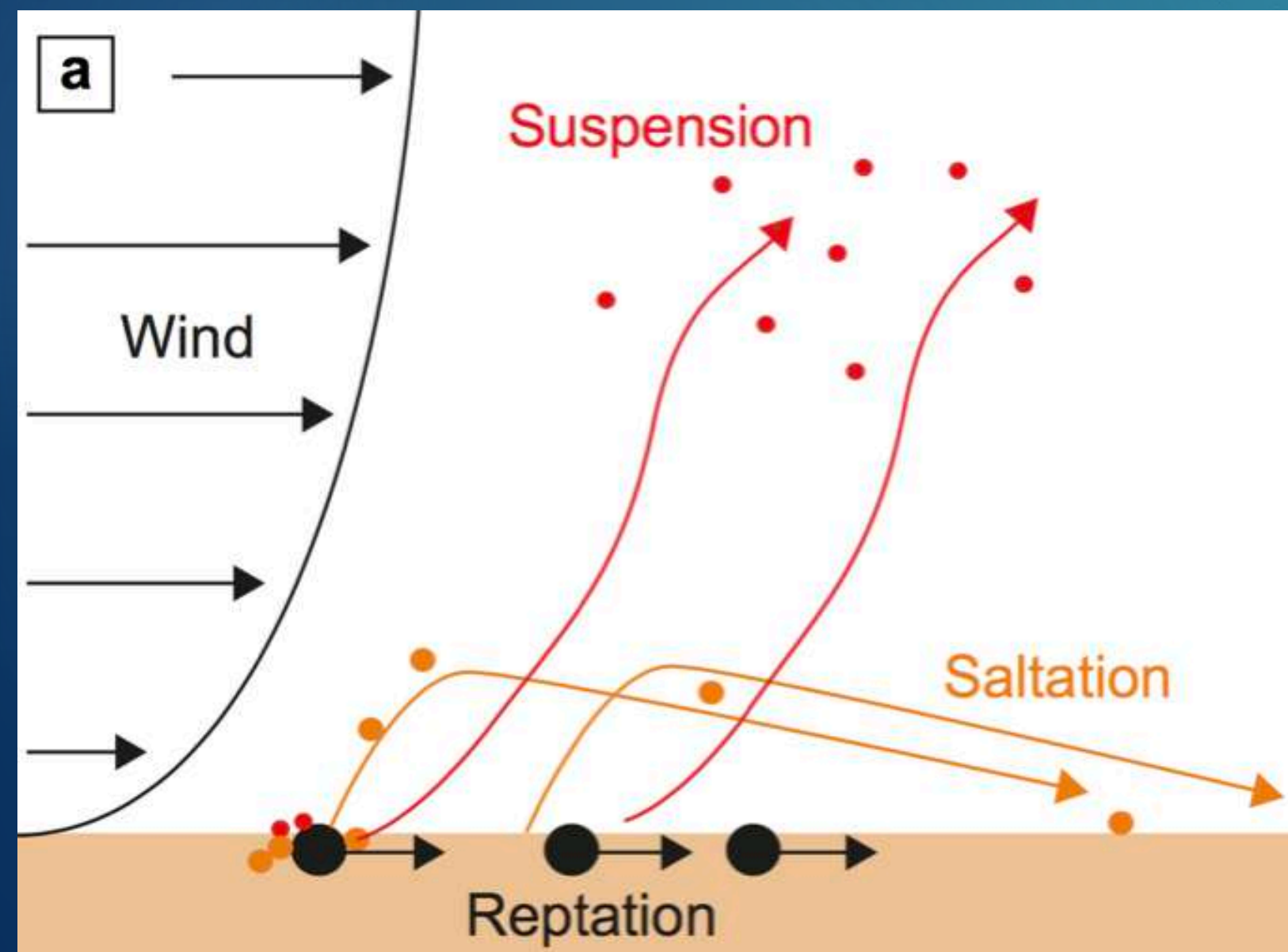
- Short-term (Earth)
- Long-term (Mars)

DEPOSIT

More complex attribution

Visible typically:

- Long-term (Earth)
- Long-term (Mars)
- needs erosion and exhumation



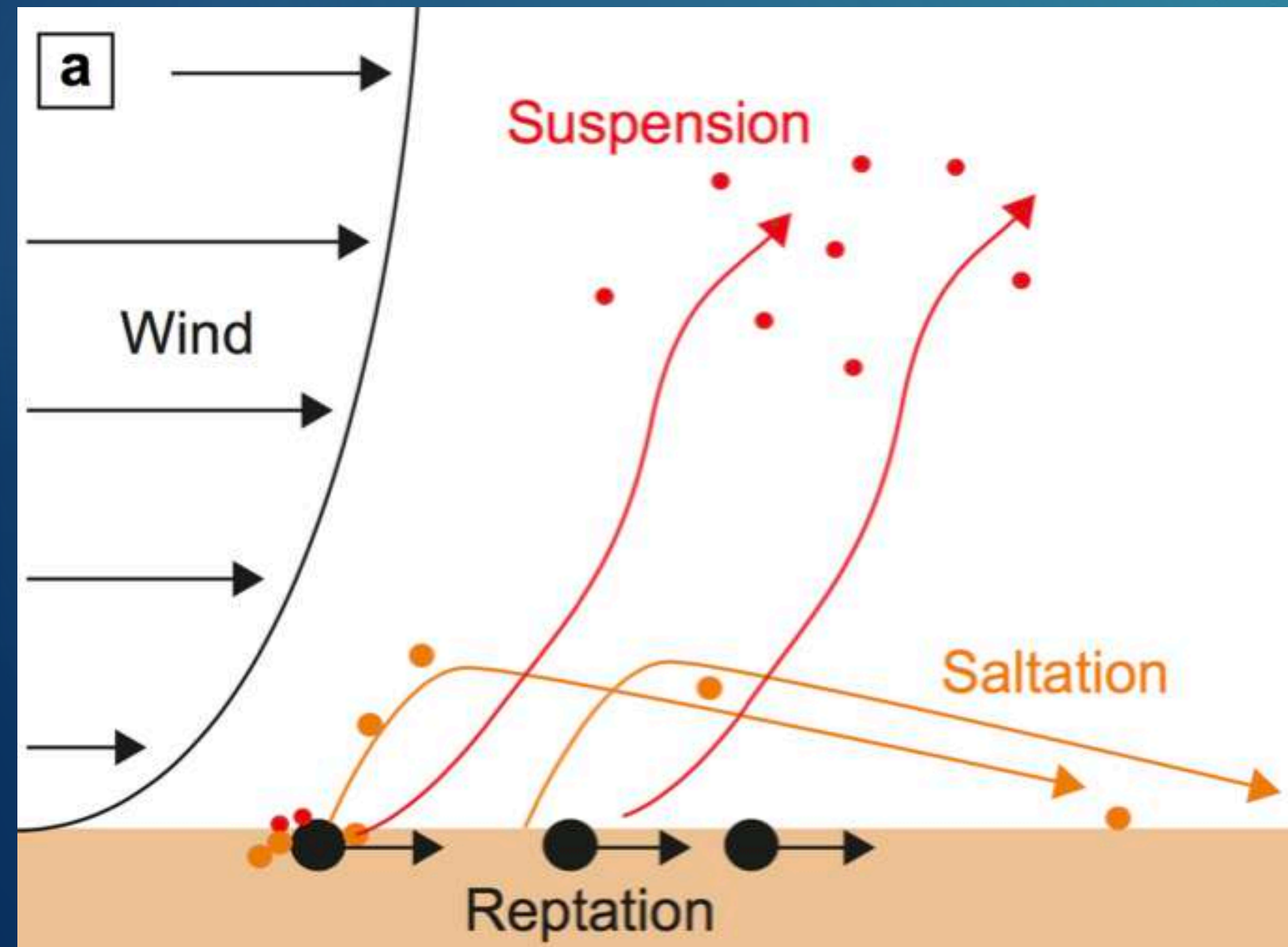
Processes and products

Courtesy A.P. Rossi

PROCESSES

Visible only if measured

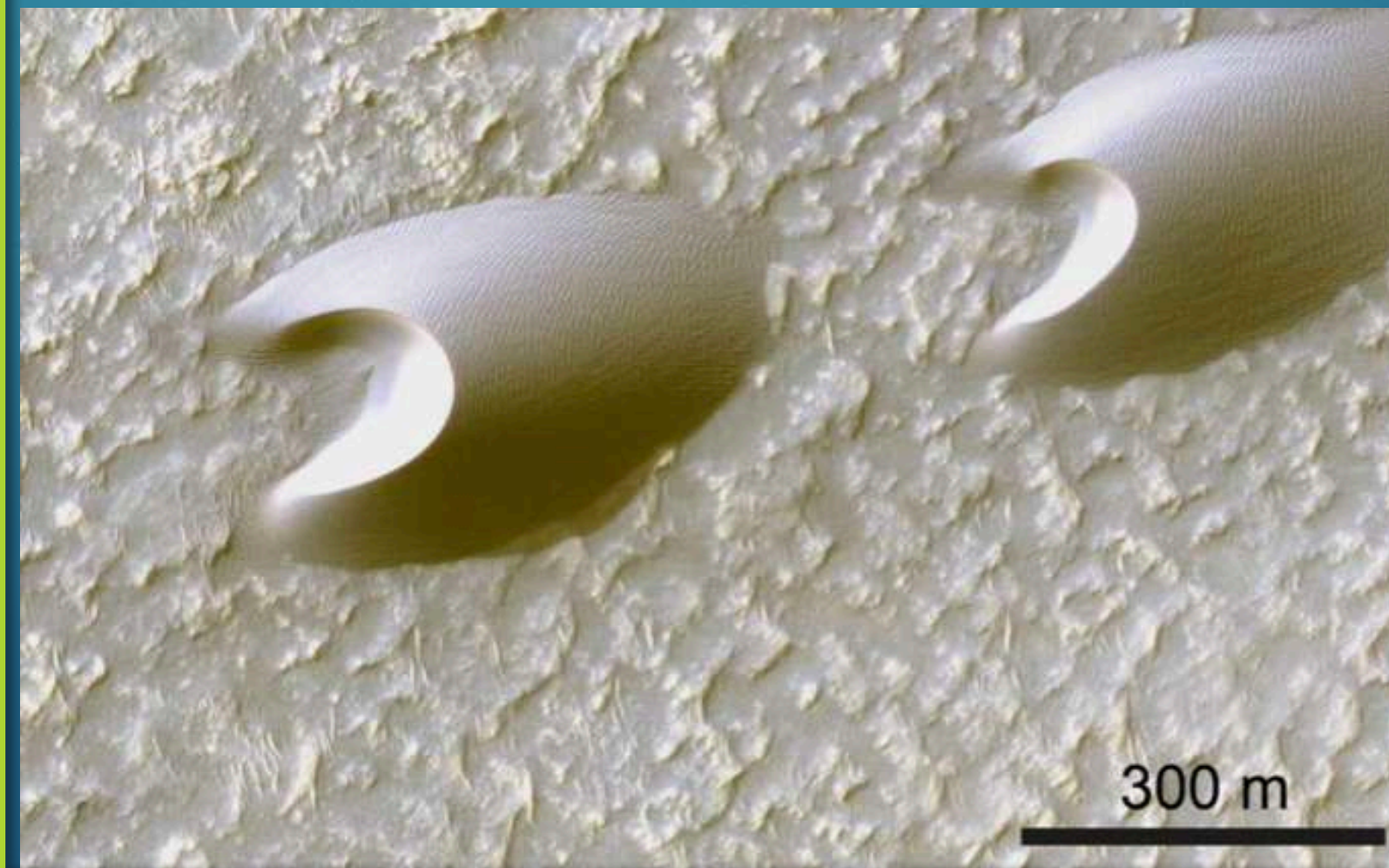
- Direct measurement
- Remote sensing or in-situ experiments



LANDFORM

Ideally → **Geomorphological Map**

- Short-term (Earth)
- Long-term (Mars)



DEPOSIT

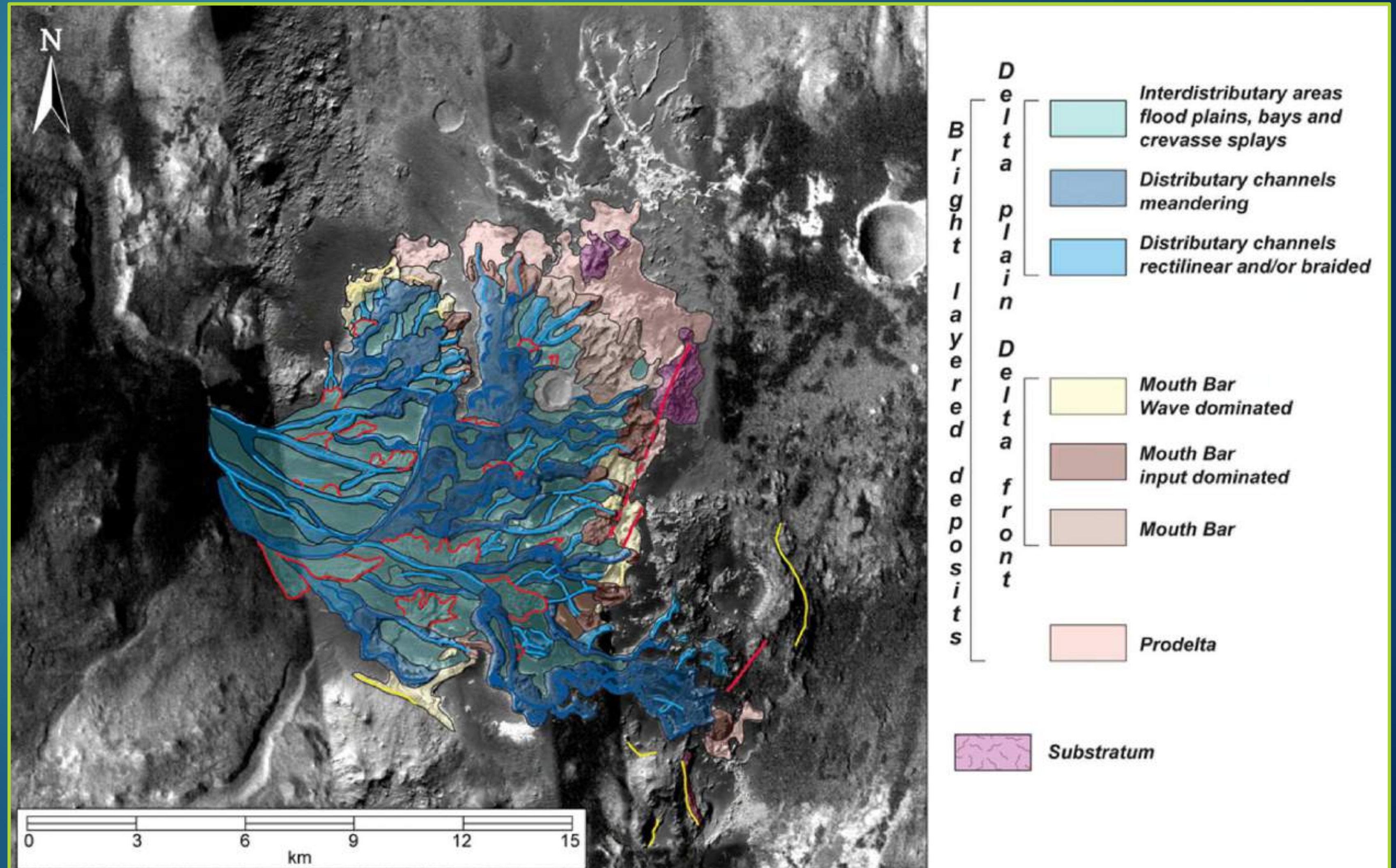
Ideally → **Geological Map**

- Long-term (Mars)
- needs erosion and exhumation



Geomorphological and Geological Maps

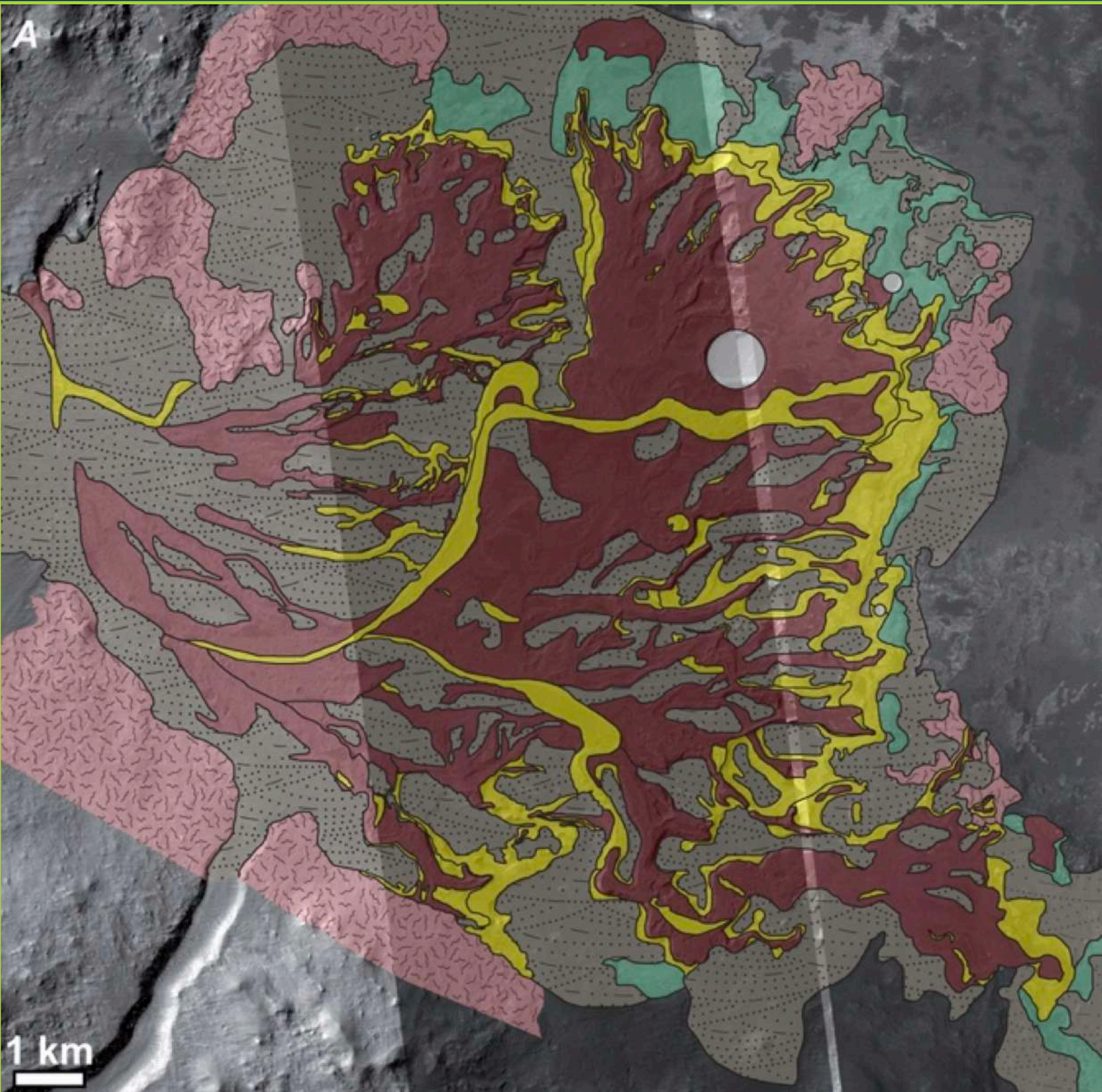
- Landforms with genetic interpretation




Geomorphological and Geological Maps




- ▶ NO lithological information (with the exception of limited hyperspectral-derived mineralogical hints)
- ▶ Units defined on the base of relatively 'objective' means:
 - ▶ characteristics of the deposits (colour, texture, layered/non layered, sedimentary structures)
 - ▶ HRSC, CTX, and HiRISE scale
 - ▶ morphologies (geometries without interpretation of environments) both at large and small scale (thicknesses, erosional and depositional geometries);
 - ▶ stratigraphic position within the succession





Legenda


 **Dark fine grained deposits**
Low albedo fine grained well sorted dunes and sand sheets. Present in patches up to few meters thick.
Stratigraphic distribution: Noachian?-Recent?

 **Mantling**
Low albedo smooth fine grained sedimentary deposits. Present in patches up to few meters thick.
Stratigraphic distribution: Noachian?-Recent?

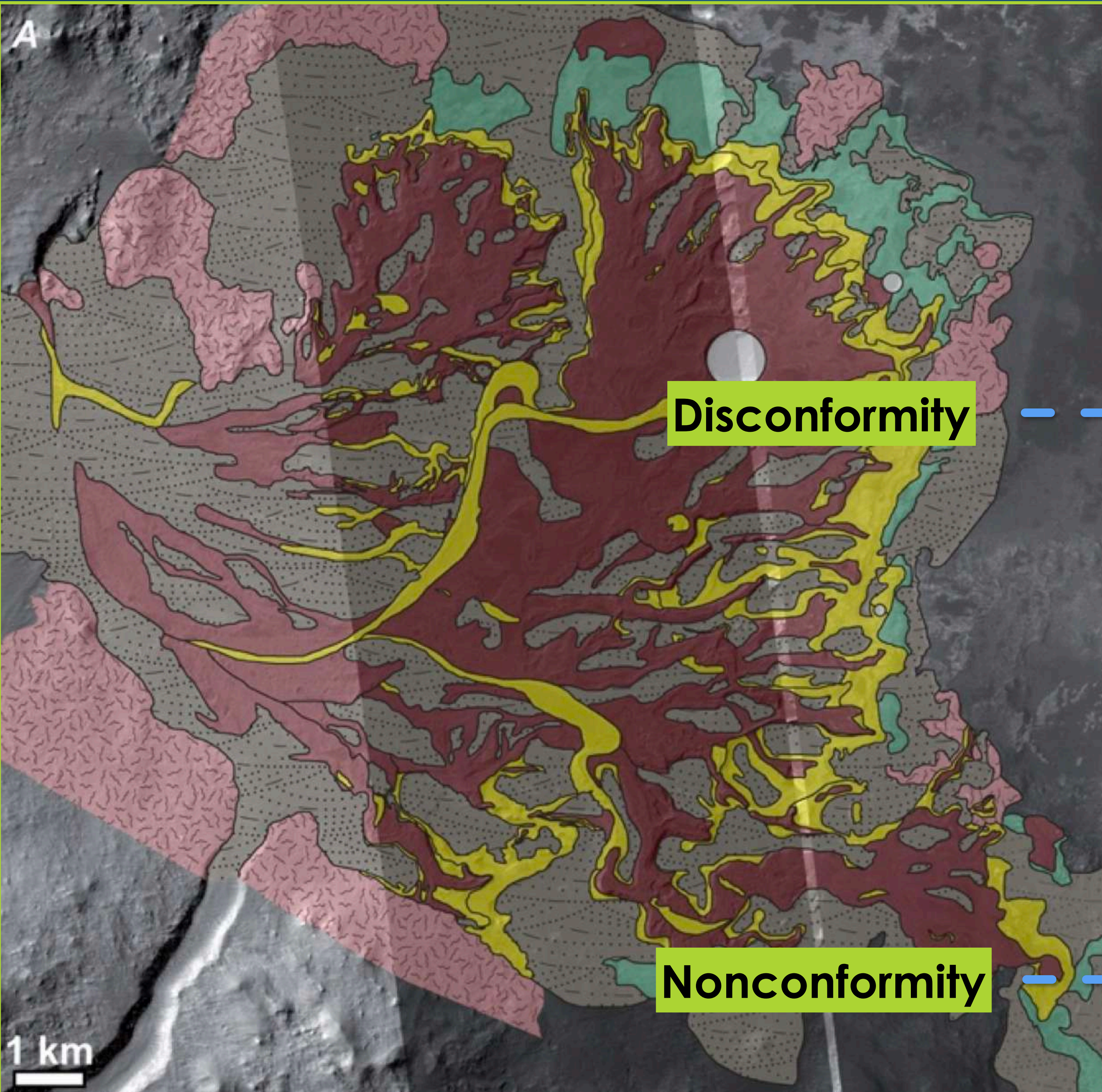
Eberswalde Formation
High albedo sedimentary material subdivided in two members partly eteropic and partly overlapping.
Stratigraphic distribution: Noachian?

 **Layered Member**
Low and high albedo interlayered metric thick strata. Bright layers display coarse to breccia texture, sharp edges and polygonal fractures. Darker layers consist of fine grained, well sorted deposits. The overall thickness ranges from tens of meters to about 100 meters.


 **Non-layered Member**
High albedo deposits with no or very faint stratification. It displays coarse texture, sharp edges and polygonal fractures. The overall thickness is estimated to be 10 to 20 meters.


 **Substratum**
Massive to brecciated light-toned material
Stratigraphic distribution: Noachian

1 km





Legenda


 **Dark fine grained deposits**
Low albedo fine grained well sorted dunes and sand sheets. Present in patches up to few meters thick.
Stratigraphic distribution: Noachian?-Recent?

 **Mantling**
Low albedo smooth fine grained sedimentary deposits. Present in patches up to few meters thick.
Stratigraphic distribution: Noachian?-Recent?

Eberswalde Formation
High albedo sedimentary material subdivided in two members partly etropic and partly overlapping.
Stratigraphic distribution: Noachian?

 **Layered Member**
Low and high albedo interlayered metric thick strata. Bright layers display coarse to breccia texture, sharp edges and polygonal fractures. Darker layers consist of fine grained, well sorted deposits. The overall thickness ranges from tens of meters to about 100 meters.

 **Non-layered Member**
High albedo deposits with no or very faint stratification. It displays coarse texture, sharp edges and polygonal fractures. The overall thickness is estimated to be 10 to 20 meters.

 **Substratum**
Massive to brecciated light-toned material
Stratigraphic distribution: Noachian

Disconformity

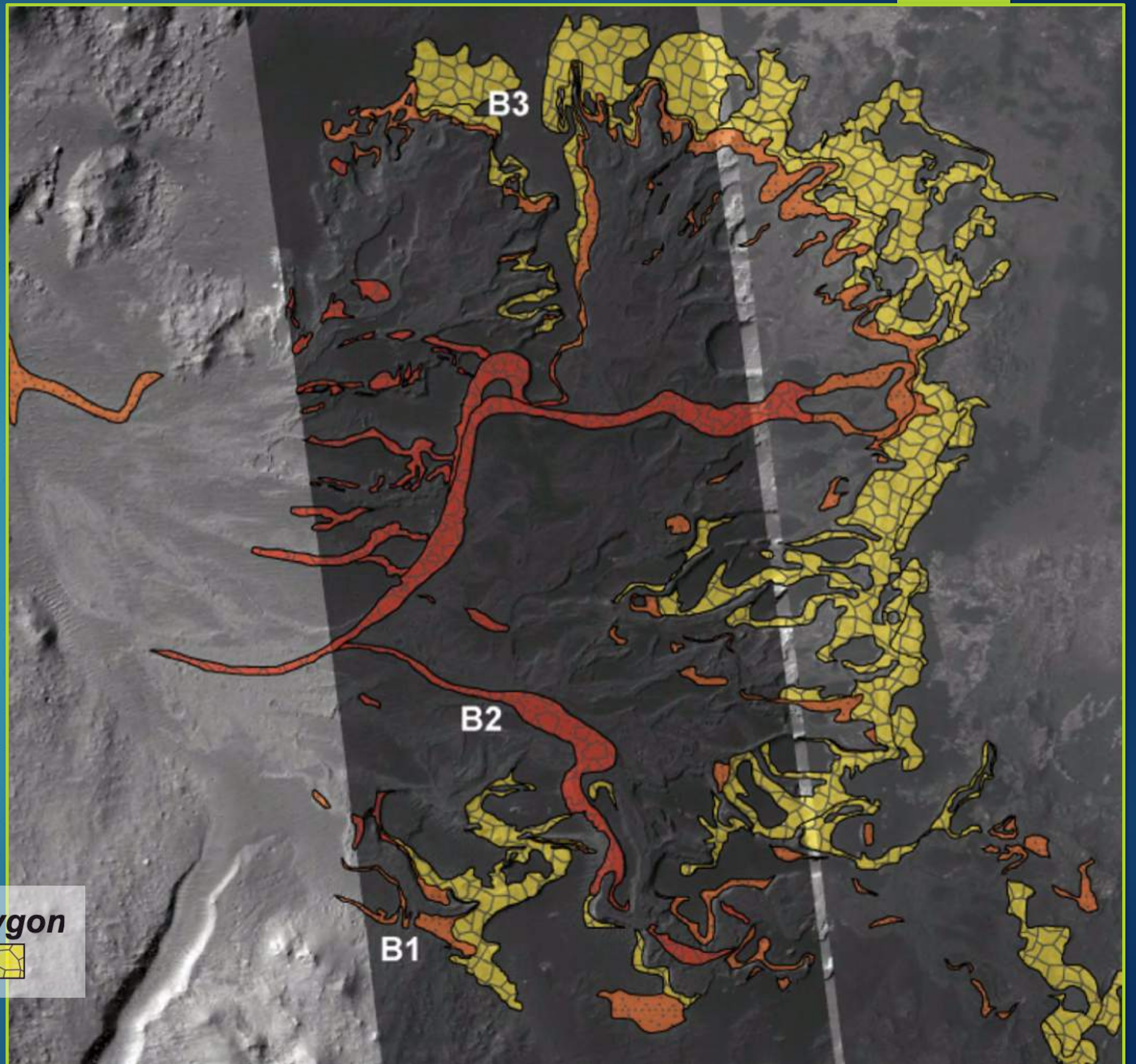
Nonconformity

1 km

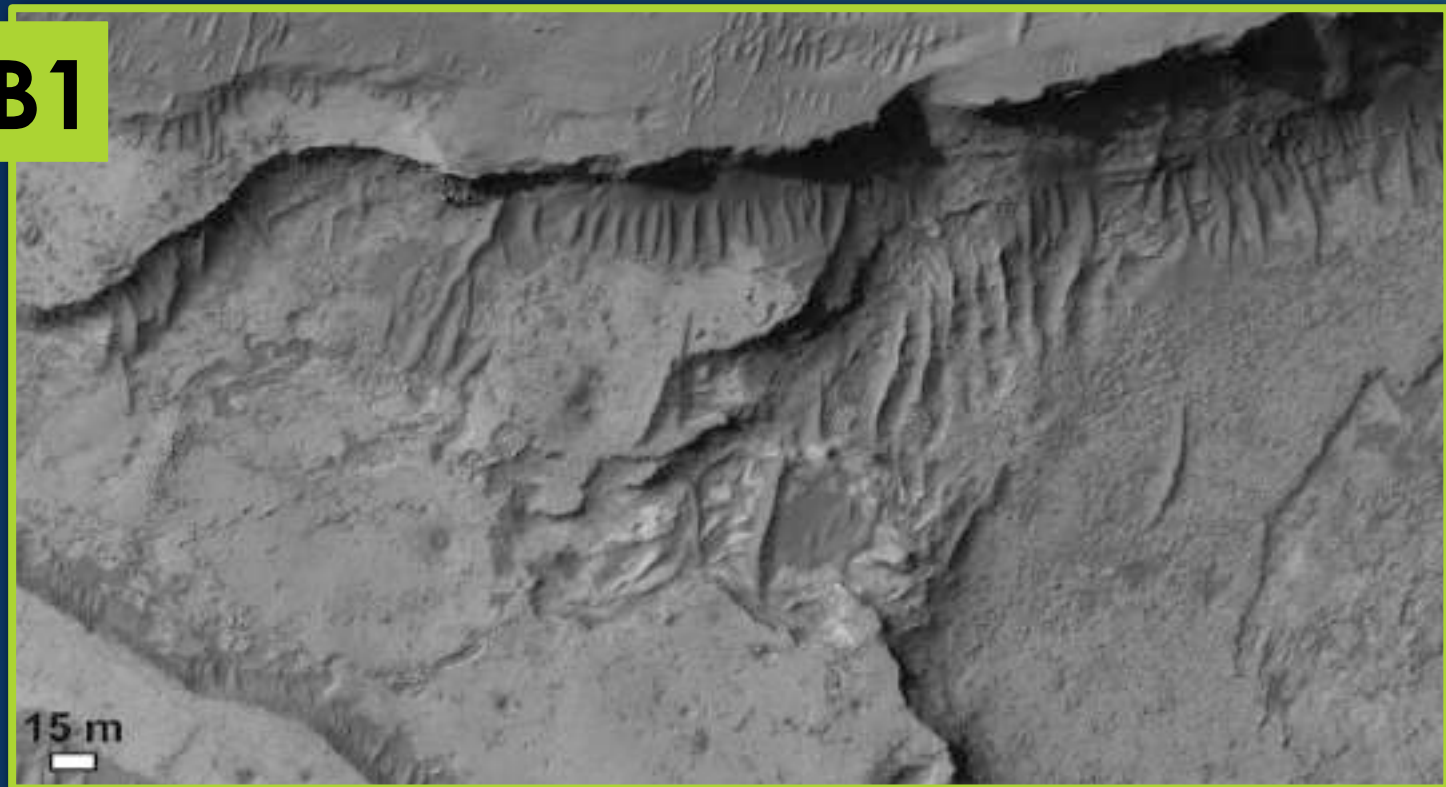
'facies' Maps

- ▶ Relatively objective
- ▶ Only with high-resolution (~HiRISE) dataset

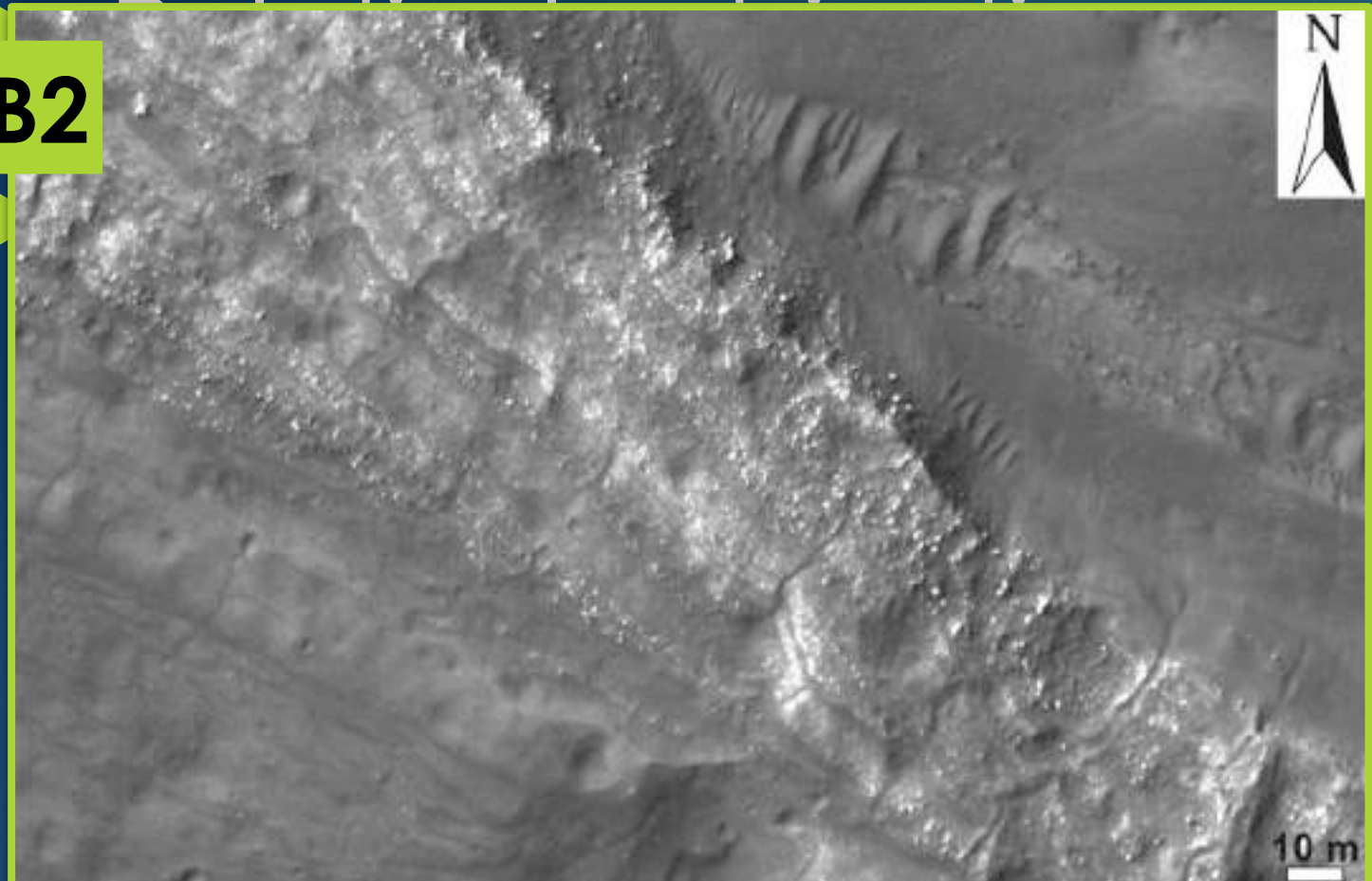
1. *Medium rough texture* 2. *Breccia* 3. *Polygon*



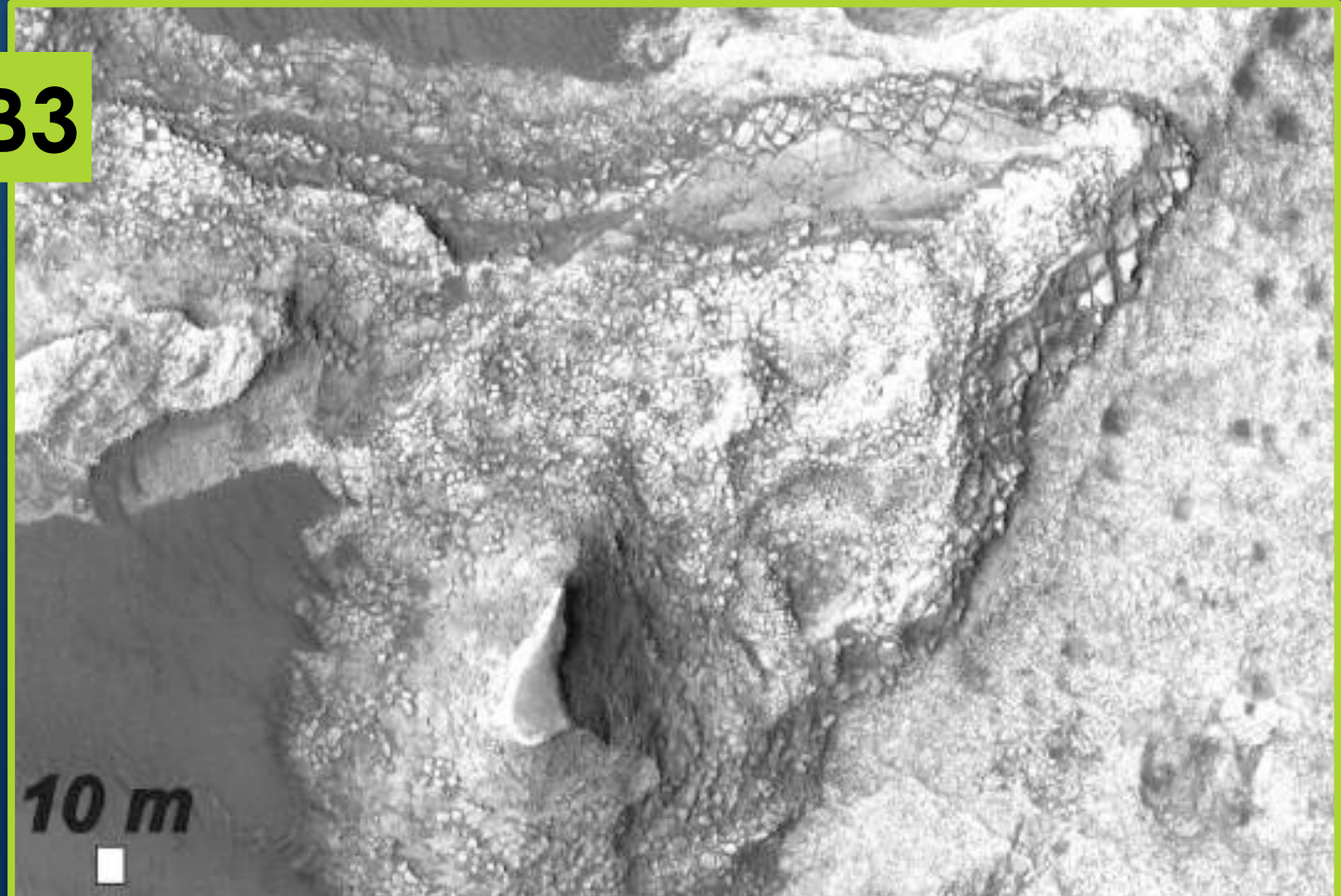
B1



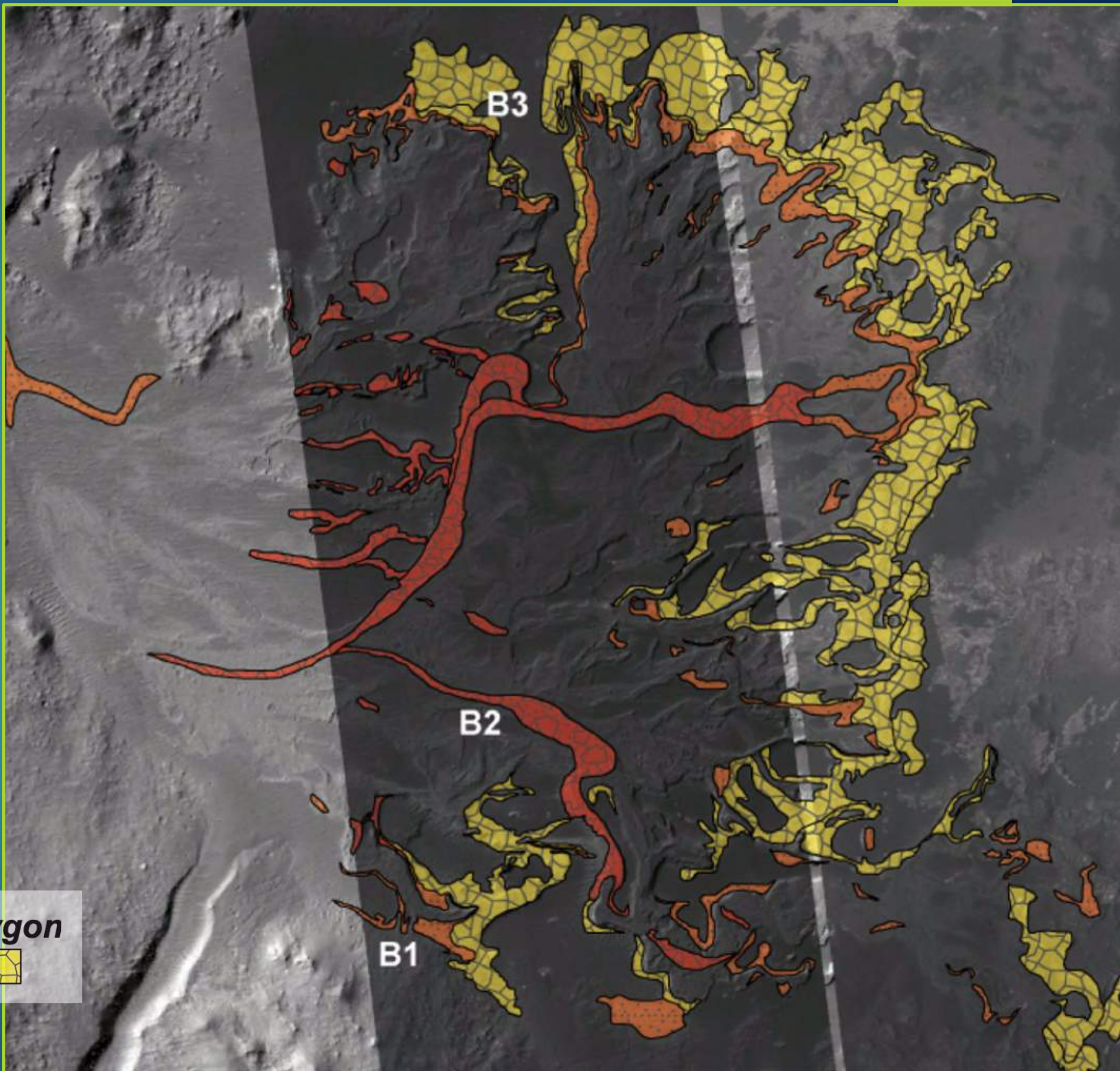
B2



B3



teccia 3. Polygon



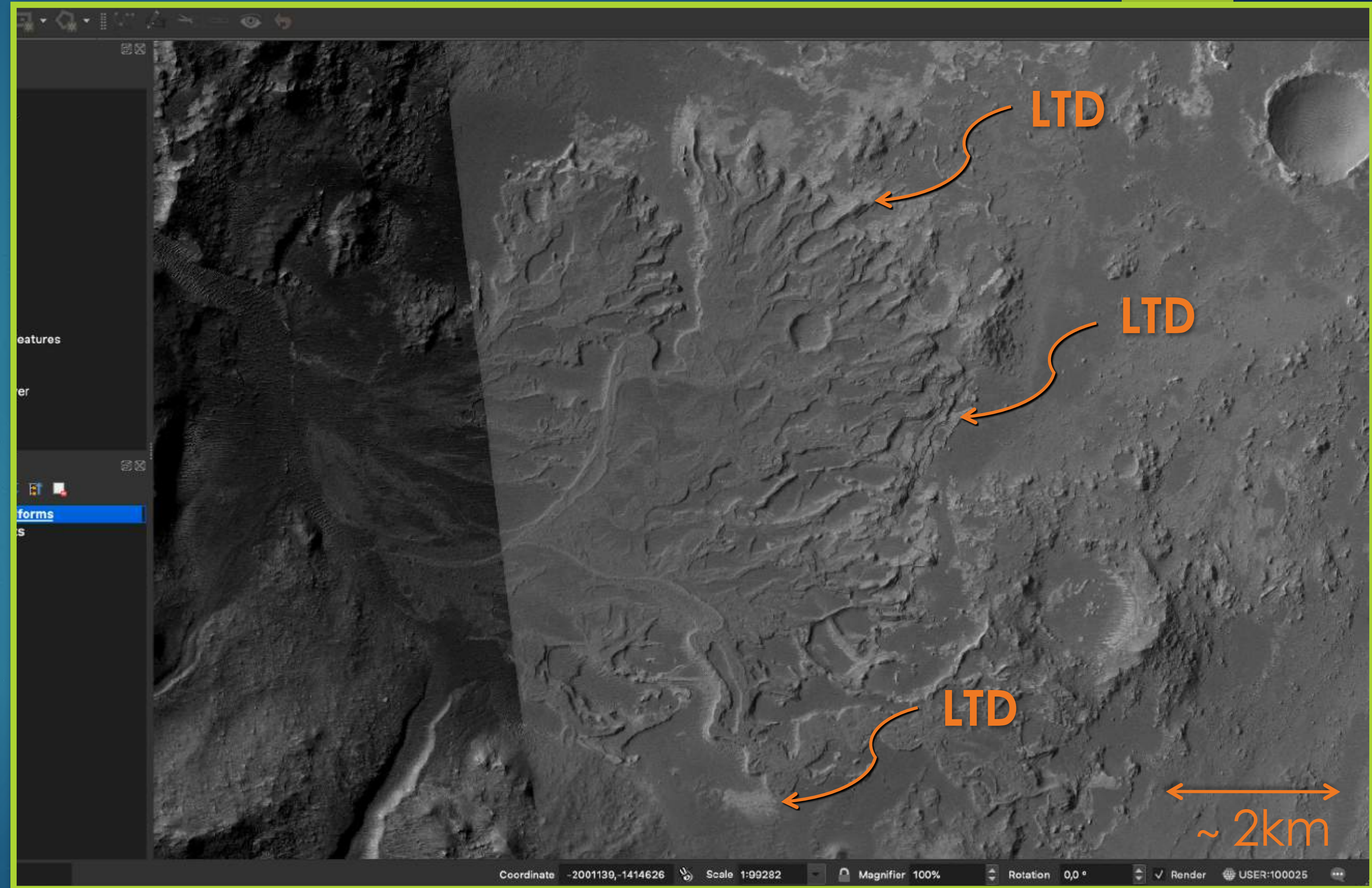
The concept of 'stratotype' in planetary mapping

- ▶ **REFERENCE AREA**
- ▶ The type section of a stratigraphic unit that serves as the **standard of reference** for the definition and characterization of the unit.
- ▶ It means a **physical place** where all the characteristics of a given unit of any kind can be observed
- ▶ Should precede the actual map phase
- ▶ Best occurrence of a given unit, at all scales (i.e., different imagery/resolution)

Reference area
example → LTD (light-
toned deposits) in
Eberswalde crater

HRSC

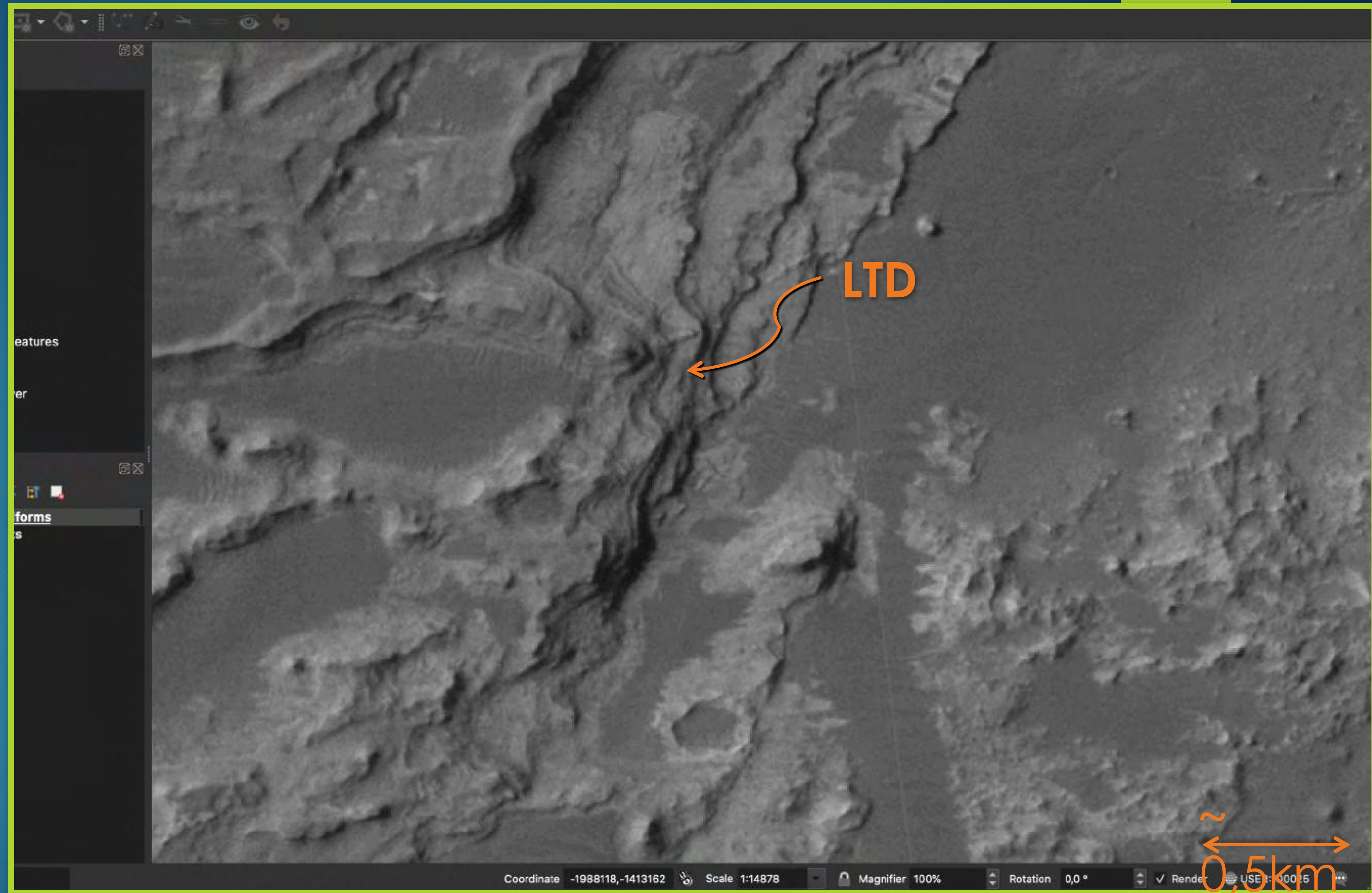
- Light-toned
- Associated to a fan-like landform. Distributed only in correspondence of this feature.



Reference area
example → LTD
(light-toned deposits)
in Eberswalde crater

CTX

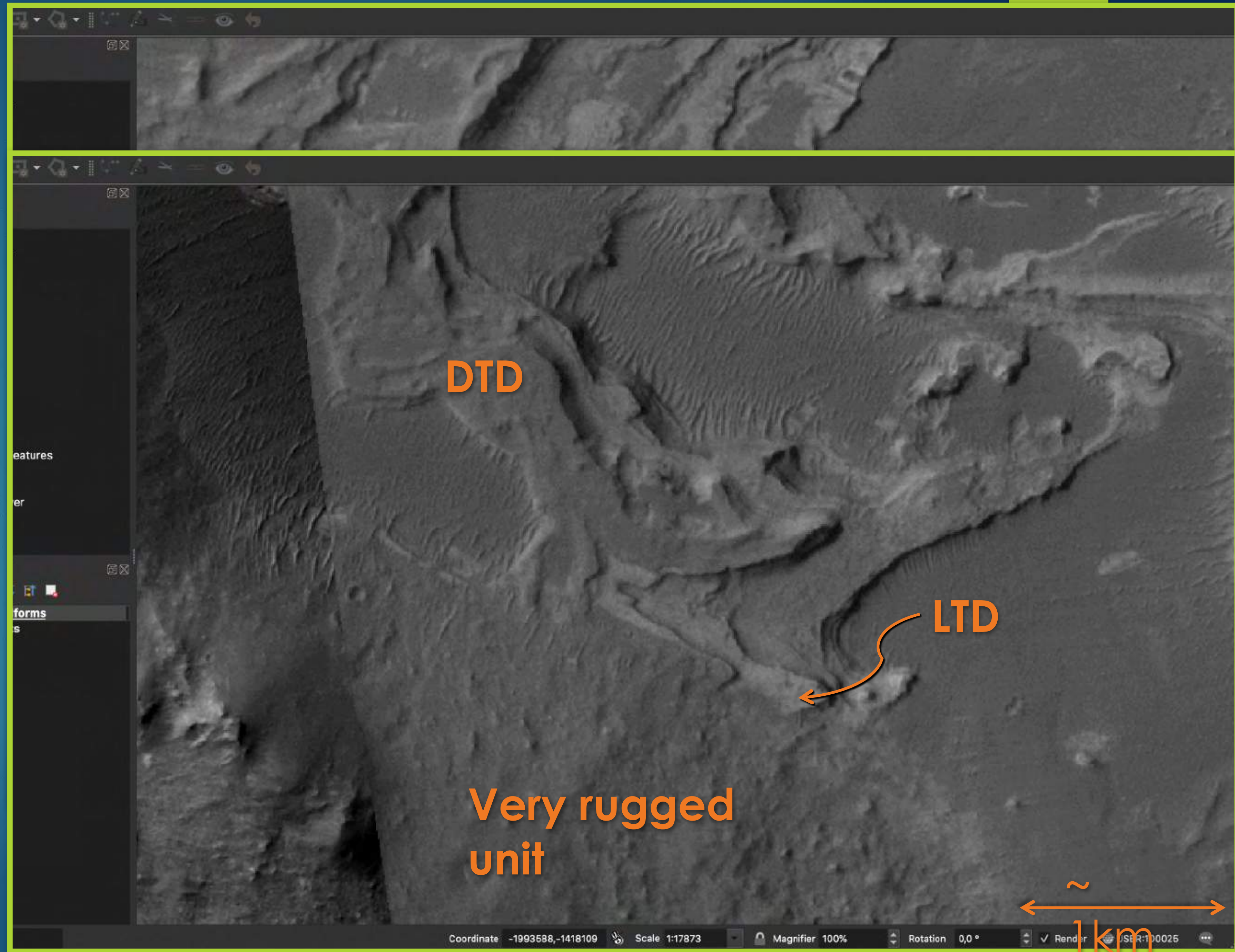
- Rugged, light-toned, layered, onlap the very rugged unit, covered by the DTD.



Reference area
example → LTD
(light-toned deposits)
in Eberswalde crater

CTX

- Rugged, light-toned, layered, onlap the very rugged unit, covered by the DTD.



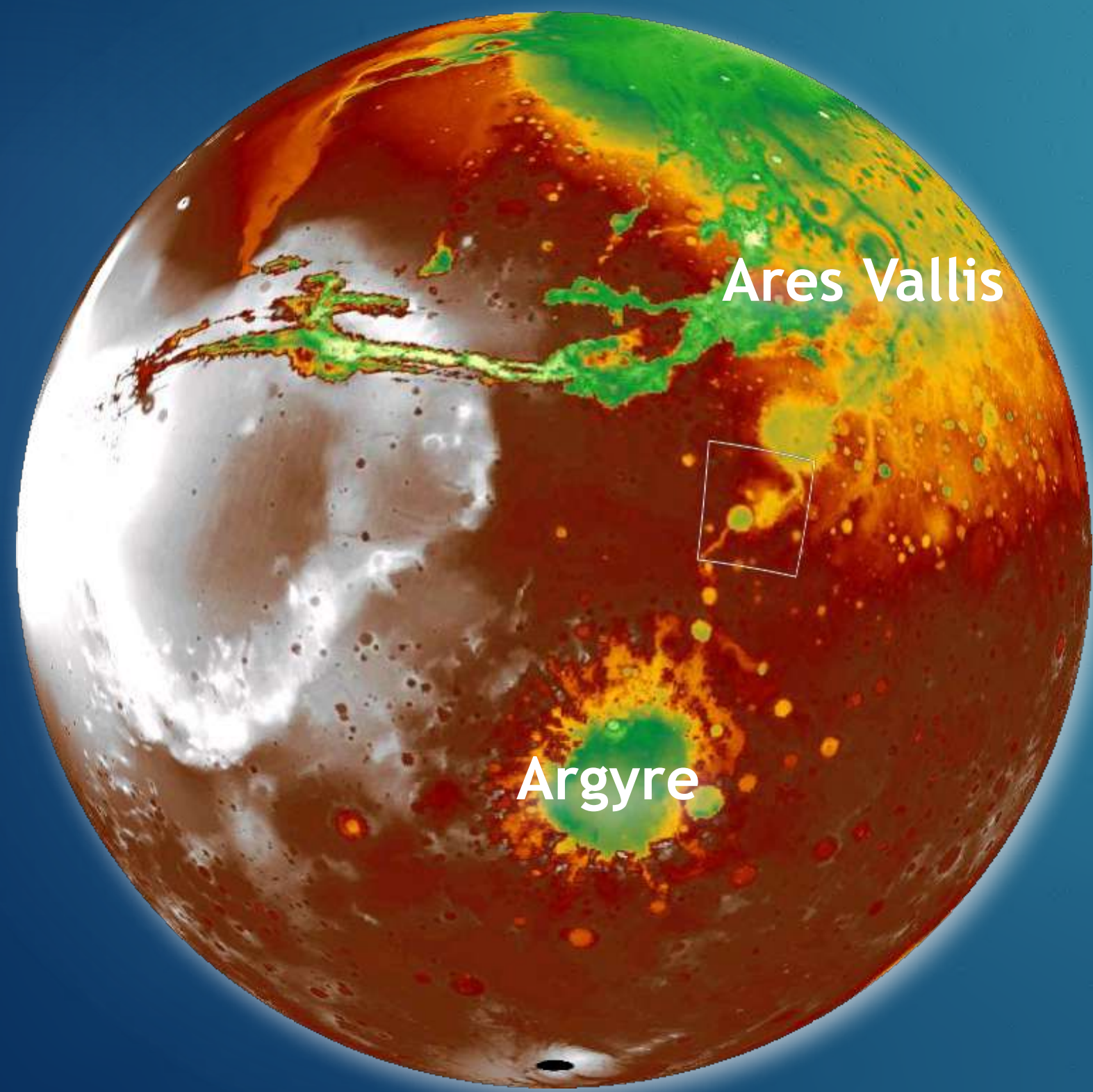
Reference area
example → LTD (light-
toned deposits) in
Eberswalde crater

HiRISE

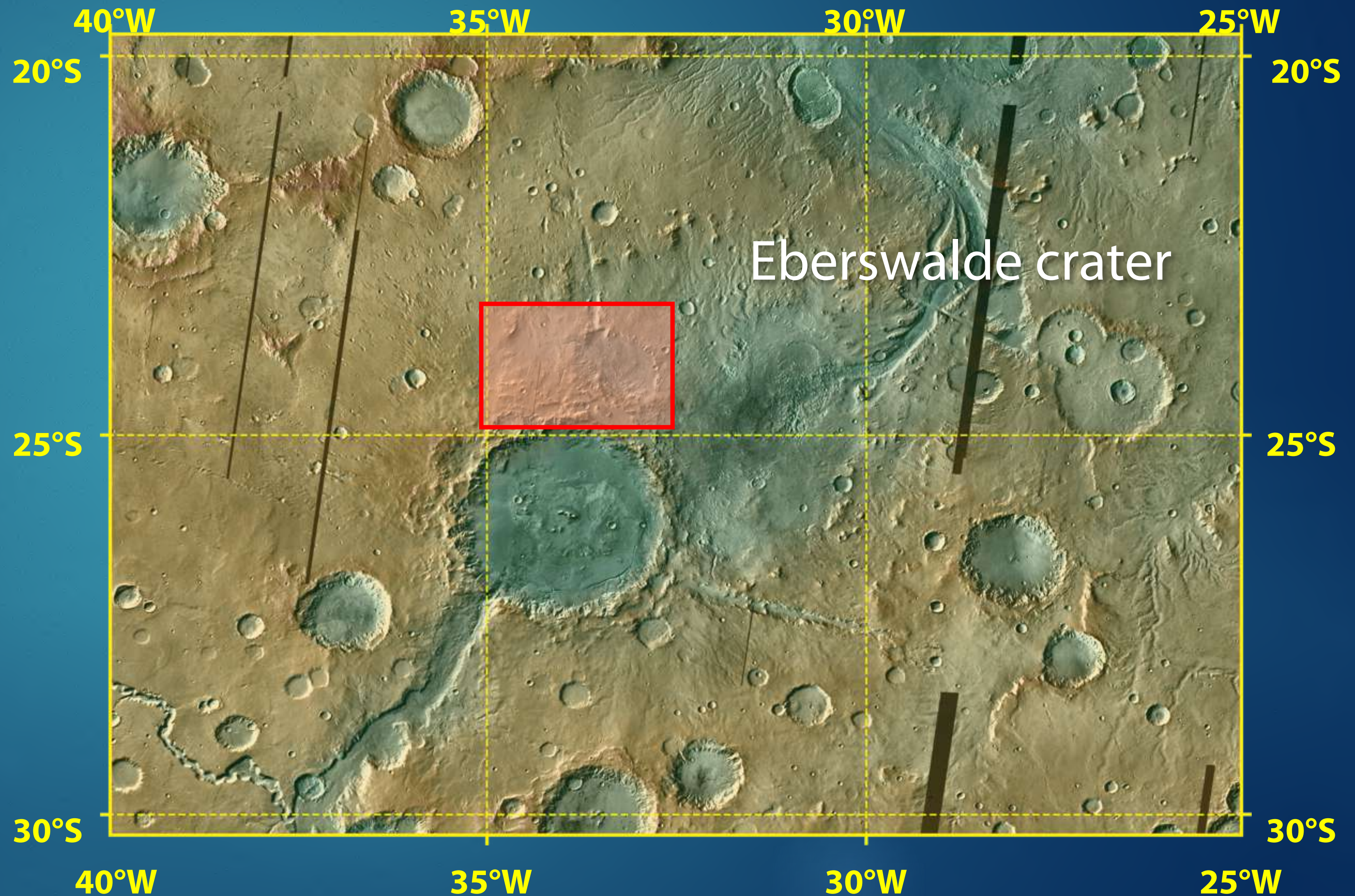
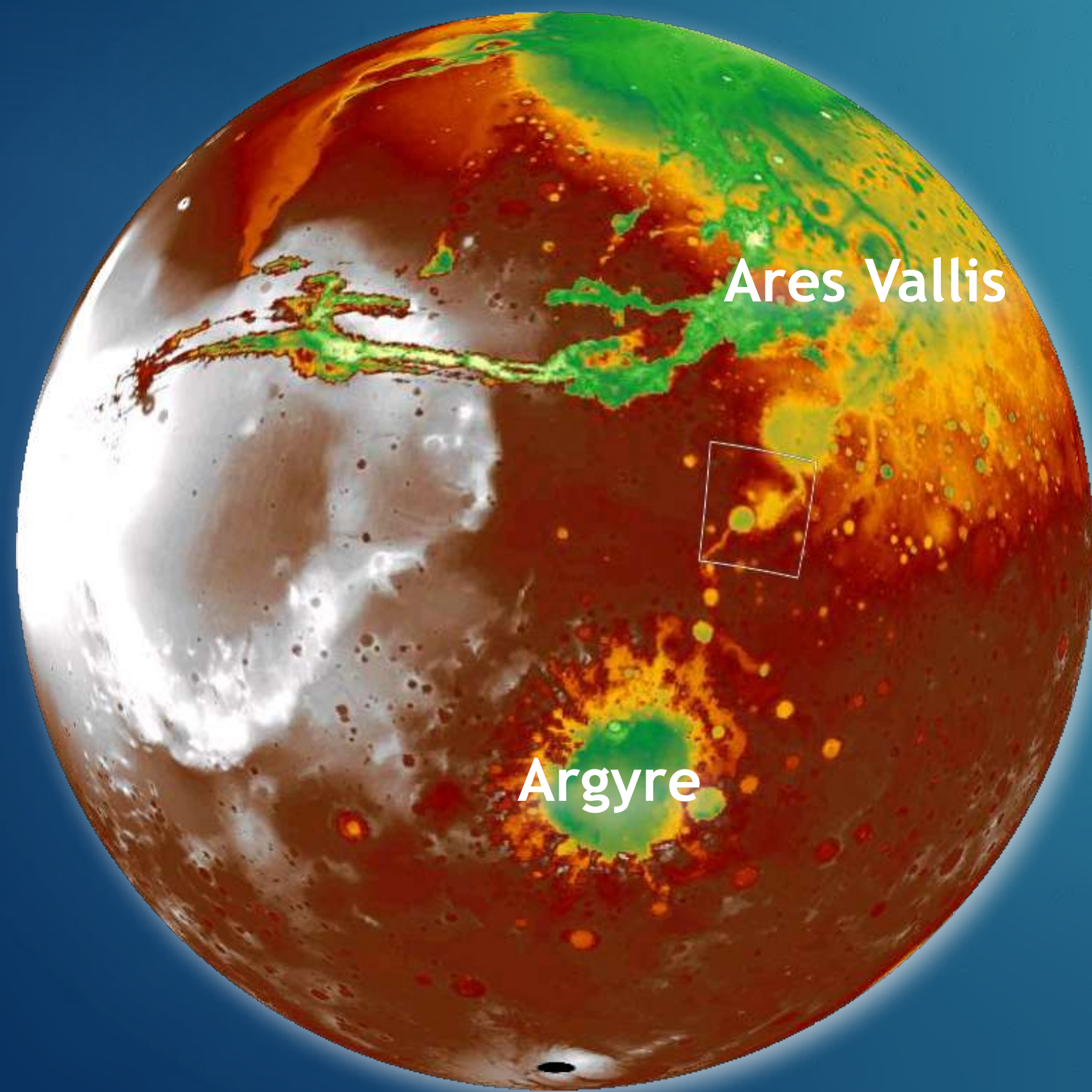
- Light-toned beds
disrupted in a
polygonal pattern
- DTD lies
disconformably



The importance of stratigraphy: example from the fan-like feature in Eberswalde crater



The importance of stratigraphy: example from the fan-like feature in Eberswalde crater



Eberswalde 'delta-like' feature

- ▶ Considered the 'smoking gun' evidence to prove the presence of persistent water flow on Mars.
- ▶ BUT Olivine detected in the crater (McKeown and Rice, 2011)



Malin and Edgett, 2003

Eberswalde 'delta-like' feature

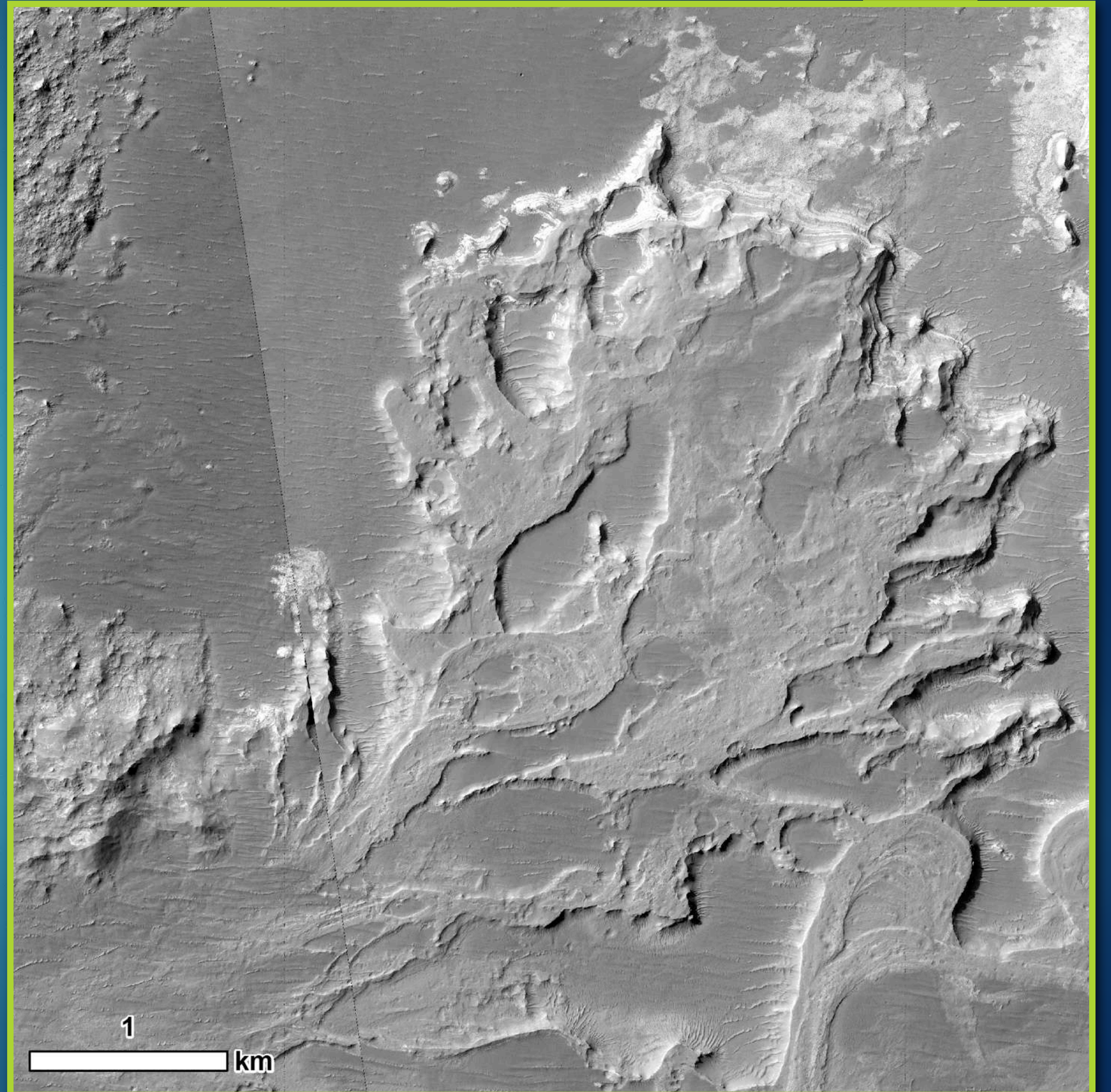
- ▶ Considered the 'smoking gun' evidence to prove the presence of persistent water flow on Mars.
- ▶ BUT Olivine detected in the crater (McKeown and Rice, 2011)



Malin and Edgett, 2003

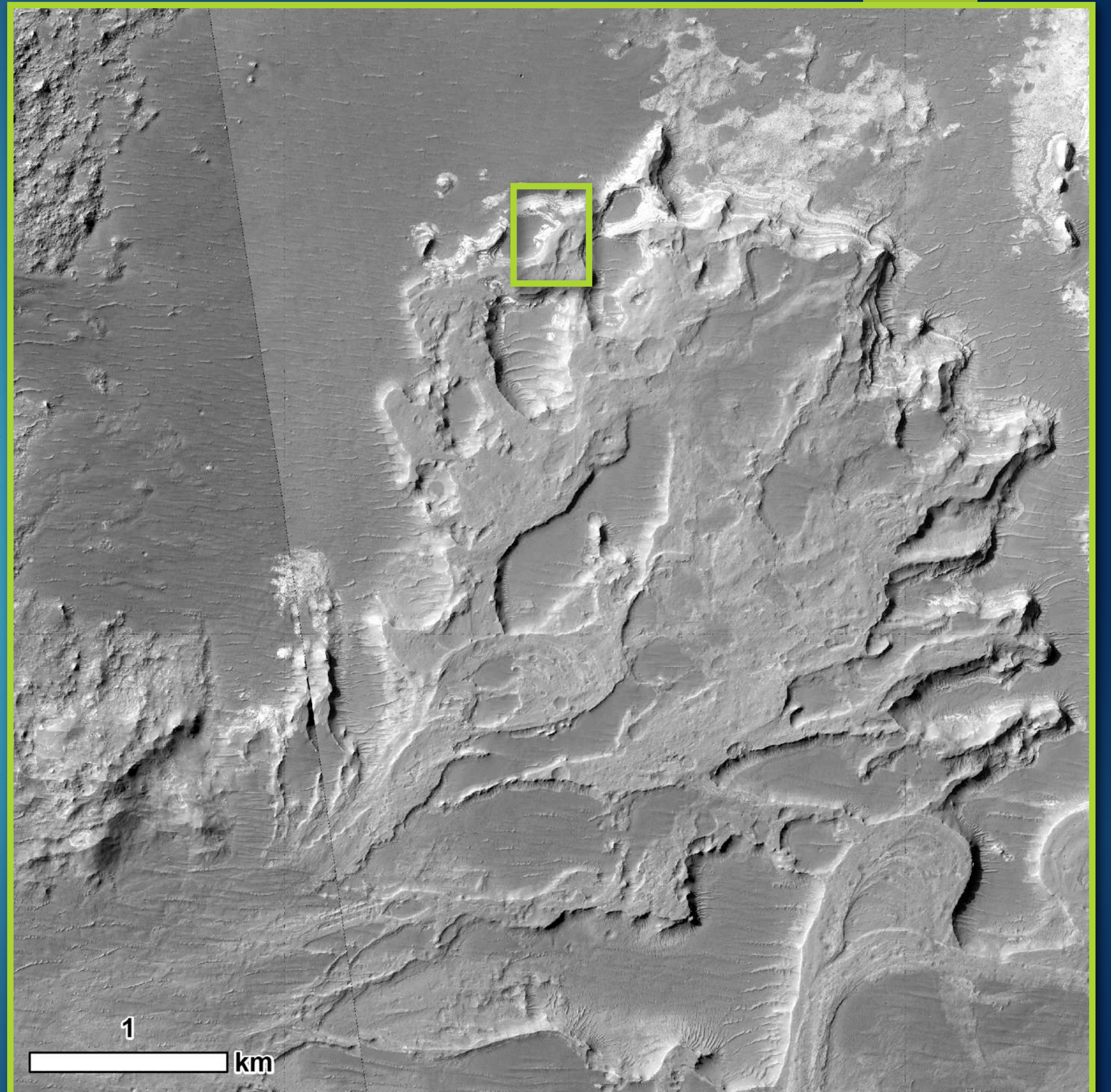
Light-toned and dark-toned olivine-bearing deposits

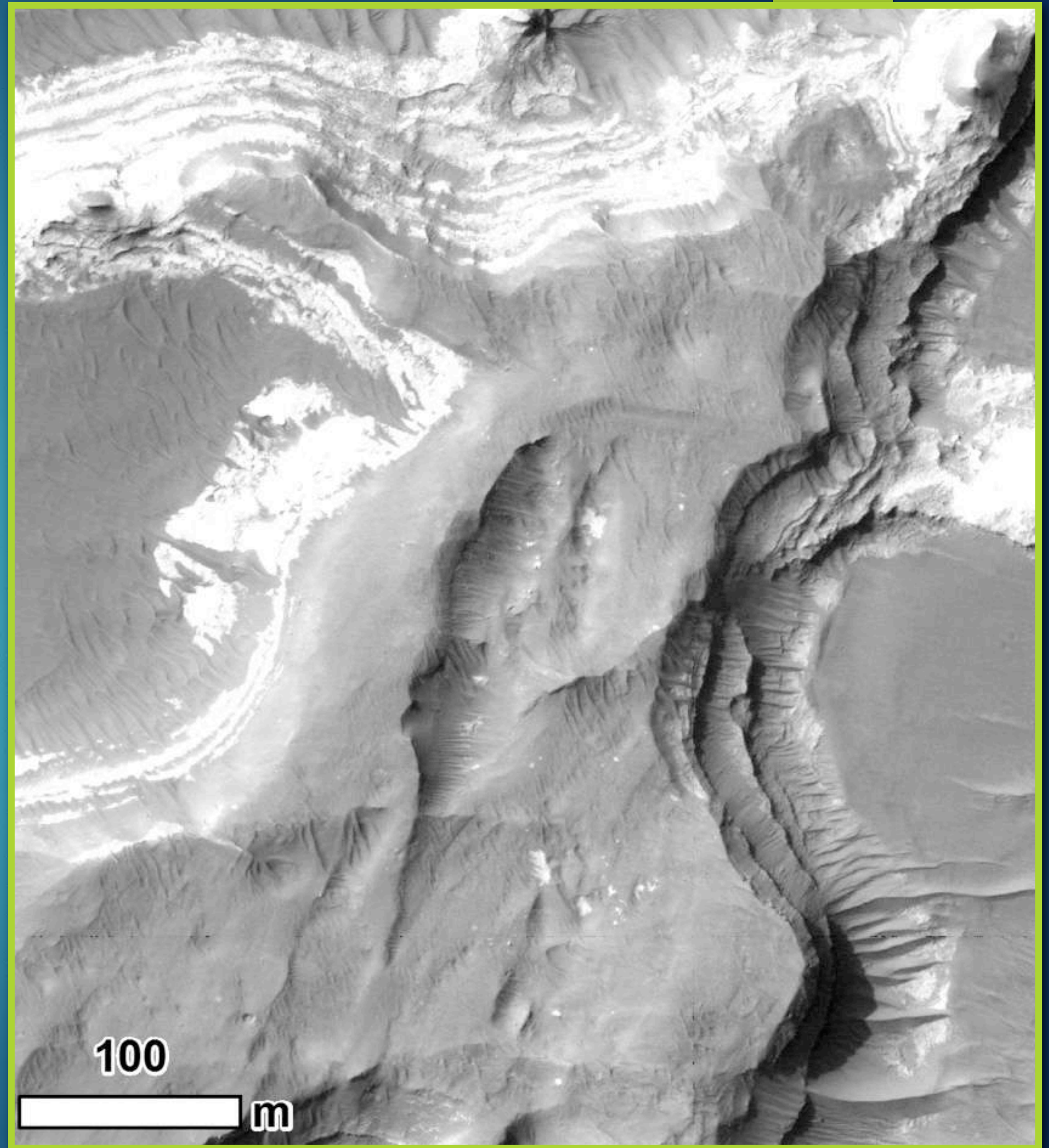
Disconformity between putative deltaic deposits and olivine-bearing deposits



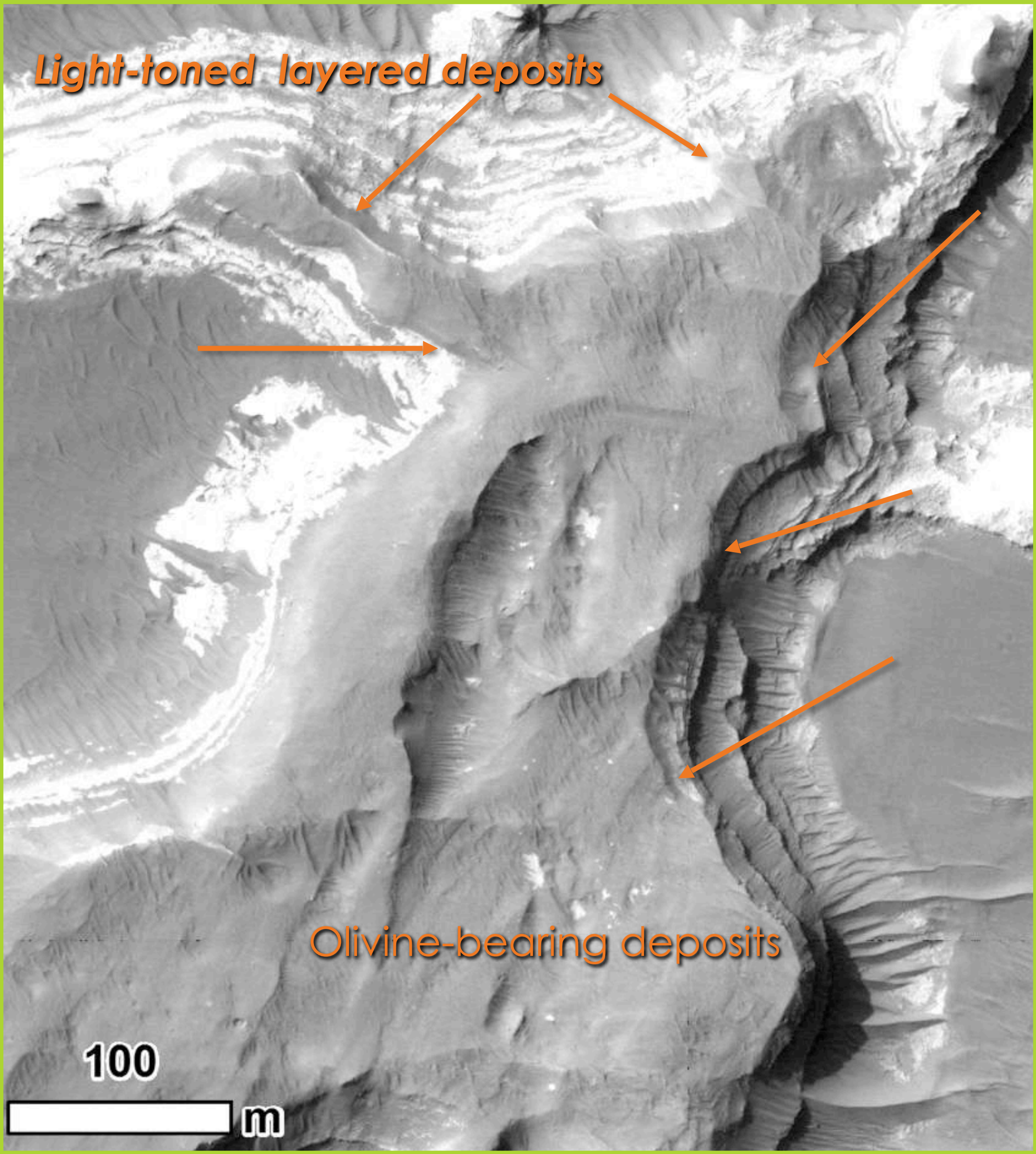
Light-toned and dark-toned olivine-bearing deposits

Disconformity between putative deltaic deposits and olivine-bearing deposits





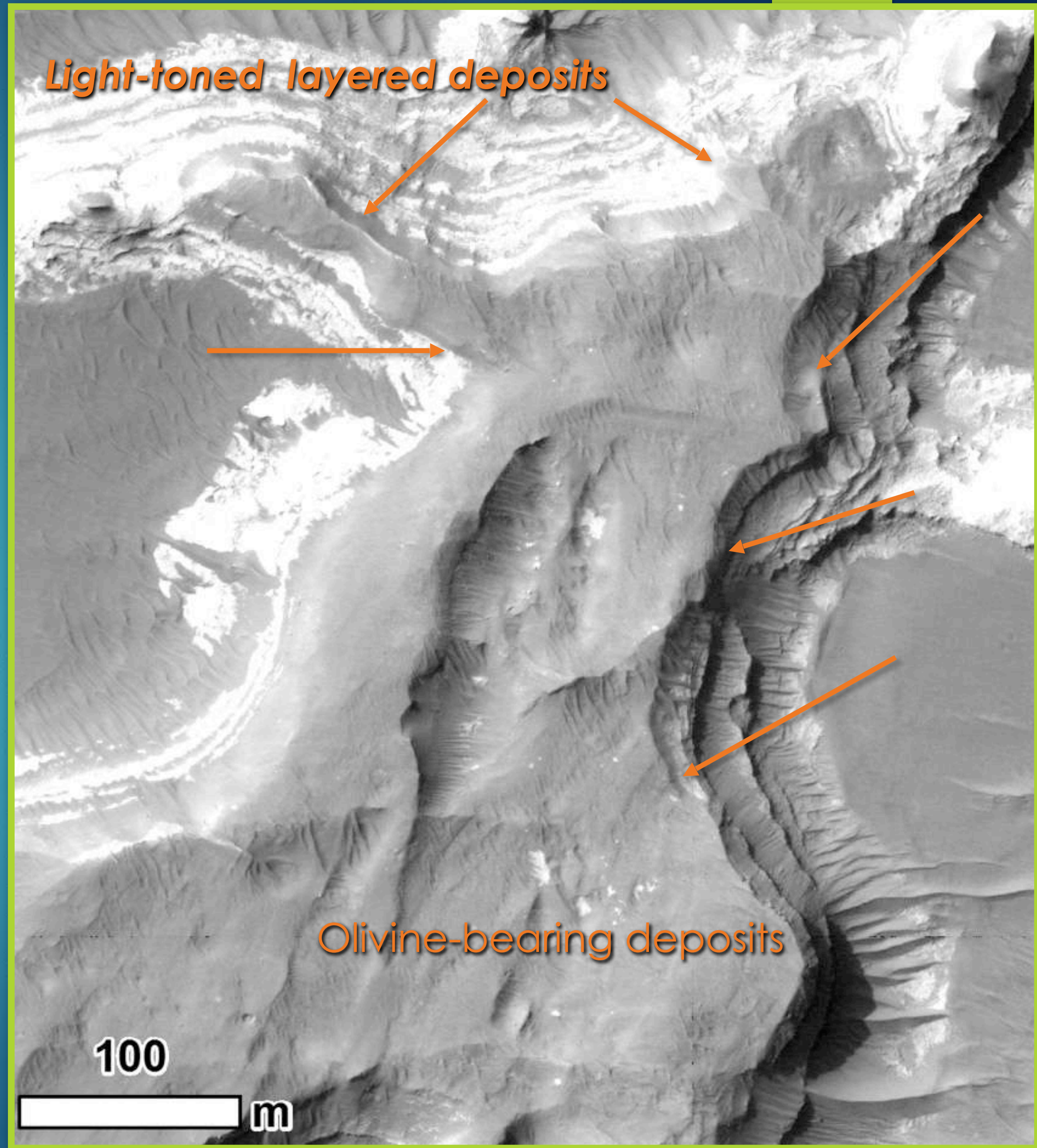
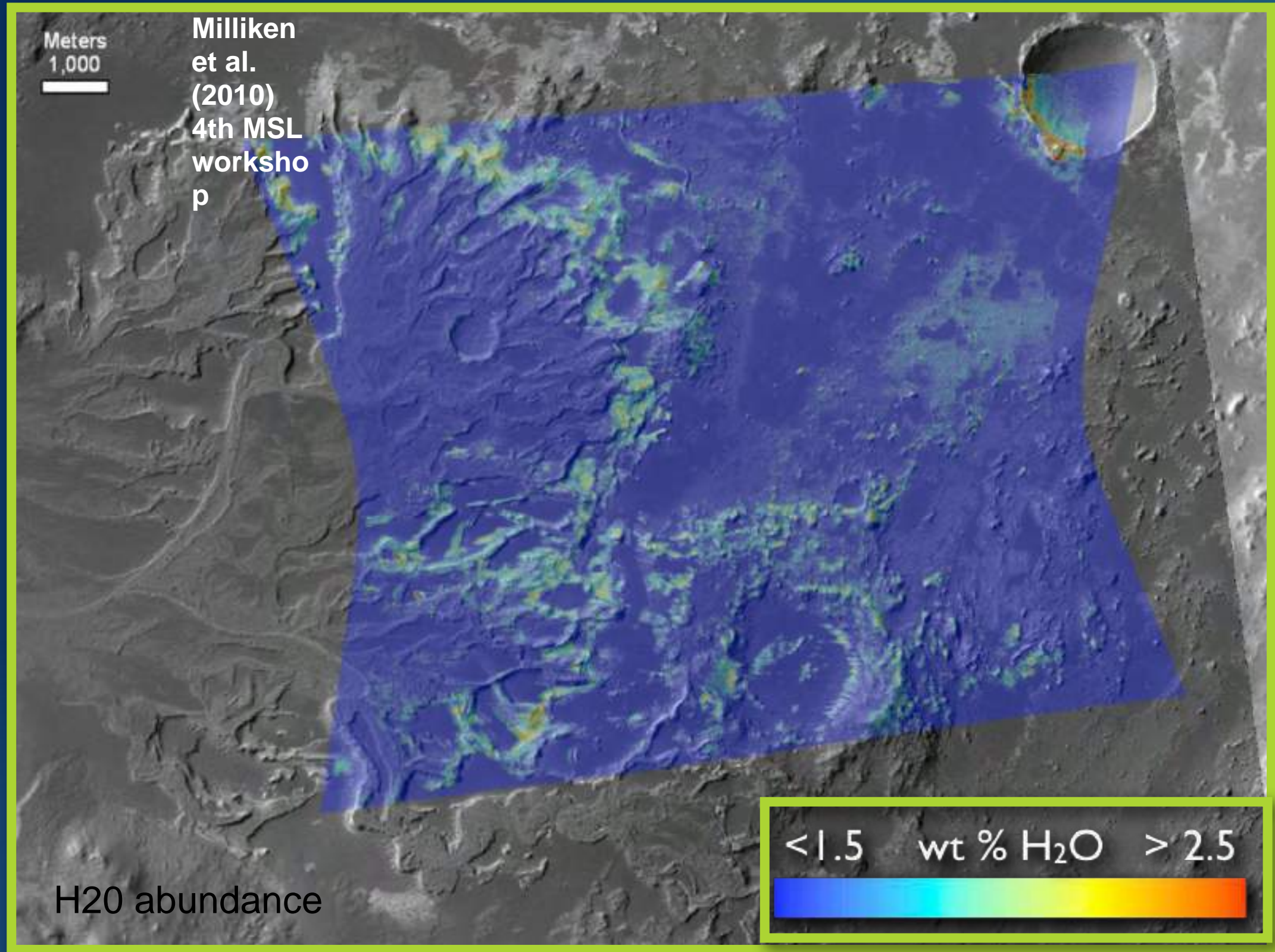
Light-toned layered deposits

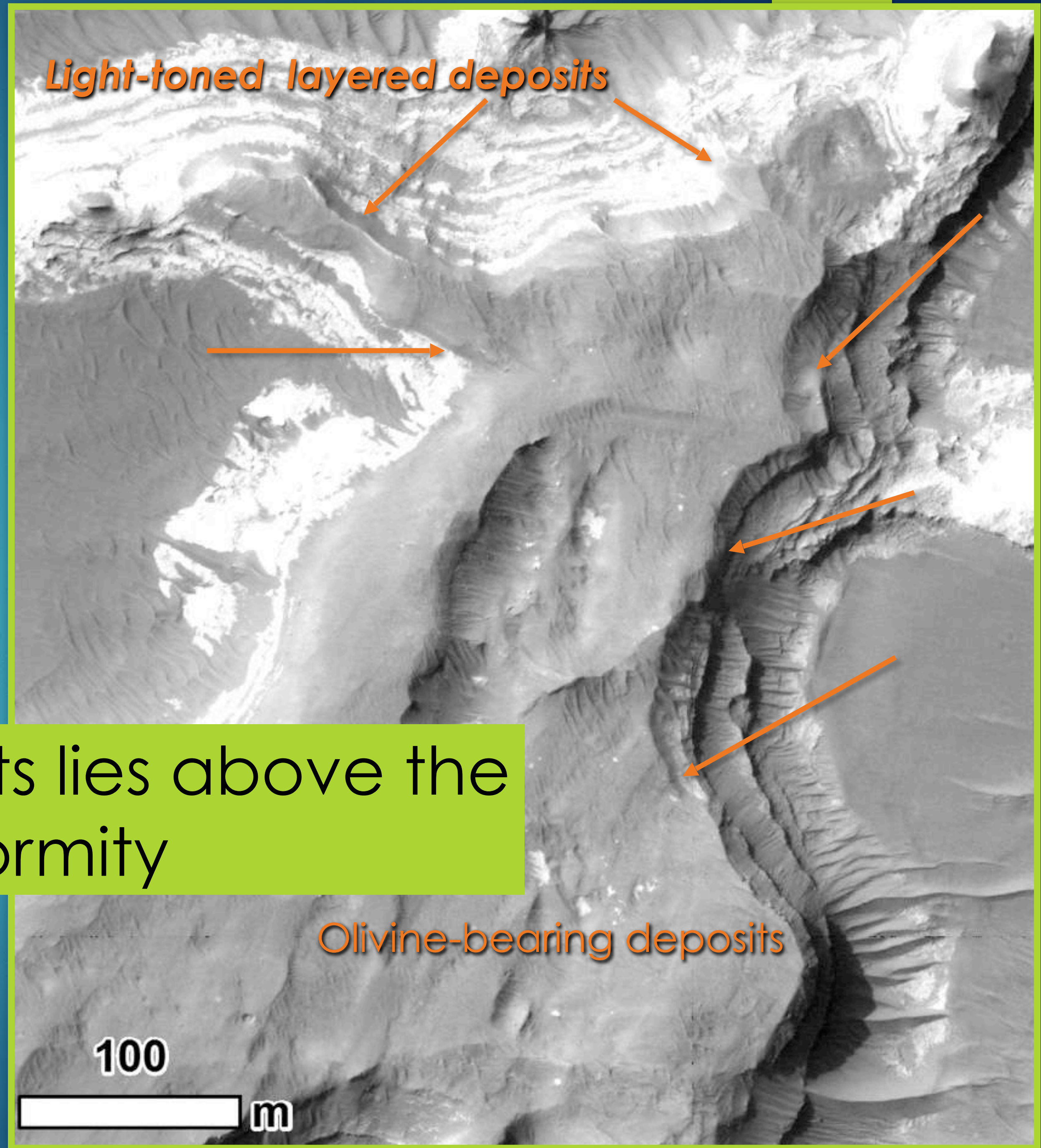
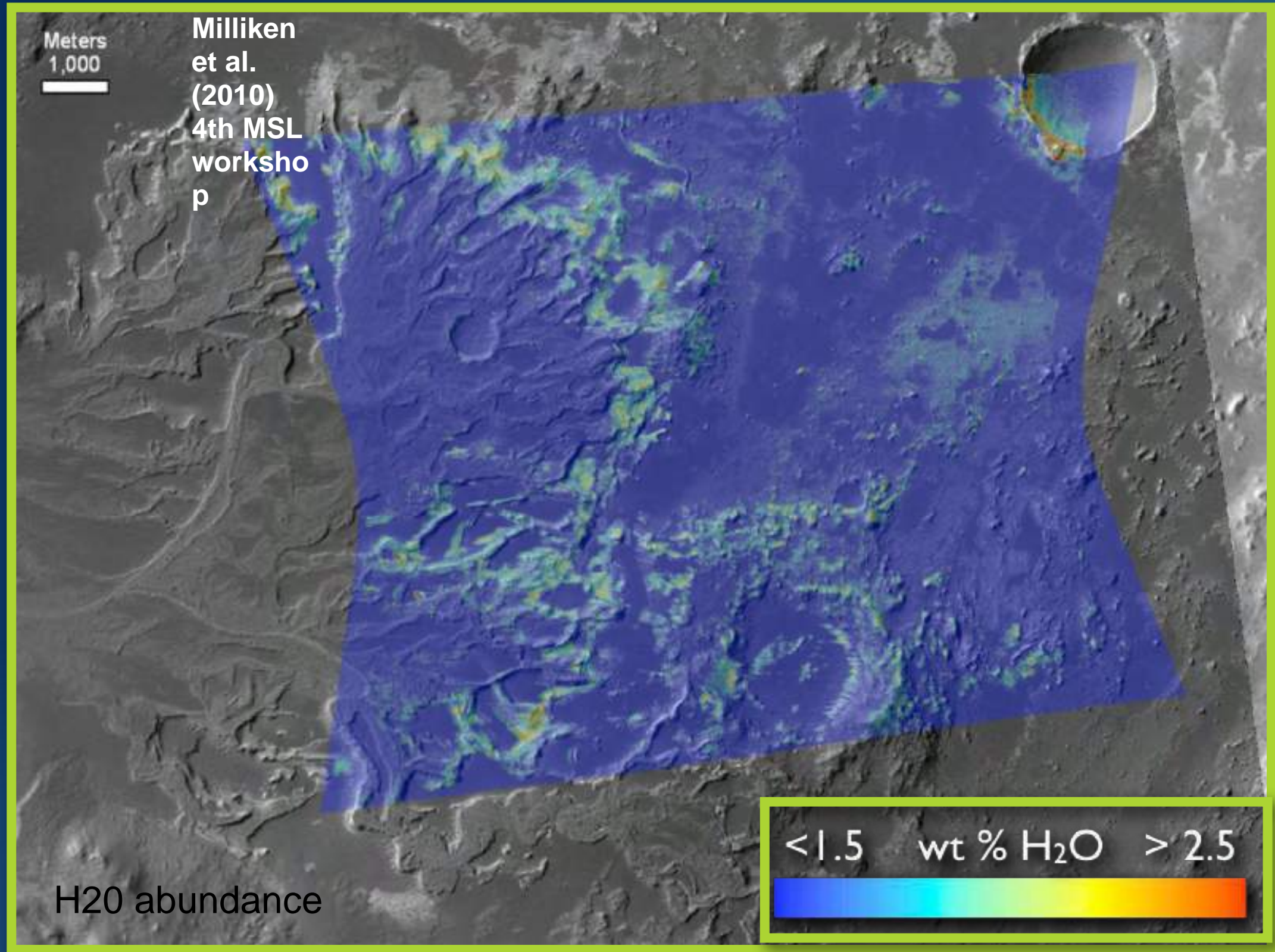


Olivine-bearing deposits

100

m





Olivine-rich deposits lies above the
disconformity

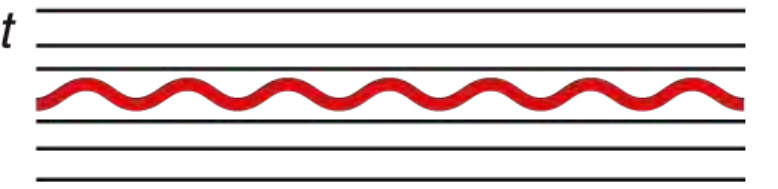
The missing Time

A. **Unconformity** = significant hiatus ± erosion (usually with erosion)

A substantial break or gap in the geological record ... It normally implies uplift and erosion with loss of the previously formed record. ... Relationship between rock strata in contact, characterized by a lack of continuity in deposition, and corresponding to a period of nondeposition, weathering, or esp. erosion (either subaerial or subaqueous) prior to the deposition of the younger beds.

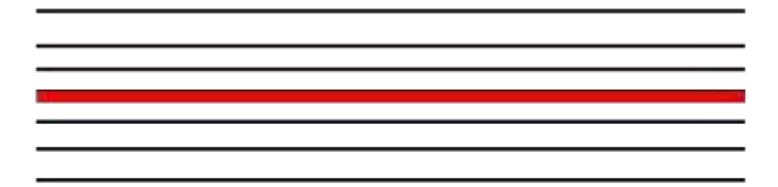
1. **Disconformity** = hiatus + erosion

An unconformity in which the bedding planes above and below the break are essentially parallel, indicating a significant interruption in the orderly sequence of sedimentary rocks, generally by a considerable interval of erosion ..., and usually marked by a visible and irregular or uneven erosion surface of appreciable relief.



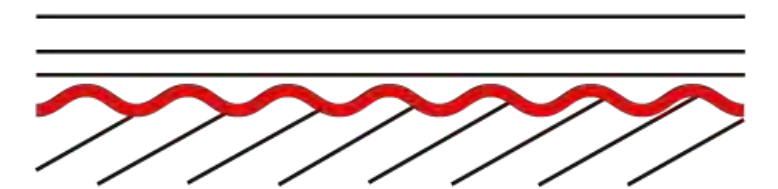
2. **Paraconformity** = hiatus ± erosion (no discernable erosion)

An obscure or uncertain unconformity in which no erosion surface is discernable ..., and in which the beds above and below the break are parallel.



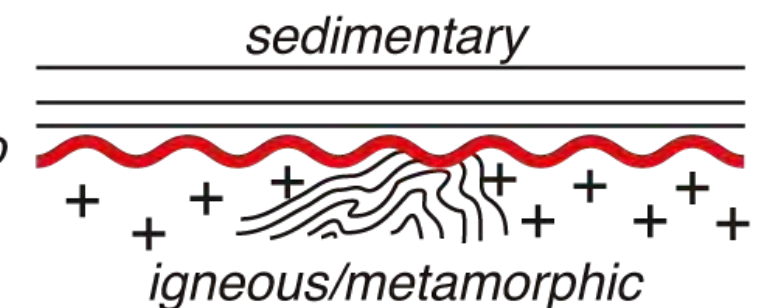
3. **Angular unconformity** = hiatus, erosion, and tilt

An unconformity between two groups of rocks whose bedding planes are not parallel or in which the older, underlying rocks dip at a different angle (usually steeper) than the younger, overlying strata.



4. **Nonconformity** = top of basement rocks

An unconformity developed between sedimentary rocks and older igneous or metamorphic rocks that had been exposed to erosion before the overlying sediments covered them.



B. **Diastem** = short hiatus ± erosion (a minor paraconformity)

A relatively short interruption in sedimentation, involving only a brief interval of time, with little or no erosion before deposition is resumed; a depositional break of lesser magnitude than a paraconformity, or a paraconformity of very small time value.

C. **Conformity** = no hiatus

Undisturbed relationship between adjacent sedimentary strata that have been deposited in orderly sequence... True stratigraphic continuity in the sequence of beds.

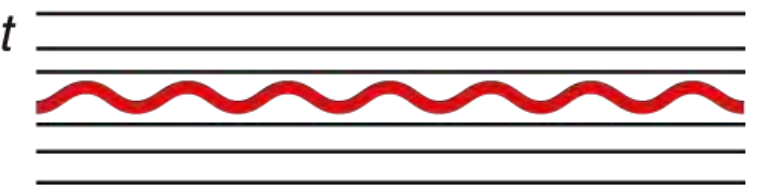
The missing Time

A. **Unconformity** = significant hiatus ± erosion (usually with erosion)

A substantial break or gap in the geological record ... It normally implies uplift and erosion with loss of the previously formed record. ... Relationship between rock strata in contact, characterized by a lack of continuity in deposition, and corresponding to a period of nondeposition, weathering, or esp. erosion (either subaerial or subaqueous) prior to the deposition of the younger beds.

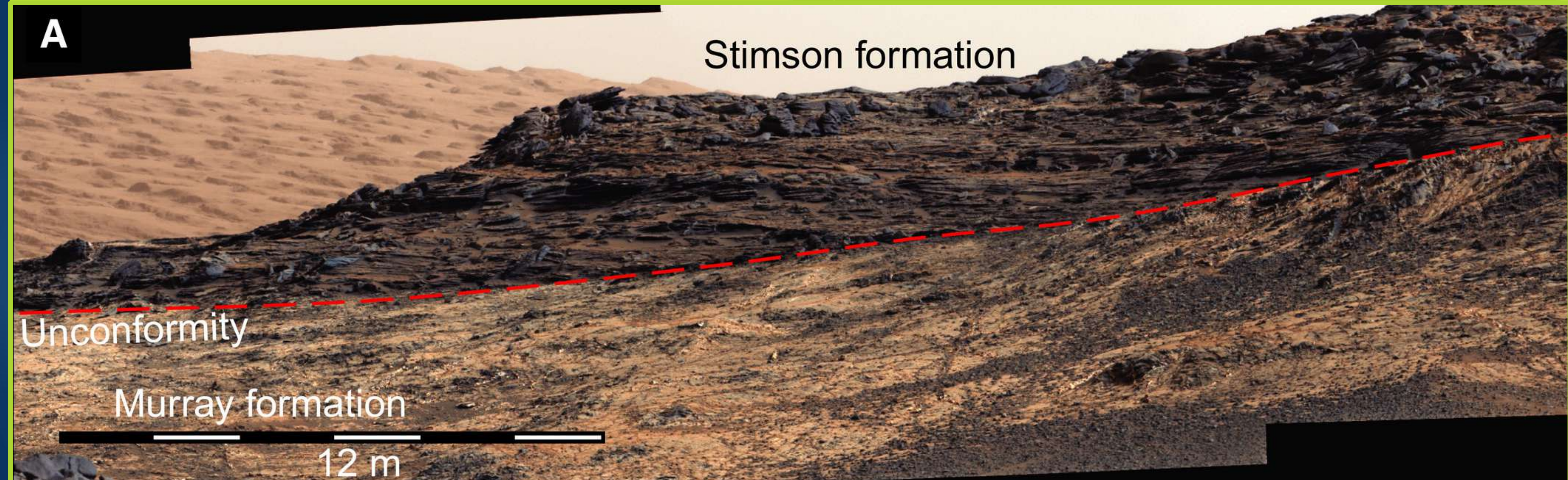
1. **Disconformity** = hiatus + erosion

An unconformity in which the bedding planes above and below the break are essentially parallel, indicating a significant interruption in the orderly sequence of sedimentary rocks, generally by a considerable interval of erosion ..., and usually marked by a visible and irregular or uneven erosion surface of



A

Stimson formation



paraconformity, or a paraconformity of very small time value.

C. **Conformity** = no hiatus

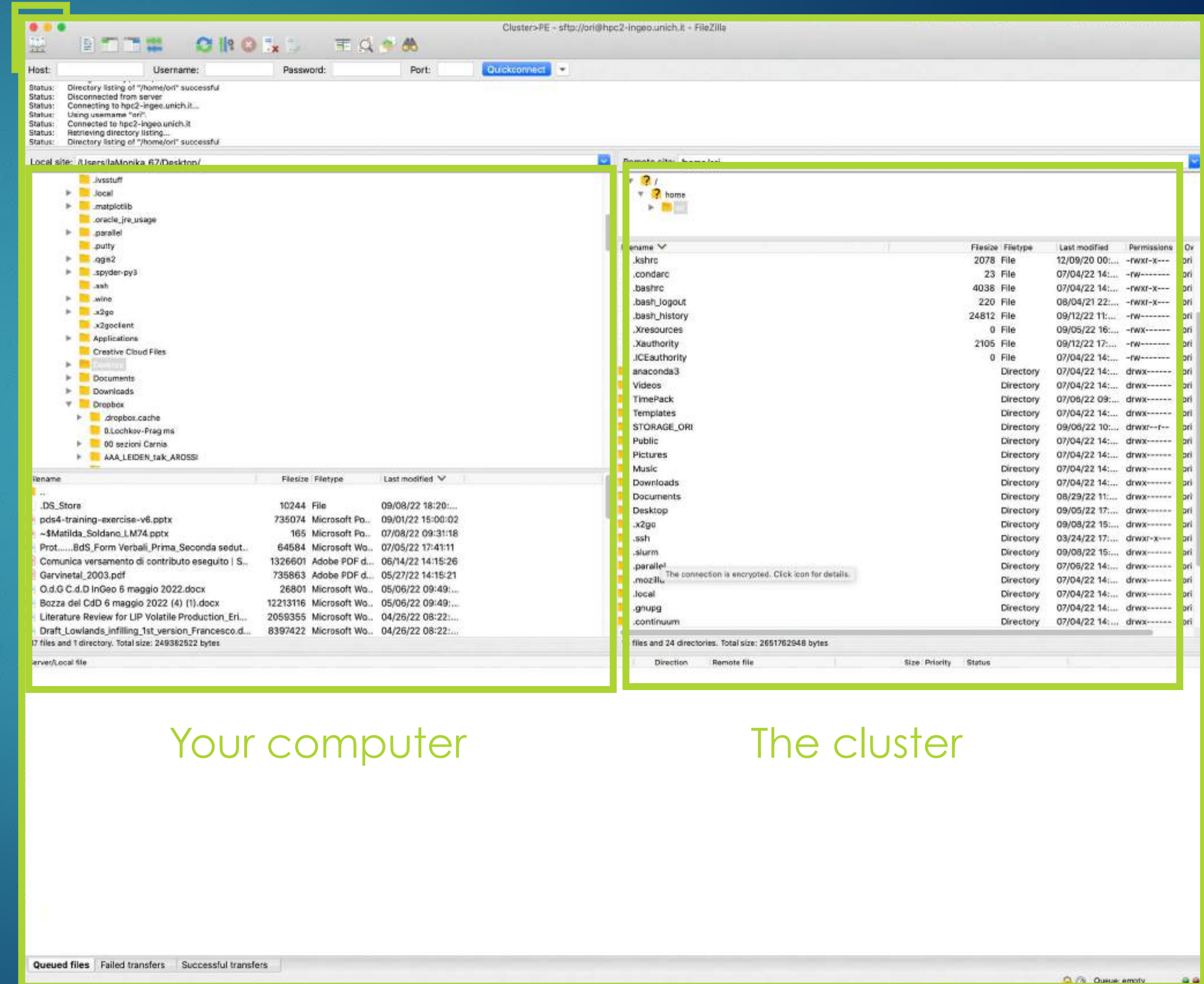
Undisturbed relationship between adjacent sedimentary strata that have been deposited in orderly sequence... True stratigraphic continuity in the sequence of beds.

Download your lev2.cub data

FileZilla

Click here

Simply drag and drop to your chosen folder in your computer



Your computer

The cluster



Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



GIS INTEGRATION



UNIVERSIDADE D
COIMBRA



VR2Planets

Why GIS

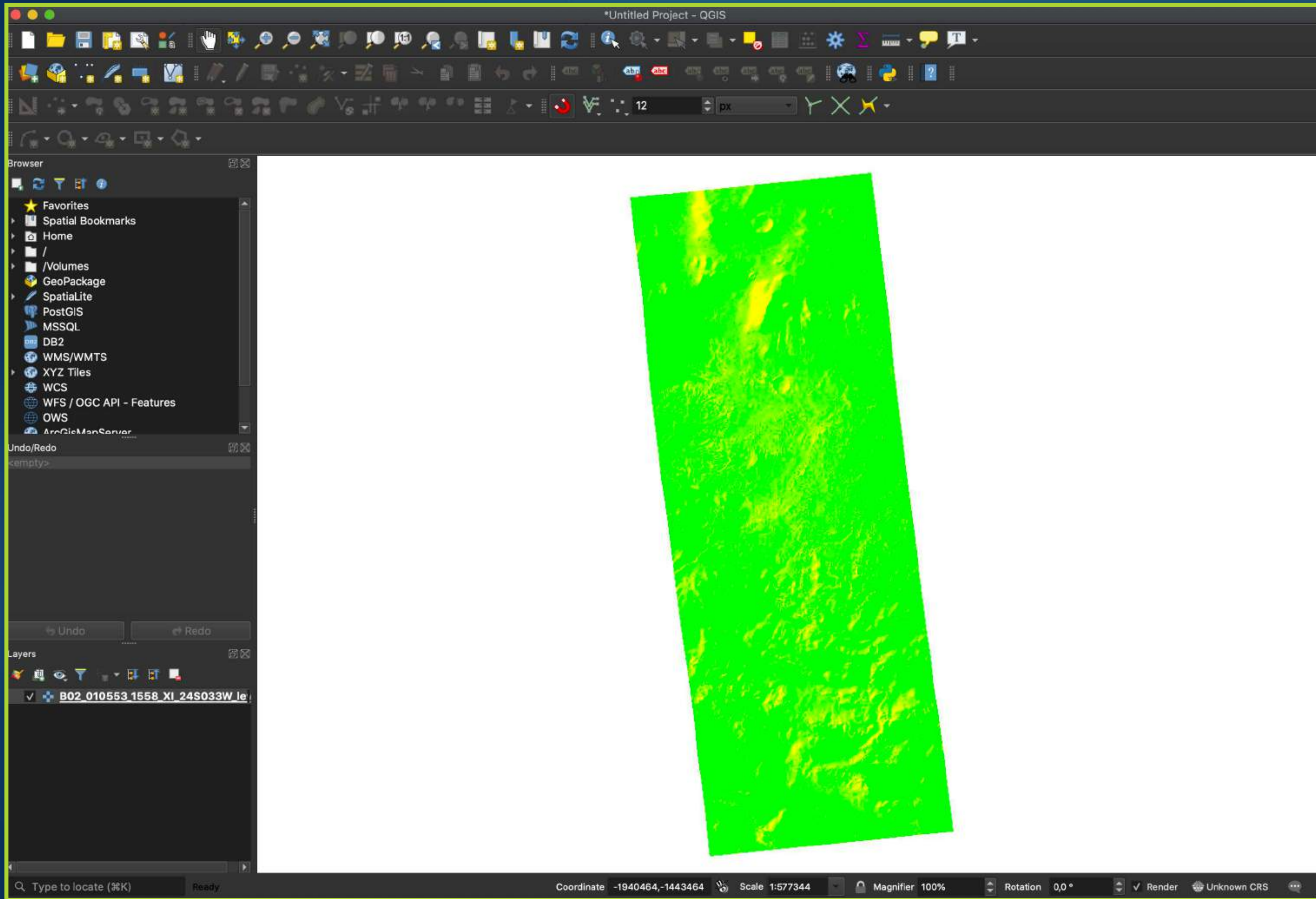


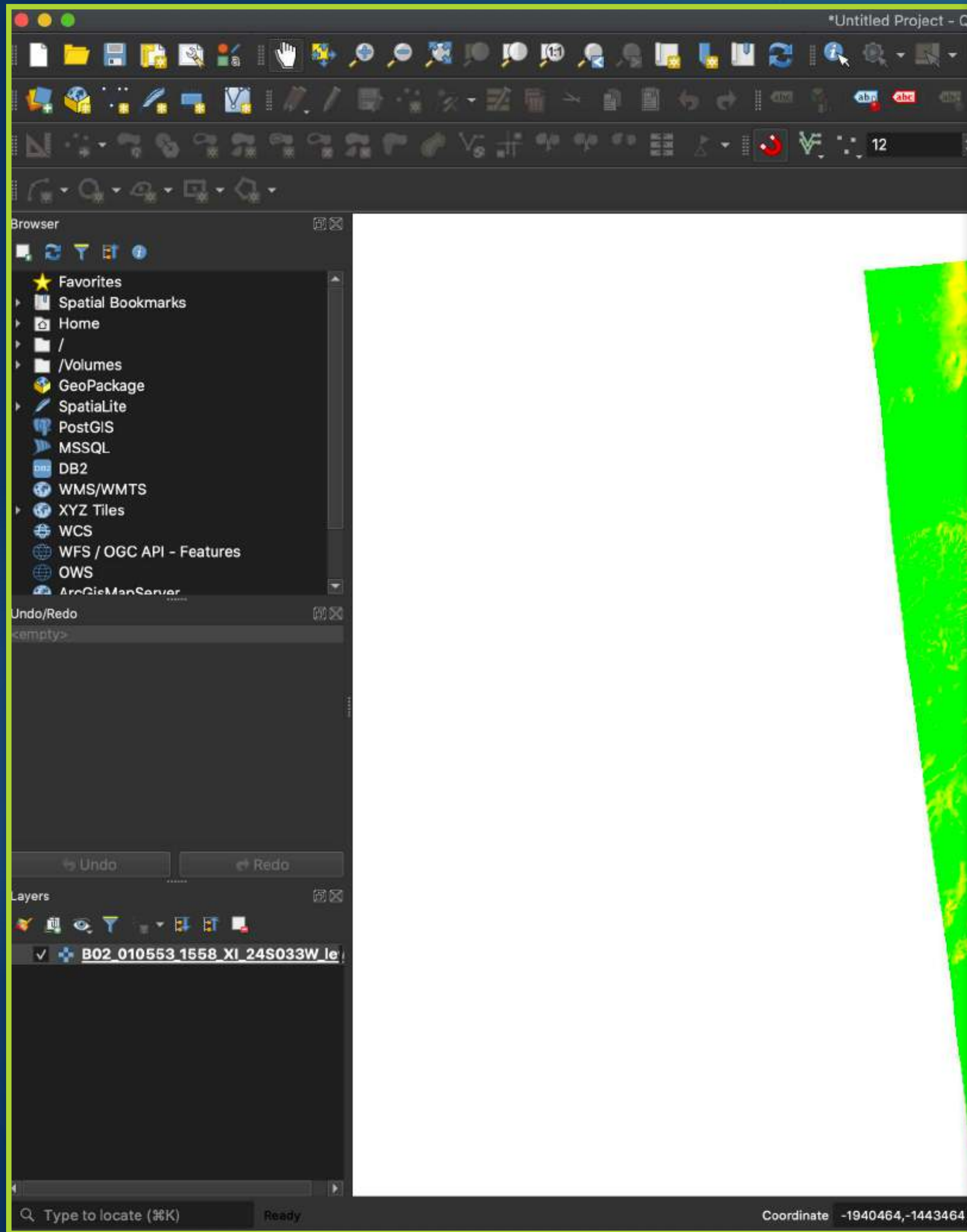
- ▶ GIS is a system which groups together several functions for spatial referenced data (databases). These functions are as follows:
 1. collecting (capturing) and updating data;
 2. storing and managing data;
 3. searching data;
 4. integrating, manipulating, analyzing and modeling data;
 5. visualizing (displaying) data.

Import your images in GIS



- ▶ Start with CTX
- ▶ Then HRSC and HiRISE





Layer Properties - B02_010553_1558_XI_24S033W_lev2 | Symbology

- Information
- Source
- Symbology
- Transparency
- Histogram
- Rendering
- Pyramids
- Metadata
- Legend
- QGIS Server

Band Rendering

Render type: **Singleband gray**

Gray band: Band 1

Color gradient: Black to white

Min: 0.0406044 | Max: 0.0858434

Contrast enhancement: Stretch to MinMax

▶ **Min / Max Value Settings**

Color Rendering

Blending mode: Normal Reset

Brightness: 0 | Contrast: 0

Saturation: 0 | Grayscale: Off

Hue: Colorize | Strength: 100%

Resampling

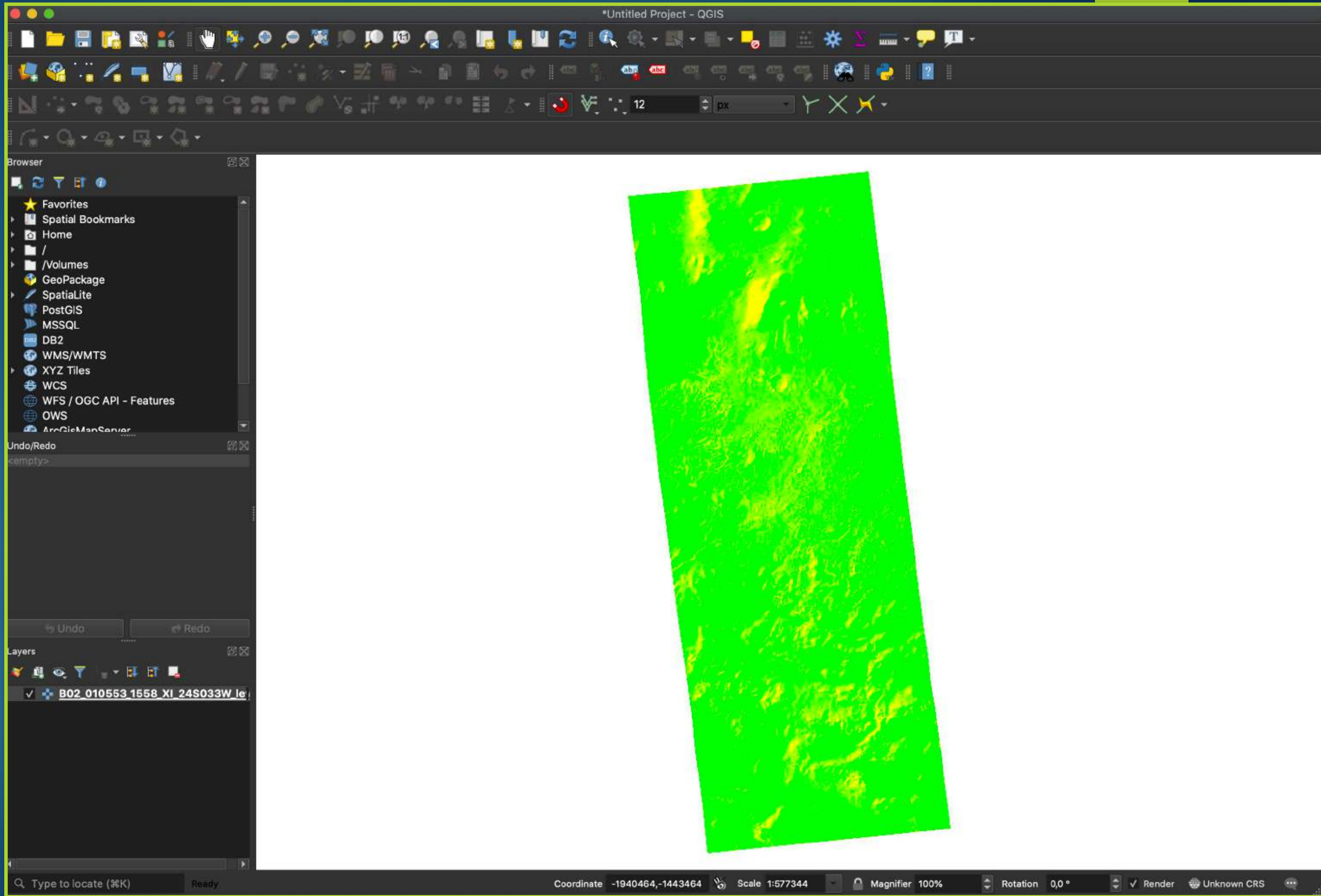
Zoomed: in Nearest neighbour | out Nearest neighbour | Oversampling 2,00

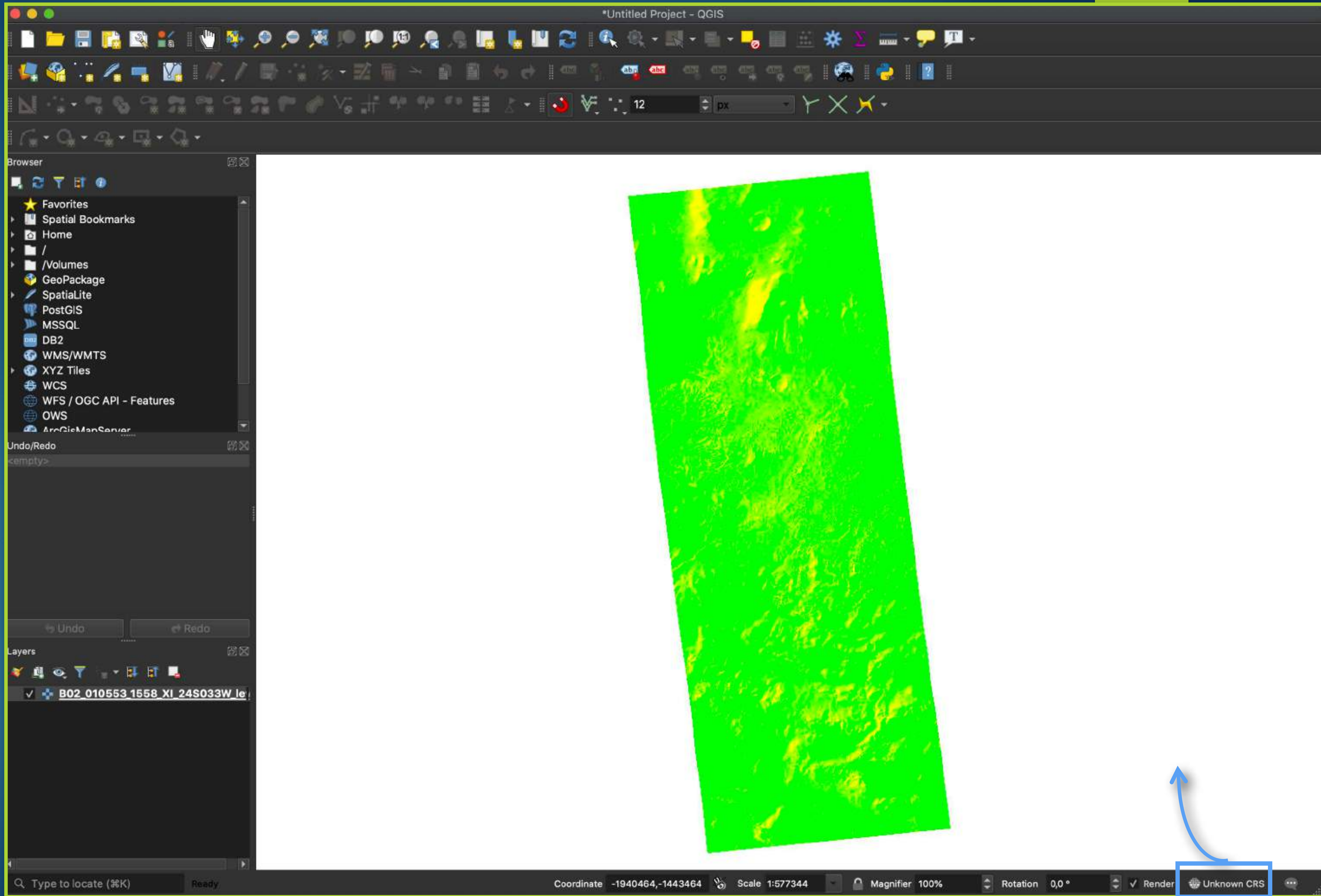
Thumbnail

Legend

Palette

Buttons: Help | Style | **Apply** | Cancel | OK





EVEN IF IT WRITTEN 'UNKNOWN' THE VALUES ARE CORRECT

Project Properties | CRS

Project Coordinate Reference System (CRS)

No CRS (or unknown/non-Earth projection)

Filter

Recently Used Coordinate Reference Systems

Coordinate Reference System	Authority ID
WGS 84	EPSG:4326
Mars_2000_(Sphere)	EPSG:104971
Mars 2000	IAU2000:49900

Predefined Coordinate Reference Systems Hide deprecated CRSs

Coordinate Reference System	Authority ID
Unknown Coordinate Systems	
Unknown CRS	
Geographic Coordinate Systems	
Projected Coordinate Systems	

```
" , DATUM["unknown", SPHEROID["unnamed", 3396190, 0]], PRIMEM["Greenwich", 0], UNIT["degree", 0.0174532925199433]], PROJECTION["Equirectangular"], PARAMETER["latitude_of_origin", 0], PARAMETER["central_meridian", 0], PARAMETER["false_easting", 0], PARAMETER["false_northing", 0], UNIT["Meter", 1]
```

Datum Transformations

Ask for datum transformation if several are available (defined in global setting)

Source CRS	Source Datum Transform	Destination CRS	Destination Datum Transform
------------	------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------

Buttons: Help, Apply, Cancel, OK

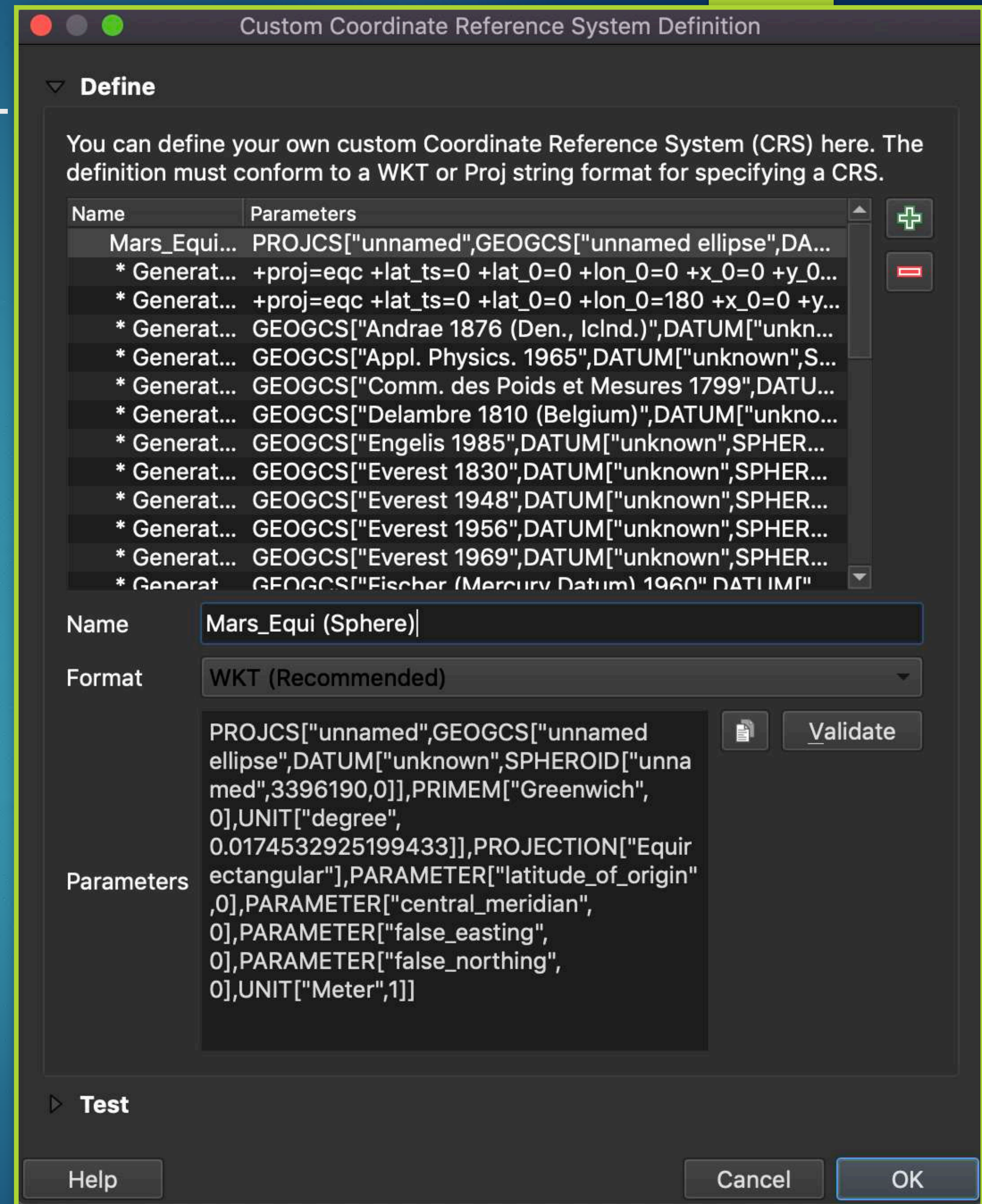
Status bar: Coordinate -1940464,-1443464 Scale 1:577344 Magnifier 100% Rotation 0,0 ° Render **Unknown CRS**

Coordinate Reference Syst

<https://www.ogc.org>

WKT (well known text)

```
PROJCS["unnamed",GEOGCS["unnamed ellipse",DATUM["unknown",SPHEROID["unnamed",3396190,0]],PRIMEM["Greenwich",0],UNIT["degree",0.0174532925199433]],PROJECTION["Equirectangular"],PARAMETER["latitude_of_origin",0],PARAMETER["central_meridian",0],PARAMETER["false_easting",0],PARAMETER["false_northing",0],UNIT["Meter",1]]
```



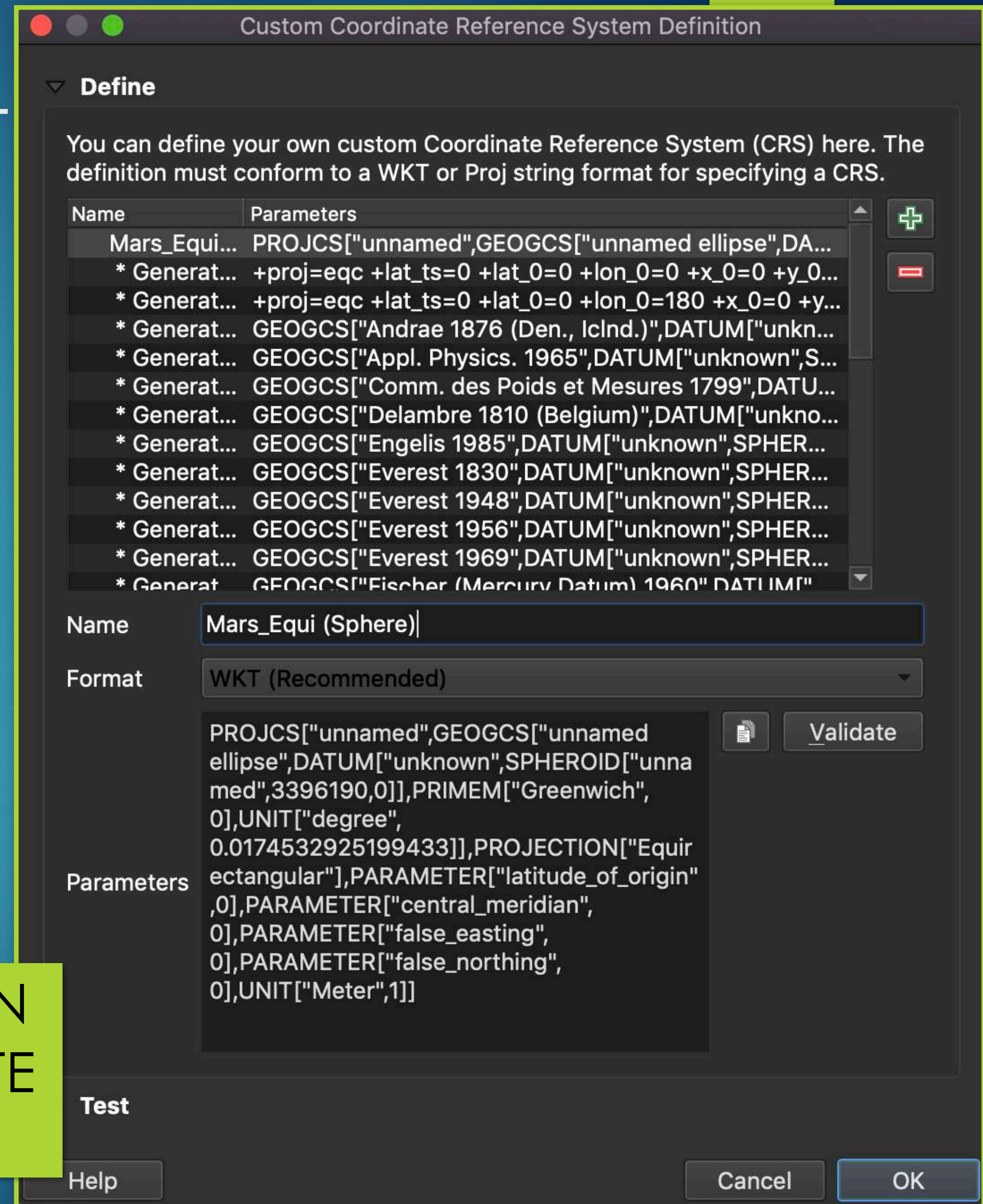
Coordinate Reference System

<https://www.ogc.org>

WKT (well known text)

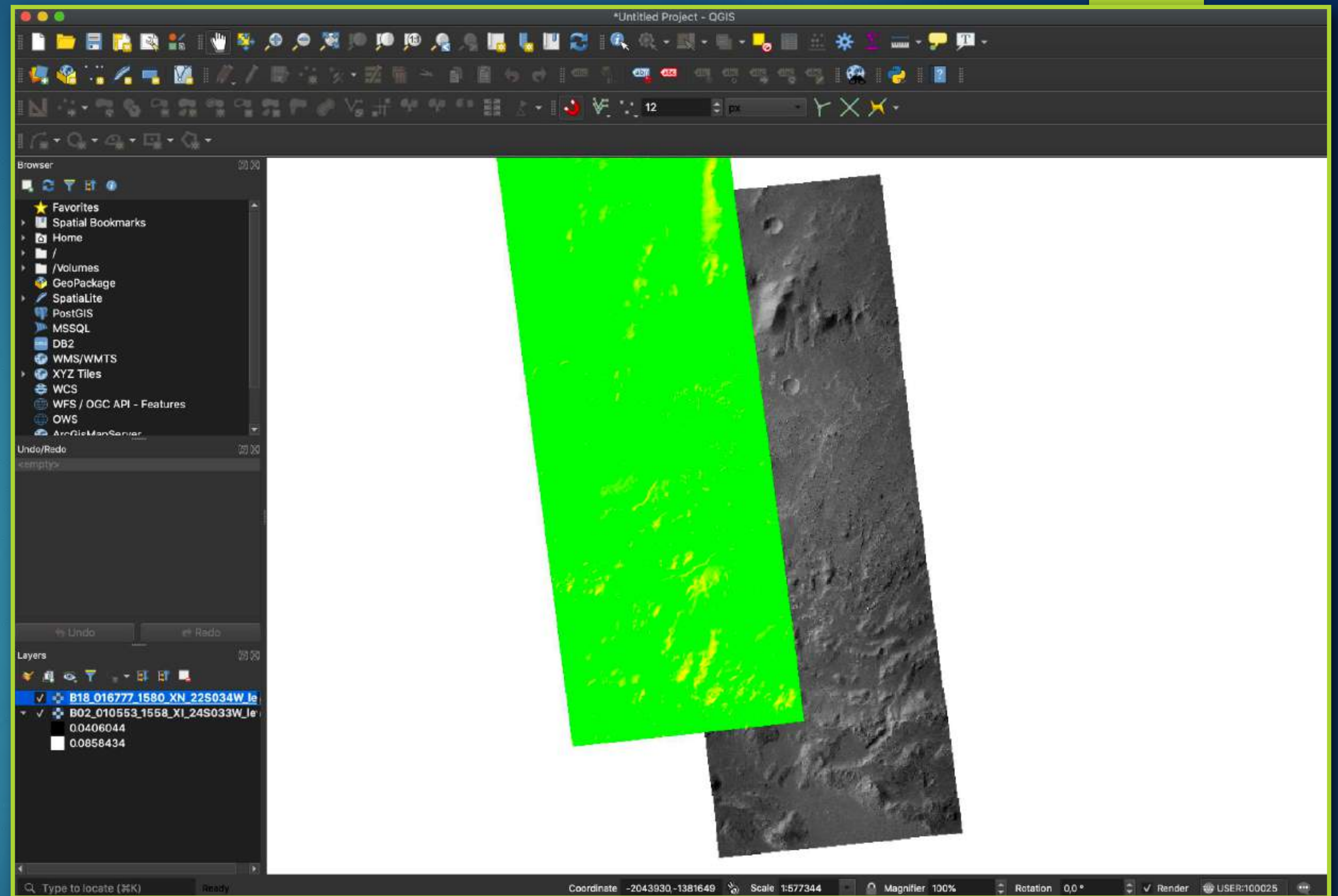
```
PROJCS["unnamed",GEOGCS["unnamed ellipse",DATUM["unknown",SPHEROID["unnamed",3396190,0]],PRIMEM["Greenwich",0],UNIT["degree",0.0174532925199433]],PROJECTION["Equiangular"],PARAMETER["latitude_of_origin",0],PARAMETER["central_meridian",0],PARAMETER["false_easting",0],PARAMETER["false_northing",0],UNIT["Meter",1]]
```

CREATE YOUR OWN
CRS BY COPY/PASTE
(USE WKT)



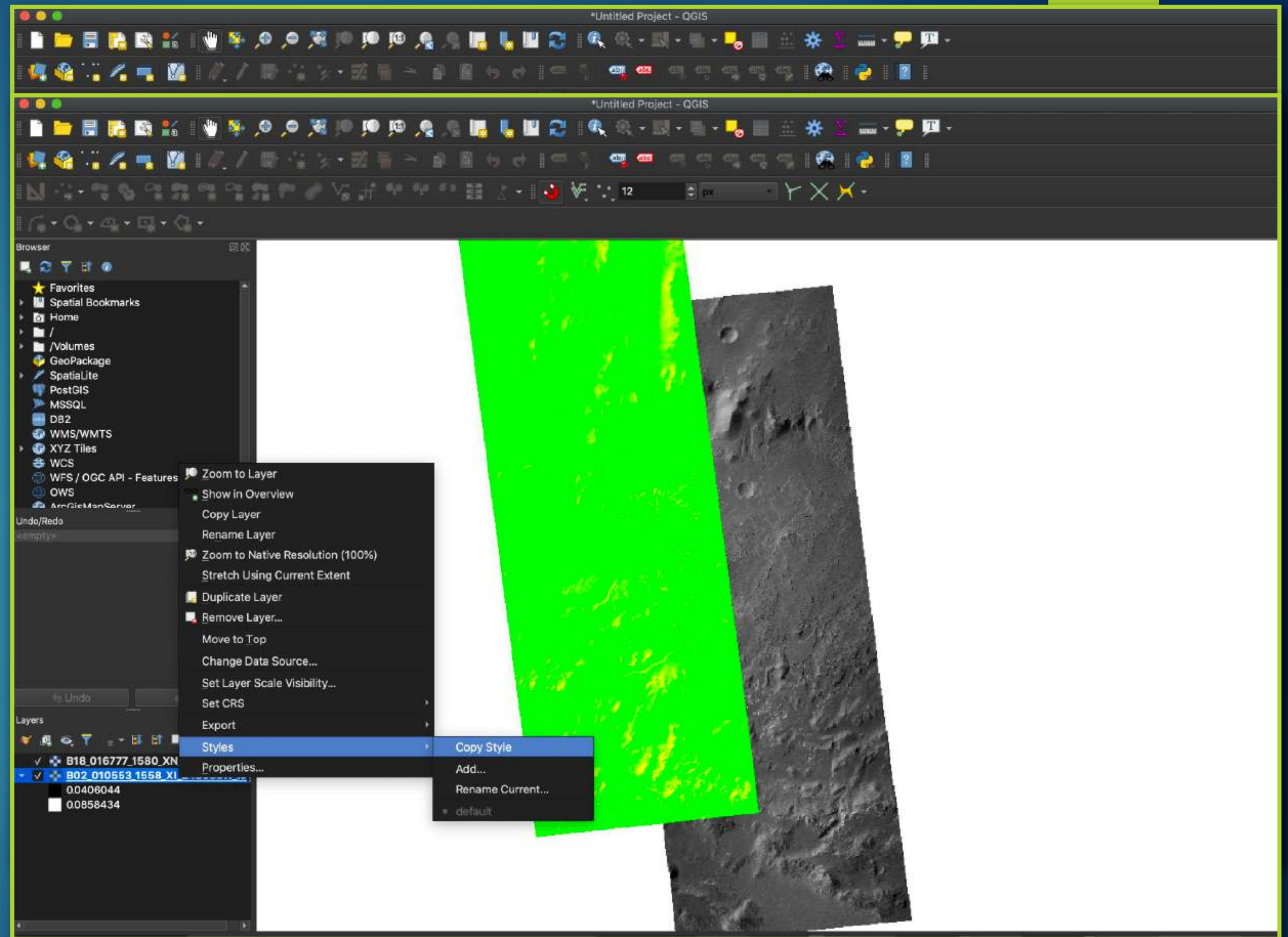
Add the other CTXs

- ▶ Copy/paste the styles



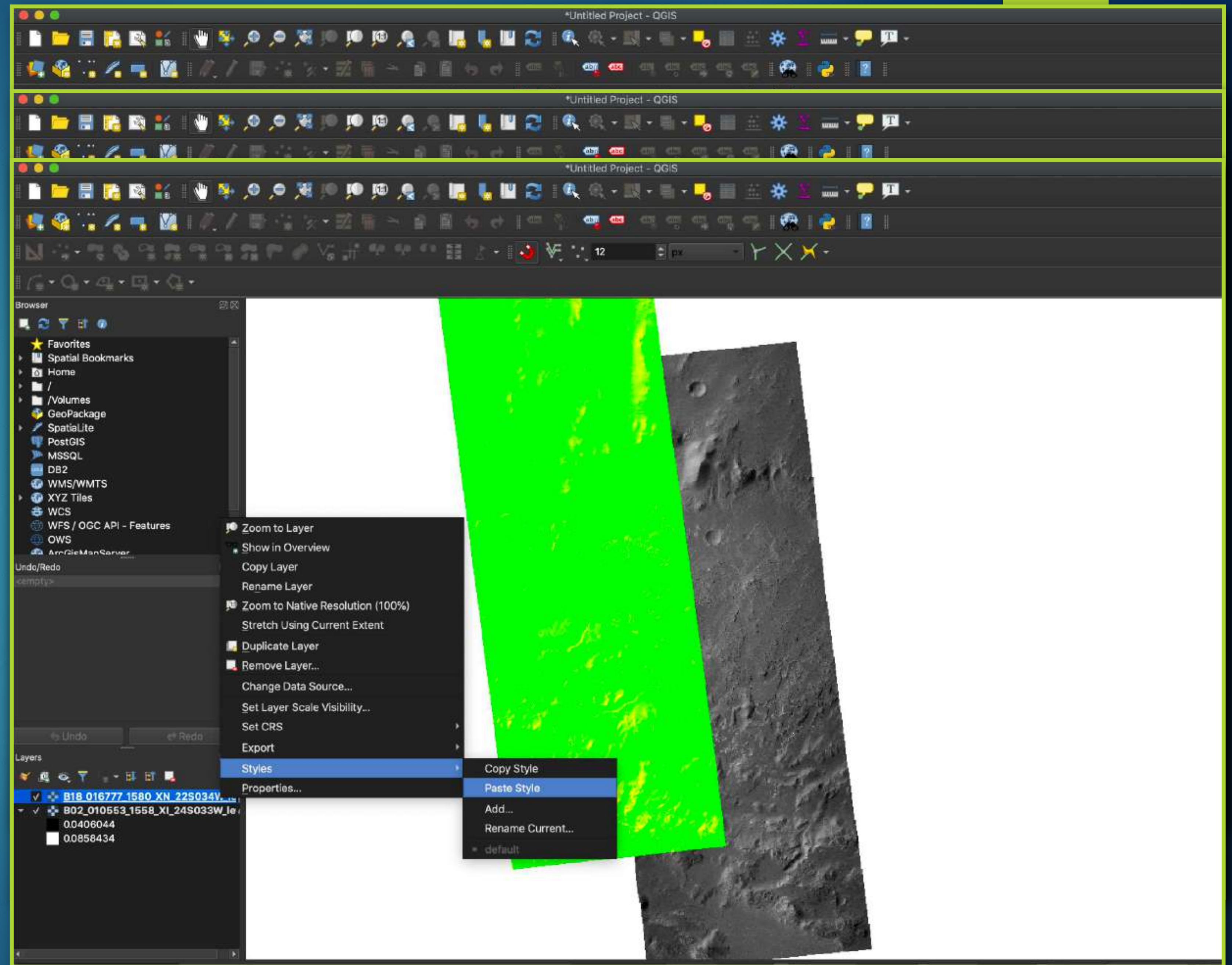
Add the other CTXs

- ▶ Copy/paste the styles



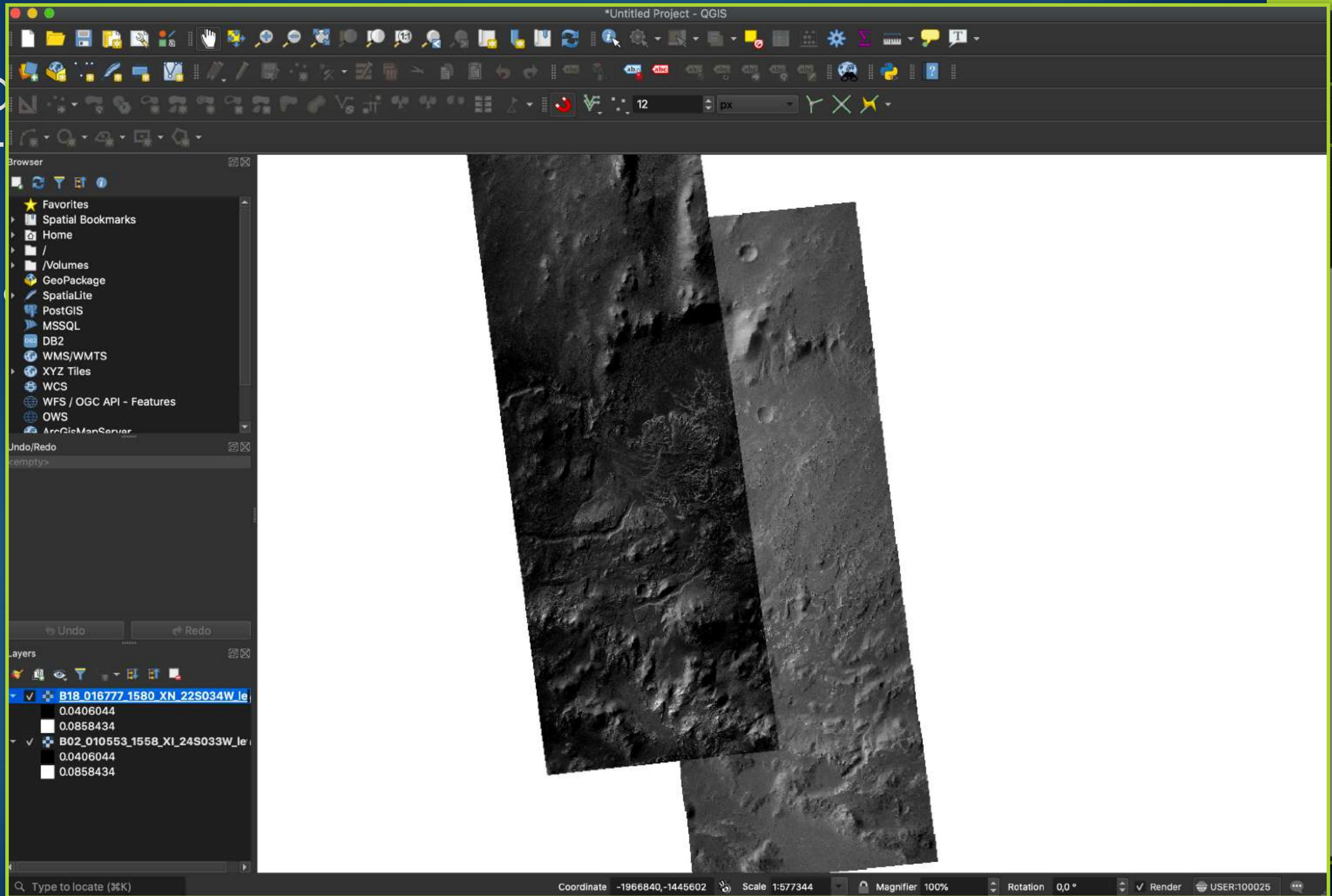
Add the other CTXs

- Copy/paste the styles



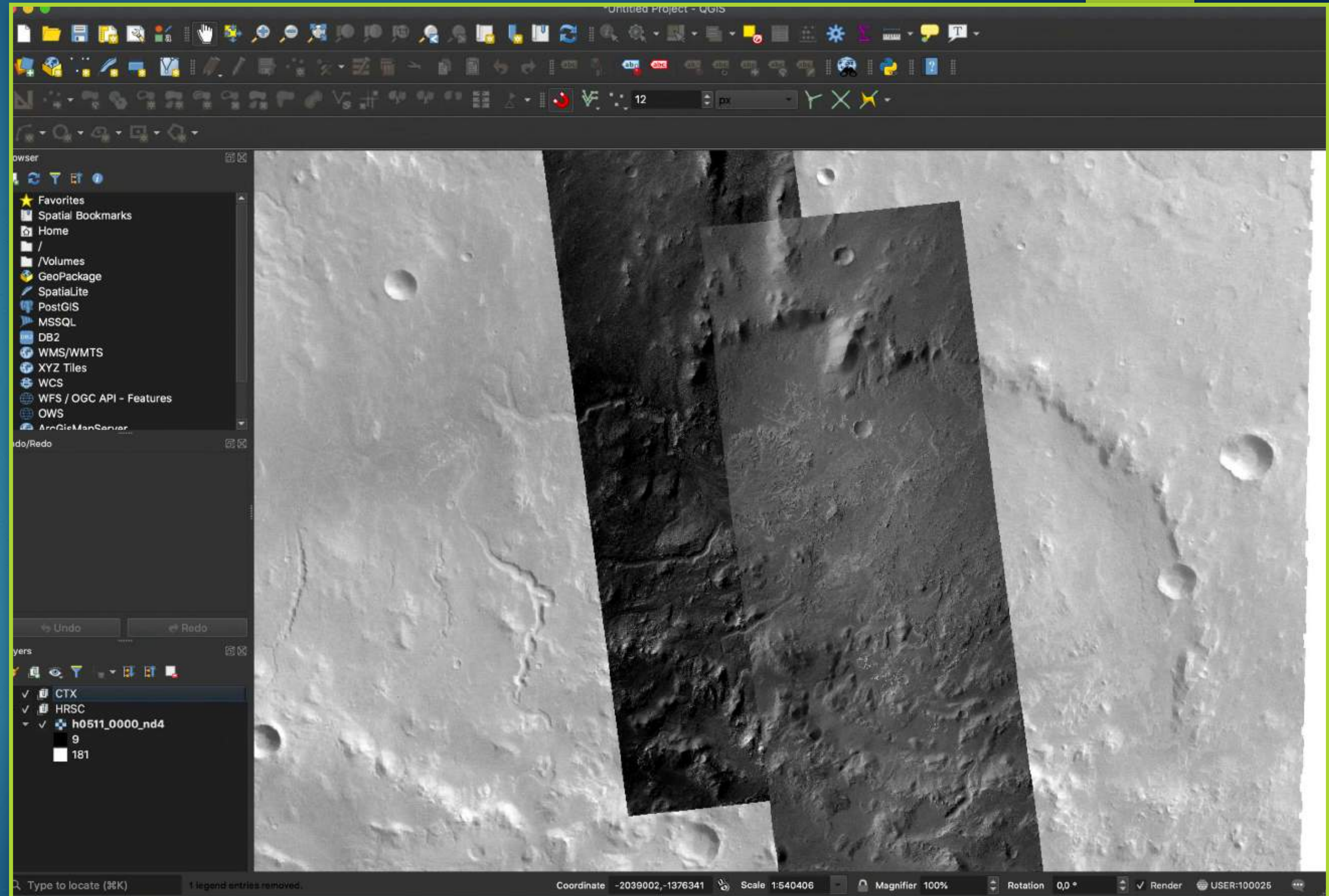
AC
CT

► C



Add HRSC

The CRS is recognised
and the image is
projected on the fly

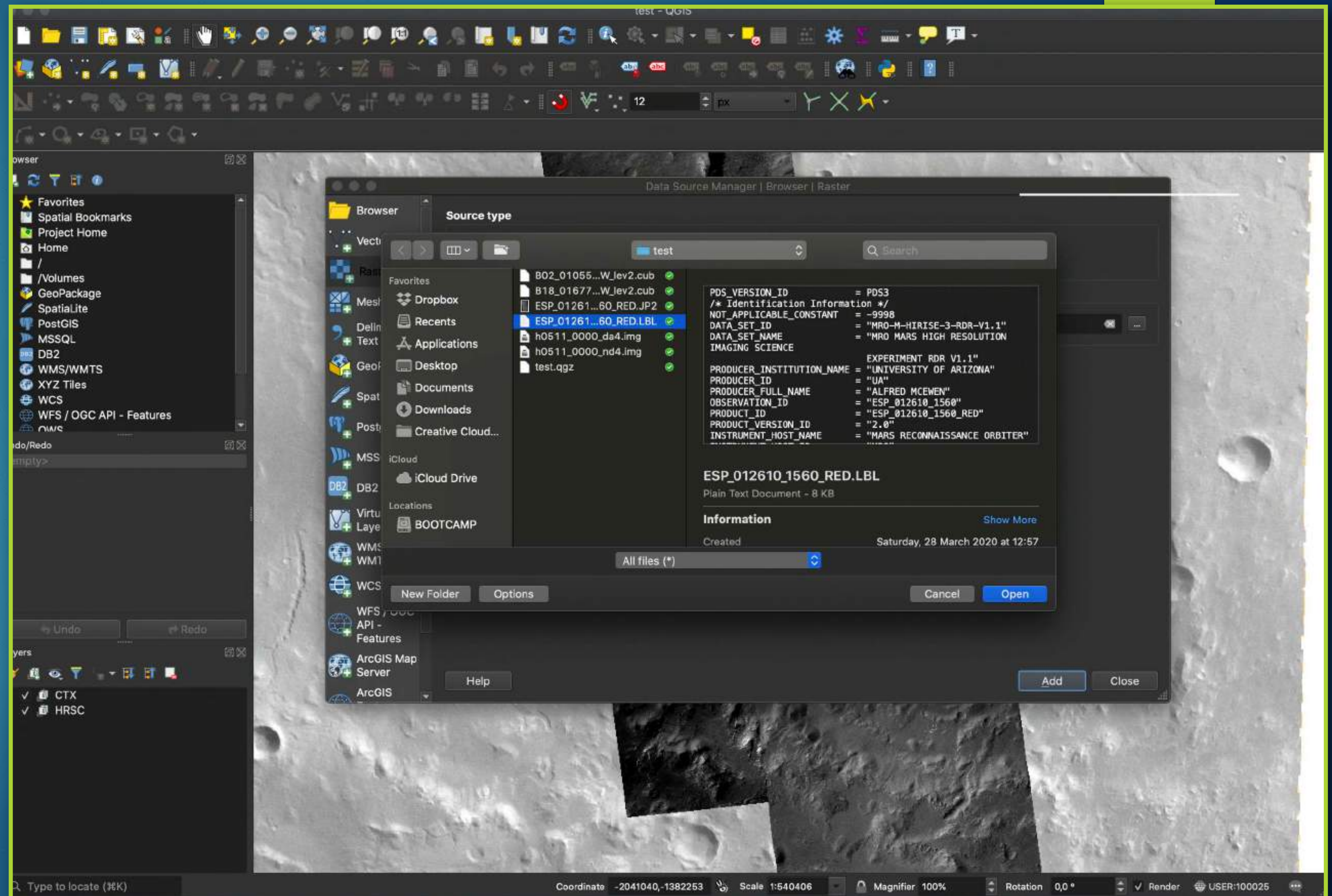


Add HiRISE

Select the **.LBL** file

The SRC is recognised
and the image is
projected on the fly

Select the transparency
for the NO DATA

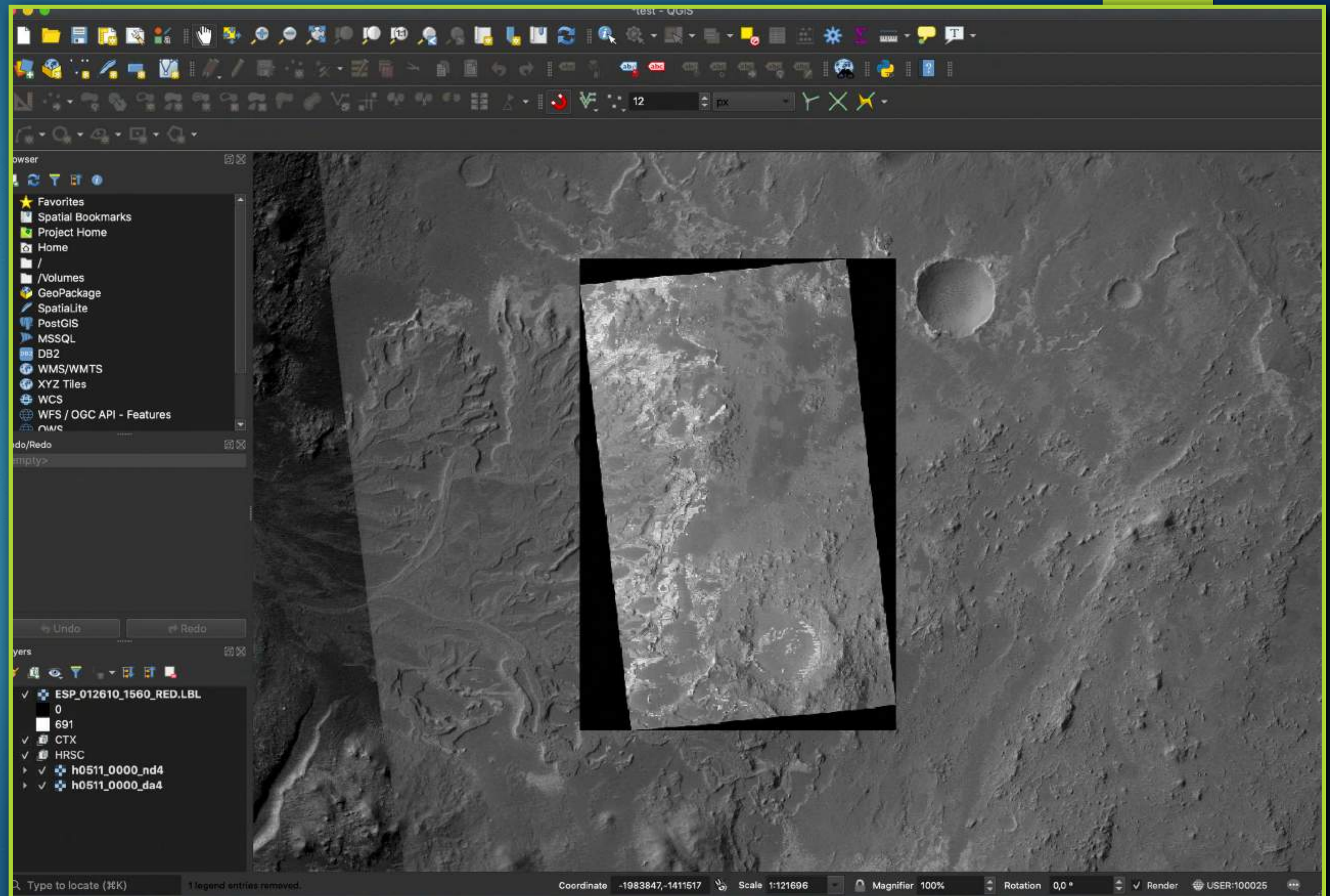


Add HiRISE

Select the **.LBL** file

The SRC is recognised
and the image is
projected on the fly

Select the transparency
for the NO DATA

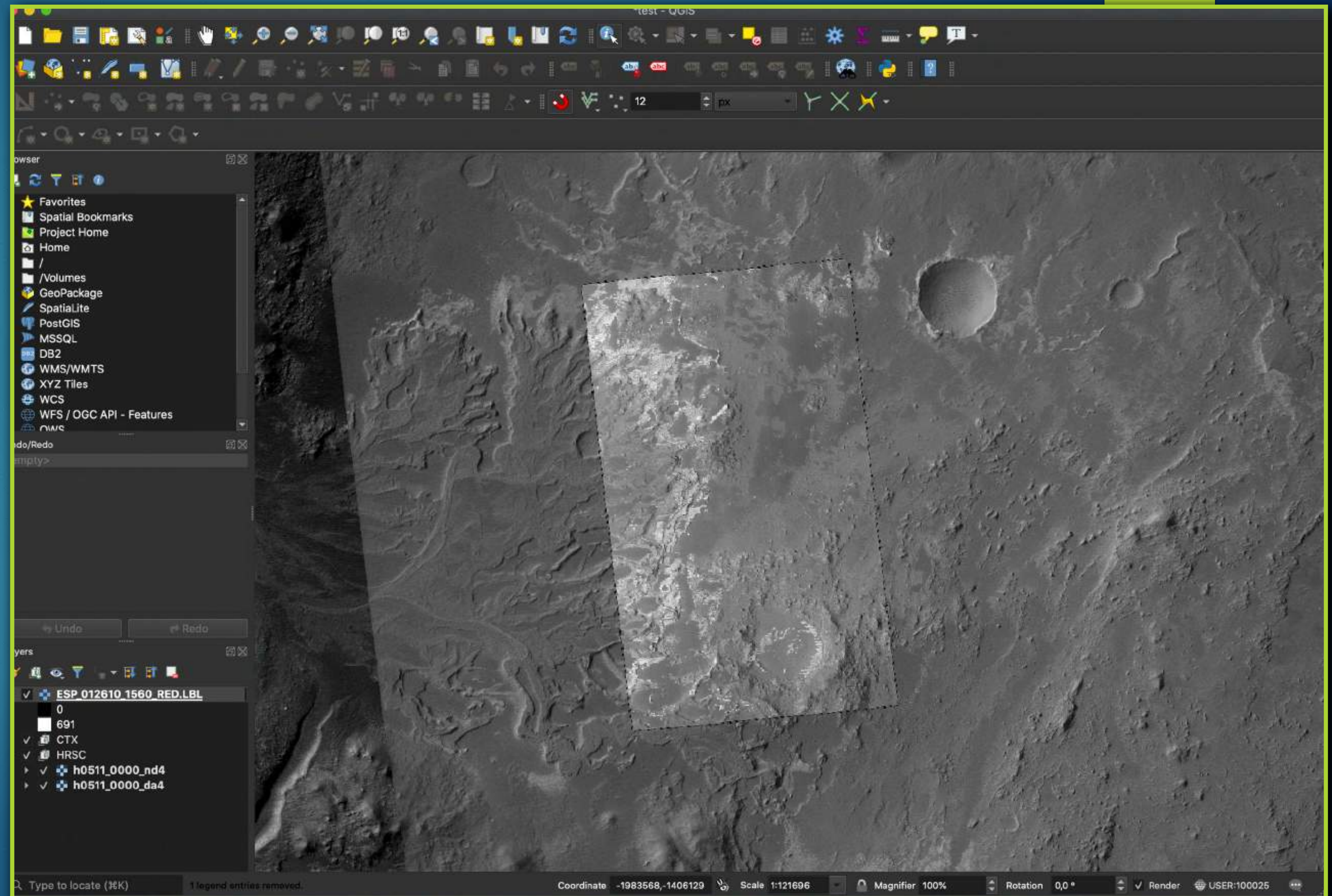


Add HiRISE

Select the **.LBL** file

The SRC is recognised
and the image is
projected on the fly

Select the transparency
for the NO DATA

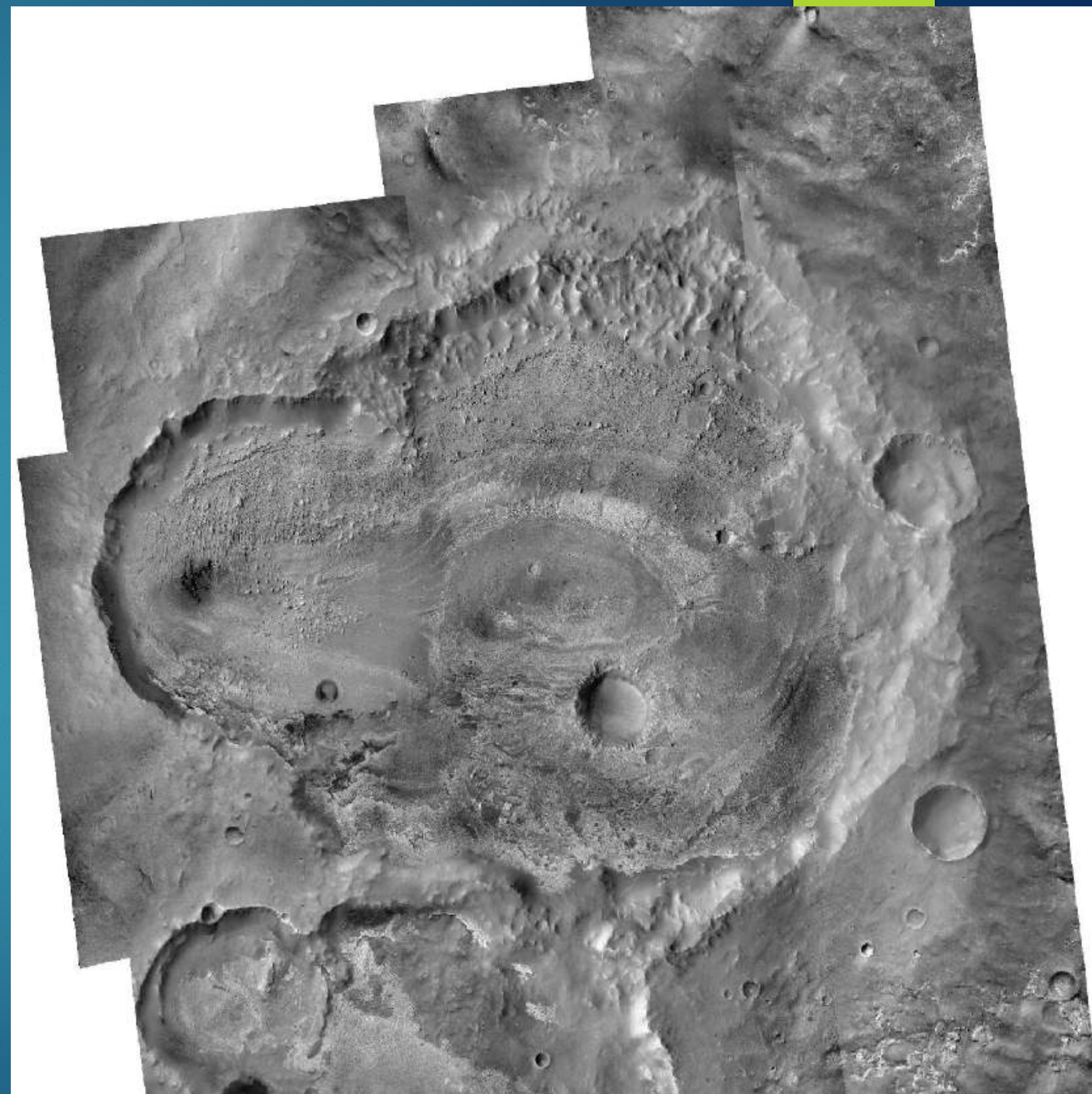
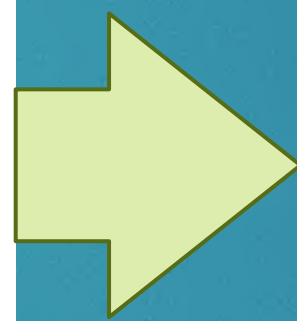
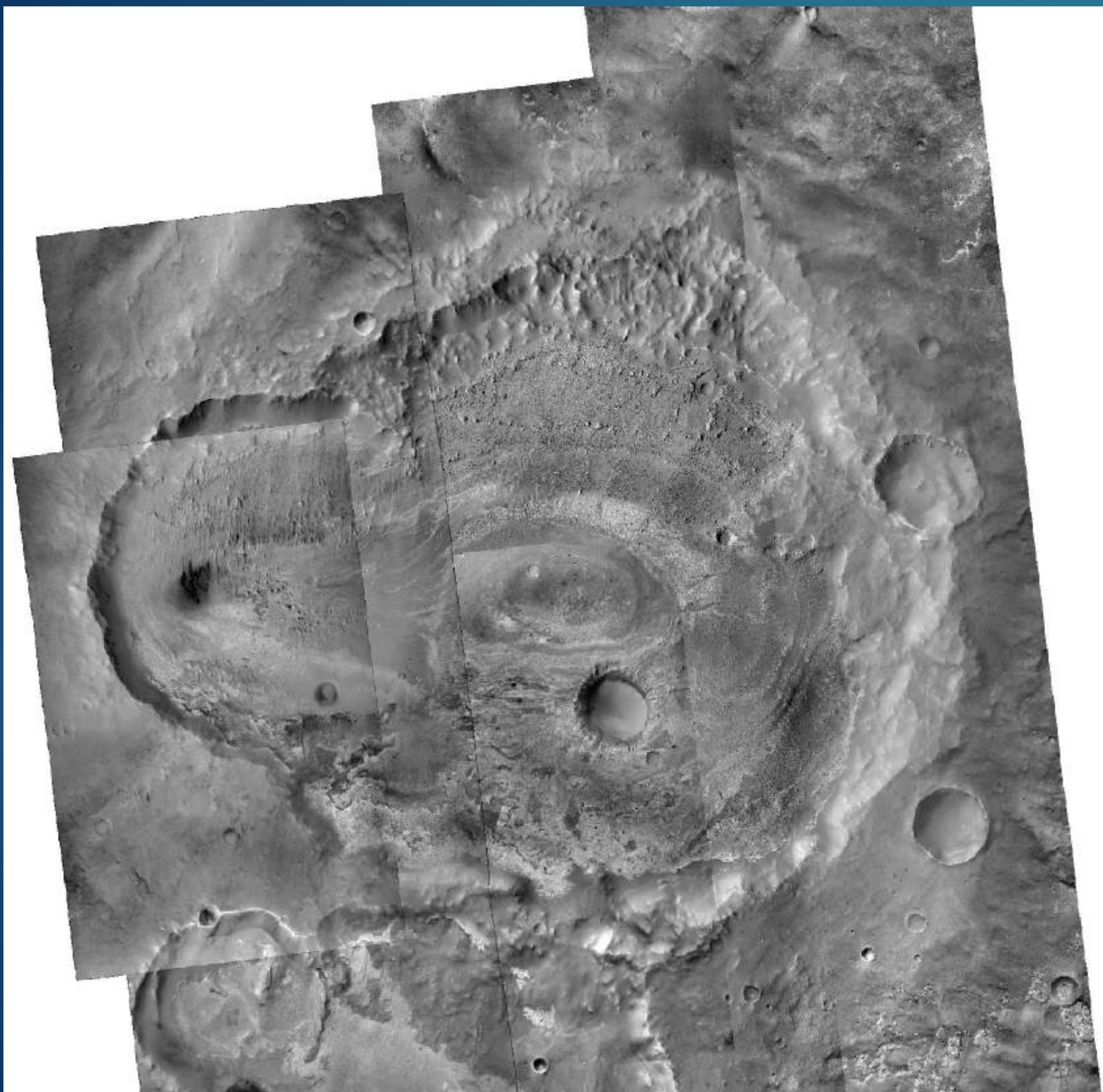


Import the images in QGIS



- ▶ CTX
 - ▶ Define CRS
- ▶ Edit symbology
 - ▶ Properties/Symbology/...→ Singleband Gray
 - ▶ Copy/paste layer style to all of the images
- ▶ Edit symbology deleting no data value (HiRISE RDR)
- ▶ Create group layers for each dataset
- ▶ Order top/down data sets according the their resolution

Seamless Mosaic Generation

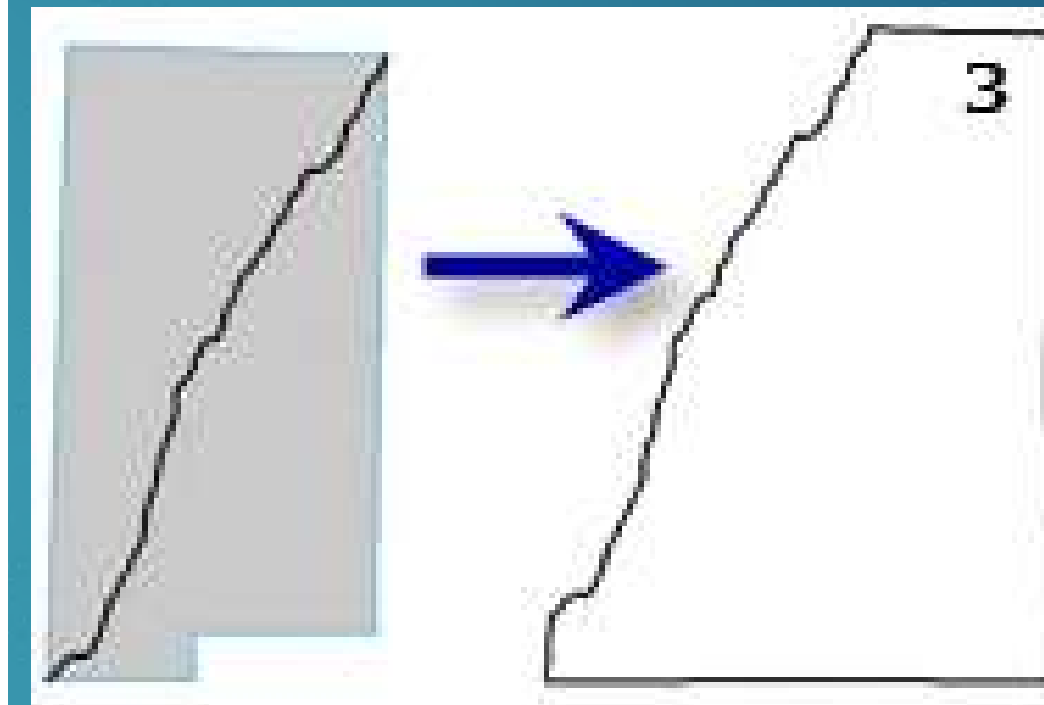
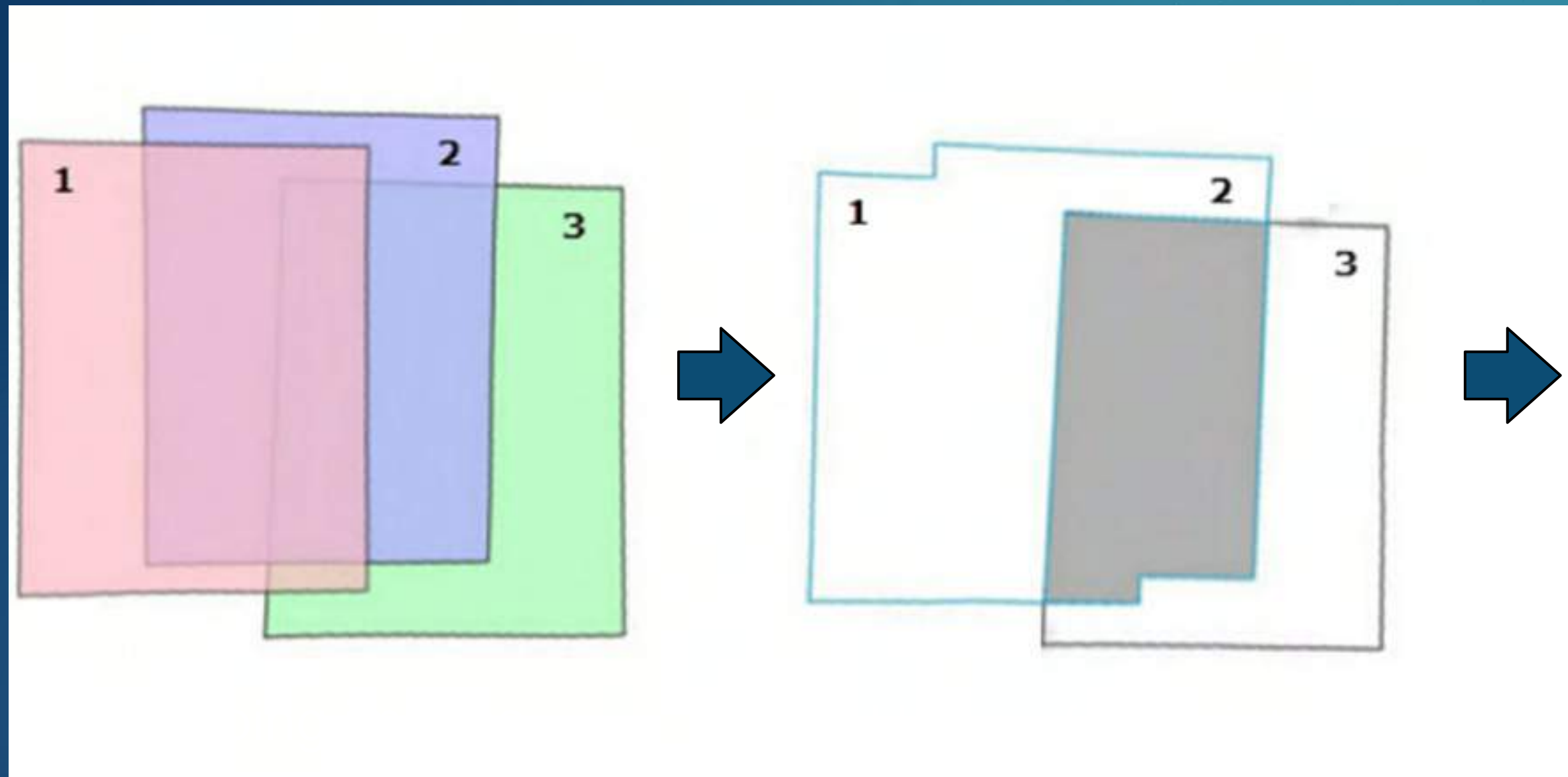


Calculating the paths of least contrast among overlapping images (“seamlines”)

Seamlines are used when mosaicking the raster data in a mosaic dataset. They are used instead of footprints to define the line along which the rasters in the mosaic dataset will be mosaicked when using the Seamline mosaic method. Those can be created by examining the values and patterns in the intersecting area and to compute a path between the intersecting points. This path is then merged with the footprint to create the seamline for each single image in the mosaic dataset.



Workflow



Seamlines construction



Seamlines based mosaic

How to:

Different commercial software now offers the ability to create mosaics via seamlines including ArcGIS Pro, ArcGIS for Desktop and Geoharris ENVI. Open source alternatives are still under development and not mature enough for scientific use.

An alternative to mosaicking with seamlines is “Mosaic with Feathering” which involves weighted averaging of overlapping pixels where the discriminating factor is the distance from the edges of the DEMs.

Mosaic with Feathering is available in the open source toolbox Whitebox Geospatial Analysis Tools (GAT), which can be installed on both Windows and Linux.



From Dickson et al., 2018

Procedures:

- **ArcGIS Pro:**

<https://pro.arcgis.com/en/pro-app/latest/help/data/imagery/mosaic-dataset-seamlines-pro-.htm>

- **ArcMap:**

<https://desktop.arcgis.com/en/arcmap/10.3/tools/data-management-toolbox/build-seamlines.htm>

- **GeoHarris ENVI**

<https://www.l3harrisgeospatial.com/docs/mosaicseamless.html>

- **Whitebox GAT (Mosaic with Feathering)**

<https://jblindsay.github.io/ghrg/Whitebox/Help/MosaicWithFeathering.html>

Whitebox GAT Plugin for QGIS:

https://www.whiteboxgeo.com/manual/wbt_book/qgis_plugin.html

Spectral data on planetary bodies

Beatrice Baschetti^{1,2} and **Cristian Carli**²

¹Department of Geosciences, **University of Padua**; ²INAF-IAPS



Co-funded by the
Erasmus+ Programme
of the European Union



Outline

- Introduction to spectroscopy and reflectance spectroscopy
- Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies
- Spectroscopy on Mars and CRISM spectrometer
- Understanding and analysing CRISM data products
- Conclusions

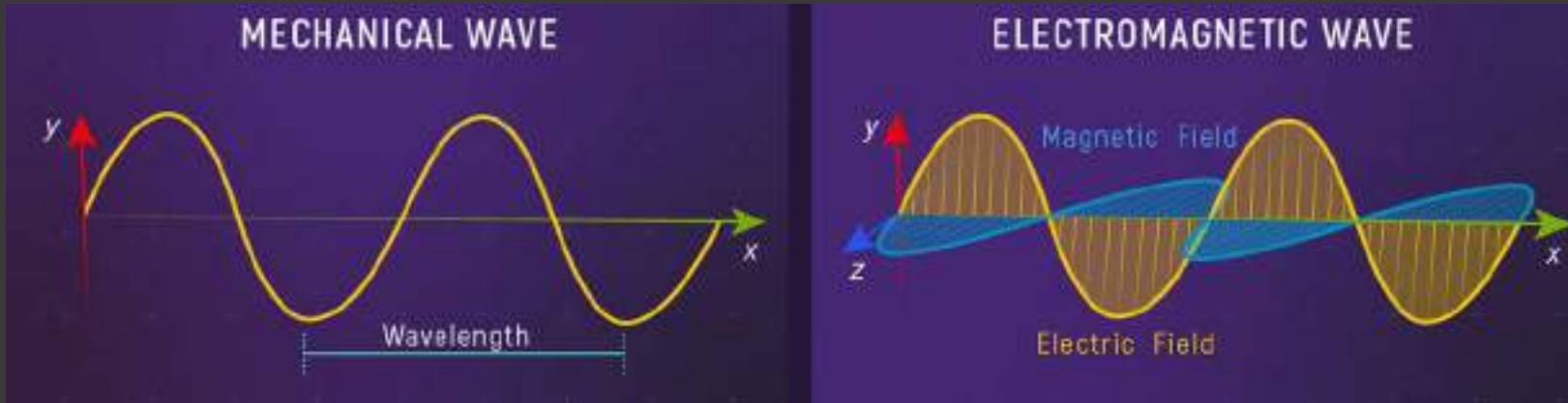
Outline

- **Introduction to spectroscopy and reflectance spectroscopy**
- Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies
- Spectroscopy on Mars and CRISM spectrometer
- Understanding and analysing CRISM data products
- Conclusions

Introduction: spectroscopy and light

Spectroscopy investigates the interaction between electromagnetic radiation (light) and matter.

Credits: NASA, ESA, Leah Hustak (STScI)



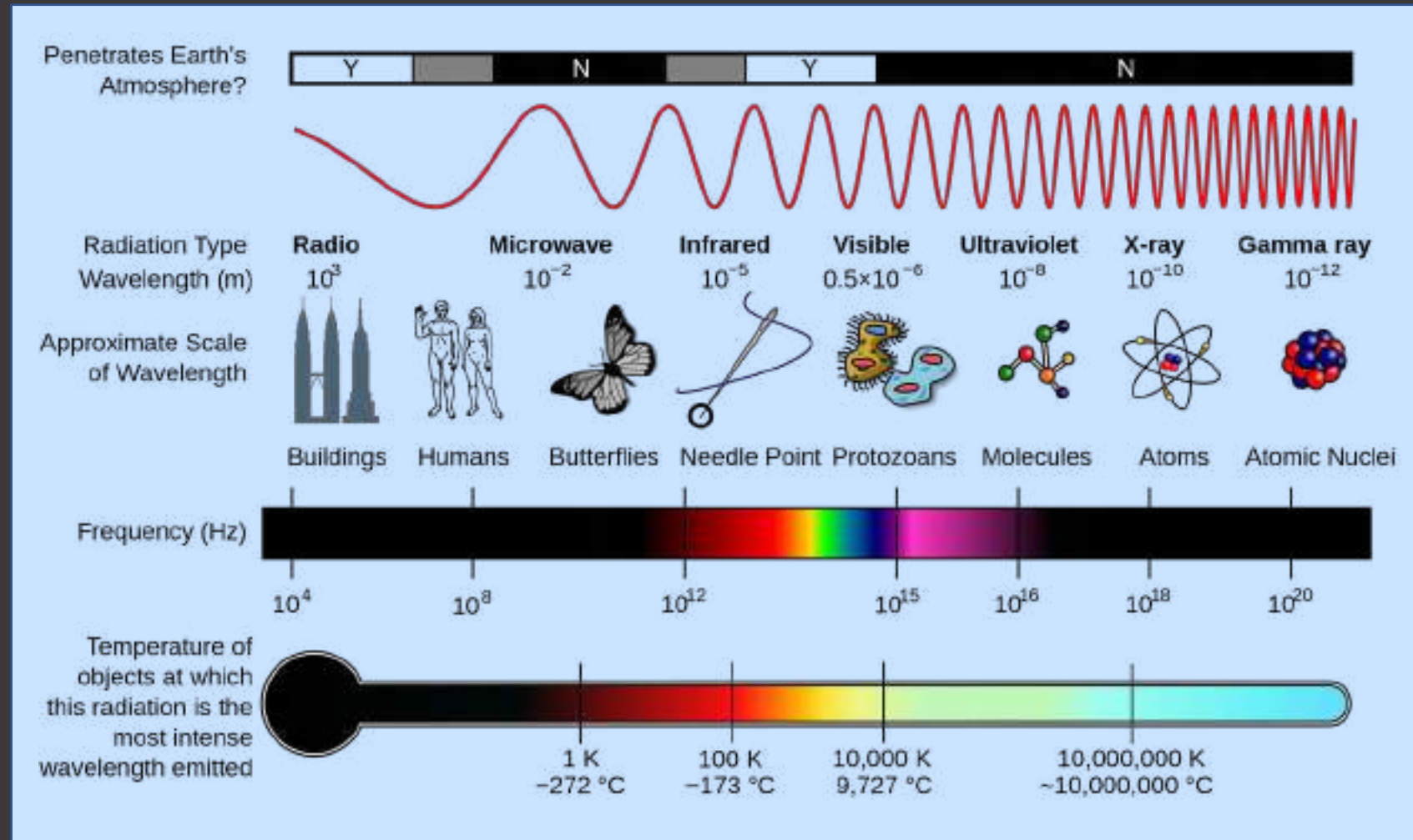
Dual nature of light:

- **Electromagnetic waves**, from Maxwell's electromagnetic theory.
- **Photons** (particle), from quantum theory.

Maxwell's theory treats the *propagation* of light, whereas the **quantum theory** describes the *interaction* of light and matter or the *absorption and emission* of light.

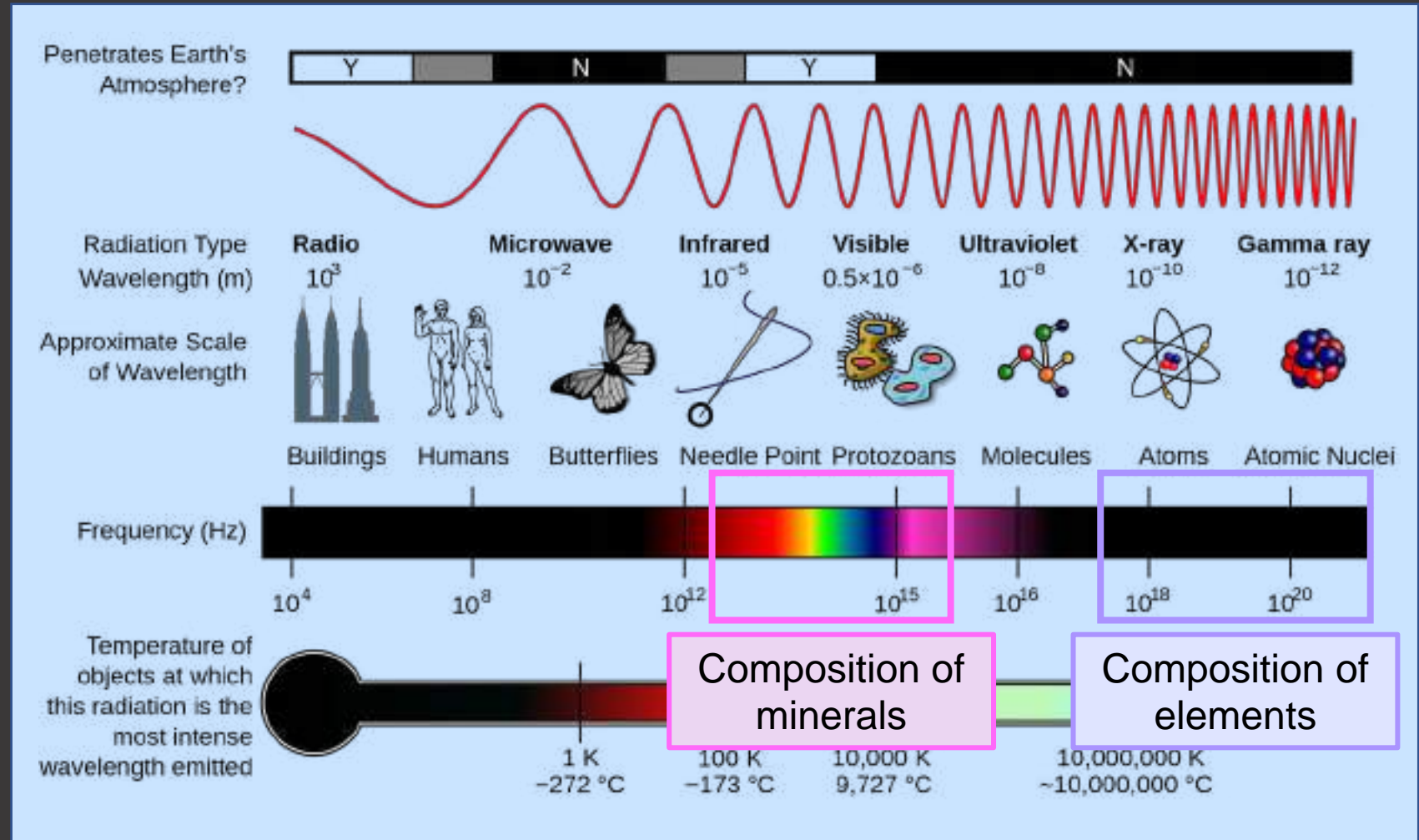
Introduction: spectroscopy and light

The components of electromagnetic radiation: the electromagnetic spectrum



Introduction: spectroscopy and light

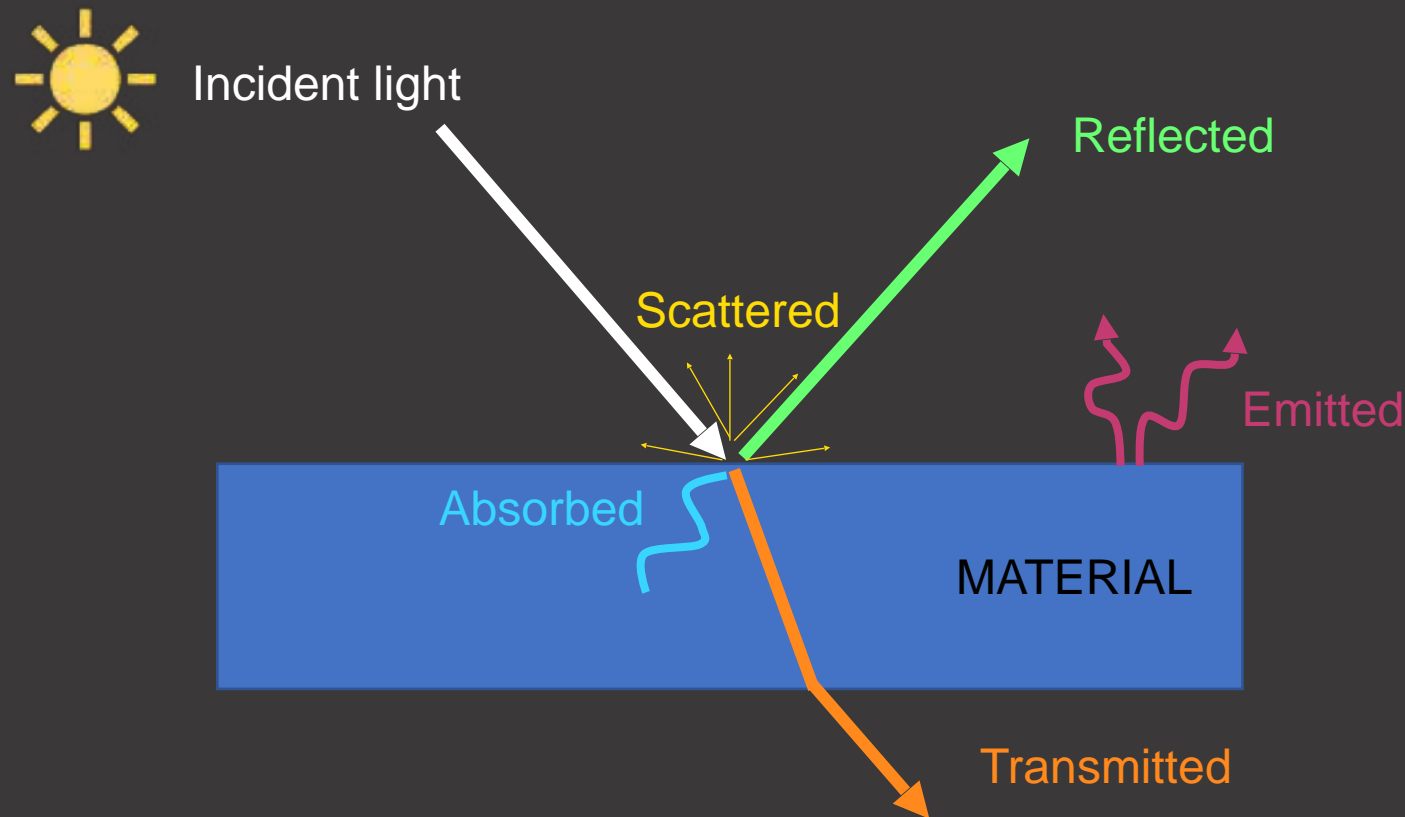
The components of electromagnetic radiation: the electromagnetic spectrum



Introduction: spectroscopy and light

Spectroscopy investigates the interaction between electromagnetic radiation (light) and matter.

What happens when light hits a material?



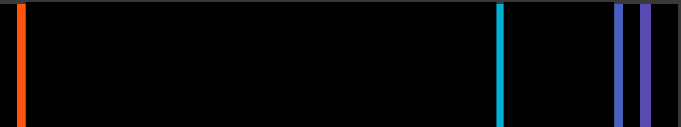
Introduction: spectroscopy and light

Types of spectrum

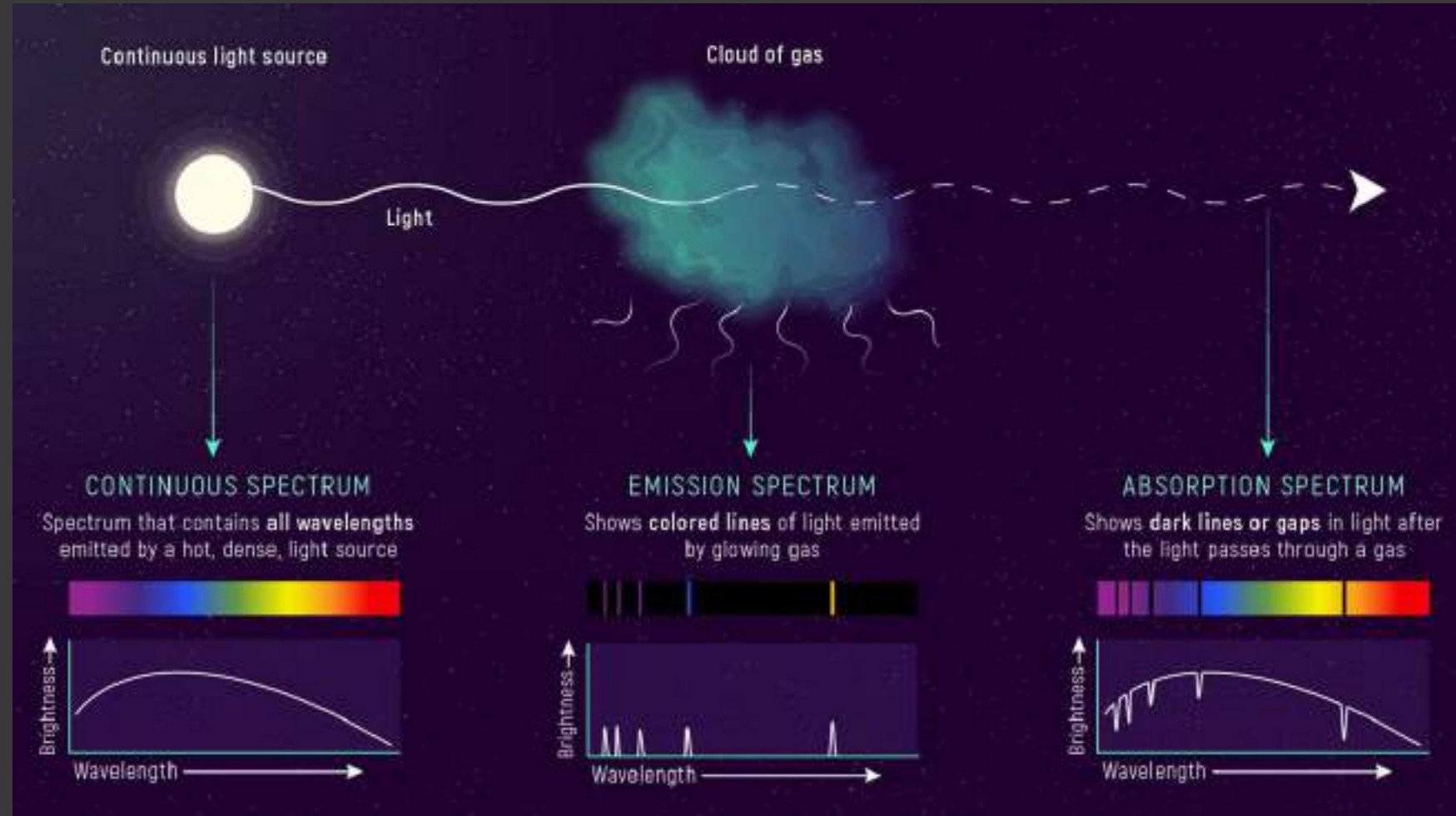
Continuous spectrum



Emission spectrum



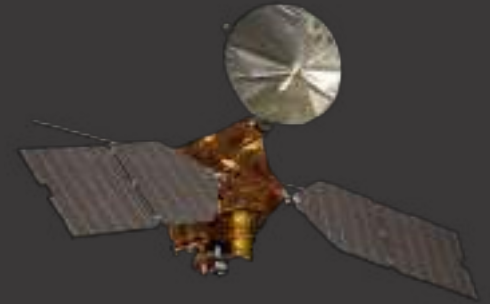
Absorption spectrum



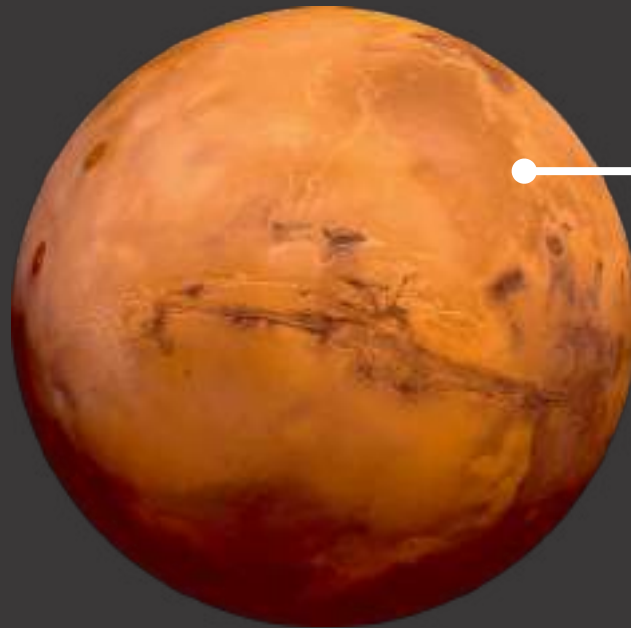
Credits: NASA, ESA, Leah Hustak (STScI)

Introduction: spectroscopy and light

Spectroscopy for planetary surfaces & atmospheres



Composition of atmosphere

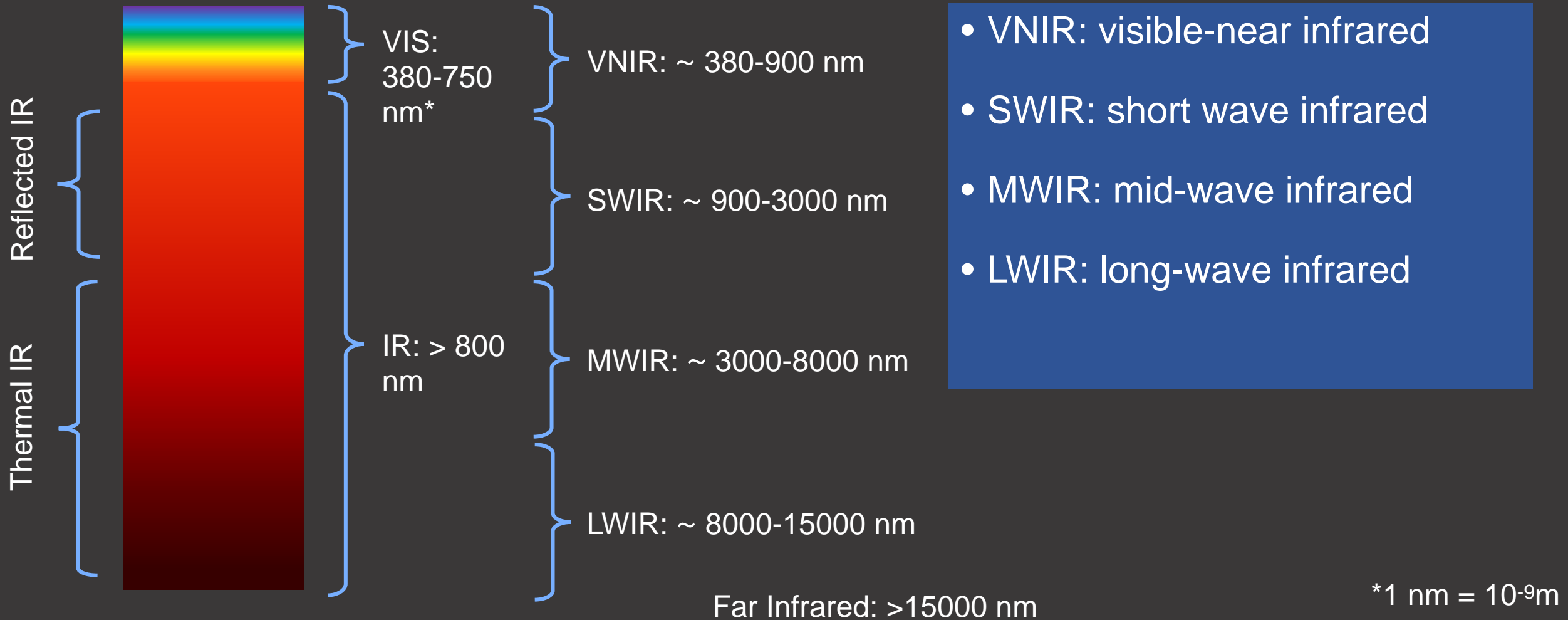


Minerals on a planet's surface

Venus and Mars, not to scale

Introduction: spectroscopy and light

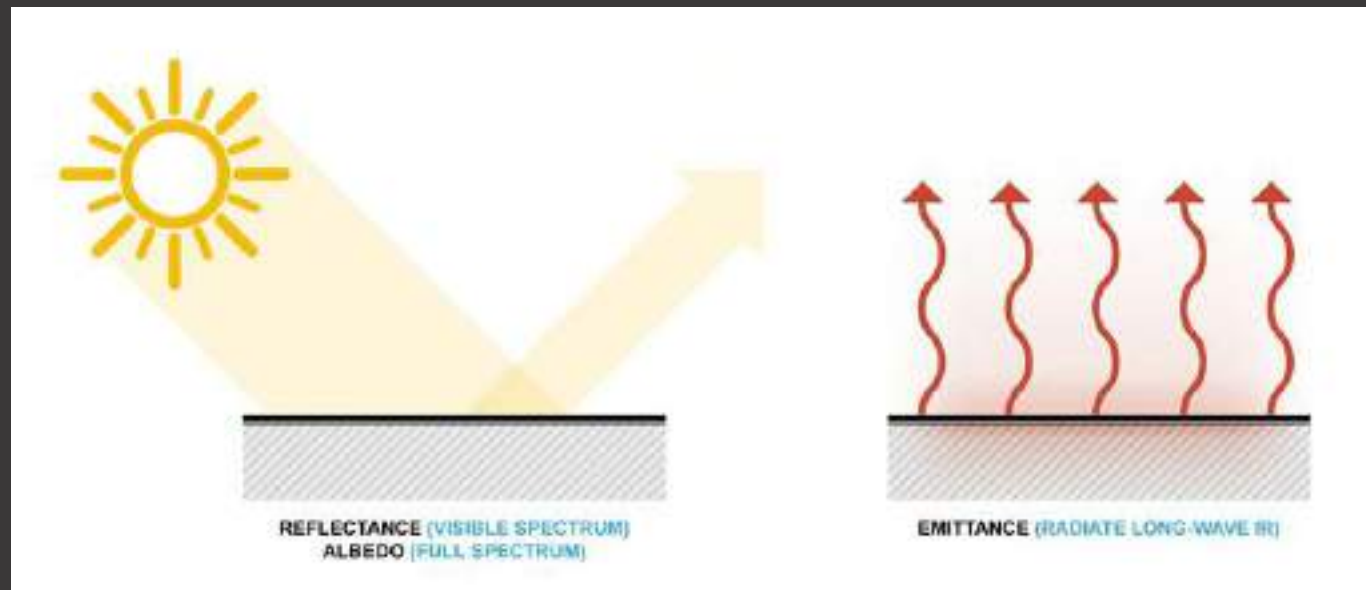
Visible-infrared range terminology



Introduction: spectroscopy and light

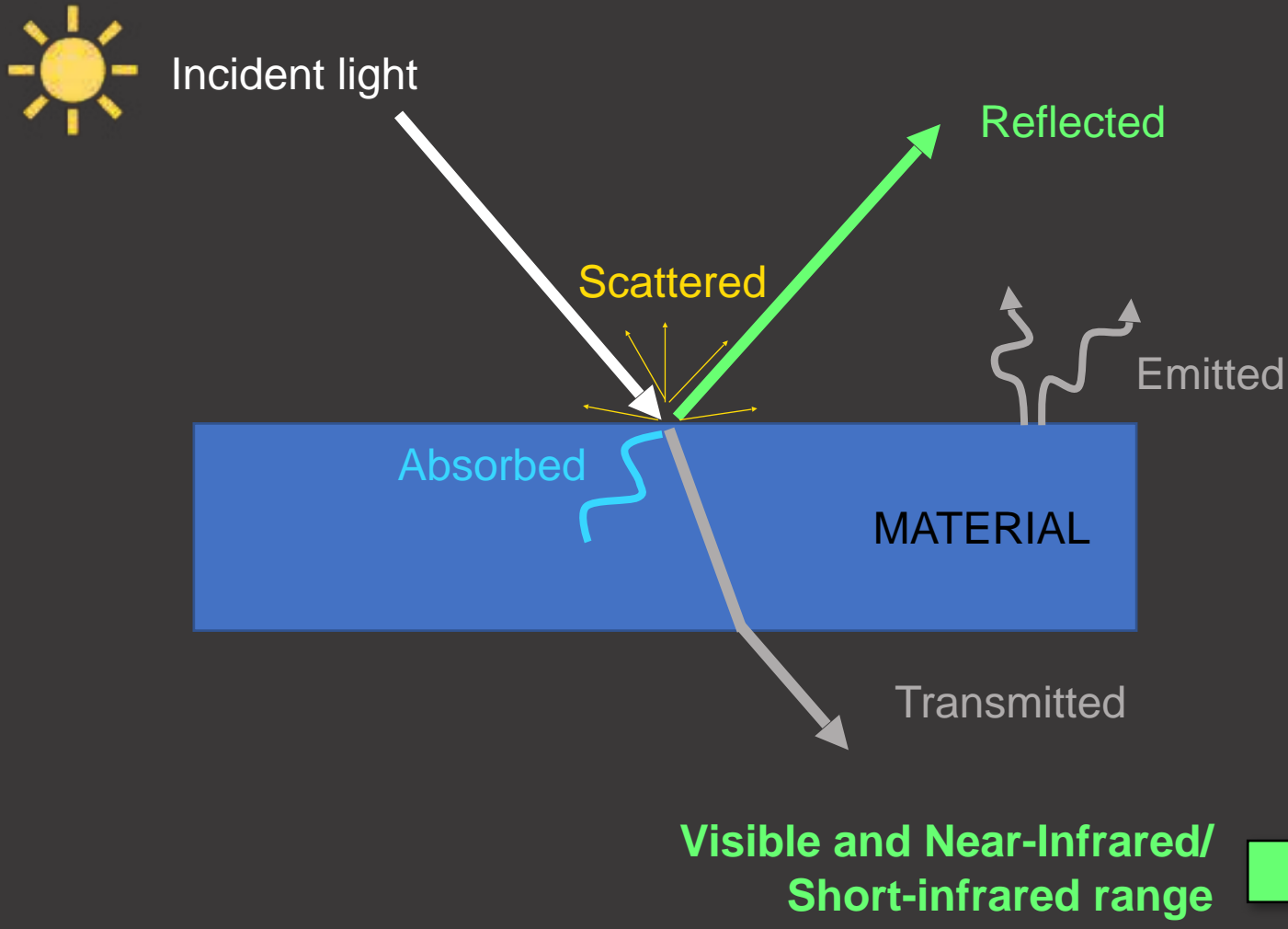
Reflectance and emittance spectroscopy

- **Reflectance spectroscopy:** studies the diffused scattered light from the surface of a planet, as a function of the wavelength (**visible-short infrared**)
- **Emittance spectroscopy:** studies the light which is emitted from the surface of a planet in the **thermal infrared** part of the spectrum.

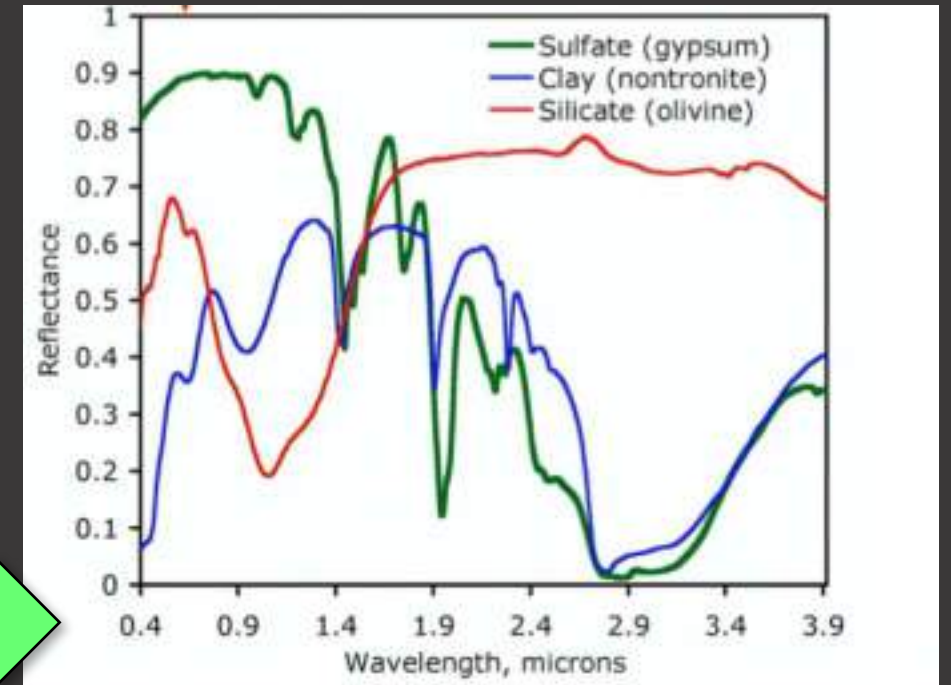


Introduction: spectroscopy and light

Reflectance spectroscopy

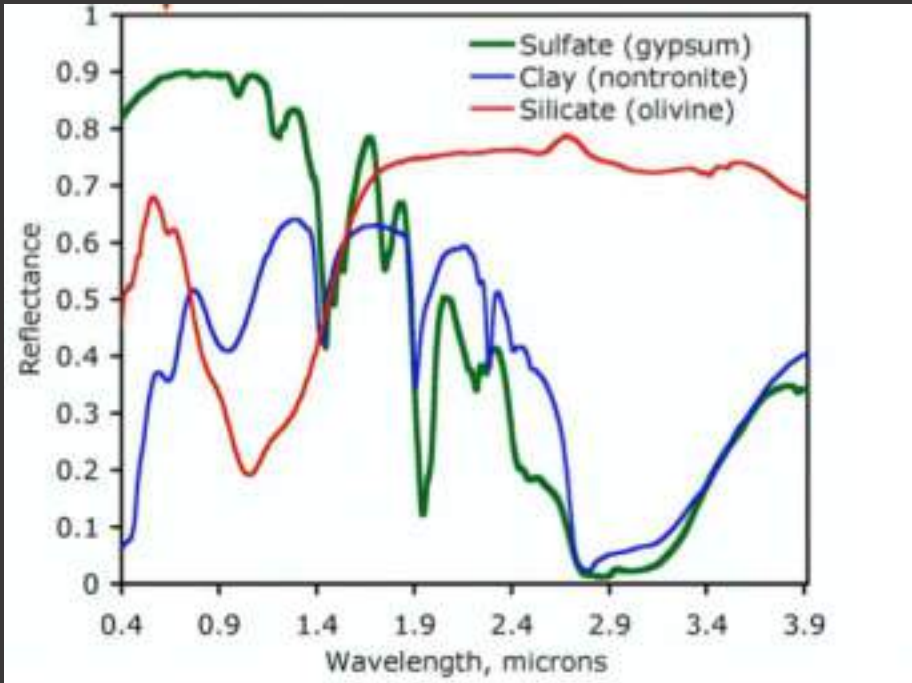


- Reflectance spectroscopy studies the **absorption spectrum** of the light reflected/diffused by the object



Introduction: spectroscopy and light

Reflectance spectroscopy



The spectral features we observe are caused by:

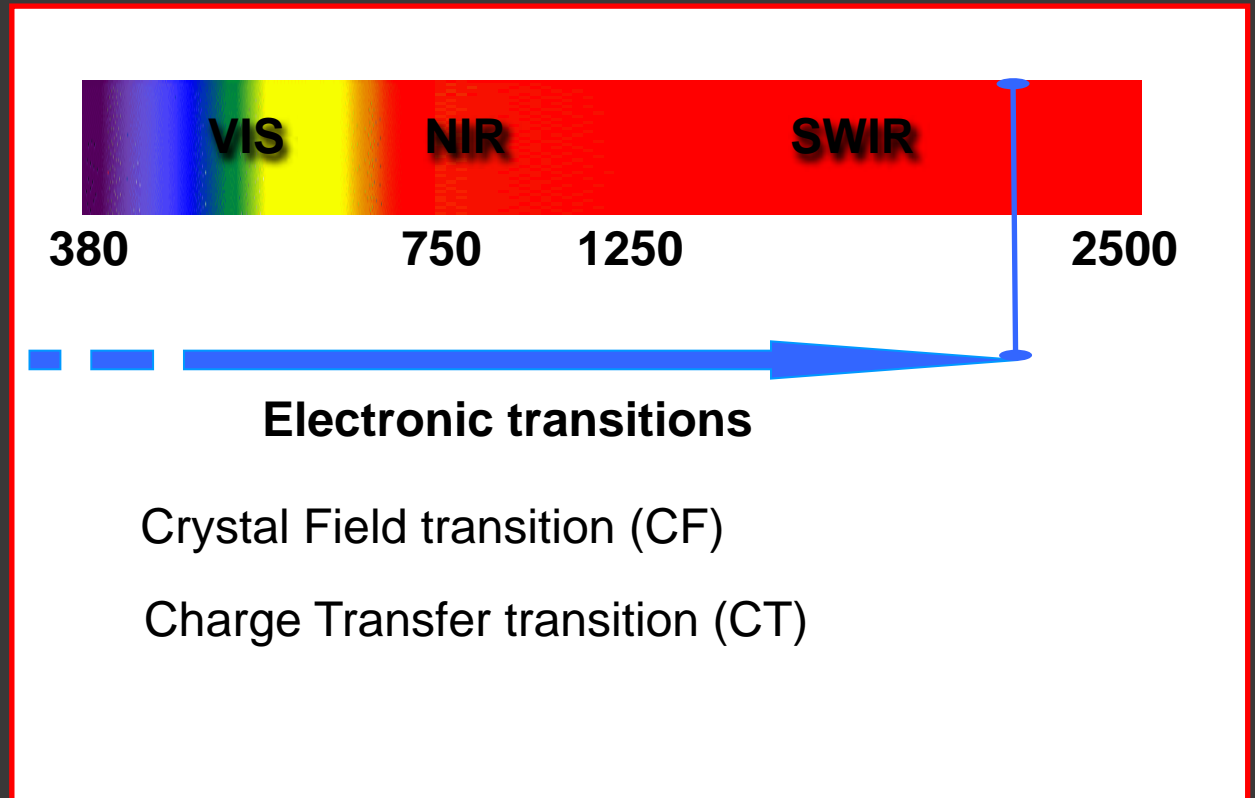
- **electronic** processes;
- **molecular** processes.

These happen due to the interaction between electromagnetic radiation and the **atoms and molecules** that compose the materials.

Introduction: spectroscopy and light

Reflectance spectroscopy: **electronic processes**

- Electrons change from one energy state to another.
- Examples are: **crystal field (CF)**, **charge transfer (CT)**.



Introduction: spectroscopy and light

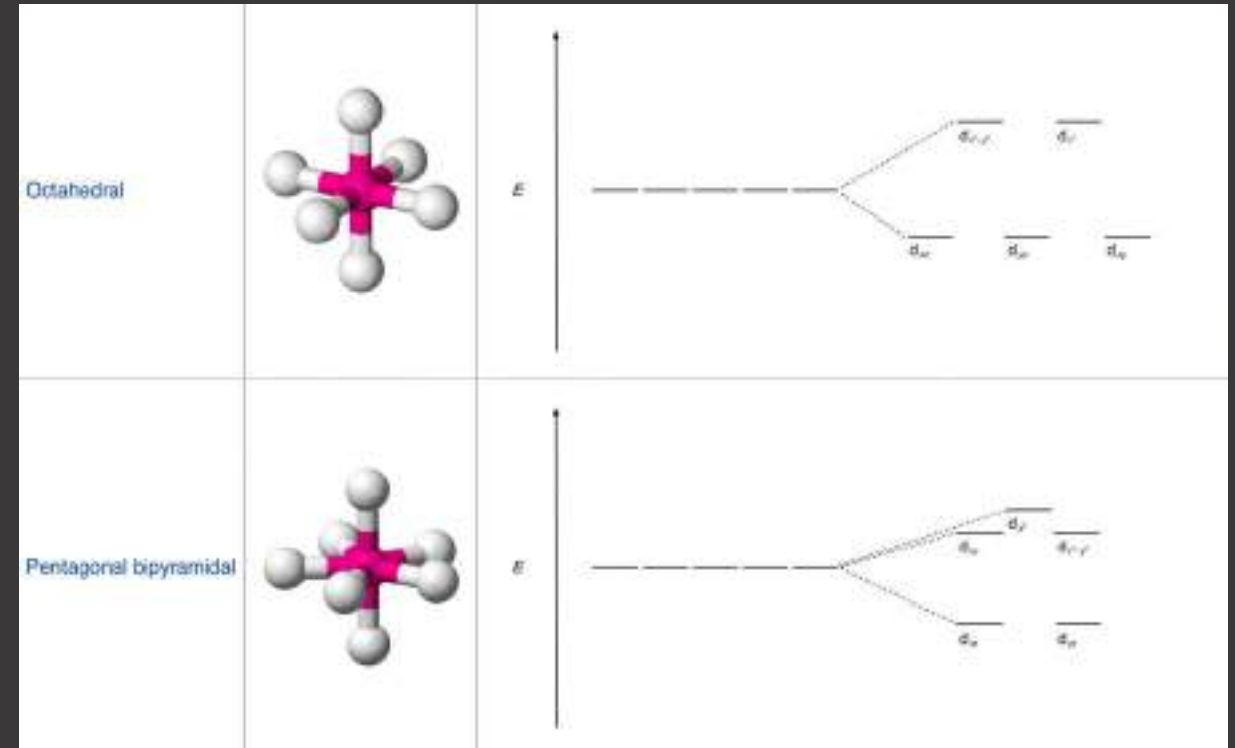
Reflectance spectroscopy: **electronic processes**

Crystal field

- For a transition element (Ni, Cr, Co, Fe, etc.) in a crystal field, d orbitals get split into different energy states.
- Electrons can move to a higher energy state by absorbing a photon.

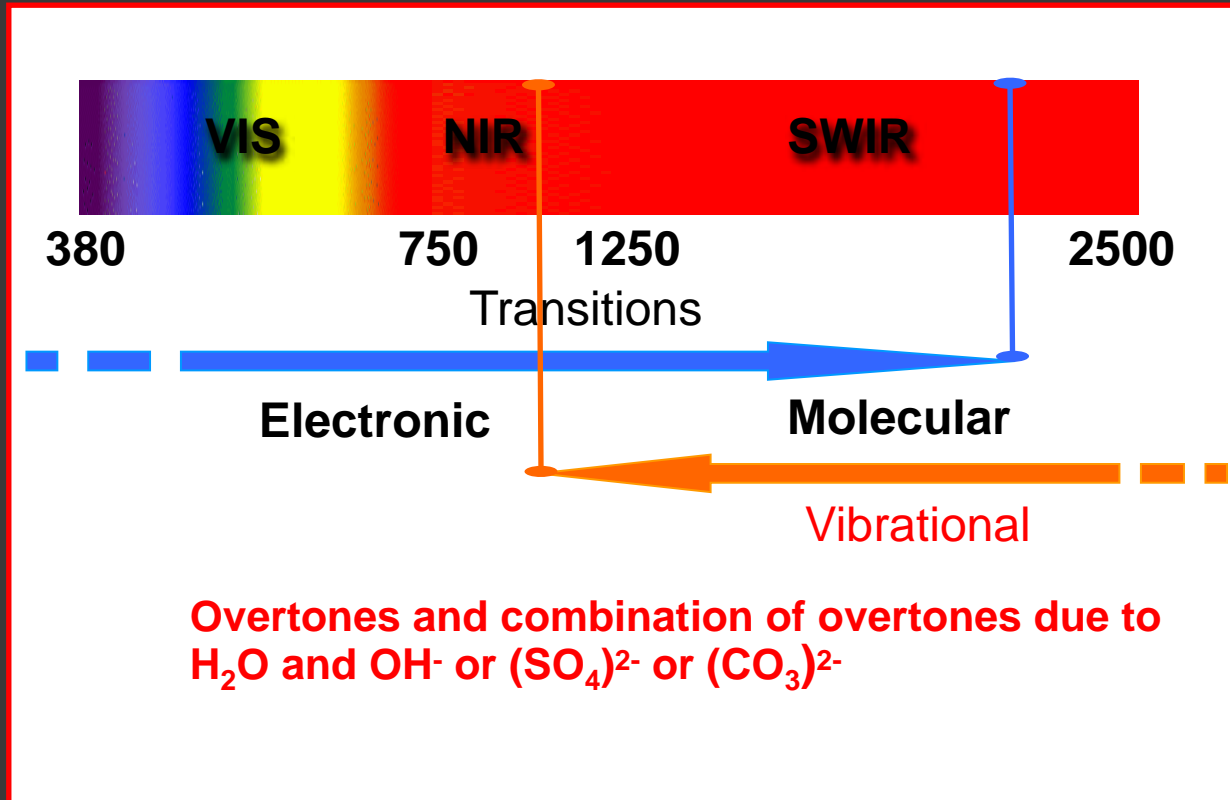
Charge transfer

- Interelement transitions where the absorption of a photon causes an electron to move between ions or between ions and ligands.



Introduction: spectroscopy and light

Reflectance spectroscopy: **molecular processes (vibrational)**



- For a molecule with N atoms, there are $3N-6$ normal modes of vibration called *fundamentals*.
- *Overtones*: vibration occurs at frequencies **multiple** of one the original fundamentals.
- *Combinations*: vibration occurs at frequencies that are a **combination** of the fundamentals.

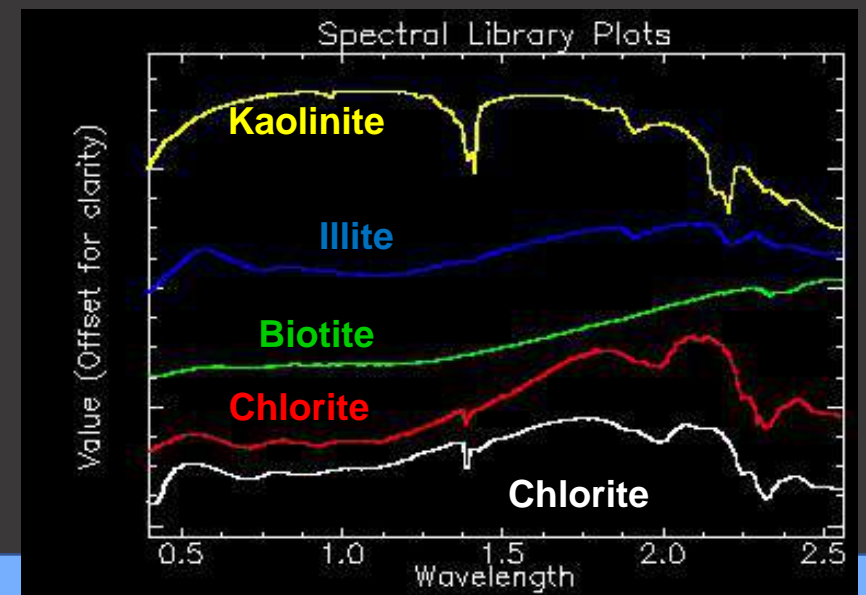
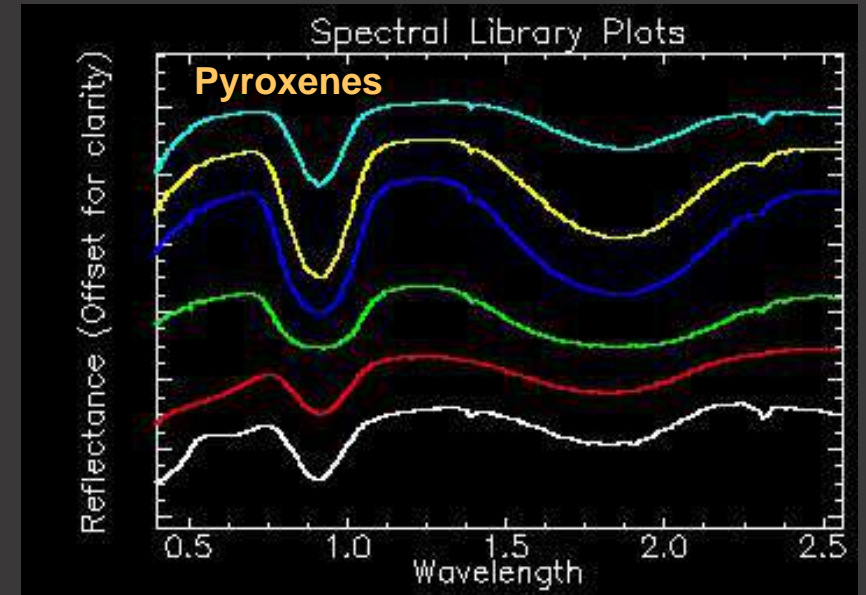
Introduction: spectroscopy and spectra

VNIR spectral information, example:
silicates

Absorptions have different position, depth and shape due to:

- Different **cations** in the crystal sites;
- Presence of water or Hydroxyl (OH), in this case they are *hydrated s.*;
- Different **anions**, for example $(\text{SO}_4)^{2-}$ or $(\text{CO}_3)^{2-}$;

Each type of mineral has unique features



Introduction: spectroscopy and spectra

Spectral parameters: band minimum, band depth, band width

Band minimum



Energy (compositional variations)

Band depth

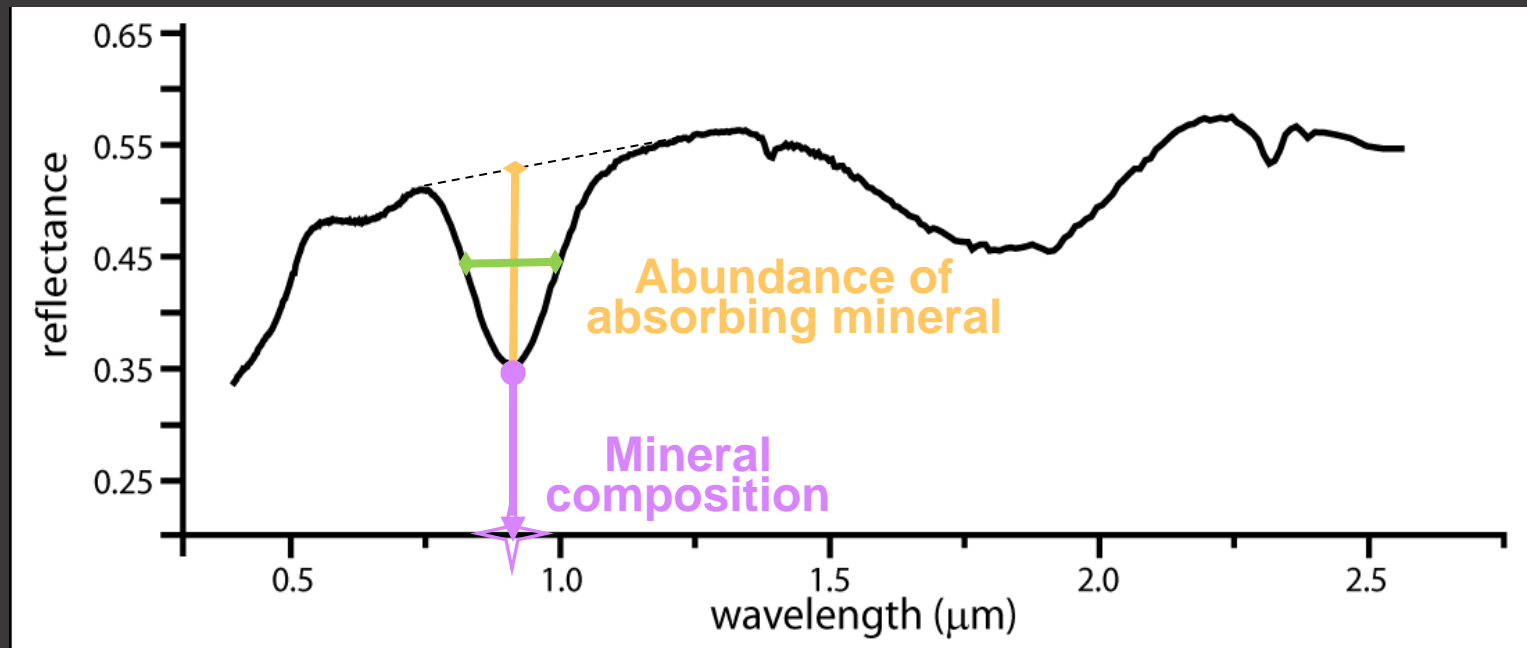


Intensity of absorption (grain size/abundance)

Band width



Vibronic processes (pressure/temperature)



Outline

- Introduction to spectroscopy and reflectance spectroscopy
- **Spectroscopy on planetary bodies**
- Reflectance spectroscopy on Mars and CRISM spectrometer
- Understanding and analysing CRISM data products
- Conclusions

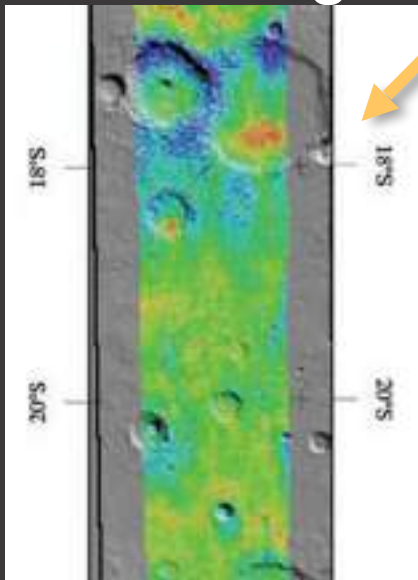
Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies

Multispectral vs hyperspectral

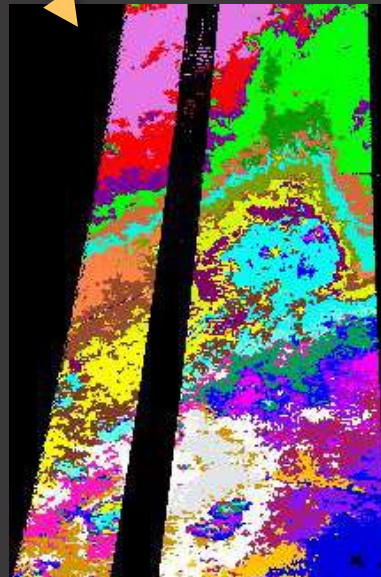
- **Multispectral**: few wavelengths sampled, color variation + compositional extrapolation;
- **Hyperspectral**: many wavelengths sampled, mineralogical classification



Color parameter image
(band ratio)



Color parameter image
(band position/depth)



Endmember
classification

Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies



Moon:

- Clementine (NASA, 1994): Ultraviolet/Visible (UV/VIS) camera and Near-Infrared (NIR) - *multispectral* cameras.
- Chandrayaan-1 (ISRO, 2008-2009): **Moon Mineralogy Mapper** or M3 (NASA) - *hyperspectral* VNIR imager.

Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies

Mercury:

- MESSENGER (NASA, 2004-2015): **MASCS** - Ultraviolet-Visible Spectrometer (UVVS) and Visible-Infrared Spectrograph (VIRS), *hyperspectral*. **MDIS** - two cameras, one of which is a *multispectral* Wide Angle Camera (WAC).

Caloris Basin

Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies



Vesta and Ceres:

- DAWN (NASA, 2007-2018): **VIR** - Visual and Infrared Spectrometer, *hyperspectral*. **FC** - Framing Camera, VNIR range, *multispectral*

67P/Churyumov-Gerasimenko:

- Rosetta (ESA, 2004-2016): **VIRTIS** - Visible and Infrared Thermal Imaging Spectrometer, *hyperspectral*.

Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies



Mars:

- Mars Global Surveyor (NASA, 1997-2006): Thermal Emission Spectrometer (TES), *hyperspectral*.
- Mars Odyssey (NASA, 2001-present): Thermal Emission Imaging System (THEMIS), *multispectral*.
- Mars Express (ESA, 2003-present) : OMEGA - Visible and Infrared (VNIR) Mineralogical Mapping Spectrometer, *hyperspectral*
- Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (NASA, 2005-present): CRISM, *hyperspectral* VNIR imager.

Outline

- Introduction to spectroscopy and reflectance spectroscopy
- Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies
- **Spectroscopy on Mars and CRISM spectrometer**
- Understanding and analysing CRISM data products
- Conclusions

Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies: Mars

Years of operation	Instrument name	Mission	Key characteristics
1997-2006	Thermal emission spectrometer (TES)	Mars Global Surveyor - NASA	Thermal infrared point spectroscopy (~6–50 μm ; 3 \times 6 km spots)
2001- present	Thermal emission Imaging System (THERMIS)	Mars Odyssey - NASA	Thermal infrared multispectral imaging (6.7–14.8 μm ; 7 bands; 100-m pixels)
2004- present	Observatoire pour la Mineralogie, l'Eau, les Glaces, et l'Activite (OMEGA)	Mars Express - ESA	Visible/near-infrared imaging spectroscopy (0.4–5.0 μm ; 200–2,000 m/pixel)
2006-present	Compact Reconnaissance Imaging Spectrometer for Mars (CRISM)	Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter - NASA	Visible/near-infrared imaging spectroscopy (0.4–4.0 μm ; 18–200 m/pixel)

Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies: Mars

Thermal infrared (TIR) spectroscopy

Years of operation	Instrument name	Mission	Key characteristics
1997-2006	Thermal emission spectrometer (TES)	Mars Global Surveyor - NASA	Thermal infrared point spectroscopy (~6–50 μm , \times 6 km spots)
2001- present	Thermal emission Imaging System (THERMIS)	Mars Odyssey - NASA	Thermal infrared multispectral imaging (6.7–14.8 μm ; 7 bands; 100-m pixels)
2004- present	Observatoire pour la Mineralogie, l'Eau, les Glaces, et l'Activite (OMEGA)	Mars Express - ESA	Visible/near-infrared imaging spectroscopy (0.4–5.0 μm ; 200–2,000 m/pixel)
2006-present	Compact Reconnaissance Imaging Spectrometer for Mars (CRISM)	Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter - NASA	Visible/near-infrared imaging spectroscopy (0.4–4.0 μm ; 18–200 m/pixel)

Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies: Mars

Years of operation	Instrument name	Mission	Key characteristics
1997-2006	Thermal emission spectrometer (TES)	Mars Global Surveyor - NASA	Thermal infrared point spectroscopy (~6–50 μm , \times 6 km spots)
2001- present	Thermal emission Imaging System (THERMIS)	Mars Odyssey - NASA	Thermal infrared multispectral imaging (6.7–14.8 μm ; 7 bands; 100-m pixel)
2004- present	Observatoire pour la Mineralogie, l'Eau, les Glaces, et l'Activite (OMEGA)	Mars Express - ESA	Visible/near-infrared imaging spectroscopy (0.4–5.0 μm ; 200–2,000 m/pixel)
2006-present	Compact Reconnaissance Imaging Spectrometer for Mars (CRISM)	Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter - NASA	Visible/near-infrared imaging spectroscopy (0.4–4.0 μm ; 18–200 m/pixel)

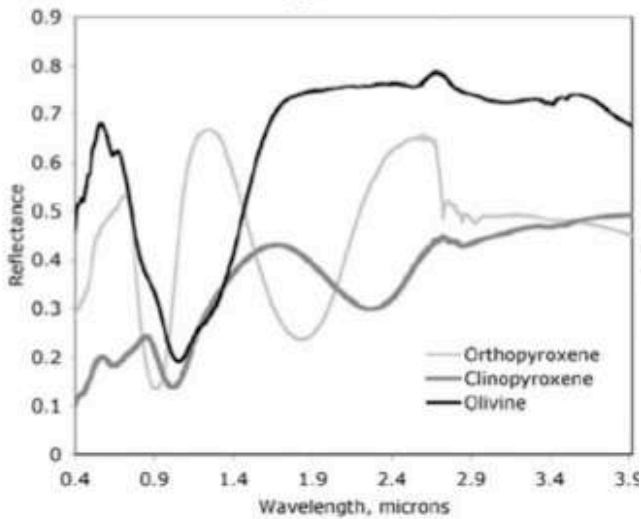
Thermal infrared (TIR) spectroscopy

VNIR reflectance spectroscopy

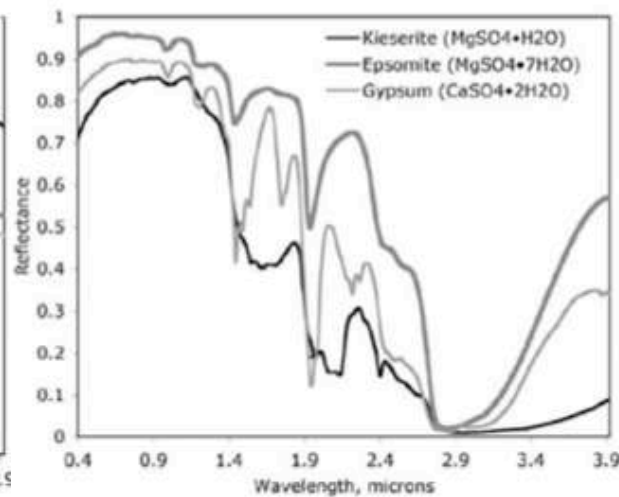
Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies: Mars

VNIR: the 0.4 – 5 μm range retains the key features of most primary and secondary minerals of the Martian surface

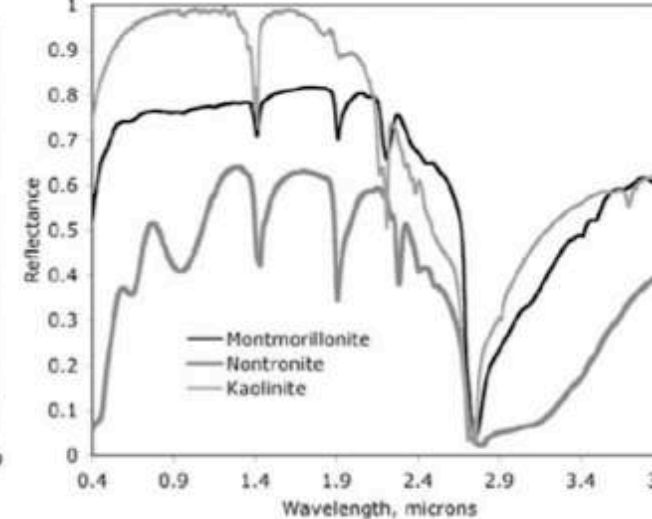
Primary igneous minerals



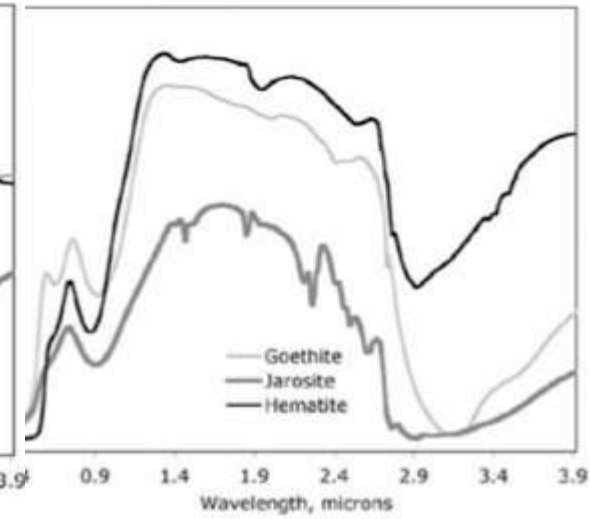
Sulfate minerals



Clay minerals



Ferric secondary minerals



Laboratory spectra of minerals identified by MER or OMEGA, at CRISM's wavelength range. Murchie et al. (2007)

Mars surface mineralogy

- **Dust** ➔ nanophase ferric oxides

Mars Viking Global Color Mosaic

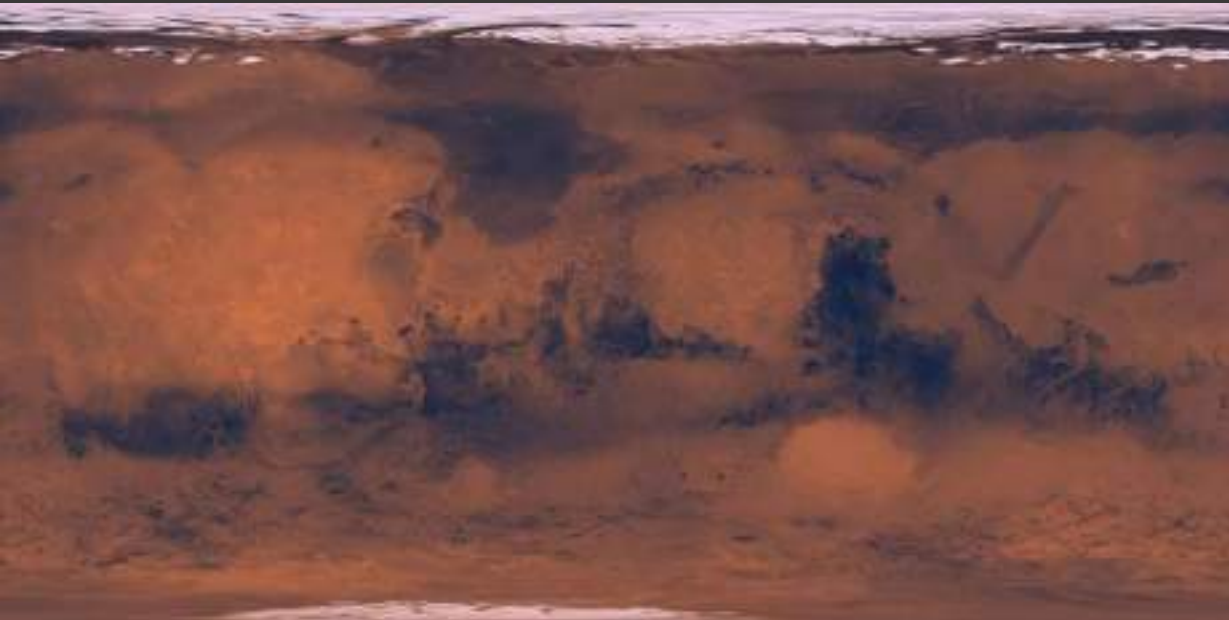


Image credits: NASA/
USGS

Mars Dust Map

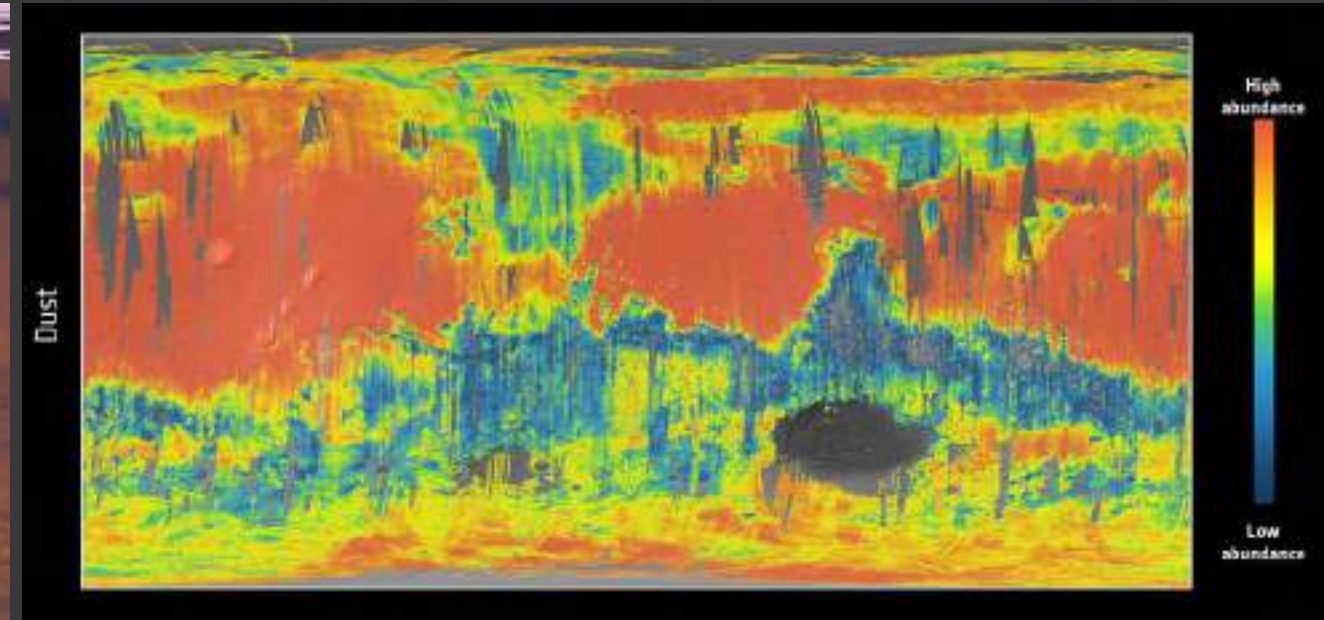


Image credits: ESA

Mars surface mineralogy

- **Primary igneous crust**



Plagioclase,
pyroxenes, olivine

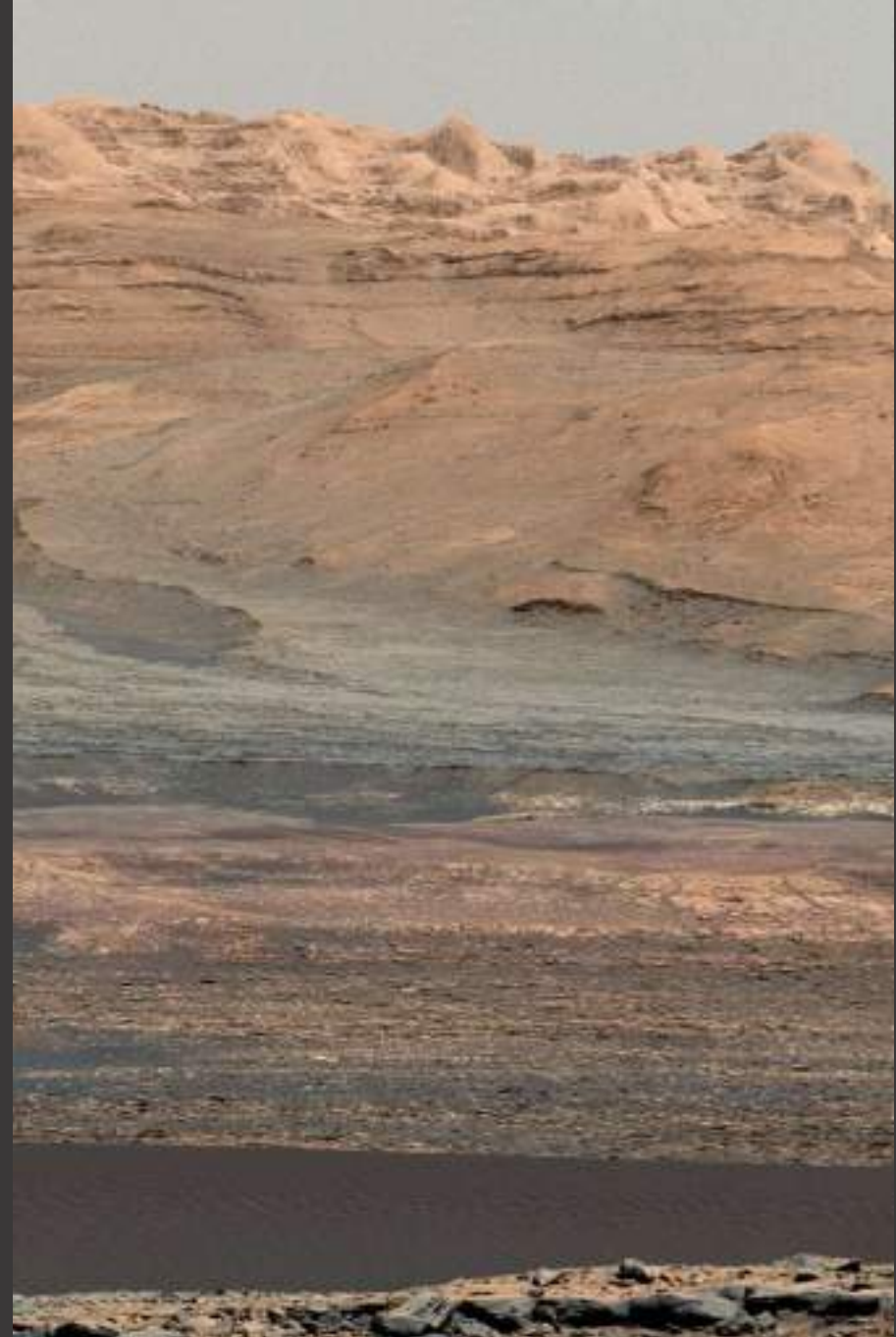
- **Minerals derived from secondary processes**



(e.g., anhydrous
oxidation, physical
weathering, interaction
with liquid water)

e.g., phyllosilicates
(clays), sulfates,
carbonates, oxides

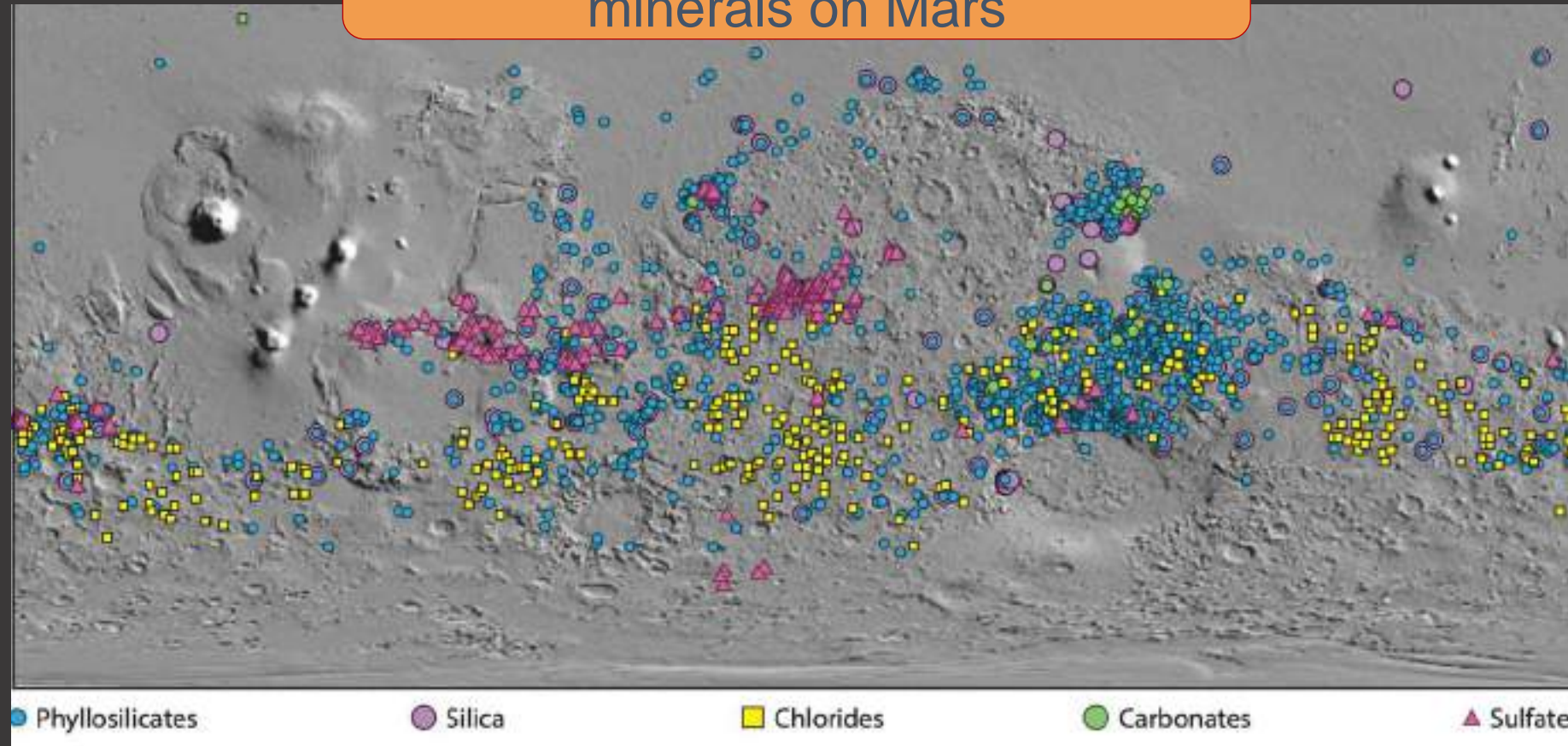
Gale Crater, Mars.
Credits: NASA



Mars surface mineralogy

- **Widespread aqueous alteration** during the past
- Different aqueous environments varying **spatially and temporally** (e.g., **fluvio-lacustrine, playas, groundwater**)

Global distribution of aqueous minerals on Mars



Ehlmann & Edwards (2014)

Mars surface mineralogy: timeline of large-scale compositional units

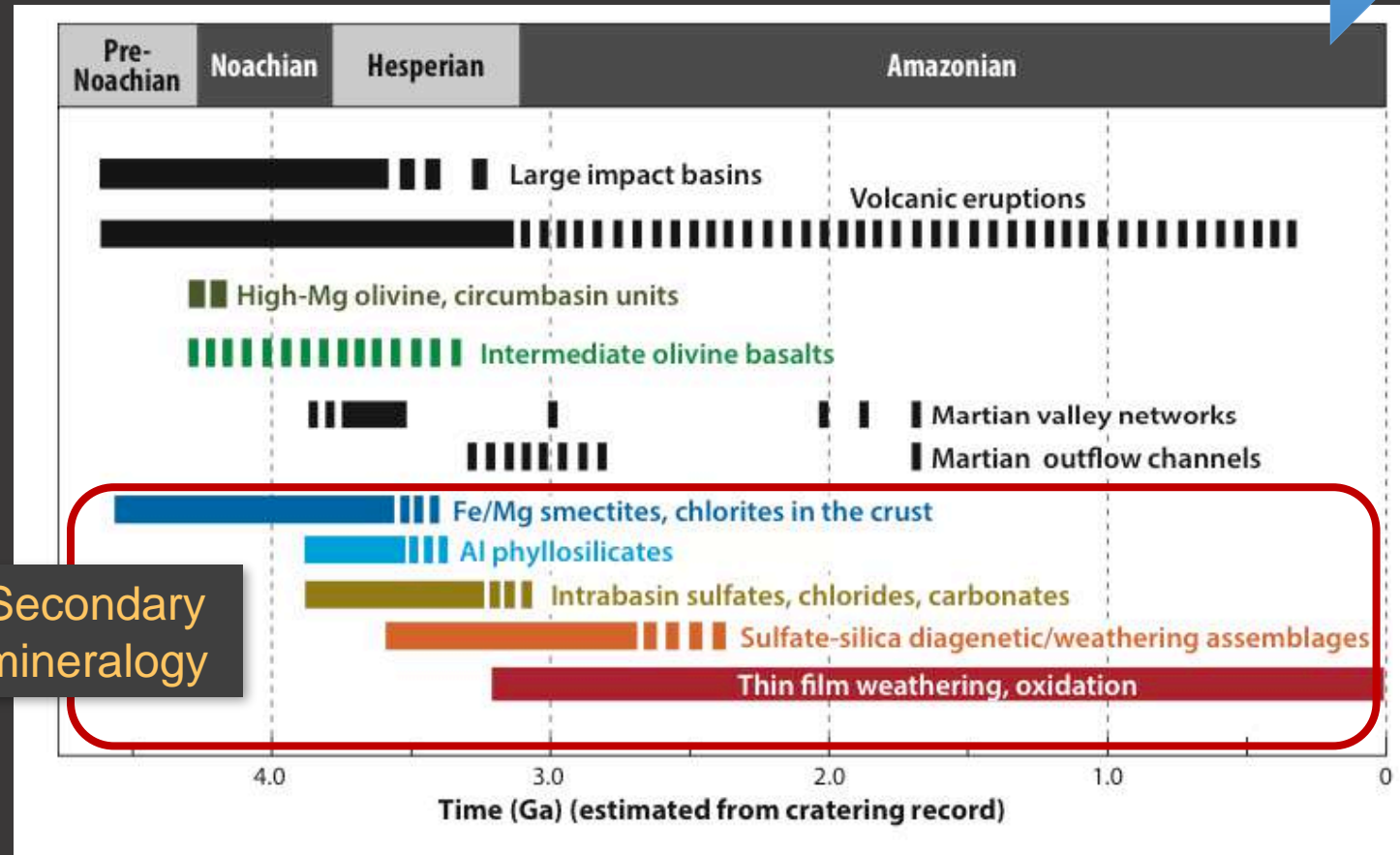
Noachian (4.1-3.7 Gyrs ago):
“warm and wet” climate

Hesperian (3.7-3.0 Gyrs ago):
dryer and more acidic environment

Amazonian (3 Gyrs ago-present):
hyperarid conditions

Increasingly water limited

Increasingly oxidized mineralogy

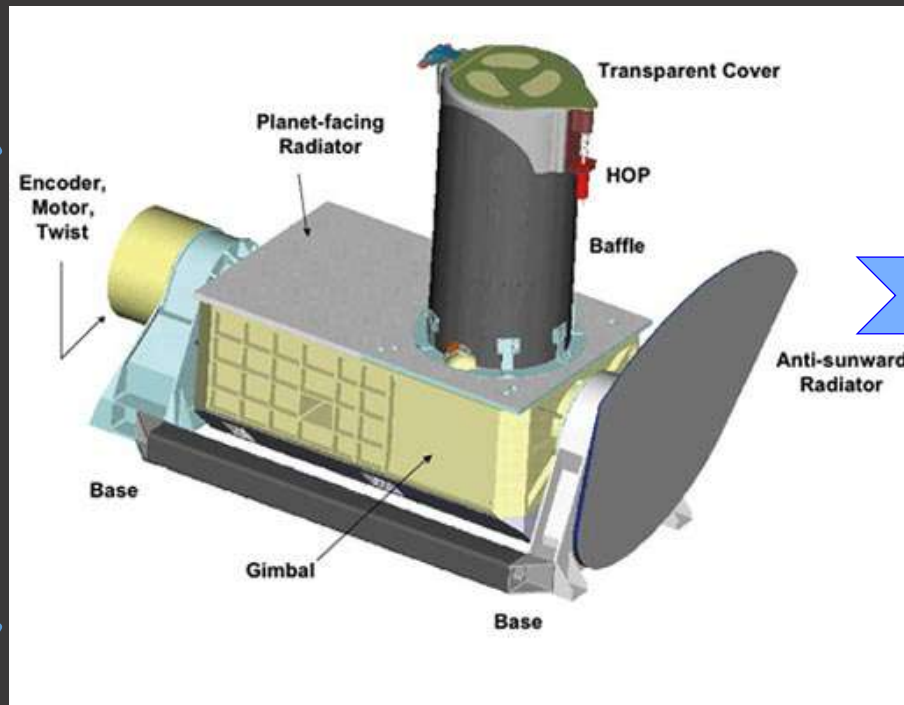


Secondary mineralogy

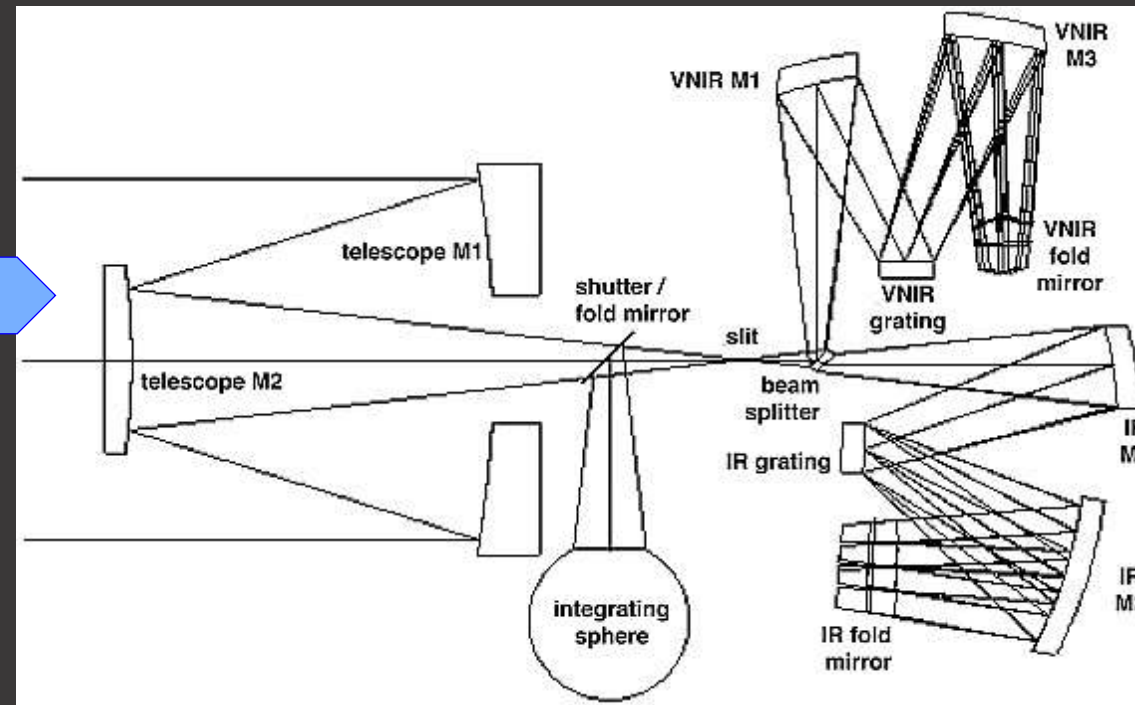
Reflectance spectroscopy on Mars: CRISM

Compact Reconnaissance Imaging Spectrometer for Mars (MRO, 2006-present)

CRISM instrument



Optical design



VNIR sensor
0.4-1.0 μm

IR sensor
1.0-4.0 μm

Image credits: NASA/S. Murchie et al. (2007)

Reflectance spectroscopy on Mars: CRISM

Science objectives:

- Find new targets of interest: aqueous deposits, crustal composition;
- Provide information on spatial/seasonal variations in aerosols, H₂O, CO₂, and ices;
- Measure surface targets with high spatial and spectral resolutions and high signal-to-noise ratio (SNR).

Reflectance spectroscopy on Mars: CRISM

Observation modes:

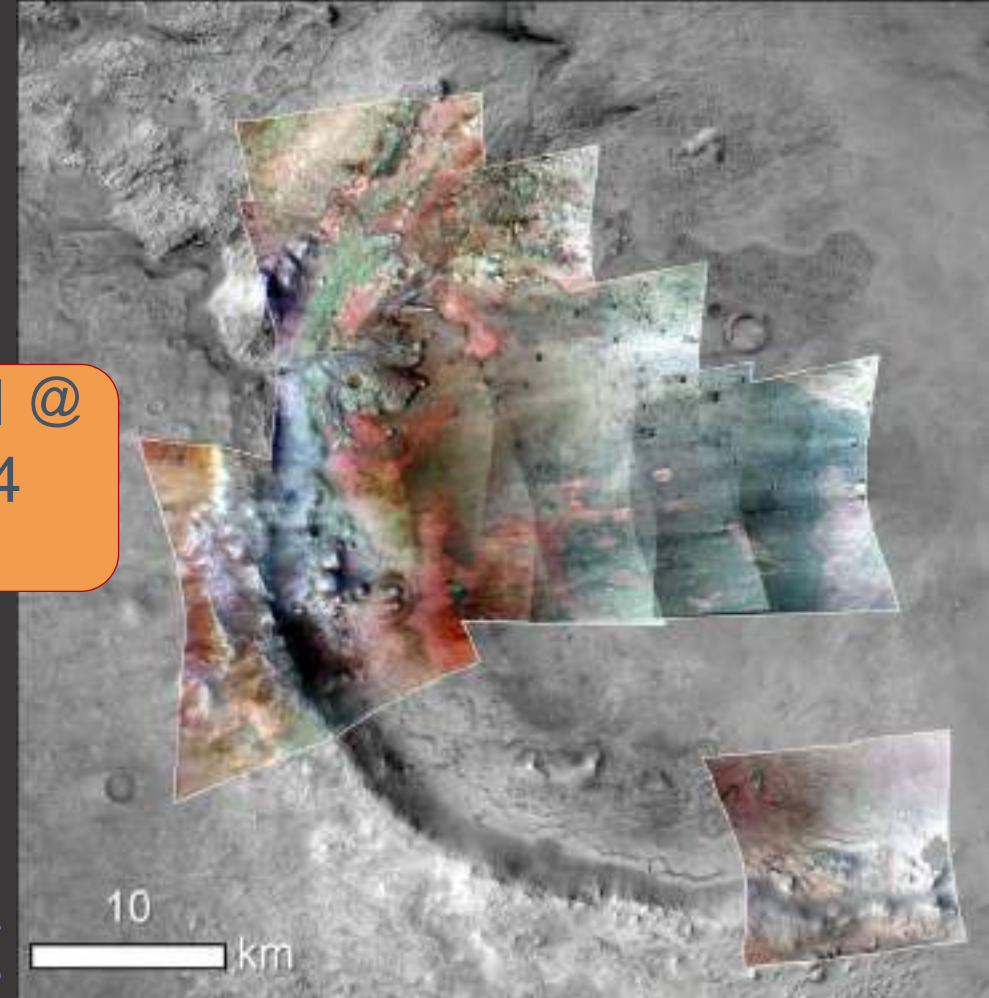
- (Atmospheric, hyperspectral)
- Targeted, hyperspectral
- Mapping, multispectral

Reflectance spectroscopy on Mars: CRISM

Observation modes:

- (Atmospheric, hyperspectral)
- **Targeted, hyperspectral** →
- Mapping, multispectral

18-36 m/pixel @
300km, 544
channels



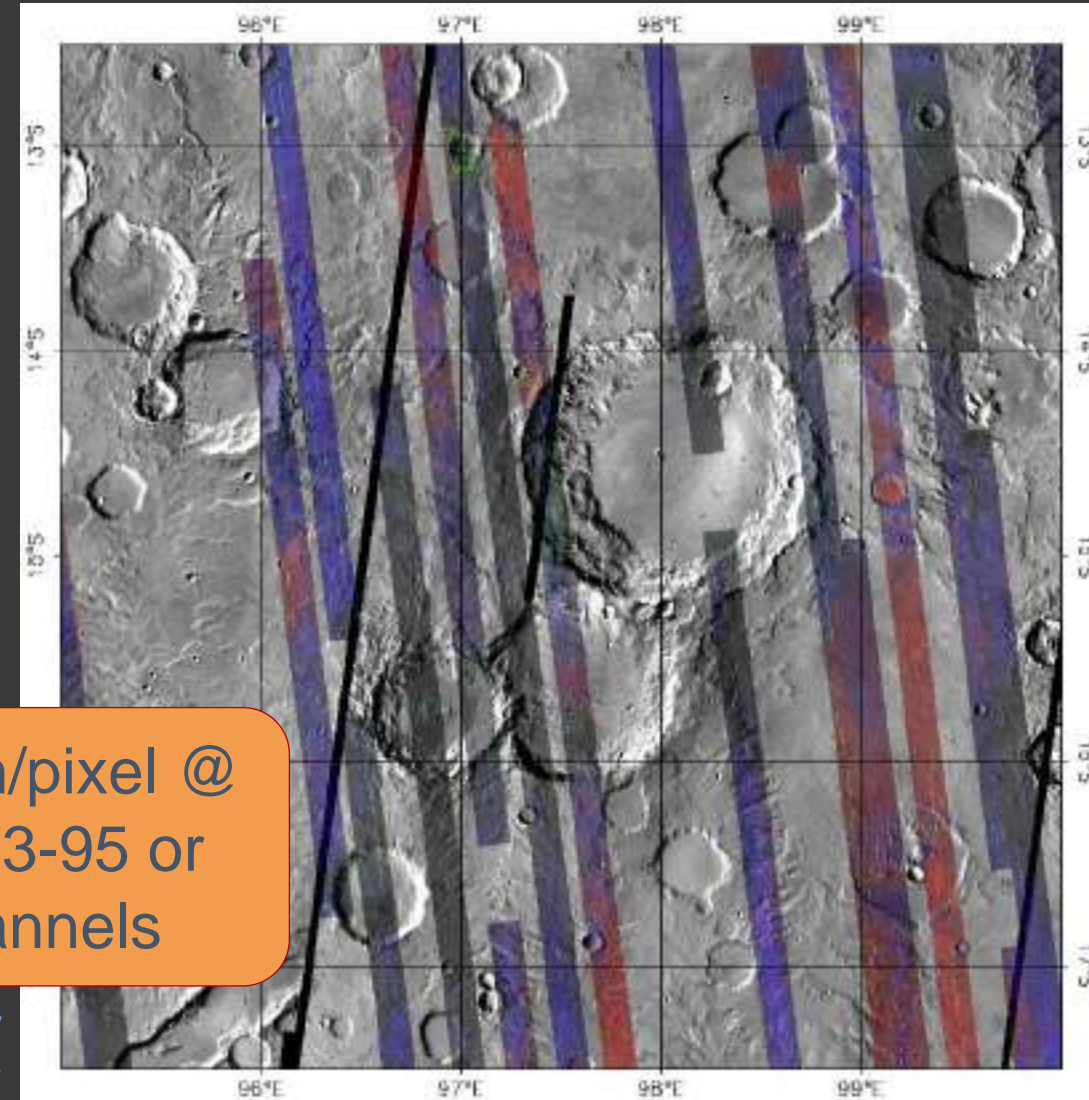
CRISM's targeted observation mosaic in Jezero Crater. Image credits: NASA/JPL-Caltech/MSSS/JHU-APL/Purdue/USGS

Reflectance spectroscopy on Mars: CRISM

Observation modes:

- (Atmospheric, hyperspectral)
- Targeted, hyperspectral
- **Mapping, multispectral** ➔

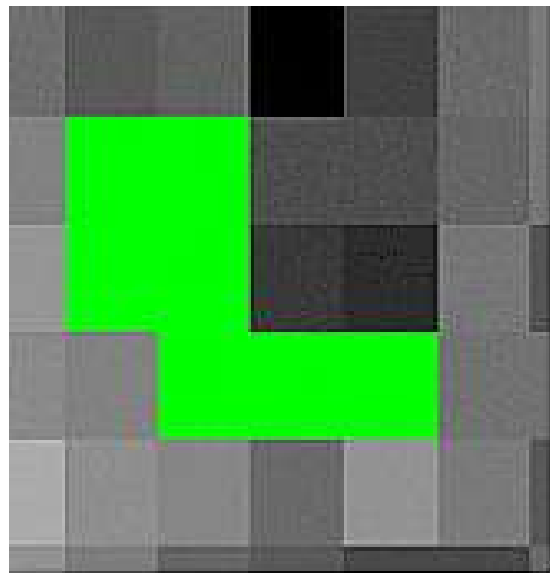
100-200 m/pixel @
300km, 73-95 or
262 channels



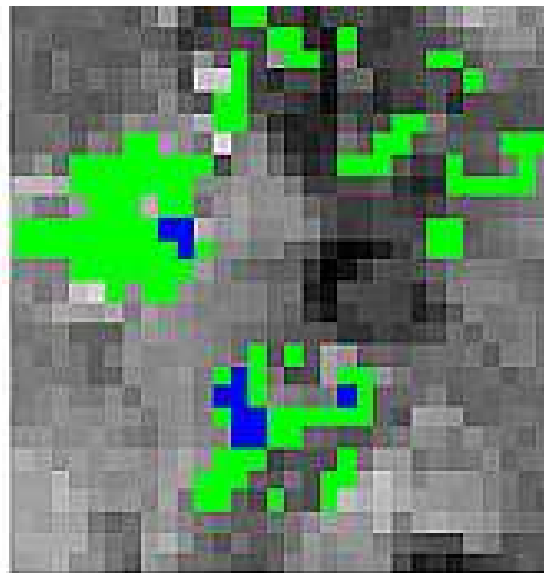
CRISM's multispectral survey in Tyrrhena Terra. Image credits: NASA/JPL/
JHUAPL/Applied Coherent Technology

Reflectance spectroscopy on Mars: CRISM

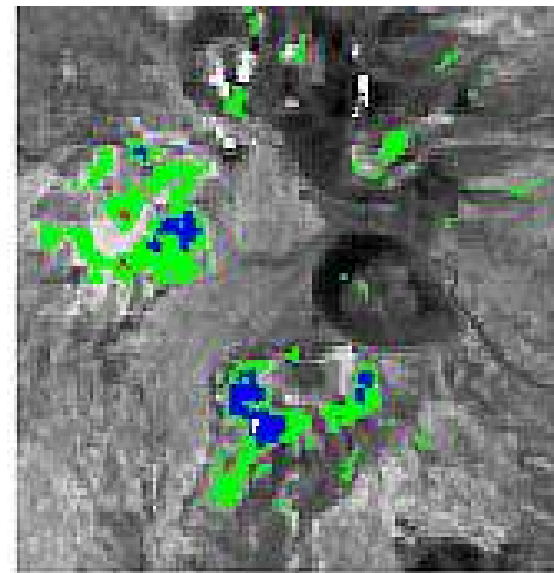
OMEGA vs CRISM multispectral mapping and CRISM targeted observations



OMEGA (300-1000 m/pixel, 13 nm/ch.): discovers large deposits



CRISM multispectral survey (100- 200 m/pix, 70 ch.): discovers small deposits



CRISM targeted hyperspectral (15-38 m/pixel, 6.55 nm/ch): characterizes deposits

Image credits: S. Murchie et al. (2007)

Outline

- Introduction to spectroscopy and reflectance spectroscopy
- Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies
- Spectroscopy on Mars and CRISM
- **Understanding and analysing CRISM data products**
- Conclusions

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

- CRISM acquires both **spectral** and **spatial** information of the scene.
- Data are organised in **cubes**.

Hyperspectral data cube

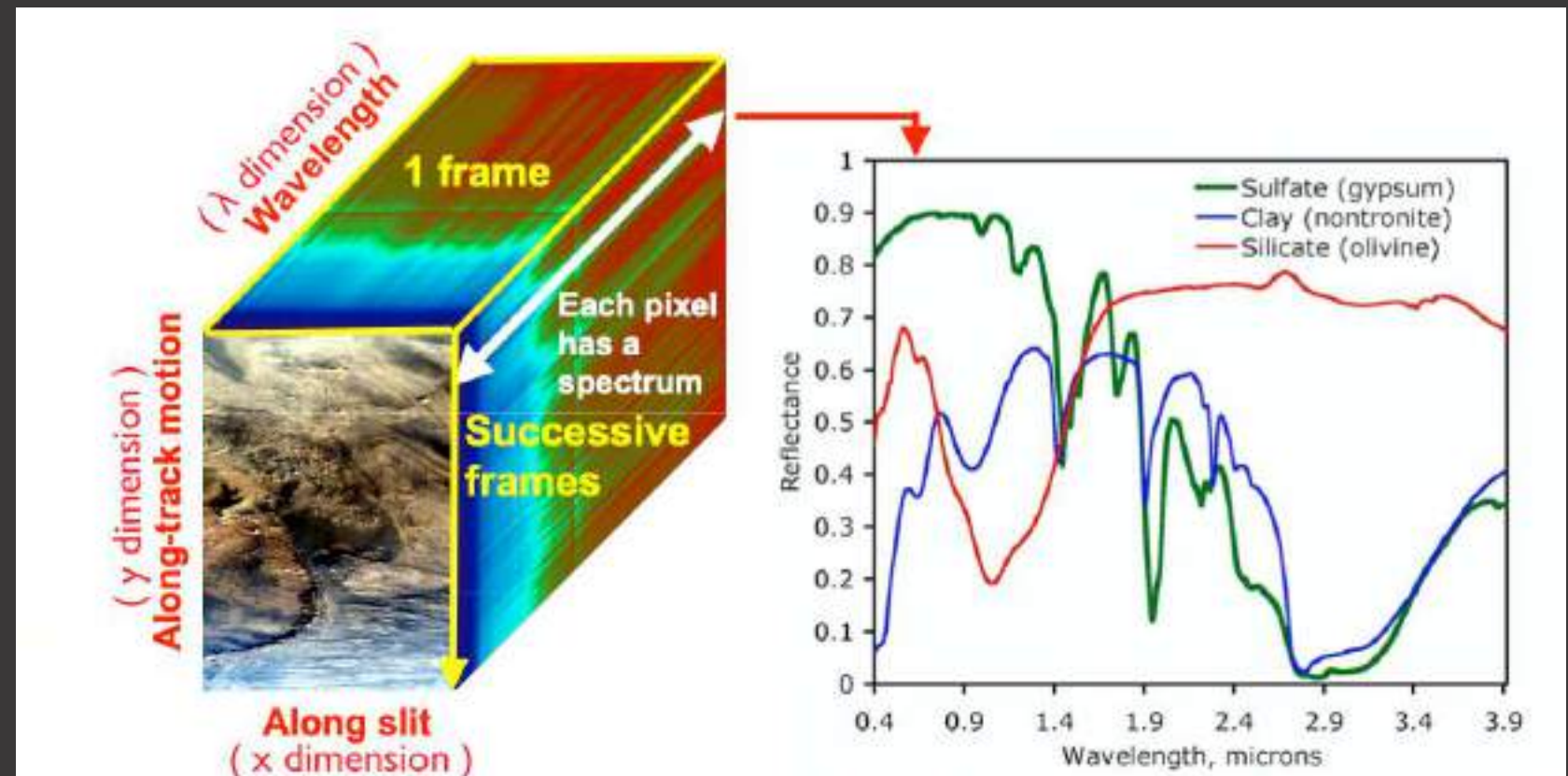


Image credits: JPL/NASA

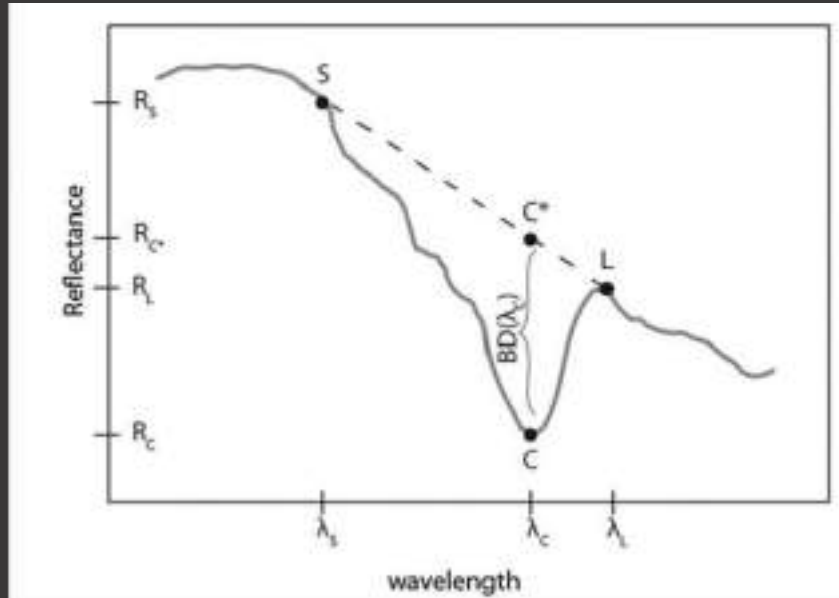
Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Summary parameters

- A way to **parametrise** spectral data;
- Mostly measure the strengths and positions of possible mineral absorptions;
- Example: **band depth**



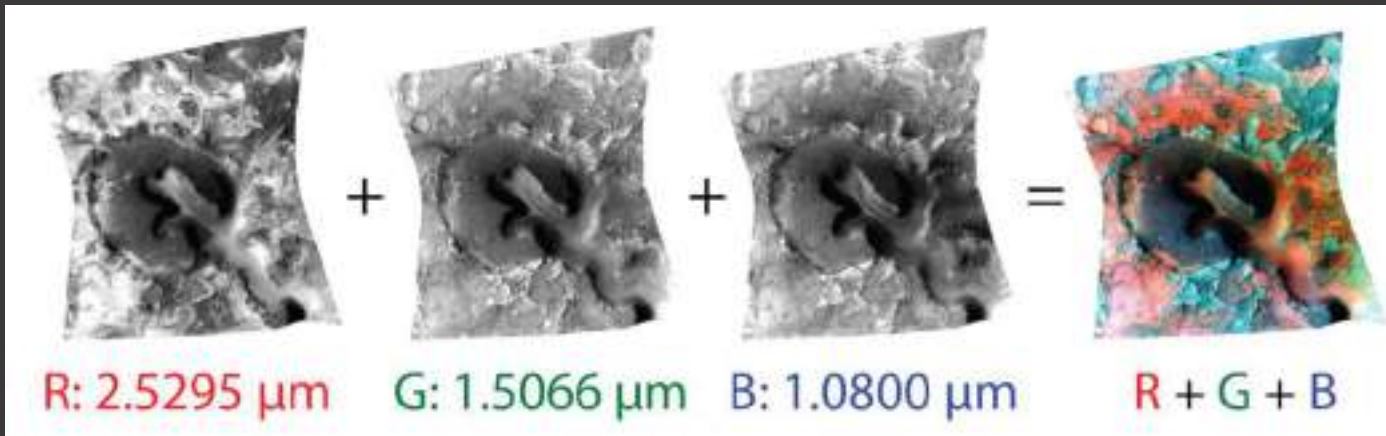
$$BD(\lambda_C) = 1 - \frac{R_C}{R_C^*}$$



Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products

- **RGB maps** of summary parameters: each colour channel is assigned to a summary parameter;

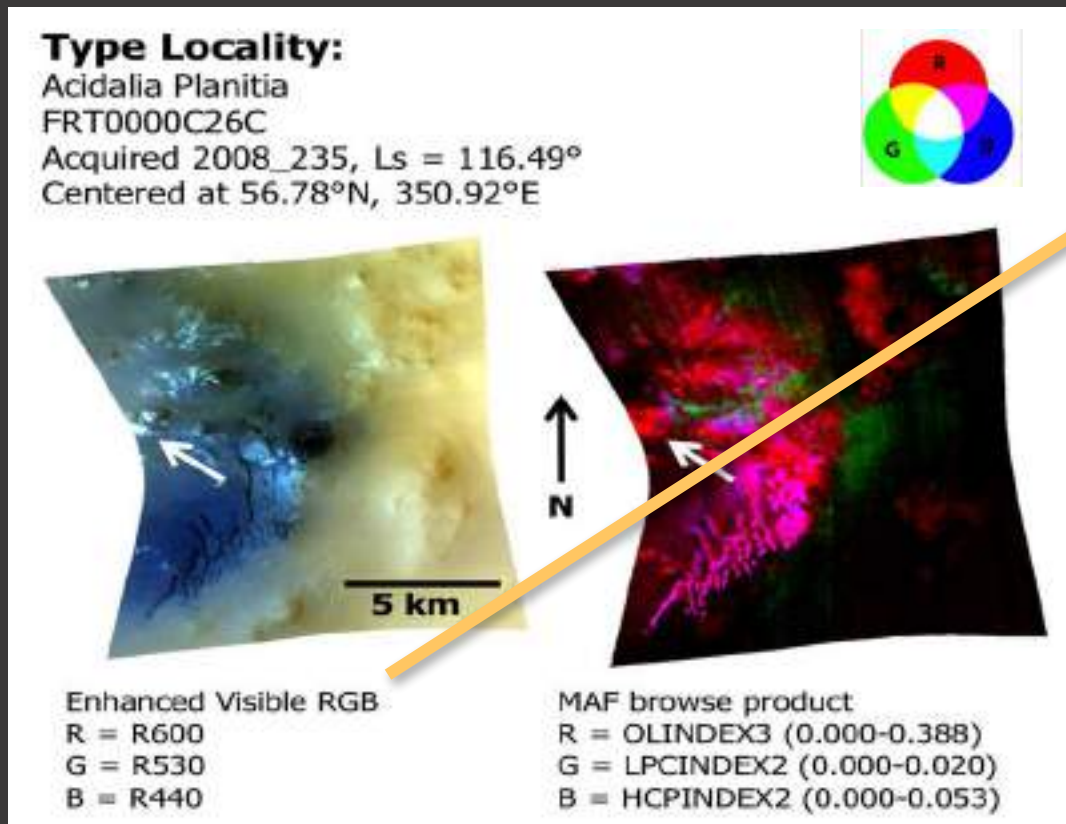


- **red** = 1st summary parameter
- **green** = 2nd summary parameter
- **blue** = 3rd summary parameter

- Highlight **spectral variations** on Mars' surface related to the mineral(s) of interest.

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: example 1

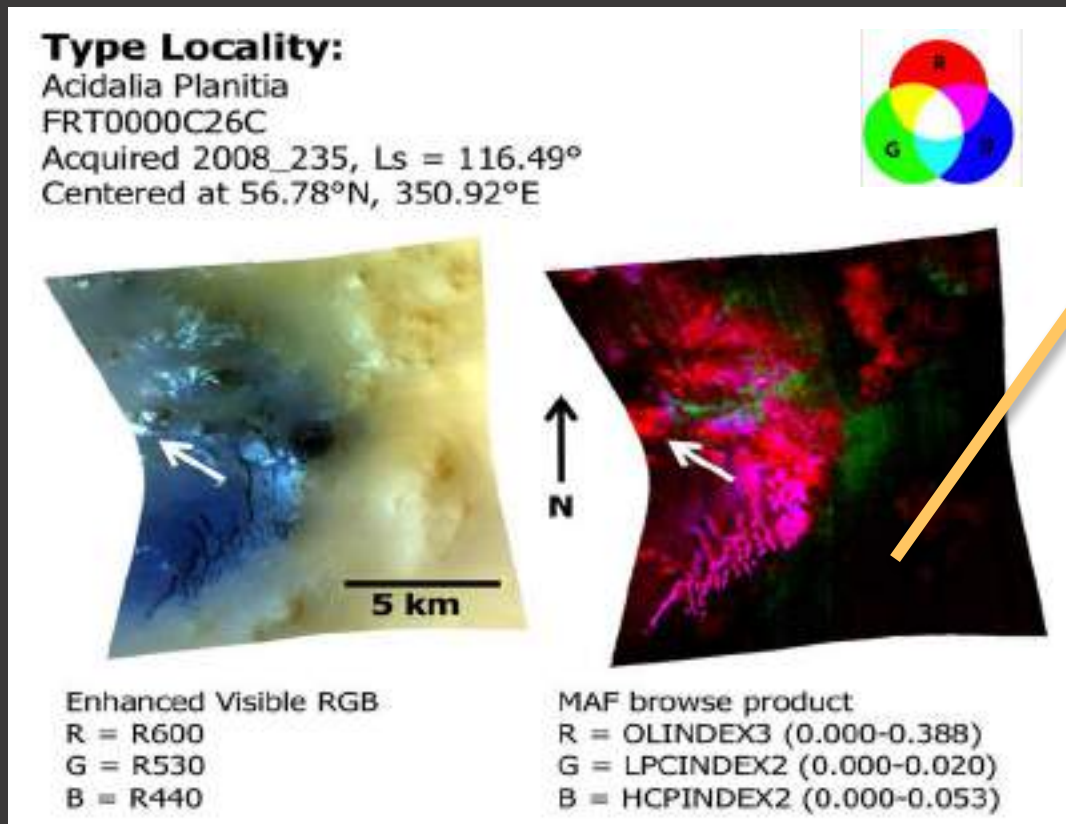


Enhanced visible RGB

- **red** = R600 (reflectance at 600 nm)
- **green** = R530 (reflectance at 530 nm)
- **blue** = R440 (reflectance at 440 nm)

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: example 1

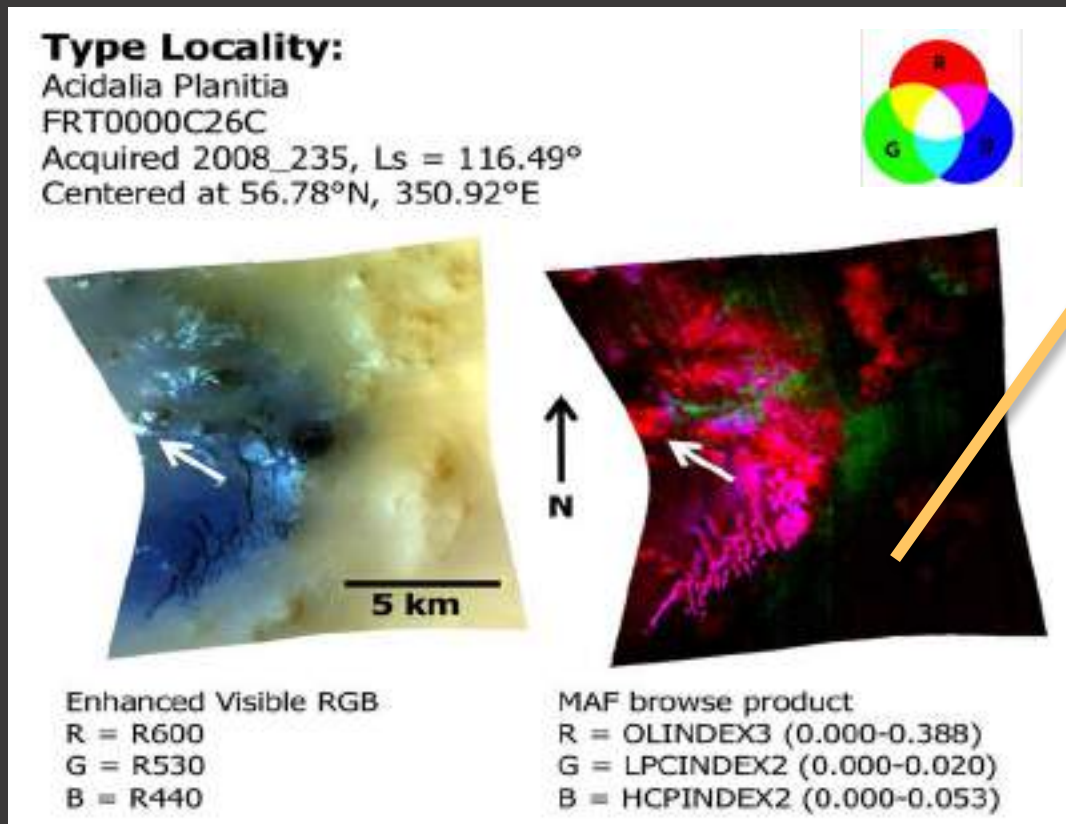


MAF - mafic mineralogy

- **red** = **OLINDEX2** (Detects broad 1 μm feature typical of olivine)
- **green** = **LCPINDEX2** (Detects broad absorption at 1.81 μm typical of low-Ca pyroxenes)
- **blue** = **HCPINDEX2** (Detects broad absorption centered at 2.12 μm typical of high-Ca pyroxenes)

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: example 1

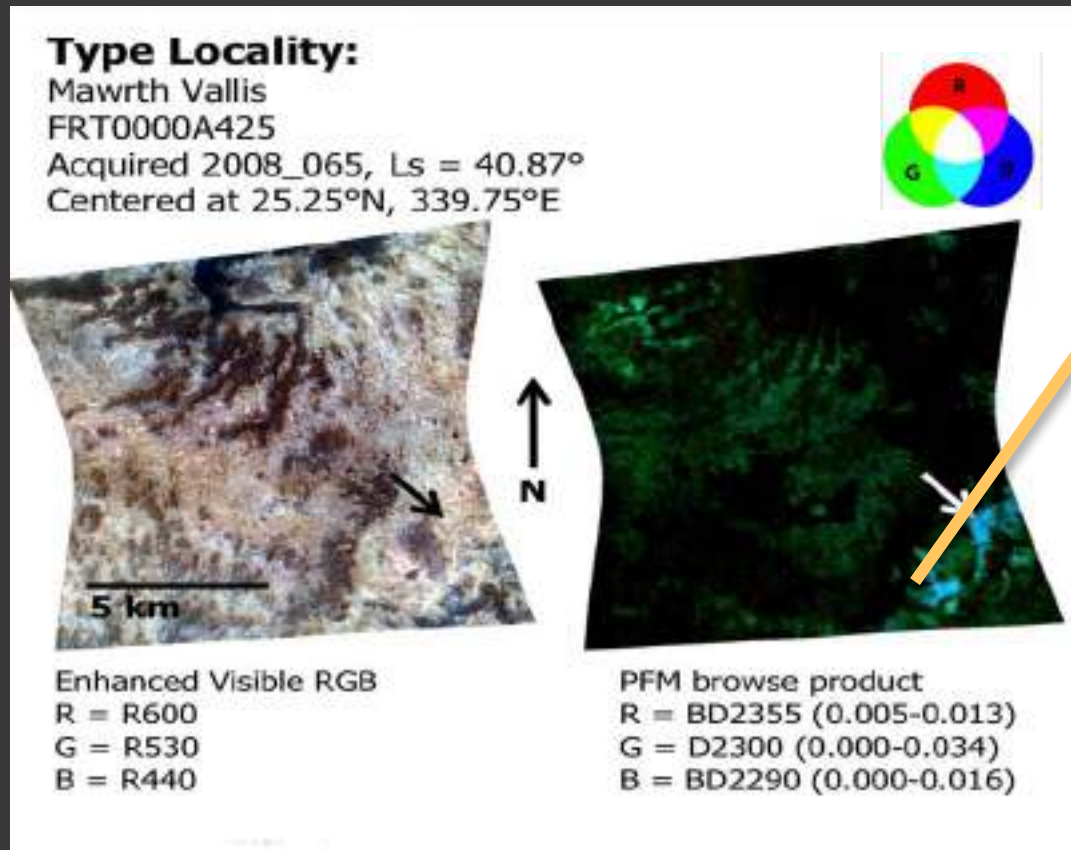


MAF - mafic mineralogy, interpretation:

- **Olivine and Fe-phylllosilicate** share a 1.0–1.7 μm bowl-shaped absorption and will appear red in the MAF browse product.
- **Low- and high-Ca pyroxenes** display additional $\sim 2.0 \mu\text{m}$ absorptions and appear **green/cyan and blue/magenta**, respectively.

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: example 2

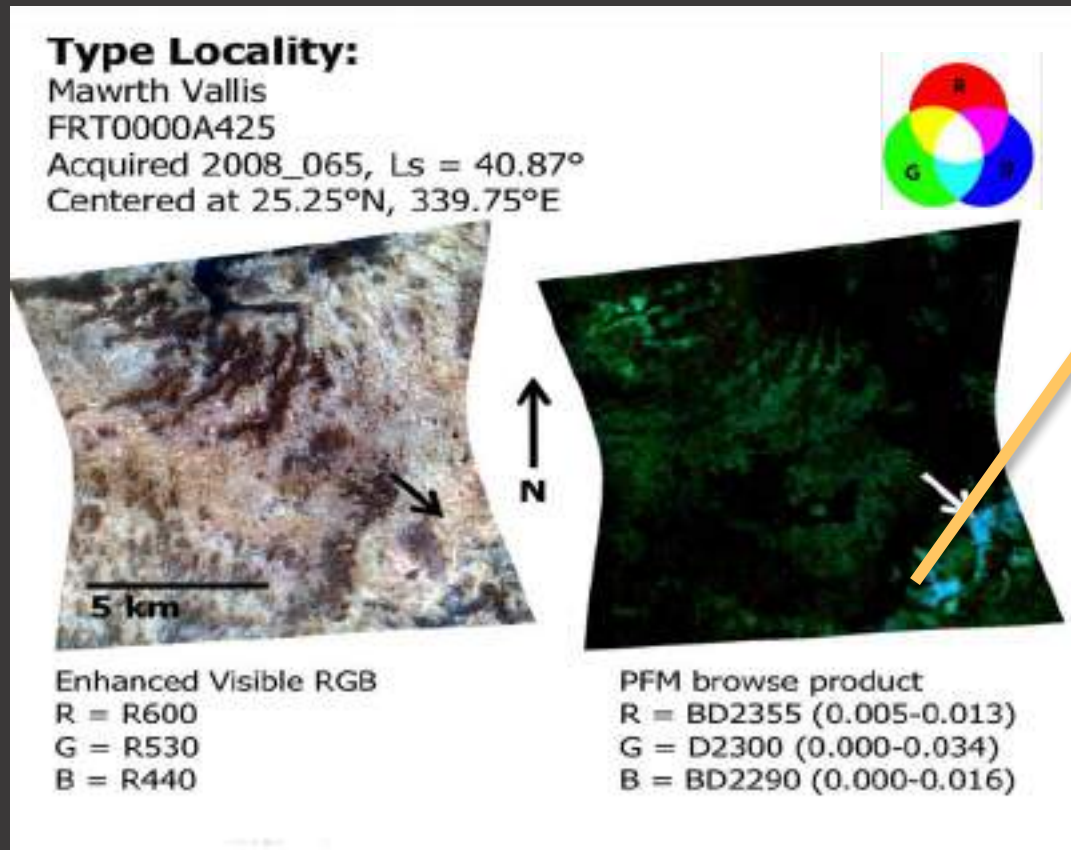


PFM - phyllosilicates with Fe and Mg

- **red** = **BD2355** (2.35 μm band depth, typical of some clays, e.g. chlorite).
- **green** = **D2300** (2.3 μm dropoff).
- **blue** = **BD2290** (2.3 μm band depth due to Mg,Fe-OH).

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: example 2



PFM - phyllosilicates with Fe and Mg,
interpretation:

- **Red/yellow** colours indicate the presence of prehnite, chlorite, epidote, or Ca/Fe carbonate
- **Cyan colours** indicate the presence of Fe/Mg-smectites or Mg-carbonate.

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: summary

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: summary

- **Browse products** are essential if you want to **quickly** get an idea of the **mineralogy** of the area and its extension.

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: summary

- **Browse products** are essential if you want to **quickly** get an idea of the **mineralogy** of the area and its extension.
- You can also play with different combinations of summary parameters and obtain **custom browse products**.

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: summary

- **Browse products** are essential if you want to **quickly** get an idea of the **mineralogy** of the area and its extension.
- You can also play with different combinations of summary parameters and obtain **custom browse products**.

Downsides:

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: summary

- **Browse products** are essential if you want to **quickly** get an idea of the **mineralogy** of the area and its extension.
- You can also play with different combinations of summary parameters and obtain **custom browse products**.

Downsides:

- Always **interpret with care**.

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: summary

- **Browse products** are essential if you want to **quickly** get an idea of the **mineralogy** of the area and its extension.
- You can also play with different combinations of summary parameters and obtain **custom browse products**.

Downsides:

- Always **interpret with care**.
- Different minerals share one or more spectral features, therefore some parameters may **not** provide **sufficient discrimination** between these phases.

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Browse products: summary

- **Browse products** are essential if you want to **quickly** get an idea of the **mineralogy** of the area and its extension.
- You can also play with different combinations of summary parameters and obtain **custom browse products**.

Downsides:

- Always **interpret with care**.
- Different minerals share one or more spectral features, therefore some parameters may **not** provide **sufficient discrimination** between these phases.
- Only three channels at time: "**multispectral approach**".

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

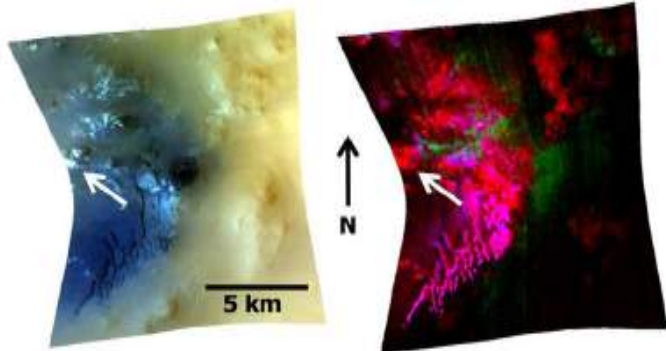
Eventually, you need to look at the spectra!

Example 1: Olivine

Example 2: Fe-smectite

Type Locality:

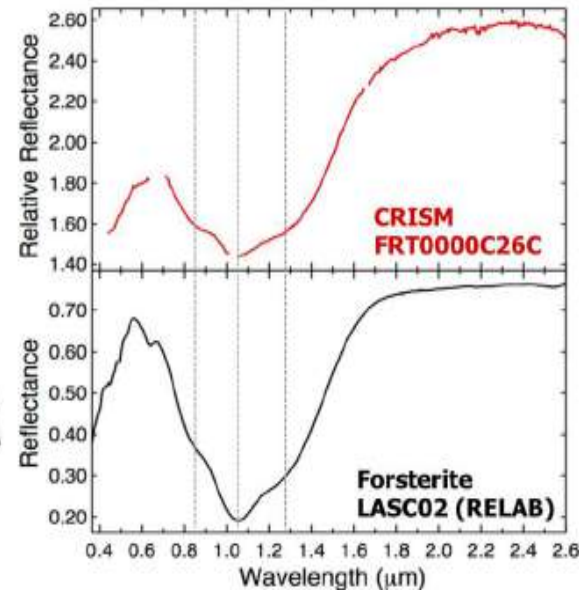
Acidalia Planitia
FRT0000C26C
Acquired 2008_235, Ls = 116.49°
Centered at 56.78°N, 350.92°E



Enhanced Visible RGB
R = R600
G = R530
B = R440

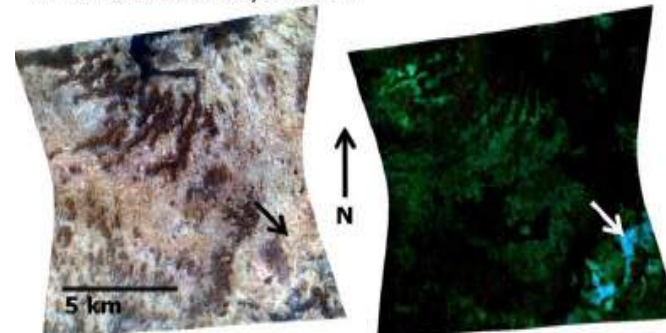
MAF browse product
R = OLINDEX3 (0.000-0.388)
G = LPCINDEX2 (0.000-0.020)
B = HCPINDEX2 (0.000-0.053)

CRISM Spectrum of Type Locality:



Type Locality:

Mawrth Vallis
FRT0000A425
Acquired 2008_065, Ls = 40.87°
Centered at 25.25°N, 339.75°E



Enhanced Visible RGB
R = R600
G = R530
B = R440

PFM browse product
R = BD2355 (0.005-0.013)
G = D2300 (0.000-0.034)
B = BD2290 (0.000-0.016)

CRISM Spectrum of Type Locality:

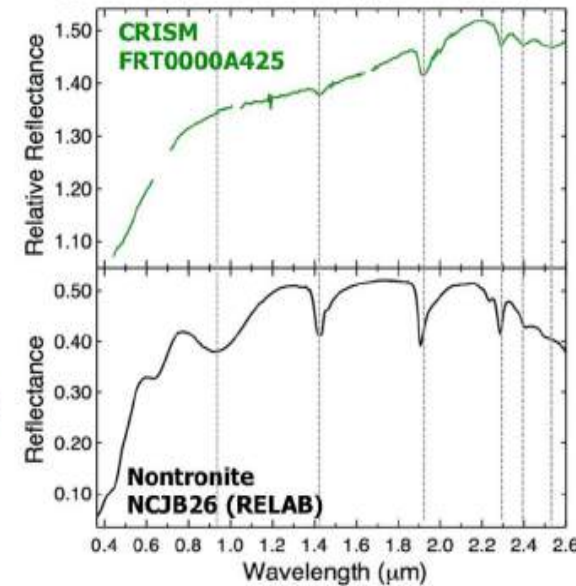


Image credits: Seelos et al. (2019)

Understanding and analysing CRISM data products

Complete list of "standard" CRISM browse products definition and description in:

Viviano-Beck, C. E., et al. (2014), *Revised CRISM spectral parameters and summary products based on the currently detected mineral diversity on Mars*, J. Geophys. Res. Planets, 119, 1403–1431, doi:10.1002/2014JE004627

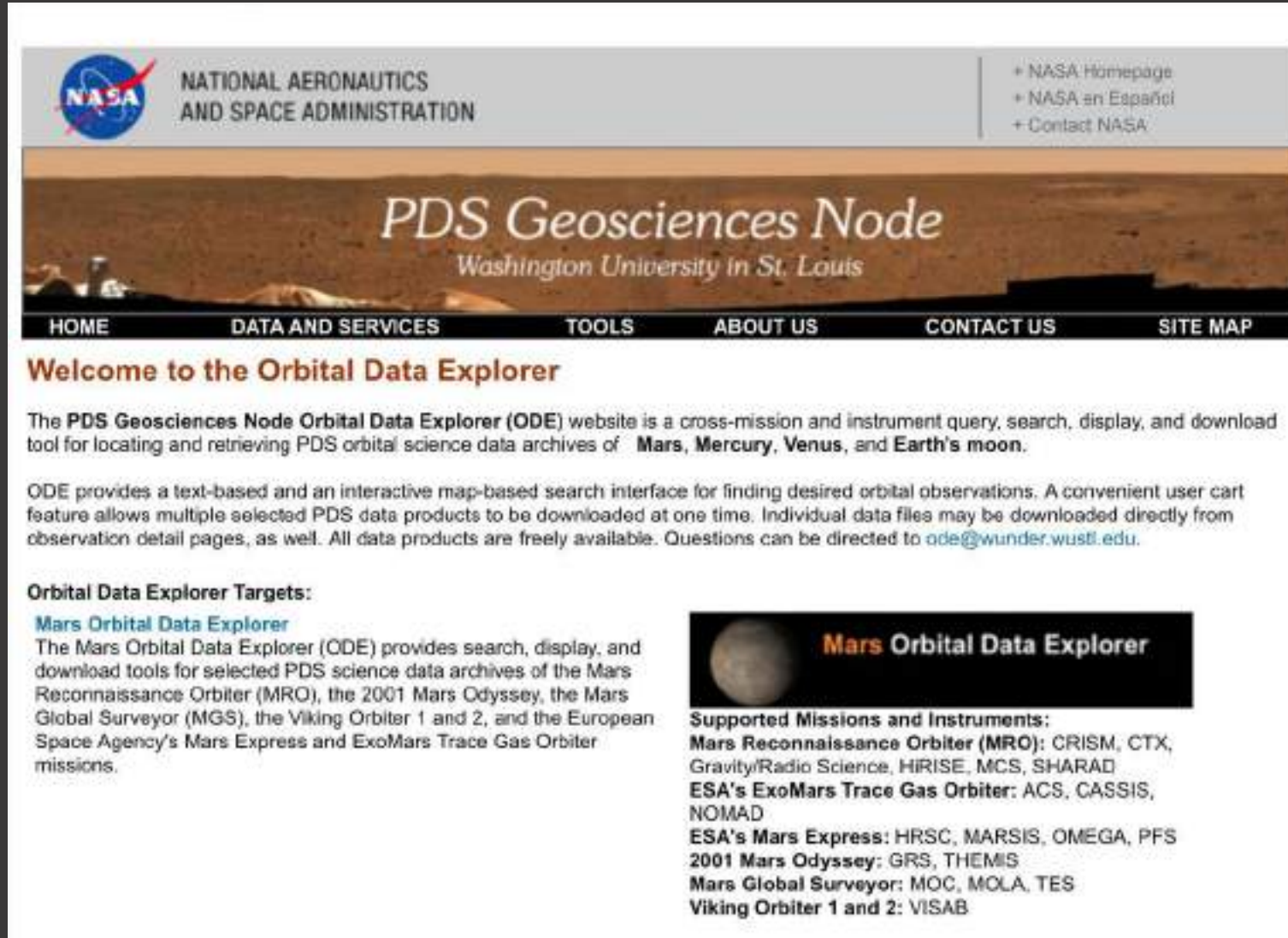
See also:

Seelos, K. D., et al. (2019), *The MICA Files: A Compilation and Reference Document for Minerals Identified Through CRISM Analysis*. Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, p 2745

Downloading data

Where to download CRISM data: NASA Orbital Data Explorer

<https://ode.rsl.wustl.edu>



The screenshot shows the NASA PDS Geosciences Node website. At the top left is the NASA logo and the text "NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION". To the right are links for "NASA Homepage", "NASA en Español", and "Contact NASA". Below this is a banner image of a Mars landscape with the text "PDS Geosciences Node" and "Washington University in St. Louis". A navigation bar contains links for "HOME", "DATA AND SERVICES", "TOOLS", "ABOUT US", "CONTACT US", and "SITE MAP".


Welcome to the Orbital Data Explorer

The **PDS Geosciences Node Orbital Data Explorer (ODE)** website is a cross-mission and instrument query, search, display, and download tool for locating and retrieving PDS orbital science data archives of **Mars, Mercury, Venus, and Earth's moon**.

ODE provides a text-based and an interactive map-based search interface for finding desired orbital observations. A convenient user cart feature allows multiple selected PDS data products to be downloaded at one time. Individual data files may be downloaded directly from observation detail pages, as well. All data products are freely available. Questions can be directed to ode@wunder.wustl.edu.

Orbital Data Explorer Targets:

Mars Orbital Data Explorer
The Mars Orbital Data Explorer (ODE) provides search, display, and download tools for selected PDS science data archives of the Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (MRO), the 2001 Mars Odyssey, the Mars Global Surveyor (MGS), the Viking Orbiter 1 and 2, and the European Space Agency's Mars Express and ExoMars Trace Gas Orbiter missions.



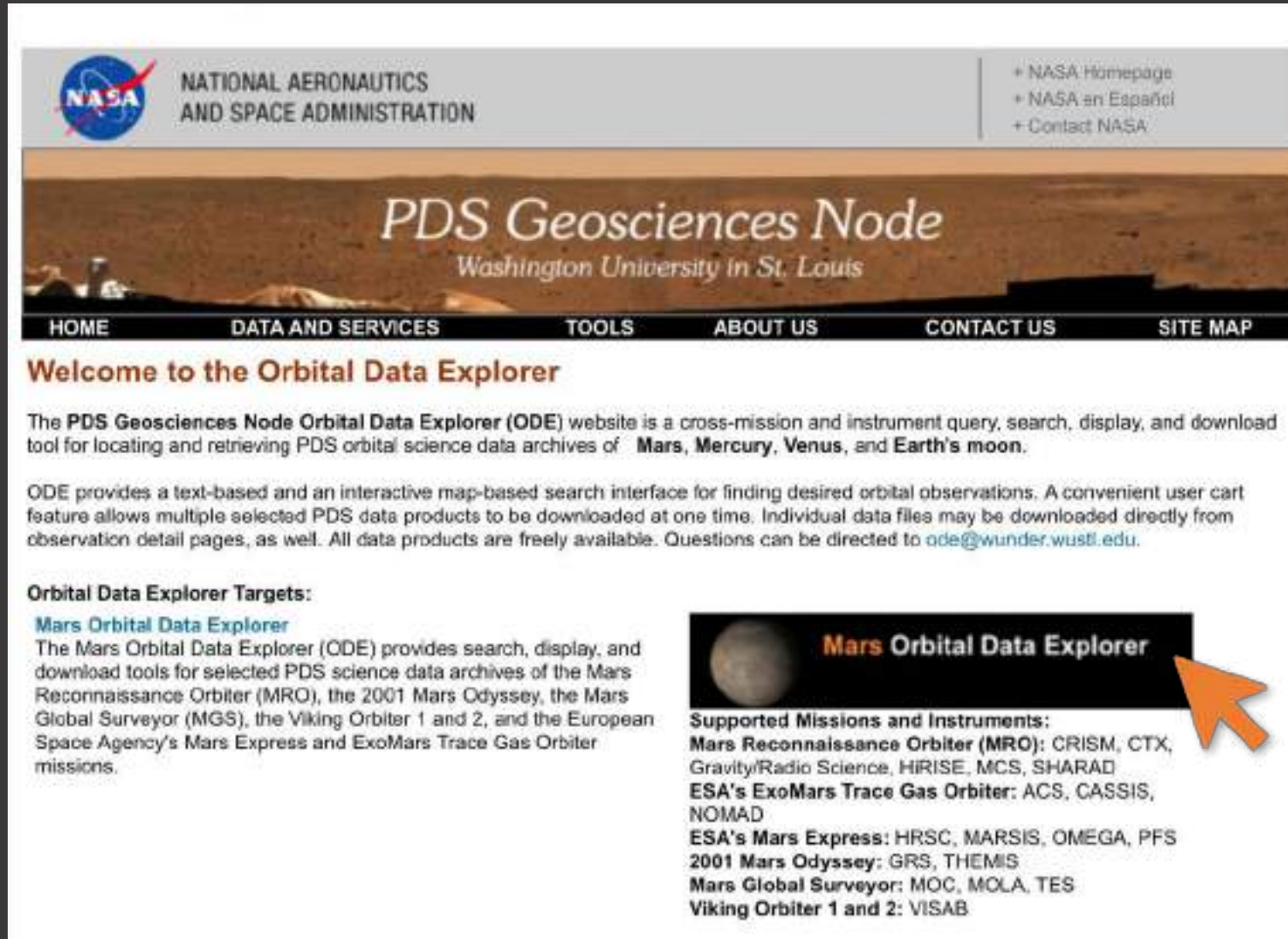
Mars Orbital Data Explorer

Supported Missions and Instruments:
Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (MRO): CRISM, CTX, Gravity/Radio Science, HiRISE, MCS, SHARAD
ESA's ExoMars Trace Gas Orbiter: ACS, CASSIS, NOMAD
ESA's Mars Express: HRSC, MARSIS, OMEGA, PFS
2001 Mars Odyssey: GRS, THEMIS
Mars Global Surveyor: MOC, MOLA, TES
Viking Orbiter 1 and 2: VISAB

Downloading data

Where to download CRISM data: NASA Orbital Data Explorer

<https://ode.rsl.wustl.edu>



The screenshot shows the NASA PDS Geosciences Node website. At the top left is the NASA logo and the text "NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION". To the right are links for "NASA Homepage", "NASA en Español", and "Contact NASA". Below this is a banner for "PDS Geosciences Node" with the text "Washington University in St. Louis". A navigation bar contains links for "HOME", "DATA AND SERVICES", "TOOLS", "ABOUT US", "CONTACT US", and "SITE MAP". The main content area is titled "Welcome to the Orbital Data Explorer" and contains a paragraph describing the ODE website as a cross-mission tool for locating and retrieving PDS orbital science data archives of Mars, Mercury, Venus, and Earth's moon. It also mentions a text-based and interactive map-based search interface and a convenient user cart feature. Below this is a section titled "Orbital Data Explorer Targets:" with a sub-section for "Mars Orbital Data Explorer". This section describes the Mars ODE as a search, display, and download tool for selected PDS science data archives of various Mars missions. To the right of this text is a black box with a small image of Mars and the text "Mars Orbital Data Explorer". An orange arrow points to this box. Below the box is a list of supported missions and instruments: Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (MRO): CRISM, CTX, Gravity/Radio Science, HiRISE, MCS, SHARAD; ESA's ExoMars Trace Gas Orbiter: ACS, CASSIS, NOMAD; ESA's Mars Express: HRSC, MARSIS, OMEGA, PFS; 2001 Mars Odyssey: GRS, THEMIS; Mars Global Surveyor: MOC, MOLA, TES; Viking Orbiter 1 and 2: VISAB.

NASA NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

+ NASA Homepage
+ NASA en Español
+ Contact NASA

PDS Geosciences Node
Washington University in St. Louis

HOME DATA AND SERVICES TOOLS ABOUT US CONTACT US SITE MAP

Welcome to the Orbital Data Explorer

The PDS Geosciences Node Orbital Data Explorer (ODE) website is a cross-mission and instrument query, search, display, and download tool for locating and retrieving PDS orbital science data archives of **Mars, Mercury, Venus, and Earth's moon**.

ODE provides a text-based and an interactive map-based search interface for finding desired orbital observations. A convenient user cart feature allows multiple selected PDS data products to be downloaded at one time. Individual data files may be downloaded directly from observation detail pages, as well. All data products are freely available. Questions can be directed to ode@wunder.wustl.edu.

Orbital Data Explorer Targets:

Mars Orbital Data Explorer

The Mars Orbital Data Explorer (ODE) provides search, display, and download tools for selected PDS science data archives of the Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (MRO), the 2001 Mars Odyssey, the Mars Global Surveyor (MGS), the Viking Orbiter 1 and 2, and the European Space Agency's Mars Express and ExoMars Trace Gas Orbiter missions.

Mars Orbital Data Explorer

Supported Missions and Instruments:
Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (MRO): CRISM, CTX, Gravity/Radio Science, HiRISE, MCS, SHARAD
ESA's ExoMars Trace Gas Orbiter: ACS, CASSIS, NOMAD
ESA's Mars Express: HRSC, MARSIS, OMEGA, PFS
2001 Mars Odyssey: GRS, THEMIS
Mars Global Surveyor: MOC, MOLA, TES
Viking Orbiter 1 and 2: VISAB

Downloading data

Where to download CRISM data: NASA Orbital Data Explorer

<https://ode.rsl.wustl.edu>



website is a cross-mission and instrument query, search, display, and download interface for finding desired orbital observations. A convenient user cart is available. Questions can be directed to ode@wunder.wustl.edu.

play, and the Mars European Orbiter

play, and the Mars European Orbiter

Mars Orbital Data Explorer

Supported Missions and Instruments:
Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (MRO): CRISM, CTX, Gravity/Radio Science, HiRISE, MCS, SHARAD
ESA's ExoMars Trace Gas Orbiter: ACS, CASSIS, NOMAD
ESA's Mars Express: HRSC, MARSIS, OMEGA, PFS
2001 Mars Odyssey: GRS, THEMIS
Mars Global Surveyor: MOC, MOLA, TES
Viking Orbiter 1 and 2: VISAB

Downloading data

NASA Orbital Data Explorer: <https://ode.rsl.wustl.edu>

Mars Orbital Data Explorer

Home Data Product Search Map Search Tools Data Set Browser Download Help & Resources

Mars ODE Map interface - Cylindrical Center 0

Zoom In Zoom Out Full Extent Prev Extent Next Extent Pan Select Products with Point Select Products with Rectangle Select Products with Polygon Remove Area Selection Select Projection

Map Help

Map Display Controls

Select Layers Set Filters (Optional) View Selection Results

Coverage Display Options

Display All Products' Coverage (with any filters applied)

or

Display Only Products Selected By Area (with any filters applied)

Feature Layer

Mars Feature Layer (Landers and Nonlanders) [show details](#)

Declassify all footprint layers

Available Map Layers with footprints

Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (0 layers selected)

Mars Express (0 layers selected)

ExoMars Trace Gas Orbiter (0 layers selected)

Mars Odyssey (0 layers selected)

Mars Global Surveyor (0 layers selected)

Viking Orbiter 1/2 (0 layers selected)

Available Base Maps

Mars Global Digital Image Mosaic [show details](#)

Mars Global Digital Image Color Mosaic [show details](#)

MGS TES Thermal Inertia Day [show details](#)

MGS TES Global Albedo [show details](#)

MGS MOLA Topography [show details](#)

MGS MOLA Shaded Relief [show details](#)

MGS MOC W1 Atlas Mosaic [show details](#)

Odyssey THEMIS Night IR Global Mosaic [show details](#)

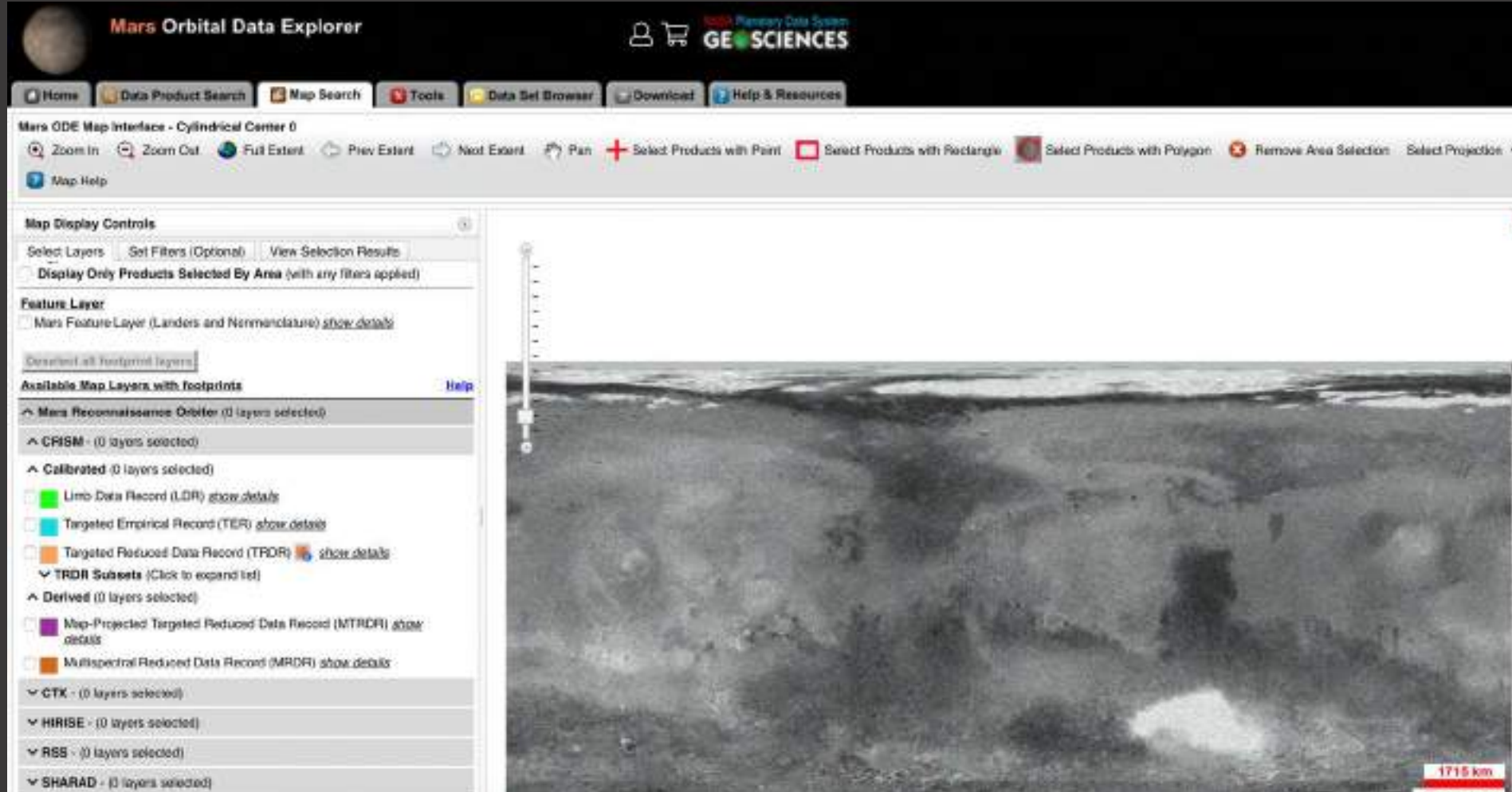
1715 km

Not only CRISM,
many options
available!



Downloading data: CRISM data types/versions

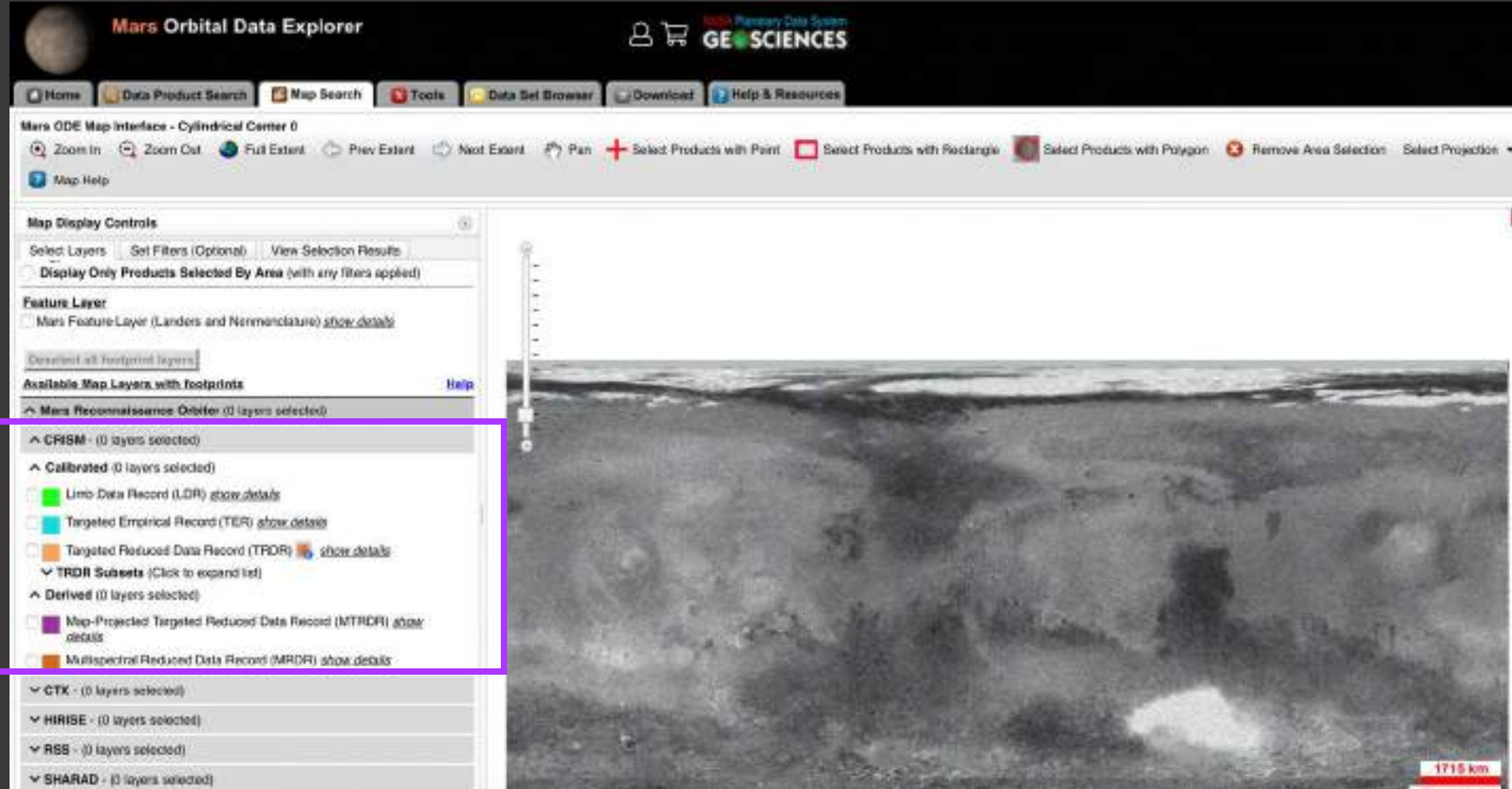
NASA Orbital Data Explorer: <https://ode.rsl.wustl.edu>



So many types of files, which do I need?

Downloading data: CRISM data types/versions

NASA Orbital Data Explorer: <https://ode.rsl.wustl.edu>



So many types of files, which do I need?

Understanding CRISM data products

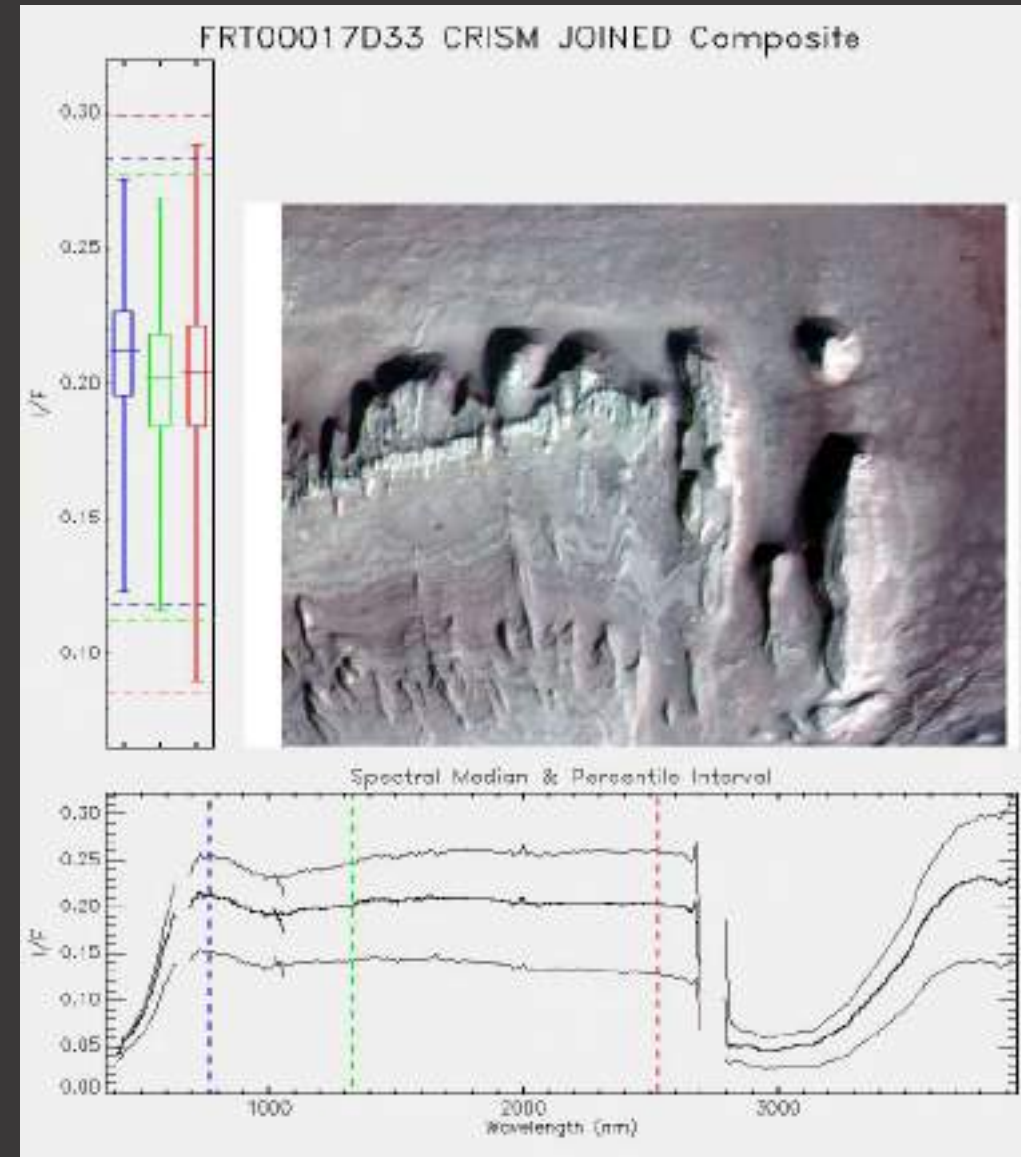
- **Targeted Empirical Records (TERs)**
- **Map-projected Targeted Reduced Data Records (MTRDRs, filename = MTR)**

“New gen” data (best available)

Understanding CRISM data products

Targeted Empirical Records (TERs)

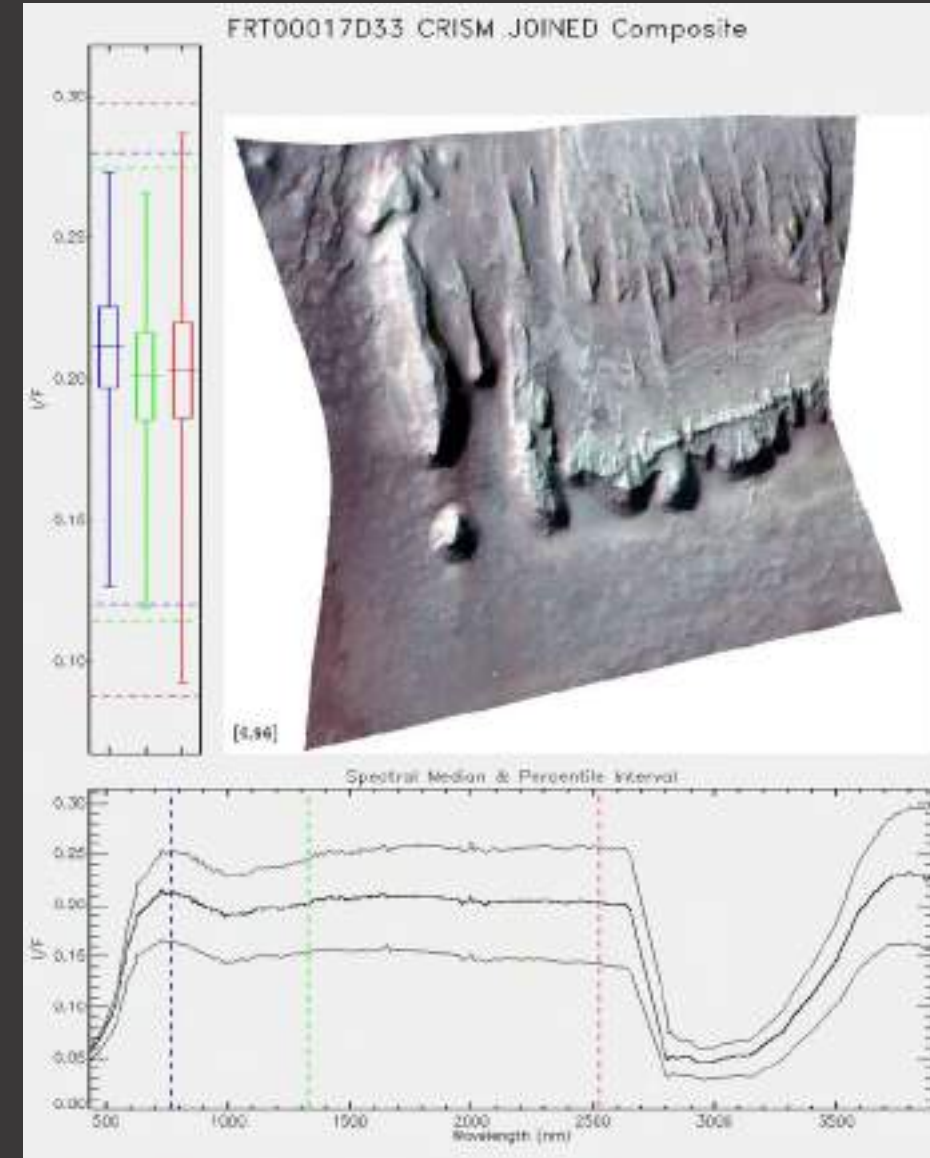
- **Full spectral range** joining VNIR and IR (S- and L- detectors)
- The IR is **already corrected** for geometric, photometric, atmospheric, and instrumental effects (no need to do it yourself!)
- Not map-projected (IR sensor space)



Understanding CRISM data products

Map-projected Targeted Reduced Data Records (MTRDRs, filename = MTR)

- TER corrected spectral information after map projection;
- Removal of spectral channels with suspect radiometry (“bad bands”)



CRISM data analysis

Examples of what you can use to analyse CRISM data:

- **ENVI** (license required, <https://www.l3harrisgeospatial.com/Software-Technology/ENVI>);
- **JCAT**, (free, <http://crism.jhuapl.edu/JCAT/>);
- **IDL/Python** scripts (if you know some coding).

Tutorials are available, see: http://crism.jhuapl.edu/data/CRISM_workshop_2012/docs/agenda/2012/CRISM_workshop_2012_walk_thru_KDS_DLB.pdf (ENVI) and http://crism.jhuapl.edu/JCAT/JCAT_Tutorial.pdf (JCAT)

Outline

- Introduction to spectroscopy and reflectance spectroscopy
- Reflectance spectroscopy on planetary bodies
- Spectroscopy on Mars and CRISM spectrometer
- Understanding and analysing CRISM data products
- **Conclusions**

Conclusions 1/2

- Spectroscopy investigates the interaction between light and matter and allows us to investigate the composition of materials.
- The composition of planetary surfaces (and in general of any rocky body in the Solar System) can be thoroughly investigated from orbit with reflectance spectroscopy in the visible/near-infrared.
- Many missions to solar system objects include instruments that use reflectance spectroscopy.
- With its high spatial & spectral resolution CRISM spectrometer is able to characterize the mineralogy of small scale deposits on Mars with unprecedented detail.

Conclusions 2/2

- Mars shows a great mineralogical variety (primary rock-forming minerals & many secondary minerals such as clays, sulfates, carbonates and oxides) which tell us lots of information about its history and evolution.
- Water alteration mineralogy is particularly significant.
- Summary parameters & browse products allow for a rapid assessment of the mineralogy in a CRISM scene.
- TERs and MTRs are the best CRISM products available to download. They can be analysed with ENVI and JCAT (some tutorials are available).

References

- Ehlmann B. & Edwards, C. (2014). *Mineralogy of the Martian Surface*. Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences. 42. 291-315. 10.1146/annurev-earth-060313-055024.
- Murchie, S., et al. (2007), *Compact Reconnaissance Imaging Spectrometer for Mars (CRISM) on Mars Reconnaissance Orbiter (MRO)*, J. Geophys. Res., 112, E05S03, doi:10.1029/2006JE002682.
- Viviano-Beck, C. E., et al. (2014), *Revised CRISM spectral parameters and summary products based on the currently detected mineral diversity on Mars*, J. Geophys. Res. Planets, 119, 1403–1431, doi:10.1002/2014JE004627
- Seelos, K. D., et al. (2019), *The MICA Files: A Compilation and Reference Document for Minerals Identified Through CRISM Analysis*. Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, p 2745
- CRISM website: <http://crism.jhuapl.edu>
- Orbital Data Explorer help: [https://ode.rsl.wustl.edu/mars/pagehelp/Content/Missions_Instruments/Mars%20Reconnaissance%20Orbiter%20\(MRO\)/CRISM/CRISM.htm](https://ode.rsl.wustl.edu/mars/pagehelp/Content/Missions_Instruments/Mars%20Reconnaissance%20Orbiter%20(MRO)/CRISM/CRISM.htm)



Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



DEM Production: HiRISE

NASA AMES STEREO PIPELINE



UNIVERSIDADE D
COIMBRA

U. PORTO



VR2Planets

Steps → HiRISE

<https://www.uahirise.org/>

- ▶ Find your stereo pairs directly from Google Mars or your footprints
- ▶ Create a directory with the name of your stereopairs
- ▶ (es., ESP_042991_2020_ESP_043136_2020)

Download

THE UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

Acquisition date

25 February 2010

Local Mars time

15:06

Latitude (centered)

-23.159°

Longitude (East)

281.380°

Spacecraft altitude

253.7 km (157.7 miles)

Original image scale range

25.6 cm/pixel (with 1 x 1 binning)
so objects ~77 cm across are
resolved

Map projected scale

25 cm/pixel and North is up

Map projection

Equiangular

Emission angle

4.1°

Phase angle

66.2°

Solar incidence angle

JPEG

Black and white
[map projected](#) [non-map](#)

IRB color
[map projected](#) [non-map](#)

Merged IRB
[map projected](#)

Merged RGB
[map projected](#)

RGB color
[non-map projected](#)

JP2

Black and white
[map-projected](#) (810MB)

IRB color
[map-projected](#) (358MB)

JP2 EXTRAS

Black and white
[map-projected](#) (408MB)
[non-map](#) (419MB)

IRB color
[map projected](#) (106MB)
[non-map](#) (356MB)

Merged IRB

ANAGLYPHS

[Map-projected, reduced-resolution](#)
[Full resolution JP2 download](#)
[Anaglyph details page](#)

DIGITAL TERRAIN MODEL (DTM)

[DTM details page](#)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

[B&W label](#)
[Color label](#)
[Merged IRB label](#)
[Merged RGB label](#)
[EDR products](#)
[HiView](#)

NB

IRB: infrared-red-blue
RGB: red-green-blue
[About color products \(PDF\)](#)

Black & white is 5 km across;
enhanced color about 1 km
For scale, use JPEG/JP2 black &
white map-projected images

USAGE POLICY

All of the images produced by
HiRISE and accessible on this site
are within the public domain: there
are no restrictions on their usage by
anyone in the public, including
news or science organizations. We

Download

THE UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

Acquisition date

25 February 2010

Local Mars time

15:06

Latitude (centered)

-23.159°

Longitude (East)

281.380°

Spacecraft altitude

253.7 km (157.7 miles)

Original image scale range

25.6 cm/pixel (with 1 x 1 binning)
so objects ~77 cm across are
resolved

Map projected scale

25 cm/pixel and North is up

Map projection

Equirectangular

Emission angle

4.1°

Phase angle

66.2°

Solar incidence angle

JPEG

Black and white
map projected non-map

IRB color
map projected non-map

Merged IRB
map projected

Merged RGB
map projected

RGB color
non-map projected

JP2

Black and white
map-projected (810MB)

IRB color
map-projected (358MB)

JP2 EXTRAS

Black and white
map-projected (408MB)
non-map (419MB)

IRB color
map projected (106MB)
non-map (356MB)

Merged IRB

ANAGLYPHS

Map-projected, reduced-resolution
Full resolution JP2 download
Anaglyph details page

DIGITAL TERRAIN MODEL (DTM)

DTM details page

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

B&W label
Color label
Merged IRB label
Merged RGB label

EDR products

HiView

Raw images

NB

IRB: infrared-red-blue
RGB: red-green-blue
About color products (PDF)

Black & white is 5 km across;
enhanced color about 1 km
For scale, use JPEG/JP2 black &
white map-projected images

USAGE POLICY

All of the images produced by
HiRISE and accessible on this site
are within the public domain: there
are no restrictions on their usage by
anyone in the public, including
news or science organizations. We

Download

THE UNIVERSITY OF ARIZONA

Acquisition date
25 February 2010

JPEG
Black and white
map projected non-map

ANAGLYPHS
Map-projected, reduced-resolution
Full resolution JP2 download
[Anaglyph details page](#)

DIGITAL TERRAIN MODEL (DTM)
[DTM details page](#)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
[B&W label](#)
[Color label](#)
[Merged IRB label](#)
[Merged RGB label](#)

[EDR products](#)
[HiView](#)

Raw images

NB
IRB: infrared-red-blue
RGB: red-green-blue
[About color products \(PDF\)](#)

Black & white is 5 km across;
enhanced color about 1 km
For scale, use JPEG/JP2 black &
white map-projected images

USAGE POLICY
All of the images produced by
HiRISE and accessible on this site
are within the public domain: there
are no restrictions on their usage by
anyone in the public, including
news or science organizations. We

Index of /PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_016800_016899/ESP_016805_1565/

../		
ESP_016805_1565_BG12_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:38	16481336
ESP_016805_1565_BG12_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:38	16481336
ESP_016805_1565_BG13_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:44	16481336
ESP_016805_1565_BG13_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:45	16481336
ESP_016805_1565_IR10_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:40	16481336
ESP_016805_1565_IR10_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:41	16481336
ESP_016805_1565_IR11_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:40	16481336
ESP_016805_1565_IR11_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:40	16481336
ESP_016805_1565_RED0_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:30	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED0_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:30	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED1_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:30	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED1_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:30	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED2_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:30	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED2_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:36	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED3_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:37	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED3_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:38	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED4_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:39	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED4_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:40	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED5_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:42	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED5_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:44	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED6_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:46	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED6_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:47	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED7_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:48	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED7_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:51	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED8_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:51	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED8_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:55	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED9_0.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:56	63707756
ESP_016805_1565_RED9_1.IMG	26-Feb-2010 00:56	63707756

solar incidence angle

merged IRB

Download script



- ▶ `cd ESP_042991_2020_ESP_043136_2020`
- ▶ `wget -r -l1 -np "https://hirise-pds.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_042900_042999/ESP_042991_2020/" -A "*RED*IMG"`
- ▶ `wget -r -l1 -np "https://hirise-pds.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_043100_043199/ESP_043136_2020/" -A "*RED*IMG"`

Download script

ENTER YOUR DIRECTORY

- ▶ `cd ESP_042991_2020_ESP_043136_2020`
- ▶ `wget -r -l1 -np "https://hirise-pds.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_042900_042999/ESP_042991_2020/" -A "*RED*IMG"`
- ▶ `wget -r -l1 -np "https://hirise-pds.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_043100_043199/ESP_043136_2020/" -A "*RED*IMG"`

Download script

ENTER YOUR DIRECTORY

▶ `cd ESP_042991_2020_ESP_043136_2020`

RECURSIVE DOWNLOAD

LIMIT THE NUMBER OF RECURSIVE DOWNLOADS

- ▶ `wget -r -l1 -np "https://hirise-pds.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_042900_042999/ESP_042991_2020/" -A "*RED*IMG"`
- ▶ `wget -r -l1 -np "https://hirise-pds.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_043100_043199/ESP_043136_2020/" -A "*RED*IMG"`

Download script

ENTER YOUR DIRECTORY

▶ `cd ESP_042991_2020_ESP_043136_2020`

RECURSIVE DOWNLOAD

LIMIT THE NUMBER OF RECURSIVE DOWNLOADS

▶ `wget -r -l1 -np "https://hirise-pds.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_042900_042999/ESP_042991_2020/" -A "*RED*IMG"`

▶ `wget -r -l1 -np "https://hirise-pds.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_043100_043199/ESP_043136_2020/" -A "*RED*IMG"`

ONLY THE IMAGES FROM THE LIST WITH RED

Download script

ENTER YOUR DIRECTORY

▶ `cd ESP_042991_2020_ESP_043136_2020`

RECURSIVE DOWNLOAD

LIMIT THE NUMBER OF RECURSIVE DOWNLOADS

▶ `wget -r -l1 -np "https://hirise-pds.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_042900_042999/ESP_042991_2020/" -A "*RED*IMG"`

ONLY THE IMAGES FROM THE LIST WITH RED

▶ `wget -r -l1 -np "https://hirise-pds.lpl.arizona.edu/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_043100_043199/ESP_043136_2020/" -A "*RED*IMG"`

Left & Right image

Using Qview estimate which is the left and which is the right image

or (much faster) check in the DTM details page (under 'Anaglyph details page' you will find the name: left - right image)

Preprocessing



- ▶ `HIEDR2MOSAIC.PY` ingests the EDRs into ISIS, apply SPICE kernels, smooth the SPICE data, perform photometric calibrations and mosaics the individual CCDs from each image.

Command dstripe



- ▶ Remove horizontal or vertical stripes/noise from a cube
- ▶ Combination of lowpass and highpass filters to remove horizontal or vertical stripes in a cube

Command dstripe

- ▶ Remove horizontal or vertical stripes/noise from a cube
- ▶ Combination of lowpass and highpass filters to remove horizontal or vertical stripes in a cube



Commands cubenorm and bandnorm



- ▶ cubenorm normalize columns or lines in a cube
- ▶ bandnorm normalize bands in a cube
- ▶ The programs accomplishes the task of taking an input cube and outputting normalized values.

Script - Part 1

```
▶ #!/BIN/BASH

▶ #SBATCH --ACCOUNT UNICH
▶ #SBATCH -P COMPUTE
▶ #SBATCH -O LOG.OUT
▶ #SBATCH -E LOG.ERR
▶ #SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02
▶ #SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV
▶ #SBATCH --NODES=4
▶ #SBATCH --NTASKS=48
▶ #SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-USER=ADRIANO.TULLO@UNICH.IT
▶ #SBATCH --TIME=0

▶ WGET -R -L1 -NP "HTTPS://HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033400_033499/ESP_033456_1830/" -A "**RED*IMG"
▶ WGET -R -L1 -NP "HTTPS://HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033600_033699/ESP_033601_1830/" -A "**RED*IMG"
▶ LC_ALL=C HIEDR2MOSAIC.PY HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033400_033499/ESP_033456_1830/*.IMG
▶ LC_ALL=C HIEDR2MOSAIC.PY HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033600_033699/ESP_033601_1830/*.IMG
▶ LC_ALL=C DSTRIPE FROM=ESP_033456_1830_RED.MOS_HIJITREGED.NORM.CUB TO=LEFT.STRIPED.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C DSTRIPE FROM=ESP_033601_1830_RED.MOS_HIJITREGED.NORM.CUB TO=RIGHT.STRIPED.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CUBENORM FROM=LEFT.STRIPED.CUB TO=LEFT.CUBENORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CUBENORM FROM=RIGHT.STRIPED.CUB TO=RIGHT.CUBENORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C BANDNORM FROM=LEFT.CUBENORM.CUB TO=LEFT.NORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C BANDNORM FROM=RIGHT.CUBENORM.CUB TO=RIGHT.NORM.CUB
```

Script - Part 1

```
▶ #!/BIN/BASH

▶ #SBATCH --ACCOUNT UNICH
▶ #SBATCH -P COMPUTE
▶ #SBATCH -O LOG.OUT
▶ #SBATCH -E LOG.ERR
▶ #SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02
▶ #SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV
▶ #SBATCH --NODES=4
▶ #SBATCH --NTASKS=48
▶ #SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-USER=ADRIANO.TULLO@UNICH.IT
▶ #SBATCH --TIME=0

▶ WGET -R -L1 -NP "HTTPS://HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033400_033499/ESP_033456_1830/" -A "**RED*IMG"
▶ WGET -R -L1 -NP "HTTPS://HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033600_033699/ESP_033601_1830/" -A "**RED*IMG"

▶ LC_ALL=C HIEDR2MOSAIC.PY HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033400_033499/ESP_033456_1830/*.IMG
▶ LC_ALL=C HIEDR2MOSAIC.PY HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033600_033699/ESP_033601_1830/*.IMG
▶ LC_ALL=C DSTRIPE FROM=ESP_033456_1830_RED.MOS_HIJITREGED.NORM.CUB TO=LEFT.STRIPED.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C DSTRIPE FROM=ESP_033601_1830_RED.MOS_HIJITREGED.NORM.CUB TO=RIGHT.STRIPED.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CUBENORM FROM=LEFT.STRIPED.CUB TO=LEFT.CUBENORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CUBENORM FROM=RIGHT.STRIPED.CUB TO=RIGHT.CUBENORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C BANDNORM FROM=LEFT.CUBENORM.CUB TO=LEFT.NORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C BANDNORM FROM=RIGHT.CUBENORM.CUB TO=RIGHT.NORM.CUB
```

NEXT SLIDE

```
▶ WGET -R -L1 -NP "HTTPS://HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033400_033499/ESP_033456_1830/" -A
  "*RED*IMG"
▶ WGET -R -L1 -NP "HTTPS://HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033600_033699/ESP_033601_1830/" -A
  "*RED*IMG"
▶ LC_ALL=C HIEDR2MOSAIC.PY HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033400_033499/ESP_033456_1830/*.IMG
▶ LC_ALL=C HIEDR2MOSAIC.PY HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033600_033699/ESP_033601_1830/*.IMG
▶ LC_ALL=C DSTRIPE FROM=ESP_033456_1830_RED.MOS_HIJITREGED.NORM.CUB TO=LEFT.STRIPED.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C DSTRIPE FROM=ESP_033601_1830_RED.MOS_HIJITREGED.NORM.CUB TO=RIGHT.STRIPED.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CUBENORM FROM=LEFT.STRIPED.CUB TO=LEFT.CUBENORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CUBENORM FROM=RIGHT.STRIPED.CUB TO=RIGHT.CUBENORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C BANDNORM FROM=LEFT.CUBENORM.CUB TO=LEFT.NORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C BANDNORM FROM=RIGHT.CUBENORM.CUB TO=RIGHT.NORM.CUB
```


Bundle adjustment



- ▶ Refining a visual reconstruction to produce jointly optimal 3D structure and viewing parameter (camera pose and/or calibration) estimates
- ▶ The name refers to the 'bundles' of light rays leaving each 3D feature and converging on each camera centre, which are 'adjusted' optimally with respect to both feature and camera positions. Equivalently all of the structure and camera parameters are adjusted together 'in one bundle'
- ▶ Large sparse geometric parameter estimation problem, the parameters being the combined 3D feature coordinates, camera poses and calibrations
- ▶ Correct satellite (and consequently camera) position and orientation errors
- ▶ Ensures that the observations in multiple images of a single ground feature are self-consistent

Bundle adjustment

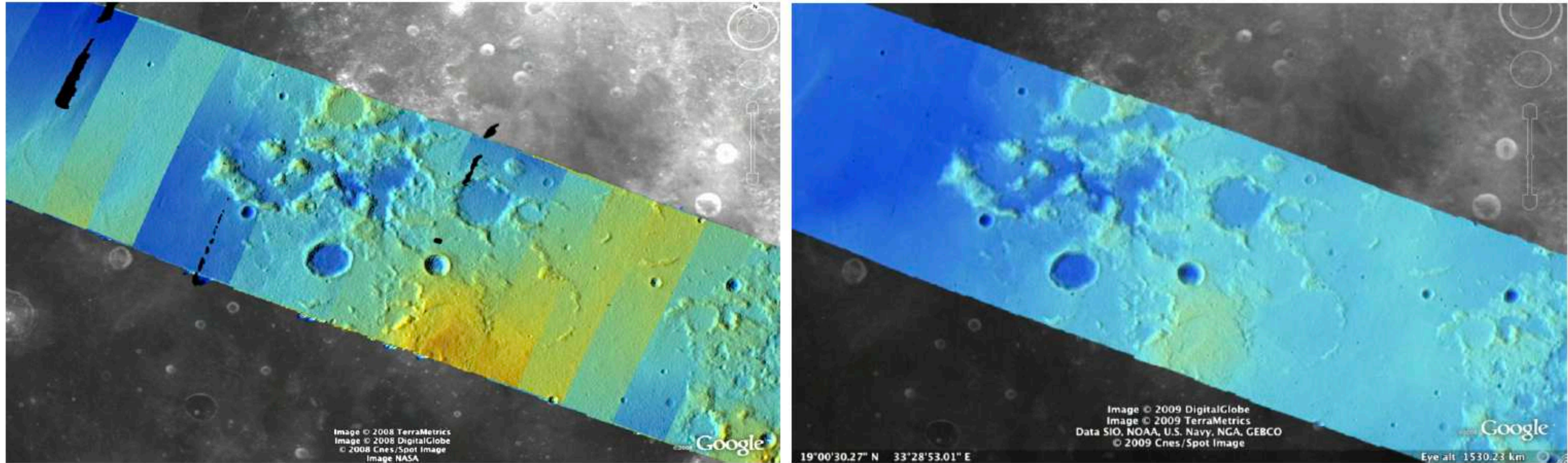


Figure 8.1: Bundle adjustment is illustrated here using a color-mapped, hill-shaded DEM mosaic from Apollo 15, Orbit 33, imagery. (a) Prior to bundle adjustment, large discontinuities can exist between overlapping DEMs made from different images. (b) After bundle adjustment, DEM alignment errors are minimized and no longer visible.

Stereo



- ▶ Step 1 (correlation)

- ▶ Collection of algorithms that compute correspondences between pixels in the left image and pixels in the right image. The map of these correspondences is called a disparity map

- ▶ Steps 2 (refinement) and 3 (filtering)

- ▶ Every pixel in the disparity map will either have an estimated disparity value, or it will be marked as invalid. All valid pixels are then adjusted in the sub-pixel refinement

- ▶ Stage 4 (Triangulation)

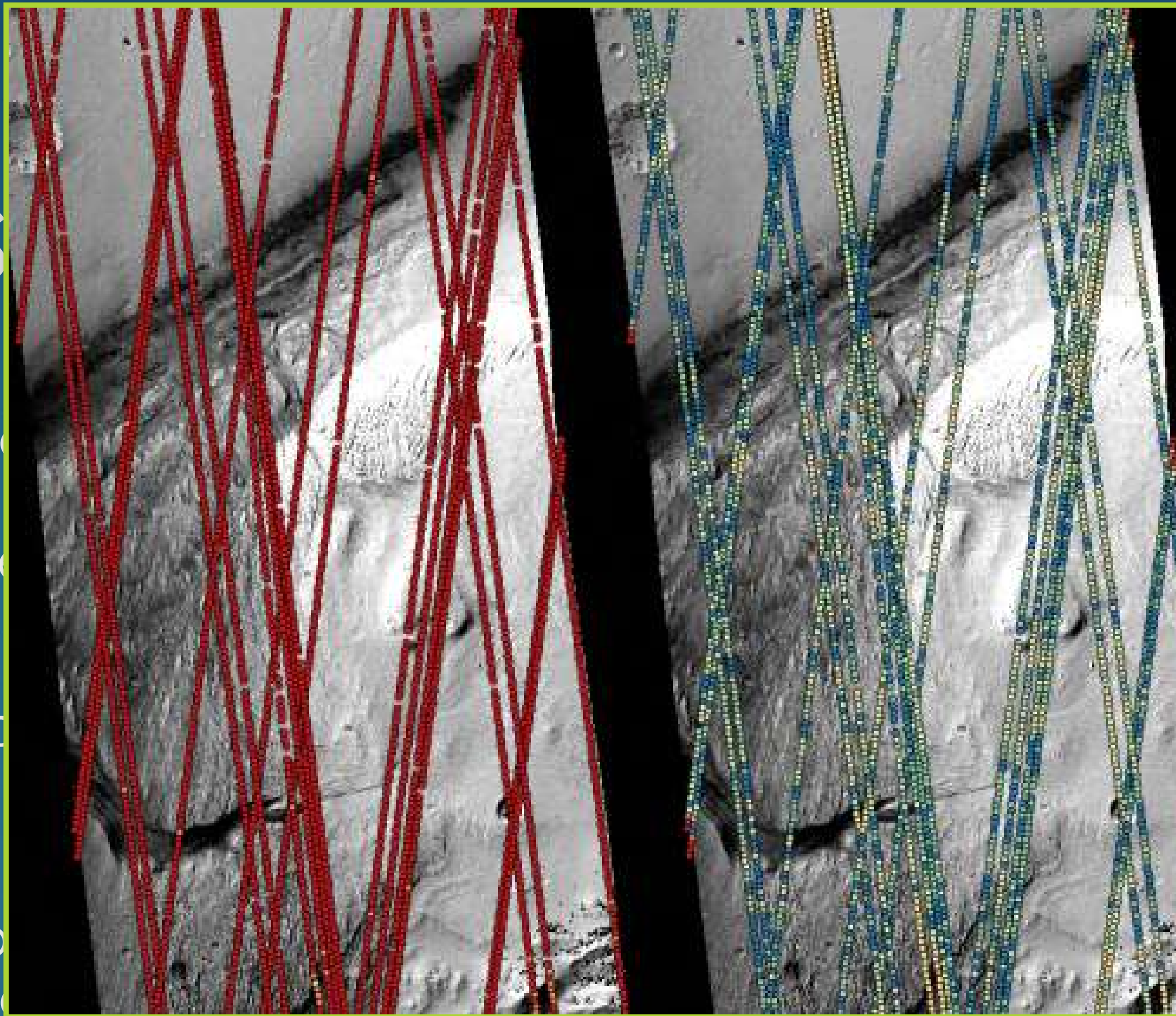
- ▶ Once a disparity map has been generated and re[?]efined, it can be used in combination with the geometric camera models to compute the locations of 3D points on the surface of Mars

PC align: Alignment to Point Clouds From a Different Source

- ▶ 3D terrain models output by stereo can be quite accurate yet their actual position on the planet may be off by several meters or several kilometers
- ▶ `pc_align` aligns a 3D terrain to a much more accurately positioned (if potentially sparser) dataset
- ▶ MOLA or HRSC
- ▶ The `pc_align` tool requires another input, an a priori guess for the maximum displacement we expect to see as result of alignment. If not known, a large (but not unreasonably so) number can be specified. It is used to remove most of the points in the source (movable) point cloud which have no chance of having a corresponding point in the reference (fixed) point cloud.

PC align: Aligning a Different Set

- ▶ 3D terrain model from actual position several kilometers from
- ▶ pc_align aligns tracks (if potentially spaced)
- ▶ MOLA or HRSC
- ▶ The pc_align tool determines maximum displacement for the alignment. If



Example of using pc_align to align a DEM obtained using stereo from CTX images to a set of MOLA tracks. The MOLA points are colored by the offset error initially (left) and after pc align was applied (right) to the terrain model. The red dots indicate more than 100 m of error and blue less than 5 m. The pc_align algorithm determined that by moving the terrain model approximately 40 m south, 70 m west, and 175 m vertically, goodness of fit between MOLA and the CTX model was increased substantially.

Command Point2dem

- ▶ The point2dem program creates a Digital Elevation Model (DEM) from the point cloud file

Script - Part 2

```
▶ #!/BIN/BASH

▶ #SBATCH --ACCOUNT UNICH
▶ #SBATCH -P COMPUTE
▶ #SBATCH -o LOG.OUT
▶ #SBATCH -E LOG.ERR
▶ #SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02
▶ #SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV
▶ #SBATCH --NODES=4
▶ #SBATCH --NTASKS=48
▶ #SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-USER=ADRIANO.TULLO@UNICH.IT
▶ #SBATCH --TIME=0

▶ wget -R -L1 -NP "HTTPS://HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033400_033499/ESP_033456_1830/" -A "*RED*IMG"
▶ wget -R -L1 -NP "HTTPS://HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033600_033699/ESP_033601_1830/" -A "*RED*IMG"
▶ LC_ALL=C HIEDR2MOSAIC.PY HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033400_033499/ESP_033456_1830/*.IMG
▶ LC_ALL=C HIEDR2MOSAIC.PY HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033600_033699/ESP_033601_1830/*.IMG
▶ LC_ALL=C DSTRIPE FROM=ESP_033456_1830_RED.MOS_HIJITREGED.NORM.CUB TO=LEFT.STRIPED.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C DSTRIPE FROM=ESP_033601_1830_RED.MOS_HIJITREGED.NORM.CUB TO=RIGHT.STRIPED.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CUBENORM FROM=LEFT.STRIPED.CUB TO=LEFT.CUBENORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CUBENORM FROM=RIGHT.STRIPED.CUB TO=RIGHT.CUBENORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C BANDNORM FROM=LEFT.CUBENORM.CUB TO=LEFT.NORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C BANDNORM FROM=RIGHT.CUBENORM.CUB TO=RIGHT.NORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_BUNDLE_ADJUST --THREADS 48 LEFT.NORM.CUB RIGHT.NORM.CUB -o RUN_BA/RUN --IP-PER-TILE 500 --NUM-RANDOM-PASSES 1 --IP-TRIANGULATION-MAX-ERROR 1.5
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_STEREO --THREADS-MULTIPROCESS 12 --THREADS-SINGLEPROCESS 48 LEFT.NORM.CUB RIGHT.NORM.CUB RUN_ADJUST/RUN --BUNDLE-ADJUST-PREFIX RUN_BA/RUN --IP-PER-TILE 500
▶ LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 RUN_ADJUST/RUN-PC.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 400 --ORTHOIMAGE-HOLE-FILL-LEN 100 --ORTHOIMAGE RUN_ADJUST/RUN-L.TIF --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC +LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M +NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767 --TR 0.6
▶ LC_ALL=C PC_ALIGN --THREADS 10 --MAX-DISPLACEMENT 1000 /HOME/ORI/STORAGE_ORI/ADRIANO/UNNAMED3/CTX_UM3/DEM_D16_033601_1831_P15_007018_1831-ADJ.TIF RUN_ADJUST/RUN-DEM.TIF --HIGHEST-ACCURACY --COMPUTE-TRANSLATION-ONLY --SAVE-TRANSFORMED-SOURCE-POINTS -o SPHEROID_DEM
▶ LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 -R MOLA SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 400 --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC +LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M +NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767 --TR 0.6 -o ESP_033456_1830_ESP_033601_1830
```

Script - Part 2

```
▶ #!/BIN/BASH

▶ #SBATCH --ACCOUNT UNICH
▶ #SBATCH -P COMPUTE
▶ #SBATCH -o LOG.OUT
▶ #SBATCH -E LOG.ERR
▶ #SBATCH -J DIDATTICA_GEO-02
▶ #SBATCH --GET-USER-ENV
▶ #SBATCH --NODES=4
▶ #SBATCH --NTASKS=48
▶ #SBATCH --HINT=COMPUTE_BOUND
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-TYPE=ALL
▶ #SBATCH --MAIL-USER=ADRIANO.TULLO@UNICH.IT
▶ #SBATCH --TIME=0

▶ wget -R -L1 -NP "HTTPS://HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033400_033499/ESP_033456_1830/" -A "*RED*IMG"
▶ wget -R -L1 -NP "HTTPS://HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033600_033699/ESP_033601_1830/" -A "*RED*IMG"
▶ LC_ALL=C HIEDR2MOSAIC.PY HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033400_033499/ESP_033456_1830/*.IMG
▶ LC_ALL=C HIEDR2MOSAIC.PY HIRISE-PDS.LPL.ARIZONA.EDU/PDS/EDR/ESP/ORB_033600_033699/ESP_033601_1830/*.IMG
▶ LC_ALL=C DSTRIPE FROM=ESP_033456_1830_RED.MOS_HIJITREGED.NORM.CUB TO=LEFT.STRIPED.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C DSTRIPE FROM=ESP_033601_1830_RED.MOS_HIJITREGED.NORM.CUB TO=RIGHT.STRIPED.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CUBENORM FROM=LEFT.STRIPED.CUB TO=LEFT.CUBENORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C CUBENORM FROM=RIGHT.STRIPED.CUB TO=RIGHT.CUBENORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C BANDNORM FROM=LEFT.CUBENORM.CUB TO=LEFT.NORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C BANDNORM FROM=RIGHT.CUBENORM.CUB TO=RIGHT.NORM.CUB
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_BUNDLE_ADJUST --THREADS 48 LEFT.NORM.CUB RIGHT.NORM.CUB -o RUN_BA/RUN --IP-PER-TILE 500 --NUM-RANDOM-PASSES 1 --IP-TRIANGULATION-MAX-ERROR 1.5
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_STEREO --THREADS-MULTIPROCESS 12 --THREADS-SINGLEPROCESS 48 LEFT.NORM.CUB RIGHT.NORM.CUB RUN_ADJUST/RUN --BUNDLE-ADJUST-PREFIX RUN_BA/RUN --IP-PER-TILE 500
▶ LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 RUN_ADJUST/RUN-PC.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 400 --ORTHOIMAGE-HOLE-FILL-LEN 100 --ORTHOIMAGE RUN_ADJUST/RUN-L.TIF --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC +LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M +NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767 --TR 0.6
▶ LC_ALL=C PC_ALIGN --THREADS 10 --MAX-DISPLACEMENT 1000 /HOME/ORI/STORAGE_ORI/ADRIANO/UNNAMED3/CTX_UM3/DEM_D16_033601_1831_P15_007018_1831-ADJ.TIF RUN_ADJUST/RUN-DEM.TIF --HIGHEST-ACCURACY --COMPUTE-TRANSLATION-ONLY --SAVE-TRANSFORMED-SOURCE-POINTS -o SPHEROID_DEM
▶ LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 -R MOLA SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 400 --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC +LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M +NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767 --TR 0.6 -o ESP_033456_1830_ESP_033601_1830
```

NEXT SLIDE


```
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_BUNDLE_ADJUST --THREADS 48 LEFT.NORM.CUB RIGHT.NORM.CUB -o RUN_BA/RUN --
  IP-PER-TILE 500 --NUM-RANDOM-PASSES 1 --IP-TRIANGULATION-MAX-ERROR 1.5
▶ LC_ALL=C PARALLEL_STEREO --THREADS-MULTIPROCESS 12 --THREADS-SINGLEPROCESS 48 LEFT.NORM.CUB
  RIGHT.NORM.CUB RUN_ADJUST/RUN --BUNDLE-ADJUST-PREFIX RUN_BA/RUN --IP-PER-TILE 500
▶ LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 RUN_ADJUST/RUN-PC.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN 400 --ORTHOIMAGE-
  HOLE-FILL-LEN 100 --ORTHOIMAGE RUN_ADJUST/RUN-L.TIF --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC +LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0
  +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M +NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767 --TR 0.6
▶ LC_ALL=C PC_ALIGN --THREADS 10 --MAX-DISPLACEMENT 1000 /HOME/ORI/STORAGE_ORI/ADRIANO/
  UNNAMED3/CTX_UM3/DEM_D16_033601_1831_P15_007018_1831-ADJ.TIF RUN_ADJUST/RUN-DEM.TIF --
  HIGHEST-ACCURACY --COMPUTE-TRANSLATION-ONLY --SAVE-TRANSFORMED-SOURCE-POINTS -o SPHEROID_DEM
▶ LC_ALL=C POINT2DEM --THREADS 48 -R MOLA SPHEROID_DEM-TRANS_SOURCE.TIF --DEM-HOLE-FILL-LEN
  400 --T_SRS "+PROJ=EQC +LAT_0=0 +LON_0=0 +X_0=0 +Y_0=0 +A=3396190 +B=3396190 +UNITS=M
  +NO_DEFS" --NODATA -32767 --TR 0.6 -o ESP_033456_1830_ESP_033601_1830
```



Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



Introduction on icy bodies in the Solar System

GIUSEPPE MITRI



UNIVERSIDADE DE
COIMBRA

U. PORTO



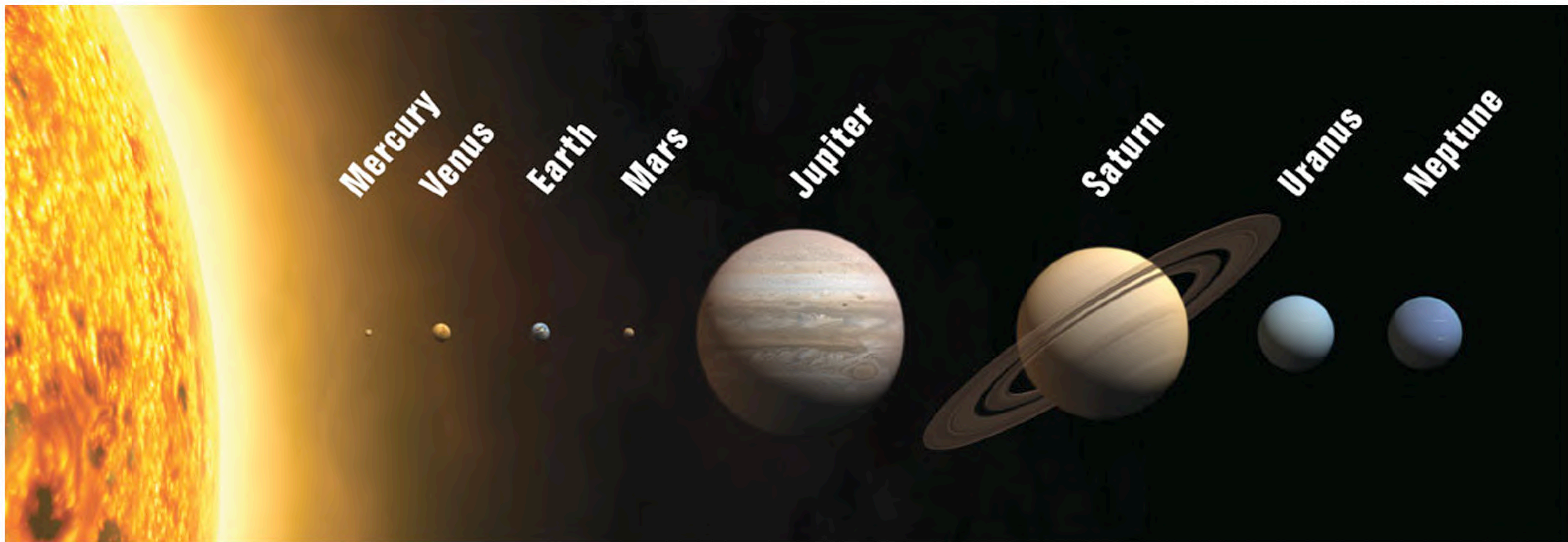
VR2Planets

Program

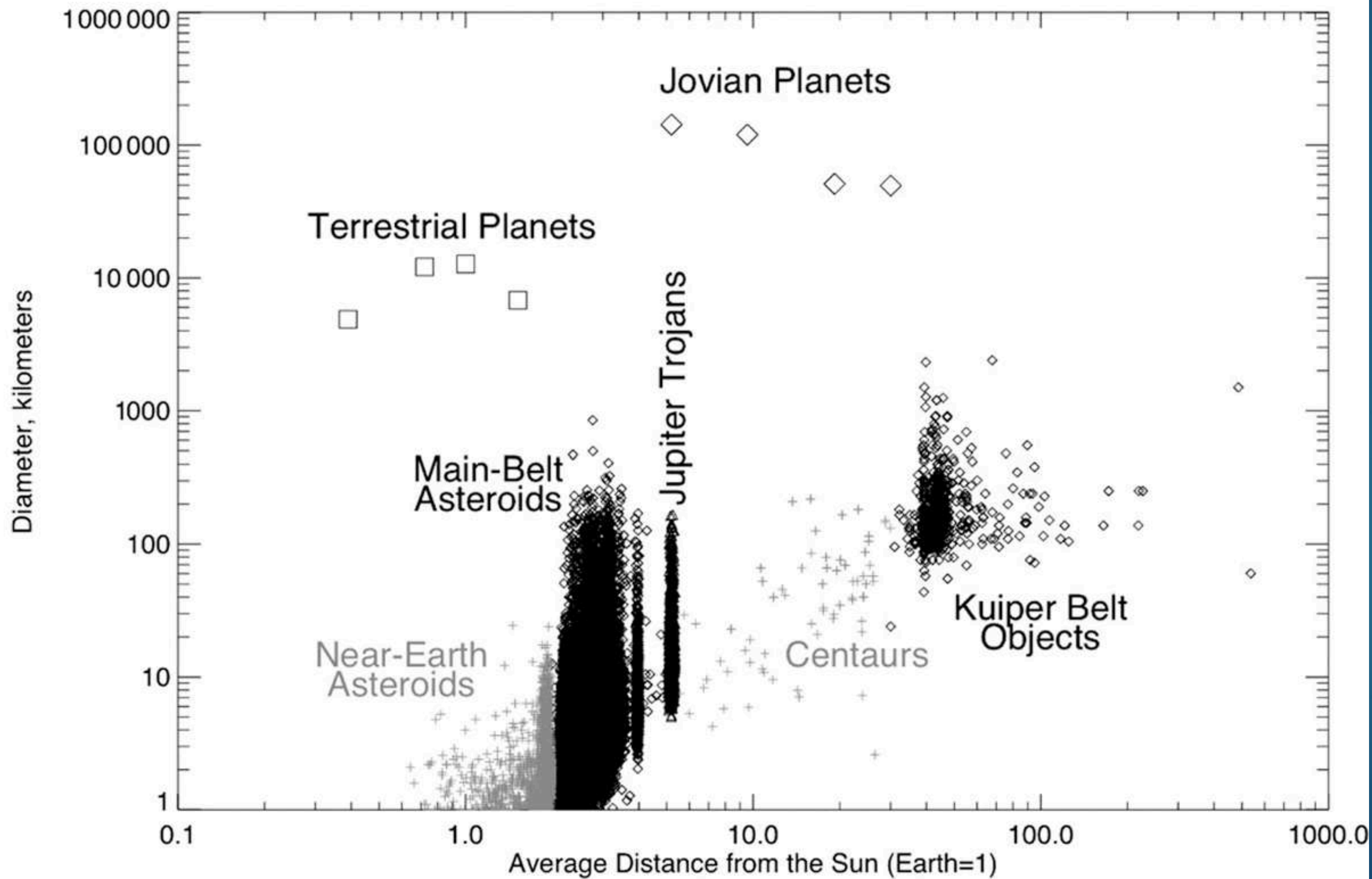


- ▶ Introduction on icy bodies in the Solar System: G. Mitri (9.15-11.00)
- ▶ Europa geology: G. Chiarolanza (11.15-12.00)
- ▶ Triton geology: D. Sulcanese (12.15-13.00)
- ▶ Lunch (13.00-14.00)
- ▶ Introduction on cartography of Europa and Triton: G. Chiarolanza and D. Sulcanese (14.15-15.00)
- ▶ Class exercise on cartography of Europa or Triton (15.15-17.00)
- ▶ Cartography comparison (17.15-18.00)

Solar System



Inventory of the Solar System



Courtesy: J. Spencer

Icy satellites



Icy satellites

10

Introduction

Table 1.5 Planetary satellites: Physical properties and rotation rates.

Satellite	Radius (km)	Mass (10^{23} g)	Density (g cm^{-3})	Geom. albedo	Rot. period (days)
<i>Earth</i>	$6378^2 \times 6357$	59 742	5.515	0.367	0.997
Moon	1737.53 ± 0.03	734.9	3.34	0.12	S
<i>Mars</i>	$3396^2 \times 3376$	6419	3.933	0.150	1.026
MI Phobos	$13.1 \times 11.1 \times 9.3(\pm 0.1)$	1.063×10^{-4}	1.90	0.06	S
MII Deimos	$(7.8 \times 6.0 \times 5.1)(\pm 0.2)$	1.51×10^{-5}	1.50	0.07	S
<i>Jupiter</i>	$71\,492^2 \times 66\,854$	1.8988×10^7	1.326	0.52	0.414
JXVI Metis	$(30 \times 20 \times 17)(\pm 2)$			0.06	S
JXV Adrastea	$(10 \times 8 \times 7)(\pm 2)$			0.1	S
JV Amalthea	$(125 \times 73 \times 64)(\pm 2)$			0.09	S
JXIV Thebe	$(58 \times 49 \times 42)(\pm 2)$			0.05	S
II Io	1821.3 ± 0.2	893.3 ± 1.5	3.53 ± 0.006	0.61	S
III Europa	1565 ± 8	479.7 ± 1.5	3.02 ± 0.04	0.64	S ^a
IIII Ganymede	2634 ± 10	1482 ± 1	1.94 ± 0.02	0.42	S
JIV Callisto	2403 ± 5	1076 ± 1	1.85 ± 0.004	0.20	S
JVI Himalia	85 ± 10	0.042 ± 0.006			0.324
JVII Elara	40 ± 10				0.5
<i>Saturn</i>	$60\,268^2 \times 54\,364$	5.6850×10^6	0.687	0.47	0.44
SXVIII Pan	$17 \times 16 \times 10$	5×10^{-5}	0.41 ± 0.15	0.5	S
SXXXXV Daphnis	$(4.5 \times 4.3 \times 3.1)(\pm 0.8)$	8×10^{-7}	0.34 ± 0.21		
SXV Atlas	$21 \times 18 \times 9$	7×10^{-5}	0.46 ± 0.1	0.9	S
SXVI Prometheus	$68 \times 40 \times 30$	0.001 6	0.48 ± 0.09	0.9	S
SXVII Pandora	$52 \times 41 \times 32$	0.001 37	0.49 ± 0.09	0.9	S
SXI Epimetheus	$65 \times 57 \times 53$	0.0053	0.64	0.8	S
SX Janus	$102 \times 93 \times 76$	0.019	0.63 ± 0.06	0.8	S
SI Mimas	$208 \times 196 \times 191$	0.38	1.15	0.5	S
SXXXIII Pallene	$3 \times 3 \times 2$				
SII Enceladus	$257 \times 251 \times 248$	0.65	1.61	1.0	S
SIII Tethys	533 ± 2	6.27	0.99	0.9	S
SXIV Calypso	$15 \times 11.5 \times 7$			0.6	
SXIII Telesto	$16 \times 12 \times 10$			0.5	
SIV Dione	561.7 ± 0.9	11.0	1.48	0.7	S
SXII Helene	$22 \times 19 \times 13$			0.7	
SXXXIV Polydeuces	$(1.5 \times 1.2 \times 1.0)(\pm 0.4)$				
SV Rhea	764 ± 2	23.1	1.24	0.7	S
SVI Titan	2575 ± 2	1345.7	1.88	0.21	~S
SVII Hyperion	$(180 \times 133 \times 103)(\pm 4)$	0.054	0.6	0.2–0.3	C
SVIII Iapetus	$746 \times 746 \times 712$	18.1 ± 1.5	1.09	0.05–0.5	S
SIX Phoebe	$109 \times 109 \times 102$	0.083	1.64	0.08	0.387
<i>Uranus</i>	$25\,559^2 \times 24\,973$	8.6625×10^5	1.318	0.51	0.718
UVI Cordelia	13 ± 2			0.07	
UVII Ophelia	16 ± 2			0.07	
UVIII Bianca	22 ± 3			0.07	
UIX Cressida	33 ± 4			0.07	
UX Desdemona	29 ± 3			0.07	

(cont.)

11

Table 1.5 (cont.)

Satellite	Radius (km)	Mass (10^{23} g)	Density (g cm^{-3})	Geom. albedo	Rot. period (days)
UXI Juliet	42 ± 5			0.07	
UXII Portia	55 ± 6			0.07	
UXIII Rosalind	29 ± 4			0.07	
UXIV Belinda	34 ± 4			0.07	
UXV Puck	77 ± 3			0.07	
UV Miranda	$240(0.6) \times 234.2(0.9) \times 232.9(1.2)$	0.659 ± 0.075	1.20 ± 0.14	0.27	S
UI Ariel	$581.1(0.9) \times 577.9(0.6) \times 577.7(1.0)$	13.53 ± 1.20	1.67 ± 0.15	0.34	S
UII Umbriel	584.7 ± 2.8	11.72 ± 1.35	1.40 ± 0.16	0.18	S
UIII Titania	788.9 ± 1.8	35.27 ± 0.90	1.71 ± 0.05	0.27	S
UIV Oberon	761.4 ± 2.6	30.14 ± 0.75	1.63 ± 0.05	0.24	S
<i>Neptune</i>	$24\,764^2 \times 24\,342$	1.0278×10^6	1.638	0.41	0.671
NV Despina	74 ± 10			0.06	
NVI Galatea	79 ± 12			0.06	
NVII Larissa	$104 \times 89(\pm 7)$			0.06	
NVIII Proteus	$218 \times 208 \times 201$			0.06	
NI Triton	1352.6 ± 2.4	214.7 ± 0.7	2.054 ± 0.032	0.7	S
NII Nereid	170 ± 2.5			0.2	0.48

Most data are from Yoder (1995), with updates from <http://ssd.jpl.nasa.gov>, Porco *et al.* (2007), Jacobson *et al.* (2008), Thomas *et al.* (1998, 2007), Thomas (2010), and Pilcher *et al.* (2012).

Abbreviations: S, synchronous rotation; C, chaotic rotation.

^a Europa's ice crust may rotate slightly faster than synchronous.

Icy satellites

Table 1.4 Principal planetary satellites: Orbital data and visual magnitude at opposition.

Planet	Satellite	a (10^3 km)	Orbital period (days)	e	i (deg)	m_v
<i>Earth</i>	Moon	384.40	27.321 661	0.054 900	5.15 ^a	-12.7
<i>Mars</i>	I Phobos	9.375	0.318 910	0.015 1	1.082	11.4
	II Deimos	23.458	1.262 441	0.000 24	1.791	12.5
<i>Jupiter</i>	XVI Metis	127.98	0.294 78	0.001 2	0.02	17.5
	XV Adrastea	128.98	0.298 26	0.001 8	0.054	18.7
	V Almathea	181.37	0.498 18	0.003 1	0.388	14.1
	XIV Thebe	221.90	0.674 5	0.017 7	1.070	16.0
	I Io	421.77	1.769 138	0.004 1 ^f	0.040	5.0
	II Europa	671.08	3.551 810	0.010 1 ^f	0.470	5.3
	III Ganymede	1 070.4	7.154 553	0.001 5 ^f	0.195	4.6
	IV Callisto	1 882.8	16.689 018	0.007	0.28	5.6
	XIII Leda	11 160	241	0.148	27 ^a	19.5
	VI Himalia	11 460	251	0.163	28.5 ^a	14.6
	X Lysithea	11 720	259	0.107	29 ^a	18.3
	VII Elara	11 737	260	0.207	28 ^a	16.3
	XII Ananka	21 280	610	0.169	147 ^a	18.8
	XI Carme	23 400	702	0.207	163 ^a	17.6
	VIII Pasiphae	23 620	708	0.378	148 ^a	17.0
	IX Sinope	23 940	725	0.275	153 ^a	18.1
<i>Saturn</i>	XVIII Pan	133.584	0.575 05	0.000 01	0.000 1	19.4
	XXXV Daphnis	136.51	0.594 08	0.000 03	0.004	21
	XV Atlas	137.670	0.601 69	0.001 2	0.01	19.0
	XVI Prometheus	139.380	0.612 986	0.002 2	0.007	15.8
	XVII Pandora	141.710	0.628 804	0.004 2	0.051	16.4
	XI Epimetheus	151.47 ^b	0.694 590 ^b	0.010	0.35	15.6
	X Janus	151.47 ^b	0.694 590 ^b	0.007	0.16	16.4
	I Mimas	185.52	0.942 421 8	0.020 2	1.53 ^f	12.8
	XXXII Methone	194.23	1.009 58	0.000	0.02	23
	XLIX Anthe	197.7	1.037	0.02	0.02	24
	XXXIII Pallene	212.28	1.153 7	0.004	0.18	22
	II Enceladus	238.02	1.370 218	0.004 5 ^f	0.02	11.8
	III Tethys	294.66	1.887 802	0.000 0	1.09 ^f	10.3
	XIV Calypso (T-)	294.66 ^b	1.887 802 ^b	0.000 5	1.50	18.7
	XIII Telesto (T+)	294.66 ^b	1.887 802 ^b	0.000 2	1.18	18.5
	IV Dione	377.71	2.736 915	0.002 2 ^f	0.02	10.4
	XII Helene (T+)	377.71 ^b	2.736 915 ^b	0.005	0.2	18.4
	XXXIV Polydeuces (T-)	377.71 ^b	2.736 915 ^b	0.019	0.18	23
	V Rhea	527.04	4.517 500	0.001	0.35	9.7
	VI Titan	1 221.85	15.945 421	0.029 2	0.33	8.4
	VII Hyperion	1 481.1	21.276 609	0.104 2 ^f	0.43	14.4
	VIII Iapetus	3 561.3	79.330 183	0.028 3	7.52	11.0 ^c
	IX Phoebe	12 952	550.48	0.164	175.3 ^a	16.5
	XX Paaliaq	15 198	687	0.36	45 ^a	21.2
	XXVI Albiorix	16 394	783	0.48	34 ^a	20.4
	XXIX Siarnaq	18 195	896	0.3	46 ^a	20.0

(cont.)

Table 1.4 (cont.)

Planet	Satellite	a (10^3 km)	Orbital period (days)	e	i (deg)	m_v
<i>Uranus</i>	VI Cordelia	49.752	0.335 033	0.000	0.1	24.2
	VII Ophelia	53.764	0.376 409	0.010	0.1	23.9
	VIII Bianca	59.166	0.434 577	0.000 3	0.18	23.1
	IX Cressida	61.767	0.463 570	0.000 2	0.04	22.3
	X Desdemona	62.658	0.473 651	0.000 3	0.10	22.5
	XI Juliet	64.358	0.493 066	0.000 1	0.05	21.7
	XII Portia	66.097	0.513 196	0.000 5	0.03	21.1
	XIII Rosalind	69.927	0.558 459	0.000 6	0.09	22.5
	XXVII Cupid	74.393	0.612 825	~0	~0	25.9
	XIV Belinda	75.256	0.623 525	0.000	0.0	22.1
	XXV Perdita	76.417	0.638 019	0.003	~0	23.6
	XV Puck	86.004	0.761 832	0.000 4	0.3	20.6
	XXVI Mab	97.736	0.922 958	0.002 5	0.13	25.4
	V Miranda	129.8	1.413	0.002 7	4.22	15.8
	I Ariel	191.2	2.520	0.003 4	0.31	13.7
	II Umbriel	266.0	4.144	0.005 0	0.36	14.5
	III Titania	435.8	8.706	0.002 2	0.10	13.5
	IV Oberon	582.6	13.463	0.000 8	0.10	13.7
	XVI Caliban	7 231	580	0.16	141 ^a	22.4
	XX Stephano	8 004	677	0.23	144 ^a	24.1
	XVII Sycorax	12 179	1288	0.52	159 ^a	20.8
	XVIII Prospero	16 256	1978	0.44	152 ^a	23.2
	XIX Setebos	17 418	2225	0.59	158 ^a	23.3
<i>Neptune</i>	III Naiad	48.227	0.294 396	0.00	4.74	24.6
	IV Thalassa	50.075	0.311 485	0.00	0.21	23.9
	V Despina	52.526	0.334 655	0.00	0.07	22.5
	VI Galatea	61.953	0.428 745	0.00	0.05	22.4
	VII Larissa	73.548	0.554 654	0.00	0.20	22.0
	VIII Proteus	117.647	1.122 315	0.00	0.55	20.3
	I Triton	354.76	5.876 854	0.00	156.834	13.5
	II Nereid	5 513.4	360.136 19	0.751	7.23 ^a	19.7
	IX Halimede	15 686	1875	0.57	134 ^a	24.4
	XI Sao	22 452	2919	0.30	48 ^a	25.7
	XII Laomedeia	22 580	2982	0.48	35 ^a	25.3
	XIII Neso	46 570	8863	0.53	132 ^a	24.7
	X Psamathe	46 738	9136	0.45	137 ^a	25.1

Data are from Yoder (1995), with updates from Showalter and Lissauer (2006), Jacobson *et al.* (2009), Nicholson (2009), Jacobson, (2010), <http://ssd.jpl.nasa.gov>, and other sources.

i = orbit plane inclination with respect to the parent planet's equator, except where noted.

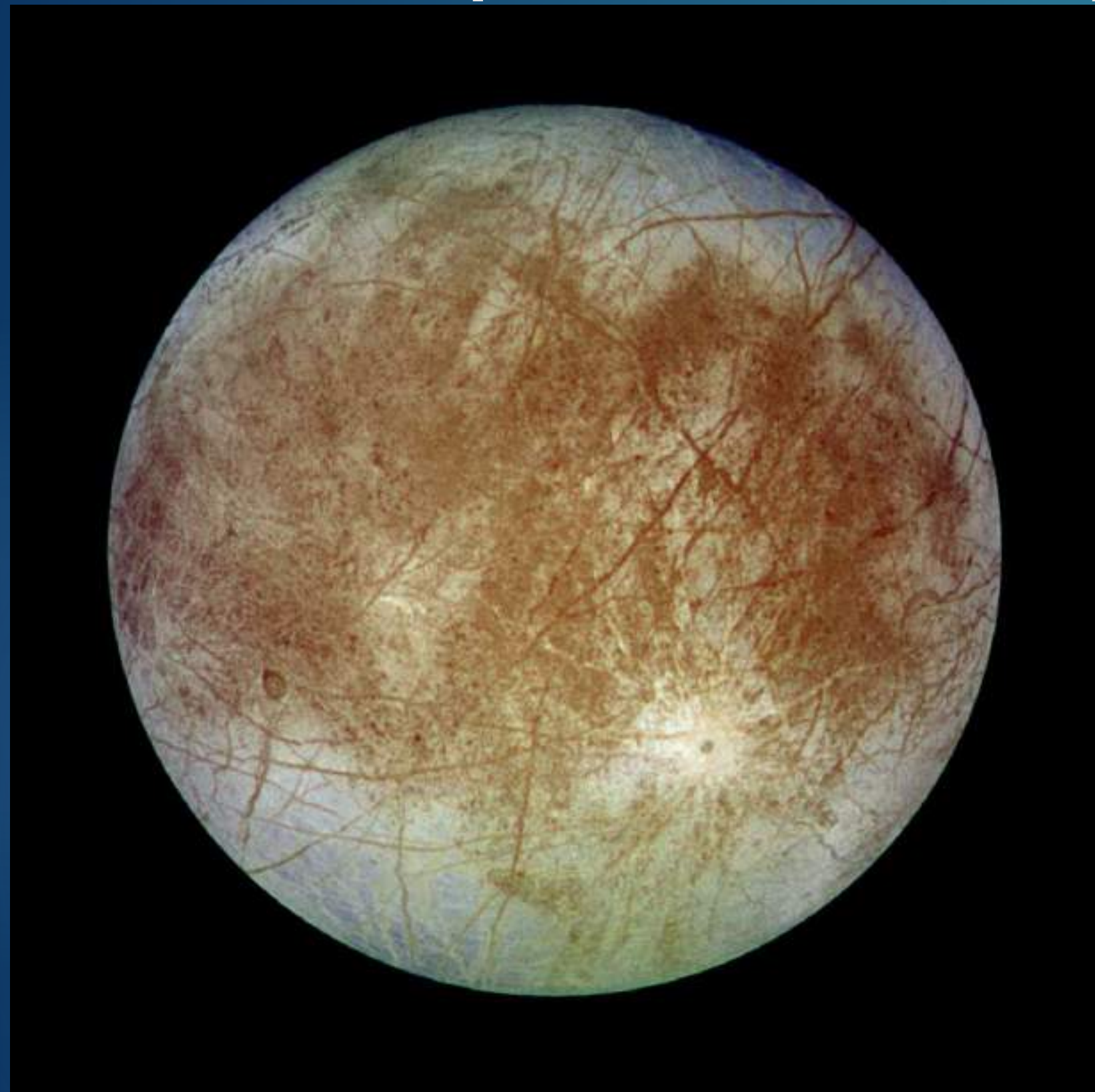
Abbreviations: T, Trojan-like satellite which leads (+) or trails (-) by $\sim 60^\circ$ in longitude the primary satellite with same semimajor axis; f , forced eccentricity or inclination.

^a measured relative to the planet's heliocentric orbit, because the Sun (rather than the planetary oblateness) controls the local Laplacian plane of these distant satellites.

^b varies due to coorbital libration; value shown is long-term average.

^c varies substantially with orbital longitude; average value is shown.

Jupiter system: Europa, Ganymede and Callisto



Europa
Radius: 1561 km

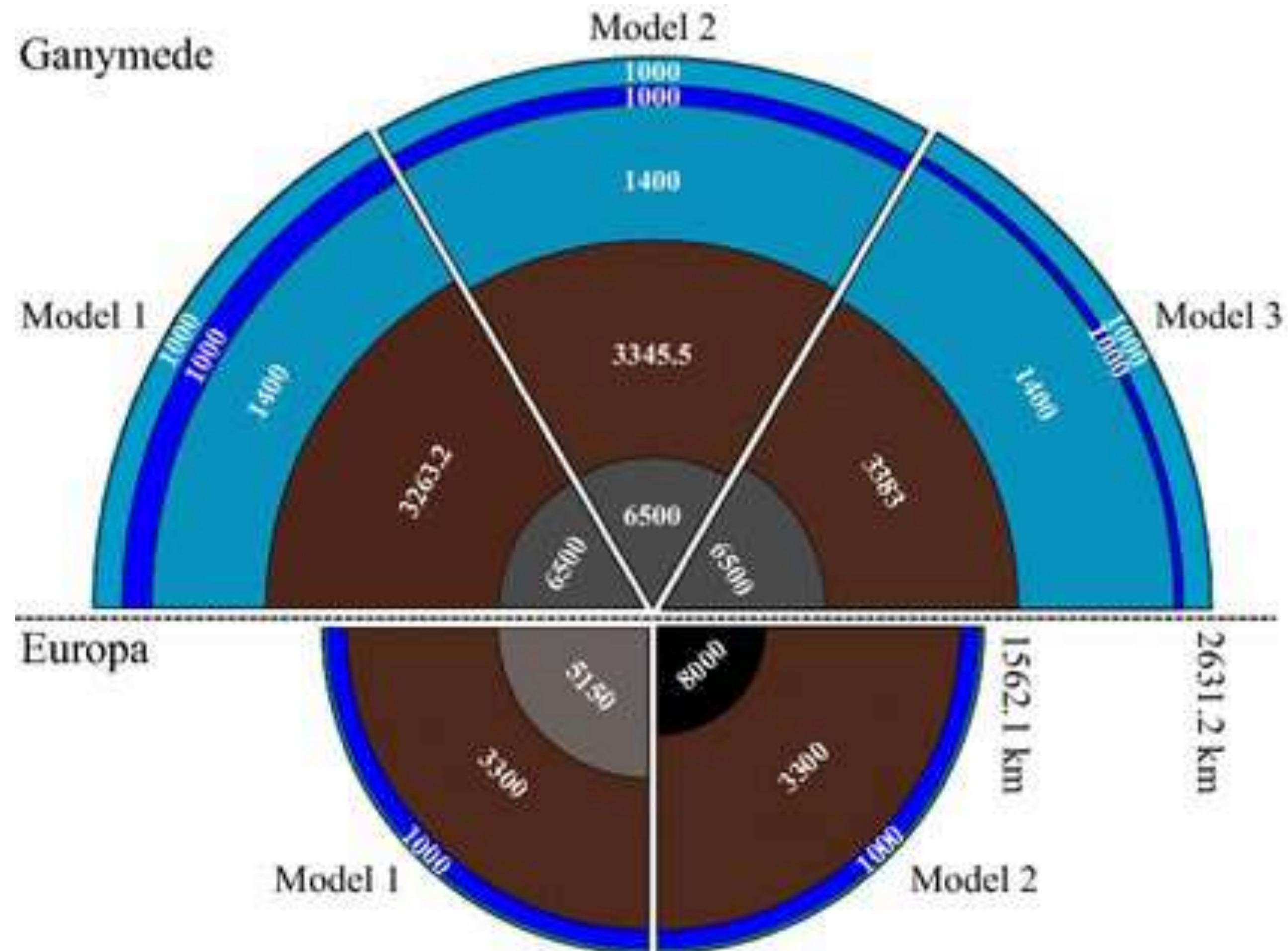


Ganymede
Radius: 2634 km

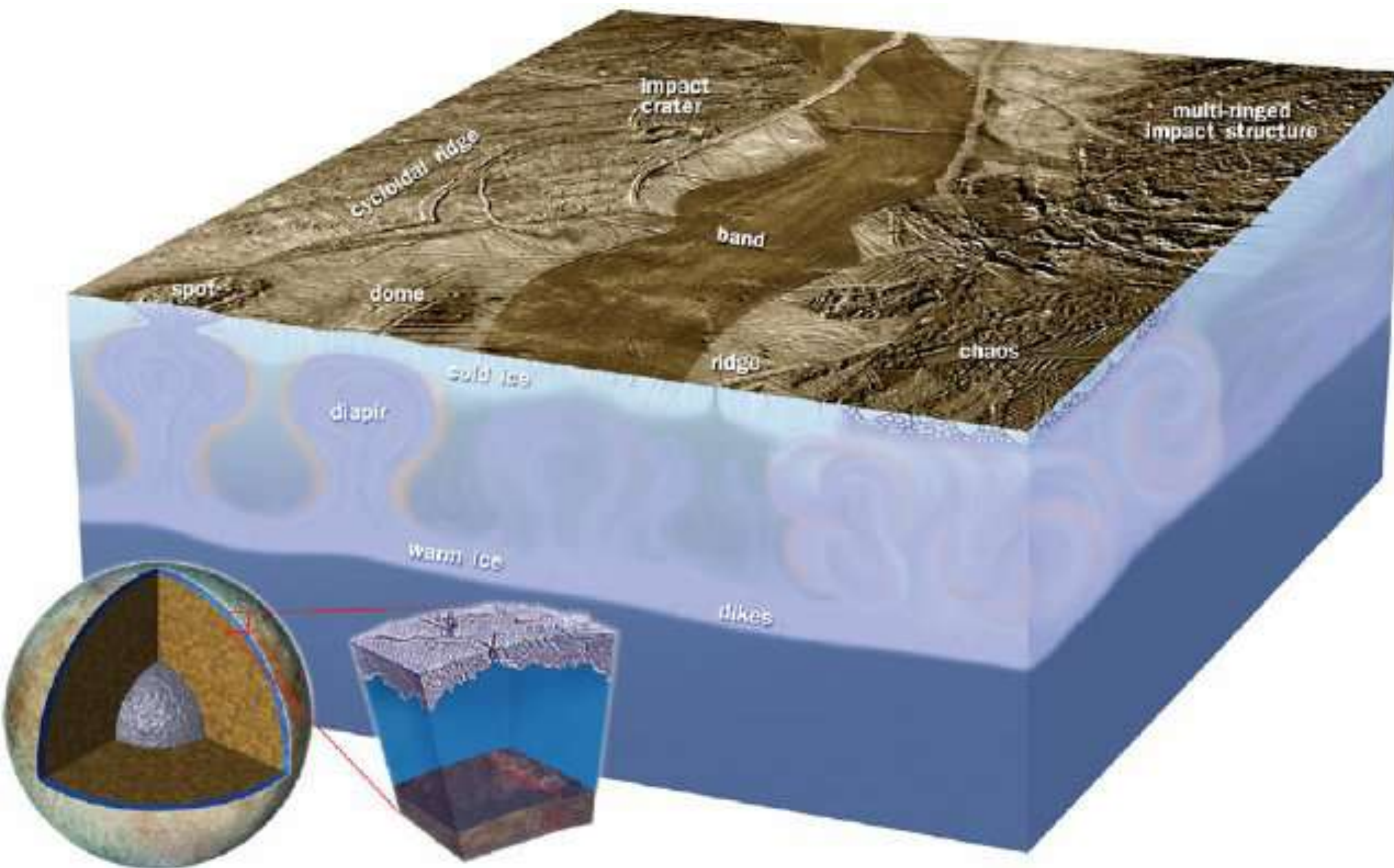


Callisto
Radius: 2410 km

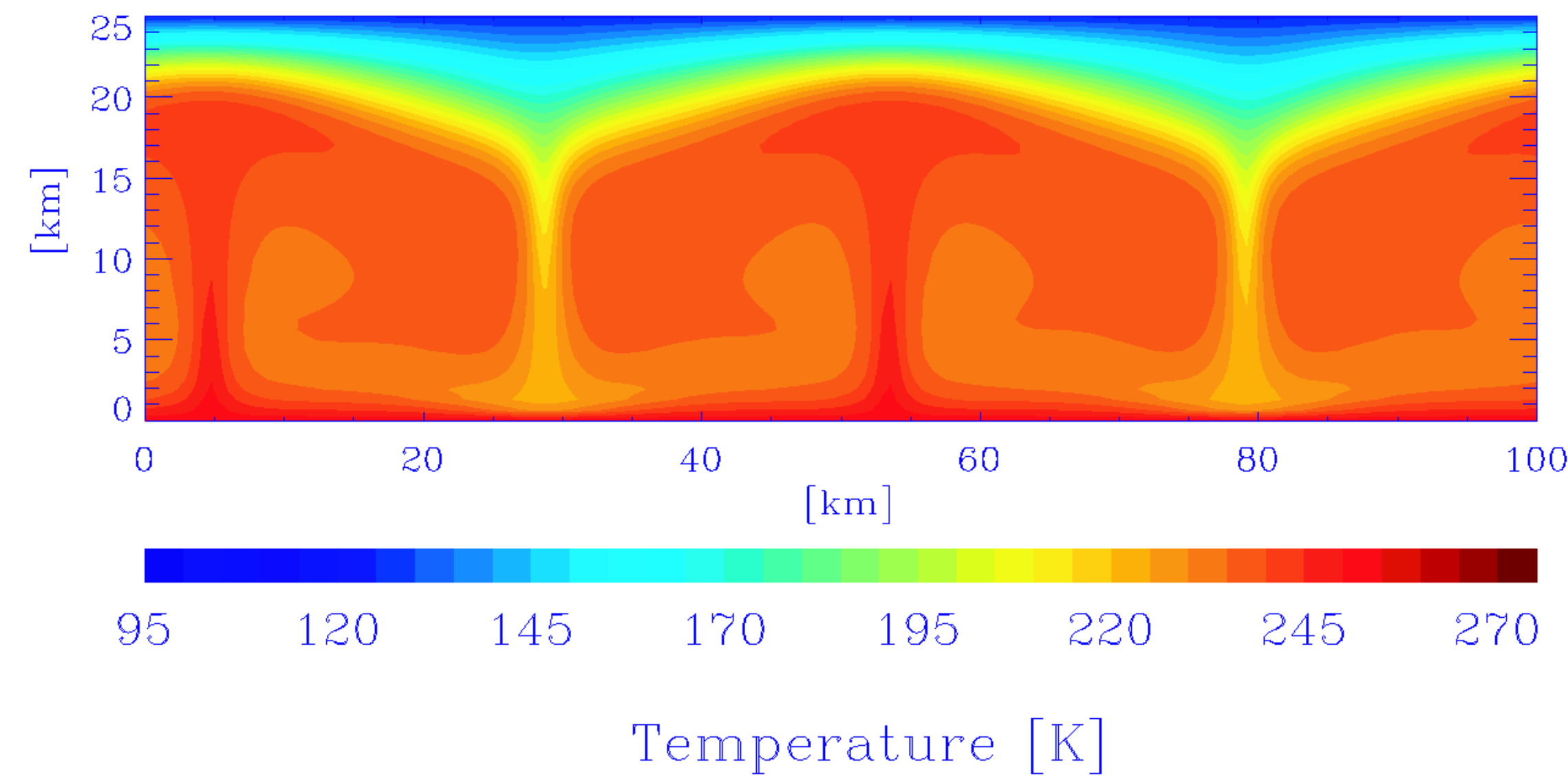
Interior structure of Europa and Ganymede



Ice shell dynamics of Europa

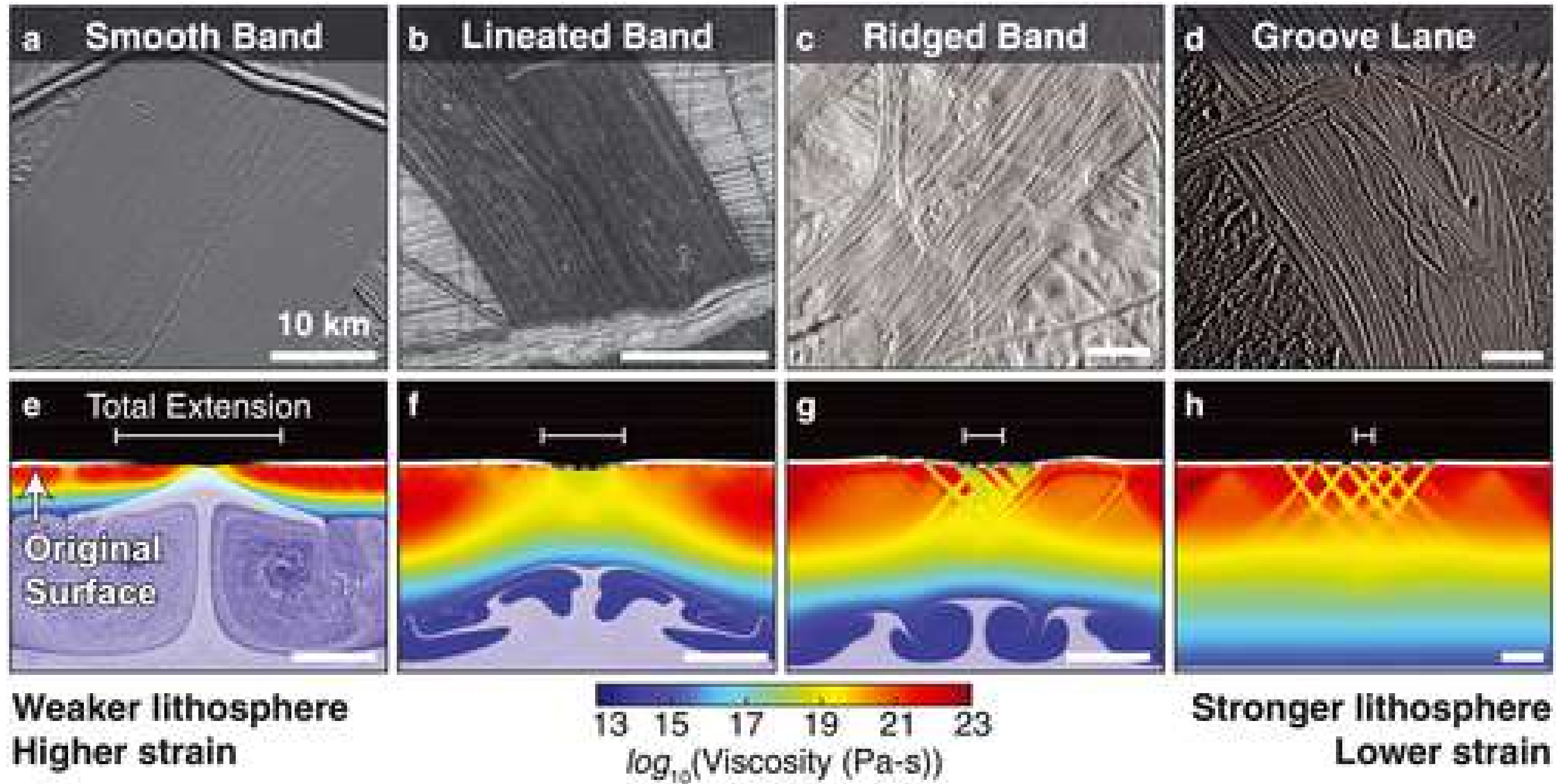


Pappalardo (2019)

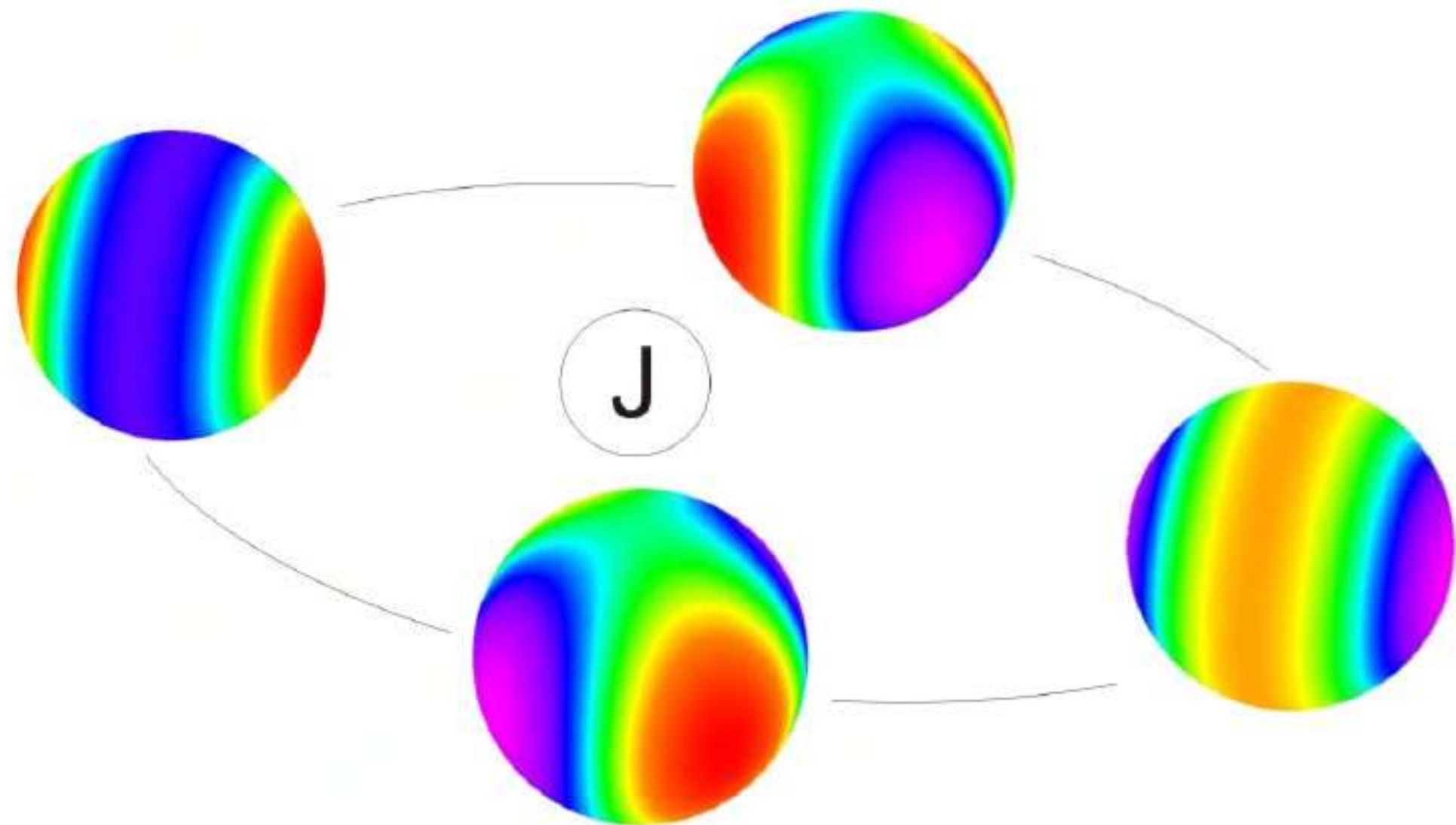


Mitri and Showman (2005)

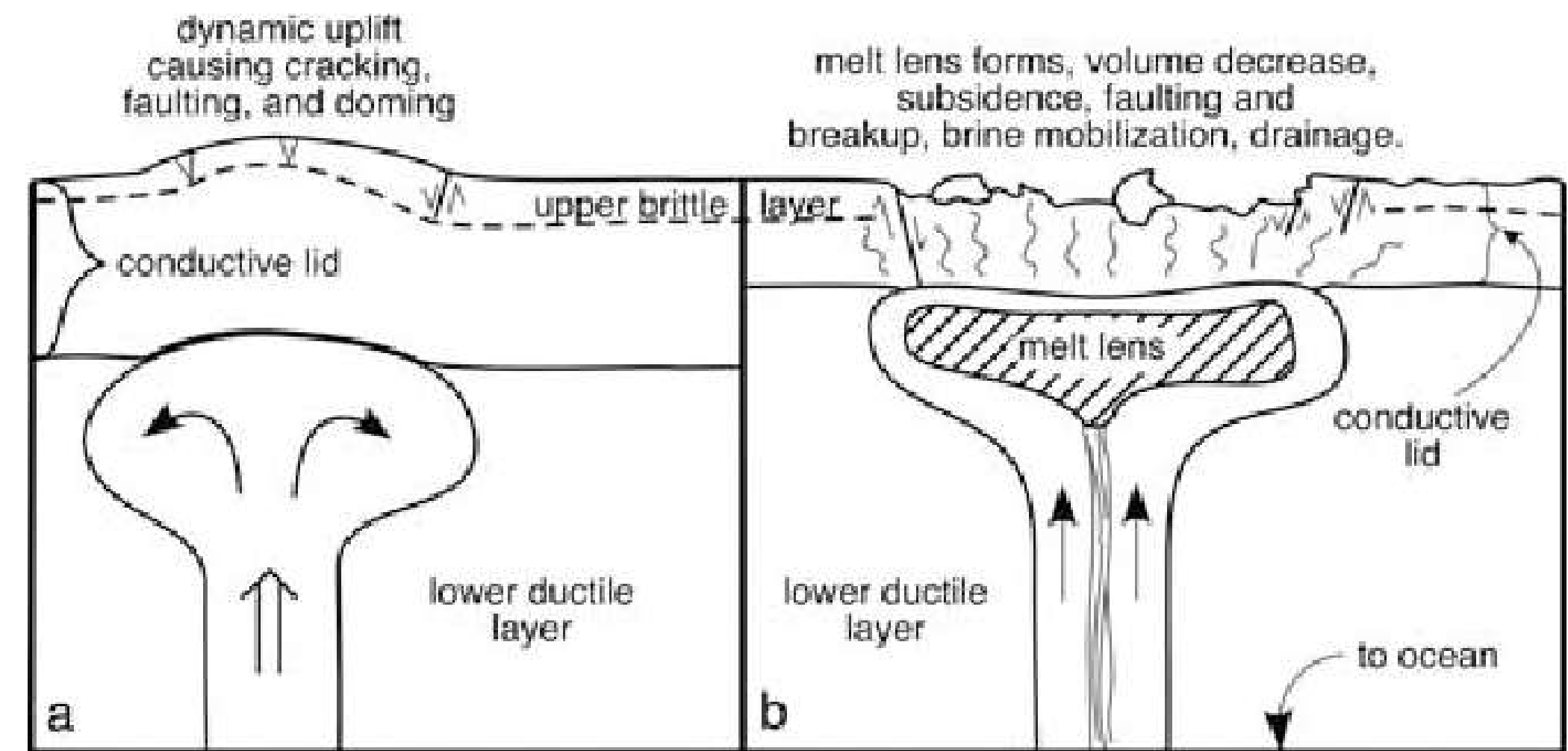
Ice shell dynamics of Europa



Tides and internal processes

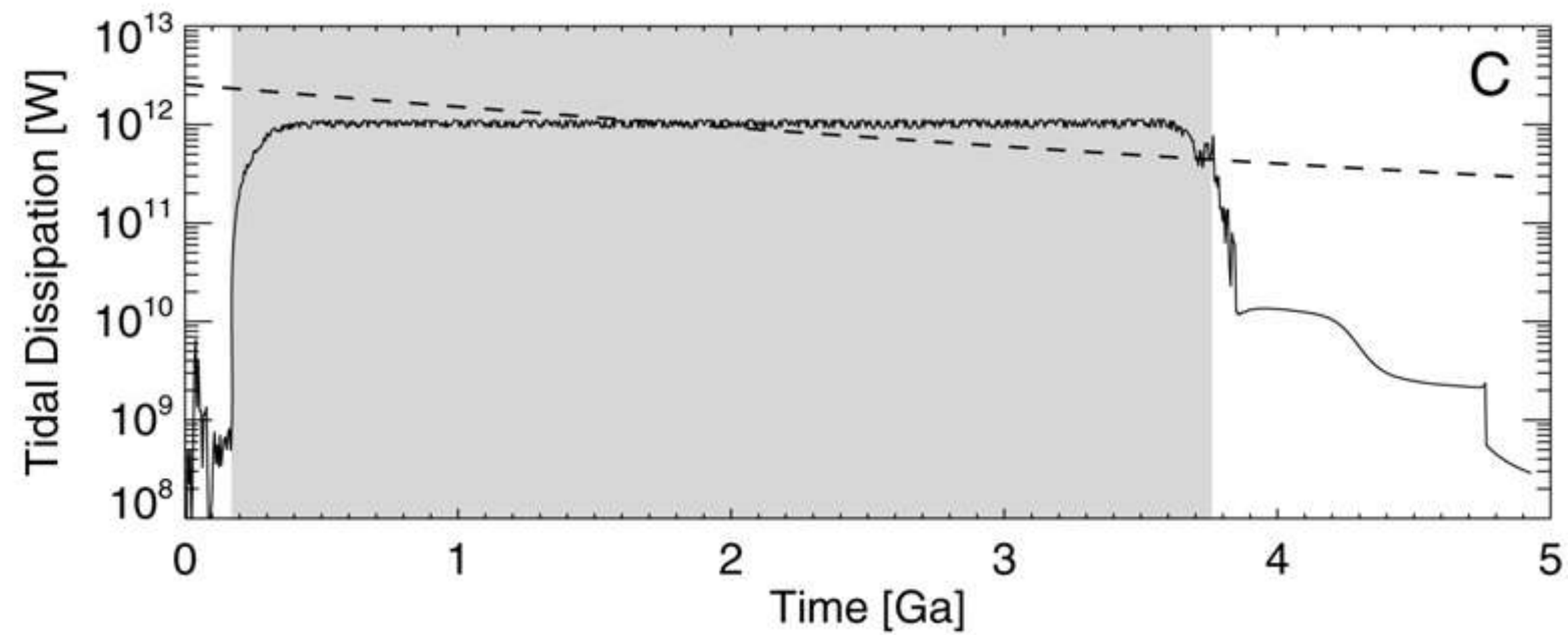
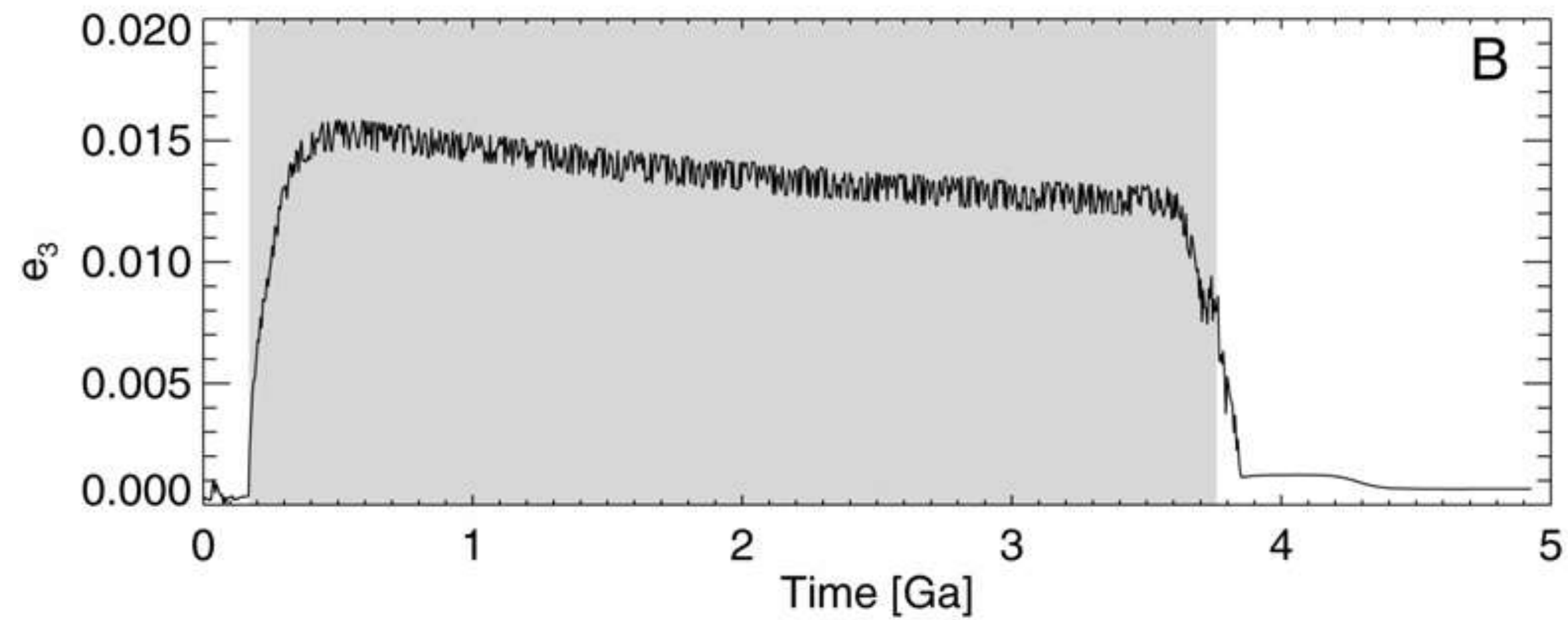


Hussmann

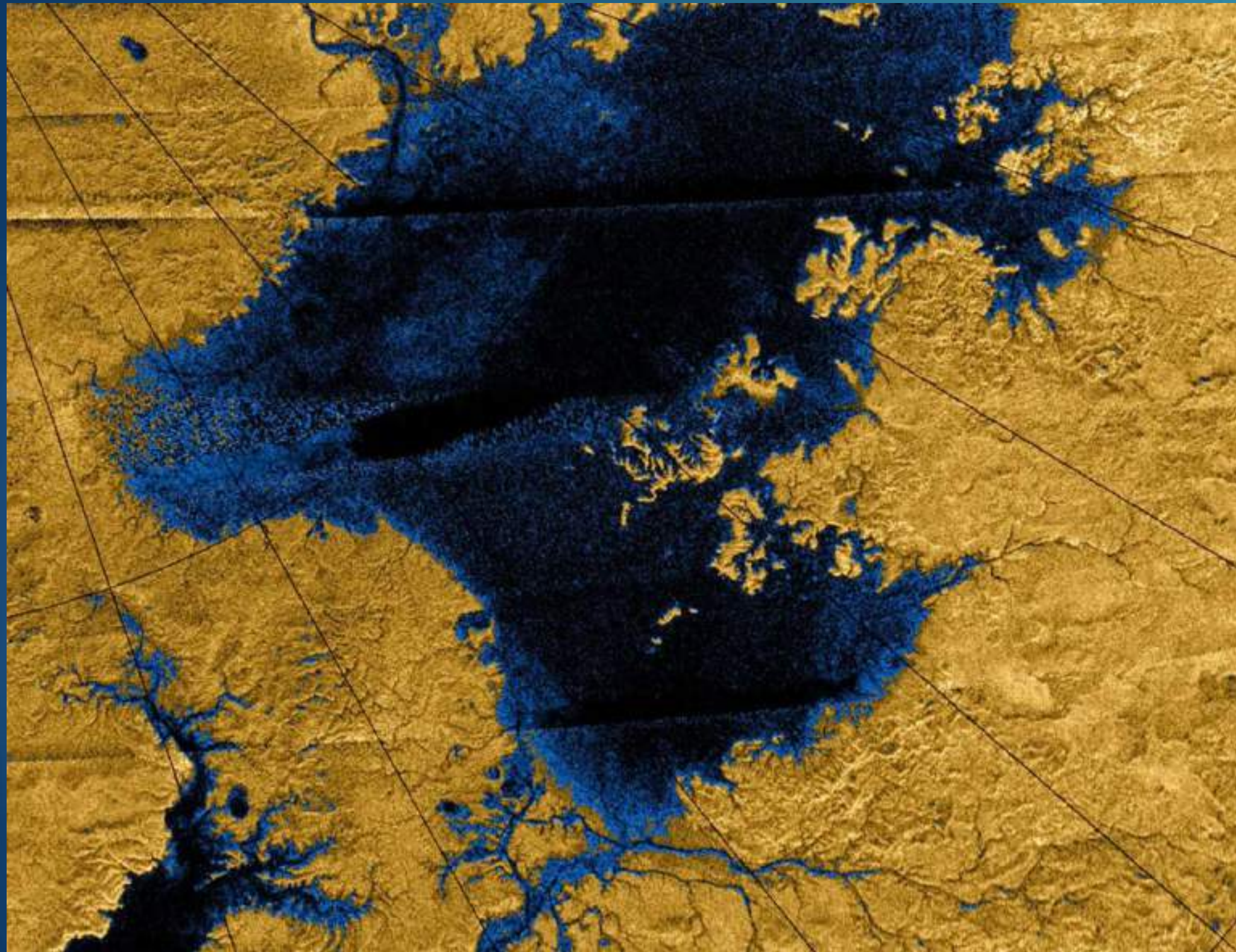


Sotin et al. (2002)

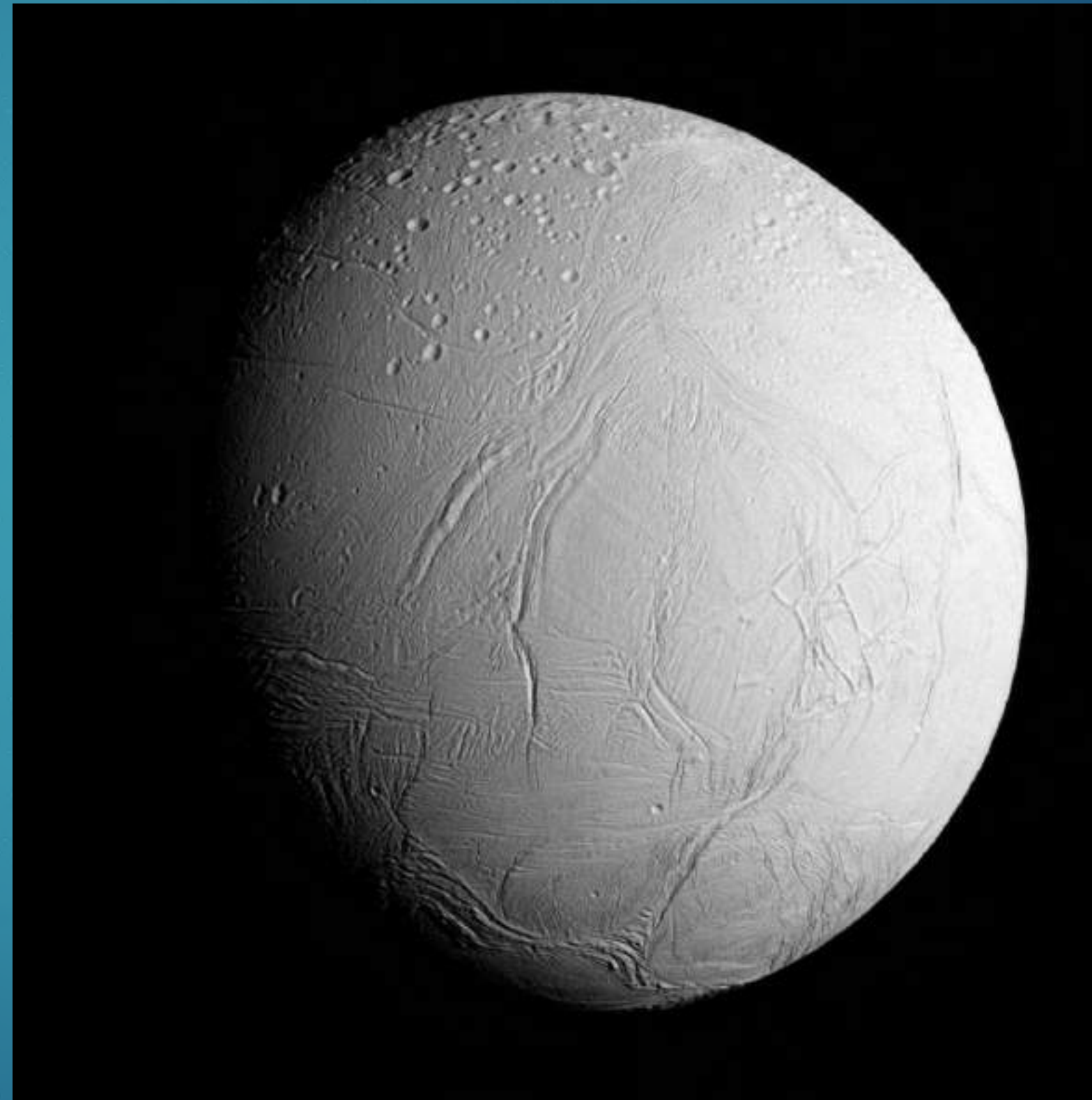
Thermal-orbital evolution of Ganymede



Saturn system: Titan and Enceladus

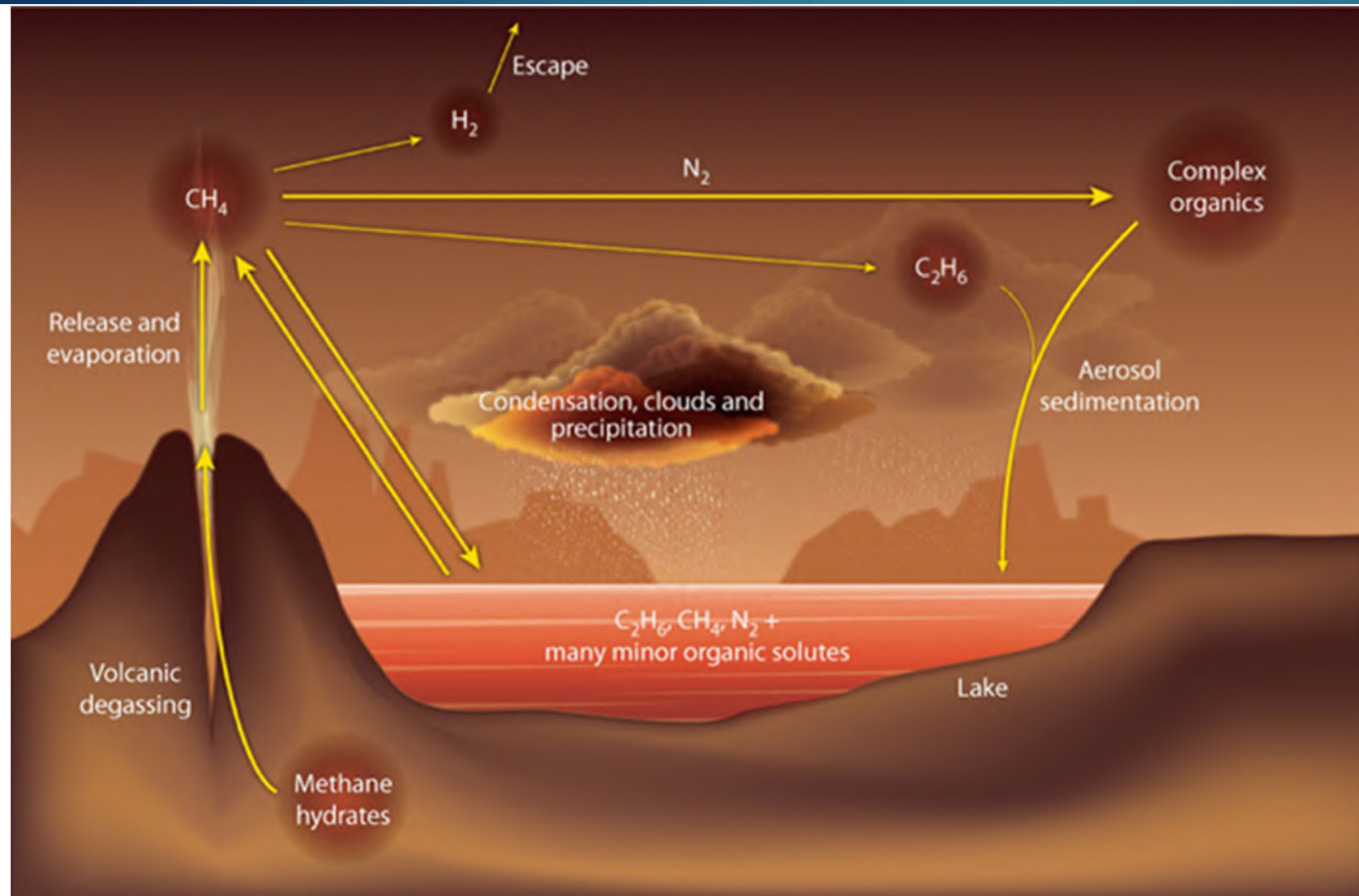


Titan
Radius: 2575 km



Enceladus
Radius: 252 km

Titan methanological cycle



Raulin et al. (2008)

Interior structure of Titan

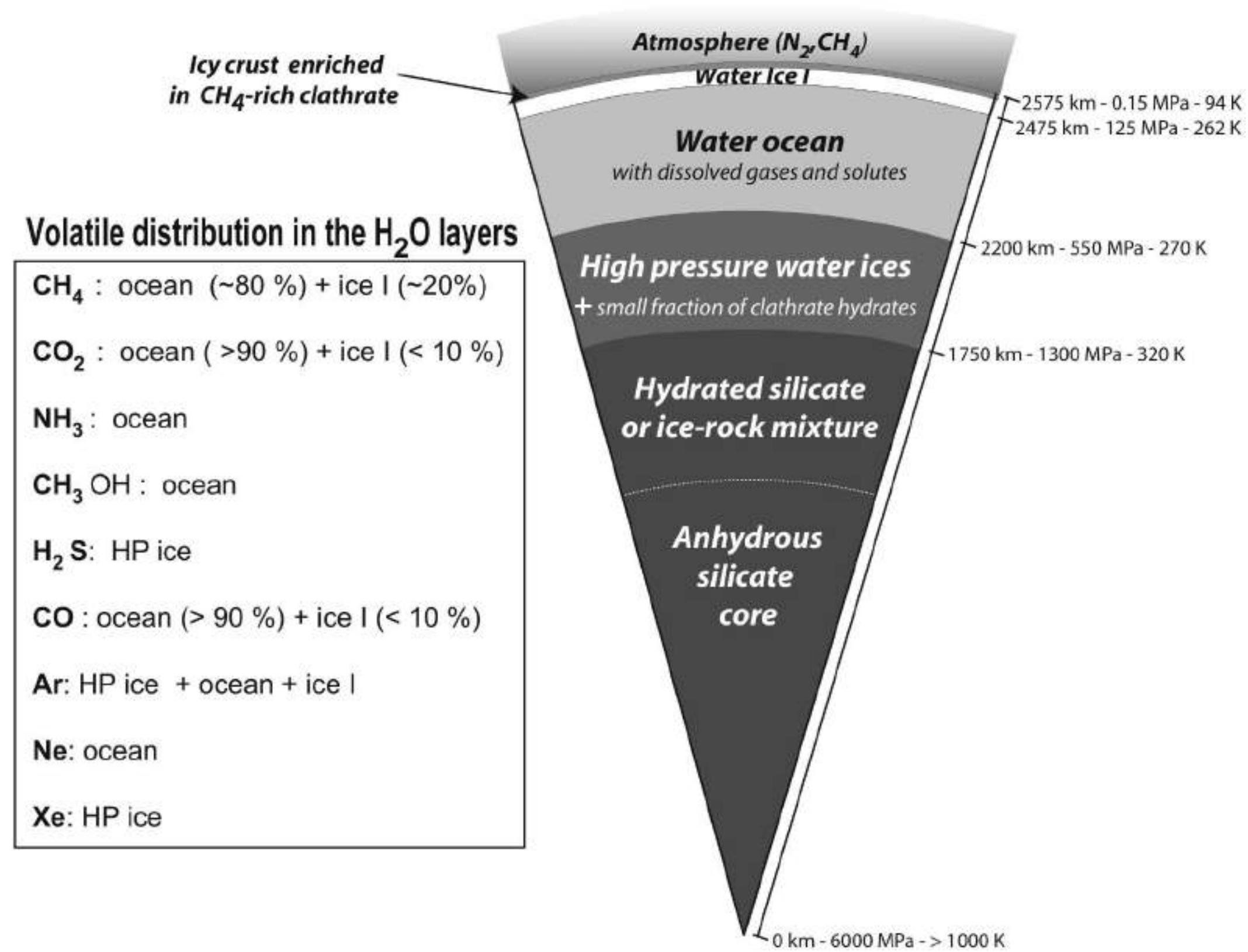
Gravity Field, Shape, and Moment of Inertia of Titan

Luciano Iess,^{1*} Nicole J. Rappaport,² Robert A. Jacobson,² Paolo Racioppa,¹ David J. Stevenson,³ Paolo Tortora,⁴ John W. Armstrong,² Sami W. Asmar²

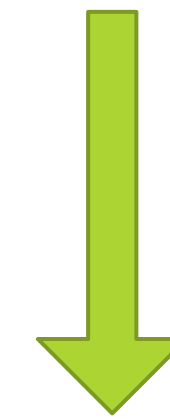
Precise radio tracking of the spacecraft Cassini has provided a determination of Titan's mass and gravity harmonics to degree 3. The quadrupole field is consistent with a hydrostatically relaxed body shaped by tidal and rotational effects. The inferred moment of inertia factor is about 0.34, implying incomplete differentiation, either in the sense of imperfect separation of rock from ice or a core in which a large amount of water remains chemically bound in silicates. The equilibrium figure is a triaxial ellipsoid whose semi-axes a , b , and c differ by 410 meters ($a - c$) and 103 meters ($b - c$). The nonhydrostatic geoid height variations (up to 19 meters) are small compared to the observed topographic anomalies of hundreds of meters, suggesting a high degree of compensation appropriate to a body that has warm ice at depth.

	Multi-arc (SOL1) [value $\pm 1\sigma$ ($\times 10^{+06}$)]	Global (SOL2) [value $\pm 1\sigma$ ($\times 10^{+06}$)]
J_2	31.808 ± 0.404	33.462 ± 0.632
C_{21}	0.338 ± 0.350	0.048 ± 0.115
S_{21}	-0.352 ± 0.438	-0.620 ± 0.496
C_{22}	9.983 ± 0.039	10.022 ± 0.071
S_{22}	0.217 ± 0.041	0.256 ± 0.072
J_3	-1.879 ± 1.019	-0.074 ± 1.051
C_{31}	1.058 ± 0.260	1.805 ± 0.297
S_{31}	0.509 ± 0.202	0.283 ± 0.354
C_{32}	0.364 ± 0.113	0.136 ± 0.158
S_{32}	0.347 ± 0.080	0.159 ± 0.105
C_{33}	-0.199 ± 0.009	-0.185 ± 0.012
S_{33}	-0.171 ± 0.015	-0.149 ± 0.016

Interior structure of Titan

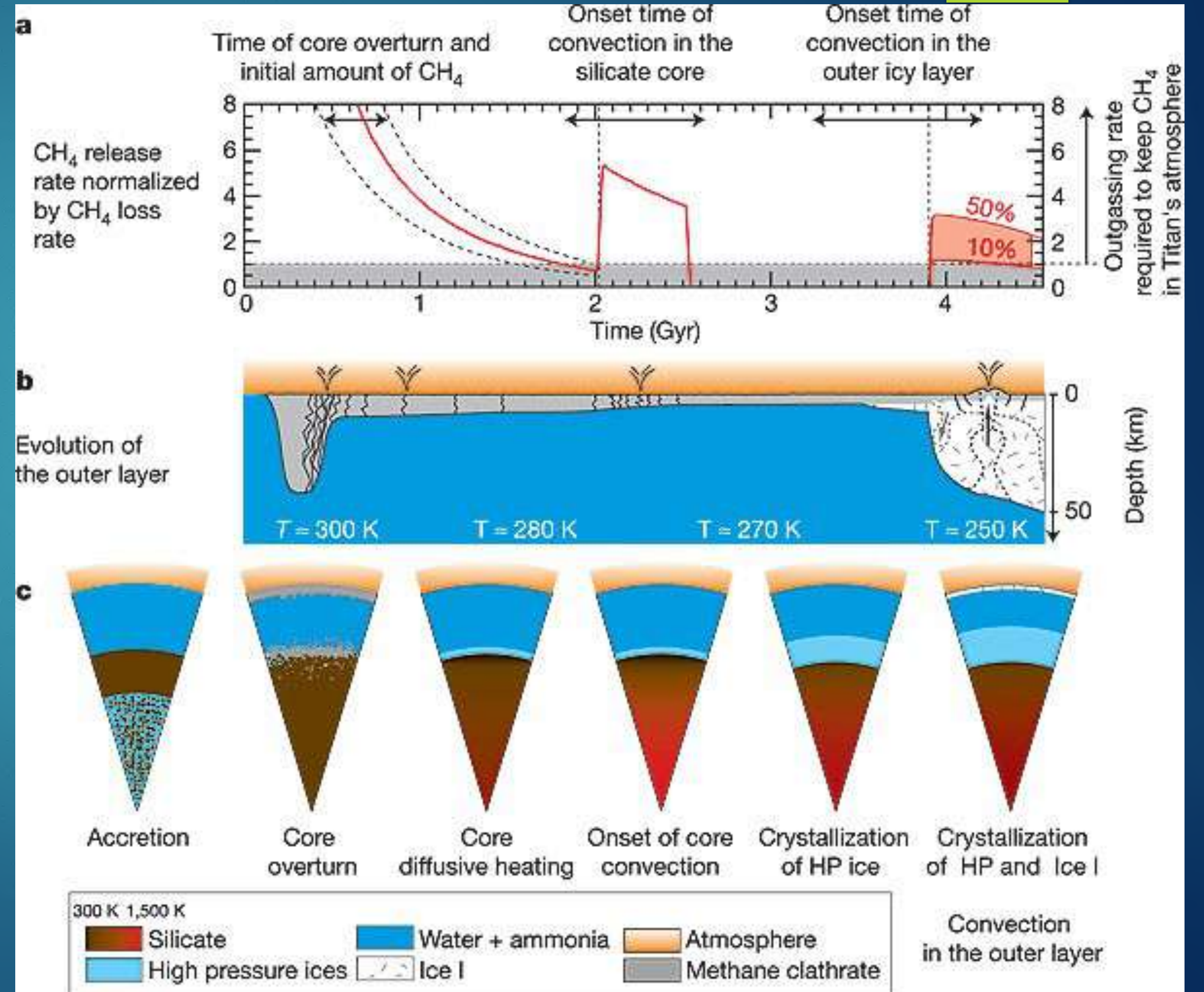
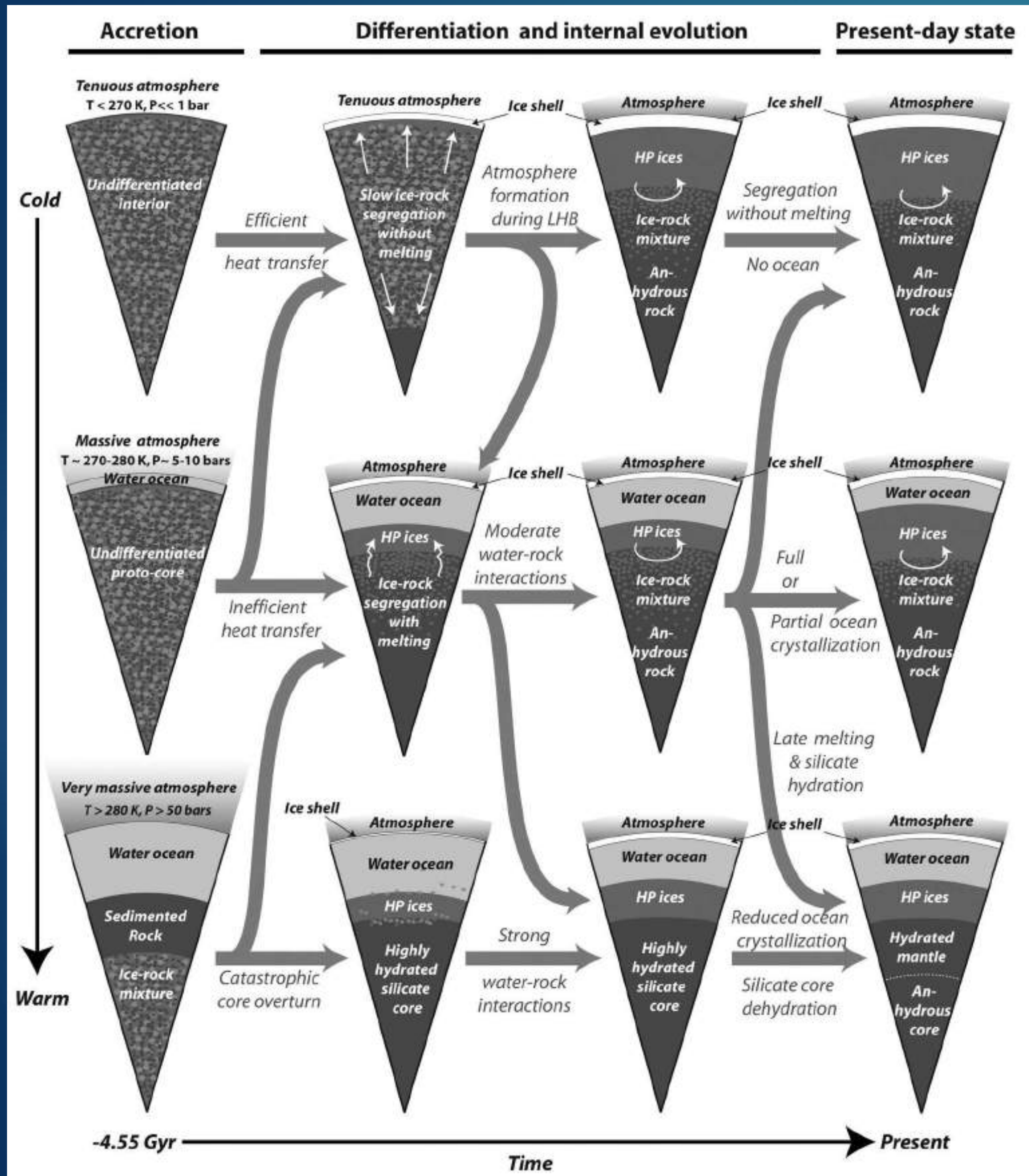


$$J_2/C_{22} \text{ is } 3.186 \pm 0.042$$



$$C = 0.3414 \pm 0.0005$$

Evolution of Titan's interior

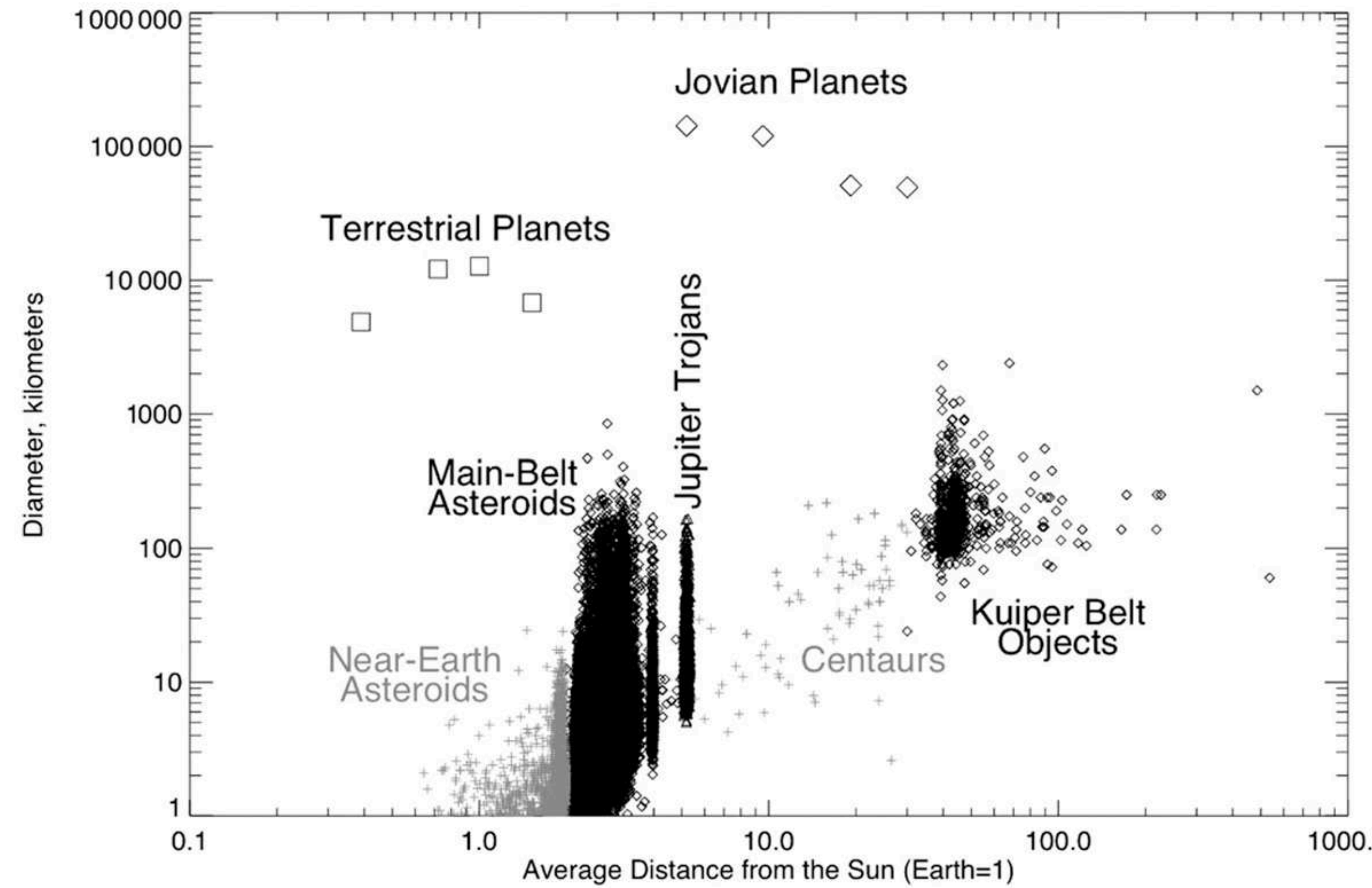
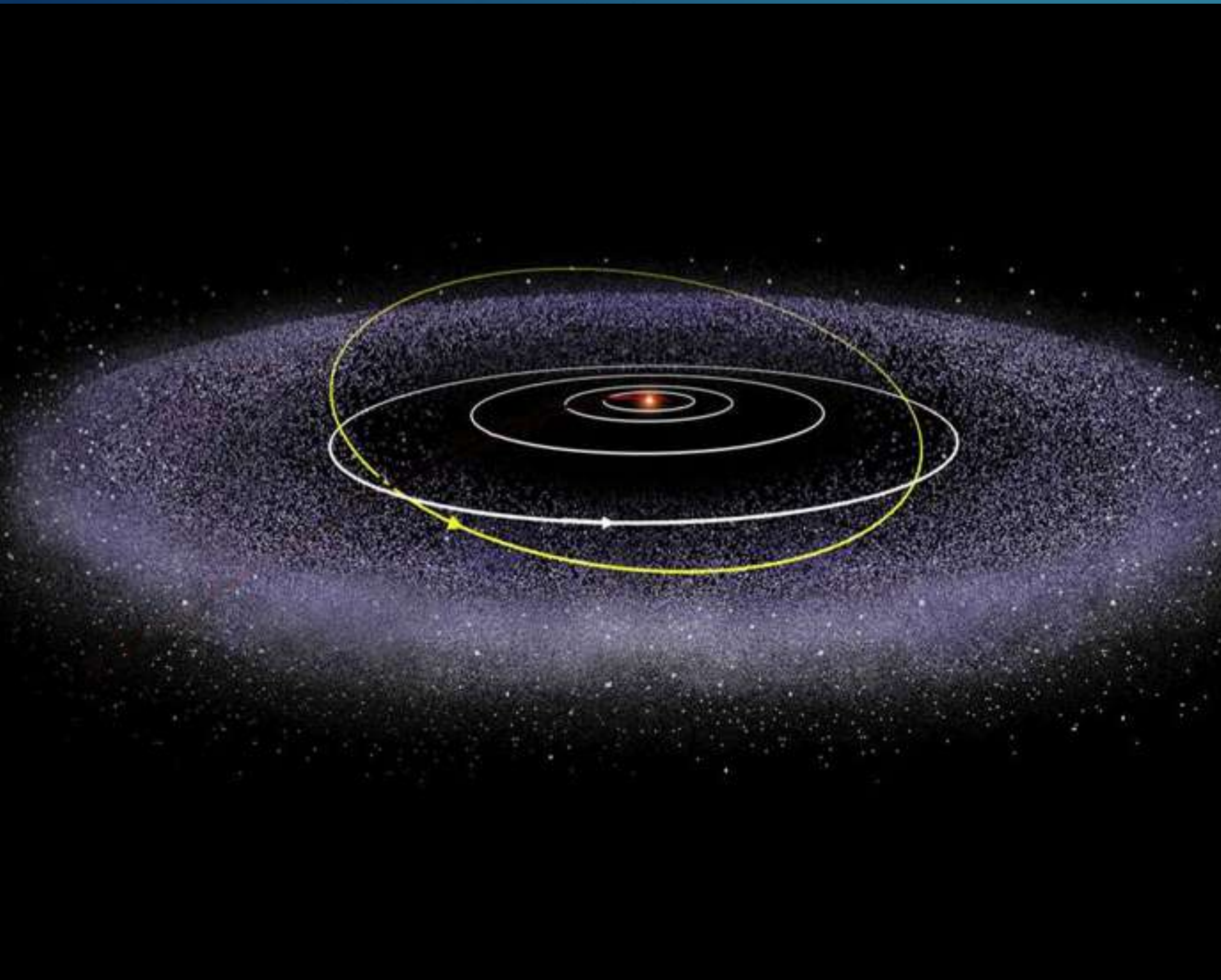


Neptune system: Triton



Triton
Radius: 1353 km

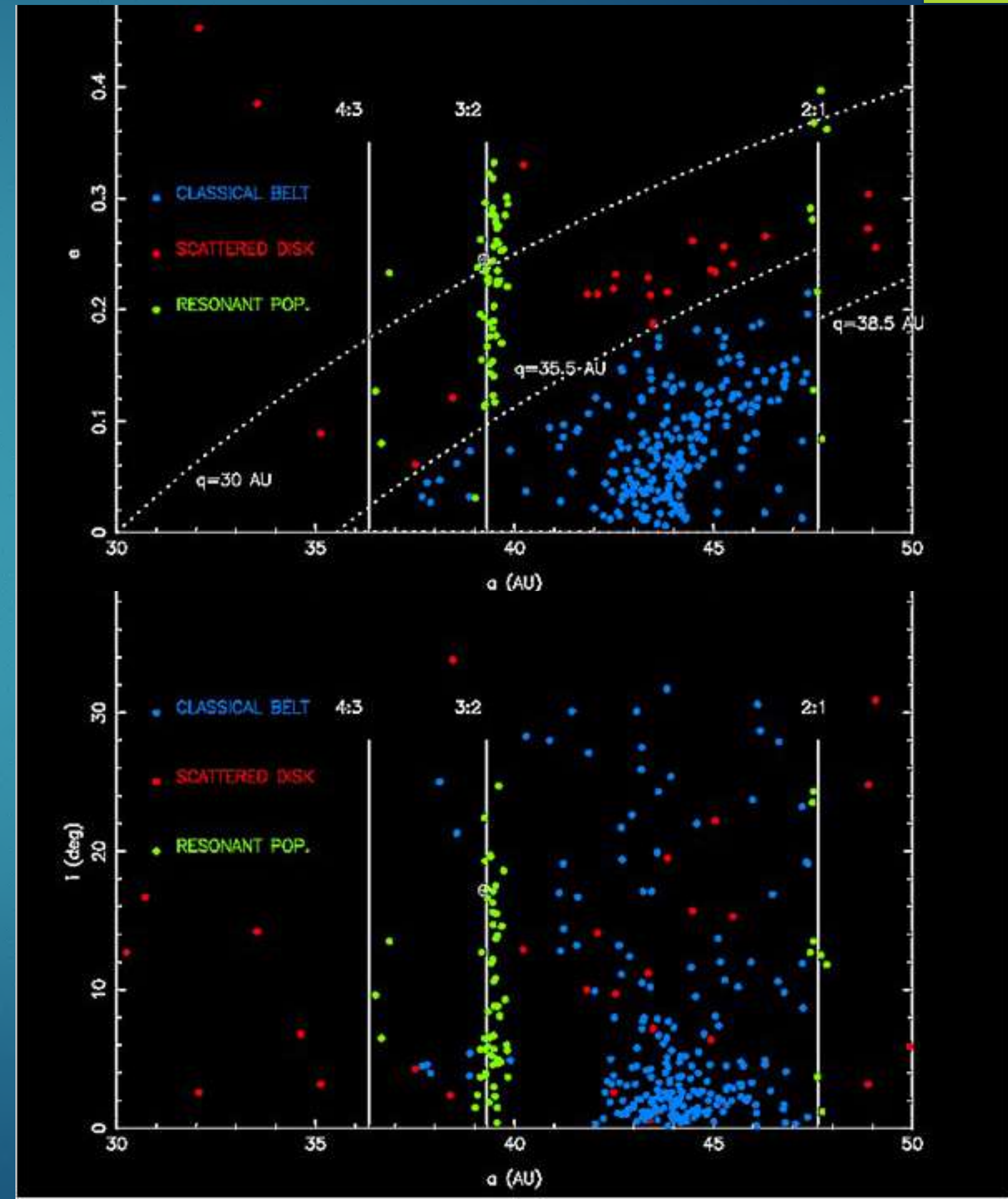
Kuiper Belt Objects (KBOs)



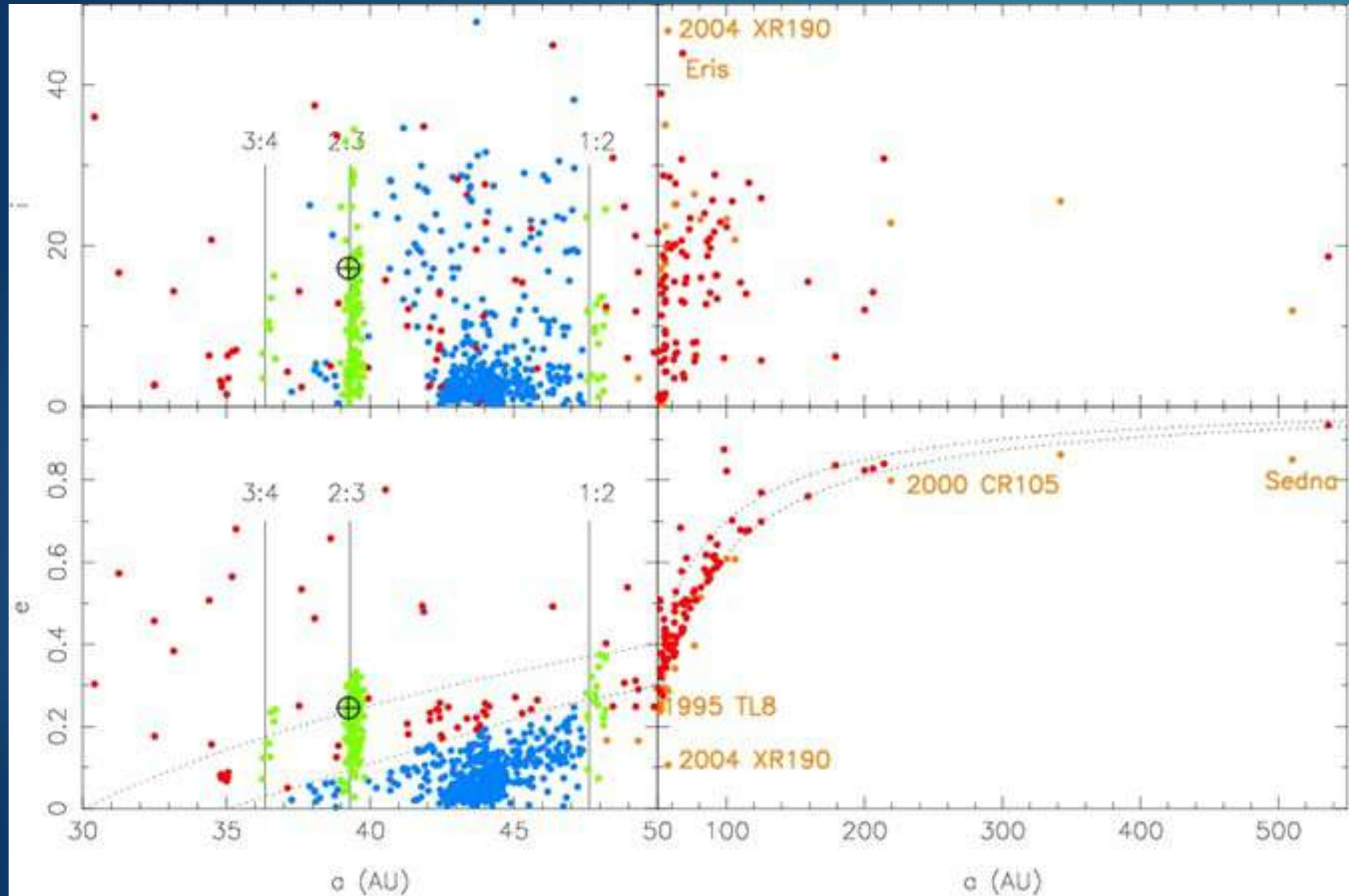
Hot and cold populations of KBOs

The classical population of KBOs is composed of two populations:

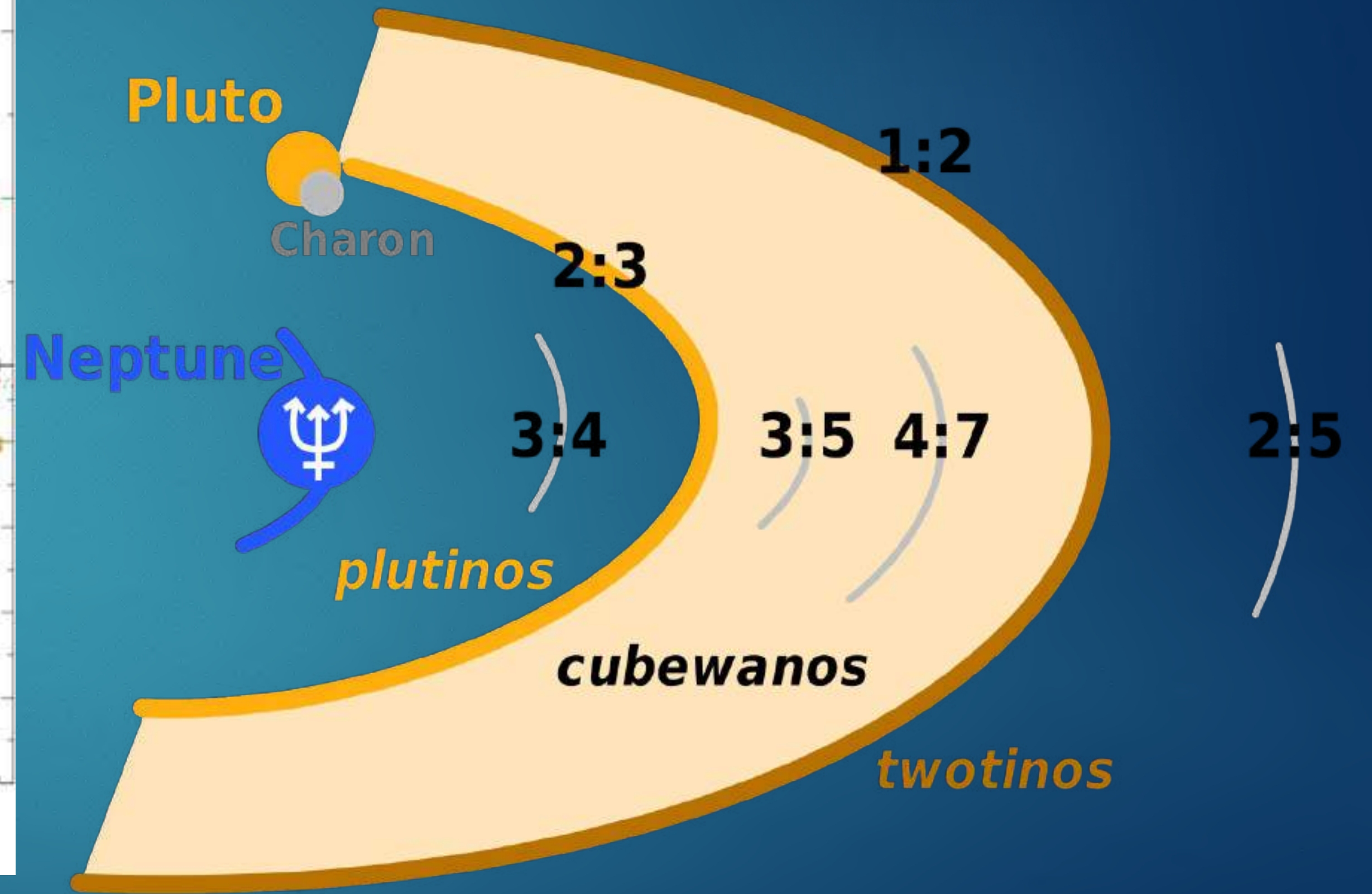
- ▶ **Cold population:** low orbital eccentricity (almost circular), low orbital inclination. Lower albedo of the surface
- ▶ **Hot population:** Higher inclination of the orbit. Higher surface albedo



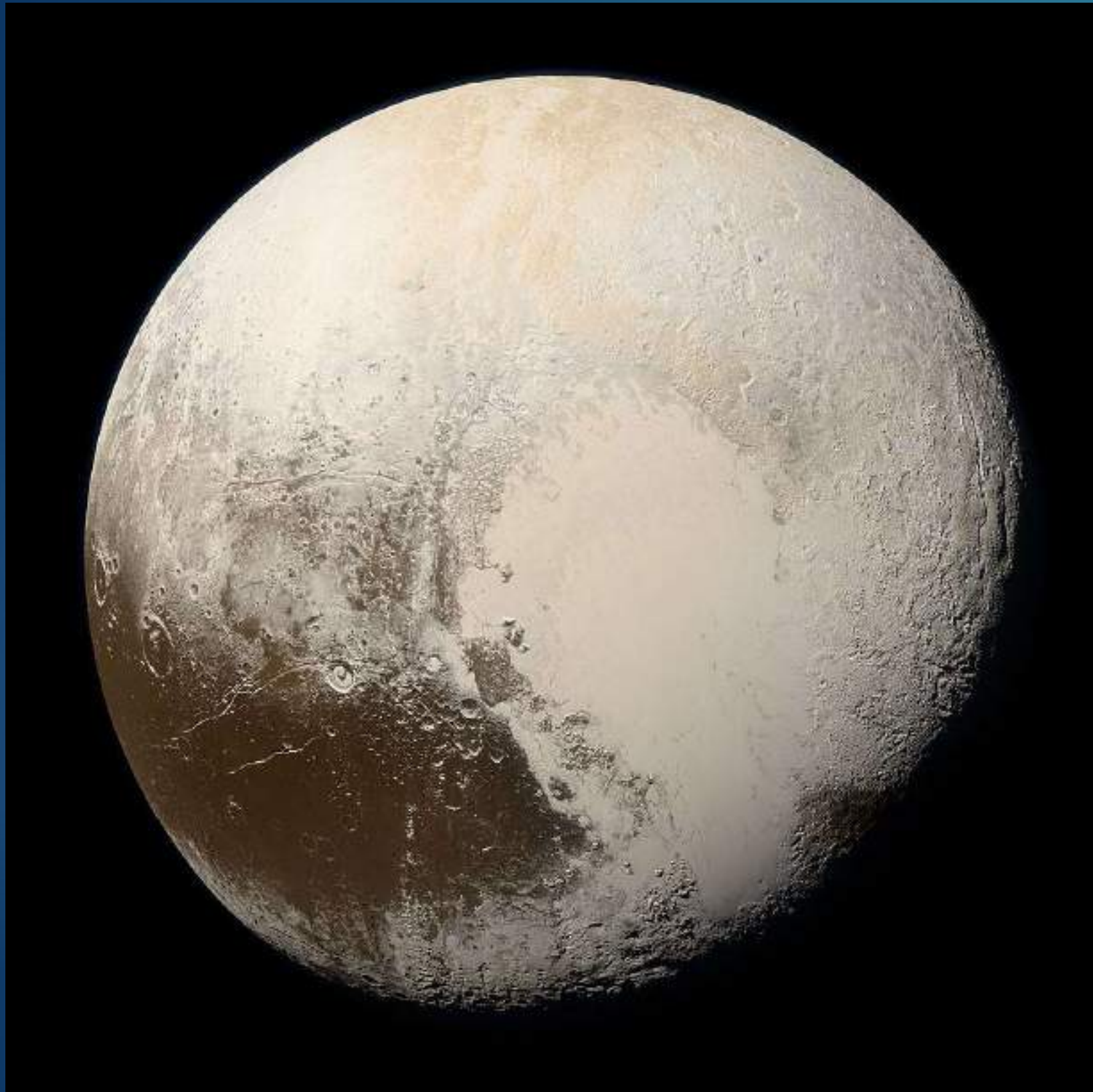
KBOs: Plutinos



Kuiper belt and orbital resonance



Pluto and Charon

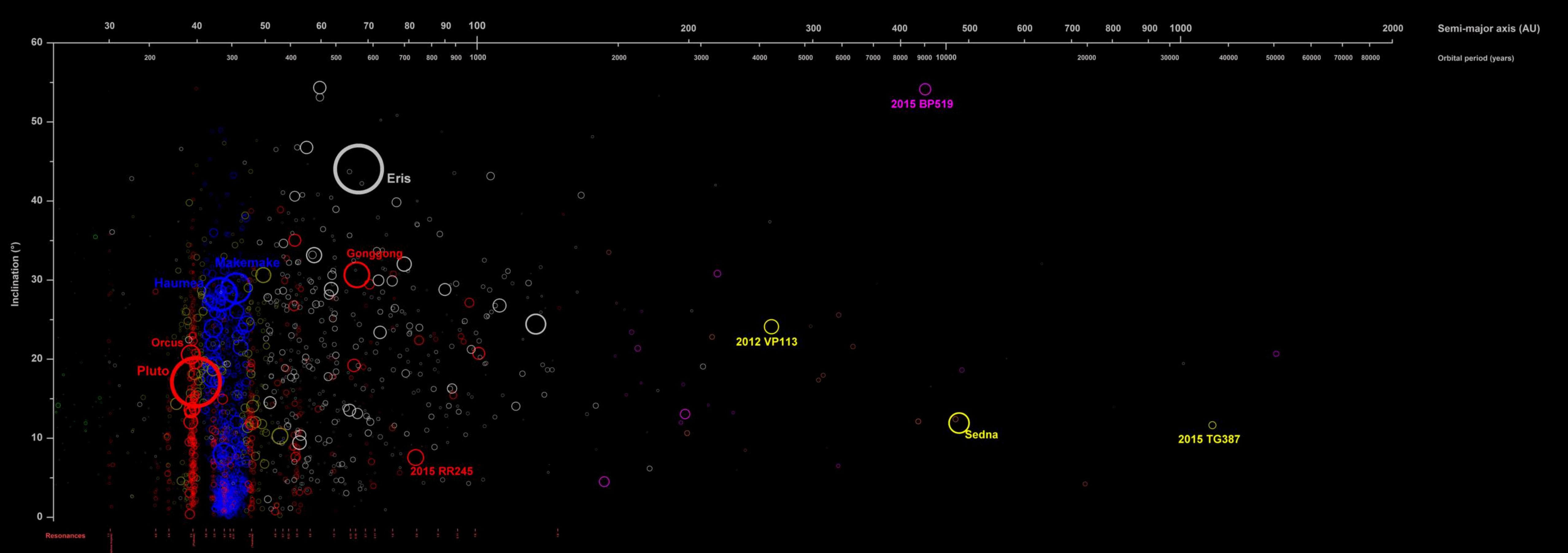


Pluto
Radius: 1188 km



Charon
Radius: 606 km

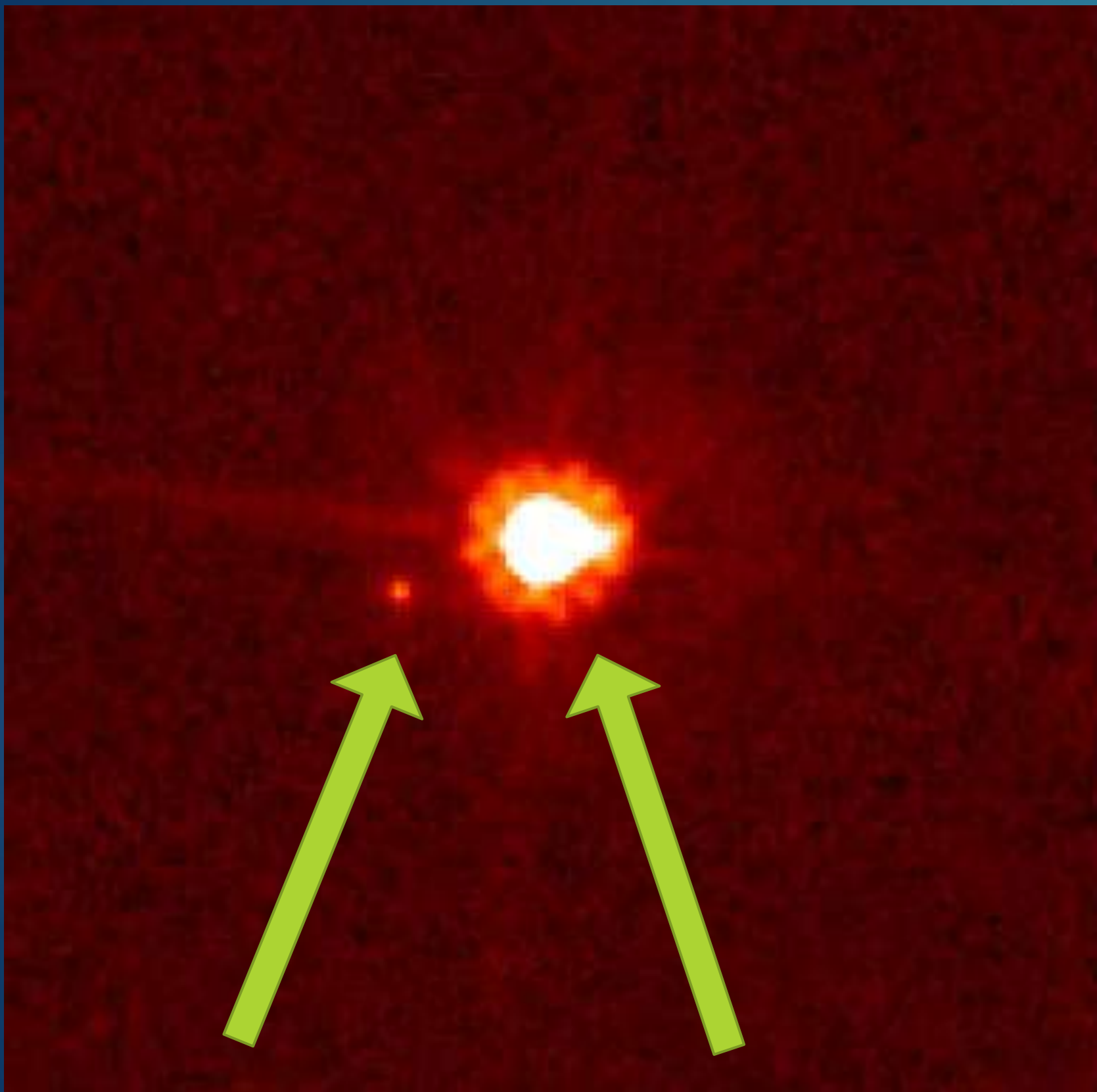
Trans-Neptunian Objects (TNOs)



Trans-Neptunian Objects

- Cubewano
- Resonant object
- Scattered disk
- Sednoid
- Centaur
- Extreme detached disk
- Extended scattered disk
- Other TNO

Eris and Dysnomia



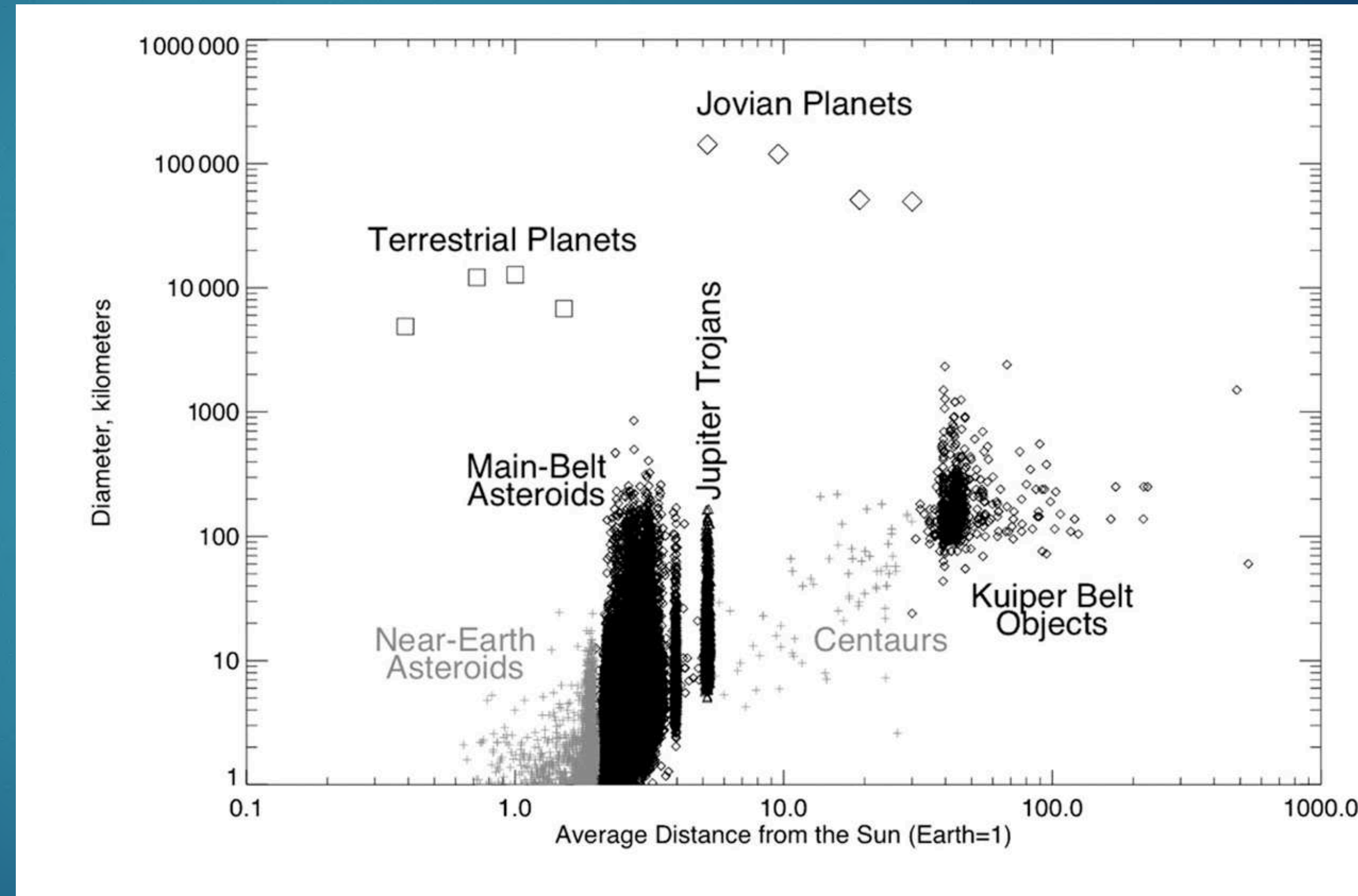
Dysnomia
Radius: 1163 km

Eris
Radius: 473 km

Main-Belt Asteroids: the dwarf planet, Ceres



Ceres
Radius: 473 km





Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



Geology of Europa

G. CHIAROLANZA



UNIVERSIDADE D
COIMBRA

U. PORTO



VR2Planets

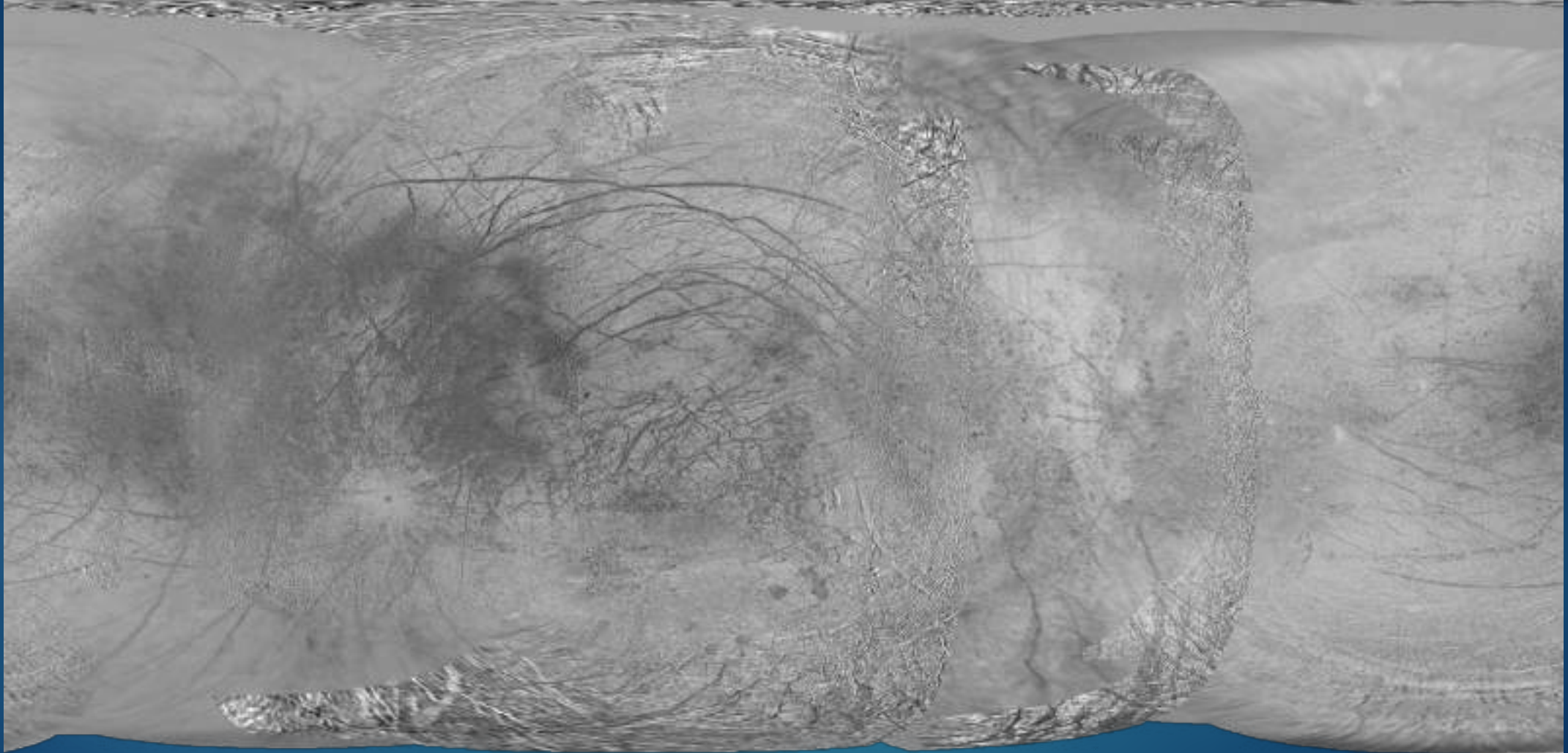
Europa: facts and figures

Name of Satellite	Europa
System	Jupiter
Mean distance from Sun	778,000,000 km (5.2 UA)
Semi-major axis	671,000 km
Mean Radius	1,560.8 km
Density	3.013 g/cm ³
Atmosphere	O ₂
Surface Pressure	0.1 μPa (10 ⁻¹² bar)
Surface temperature (mean)	102 K (-171,15 °C)
Internal structure	Icy Crust Liquid water global ocean Silicate Mantle Metallic Core ?

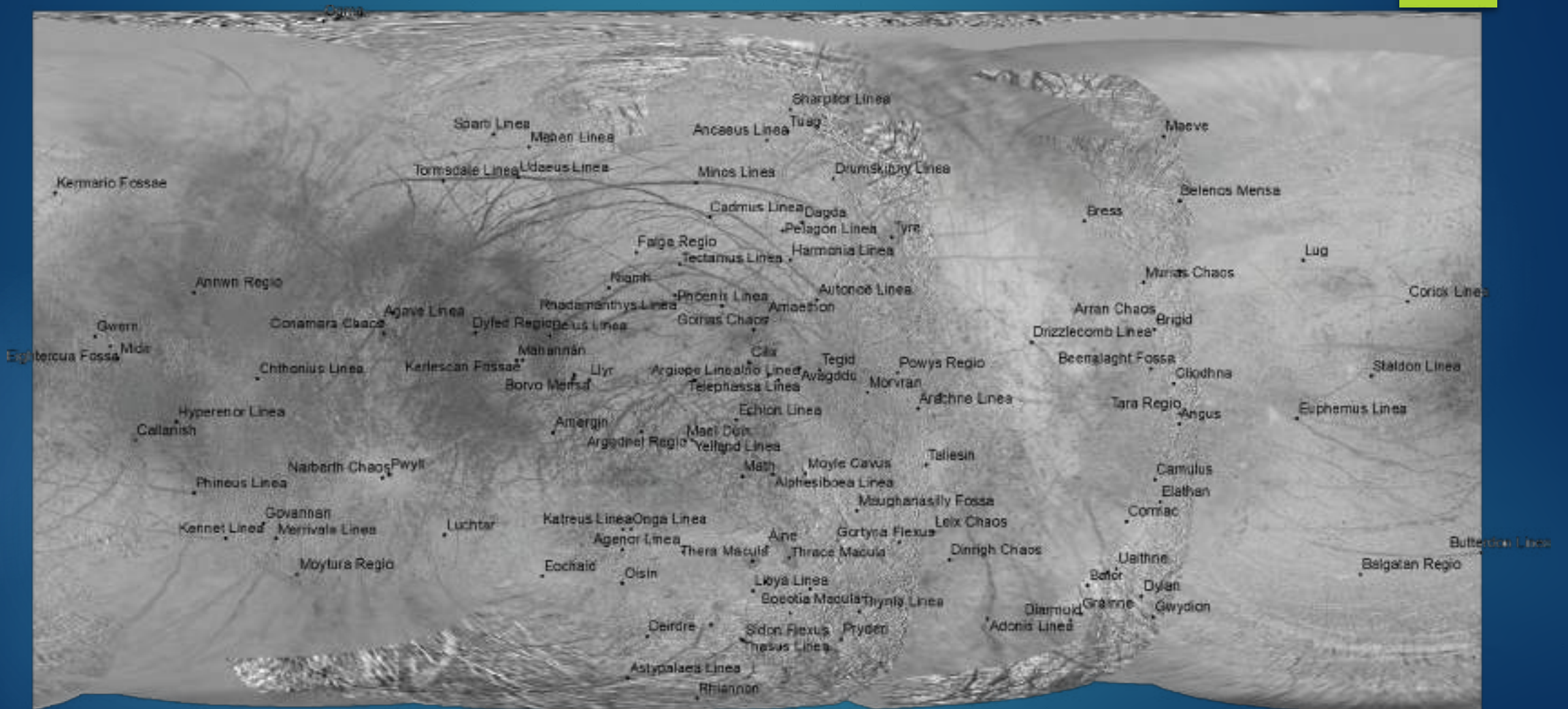


Europa. NASA / JPL-Caltech / Ted Stryk

Global view of Europa

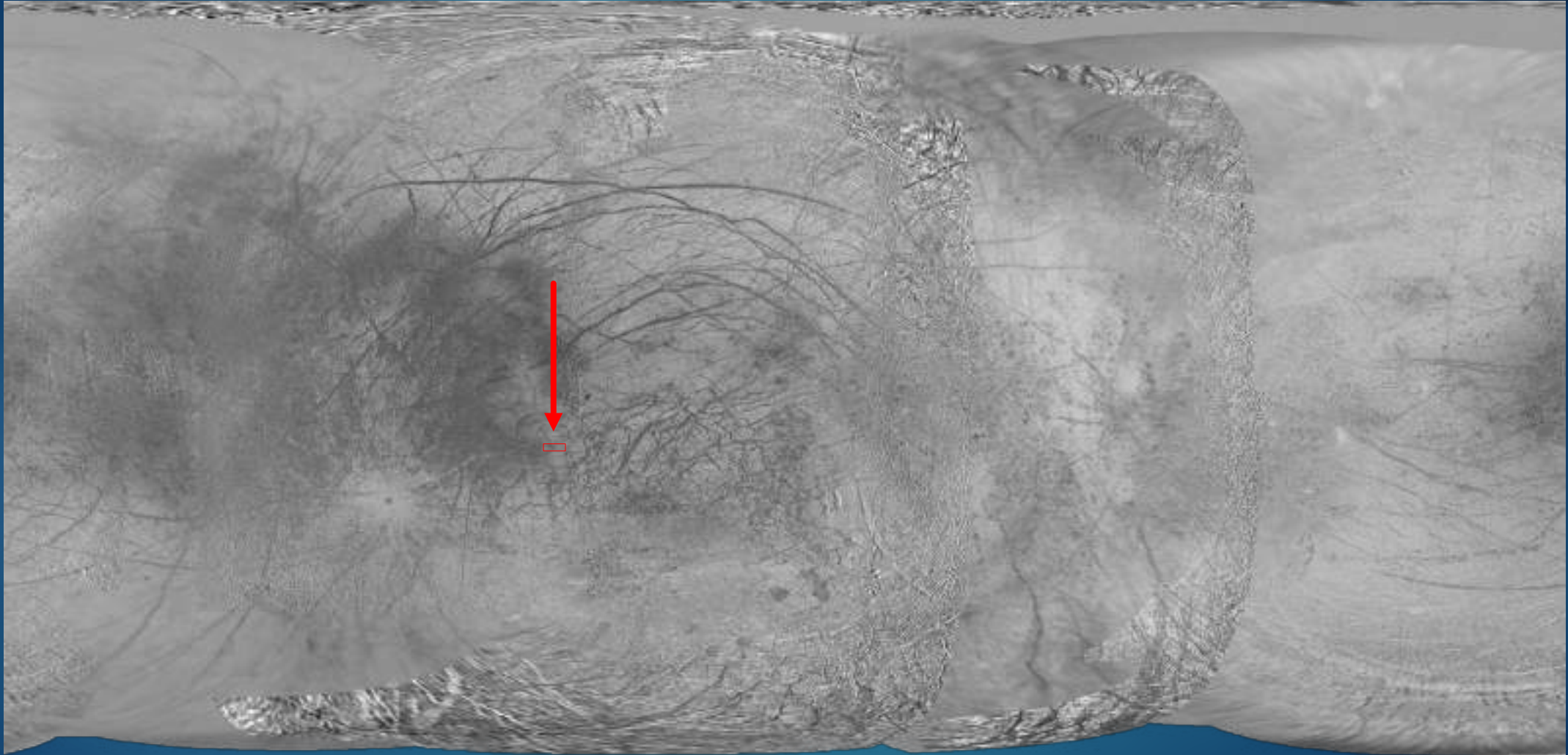


Global view of Europa



Source: astrogeology.usgs.gov; International Astronomical Union (IAU) Working Group for Planetary System Nomenclature (WGPSN)

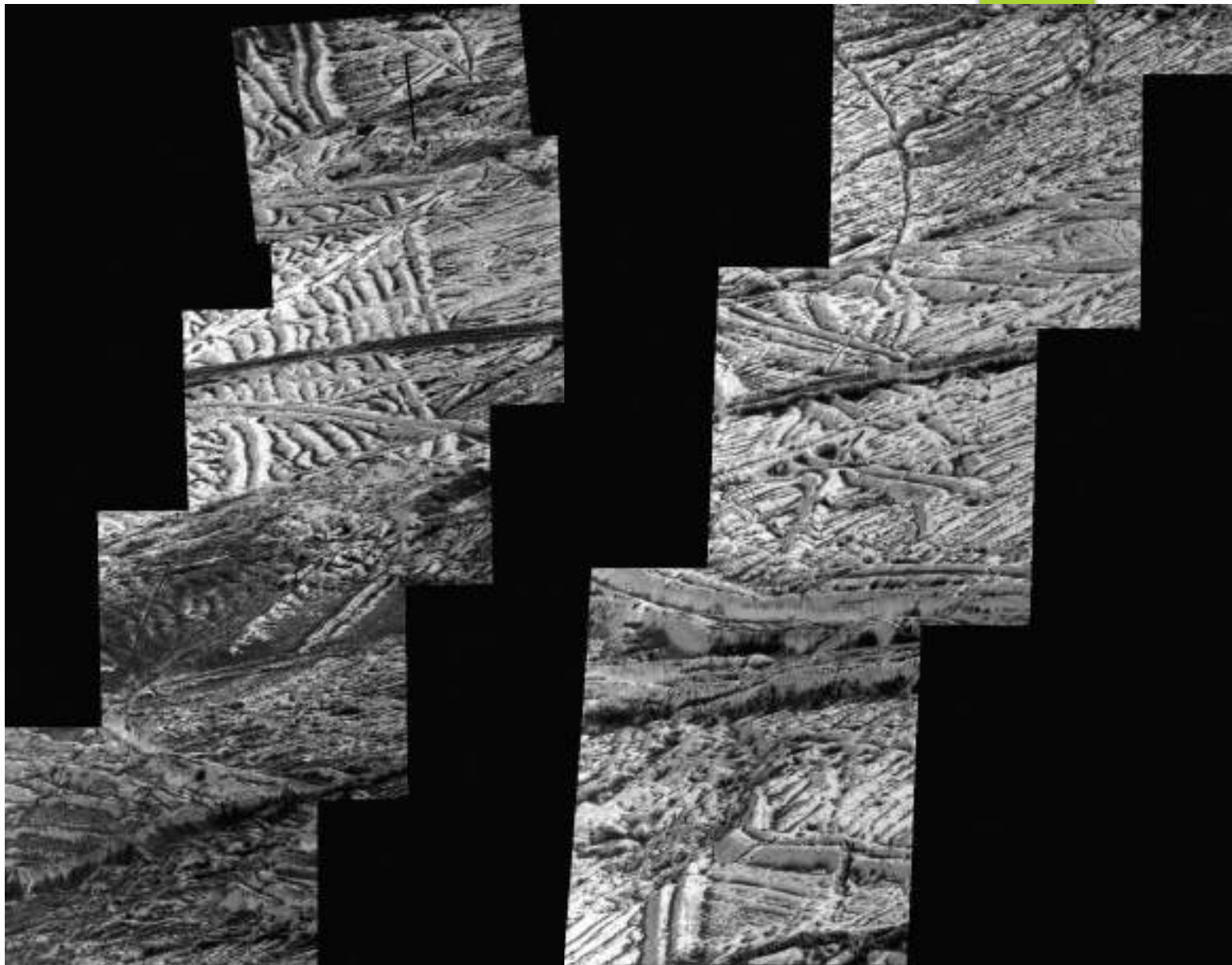
Global view of Europa



Source: astrogeology.usgs.gov; International Astronomical Union (IAU) Working Group for Planetary System Nomenclature (WGPSN)

Close-up of Europa's surface

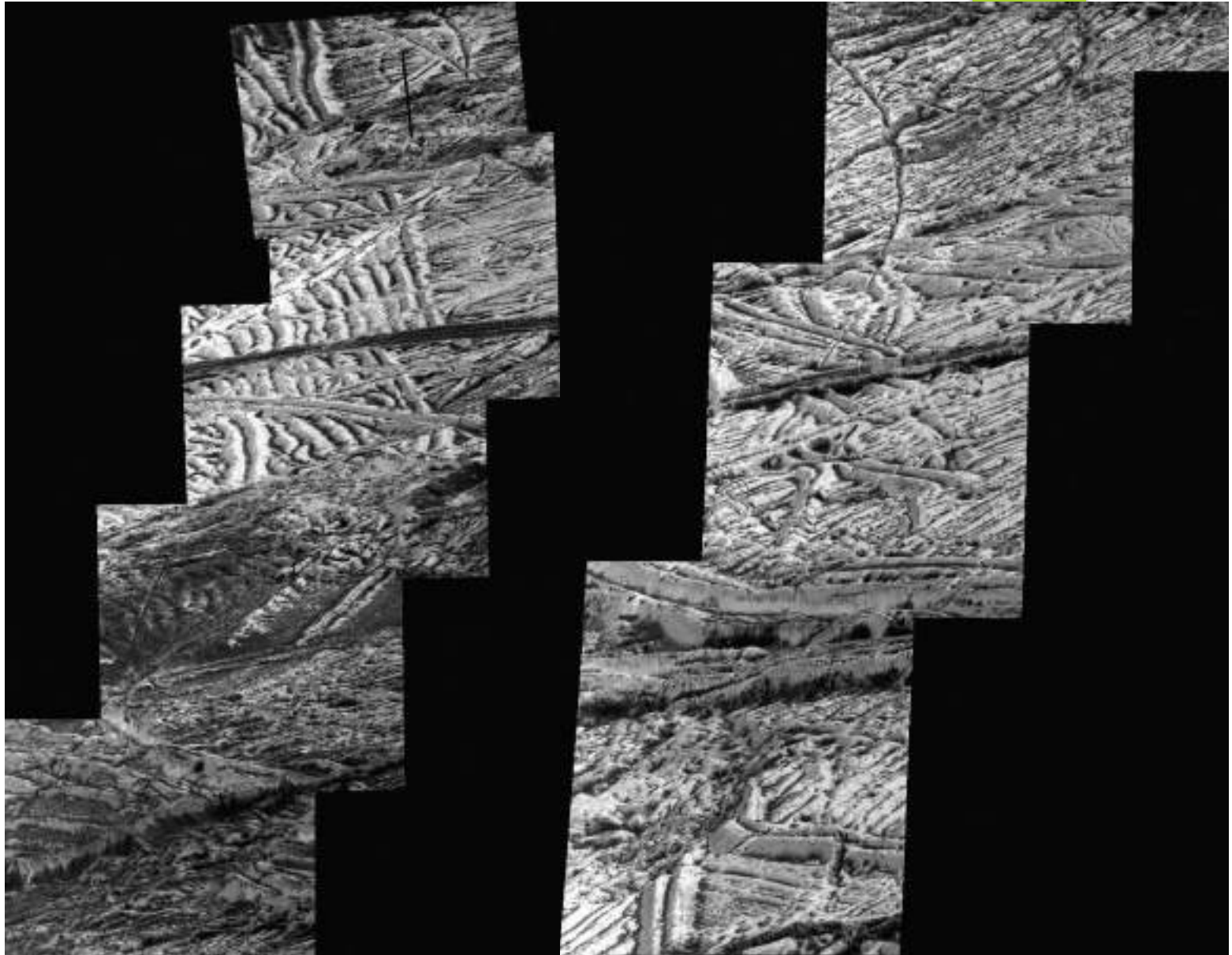
- ▶ The most detailed view of the surface obtained by NASA's Galileo mission.
- ▶ Numerous, local-scale features can be observed:



Galileo observation 12ESMOTTLE. Spatial resolution: 6-12 m/p. Source: jpl.nasa.gov

Close-up of Europa's surface

- ▶ The most detailed view of the surface obtained by NASA's Galileo mission.
- ▶ Numerous, local-scale features can be observed:
 - ▶ Ridged terrains
 - ▶ Double ridges
 - ▶ Troughs
 - ▶ Smooth terrains
 - ▶ Talus deposits
 - ▶ Fragmented blocks
 - ▶ Craters

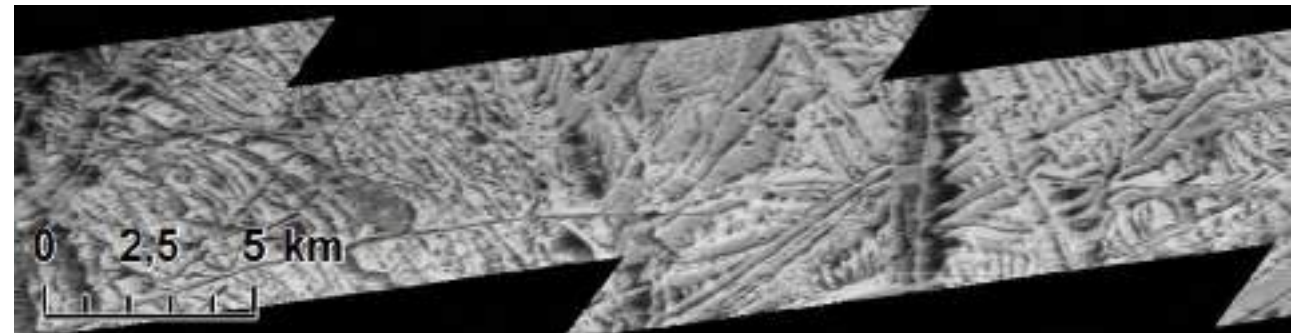
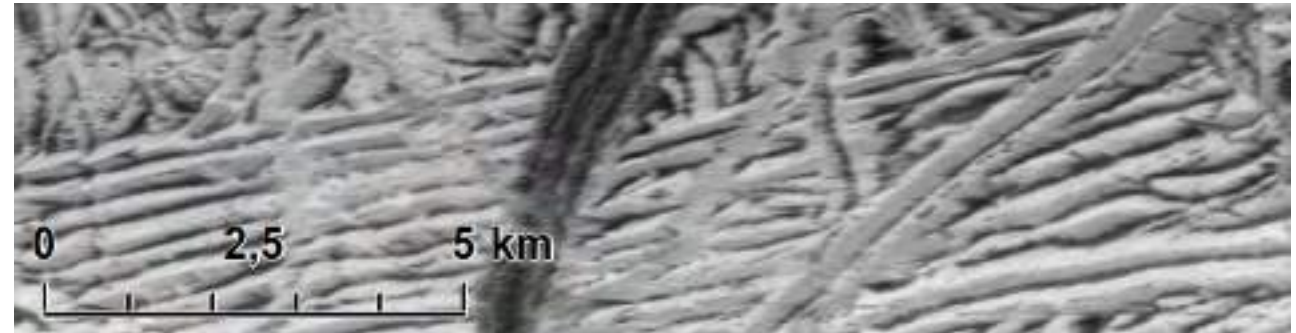
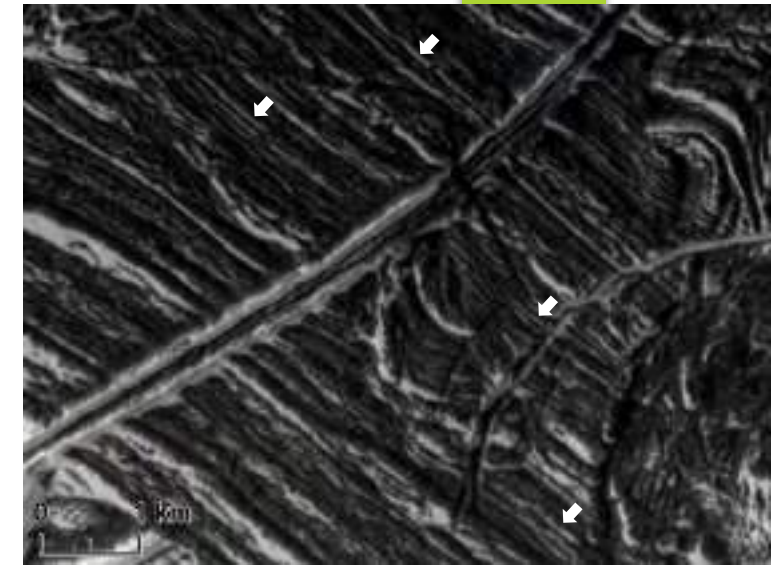
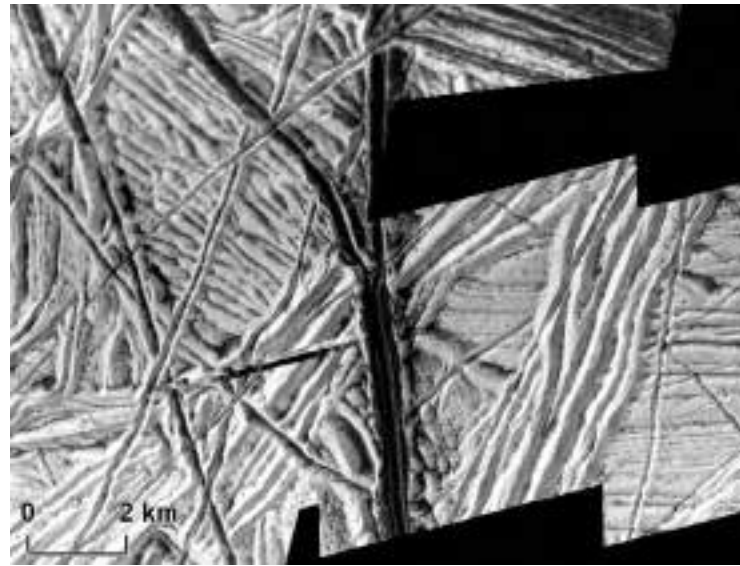


Galileo observation 12ESMOTTLE. Spatial resolution: 6-12 m/p. Source: jpl.nasa.gov

Material units

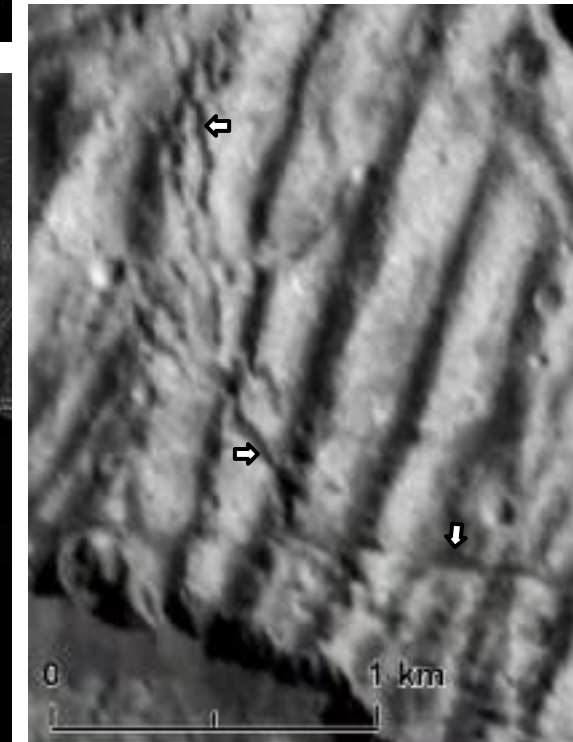
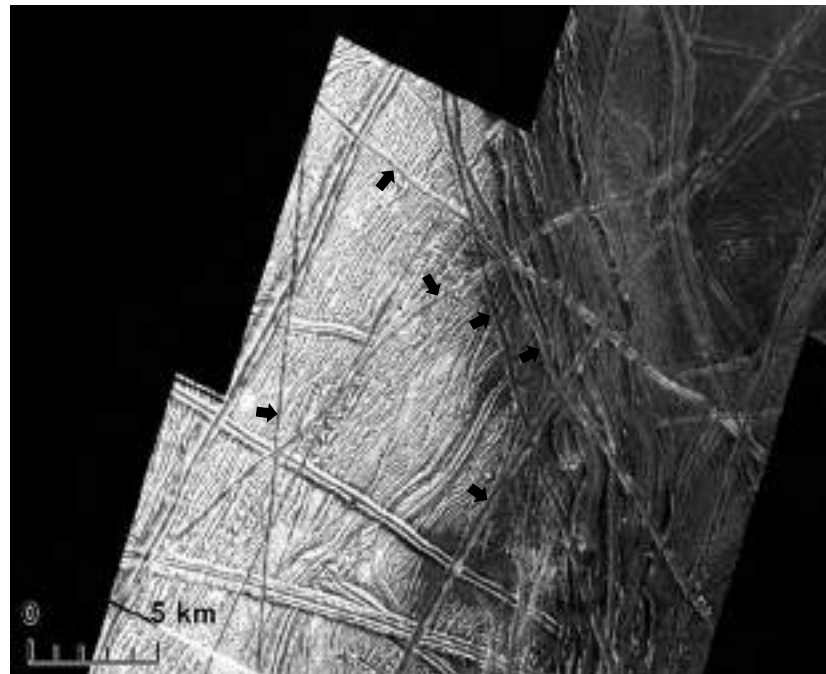
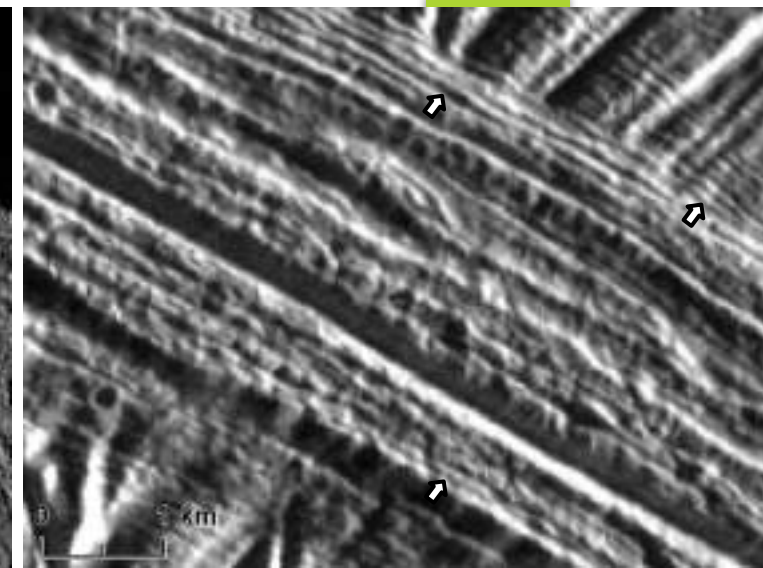
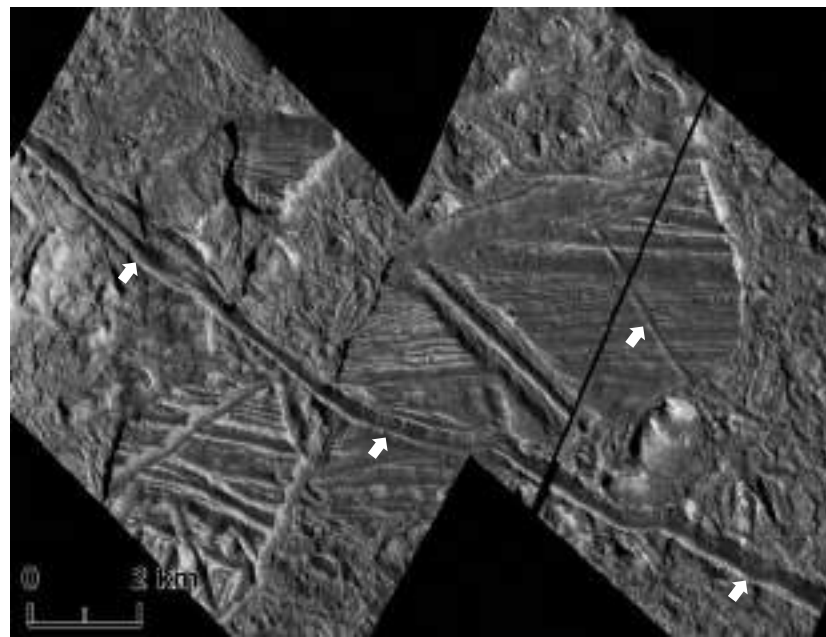
Ridges

- ▶ The most recurring lineaments on Europa.
- ▶ **Topographically**, ridges range from barely perceptible to as high as several hundred meters (Malin and Pieri, 1986; Greenberg et al., 1998; Greeley et al., 2000).
- ▶ Widths range from several tens of meters to a few kilometers (<5 km, Coulter et al., 2009).
- ▶ Based on their size and pattern, they range from narrow, slightly raised lineaments up to well-developed ridges; the latter can be arranged in sets of double or multiple ridges.



Cracks

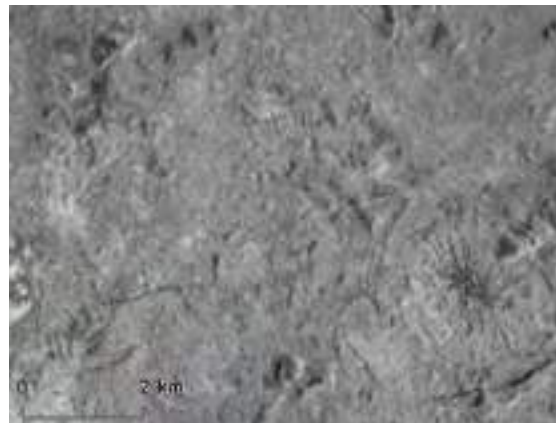
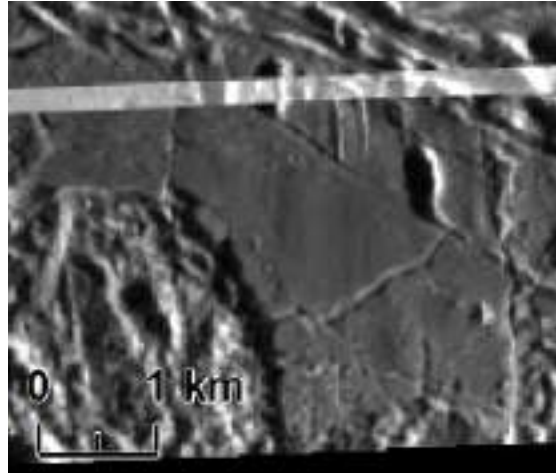
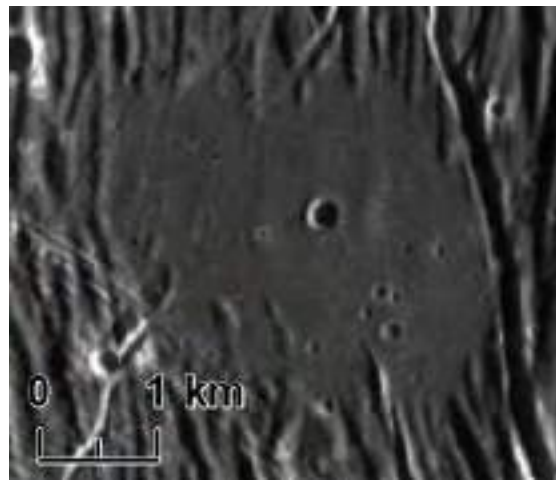
- ▶ Cracks are distinguished by the lack of raised edifices along their margins. Troughs are the most common types of cracks. Fractures and furrows are also present.
- ▶ **Troughs** are often considered the progenitor of ridges. Troughs with slightly-raised edifices along their margins (half-way between a simple fracture and a double ridge) are referred to as **raised-flank troughs** (Geisseler et al., 1998; Head et al., 1999)
- ▶ The majority of tectonic features begin as tension fractures represented by troughs; thus, they are often the **youngest** tectonic features based on crosscutting relationships
- ▶ **Depth** goes from ~65 m (Hoppa et al., 1999) up to 10 km (Golombek and Banerdt, 1990; Leith and McKinnon, 1996; Lee et al., 2005; Panning et al., 2006; Qin et al., 2007)
- ▶ **Furrows** form closely-packed sets with subparallel orientation, whereas **fractures** are small cracks that branch out forming irregular patterns.



Troughs (top and bottom left), raised-flank troughs (bottom left), furrows (top right), and fractures (bottom right). Galileo observations 12ESMOTTLE01, 17ESTHYLIN01, 17ESNERTRM01

Smooth Terrains

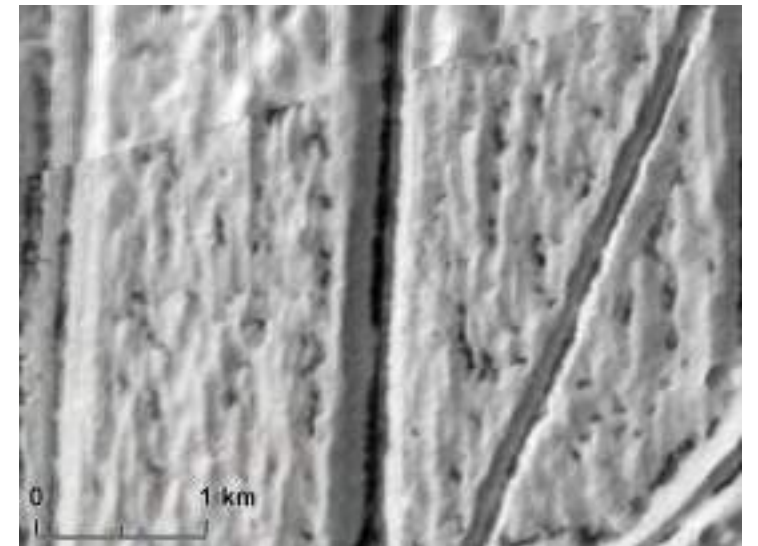
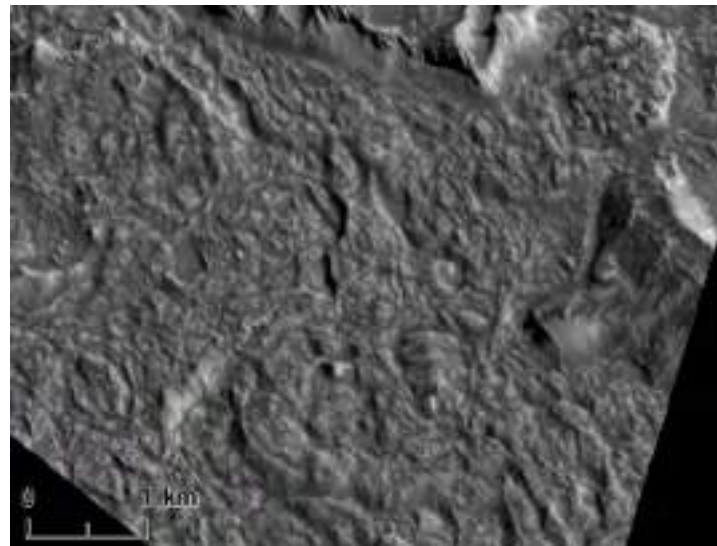
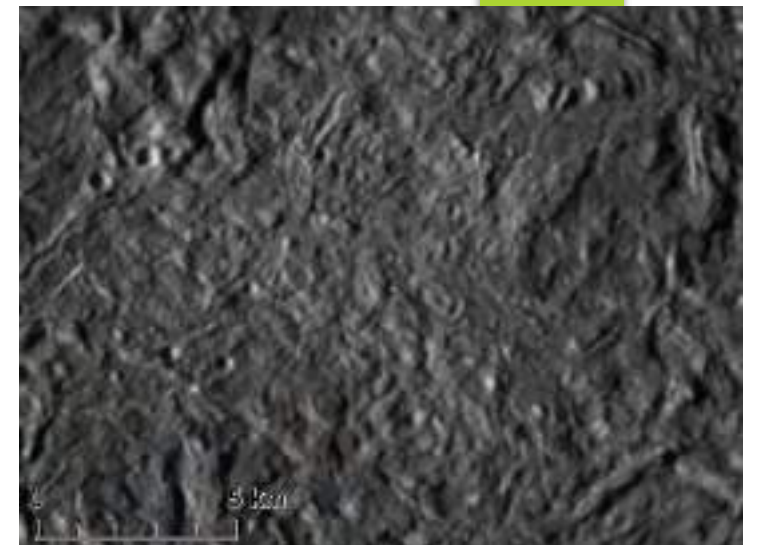
- ▶ Terrains characterized by **smooth** to slightly hummocky texture.
- ▶ Brighter deposits usually characterize the smooth central units (cs) and the continuous ejecta unit (ce) of multi-ring features and large impact craters.



Galileo observations E4ESDRKMAT02, 14ESDRKSPT01,
14ESCRATER02

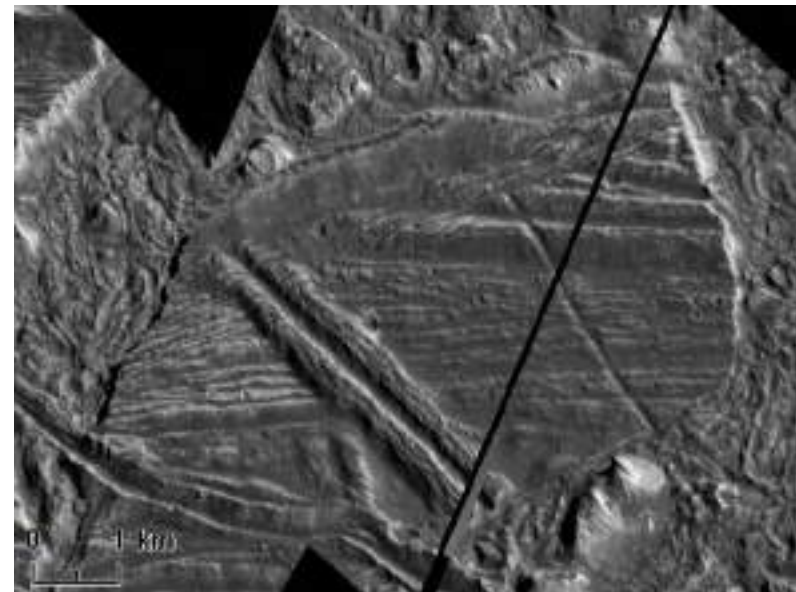
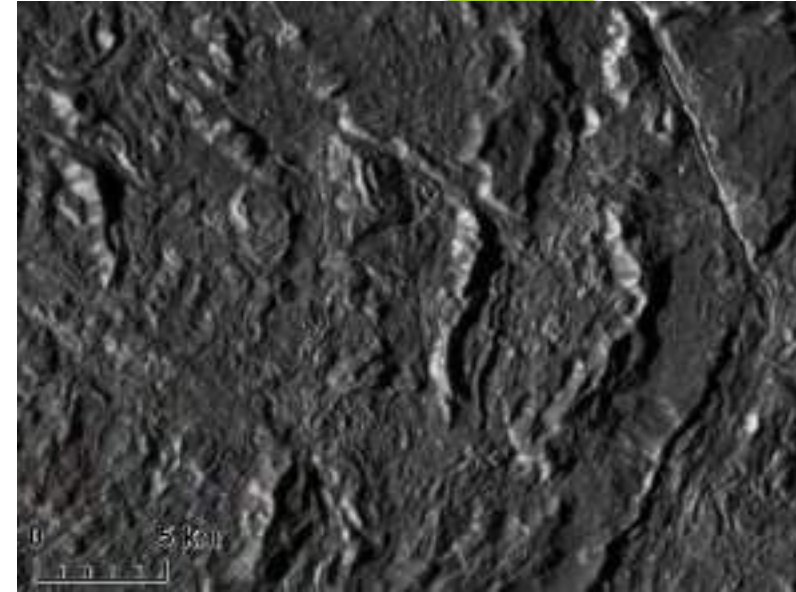
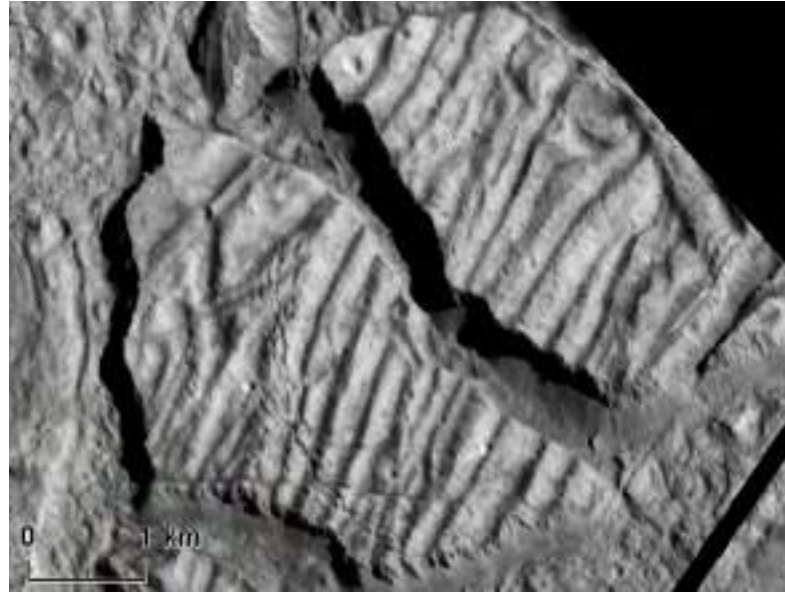
Hummocky terrains

- ▶ **Hummocky terrains** are composed of ice blocks and hillocks with no apparent orientation or order, ranging in size from a few hundred to a thousand meters across.
- ▶ Can be found on a variety of different terrains, including chaos, bands, and complex crater subunits.



Blocks

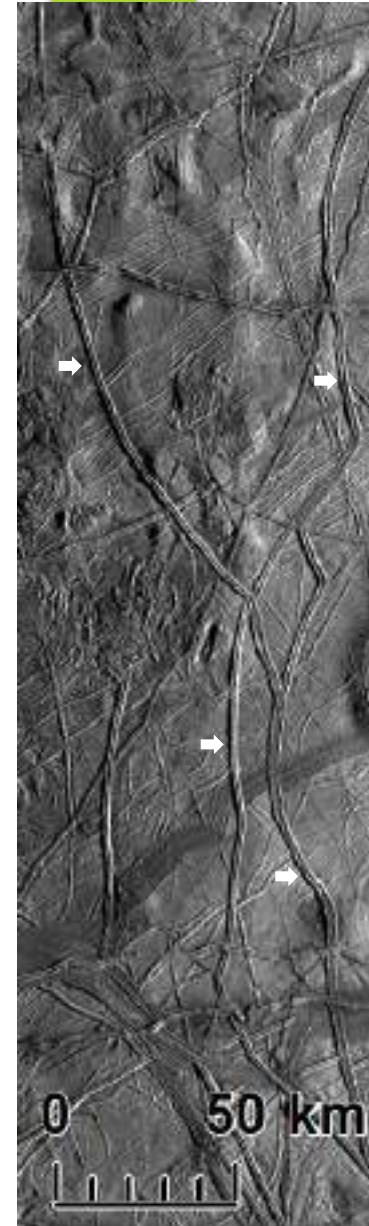
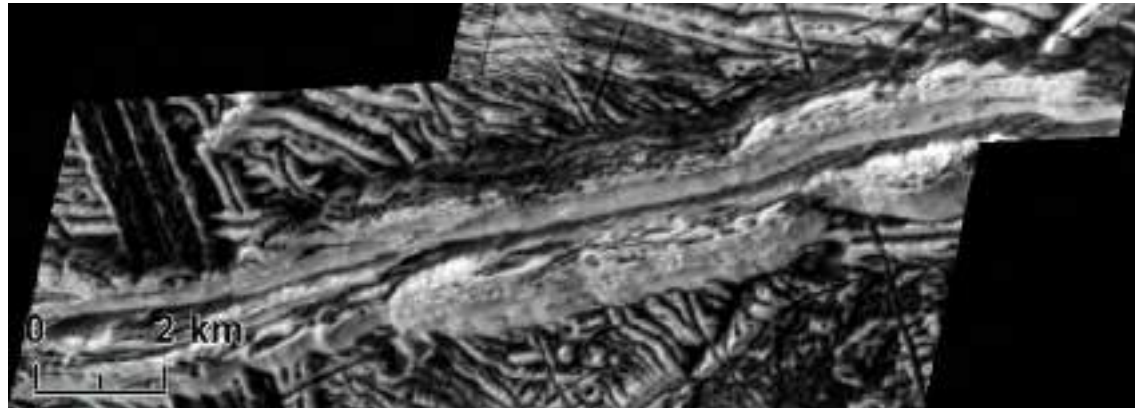
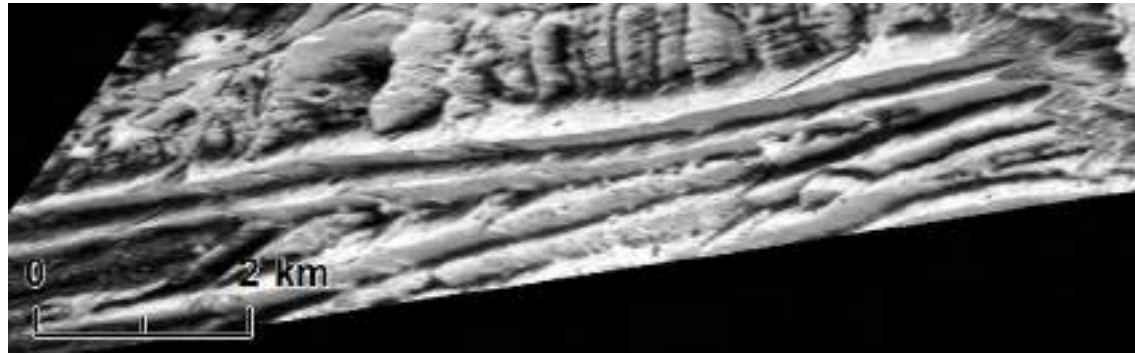
- ▶ **Plates** and slabs are blocks of preexisting terrain, up to 20 km in diameter. Their boundaries can be represented either by steep scarps (few hundreds of meters in height) or by gentle slopes. Dark talus deposit can accumulate at their base.
- ▶ Smaller blocks in which preexisting structures cannot be distinguished are termed **knobs**.



Surface Feature Types

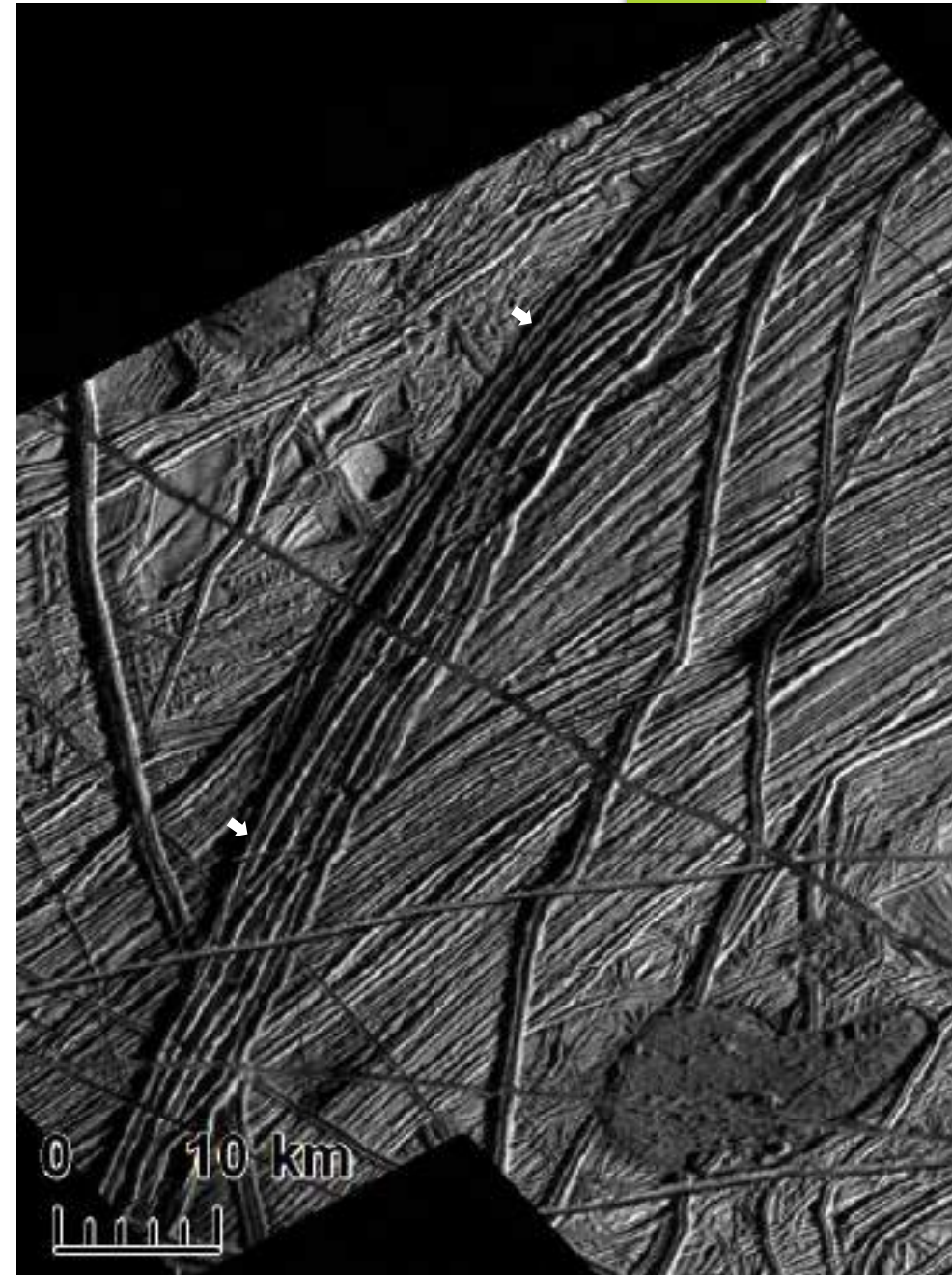
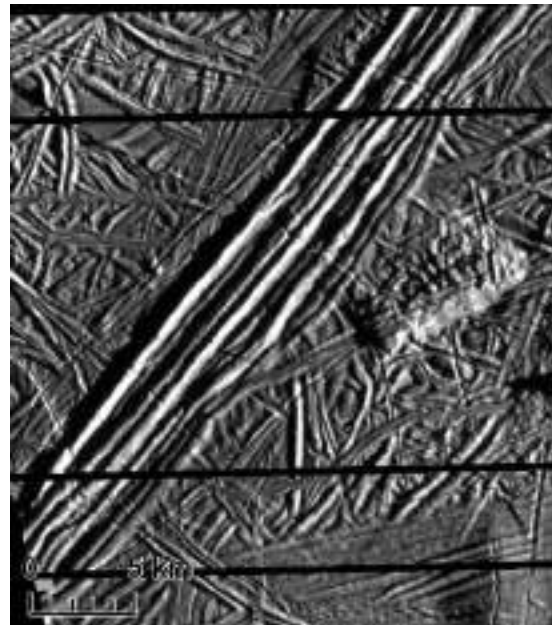
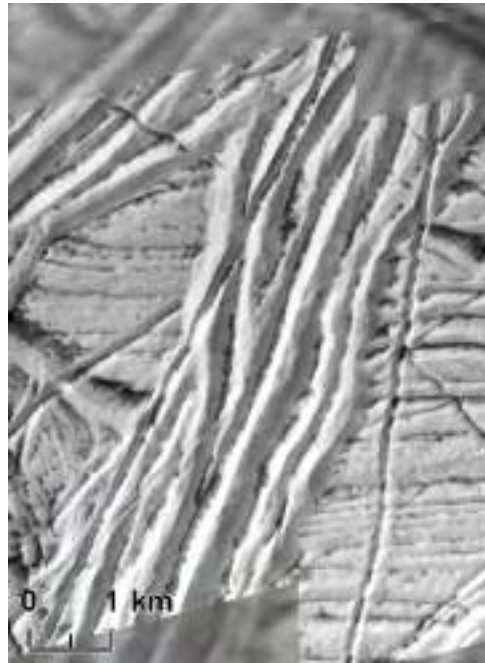
Double Ridges

- ▶ A central elongated crack flanked by two subparallel and almost symmetric raised edifices
- ▶ Can range in width from ~200m to >4 km.
- ▶ Can extend from a few kilometers to in excess of 1000 km (*Greeley et al., 2000*).
- ▶ Ridge crests may contain small-scale, ridge-parallel faulting.
- ▶ Inner slopes relatively straight (V-shaped).
- ▶ Flanks commonly mantled by continuous deposits of dark material, with signatures of mass wasted debris (*Head et al., 1999*).
- ▶ Usually show evidence of strike-slip motion



Ridge Complexes

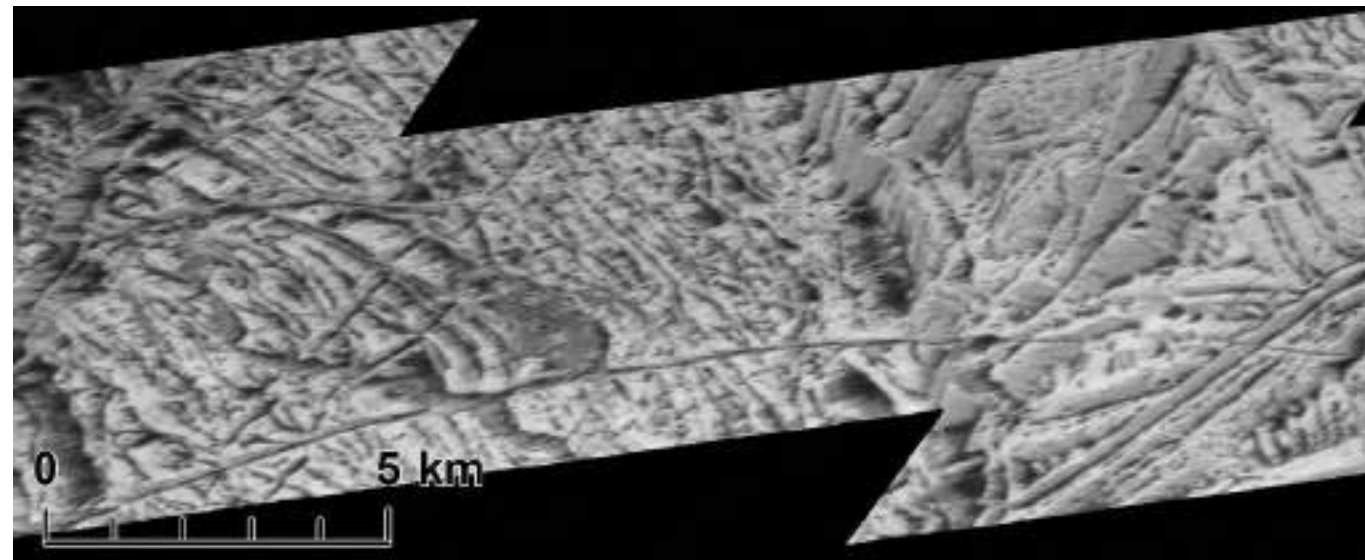
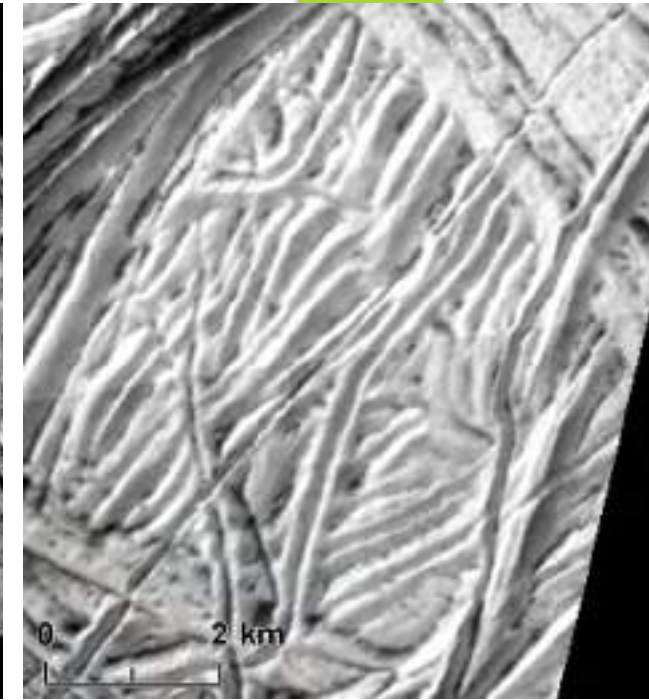
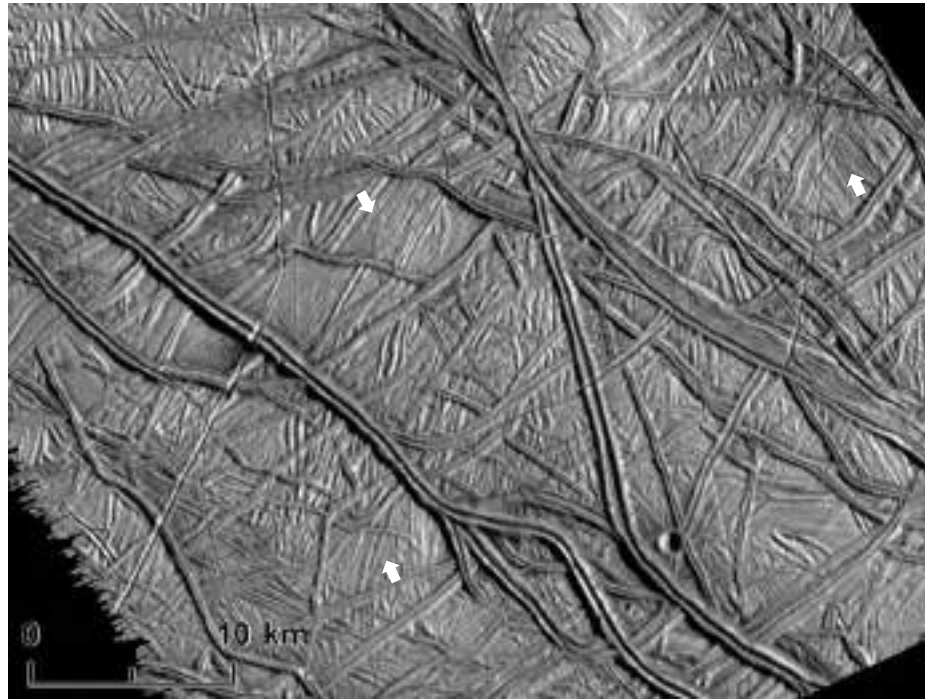
- ▶ **Complexes** of several, subparallel, commonly braided/anastomosing single or double ridges, up to 15 km wide (Greenberg *et al.*, 1998)
- ▶ Linear to sublinear trends, no bilateral symmetry, sinuous to undulating margins.
- ▶ Bright with flanking dark stripes in low-resolution images.
- ▶ Ridges and sets of ridges can split away from the main trend of the complex (Figueredo and Greeley, 2000)



Galileo observations 12ESWEDGE_01, E6ESBRTPLN01, 19ESRHADAM01

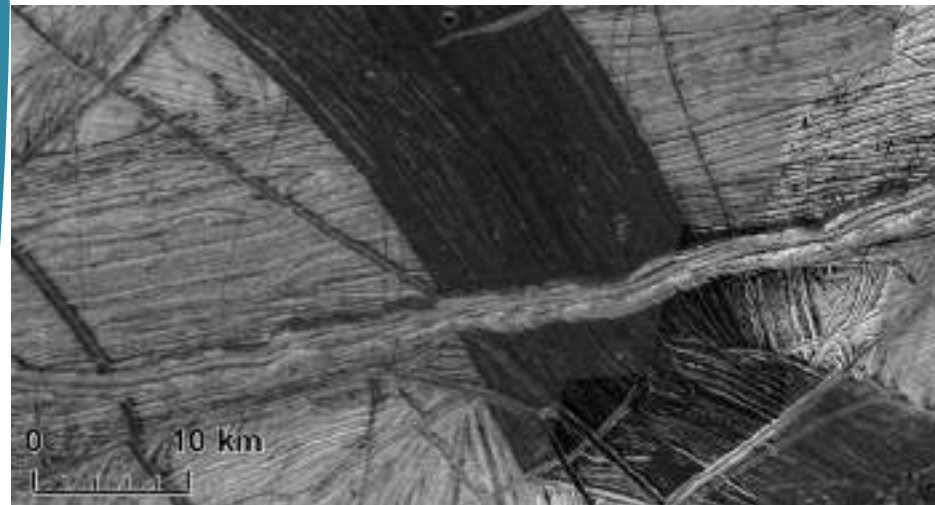
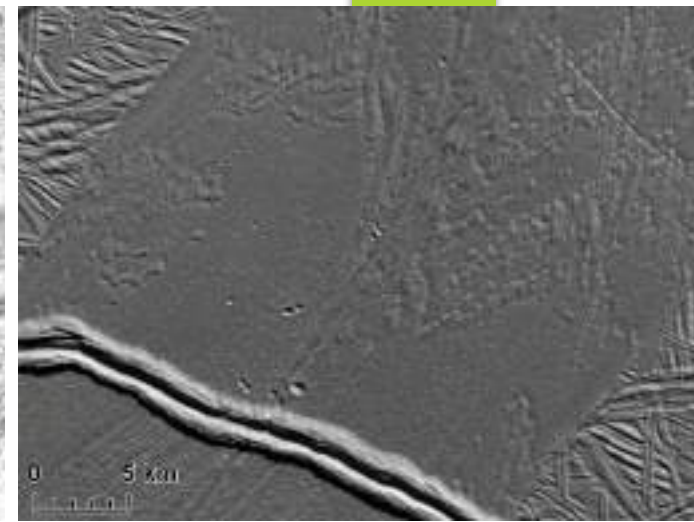
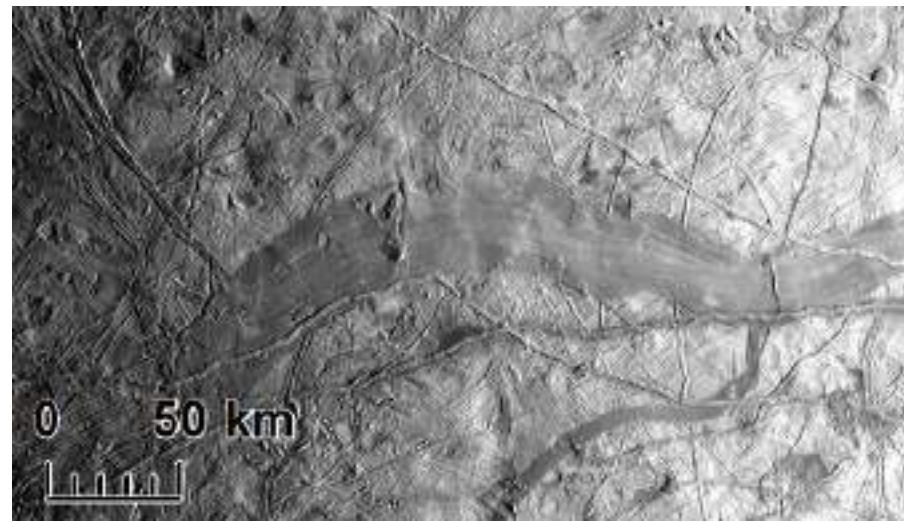
Ridged Plains

- ▶ A major unit composed of multiple, different features such as **ridge and trough** terrains (*Patel et al., 1999*), double ridges, ridged bands, ridge complexes.
- ▶ The inner ridged structures exhibit a wide variety of patterns and orientations, and they are often overprinted by younger features, making this plains stratigraphically **old**.
- ▶ At low resolutions, they are normally mapped as undifferentiated plains



Dilational Bands

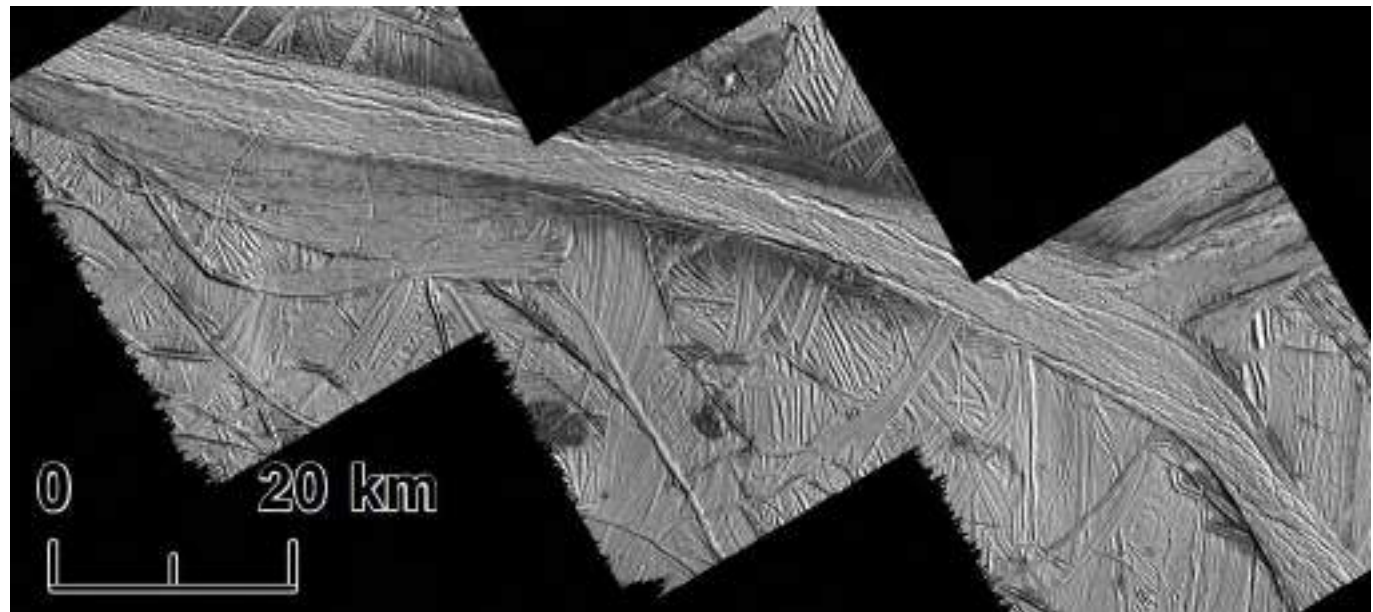
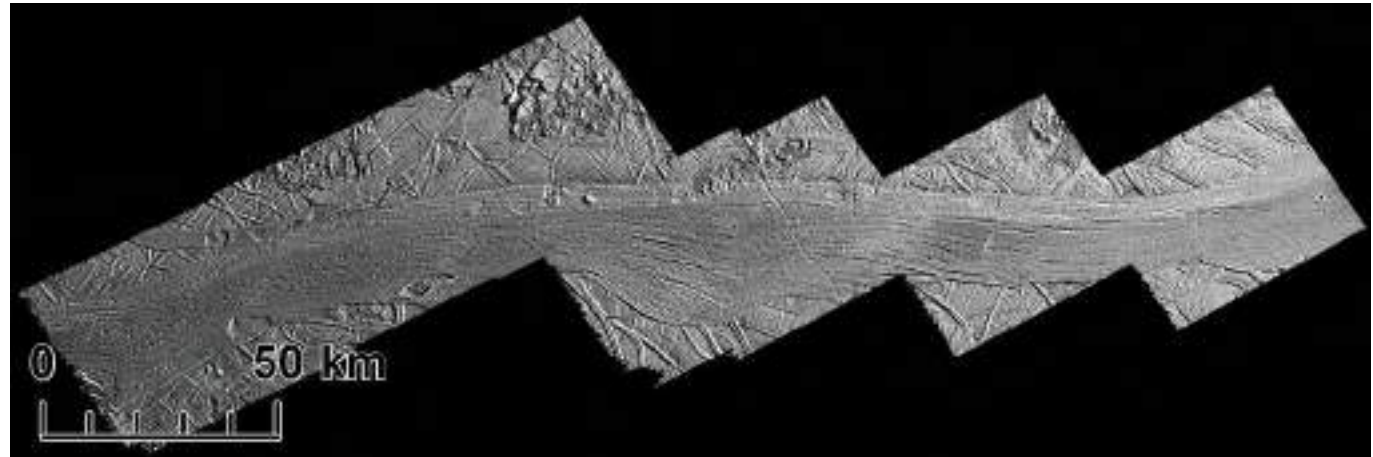
- ▶ Tabular zones of **new crustal material** that intruded between the walls of a tension fracture
- ▶ Can be up to 200 m in height, 30 km in width, and hundreds of km in length (Prockter *et al.*, 1999 & 2002; Nimmo *et al.*, 2003; Billings and Kattenhorn, 2005; Stempel *et al.*, 2005)
- ▶ Represent evidence of **dilation** in the icy shell (also referred to as pull-apart bands), analogously to terrestrial mid-ocean ridges.
- ▶ Initially dark (youngest), they tend to brighten with time.
- ▶ Two main types: lineated bands and smooth bands.
 - ▶ **Lineated bands** are further distinguished into ridged bands and faulted bands
 - ▶ **Smooth bands** appear as such at low resolution, but hummocky at higher resolution



Smooth bands (top), ridged bands (bottom left), faulted band (bottom right.) Galileo observations 11ESREGMAP01, 12ESWEDGE, E4ESDRKMAT02, 17ESTHYLIN01

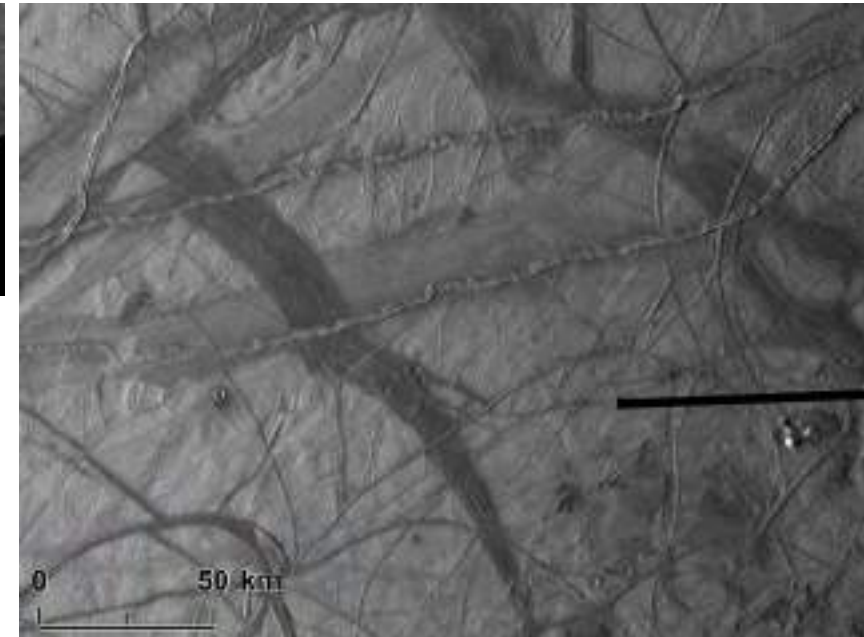
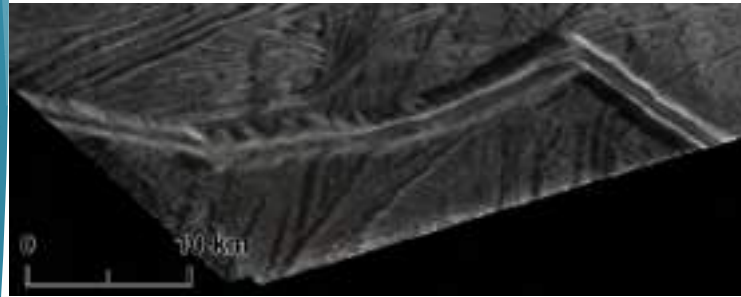
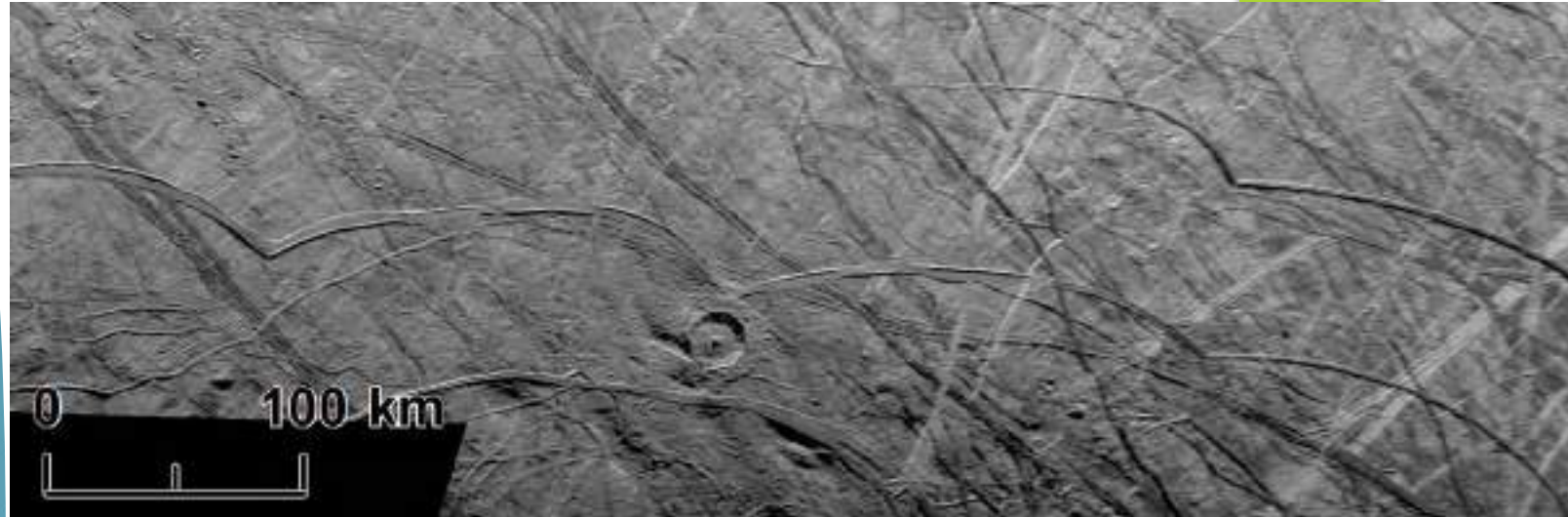
Bright Bands

- ▶ Tabular, linear features characterized by high relative albedo and usually lineated texture, up to 1500 km in length.
- ▶ Surface characterized by strike slip duplexes, *en echelon* structures and tailcracks (Prockter *et al.*, 2000).
- ▶ Complex origin characterized by successive periods of deformation involving transtension, transpression, and possibly cryovolcanism.



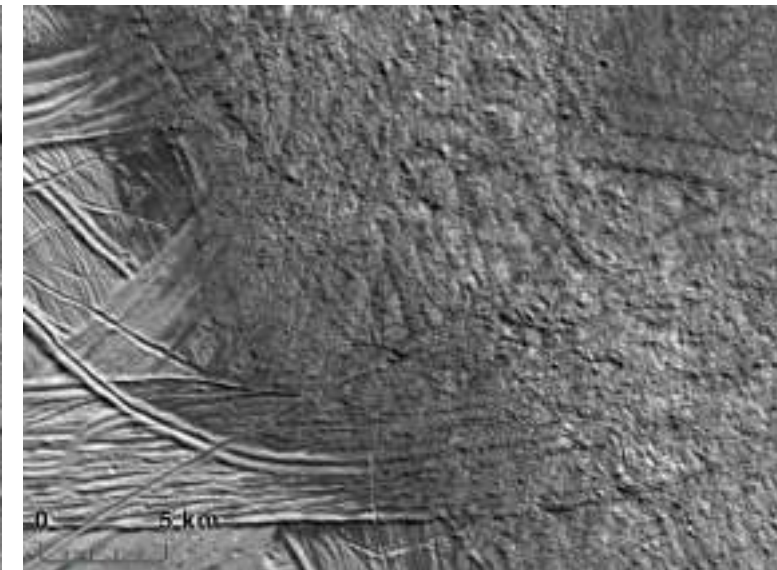
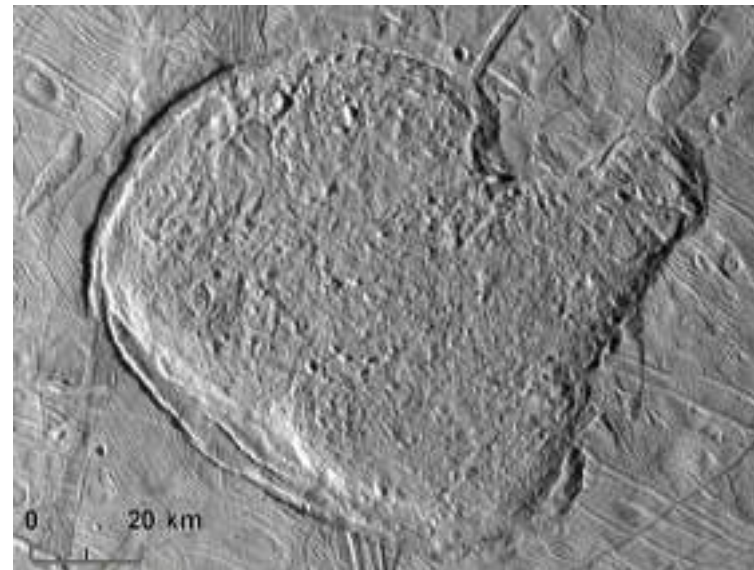
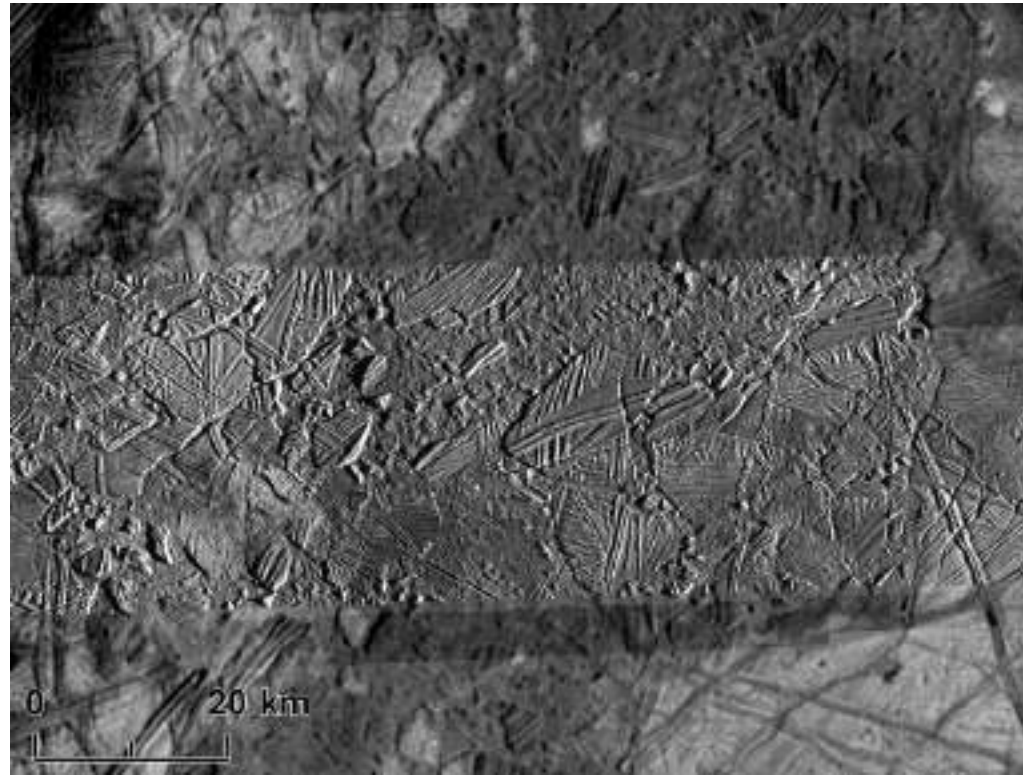
Cycloids

- ▶ Curved, linear features linked at a cusp, forming chains of multiple concatenated arcuate segments. Also called flexus (pl. flexūs)
- ▶ Can extend for hundred to thousands of km.
- ▶ Can be constituted by a fracture, a double ridge, or a dilational band.
- ▶ May form as a result of tensile cracking in response to diurnally varying tidal stresses produced by Europa's orbital eccentricity (Hoppa and Tufts, 1999; Hoppa et al., 1999).



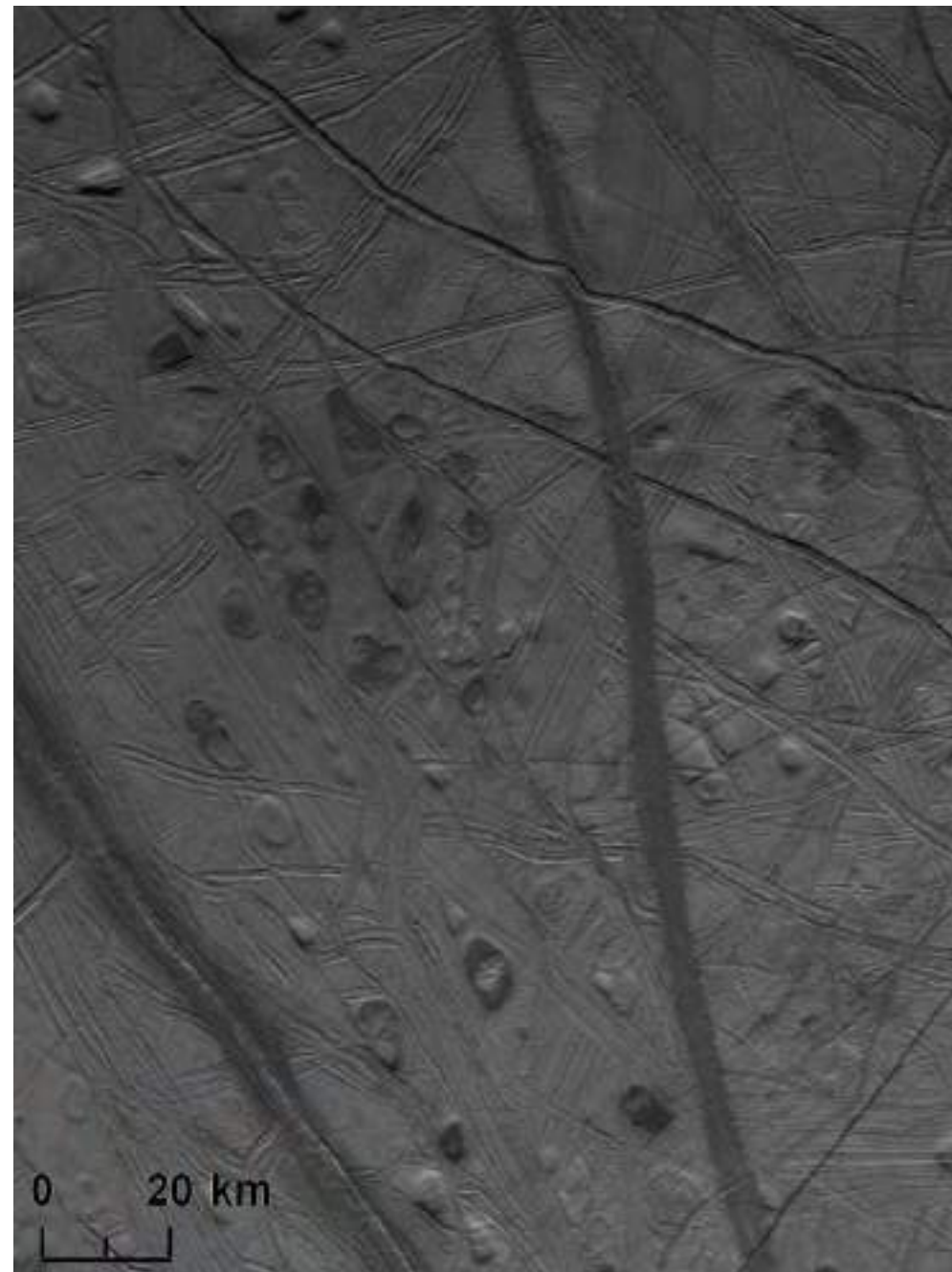
Chaos

- ▶ Areas of broken terrain, consisting of polygonal blocks of ridged plains within a matrix of hummocky material that replaced pre-existing terrain (*Carr et al., 1998; Spaul et al., 1998*).
- ▶ Boundaries can be either gradual or abrupt if delimited by steep scarps.
- ▶ Matrix is formed by subkilometer-sized ice blocks with no regular pattern. Texture is normally hummocky, though smooth matrix also occurs.
- ▶ Plates can shift and rotate, similarly to terrestrial icebergs
- ▶ Based on the ratio between plates and matrix they can be divided into:
 - ▶ Platy chaos: composed of both plates and matrix.
 - ▶ Knobby chaos: mostly composed of hummocky matrix and few local knobs.
- ▶ Often covered by dark, reddish hydrated material.
- ▶ They cover 1/4 of Europa's surface



Lenticulae

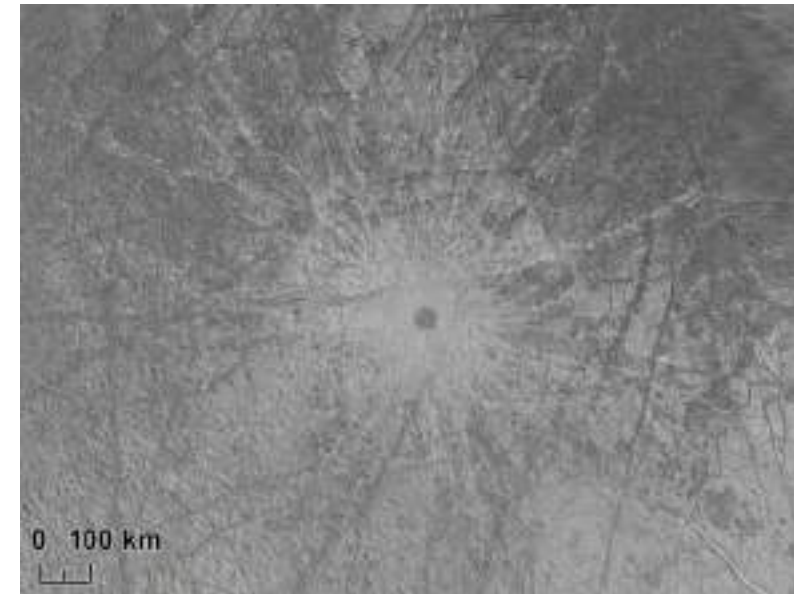
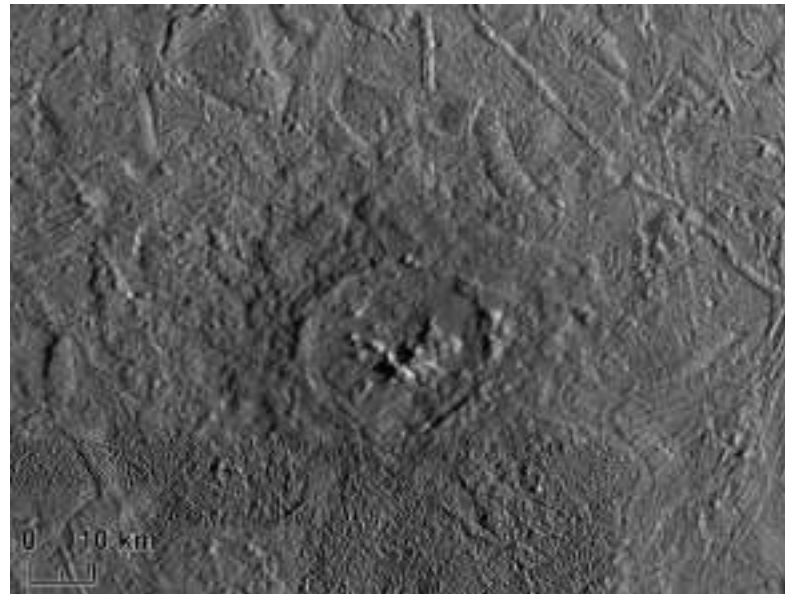
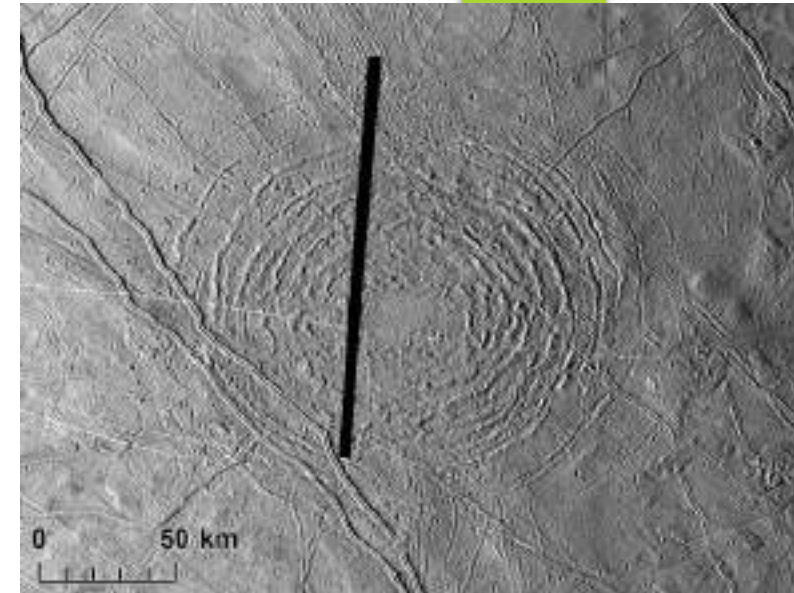
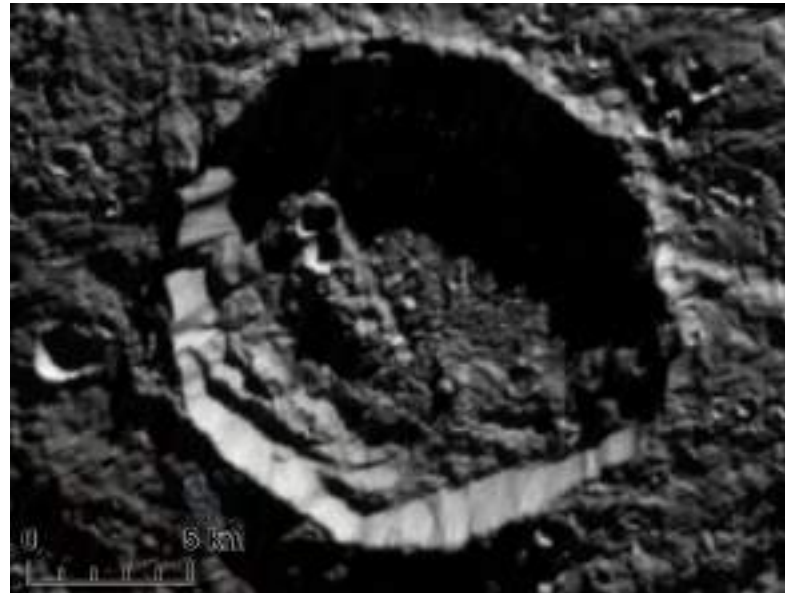
- ▶ Small spots, circular to elliptical in shape, tens to hundreds of meters in relief (*Pappalardo et al., 1998; Spaun et al., 1998 and 1999; Pappalardo and Barr, 2004*). Based on their topography they are classified as:
 - ▶ **Pits** (negative)
 - ▶ **Domes** (positive).
 - ▶ **Spots** (flat)
- ▶ Low-albedo lenticulae are constituted by chaos-like material (blocks, matrix), whereas non-dark lenticulae usually share the same higher albedo and geological structures of the surrounding terrain
- ▶ When forming denser associations, merged lenticulae are termed "microchaos" and form "lenticulated terrains", which also includes surrounding ridged plains.



Galileo observation 15ESREGMAP01

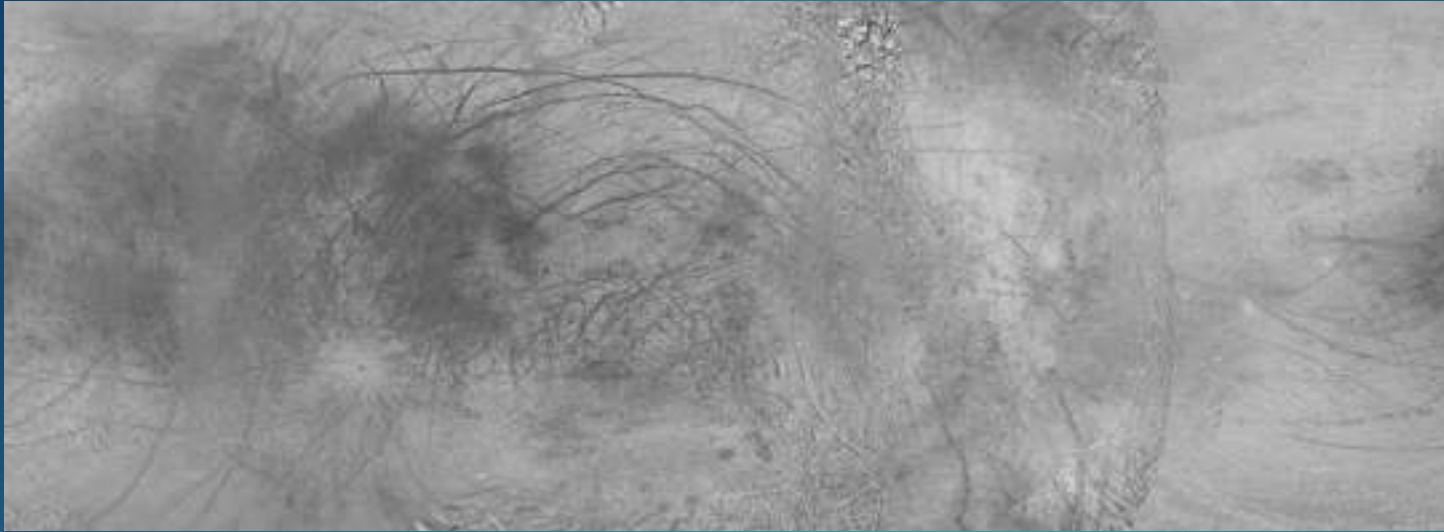
Impact Craters

- ▶ Small number of primary impact craters: surface age of ~40-90 m.y. (Champan *et al.*, 1998; Moore *et al.*, 2001).
- ▶ Based on their size and morphology, craters on Europa are classified as:
 - ▶ **Simple craters:** $D \sim 4.5$ km. Bowl shaped. Most of those with $D < 1$ km are secondary craters (Bierhaus *et al.*, 2001).
 - ▶ **"Normal" complex craters:** $D \sim 15$ km. Small central peaks (rarely chaotic), narrow rim-walls, flat floors, "pancake" ejecta deposits. Terraces are rare. Hummocky deposits at the bases of rim-walls.
 - ▶ **Complex craters:** $D > \sim 20$ km. Fragmented and asymmetric central peak complex, rim-walls variable in elevation or weakly expressed, raised floor, "pancake" and/or continuous ejecta deposits, flow deposits. Only two identified: Pwyll and Manannán.
 - ▶ **Multiring features:** $D > \sim 30$ km. Multiring $D \sim 95$ -150 km. Concentric rings formed due to penetration into liquid water or warm ice. No apparent rim. Melt deposits, small relief. Only two identified: Tyre and Callanish.



Top left: Rhiannon ("normal" complex crater); top right: Tyre (multiring feature); bottom: Pwyll (complex crater). Galileo observations 17ESRHIANN01, E6ESCRATER, 12ESPWYCOL01, 14ESTYREHR01

Geologic map of Europa

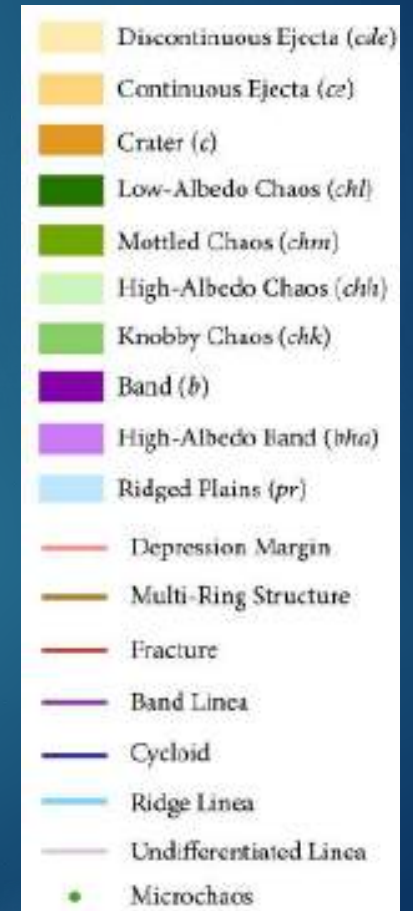


Global base map of Europa. Source: astrogeology.usgs.gov



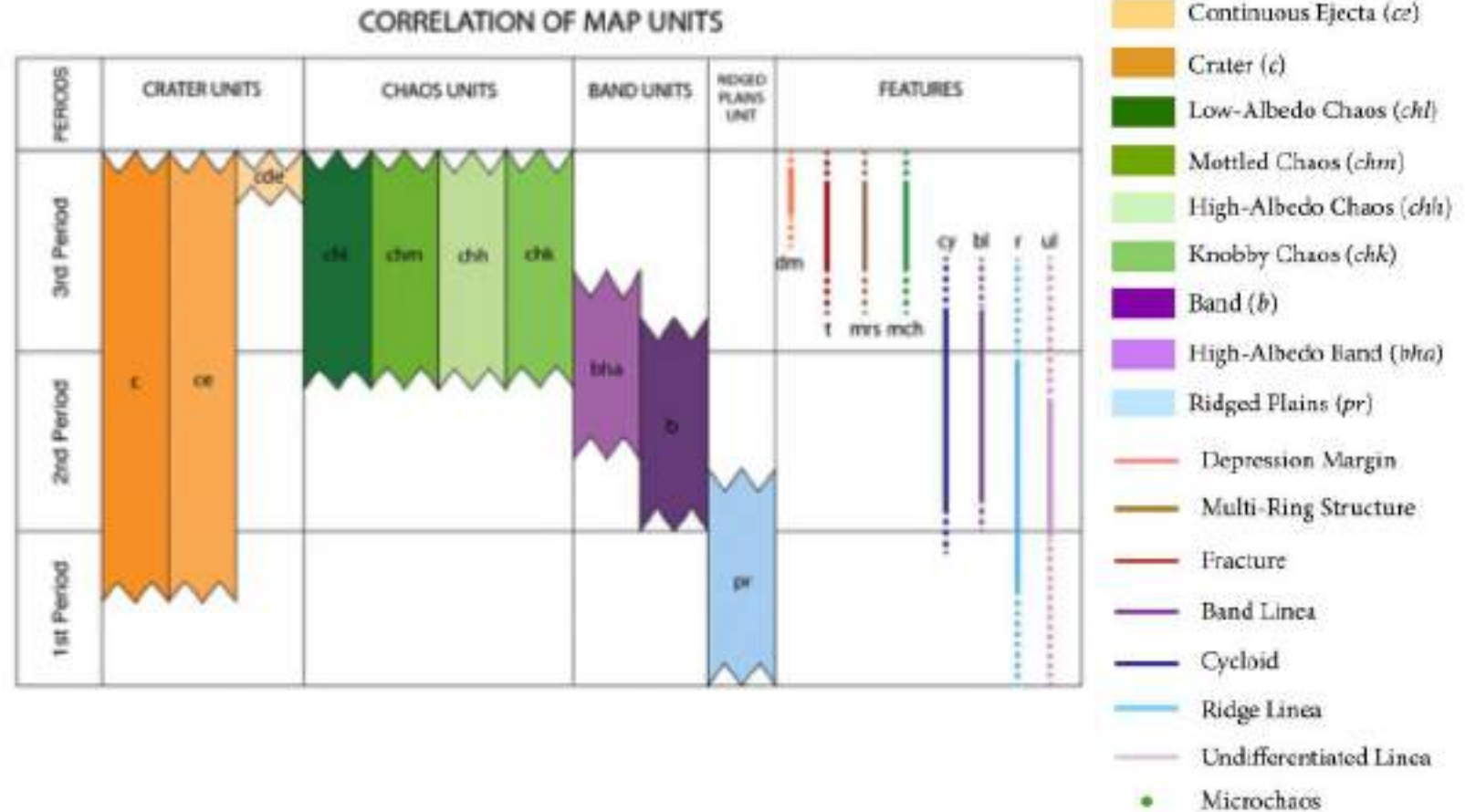
1:15,000,000 global geologic map of Europa. Senske et al., 2018

Global-scale geological units



Stratigraphy

- ▶ The most recent proposed stratigraphy splits Europa's visible surface history into three separate periods::
 - ▶ 1st (oldest): dominated by ridged plains, ridges, and undifferentiated lineae indicating that this period was dominated by ridge building processes.
 - ▶ 2nd (middle): dominated by Band and High-Albedo Band formation. These units always appear younger and cross-cut the Ridged Plains unit. Cycloids also appear to be formed during this period.
 - ▶ 3rd (recent): dominated by chaos terrain and microchaos formation. These terrains not appear to have any cross-cutting units besides young troughs, craters and their associated deposits.
- ▶ These three periods are heavily inter-fingered with one another and are not necessarily discrete periods (Senske et al., 2018).



Europa's most recent stratigraphy proposed by Senske et al. (2018).

Juno's close flyby of Europa

September 29, 2022

11:36 (CEST): ongoing right now!



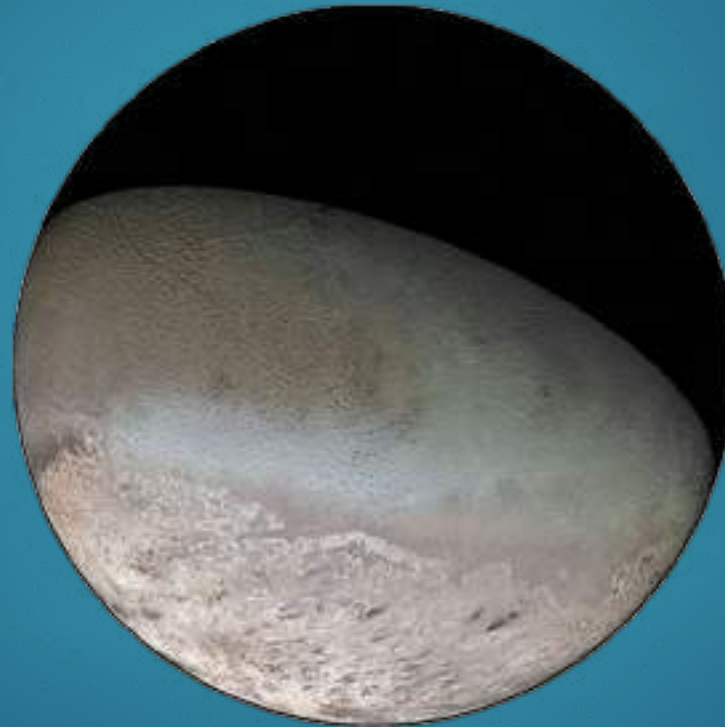
References

- ▶ Batson, R. (1984). Voyager 1 and 2 Atlas of Six Saturnian Satellites (NASA-SP-474). Washington, DC: National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). <https://ntrs.nasa.gov/archive/nasa/casi.ntrs.nasa.gov/19840027171.pdf>
- ▶ Belton, M. J. S., Klaasen, K. P., Clary, M. C., Anderson, J. L., Anger, C. D., Carr, M. H., Chapman, C. R., et al. (1992). The Galileo Solid-State Imaging experiment. *Space Science Reviews*, 60(1-4), 413-455. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00216864>
- ▶ Bland, M. T., Weller, L. A., Archinal, B. A., Smith, E., & Wheeler, B. H. (2021). Improving the Usability of Galileo and Voyager Images of Jupiter's Moon Europa. *Earth and Space Science*, 8(12). <https://doi.org/10.1029/2021EA001935>
- ▶ Figueredo, P. H., and R. Greeley (2000). Geologic mapping of the northern leading hemisphere of Europa from Galileo SSI data, *J. Geophys. Journal of Geophysical Research*, Vol. 105, No. E9.
- ▶ Greeley, R., & Batson, R. (2007). *Planetary Mapping*. (ISBN 0-521-30774-0). New York, NY: Cambridge University Press.
- ▶ Greeley, R., Figueredo, P. H., Williams, D. A., Chuang, F. C., Klemaszewski, J. E., Kadel, S. D., Prockter, L. M., Pappalardo, R. T., Head III, J. W., Collins, G. C., Spaun, N. A., Sullivan, R. J., Moore, J. M., Senske, D. A., Tufts, B. R., Johnson, T. v, Belton, M. J. S., & Tanaka, K. L. (2000). Geologic mapping of Europa. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets*, 105(E9), 22559–22578. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1029/1999JE001173>
- ▶ Greenberg, R. (2011). Europa, edited by R. T. Pappalardo, W. B. McKinnon, and K. Khurana. *Meteoritics & Planetary Science*, 46(5). <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1945-5100.2011.01193.x>
- ▶ Senske, D. A., Leonard, E. J., Patthoff, D. A., Collins, G.C (2018). The Europa Geologic Map. 49th Lunar and Planetary Science Conference 2018 (LPI Contrib. No. 2083, 1340)
- ▶ U.S. Geological Survey (2002). Controlled Photomosaic Map of Europa, Je 15M CMN. (U.S. Geological Survey Geologic Investigations Series I-2757). Flagstaff, AZ: US Geological Survey. <http://pubs.usgs.gov/imap/i2757>



Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union

Geology of Triton



D. SULCANESE



UNIVERSIDADE D
COIMBRA

U. PORTO



VR2Planets

Introduction

- First observations
- Orbit



Telescope observation, (Bob King).



The retrograde orbit of Triton

Introduction

- First observations
- Orbit



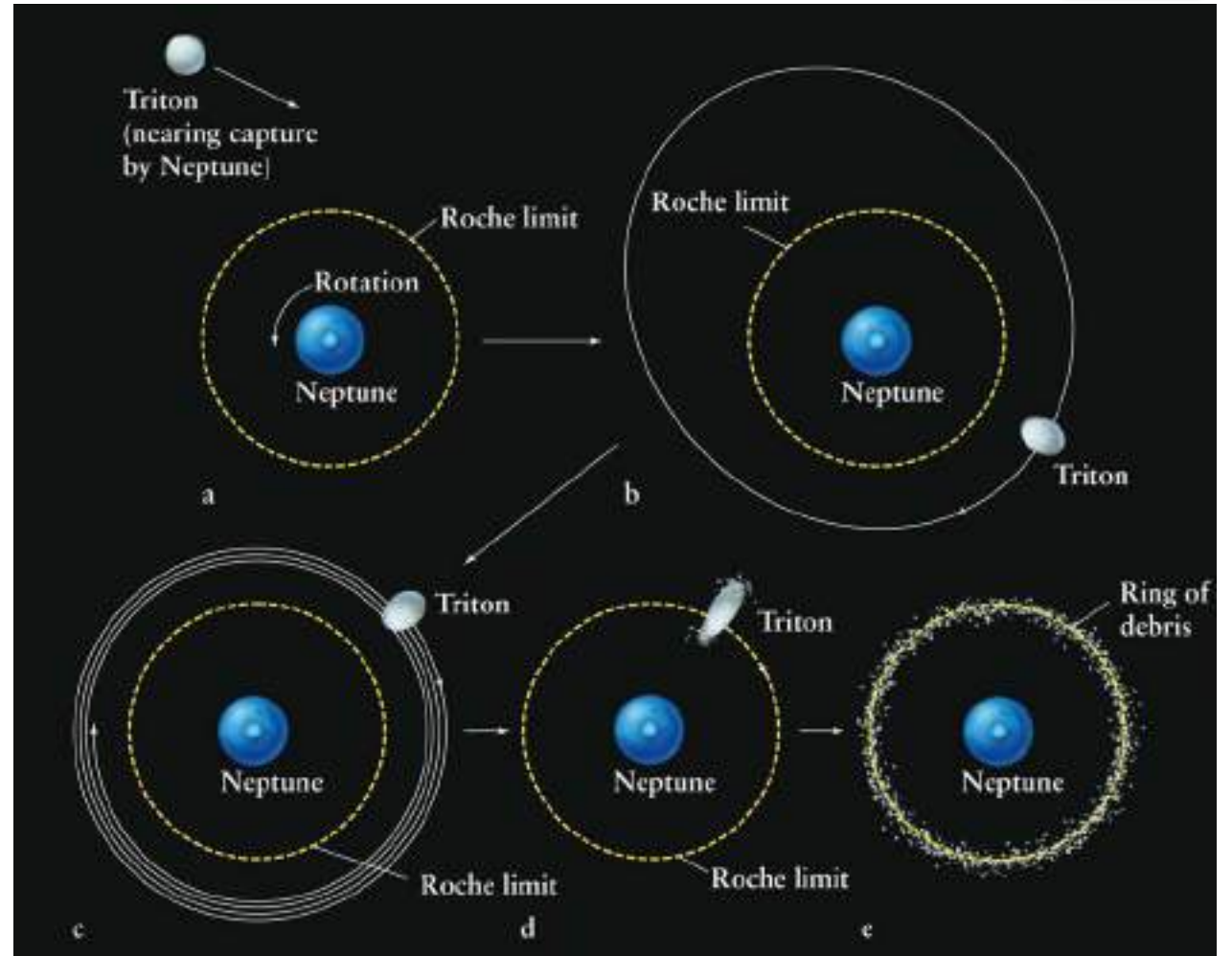
Telescope observation, (Bob King).



The retrograde orbit of Triton

Introduction

- The origin of Triton
- Evolution of Triton

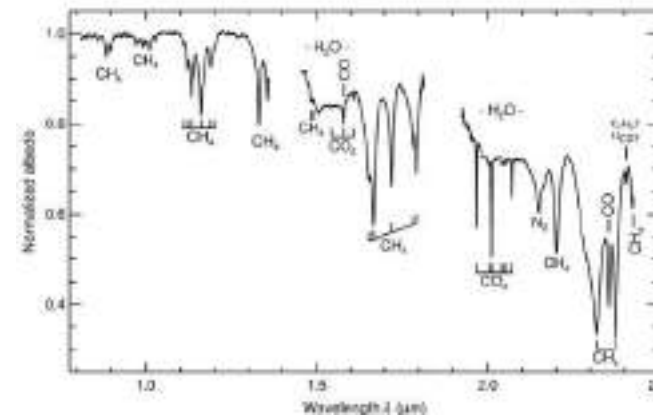


The evolution of Triton's orbit: past (a, b), present (c), and future (d, e).

The investigation of Triton

1. Spectroscopical ground-based observations

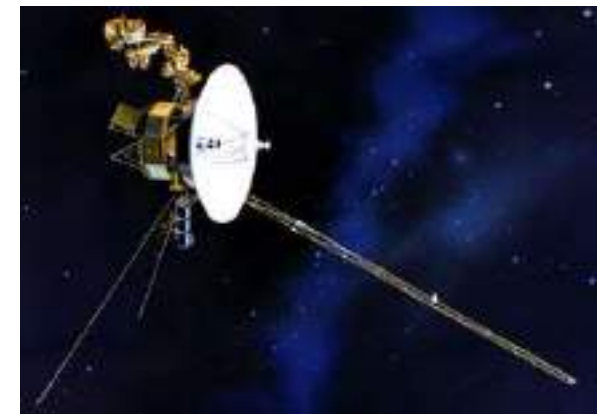
- Surface composition



The reflectance spectrum of Triton in the 0.8–2.5 μm region. (Grundy et al., 2010)

2. Voyager 2 Flyby

- Mass
- Radius
- Density
- Surface geology
- Atmospheric properties

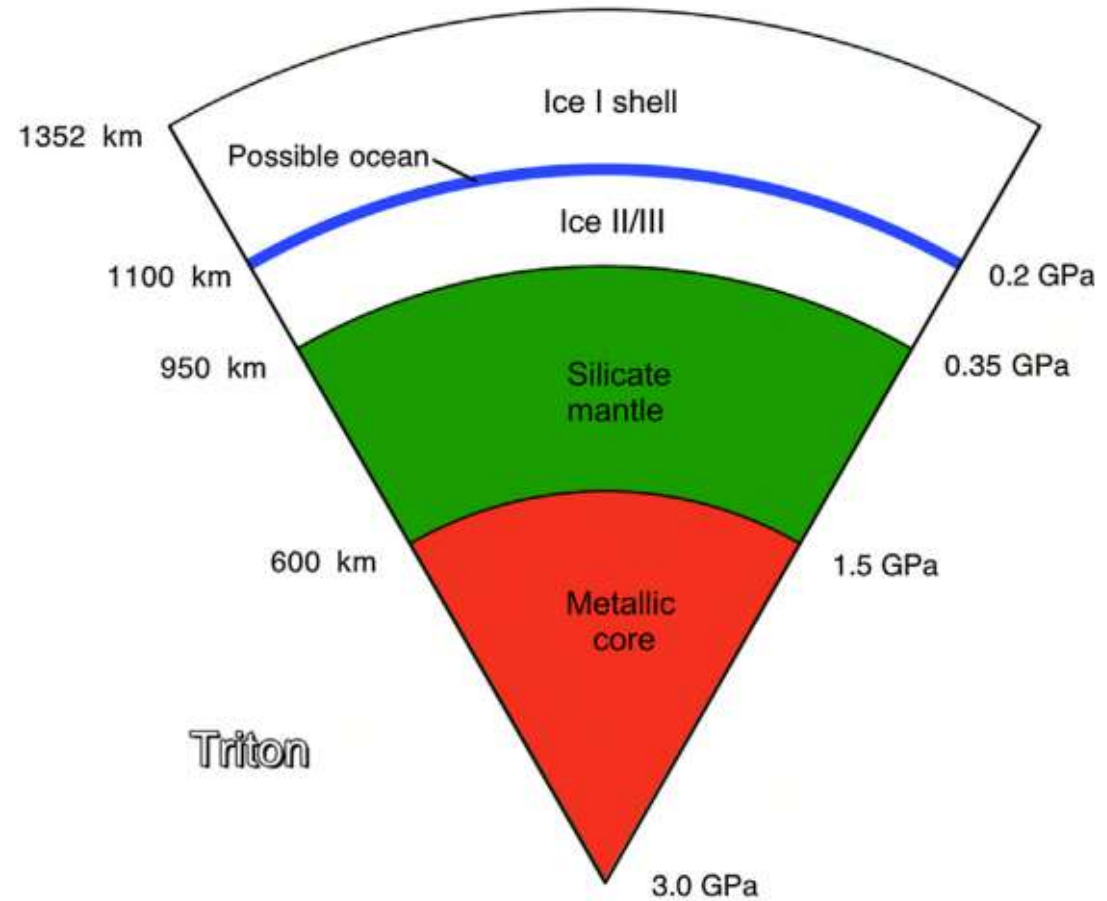


The Voyager 2 spacecraft

General characteristics

Triton's bulk (or average) composition is constrained by its density. With a mean density of 2000 kg m^{-3} it is one of the densest outer solar system satellites.

With the size and mass known, internal structural models can be created based on a set of plausible chemical components; for bodies formed in the outer solar system, these would be rock, metal, ices, and carbonaceous matter. Such models provide context and to some extent guide interpretations of geological history.



Internal structure model for present-day Triton. (McKinnon et al., 2014)

The exploration of Triton

- Voyager 2 Flyby in
1989

Triton Flyby
Narrow-Angle Camera
Neptune System
Voyager 2

Voyager 2- Triton Flyby, august 1989.

The exploration of Triton

- Voyager 2 Flyby in
1989

Triton Flyby
Narrow-Angle Camera
Neptune System
Voyager 2

Voyager 2- Triton Flyby, august 1989.

The exploration of Triton

- Voyager 2 Flyby in
1989

Triton Flyby
Narrow-Angle Camera
Neptune System
Voyager 2

Voyager 2- Triton Flyby, august 1989.

Triton is still active today



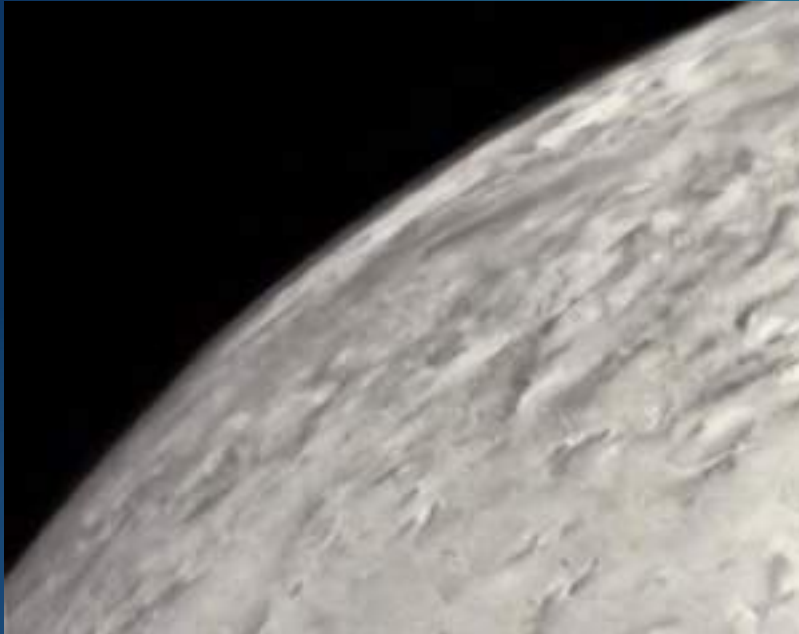
Portion of the active southern hemisphere of Triton.



Three eruption hypotheses for Triton's plumes ([Hofgartner et al., 2022](#)).

Hofgartner, J. D., Birch, S. P., Castillo, J., Grundy, W. M., Hansen, C. J., Hayes, A. G., ... & Umurhan, O. M. (2022). Hypotheses for Triton's plumes: New analyses and future remote sensing tests. *Icarus*, 375, 114835.

Triton is still active today



Portion of the active southern hemisphere of Triton.



Three eruption hypotheses for Triton's plumes ([Hofgartner et al., 2022](#)).

Hofgartner, J. D., Birch, S. P., Castillo, J., Grundy, W. M., Hansen, C. J., Hayes, A. G., ... & Umurhan, O. M. (2022). Hypotheses for Triton's plumes: New analyses and future remote sensing tests. *Icarus*, 375, 114835.

The surface of Triton

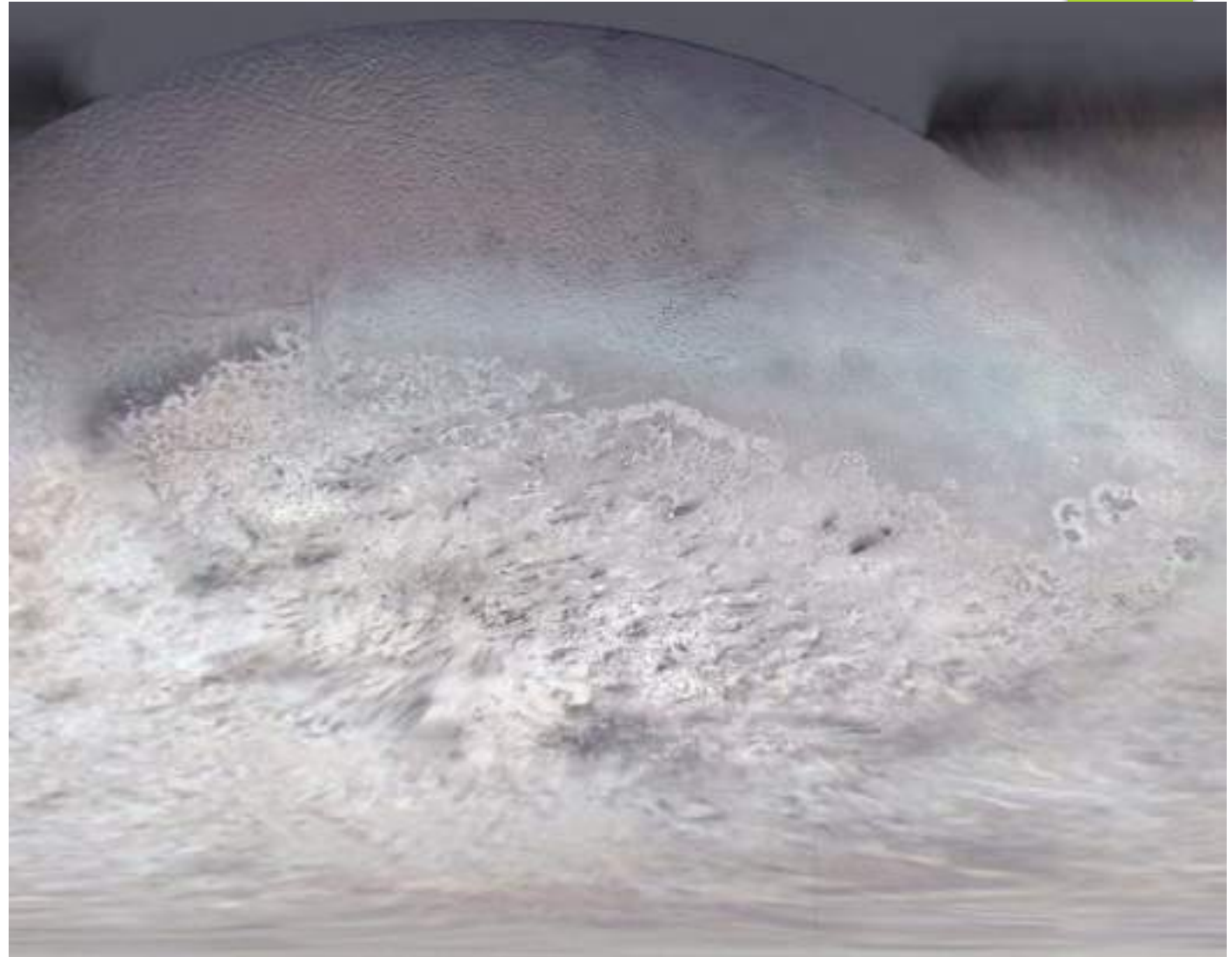
- The view, mainly of the southern hemisphere, showed extensive bright polar materials, a bright equatorial fringe with streamers extending to the northeast, and darker low northern latitudes.
- The almost total absence of craters indicates a geological young age



Triton Voyager 2 Global Color Orthomosaic

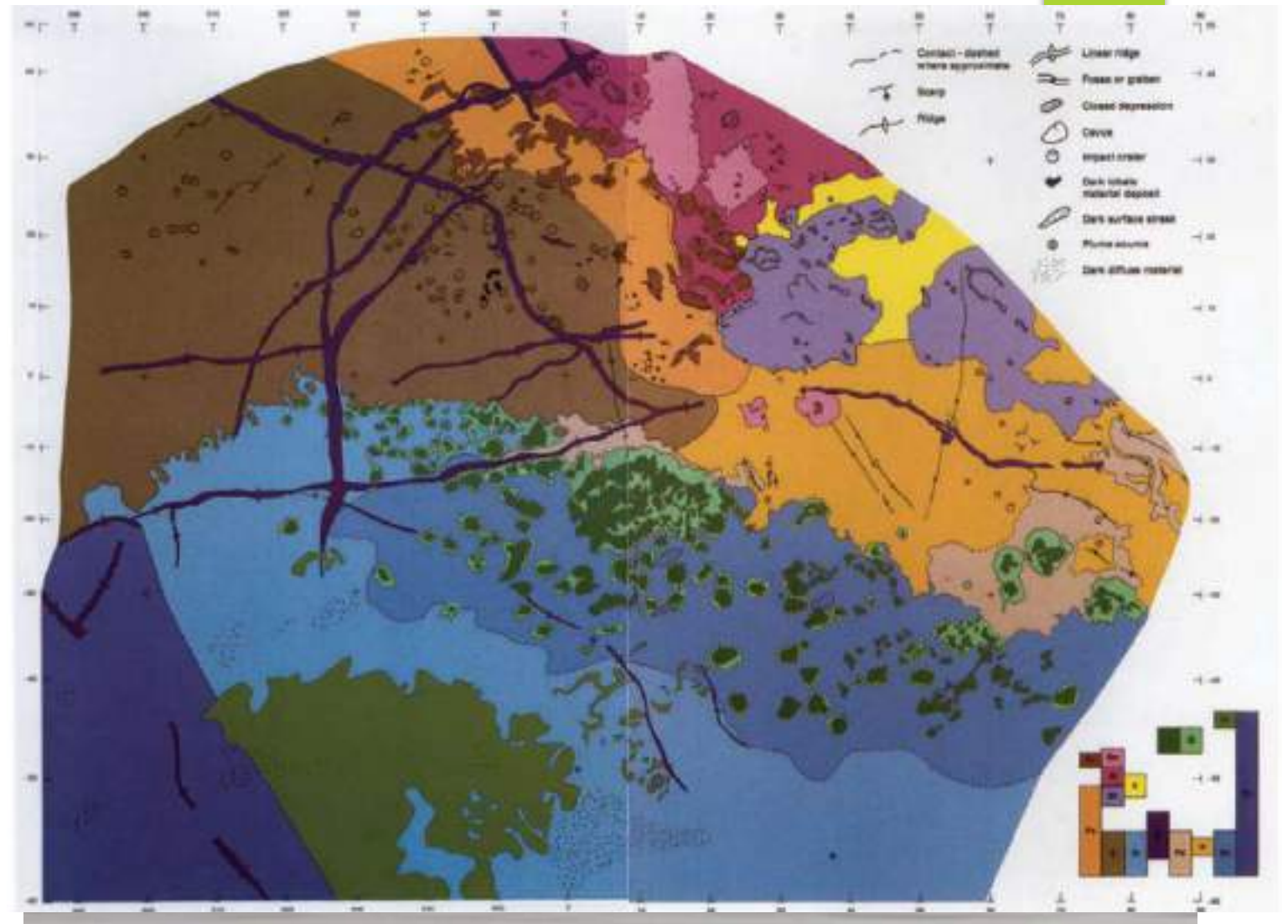
Geology of Triton

- High variety of surface features;
- Several unique morphologies never observed on other icy satellites;
- Almost craterless surface, denoting a young geological surface



Geology of Triton

- High variety of surface features;
- Several unique morphologies never observed on other icy satellites;
- Almost craterless surface, denoting a young geological surface



Geological map of Triton 1:4,000,000 (Croft et al., 1995)

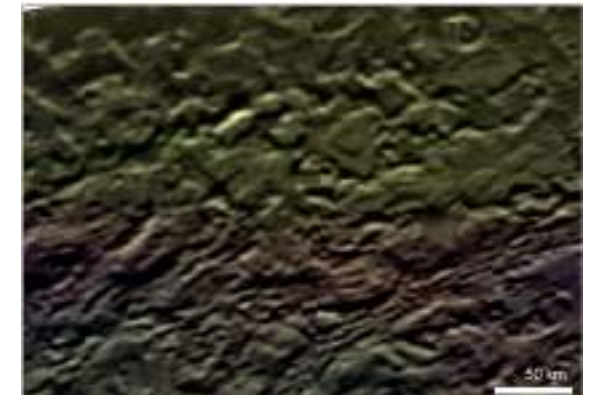
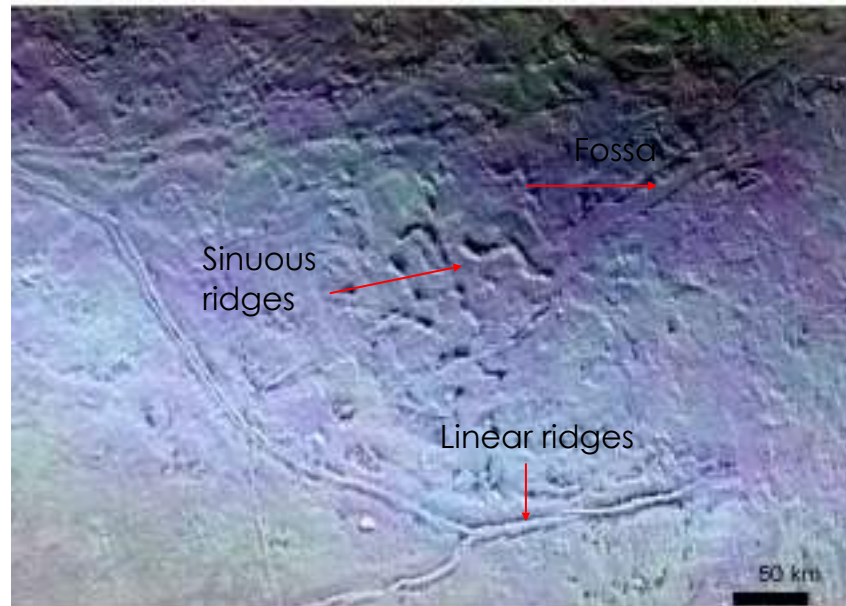
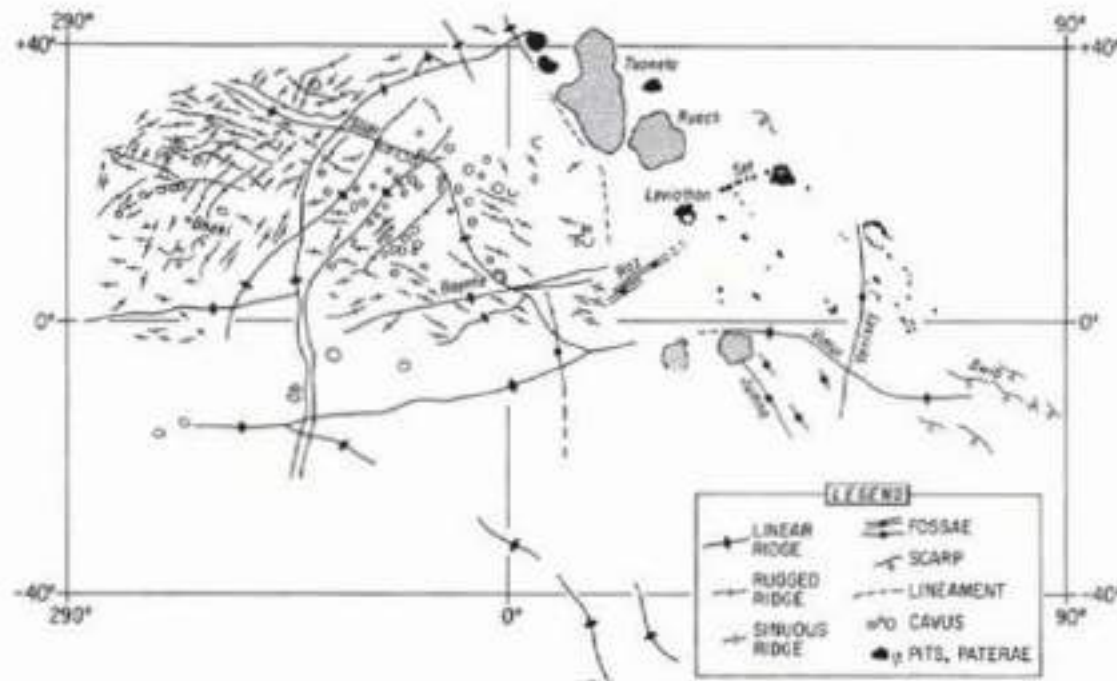
Tectonic network

Description:

- Global scale multiple ridges cross-cutting several geological units (linear ridges)
- Single ridges lines (sinuous ridges);
- Concentric arcs (rugged ridges)
- long, narrow valleys with nearly constant widths and straight to slightly curving planforms (Fossae)/

Possible origin:

- Triton and increasing distortion due to its tidally driven approach to Neptune;
- tidal stretching;
- Cryovolcanic constructs along curvilinear tectonic fractures (rugged ruddges)



Rugged ridges

Tectonic network

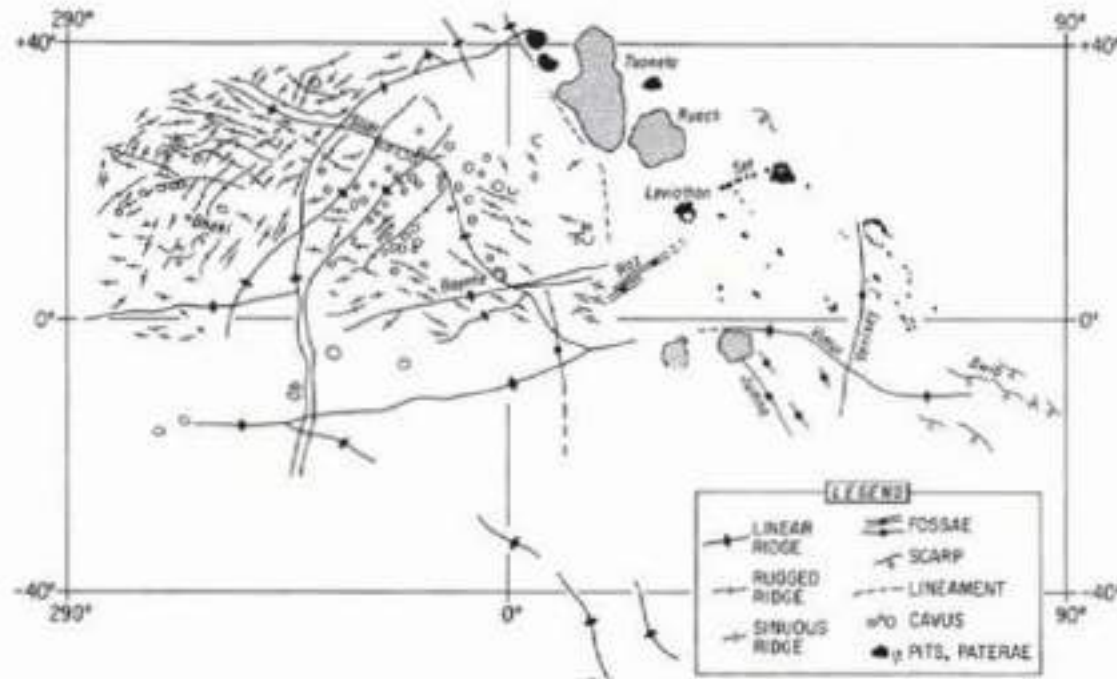
Description:

- Global scale multiple ridges cross-cutting several geological units (linear ridges)
- Single ridges lines (sinuous ridges);
- Concentric arcs (rugged ridges)
- long, narrow valleys with nearly constant widths and straight to slightly curving planforms (Fossae)/

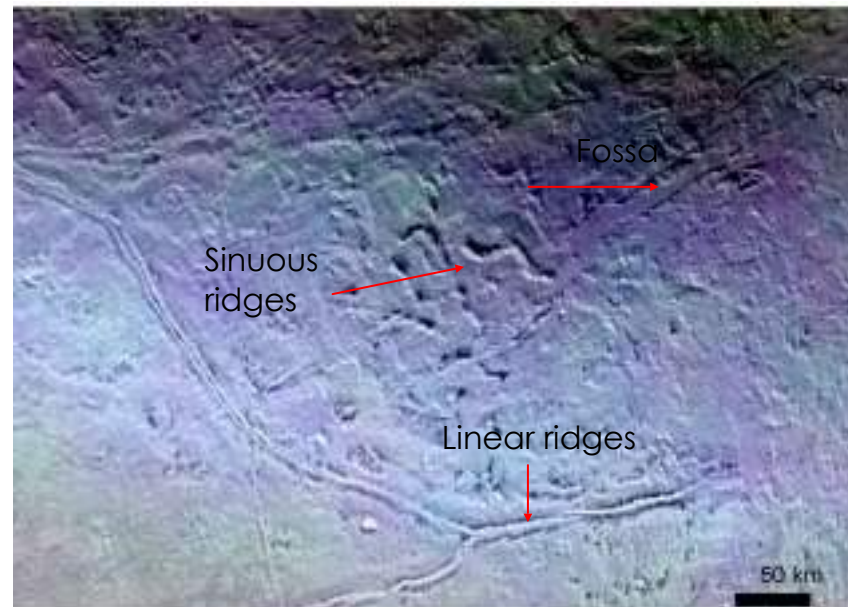
Possible origin:

- Triton and increasing distortion due to its tidally driven approach to Neptune;
- tidal stretching;
- Cryovolcanic constructs along curvilinear tectonic fractures (rugged ridges)

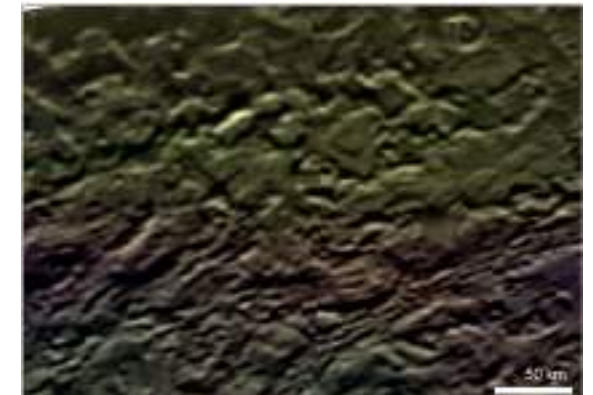
Croft, S. K., Kargel, J. S., Kirk, R. L., Moore, J. M., Schenk, P. M., & Strom, R. G. (1995). The geology of Triton. Neptune and Triton, 879-947.



Tectonic sketch map of Triton (Croft et al., 1995)



Linear ridges, Fossae and sinuous ridges



Rugged ridges

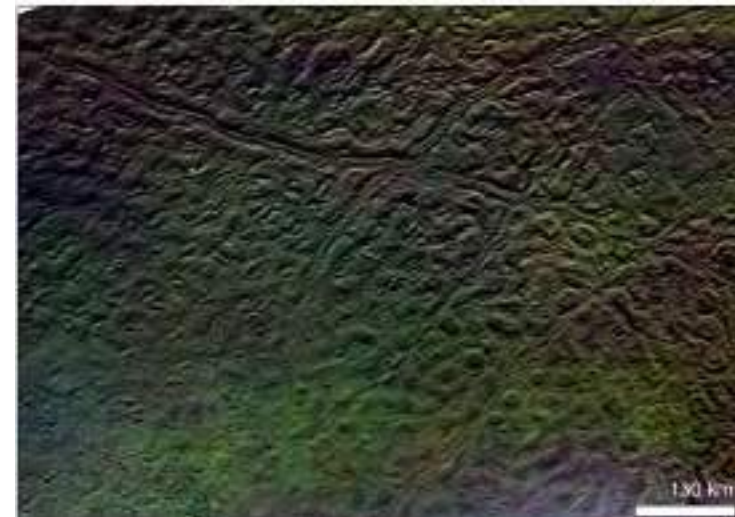
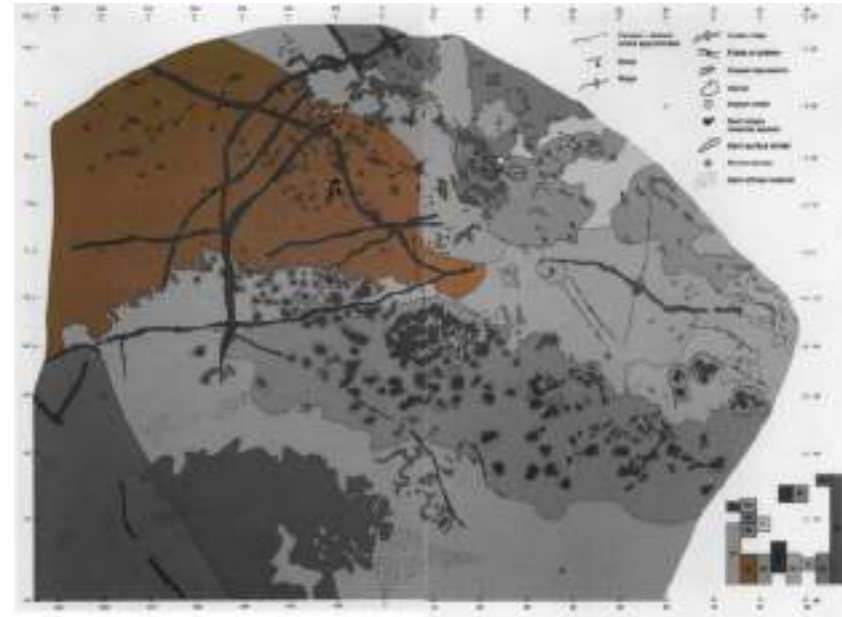
Cantaloupe terrain

Description:

The Cantaloupe terrain is the oldest geomorphological unit of Triton, and it is the most distinctive morphology, consisting of a cellular terrain with almost-circular dimples, also called "cavi", about 20-40 km across, having mean depths of 400 m

Possible origin:

Diapiric-like processes, coherently with a crustal overturn, associated to its compositional layering



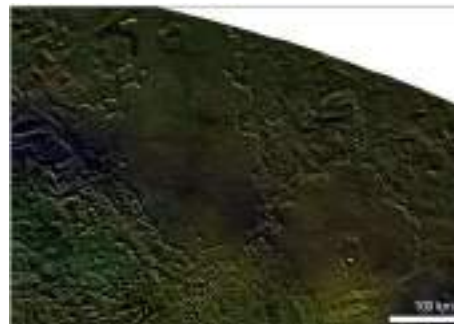
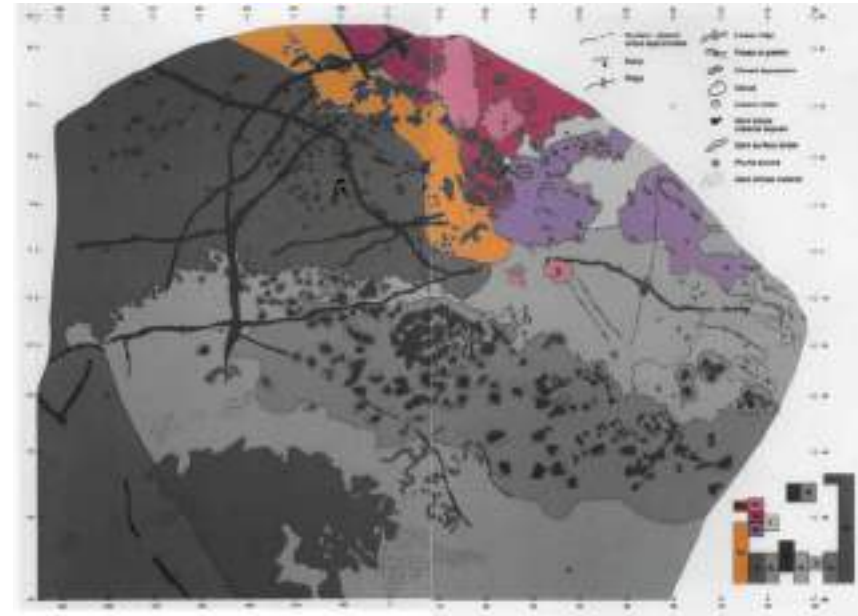
Smooth materials

Description:

Irregular smooth areas at different elevations separated by scarps a few hundred meters high (walled planitia)/ Sinuous inward-facing scarp surrounding a low plain hosting several terraces (smooth terraced materials) / Quasi-circular patches or elongated lanes entered, respectively, on individual pits and circular groups of pits and on pit chains (The smooth high plains).

Possible origin:

resurfacing by some form of volcanism by materials with an icy composition (volcanic effusion, explosive ash deposition, or both), coupled with possible sublimation processes.



a) Walled planitia



b) A smooth terraced materials



a) The smooth high plains

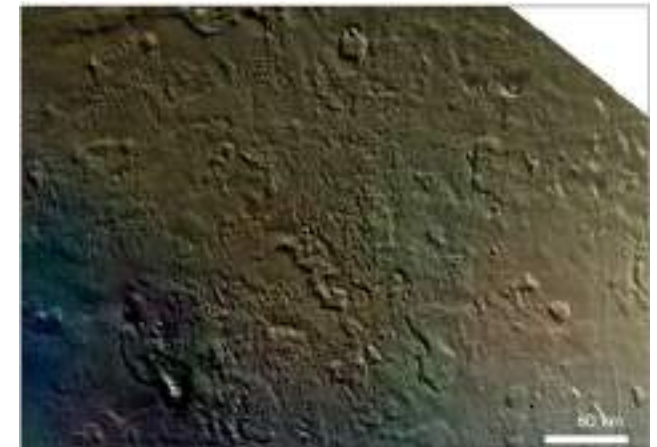
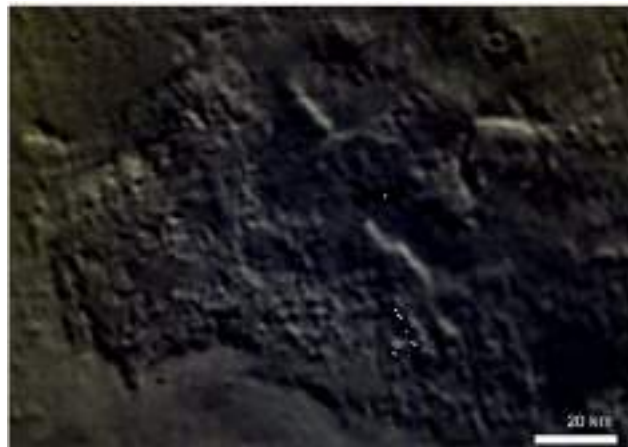
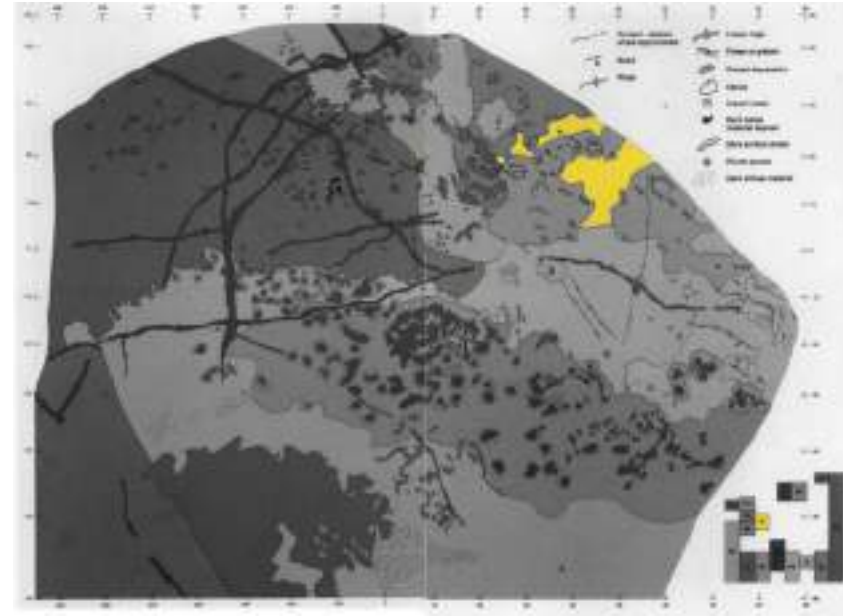
Knobby material

Description:

The knobby materials (K) occur in large patches within and around the high smooth plains and consist of groups of roughly equidimensional knobs 3 to 5 km across, often located on the floors of irregular depressions (Figs. 5 and 8). The contact with the smooth materials is usually sharp

Possible origin:

Sublimation of volatile ices, and scarp retreat.



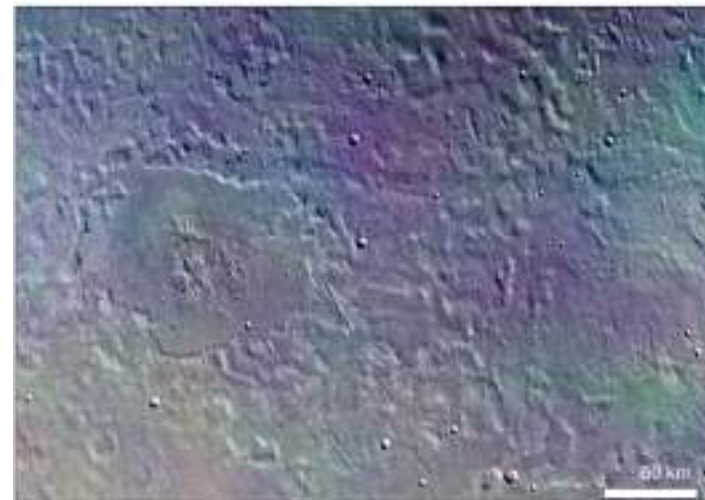
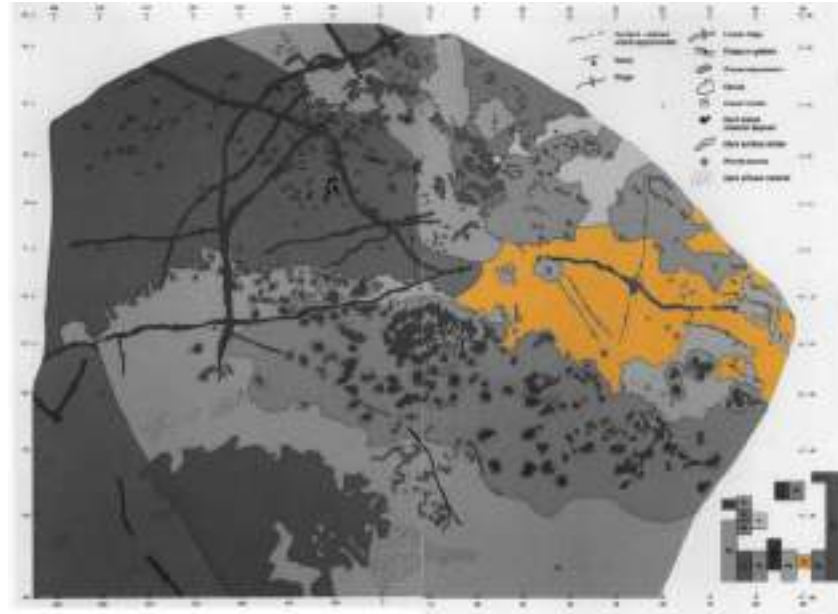
Hummocky Materials

Description:

characterized by low plains marked by sinuous scarps. In several locations, the sinuous scarps in these terrains form closed or nearly closed sigmoidal depressions (Figure 21) that are typically 5–15 km wide and 200–300 m deep.

Possible origin:

Mass wasting due to sublimation of volatile ices



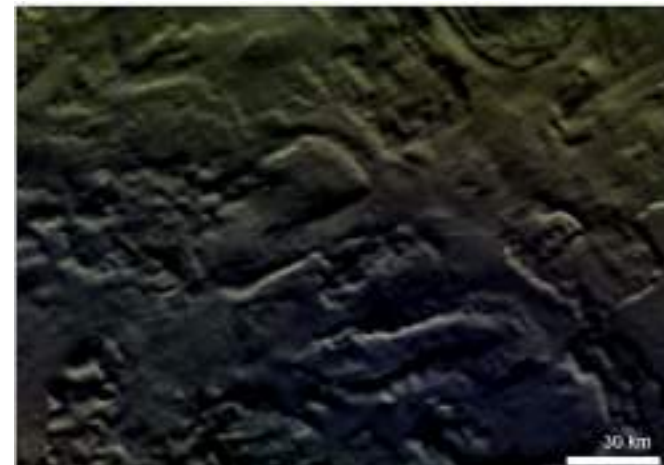
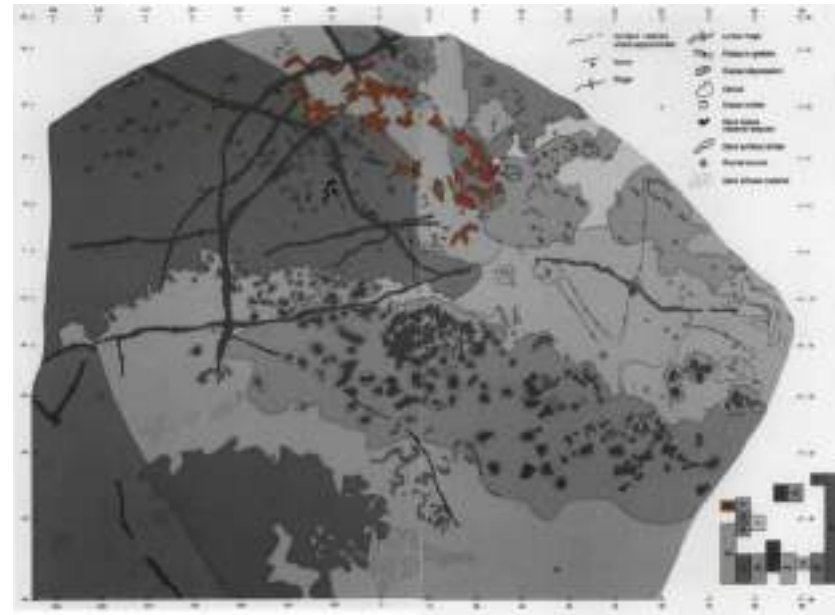
Dark Lobate Materials

Description:

These extremely dark (A~0.2-O.33) features (Ld) occur as small rounded or blotchy patches typically a few kilometers wide and up to 10 km long. Other patches do appear to be distinct topographic features (Fig. 2, top), exhibiting lobes, mounds and subdued depressions. Thus, the dark materials appear to sit as unconformal, sometimes positive relief, deposits superposed on the lighter underlying units

Possible origin:

Cryovolcanism, the dark material indicates a younger age of this deposits compared with surrounding terrains.



Guttae and Aureoles

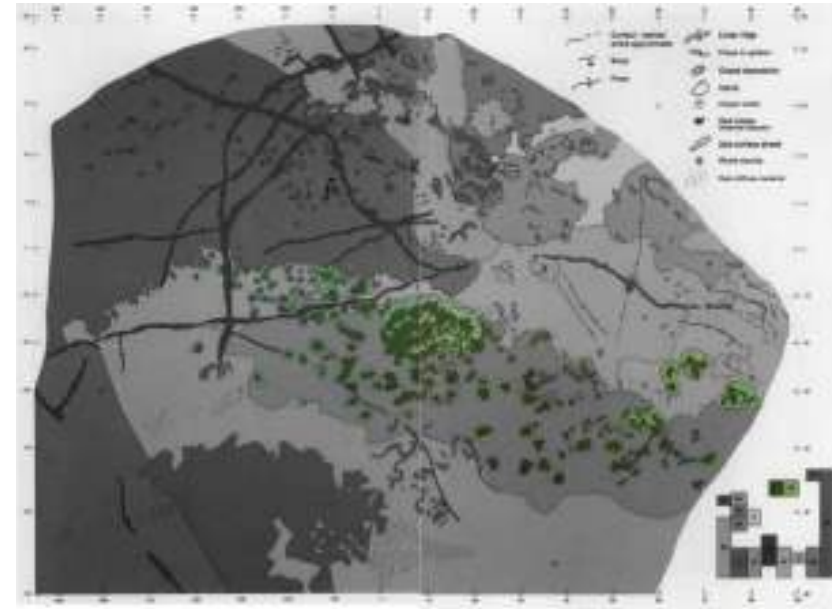
Description:

Dark irregular spots with bright aureoles around them.

- Guttae- very smooth, relatively dark patches with complex rounded edges.
- Aureoles - bright annular features which nearly always surround the darker guttae.

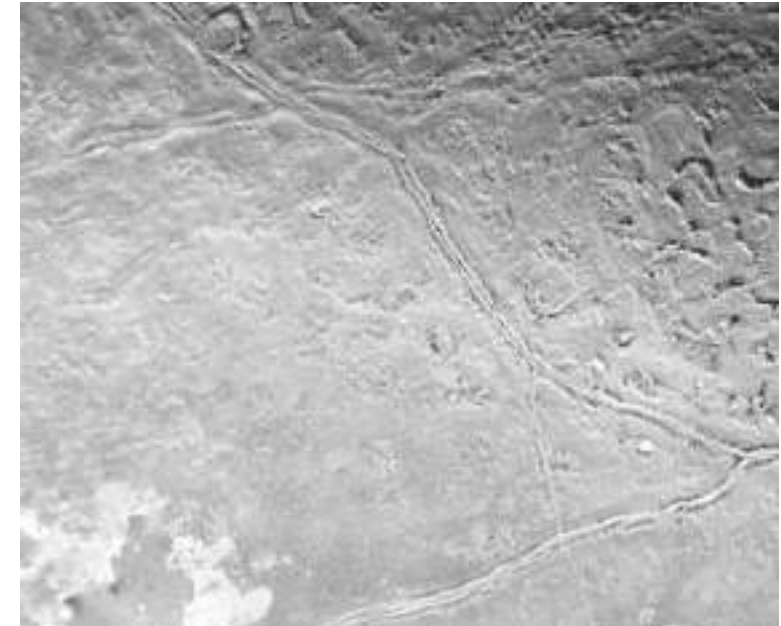
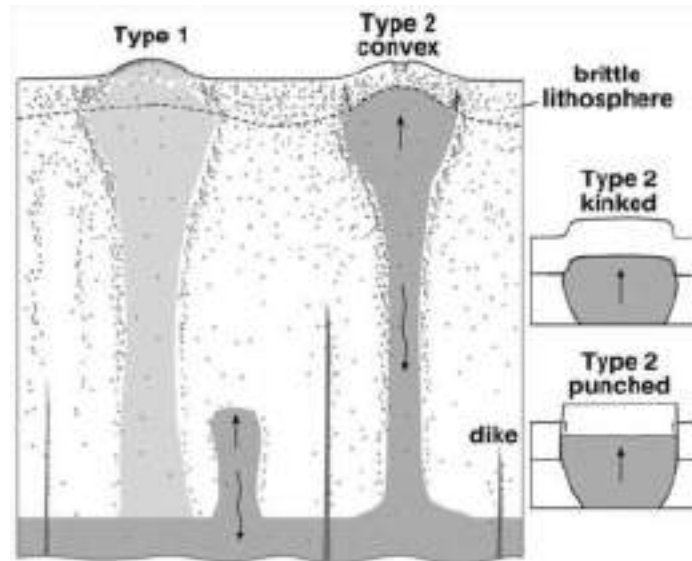
Possible origin:

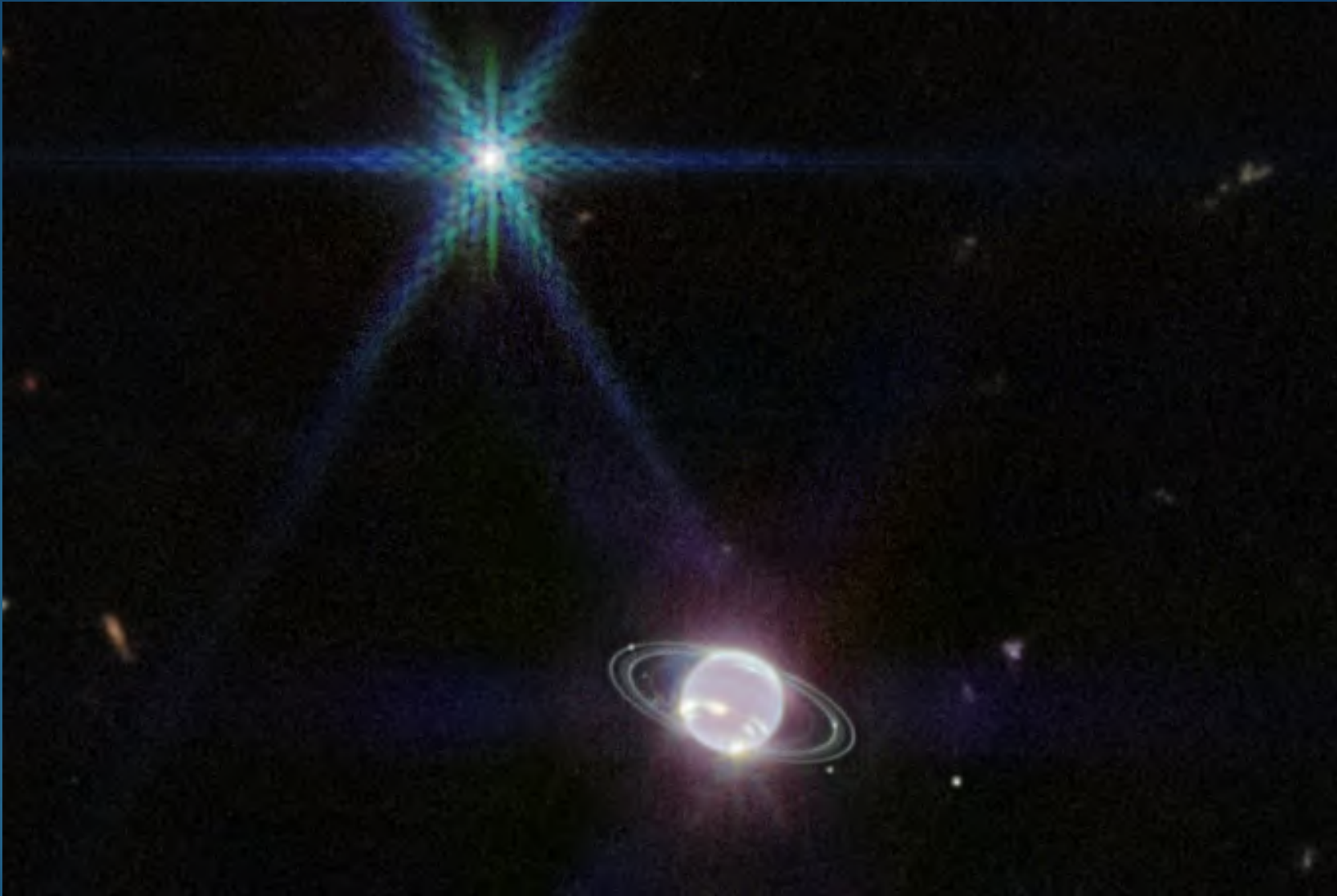
- Guttae- Flow of viscous material.
- Aureoles- Flow of viscous material (different from the guttae one)/ condensed gases released by extruded guttae materials/ thermally metamorphosed surface material.



The surface of Triton is mainly modified by endogenic processes

- Cryovolcanism and plume activity
- Diapirism
- Tectonism





Neptune and its moons captured by the James Webb space telescope



Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



GIS Mapping of Europa and Triton

G. CHIAROLANZA, D. SULCANESE



UNIVERSIDADE D
COIMBRA

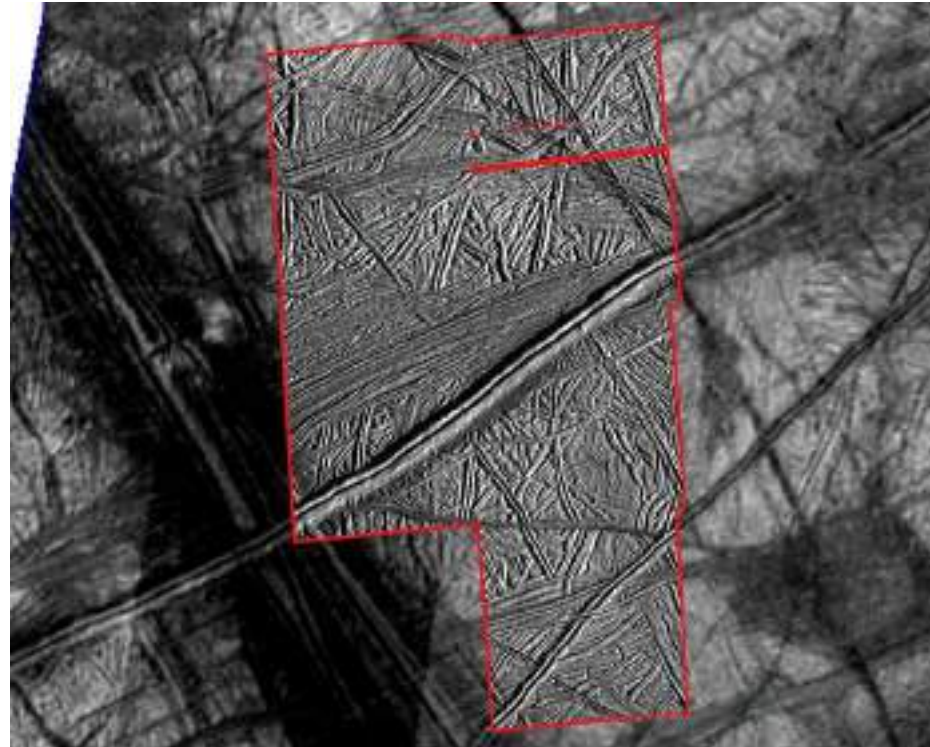
U.PORTO



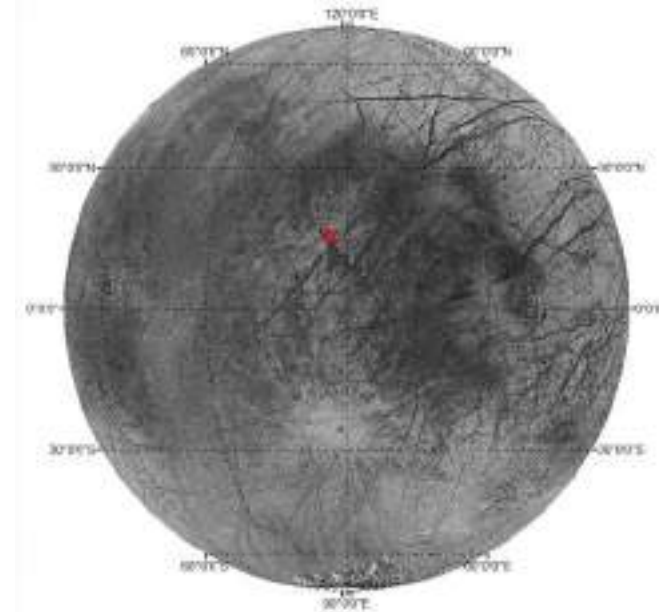
VR2Planets

Europa Study Area: Bright Plains

- ▶ Availability of multiple-resolution Galileo imagery, including high resolution
- ▶ Representative of Europa's most widespread terrains



Galileo E6ESBRTPLN02 high resolution observation (20-22 m/p, red polygon) on top of Galileo 12ESDKLNCL01 regional resolution observation (166-174 m/p).

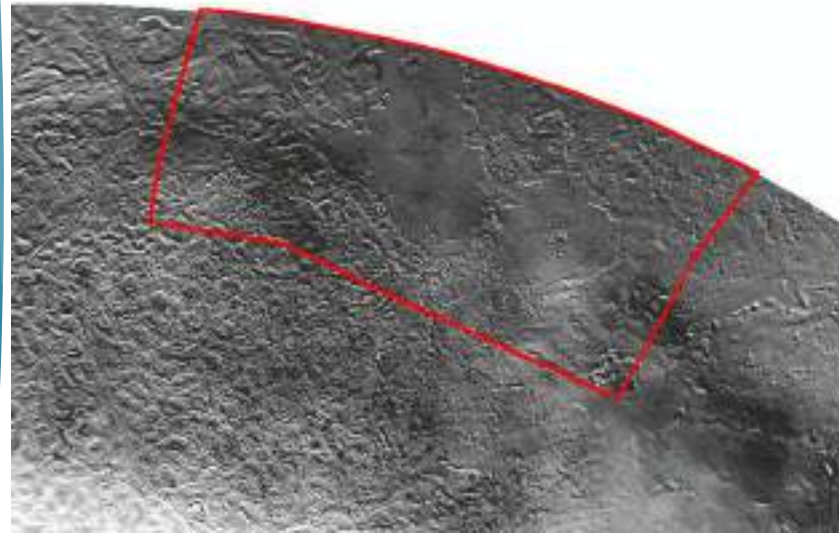


Localization of the study area on the globe (red rectangle, 15° N, 86° E).

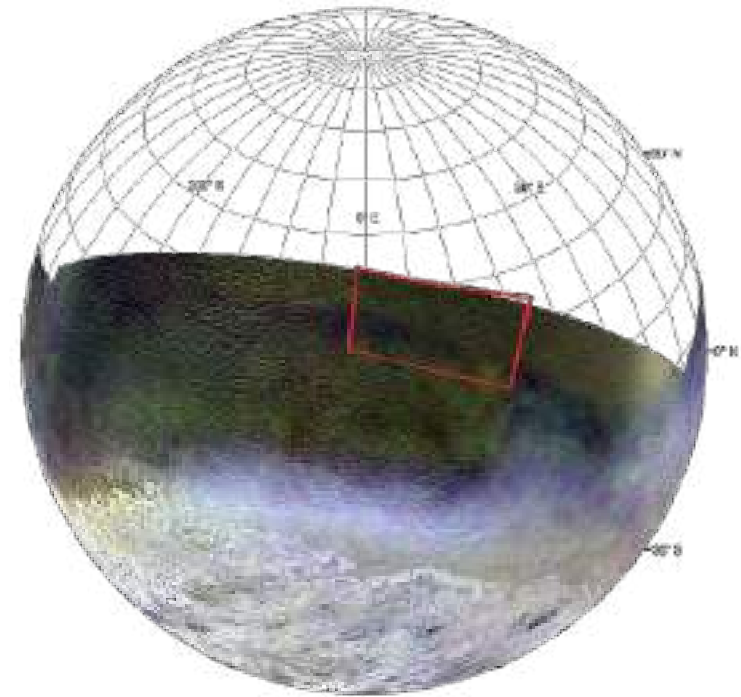
Triton

Study Area: Monad Regio

- ▶ Includes some of the highest-resolution images currently available for Triton, acquired during the Voyager's closest approach
- ▶ Hosts several planetary-scale geomorphological units



Triton Voyager Global Color Mosaic 600m V1 (greyscale).
Spatial resolution: ~ 600 m/p.



Localization of the study area on the globe (red polygon).

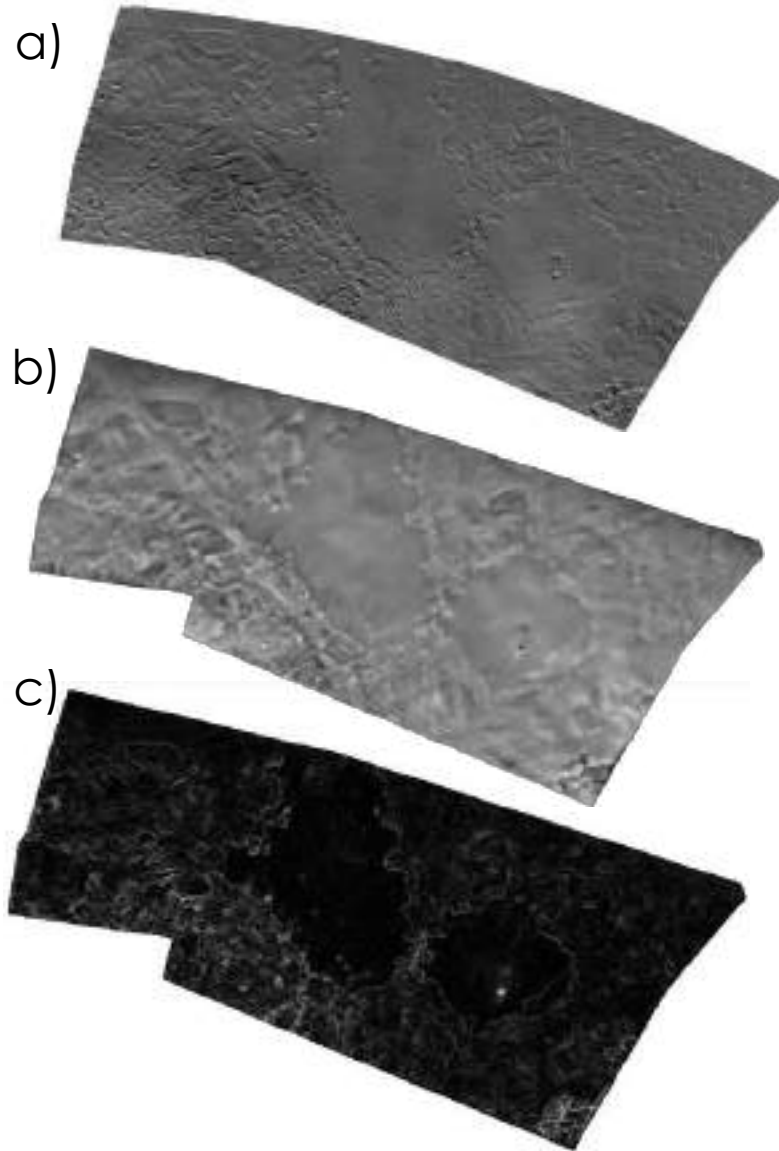
Objectives

Europa

- ▶ Produce a geological map of the high-resolution region
- ▶ Determine relative ages of mapped units
- ▶ **Facultative:** extend the geological map to the surrounding terrains imaged at regional resolution

Triton

- ▶ Produce a geological map of the high-resolution region by using the Voyager imagery, the DEM, and the roughness map
- ▶ Determine relative ages of mapped units (if possible)
- ▶ **Facultative:** extend the geological map to the surrounding terrains imaged at regional resolution



Triton's highest-resolution, image-mosaic available:
a) Monad Regio, Voyager mosaic;
b) DEM;
c) Roughness map



Europa's bright terrains.

How to map

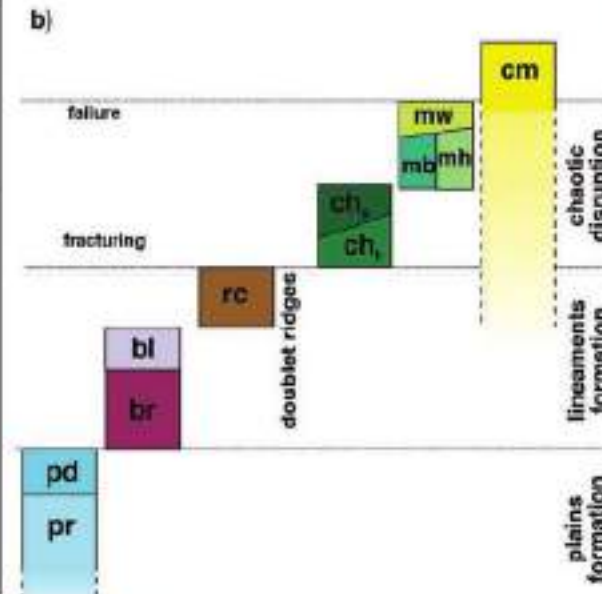
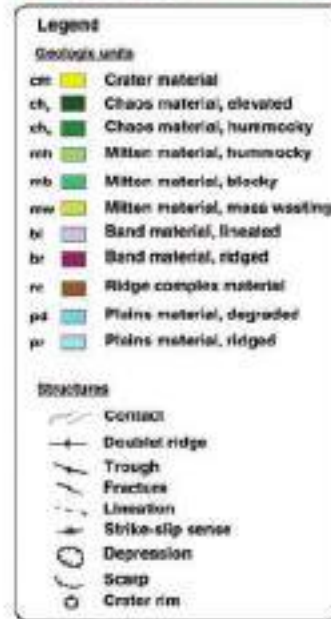
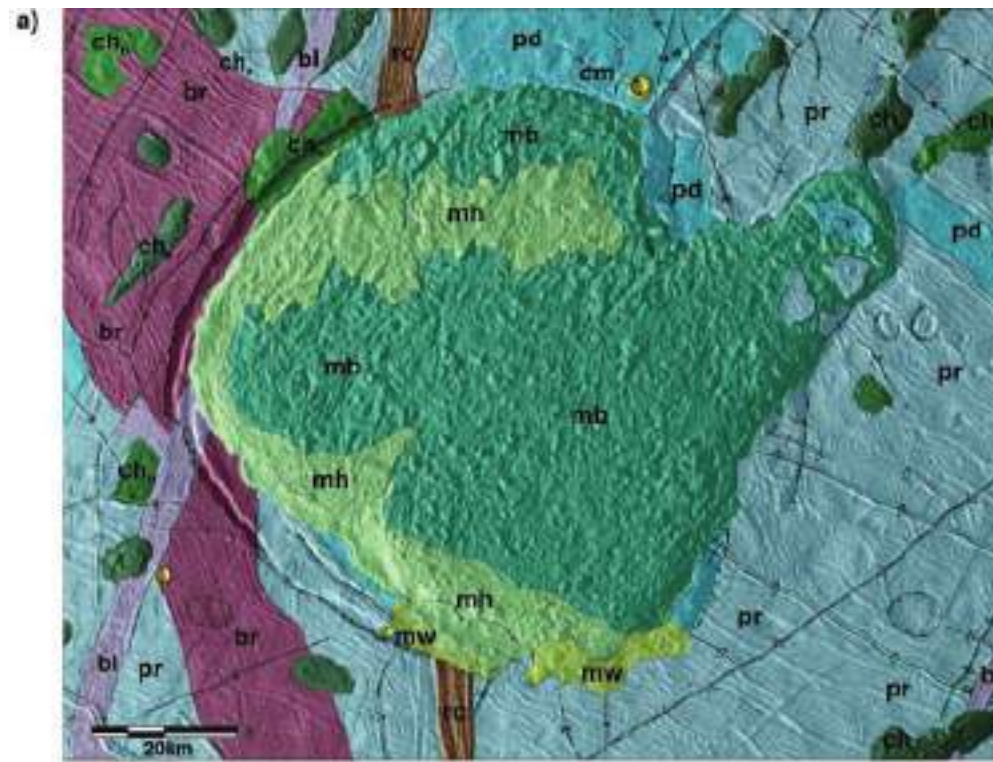
- ▶ Both lines and polygons should be used to produce a planetary geological map.
- ▶ Use polygons to map features sufficiently extended in two or three dimensions: deposits, domes, reliefs, mesas, depressions, knobs, ejecta, etc.
- ▶ Use lines to map contacts, limits and narrow features: faults, scarps, crests, lineations, depressions and any other inferred/concealed linear feature.
- ▶ To mark units with their inferred relative age, consider to use point features.
- ▶ All images are in the visible spectrum. As such, features can only be distinguished under morphological criteria (shape, texture, pattern) and albedo contrasts.

DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL
Dark-colored ejecta, planetary		Contact, planetary—Location accurate	
Light-colored ejecta, planetary		Contact, planetary—Location approximate	
Terrace deposits, planetary		Contact, planetary—Location inferred	
Dark-colored mantling material, planetary		Contact, planetary—Location concealed	
Secondary crater field, planetary		Fault, planetary, sense of offset unspecified—Location accurate	
Diffuse highland-lowland boundary scarp, planetary		Fault, planetary, sense of offset unspecified—Location approximate	
Joint or fracture pattern, planetary		Fault, planetary, sense of offset unspecified—Location inferred	
Area of reticulate grooves, planetary—Showing trend		Fault, planetary, sense of offset unspecified—Location concealed	
Detached lobe, planetary—Arrow points in direction of interpreted landslide or debris flow		Normal fault, planetary—Location accurate. Ball and bar on downthrown block	
Low albedo smooth material, planetary—Interpreted as eolian material		Normal fault, planetary—Location approximate. Ball and bar on downthrown block	
Airburst spot		Normal fault, planetary—Location inferred. Ball and bar on downthrown block	
Mantling material, planetary—Light-colored		Normal fault, planetary—Location concealed. Ball and bar on downthrown block	
Splotch, planetary—Circular, radar-bright halo on surface		Strike-slip fault, planetary, right-lateral offset—Location accurate. Arrows show relative motion	
Reticulate pattern on plains, planetary		Strike-slip fault, planetary, right-lateral offset—Location approximate. Arrows show relative motion	
Fracture zone, planetary		Strike-slip fault, planetary, right-lateral offset—Location inferred. Arrows show relative motion	
Superficial crater material having weak radar backscatter coefficient, planetary		Strike-slip fault, planetary, right-lateral offset—Location concealed. Arrows show relative motion	
Crater-associated ejecta halo, planetary		Strike-slip fault, planetary, left-lateral offset—Location accurate. Arrows show relative motion	
Halo without associated crater, planetary		Strike-slip fault, planetary, left-lateral offset—Location approximate. Arrows show relative motion	

Examples of polygonal (left panel) and linear (right panel) units, as defined by the FGDC Digital Cartographic Standard for Geologic Map Symbolization

Geological map: an example

- ▶ Geological map of Murias Chaos, a chaotic terrain on Europa. Credit: Figueredo et al., 2002.




Initialize the project

- ▶ Make sure QGIS 3.x is installed on your computer
- ▶ Download on your computer the .zip archive named "UdA_Summer_School_Day4_GIS" from the OneDrive repository. You should have received a link that directs you to the repository.
- ▶ Unzip the archive and open one of the two following GIS projects, depending on which planetary body you have been assigned/you wish to map:
 - ▶ Europa_Bright_Plains
 - ▶ Triton_Monad_Regio

Initialize the project

- ▶ Make sure QGIS 3.x is installed on your computer
- ▶ Download on your computer the .zip archive named "UdA_Summer_School_Day4_GIS" from the OneDrive repository. You should have received a link that directs you to the repository.
- ▶ Unzip the archive and open one of the two following GIS projects, depending on which planetary body you have been assigned/you wish to map:
 - ▶ Europa_Bright_Plains
 - ▶ Triton_Monad_Regio



 UdA_Summer_School_Day4_GIS



✓ Add-ons



✓ Raster



☁ Shape



✓ Europa_Bright_Plains



✓ Triton_Monad_Regio

Adding Mappy

- ▶ If you wish to create geological maps using the "Mappy" plugin (credit: Luca Penasa, PLANMAP and GMAP team):

Adding Mappy

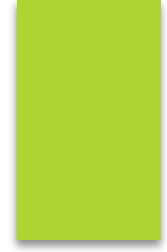
- ▶ If you wish to create geological maps using the "Mappy" plugin (credit: Luca Penasa, PLANMAP and GMAP team):
 - ▶ Open the following web page: <https://plugins.qgis.org/plugins/mappy/>

Adding Mappy

- ▶ If you wish to create geological maps using the "Mappy" plugin (credit: Luca Penasa, PLANMAP and GMAP team):
 - ▶ Open the following web page: <https://plugins.qgis.org/plugins/mappy/>
 - ▶ Click on "Download latest" (you may place the file in the "Add-ons" folder of your project archive)



mappy

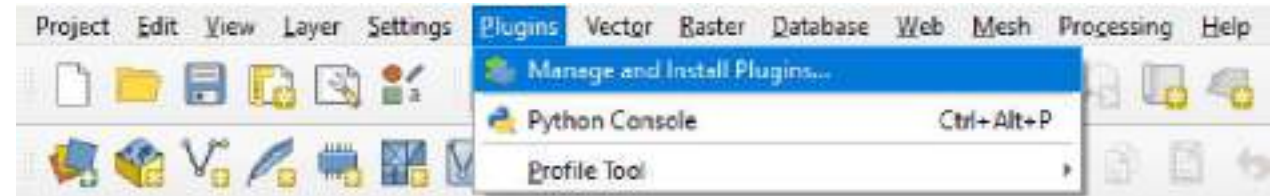


Adding Mappy

- ▶ If you wish to create geological maps using the "Mappy" plugin (credit: Luca Penasa, PLANMAP and GMAP team):
 - ▶ Open the following web page: <https://plugins.qgis.org/plugins/mappy/>
 - ▶ Click on "Download latest" (you may place the file in the "Add-ons" folder of your project archive)
 - ▶ Open your GIS Project. From the toolbar, click on Plugins – Manage and Install Plugins.



mappy

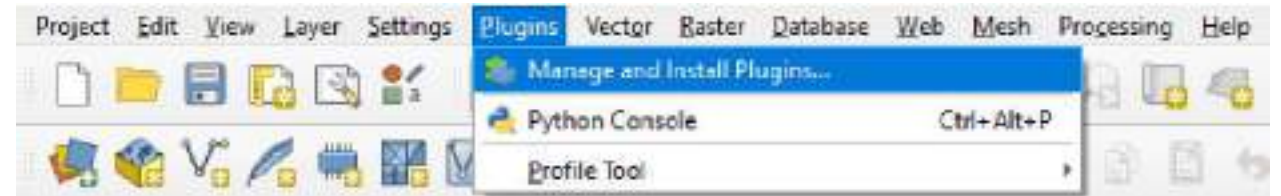


Adding Mappy

- ▶ If you wish to create geological maps using the "Mappy" plugin (credit: Luca Penasa, PLANMAP and GMAP team):
 - ▶ Open the following web page: <https://plugins.qgis.org/plugins/mappy/>
 - ▶ Click on "Download latest" (you may place the file in the "Add-ons" folder of your project archive)
 - ▶ Open your GIS Project. From the toolbar, click on Plugins – Manage and Install Plugins.
 - ▶ Choose "Install from ZIP" on the left, select the Mappy ZIP file you have downloaded and click on Install Plugin.



mappy



If you are provided with a zip package containing a plugin to install, please select the file below and click the *Install plugin* button.

Please note for most users this function is not applicable, as the preferable way is to install plugins from a repository.

ZIP file:

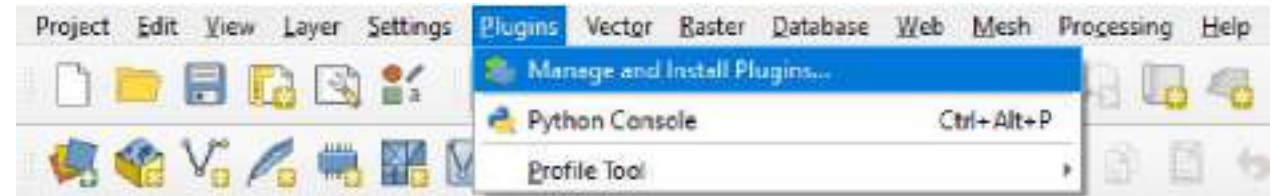
Install Plugin

Adding Mappy

- ▶ If you wish to create geological maps using the "Mappy" plugin (credit: Luca Penasa, PLANMAP and GMAP team):
 - ▶ Open the following web page: <https://plugins.qgis.org/plugins/mappy/>
 - ▶ Click on "Download latest" (you may place the file in the "Add-ons" folder of your project archive)
 - ▶ Open your GIS Project. From the toolbar, click on Plugins – Manage and Install Plugins.
 - ▶ Choose "Install from ZIP" on the left, select the Mappy ZIP file you have downloaded and click on Install Plugin.
 - ▶ Mappy can be opened from the Processing Toolbox on the right panel.



mappy



If you are provided with a zip package containing a plugin to install, please select the file below and click the *Install plugin* button.

Please note for most users this function is not applicable, as the preferable way is to install plugins from a repository.

ZIP file:

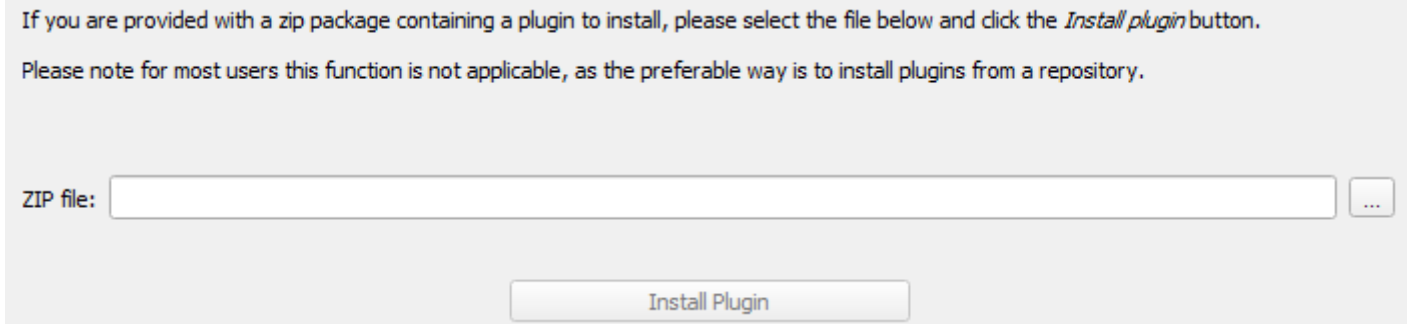
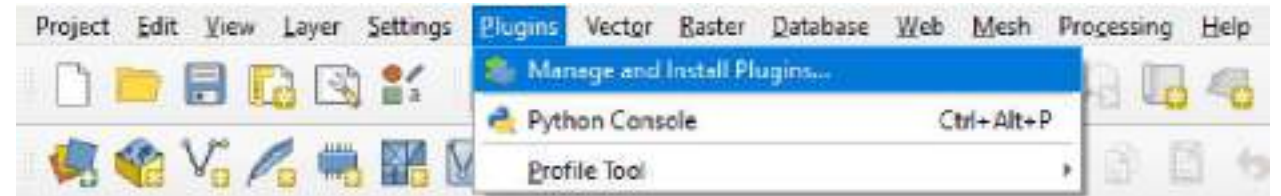
Install Plugin

Adding Mappy

- ▶ If you wish to create geological maps using the "Mappy" plugin (credit: Luca Penasa, PLANMAP and GMAP team):
 - ▶ Open the following web page: <https://plugins.qgis.org/plugins/mappy/>
 - ▶ Click on "Download latest" (you may place the file in the "Add-ons" folder of your project archive)
 - ▶ Open your GIS Project. From the toolbar, click on Plugins – Manage and Install Plugins.
 - ▶ Choose "Install from ZIP" on the left, select the Mappy ZIP file you have downloaded and click on Install Plugin.
 - ▶ Mappy can be opened from the Processing Toolbox on the right panel.
- ▶ If you need help to use Mappy, you can consult the user documentation here: <https://mappy.readthedocs.io/en/master>



mappy



Adding FGDC planetary symbols

- ▶ If you wish to map using planetary symbols defined by the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC), you can add into QGIS a library created by Alessandro Frigeri (IAPS/INAF) for this purpose:

Source: <https://github.com/afrigeri/geologic-symbols-qgis>.

Adding FGDC planetary symbols

- ▶ If you wish to map using planetary symbols defined by the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC), you can add into QGIS a library created by Alessandro Frigeri (IAPS/INAF) for this purpose:
 - ▶ Open the following web page: <https://github.com/afrigeri/geologic-symbols-qgis>

Source: <https://github.com/afrigeri/geologic-symbols-qgis>.

Adding FGDC planetary symbols

- ▶ If you wish to map using planetary symbols defined by the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC), you can add into QGIS a library created by Alessandro Frigeri (IAPS/INAF) for this purpose:
 - ▶ Open the following web page: <https://github.com/afrigeri/geologic-symbols-qgis>
 - ▶ Follow instructions to install the gsymbplib, also reported in this slide for your convenience. It is suggested to install the v1.0.0.

Source: <https://github.com/afrigeri/geologic-symbols-qgis>.

Adding FGDC planetary symbols

- ▶ If you wish to map using planetary symbols defined by the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC), you can add into QGIS a library created by Alessandro Frigeri (IAPS/INAF) for this purpose:
 - ▶ Open the following web page: <https://github.com/afrigeri/geologic-symbols-qgis>
 - ▶ Follow instructions to install the gsymblib, also reported in this slide for your convenience. It is suggested to install the v1.0.0.
 - ▶ Alternatively, you can exploit Mappy's option to auto download and setup planetary symbology (only available from Mappy v0.3.2 on).

First rc featuring all the symbol-set for planetary geology Pre-release

The gsymblib is a library and development environment for producing geologic symbols to be used in the QGIS desktop GIS. Version 1.0 features all the FGDC symbol-set for planetary geology.

this is the first release candidate for the 1.0 version.

Changelog is here

Thanks to all the contributors!

Assets

gsymblib-v1.0.0-rc.1.zip	140 MiB	14 Oct 2019
Source code (zip)		15 Oct 2019
Source code (tar.gz)		15 Oct 2019

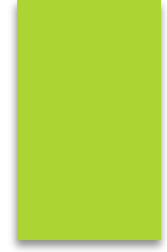
Here you are the instructions to install the gsymblib (all symbols and patterns) in your local QGIS installation.

1. Download the latest [gsymblib](#) or the [official release](#) zip files.
2. Extract the zip archive and move the **gsymblib-svg** directory to a place where you want to store the patterns and symbols. It can be any directory.
3. Now open QGIS and go to 'Settings -> Options' (Ubuntu) or 'Preferences' (OSX) and select the second tab from the top: 'System'
4. Under the SVG Paths form, click the add button and select the the **gsymblib-svg** directory from your file system.
5. Exit from QGIS and re-open it to make SVG Paths modifications active.
6. In QGIS, go to **Settings -> Style Manager** and click on **Import/Export -> Import items** button (at bottom-left)
7. Select the **geologic_symbolib-X.Y.Z.xml** file extracted from the zip file, then **select all** button at the bottom, and then **import** button.
8. Now you should now have the geologic symbols listed and ready to style your geologic maps in your QGIS!

Source: <https://github.com/afrigeri/geologic-symbols-qgis>.

Adding Profile tool

- ▶ If a DEM is included within your data, you may want to install an additional tool that allows to take topographic measurements:



Adding Profile tool

- ▶ If a DEM is included within your data, you may want to install an additional tool that allows to take topographic measurements:
 - ▶ From QGIS' toolbar, go to Plugins – Manage and Install Plugins, and search for Profile tool.

Profile tool



Plots terrain profile

This tool plots profile lines from raster layers or point vector layer with elevation field. Supports multiple lines as well as graph export to svg, pdf, png or csv file. Supports 3D polyline export to dxf.

Adding Profile tool

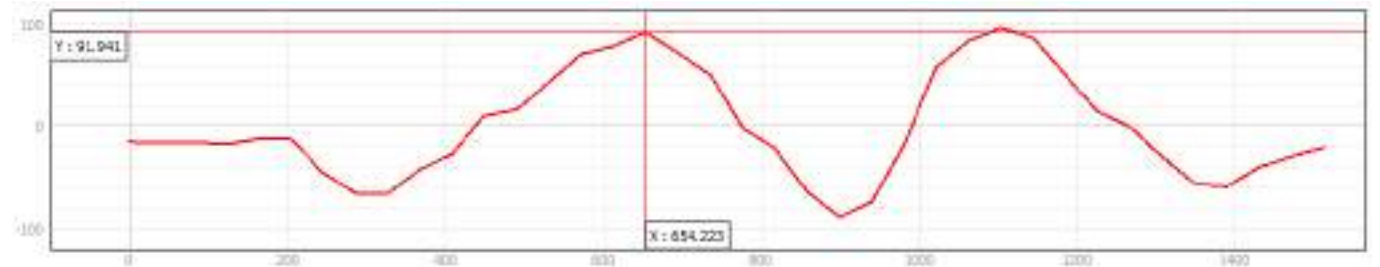
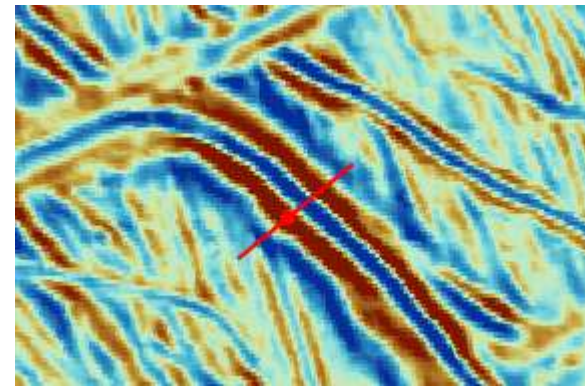
- ▶ If a DEM is included within your data, you may want to install an additional tool that allows to take topographic measurements:
 - ▶ From QGIS' toolbar, go to Plugins – Manage and Install Plugins, and search for Profile tool.
 - ▶ Once you find it, simply click on Install Plugin.

Profile tool



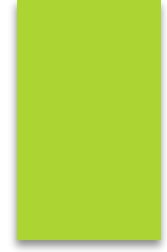
Plots terrain profile

This tool plots profile lines from raster layers or point vector layer with elevation field. Supports multiple lines as well as graph export to svg, pdf, png or csv file. Supports 3D polyline export to dxf.



Creating Shapefiles

- ▶ Your geological map will be an assemblage of polygons, lines and points. These belong to a common geospatial vector data format known as shapefile. To create a shapefile:

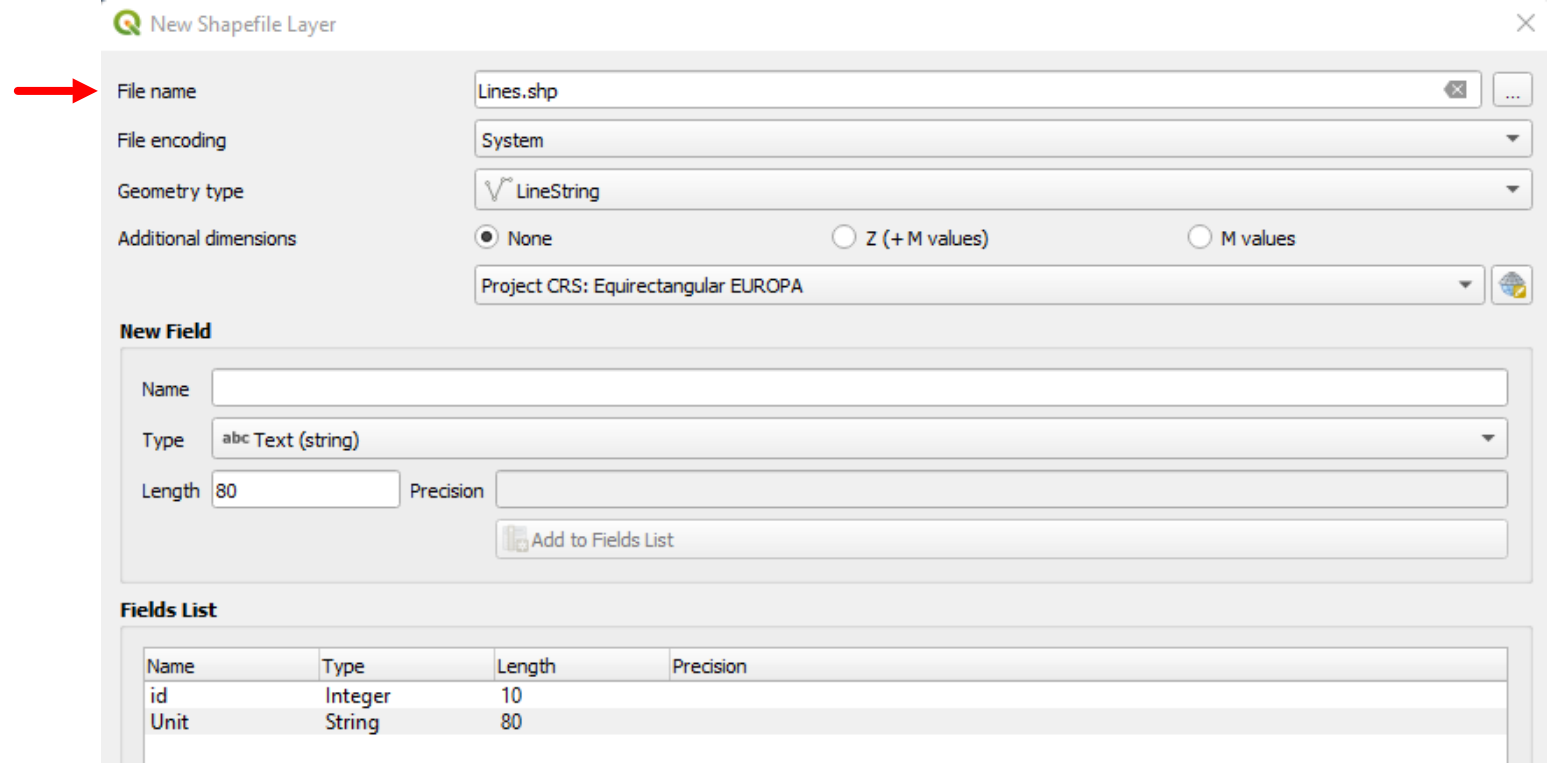


Creating Shapefiles

- ▶ Your geological map will be an assemblage of polygons, lines and points. These belong to a common geospatial vector data format known as shapefile. To create a shapefile:
 - ▶ From QGIS' toolbar, go to Layer – Create Layer – New Shapefile Layer

Creating Shapefiles

- ▶ Your geological map will be an assemblage of polygons, lines and points. These belong to a common geospatial vector data format known as shapefile. To create a shapefile:
 - ▶ From QGIS' toolbar, go to Layer – Create Layer – New Shapefile Layer
 - ▶ Assign a name to your shapefile (you may place the file in the "Shape" folder of your project archive)



New Shapefile Layer

File name: Lines.shp

File encoding: System

Geometry type: LineString

Additional dimensions: None Z (+M values) M values

Project CRS: Equidistant EUROPA

New Field

Name:

Type: abc Text (string)

Length: 80 Precision:

Fields List

Name	Type	Length	Precision
id	Integer	10	
Unit	String	80	

Creating Shapefiles

- ▶ Your geological map will be an assemblage of polygons, lines and points. These belong to a common geospatial vector data format known as shapefile. To create a shapefile:
 - ▶ From QGIS' toolbar, go to Layer – Create Layer – New Shapefile Layer
 - ▶ Assign a name to your shapefile (you may place the file in the "Shape" folder of your project archive)
 - ▶ Choose a geometry type (point, line string or polygon)



New Shapefile Layer

File name: Lines.shp

File encoding: System

Geometry type: LineString

Additional dimensions: None Z (+M values) M values

Project CRS: Equirectangular EUROPA

New Field

Name: []

Type: abc Text (string)

Length: 80 Precision: []

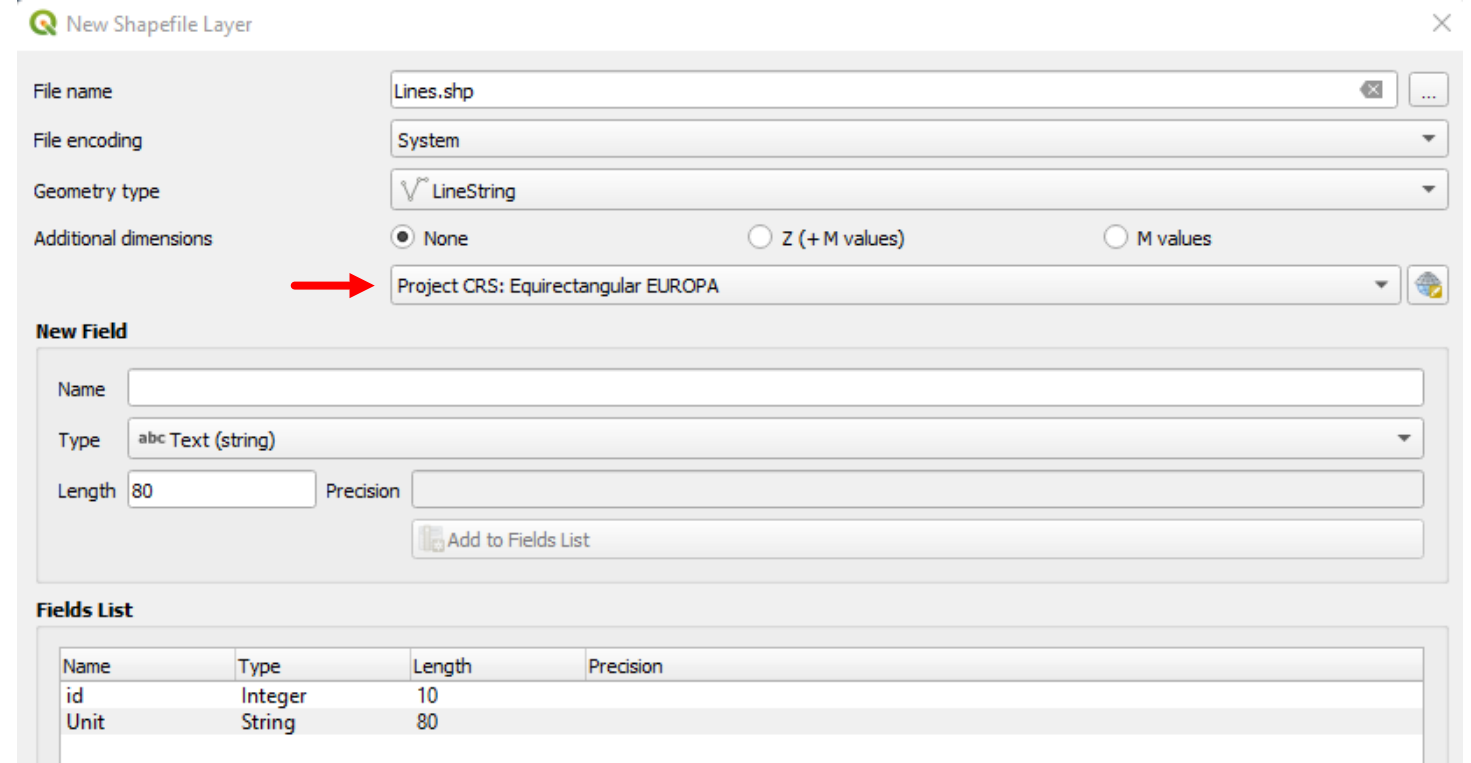
Add to Fields List

Fields List

Name	Type	Length	Precision
id	Integer	10	
Unit	String	80	

Creating Shapefiles

- ▶ Your geological map will be an assemblage of polygons, lines and points. These belong to a common geospatial vector data format known as shapefile. To create a shapefile:
 - ▶ From QGIS' toolbar, go to Layer – Create Layer – New Shapefile Layer
 - ▶ Assign a name to your shapefile (you may place the file in the "Shape" folder of your project archive)
 - ▶ Choose a geometry type (point, line string or polygon)
 - ▶ Choose a reference system (the Project CRS)



New Shapefile Layer

File name: Lines.shp

File encoding: System

Geometry type: LineString

Additional dimensions: None Z (+M values) M values

Project CRS: Equirectangular EUROPA

New Field

Name:

Type: abc Text (string)

Length: 80 Precision:

Fields List

Name	Type	Length	Precision
id	Integer	10	
Unit	String	80	

Creating Shapefiles

- ▶ Your geological map will be an assemblage of polygons, lines and points. These belong to a common geospatial vector data format known as shapefile. To create a shapefile:
 - ▶ From QGIS' toolbar, go to Layer – Create Layer – New Shapefile Layer
 - ▶ Assign a name to your shapefile (you may place the file in the "Shape" folder of your project archive)
 - ▶ Choose a geometry type (point, line string or polygon)
 - ▶ Choose a reference system (the Project CRS)
 - ▶ Add a text-type field that will be used to categorize your linear shapefile into multiples subunits.

New Shapefile Layer

File name: Lines.shp

File encoding: System

Geometry type: LineString

Additional dimensions: None Z (+M values) M values

Project CRS: Equirectangular EUROPA

New Field

Name: []

Type: abc Text (string)

Length: 80 Precision: []

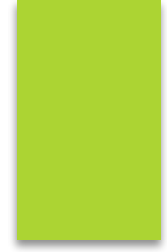
Add to Fields List

Fields List

Name	Type	Length	Precision
id	Integer	10	
Unit	String	80	

Define your geological units

- ▶ Each shapefile can be categorized into subclasses, which will represent your geological units. To create these units:

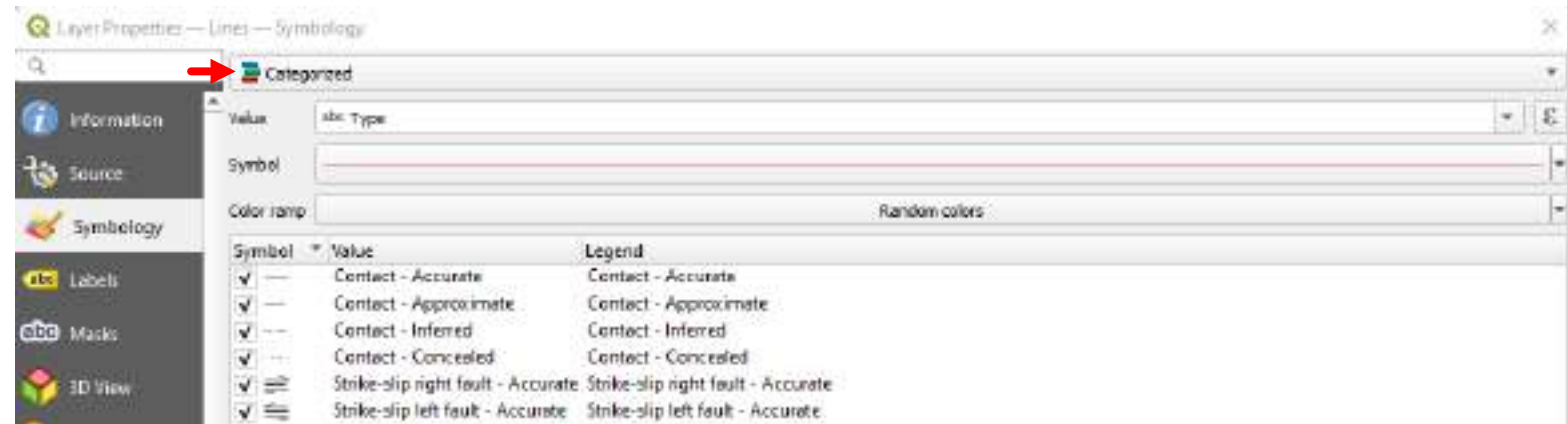


Define your geological units

- ▶ Each shapefile can be categorized into subclasses, which will represent your geological units. To create these units:
 - ▶ Access the Properties of your shapefile (ex. Lines) and go to Symbology on the left panel.

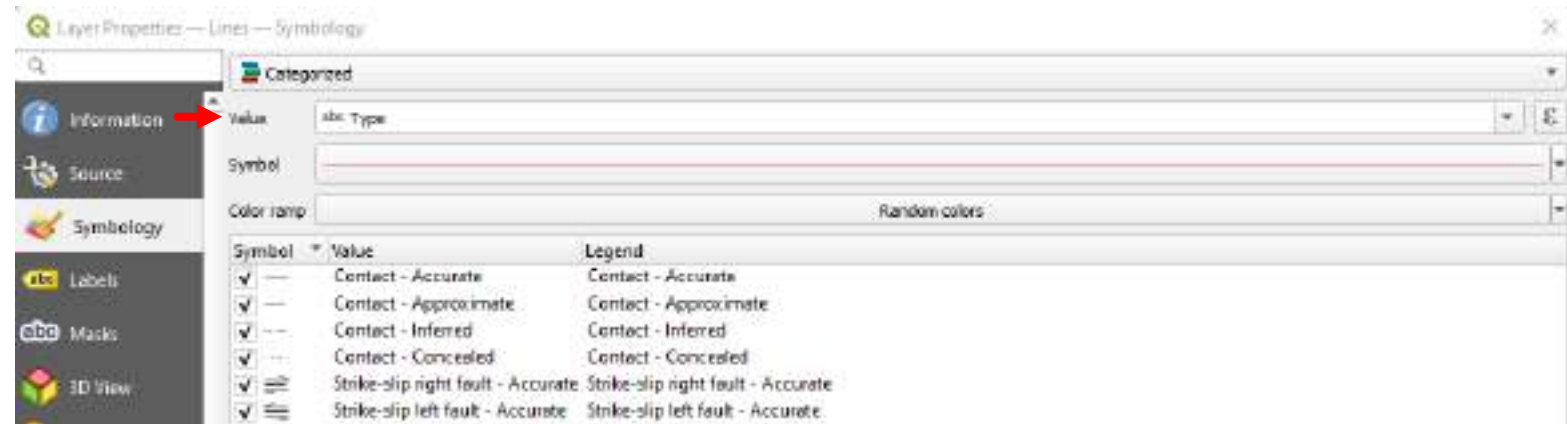
Define your geological units

- ▶ Each shapefile can be categorized into subclasses, which will represent your geological units. To create these units:
 - ▶ Access the Properties of your shapefile (ex. Lines) and go to Symbology on the left panel.
 - ▶ On top, select Categorized.



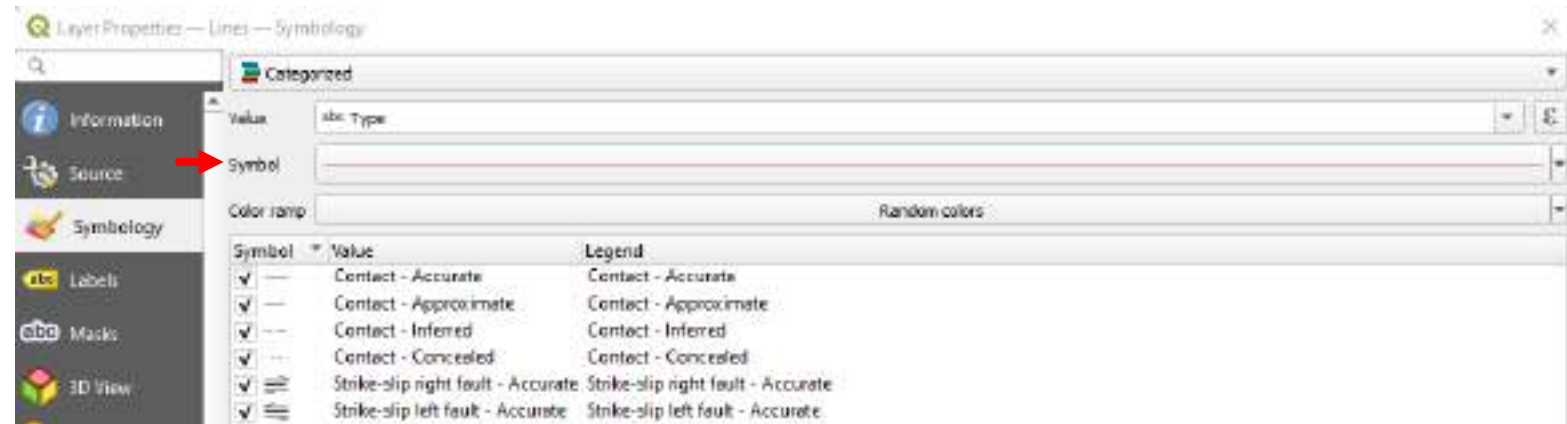
Define your geological units

- ▶ Each shapefile can be categorized into subclasses, which will represent your geological units. To create these units:
 - ▶ Access the Properties of your shapefile (ex. Lines) and go to Symbology on the left panel.
 - ▶ On top, select Categorized.
 - ▶ As a value, choose the custom field you have added when creating the shapefile (which you may have named as "Unit", "Type", etc.)



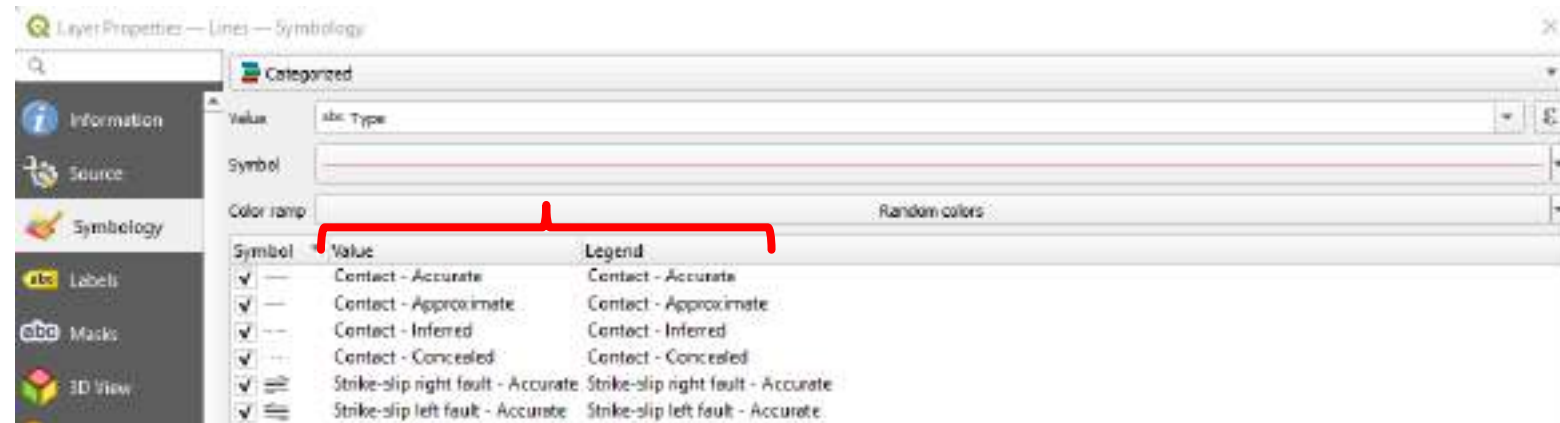
Define your geological units

- ▶ Each shapefile can be categorized into subclasses, which will represent your geological units. To create these units:
 - ▶ Access the Properties of your shapefile (ex. Lines) and go to Symbology on the left panel.
 - ▶ On top, select Categorized.
 - ▶ As a value, choose the custom field you have added when creating the shapefile (which you may have named as "Unit", "Type", etc.)
 - ▶ Choose a symbol to identify that unit. You may either choose one amongst the available FGDC symbols or create a custom one.



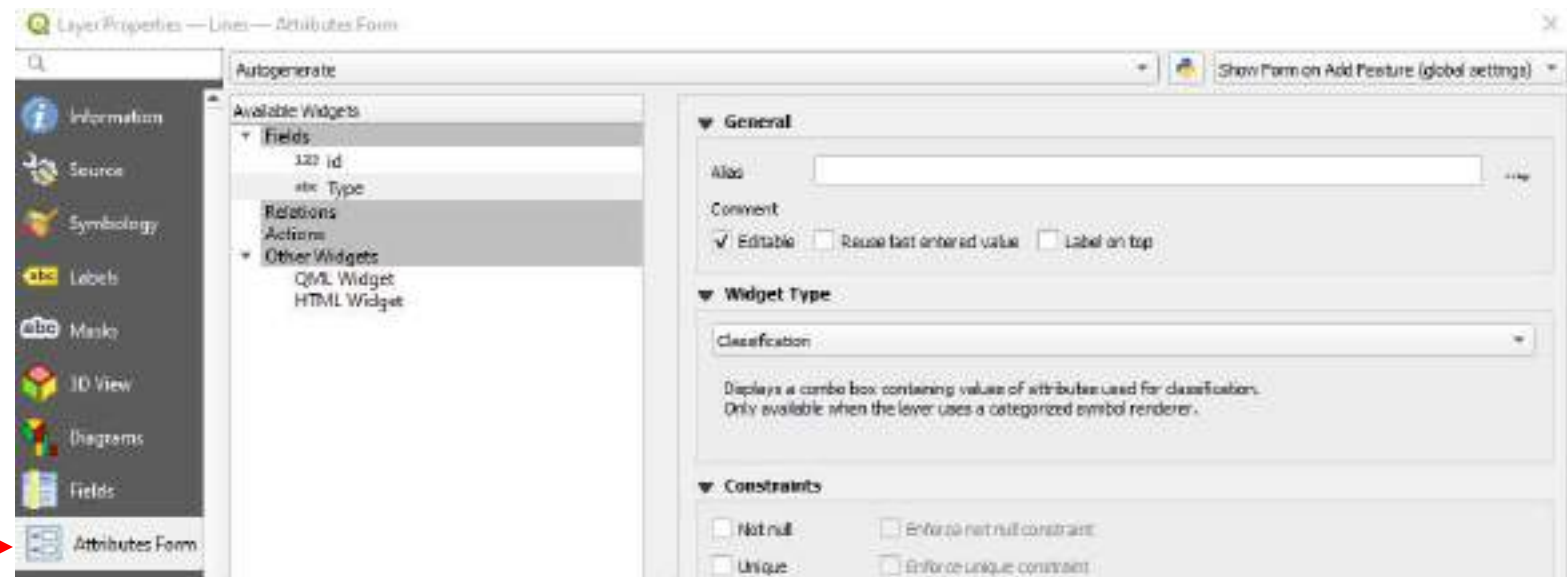
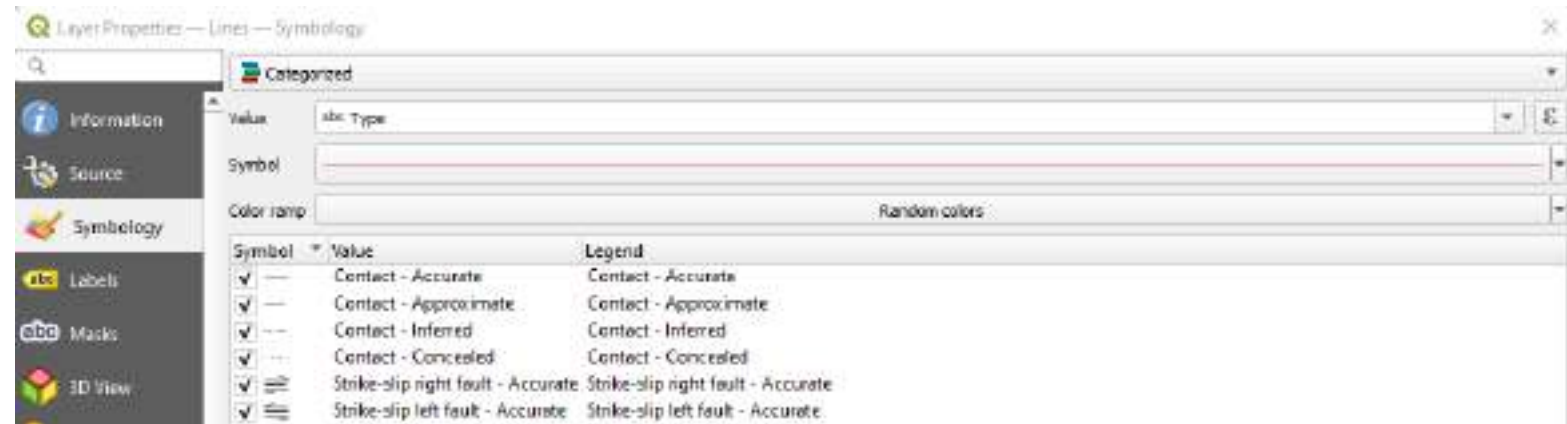
Define your geological units

- ▶ Each shapefile can be categorized into subclasses, which will represent your geological units. To create these units:
 - ▶ Access the Properties of your shapefile (ex. Lines) and go to Symbology on the left panel.
 - ▶ On top, select Categorized.
 - ▶ As a value, choose the custom field you have added when creating the shapefile (which you may have named as "Unit", "Type", etc.)
 - ▶ Choose a symbol to identify that unit. You may either choose one amongst the available FGDC symbols or create a custom one.
 - ▶ Name your unit under both the Value and Legend tags.



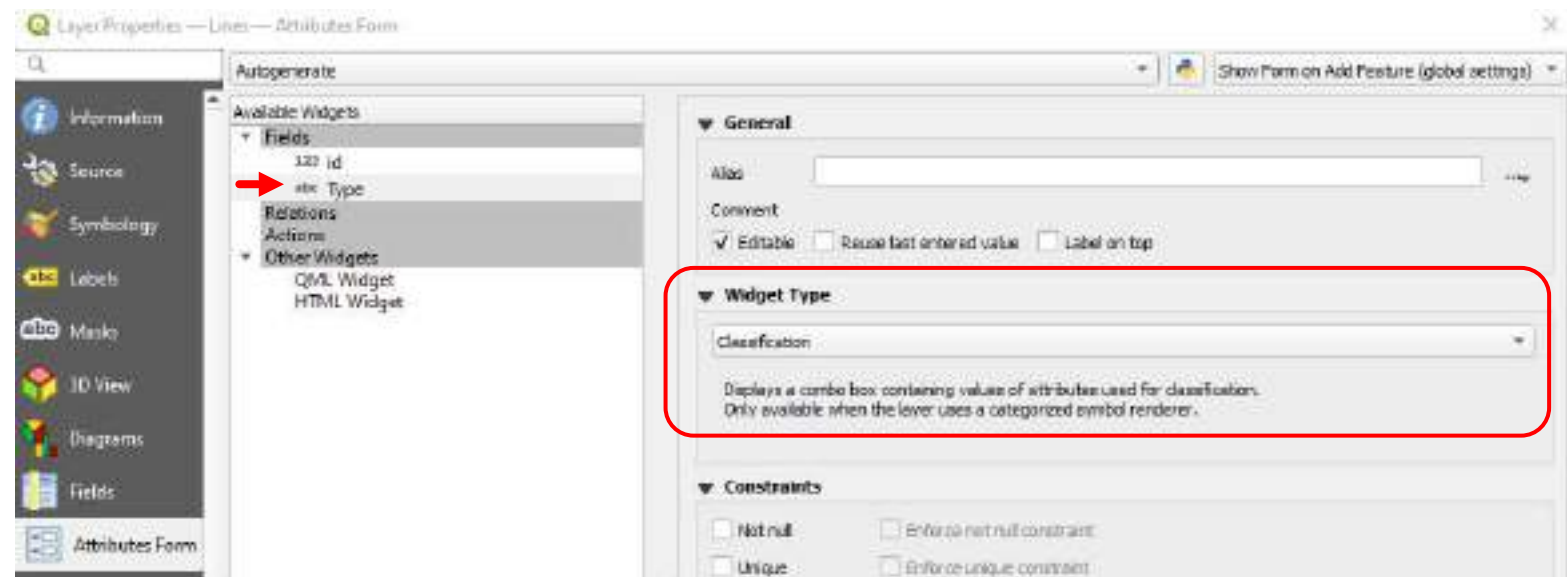
Define your geological units

- ▶ Each shapefile can be categorized into subclasses, which will represent your geological units. To create these units:
 - ▶ Access the Properties of your shapefile (ex. Lines) and go to Symbology on the left panel.
 - ▶ On top, select Categorized.
 - ▶ As a value, choose the custom field you have added when creating the shapefile (which you may have named as "Unit", "Type", etc.)
 - ▶ Choose a symbol to identify that unit. You may either choose one amongst the available FGDC symbols or create a custom one.
 - ▶ Name your unit under both the Value and Legend tags.
 - ▶ Apply modifications and go to Attributes Form on the left panel.



Define your geological units

- ▶ Each shapefile can be categorized into subclasses, which will represent your geological units. To create these units:
 - ▶ Access the Properties of your shapefile (ex. Lines) and go to Symbology on the left panel.
 - ▶ On top, select Categorized.
 - ▶ As a value, choose the custom field you have added when creating the shapefile (which you may have named as "Unit", "Type", etc.)
 - ▶ Choose a symbol to identify that unit. You may either choose one amongst the available FGDC symbols or create a custom one.
 - ▶ Name your unit under both the Value and Legend tags.
 - ▶ Apply modifications and go to Attributes Form on the left panel.
 - ▶ Click on your custom field under the "Fields" label and choose "Classification" under "Widget Type".



Define your geological units

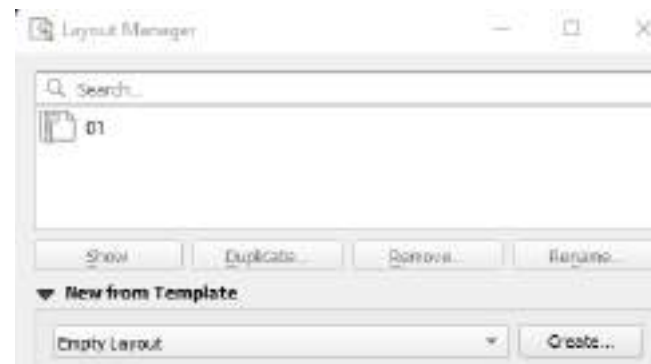
- ▶ The same procedure described in the previous slide should be applied for each type of shapefile.
- ▶ If you're planning to use Mappy, you do not need to create polygonal shapefiles, as these will be generated automatically using your lines and points.
- ▶ You do not need to stick to the FGDC terminology. Feel free to name units under the term you consider more appropriate, using your own thinking.

Present your results

- ▶ Results should be included in a one-slide/ short presentation that will be discussed at the end of the exercise.
- ▶ It is suggested to create a layout in QGIS that includes both the geological map and a legend. You may also include a title, labels, and additional items (north arrow, scale bar, etc.). To do so:
 - ▶ Open a new layout by clicking on Project – Layout Manager – Create.
 - ▶ In the layout window, click on Add Item – Add Map (top toolbar) to draw the area where you intend to show your map. Use icons on the right in "Item Properties" to properly adjust the scale and the extent of your map.
 - ▶ Click on Add Item – Add a Legend, untick "Auto update" in Item Properties on the right panel, and edit your legend properly until only geological units are shown.

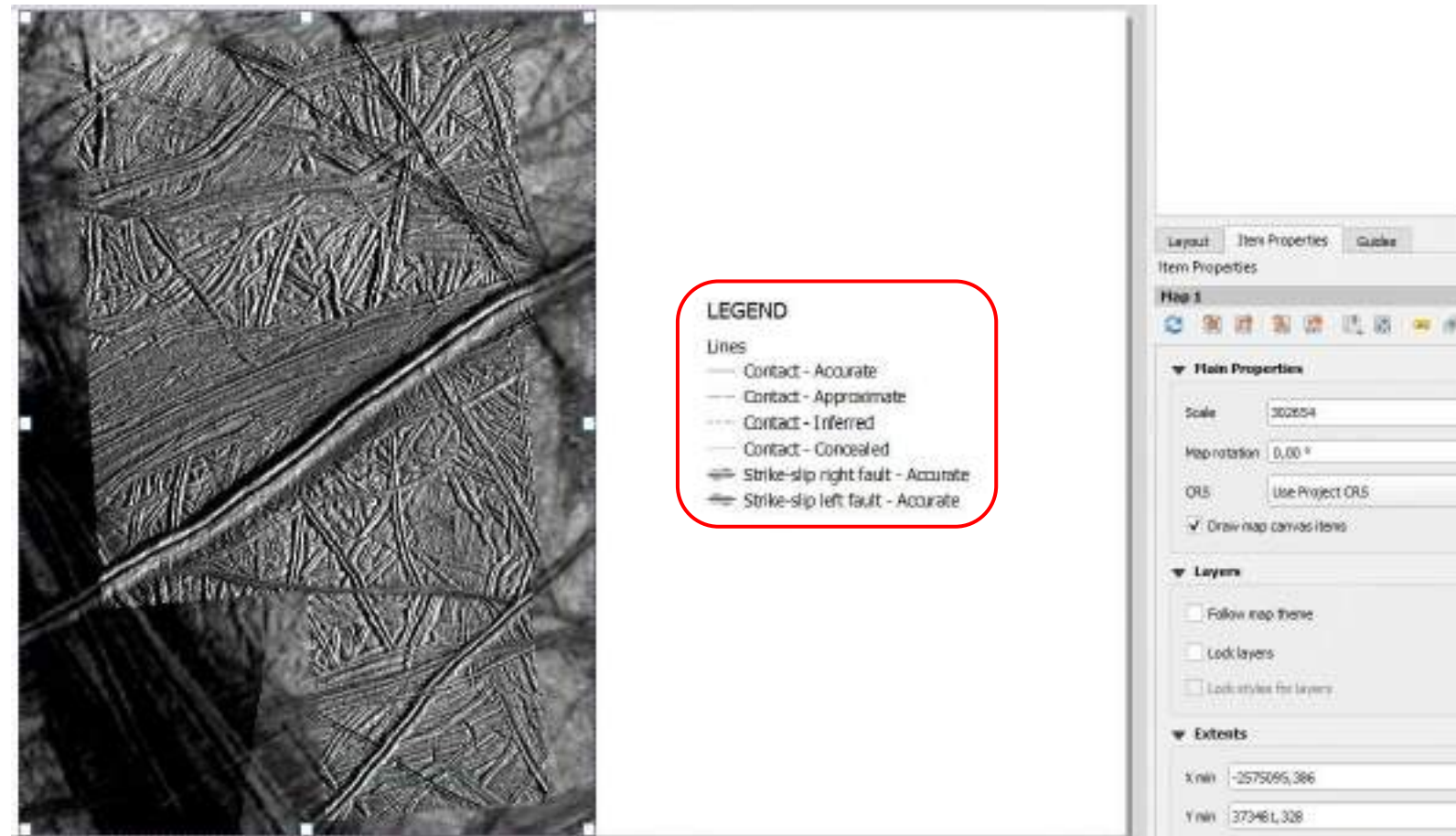
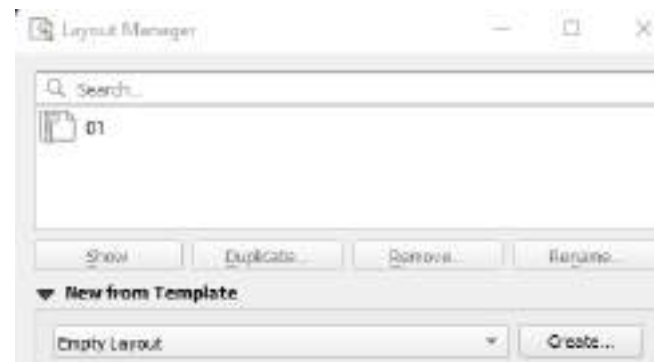
Present your results

- ▶ Results should be included in a one-slide/ short presentation that will be discussed at the end of the exercise.
- ▶ It is suggested to create a layout in QGIS that includes both the geological map and a legend. You may also include a title, labels, and additional items (north arrow, scale bar, etc.). To do so:
 - ▶ Open a new layout by clicking on Project – Layout Manager – Create.
 - ▶ In the layout window, click on Add Item – Add Map (top toolbar) to draw the area where you intend to show your map. Use icons on the right in "Item Properties" to properly adjust the scale and the extent of your map.
 - ▶ Click on Add Item – Add a Legend, untick "Auto update" in Item Properties on the right panel, and edit your legend properly until only geological units are shown.



Present your results

- ▶ Results should be included in a one-slide/ short presentation that will be discussed at the end of the exercise.
- ▶ It is suggested to create a layout in QGIS that includes both the geological map and a legend. You may also include a title, labels, and additional items (north arrow, scale bar, etc.). To do so:
 - ▶ Open a new layout by clicking on Project – Layout Manager – Create.
 - ▶ In the layout window, click on Add Item – Add Map (top toolbar) to draw the area where you intend to show your map. Use icons on the right in "Item Properties" to properly adjust the scale and the extent of your map.
 - ▶ Click on Add Item – Add a Legend, untick "Auto update" in Item Properties on the right panel, and edit your legend properly until only geological units are shown.



Final Tips

- ▶ Save your project and any shapefile editing frequently!
- ▶ Turn on the Advanced Digitizing Toolbar and the Snapping Toolbar (you will find them under View – Toolbars). They will help you considerably in increasing mapping accuracy and efficiency while reducing working time.
- ▶ Consult the geological features discussed in the morning lesson.
- ▶ Save some time to create your presentation.
- ▶ Good Luck!

Final Tips

- ▶ Save your project and any shapefile editing frequently!
- ▶ Turn on the Advanced Digitizing Toolbar and the Snapping Toolbar (you will find them under View – Toolbars). They will help you considerably in increasing mapping accuracy and efficiency while reducing working time.
- ▶ Consult the geological features discussed in the morning lesson.
- ▶ Save some time to create your presentation.
- ▶ Good Luck!





Co-funded by the
ERASMUS + Programme
of the European Union



Cross sections and stratigraphic schemes



UNIVERSIDADE DE
COIMBRA

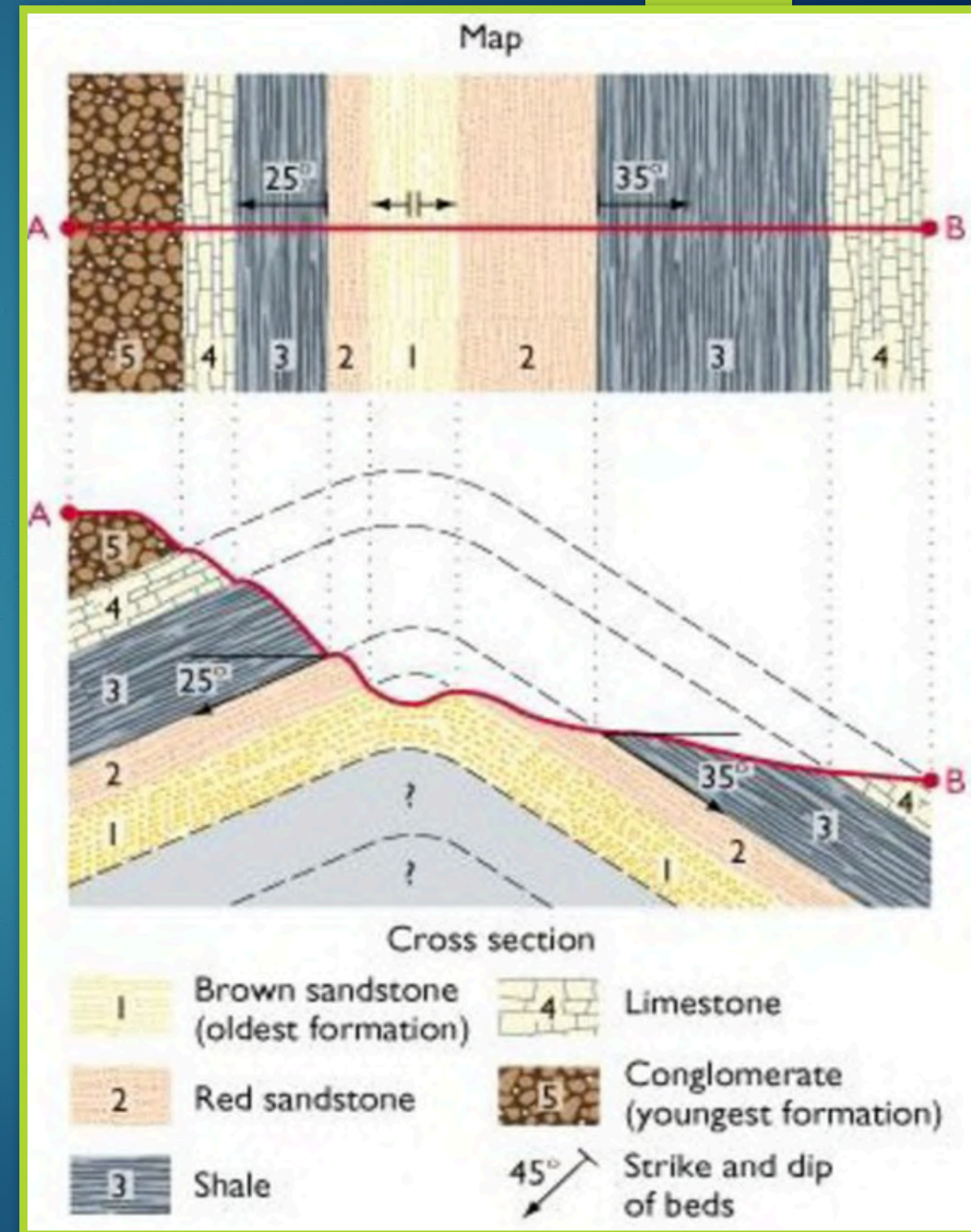
U. PORTO



VR2Planets

Geological Cross sections

- ▶ Complement of the geological maps.
- ▶ Geologic features from the side view: intersection of the geological bodies in the subsurface with a vertical plane of a certain orientation.
- ▶ The different geological units, their constitution and internal structure and the geometric relationship between them are represented.



Preparing Geological Cross Sections

Earth

- ▶ Select a section line
- ▶ Topographic profile along the line of section
- ▶ Transfer contacts from the map to the topographic profile
- ▶ Project dip data into the cross section line
- ▶ Calculate and plot apparent dips on the topographic profile
- ▶ Construct the subsurface interpretation

Preparing Geological Cross Sections

Planets vs Earth



- ✓ Select a section line
- ✓ Topographic profile along the line of section
- ✓ Transfer contacts from the map to the topographic profile
- ✓ (Project dip data into the cross section line)
- ✓ (Calculate and plot apparent dips on the topographic profile)
- ✓ Construct the subsurface interpretation

Preparing Geological Cross Sections

Planets vs Earth



- ✓ Select a section line
- ✓ Topographic profile along the line of section
- ✓ Transfer contacts from the map to the topographic profile
- ✓ (Project dip data into the cross section line)
- ✓ (Calculate and plot apparent dips on the topographic profile)
- ✓ Construct the subsurface interpretation

Be Aware: much more interpret



Select a section line

Earth

- ▶ Identify regional structural trends
- ▶ Draw section line perpendicular to regional structural trends and through areas that best depict the structure
 - ▶ May need more than one section line
- ▶ Draw sections through area(s) with the best structural control
 - ▶ Most reliable contacts
 - ▶ Nearby structural data

Main emphasis is to unravel structural

Select a section line

Planets vs Earth



- ✓ Identify morphological trends or lateral transitions among units
- ✓ Draw section line perpendicular to such trends and through areas that best depict the structure
 - ✓ May need more than one section line
- ✓ Draw sections through area(s) with the best exposure and 'morphological control'
 - ✓ Most reliable contacts

Structural overprint can be absent. Emphasis on relations among (morphological) units.

Topographic profile along the line of section

Planets and Earth



- ▶ DEM needed (Potentially you can also create contour lines and proceed exactly as you would do with topographic maps on Earth)
- ▶ Scale must be consistent with the scale of the geological map
 - ▶ practical tip
 - ▶ the plugin Terrain profile is very user-friendly and export profiles in vector format
 - ▶ the plugin QProf allows to create and export the profile and also to include information on the geology

Transferring Contacts from the Map to the Topographic Profile

Planets and Earth

- ▶ Step 1: Mark the intersection of each contact, fault or unconformity with the section line
- ▶ Step 2: Transfer the location of each contact, fault or unconformity marked on the section line to the topographic profile
 - ✓ practical tip
 - ✓ QGis QProf allows to include geology

Projecting Dip Data into the Cross Section Line

Planets vs Earth

- ▶ Dip data very rare in planetary settings.
- ▶ Dip data are generally localized in basins in planetary settings (Mars unique example so far).

Projecting Dip Data into the Cross Section Line

Planets vs Earth

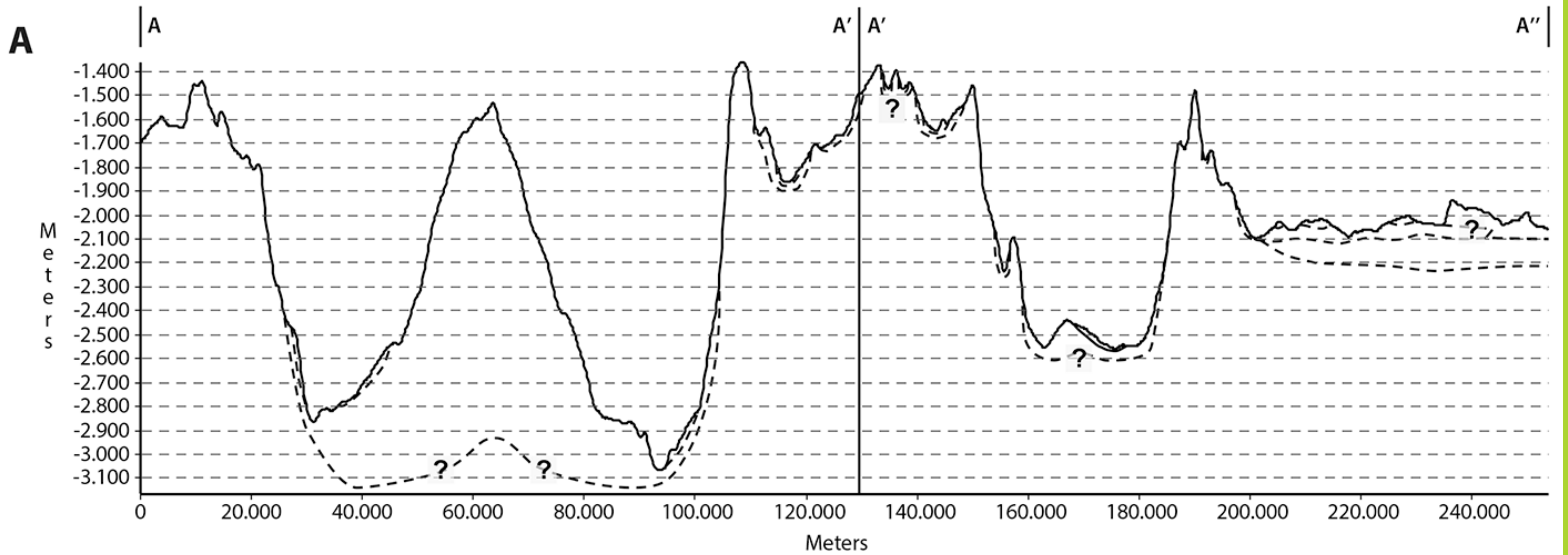
- ▶ Dip data very rare in planetary settings.
- ▶ Dip data are generally localized in basins in planetary settings (Mars unique example so far).



- ✓ First define your basin boundaries (e.g., crater)
- ✓ Infer the depth of your units/morphologies (e.g., Garvin equations for craters)
- ✓ Don't be ashamed to put many question marks in your profile

Projecting Dip Data into the Cross Section Line

Planets vs Earth



Craters on Mars: Global geometric properties

Table 1. Diameter Dependent Impact Crater Parameters and Relationships

Parameter		Simple crater relationship	Complex crater relationship	Large crater relationship	Comments
depth	d	$d=0.21D^{0.81}$	$d=0.36D^{0.49}$		Fit to profile data for simple craters, DEM data for complex and large craters.
Rim height	H	$h=0.04D^{0.31}$	$h=0.02D^{0.84}$	$h=0.12D^{0.35}$	Complex 7-100 km, large >100km. Used DEM and Profile data.
Central Peak Height	h_{cp}	—	$h_{cp}=0.04D^{0.51}$	—	Not done for large or simple craters. Complex range 7-100 km. Used DEM and Profile data.
Central Peak Diameter	D_{cp}	—	$D_{cp}=0.25D^{1.05}$	—	Not done for large or simple craters. Complex range 7-Used DEM and Profile data.100 km.
Cavity Shape	z	$z=0.204x^{1.76}$	$z=0.008x^{2.65}$	—	These are for profile data, for the function $z=kx^n$ as discussed in the text. Preliminary simple crater DEM data fit: $z=0.21x^{1.68}$, and complex crater DEM data fit $z=0.014x^{2.34}$
Cavity shape fit coefficient	k	$k=0.76D^{-1.17}$	$k=5.62D^{-2.51}$	—	$z=kx^n$, for profile data “good” fits
Cavity shape fit exponent	n	$n=1.04D^{0.366}$	$n=1.62x^{0.14}$	—	$z=kx^n$, for profile data “good” fits. For “good+fair” (includes central peak and polar filled craters) and “good+fair+poor” fits, the simple crater relationship does not significantly change, while the complex fit changes to $n=1.88x^{0.10}$ and $n=2.10x^{0.07}$, respectively.
Inner Cavity Wall Slope	s	$s=28.40D^{-0.18}$	$s=23.82D^{-0.28}$	—	Complex craters 7-100 km. Simple fit to profile data. Complex fit is to DEM data. Note offset of fits at transition.

Projecting Dip Data into the Cross Section Line

Planets vs Earth

- ▶ Step 1: Identify which dip data you will use
 - ▶ Use data that occurs in a narrow band along either side of your section line (Projection distance is inversely proportional to structural complexity)
- ▶ Step 2: Project the data into the cross section line
 - ▶ Project parallel to strike to the point where the projection line intersects the section line
- ▶ Step 3: Transfer the location of each projected dip data point to the topographic profile
- ▶ Calculate Apparent Dips

Projecting Dip Data into the Cross Section Line

Planets vs Earth

- ▶ Step 1: Identify which dip data you will use
 - ▶ Use data that occurs in a narrow band along either side of your section line (Projection distance is inversely proportional to structural complexity)
- ▶ Step 2: Planets (i.e., Mars) → Generally data are too few, so you have to infer the depositional geometries using 3d data.
 - ▶ The result will be a schematic representation.
- ▶ Step 3: Transfer the location of each projected dip data point to the topographic profile
- ▶ Calculate Apparent Dips

Plot Apparent Dips on the Topographic Profile

Planets vs Earth

- ▶ Step 1: At each apparent dip data point, use a protractor to measure down from horizontal, the angle equal to the calculated apparent dip
- ▶ Step 2: Draw in the apparent dip symbol at the appropriate angle, and in the appropriate direction
 - ▶ These angles must be drawn precisely

Planets (i.e., Mars) → Generally impossible
BUT some plugins (e.g., Qgsurf) can help a bit

Construct the Subsurface Interpretation

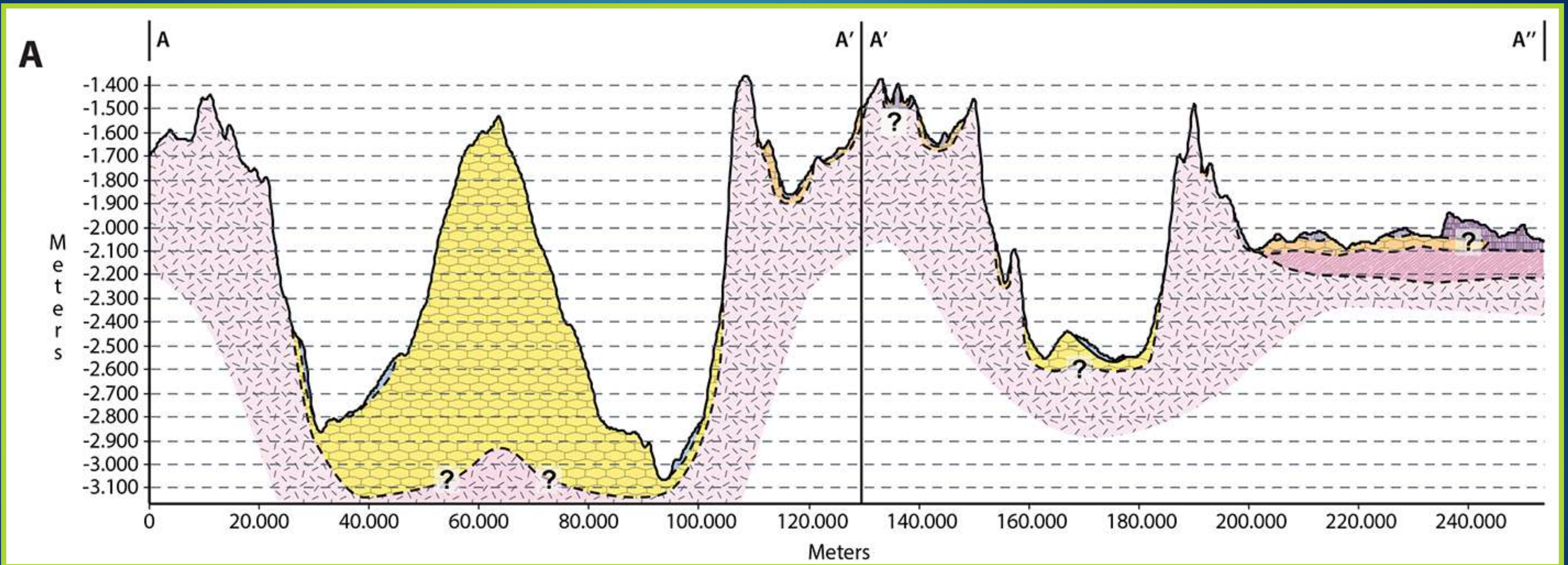
Planets vs Earth

- ▶ A cross section is an interpretation!
 - ▶ Honor your data
 - ▶ Uniform unit thickness unless you have good evidence to the contrary
 - ▶ Dip angles may only be valid for a short distance

Use geological/morphological interpretation to infer how to continue with depth

Construct the Subsurface Interpretation

Planets vs Earth



Use geological/morphological interpretation to infer how to continue with depth

Stratigraphy: the Tool to Order Rocks and Time

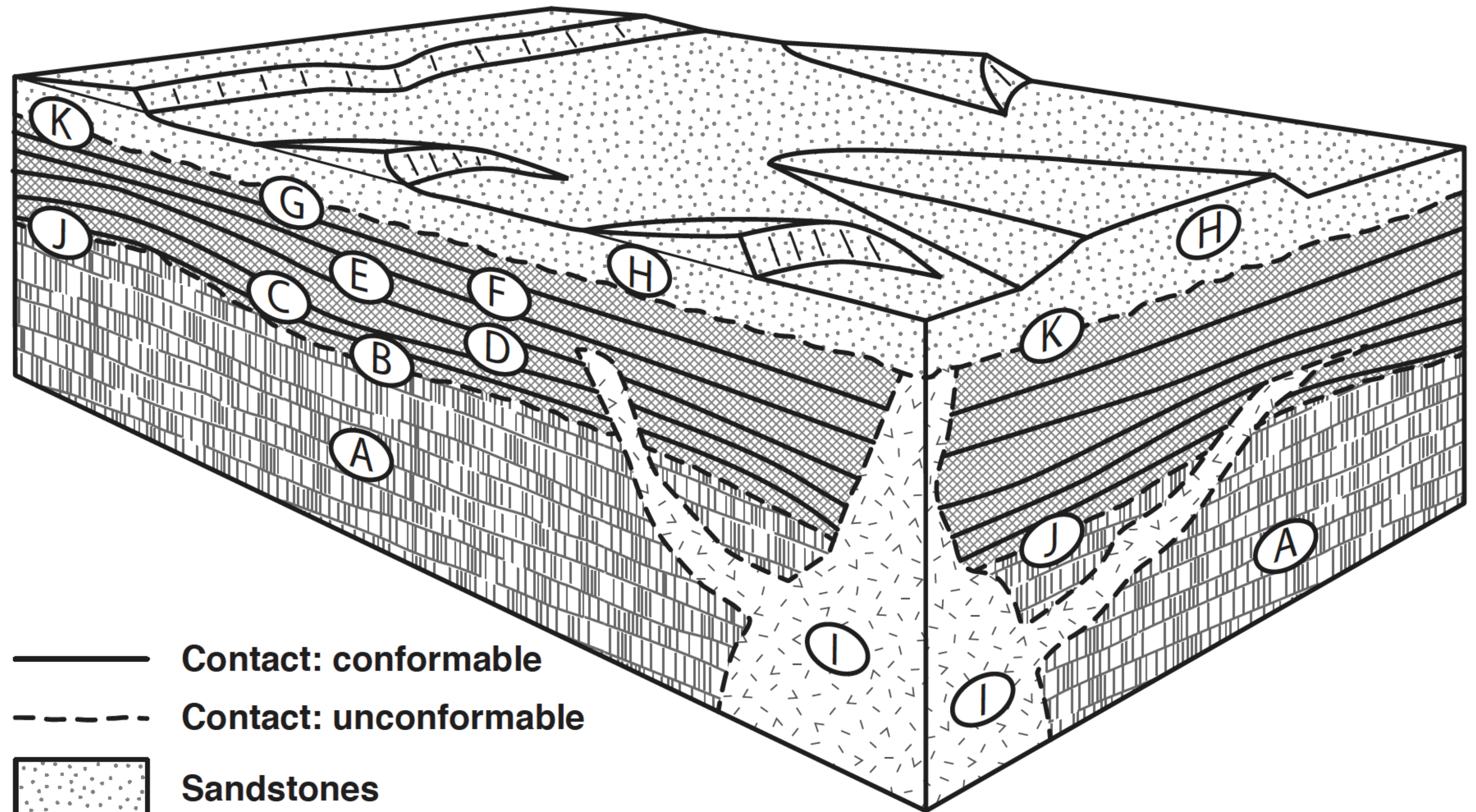


- ▶ The Principles of Stratigraphy (Steno, 1669)
 - ▶ *Principle of original horizontality*
 - ▶ *Principle of superposition*
 - ▶ *Principle of lateral continuity*
 - ▶ *Principle of cross-cutting relationships*
- ▶ Steno's principles of stratigraphy constitute the basic tools to order the rocks of a specific area with respect to time, reconstructing a relative dating of the geological units.

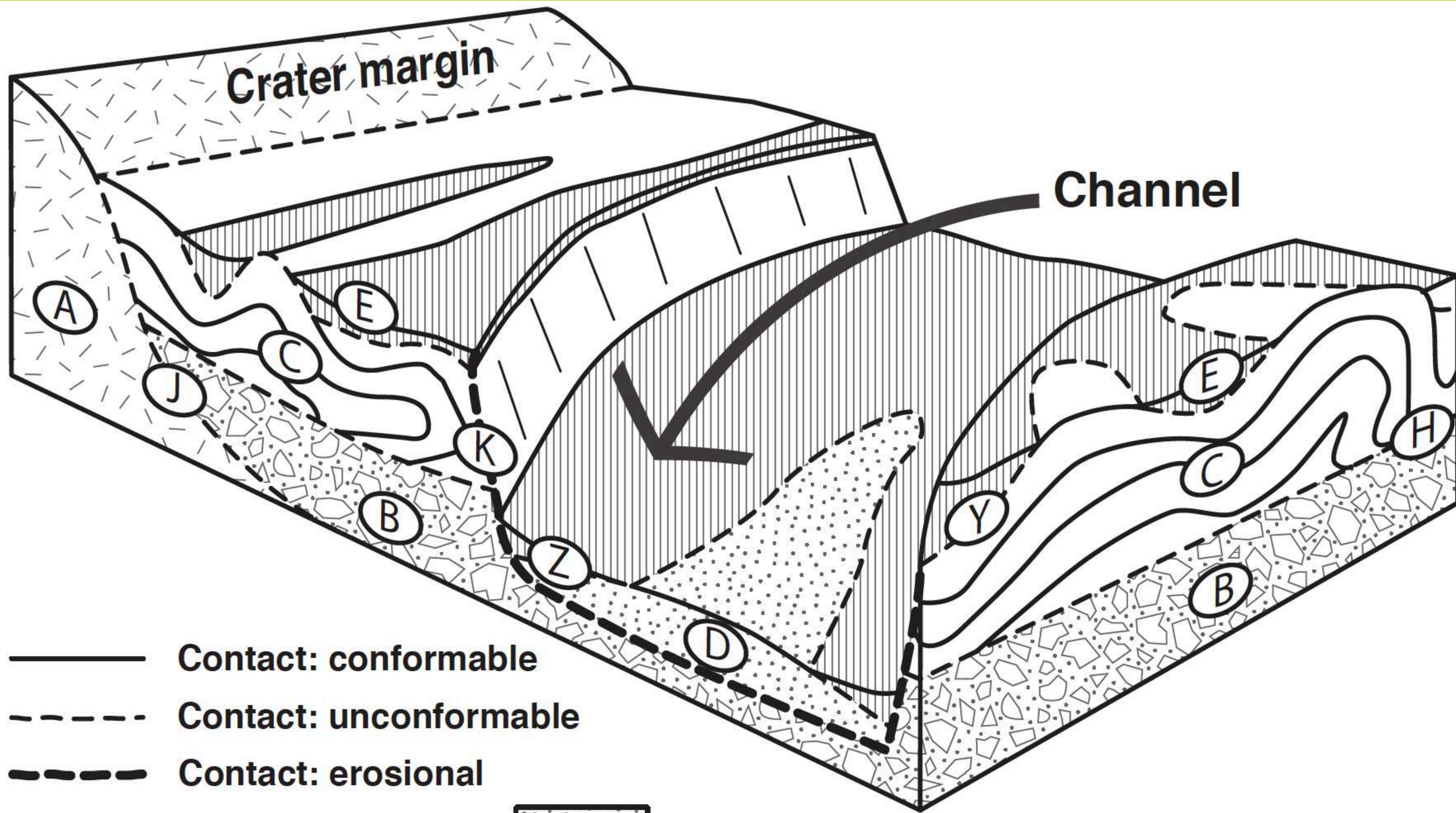
Stratigraphic Time

- ▶ The Principle of Superposition
- ▶ Principle of Original Horizontality
- ▶ Principle of Lateral Continuity
- ▶ Principle of Uniformity
- ▶ Principle of Cross-Cutting Relationships






- ▶ Steno's principle of original horizontality
- ▶ the rocks of relative dating



—————	Contact: conformable
- - - - -	Contact: unconformable
	Sandstones
	Evaporites
	Intrusive igneous rocks
	Effusive igneous rocks



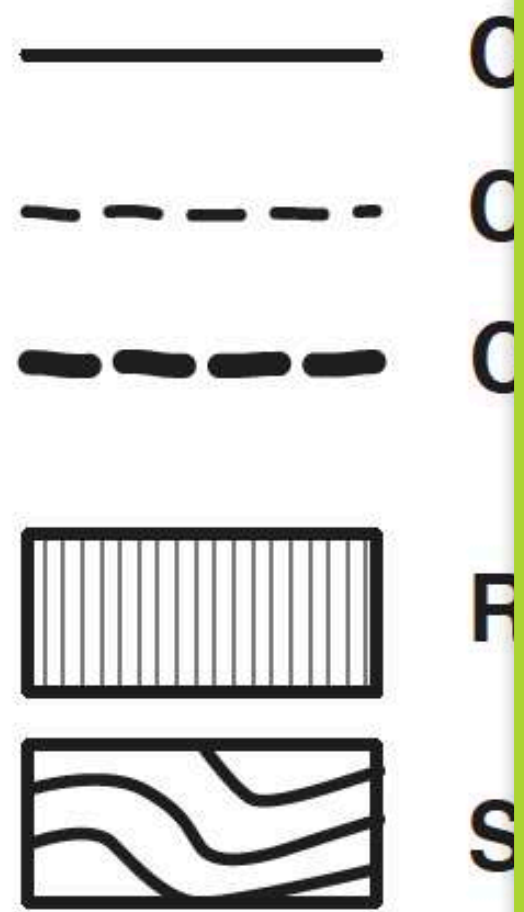
- Contact: conformable
- - - Contact: unconformable
- - - Contact: erosional

	Recent dust		Sandstones
	Slumped evaporites		Impact breccia
			Volcanic rocks

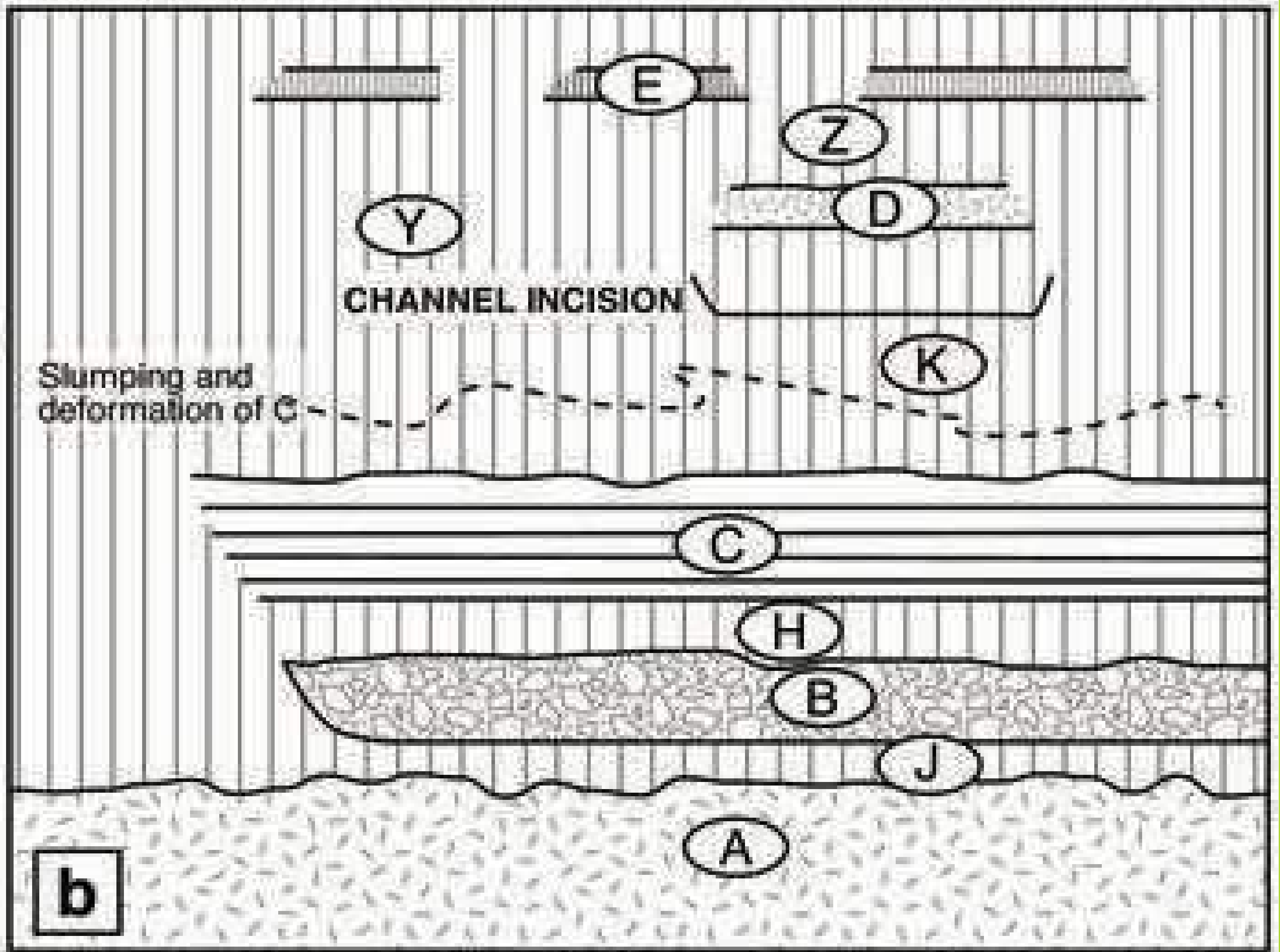
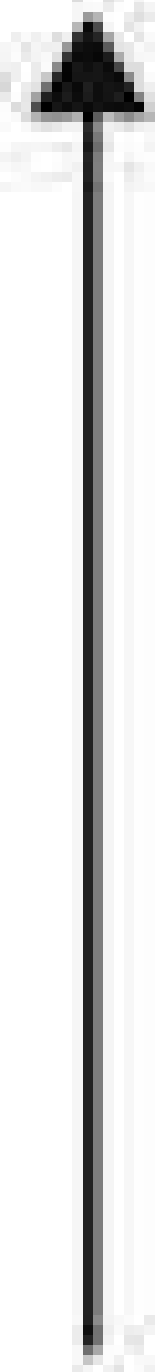


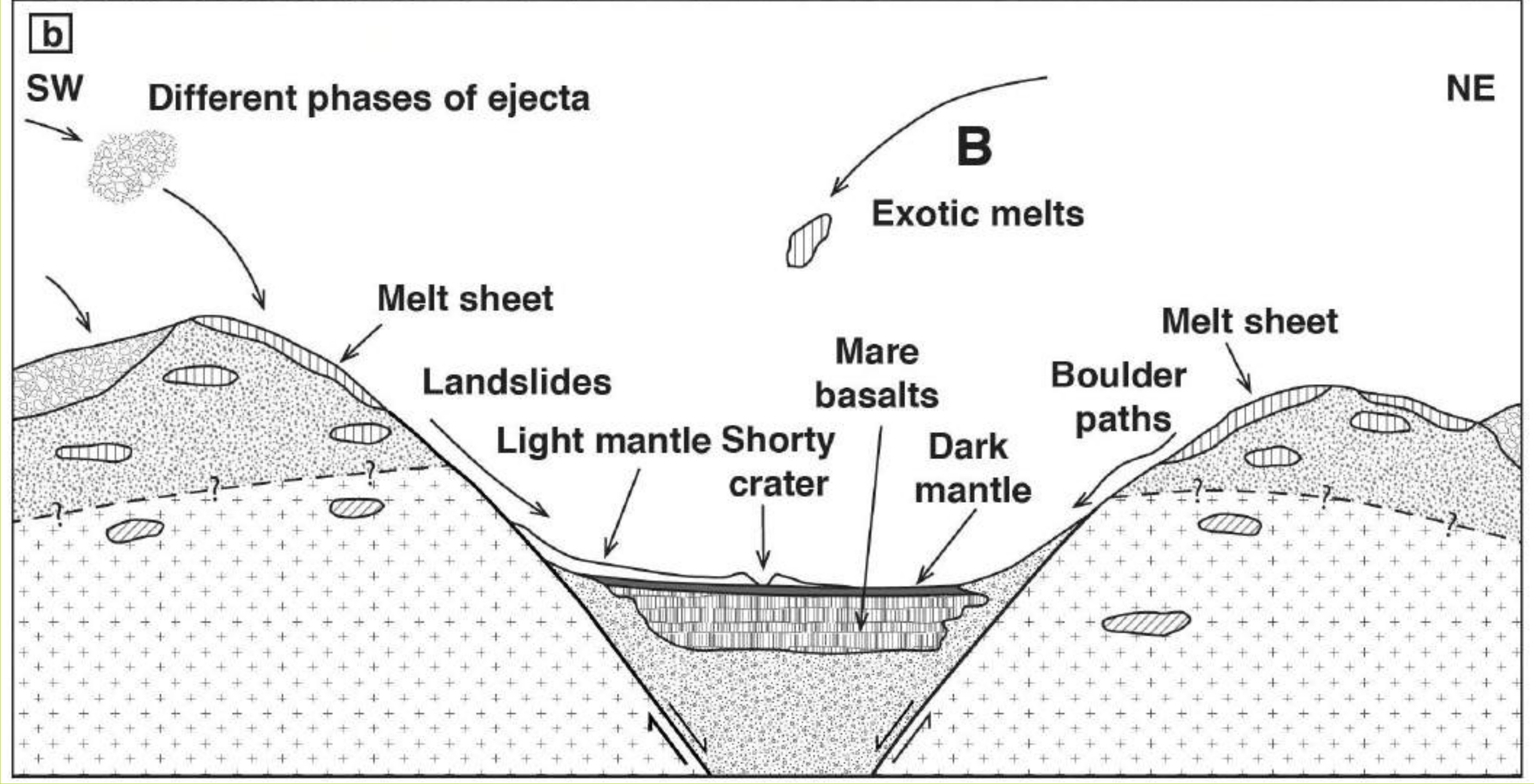
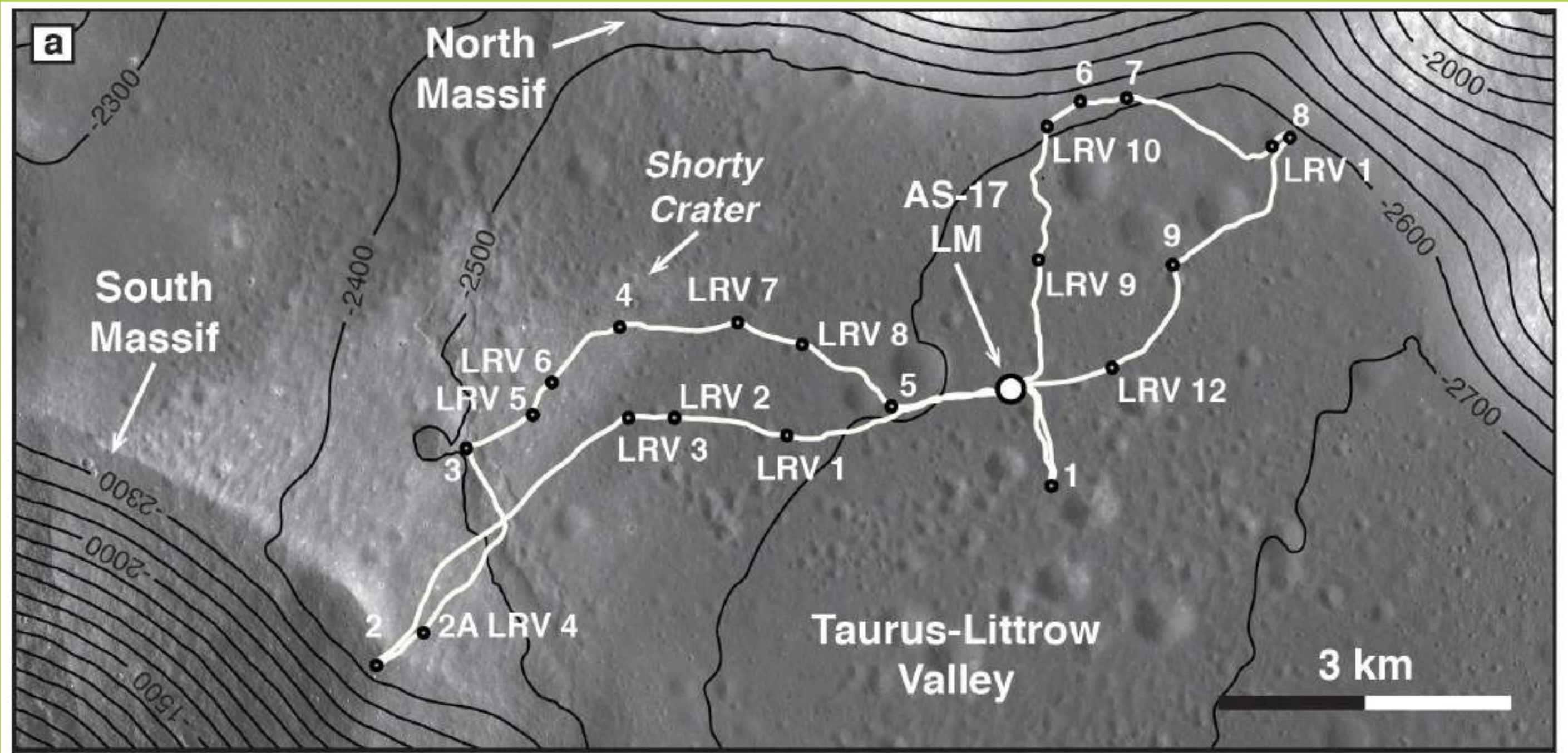
(younging)

MM—H

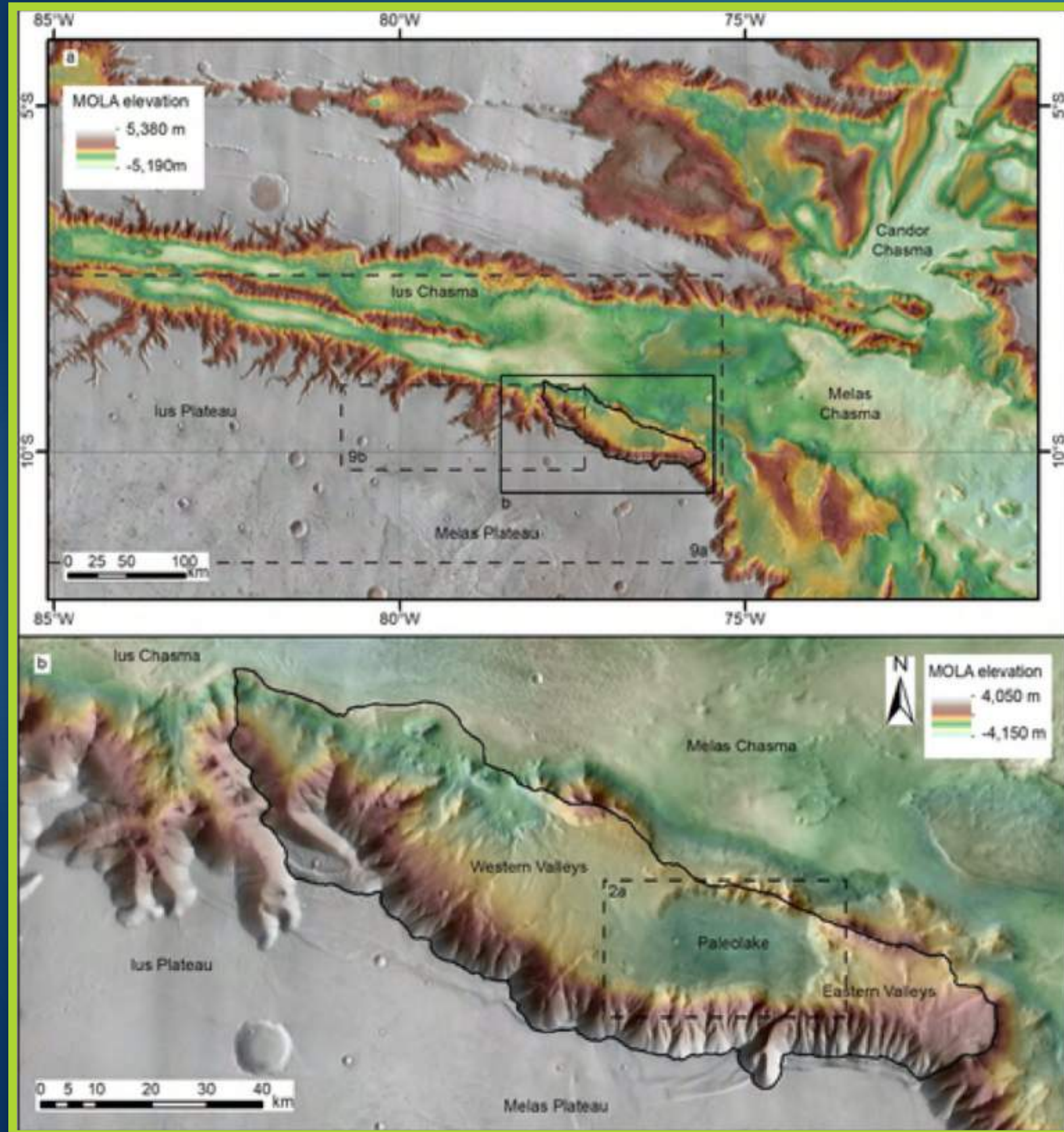


O
O
O
F
S



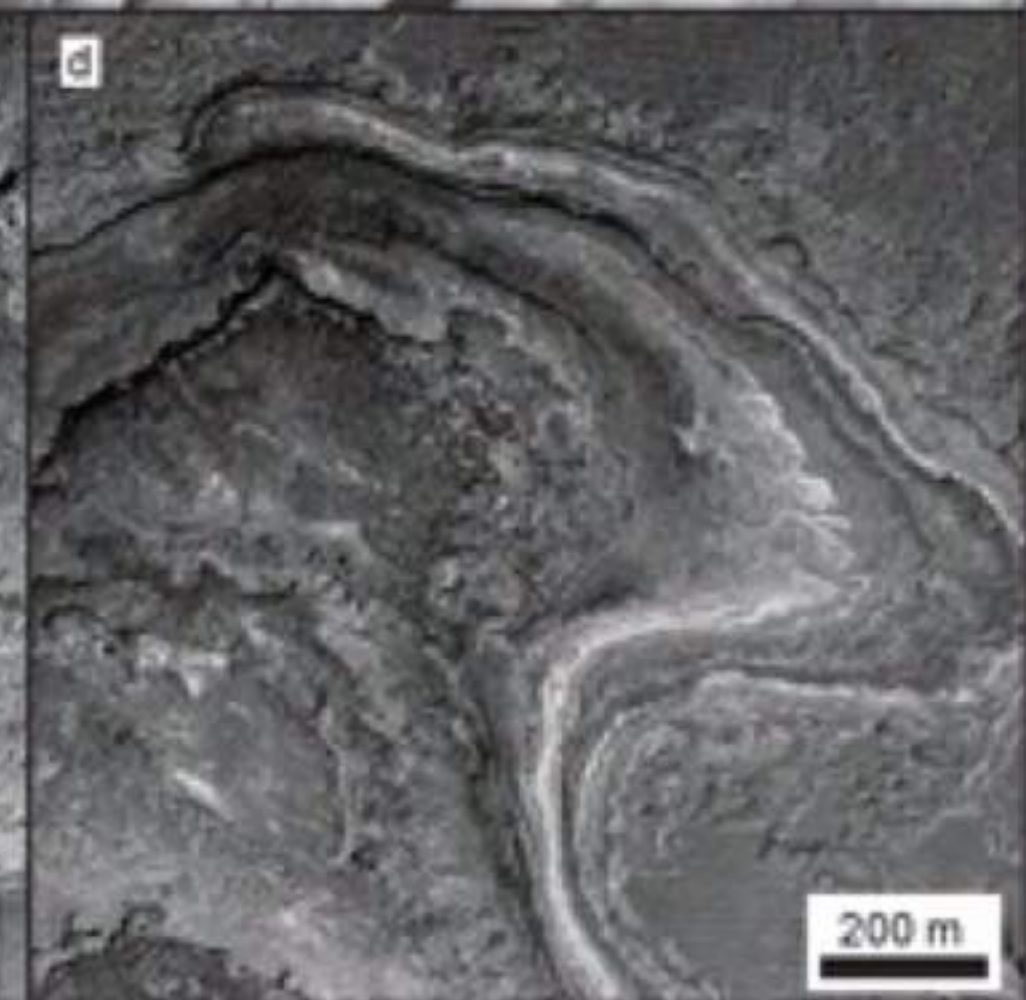
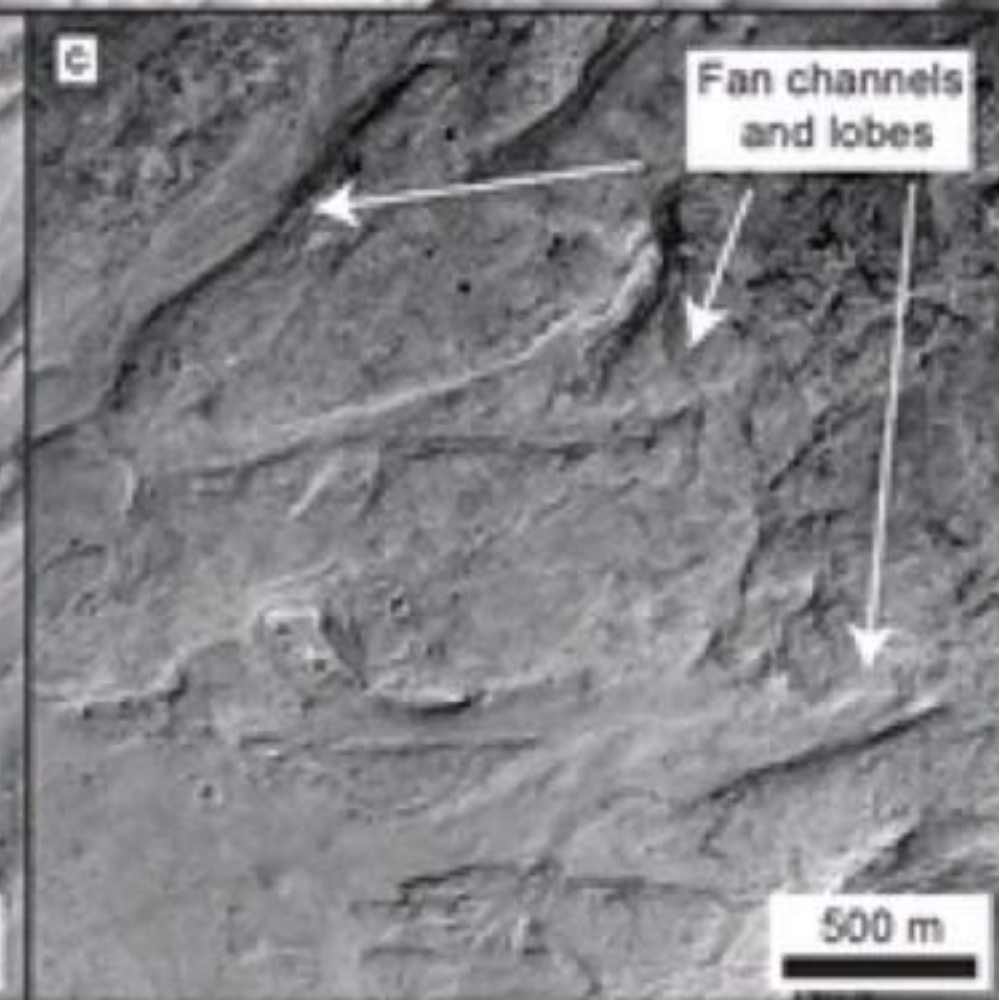
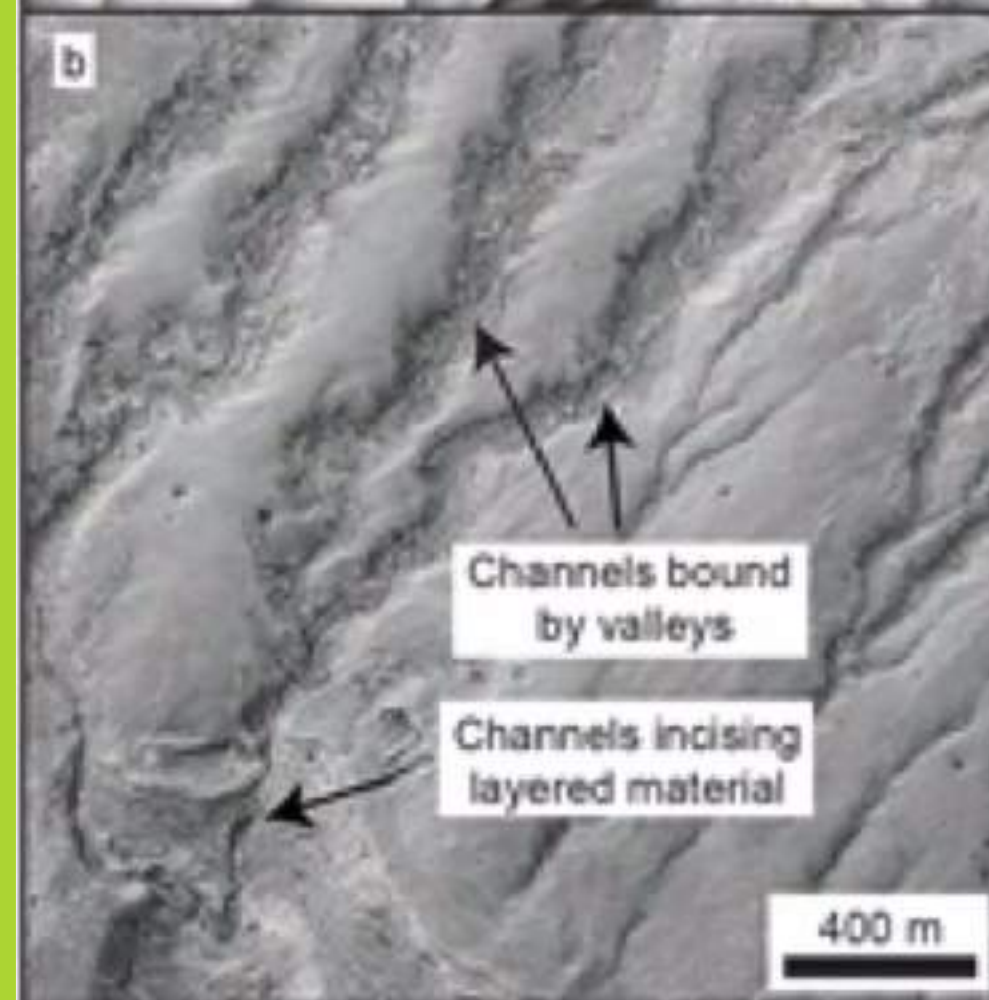
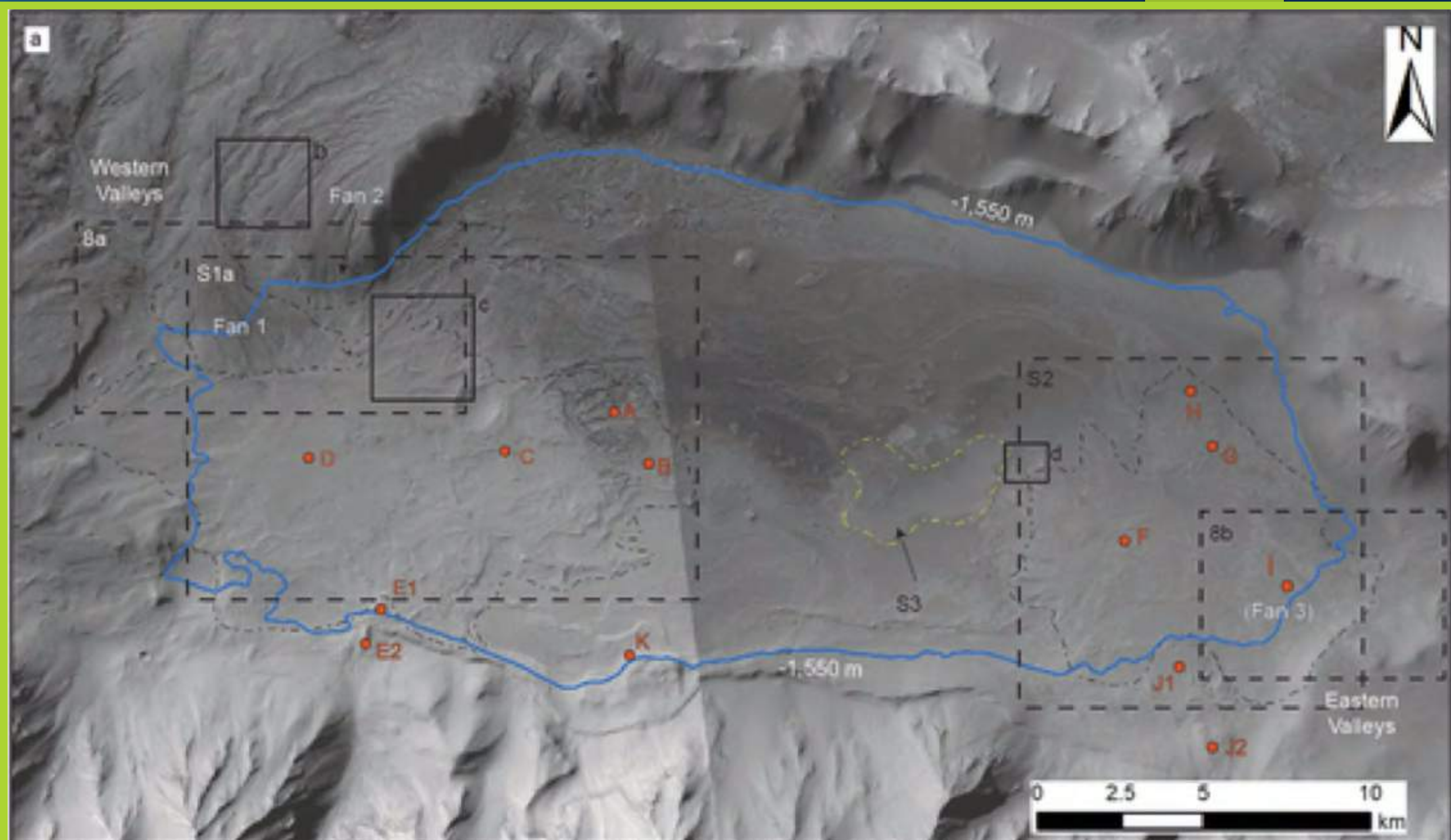
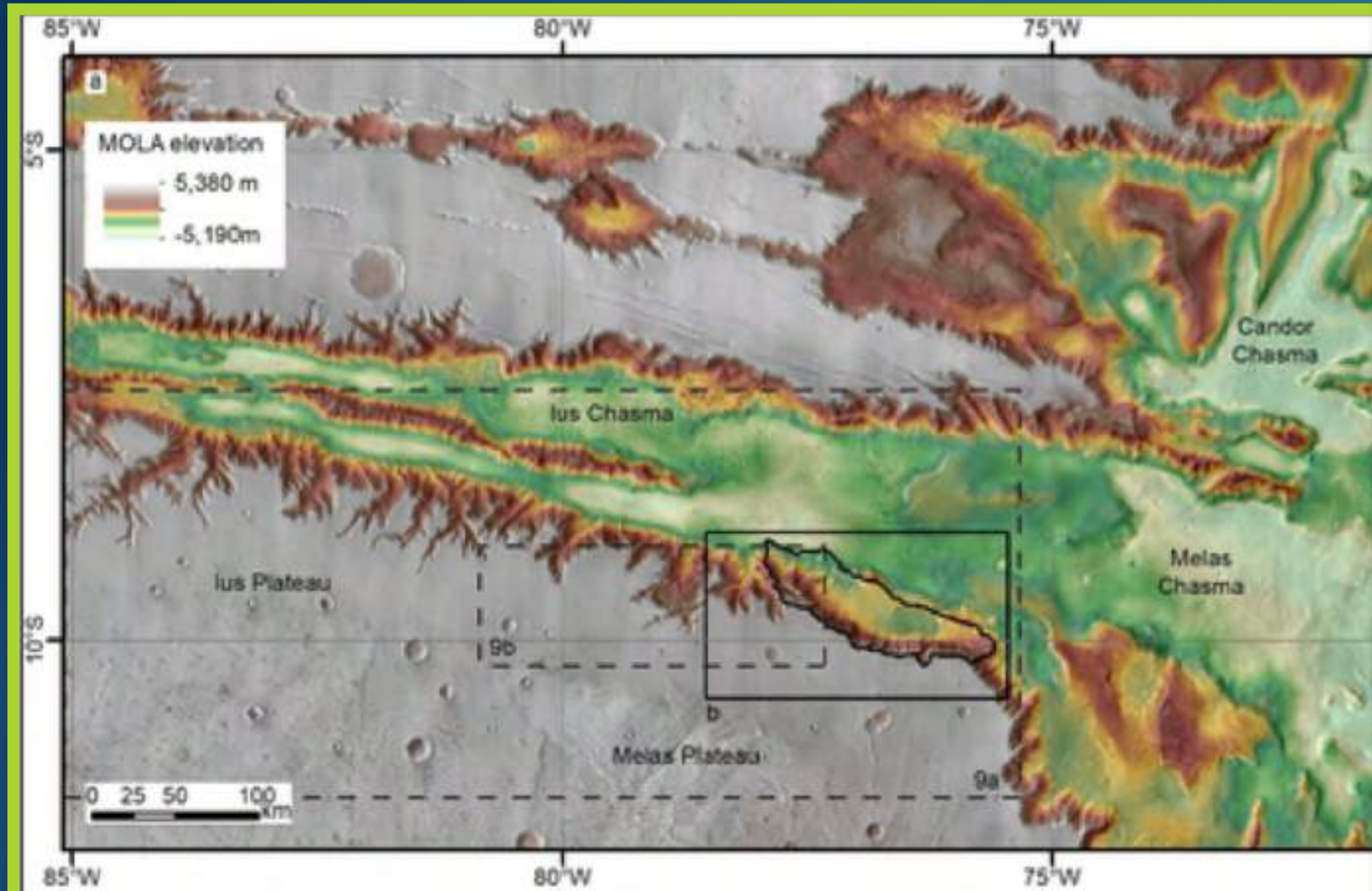


Example: Episodic and Declining Fluvial Processes in Southwest Melas Chasma, Valles Marineris, Mars



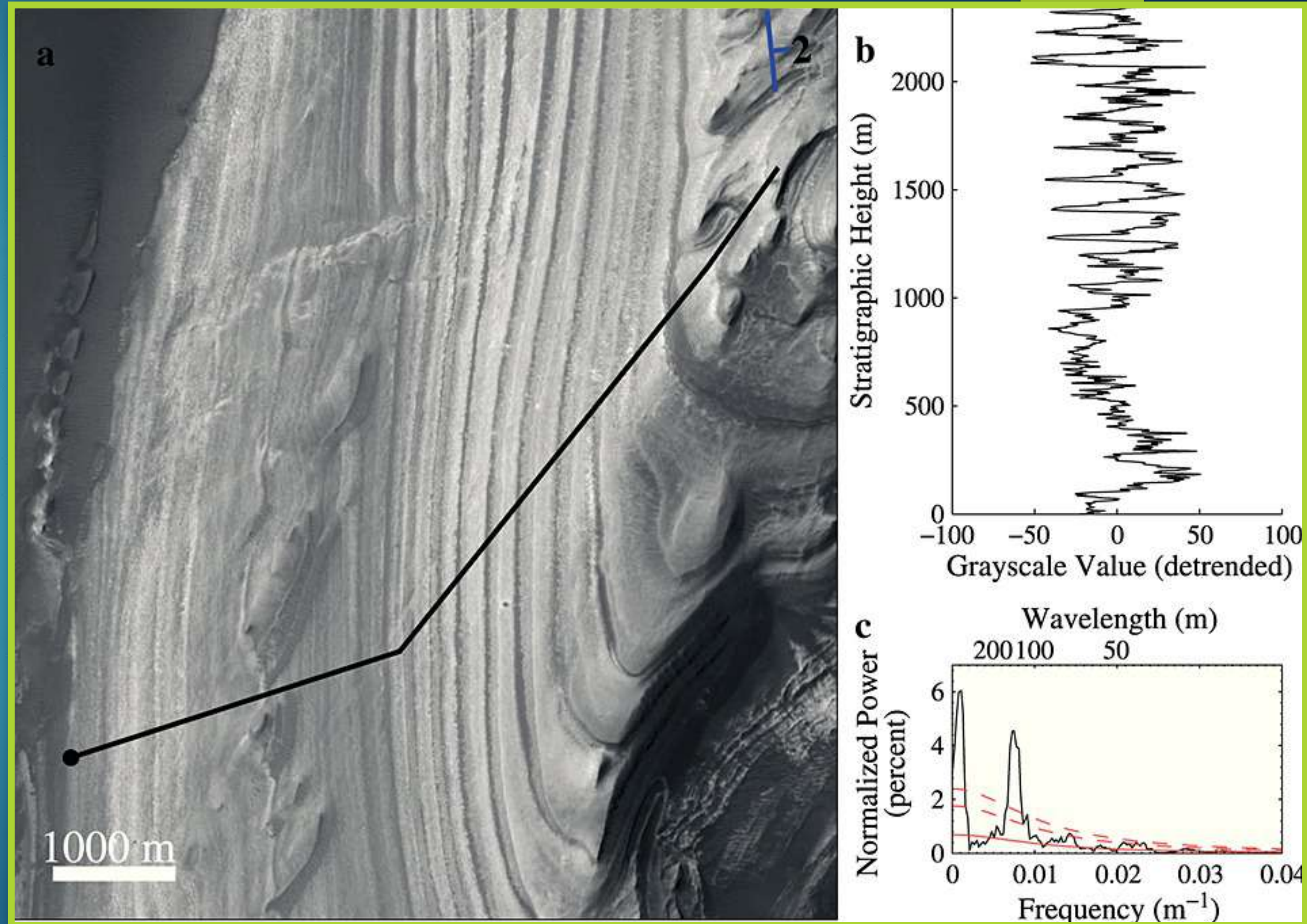
- ▶ Journal of Geophysical Research: Planets, Volume: 123, Issue: 10, Pages: 2527-2549, First published: 29 August 2018, DOI: (10.1029/2018JE005710)

Example: Episodic and Decadal Southwest Melas Chasma, V



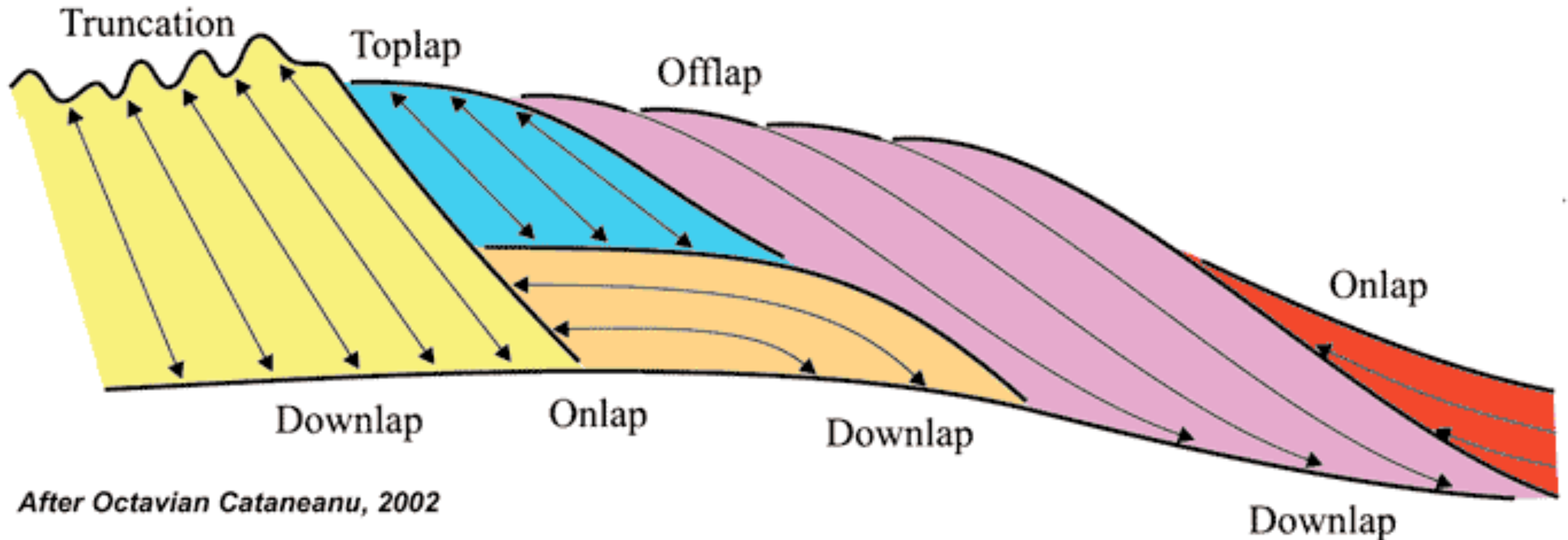
Beds/layers vs bedset

- ▶ Bedset: a number of superposed, similar beds.
- ▶ More precise than bed/layer because of the limits related to the resolution



Units lateral termination

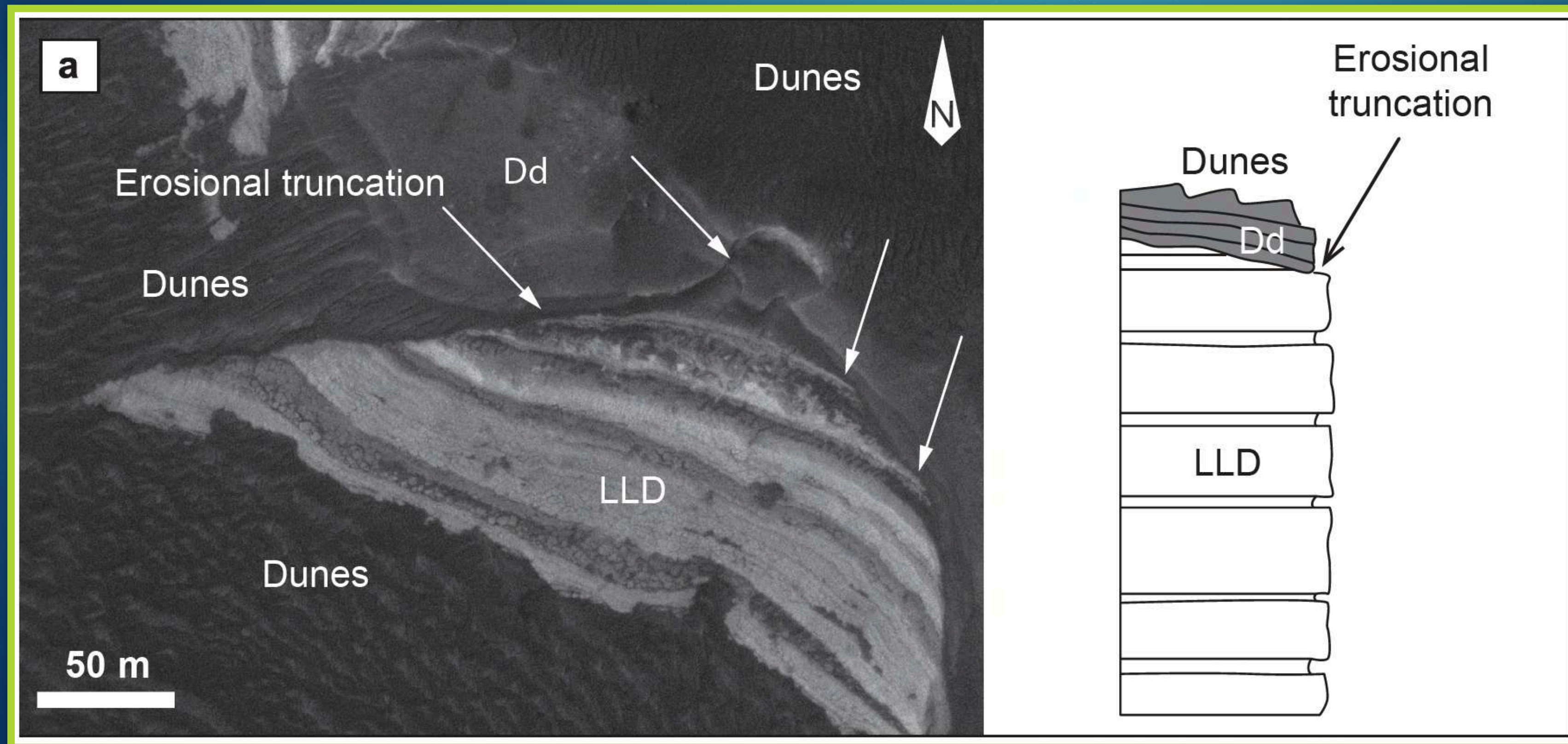
Layer Terminations and Geometries



After Octavian Cataneanu, 2002

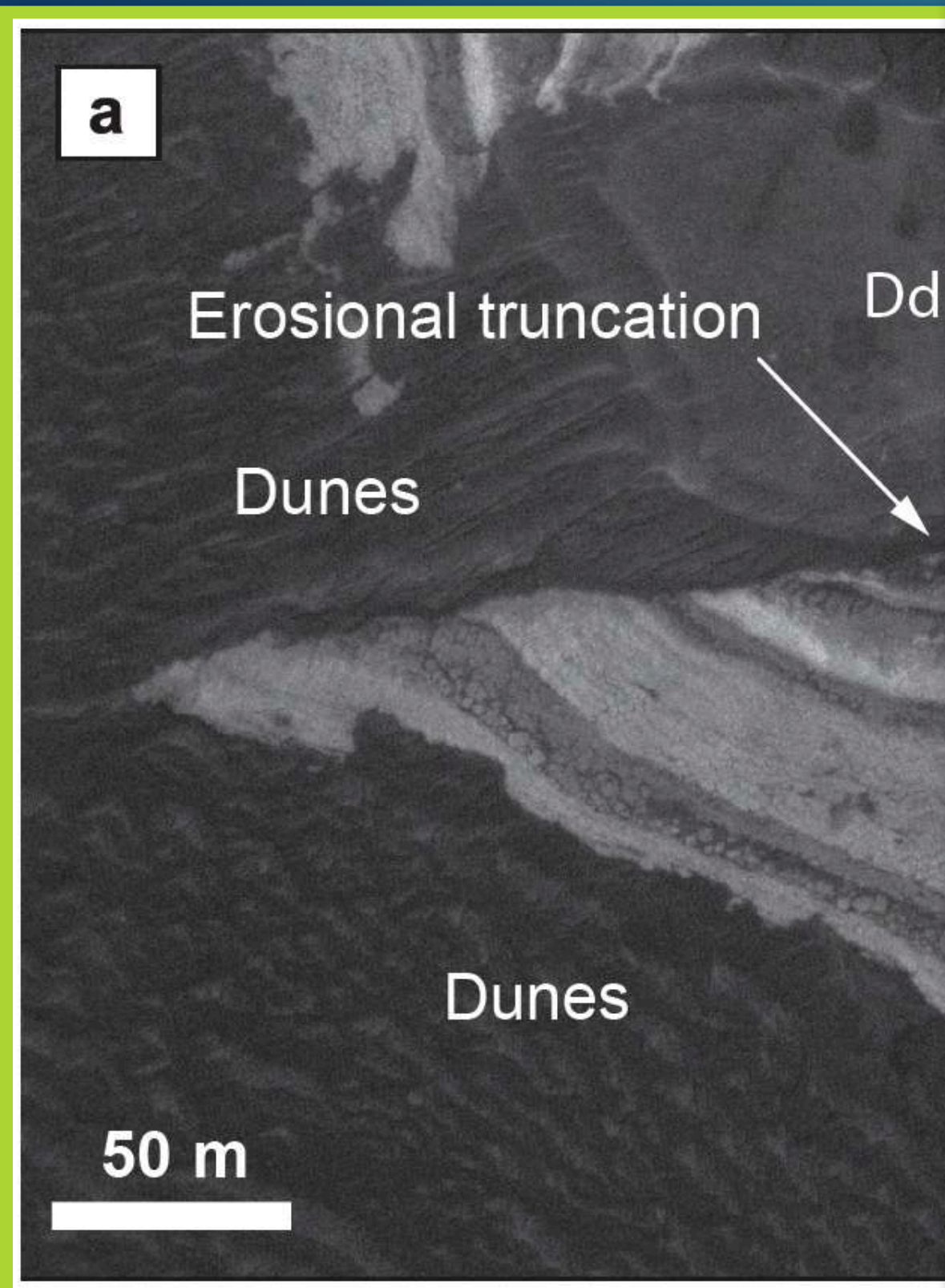
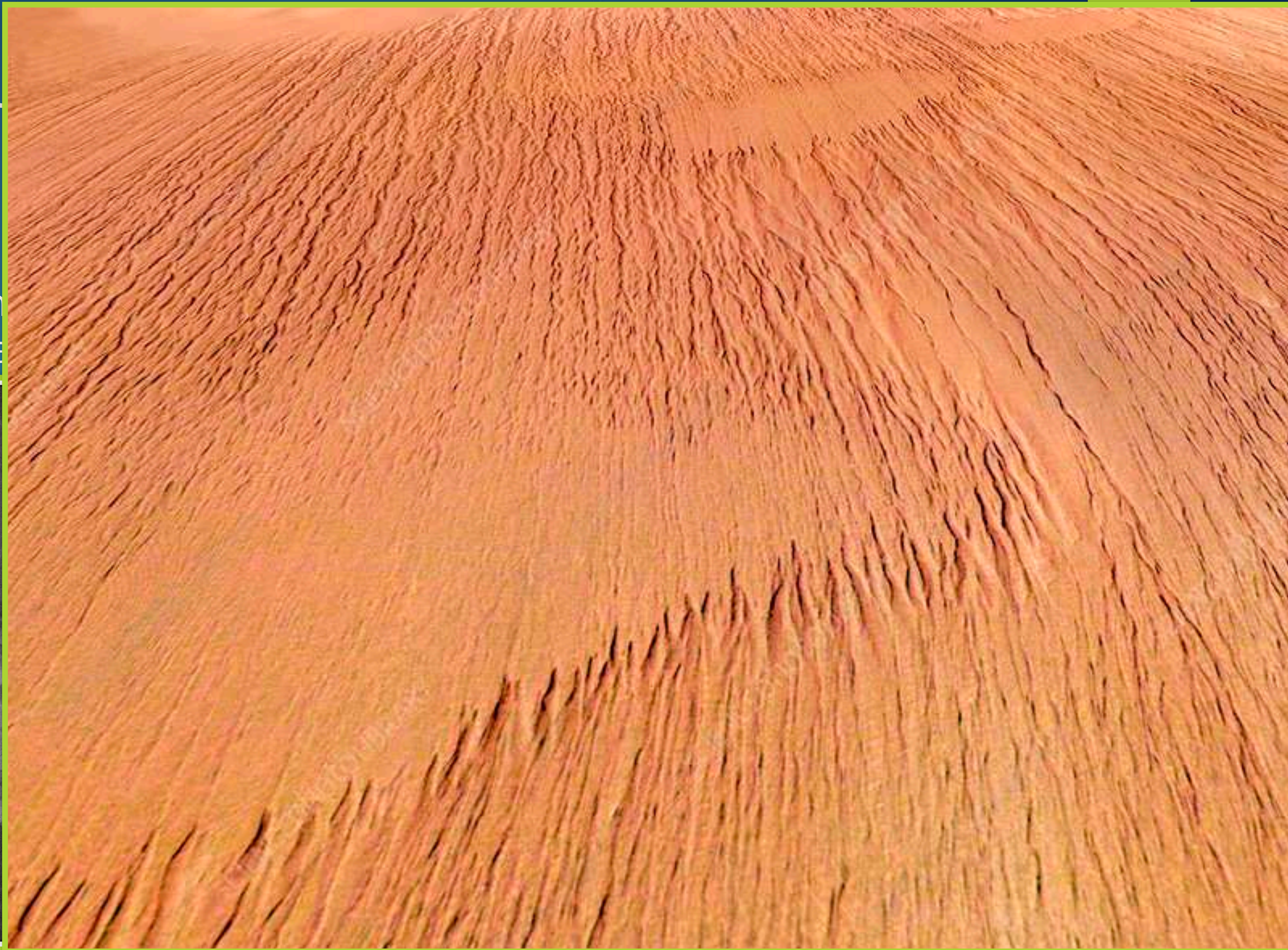
Erosional Truncation

- ▶ Some time is missing: implies either the development of erosional relief or the development of an unconformity (Emery, 1996).



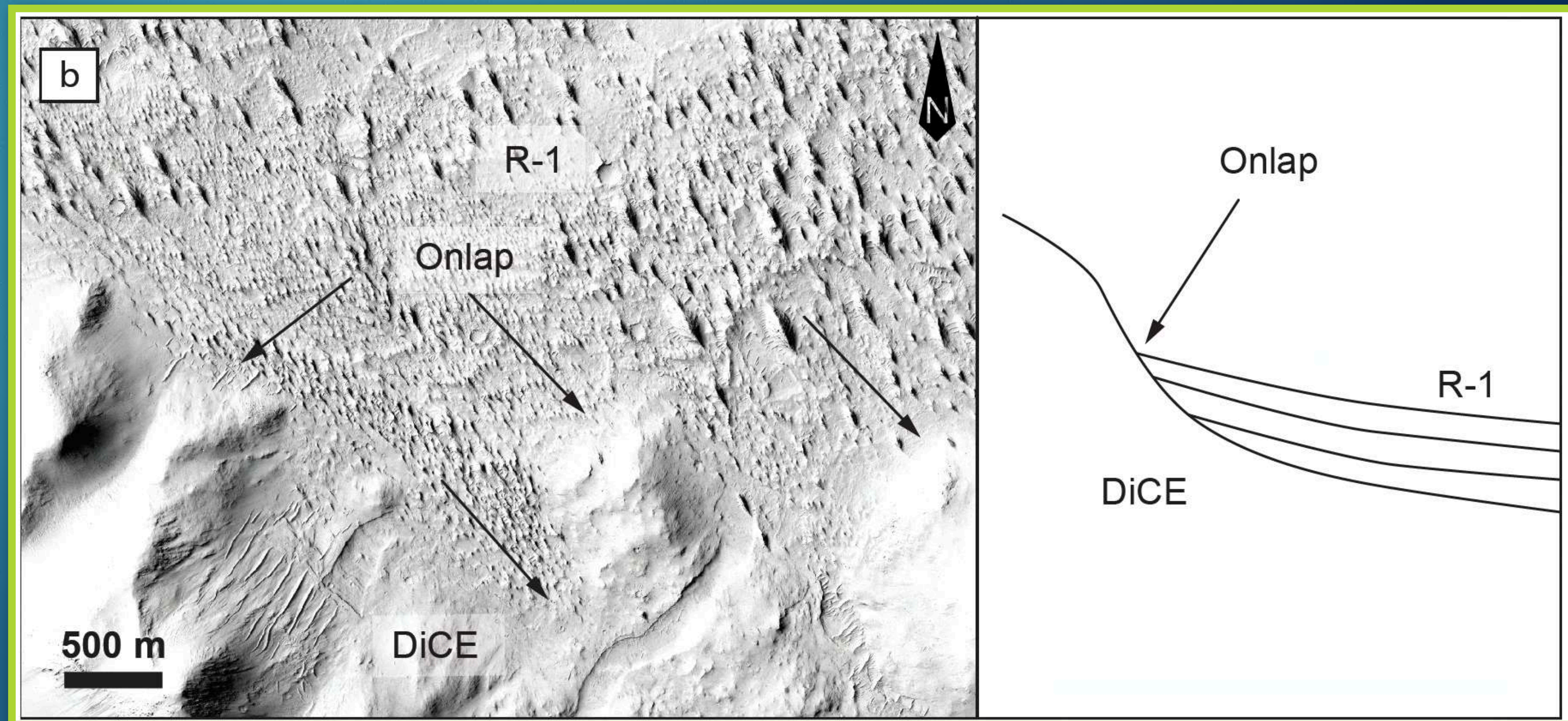
Erosional Truncation

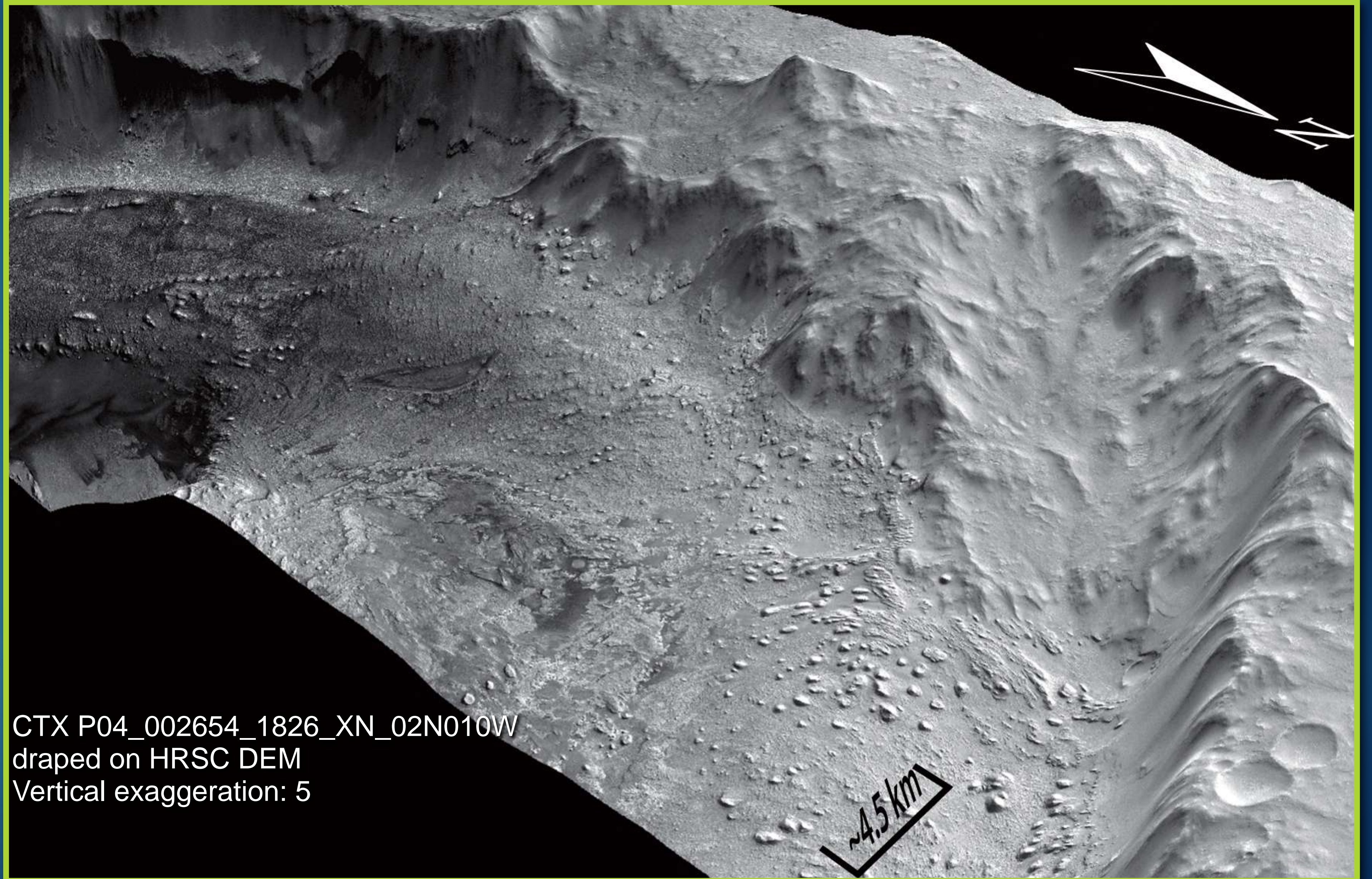
- ▶ Some time is needed to erode relief or the de



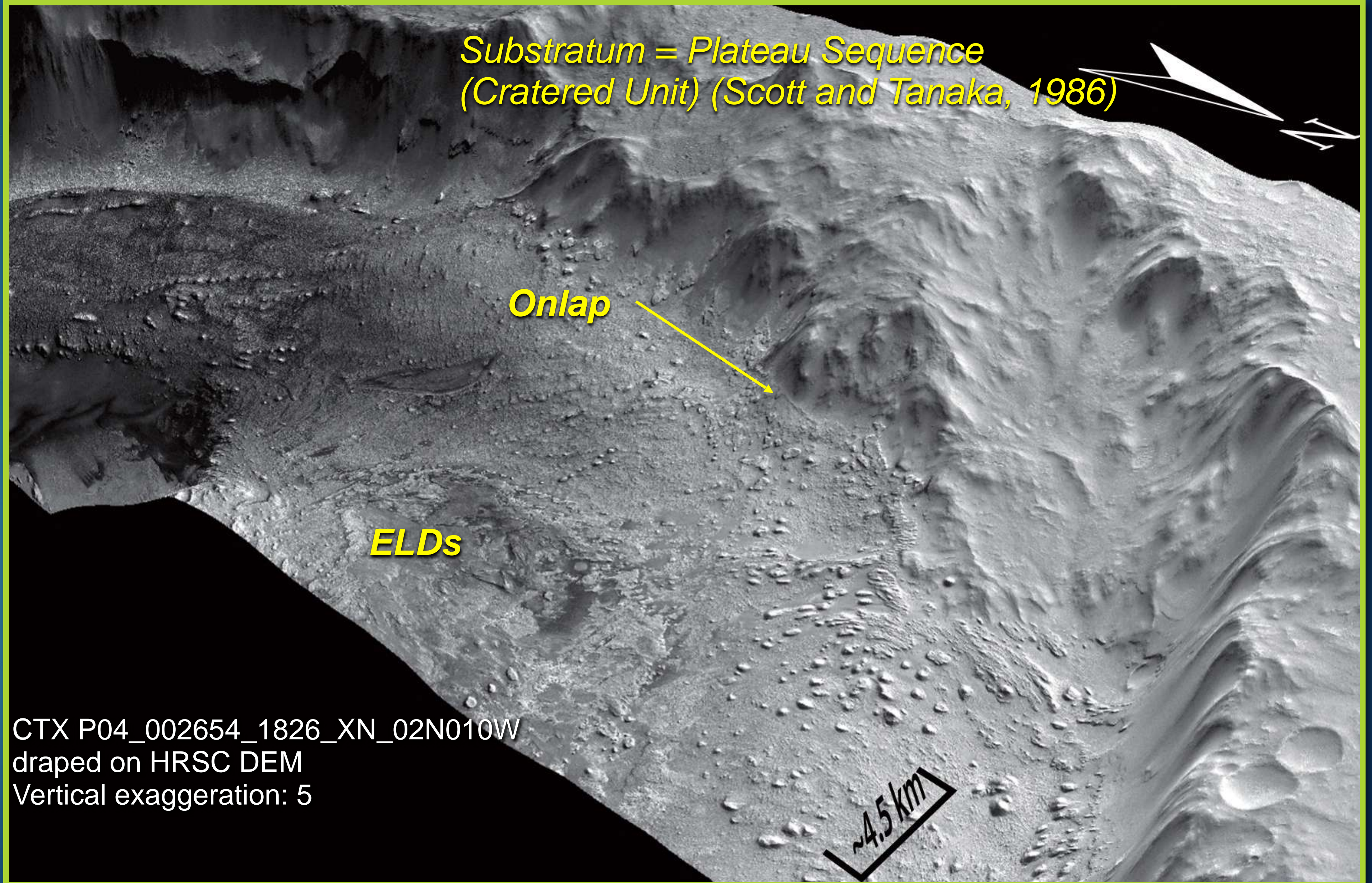
Onlap

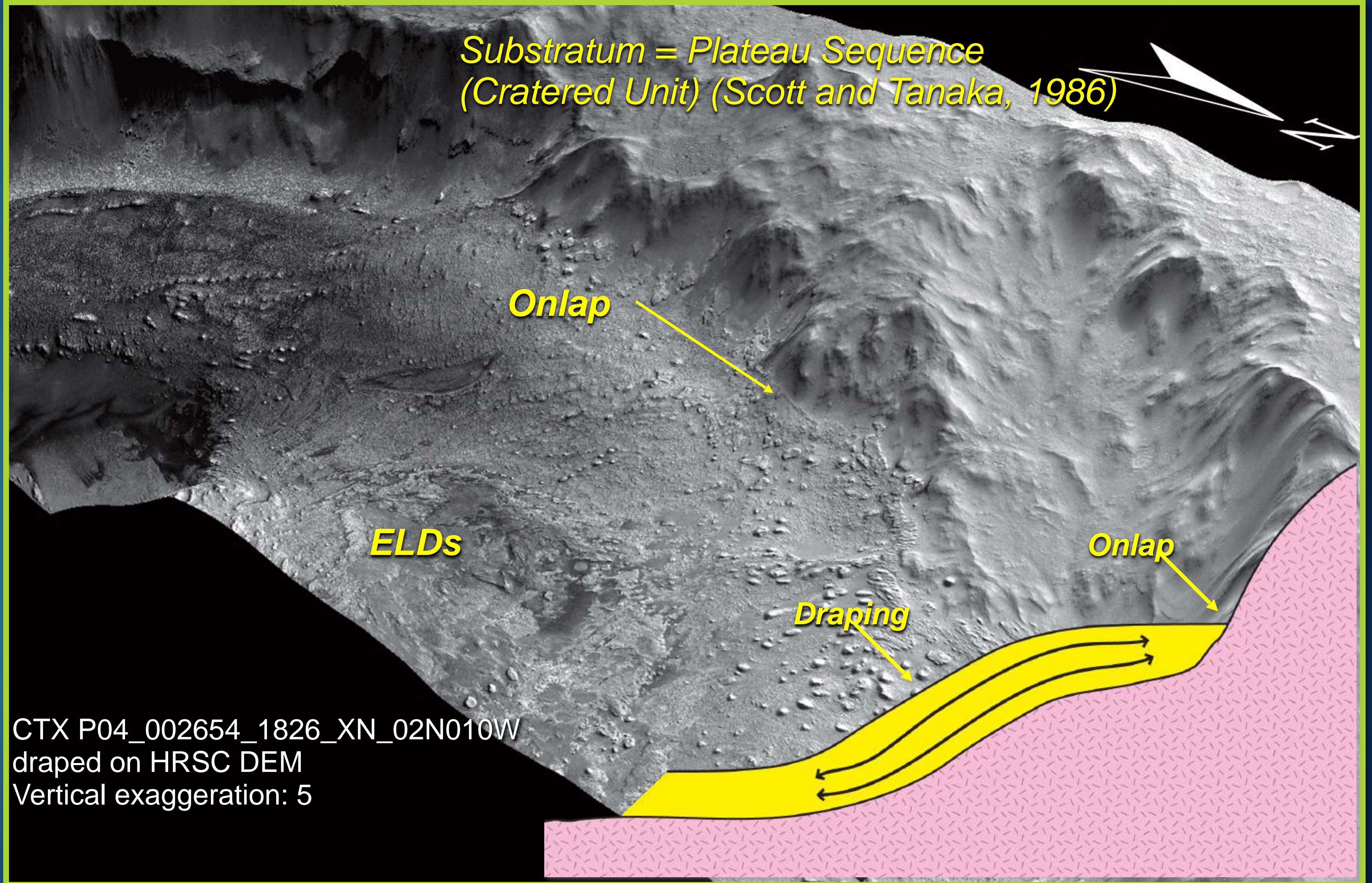
- ▶ A base-discordant relation in which initially horizontal strata terminate progressively against an initial inclined surface, or in which initially inclined strata terminate progressively updip against a surface of greater initial inclination (Mitchum, AAPG Memoir 26).

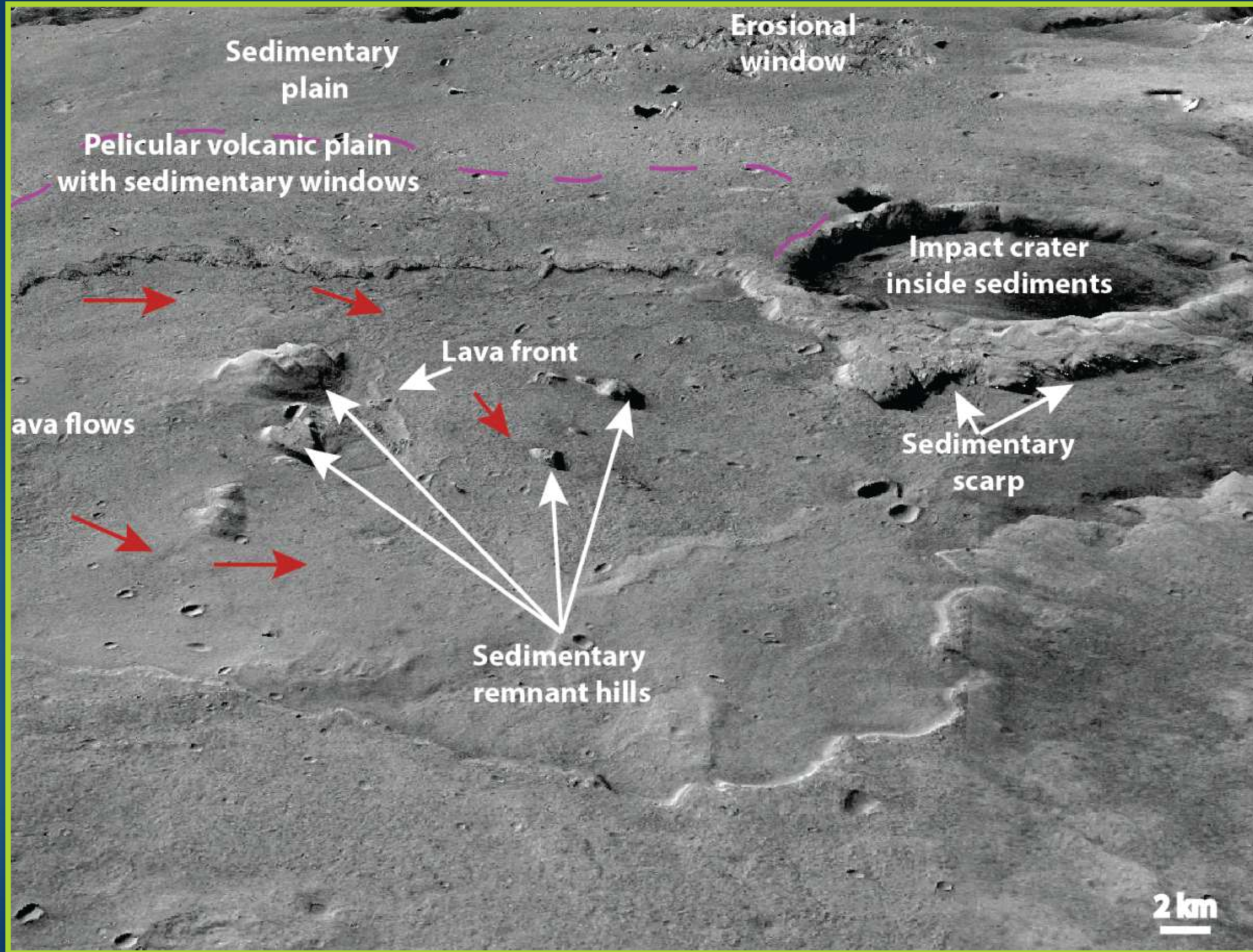




CTX P04_002654_1826_XN_02N010W
draped on HRSC DEM
Vertical exaggeration: 5

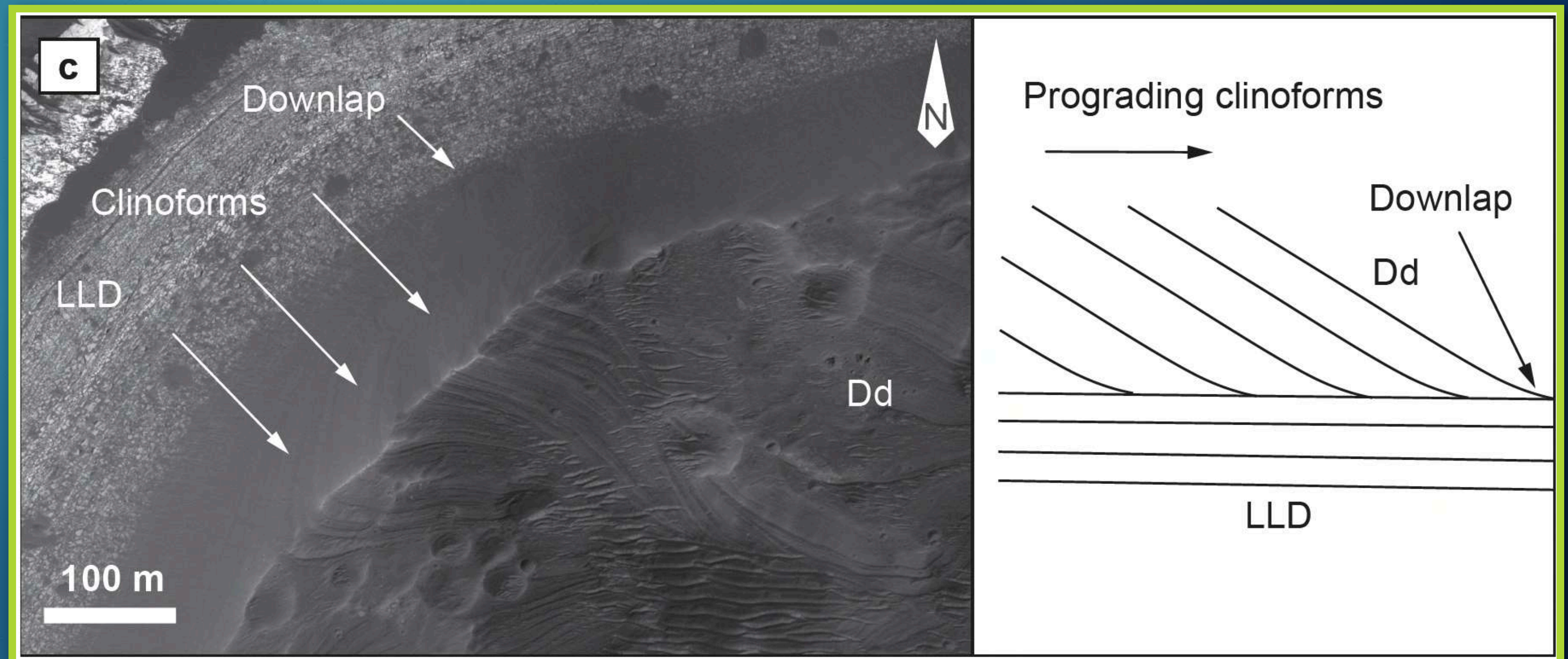






Downlap

- ▶ Offlap: strata prograding into deepwater and terminating in the deeper basin (Mitchum, 1997, AAPG Memoir 26)
- ▶ Downlap: a base-discordant relation in which initially inclined strata terminate downdip against an initially horizontal or inclined surface (Mitchum, 1997, AAPG Memoir 26)



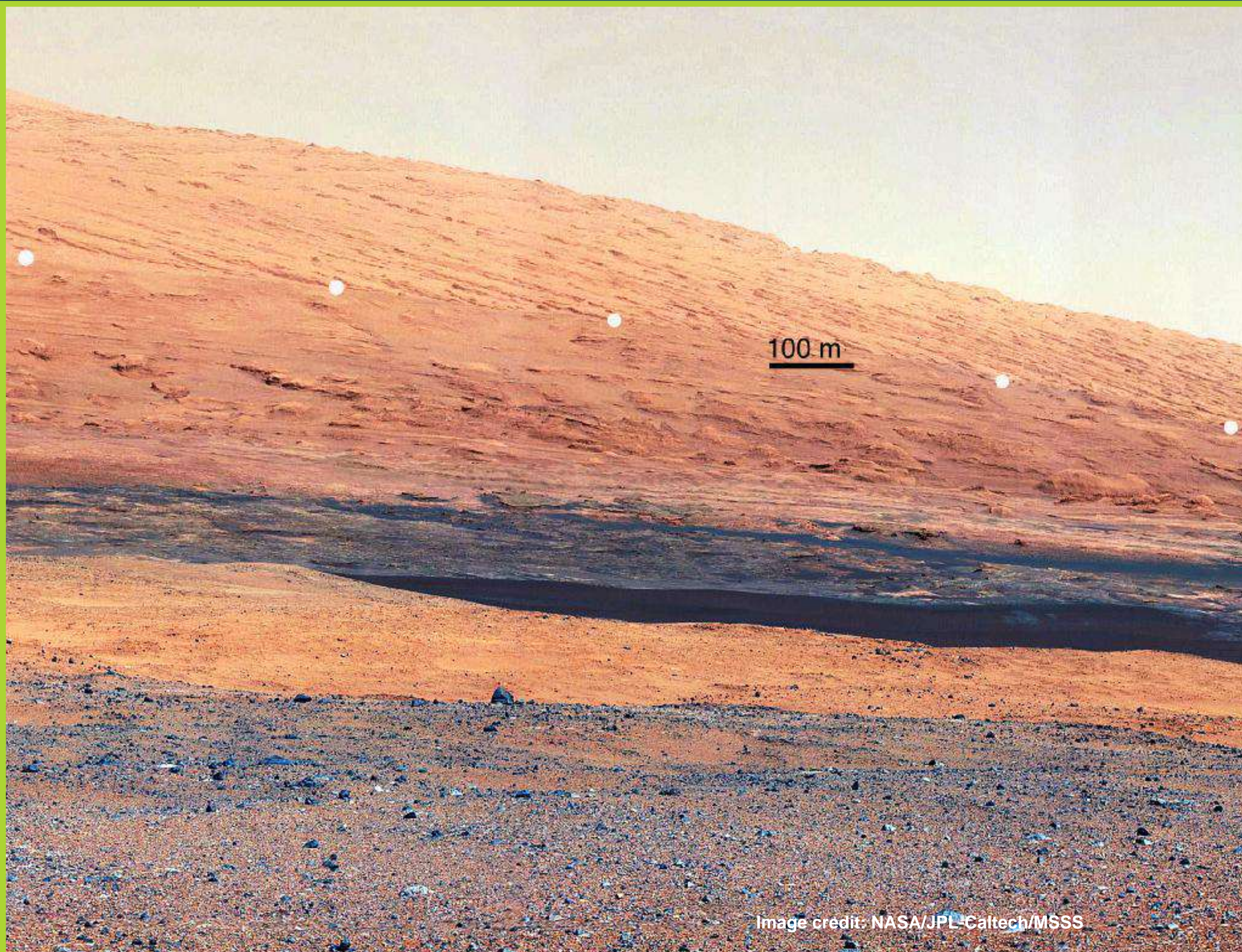
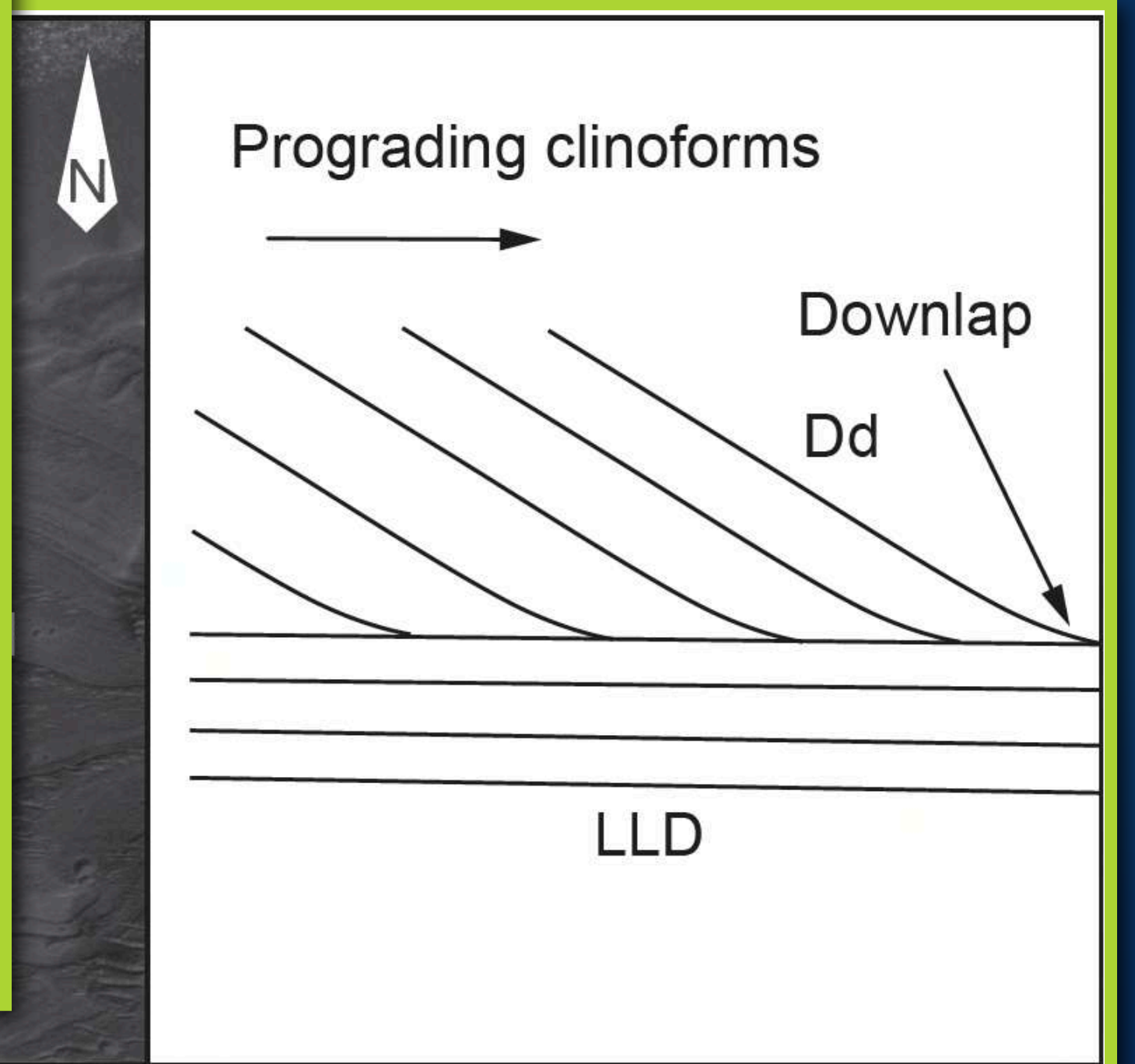
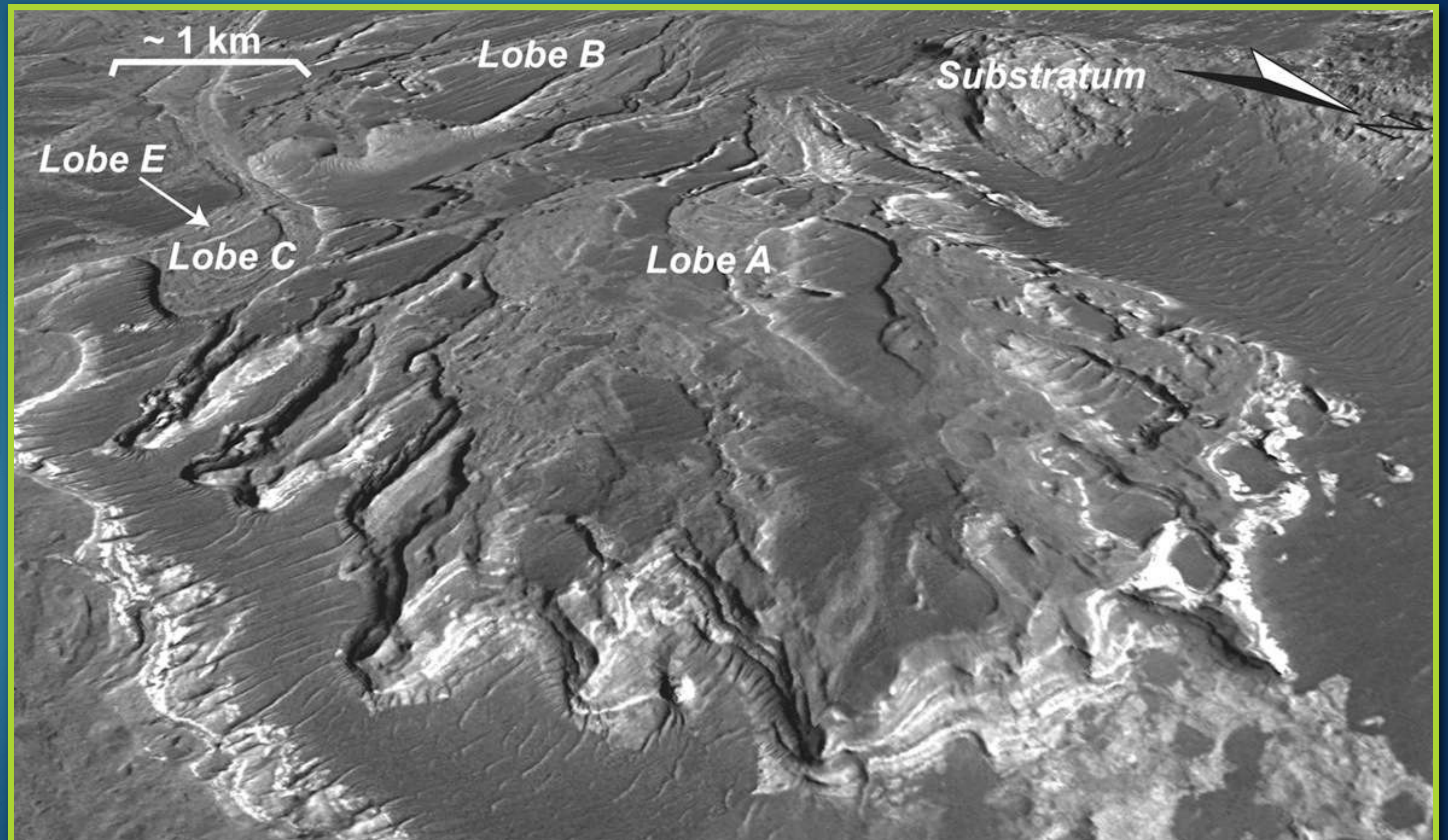


Image credit: NASA/JPL-Caltech/MSSS

g in the
ined strata
ed surface

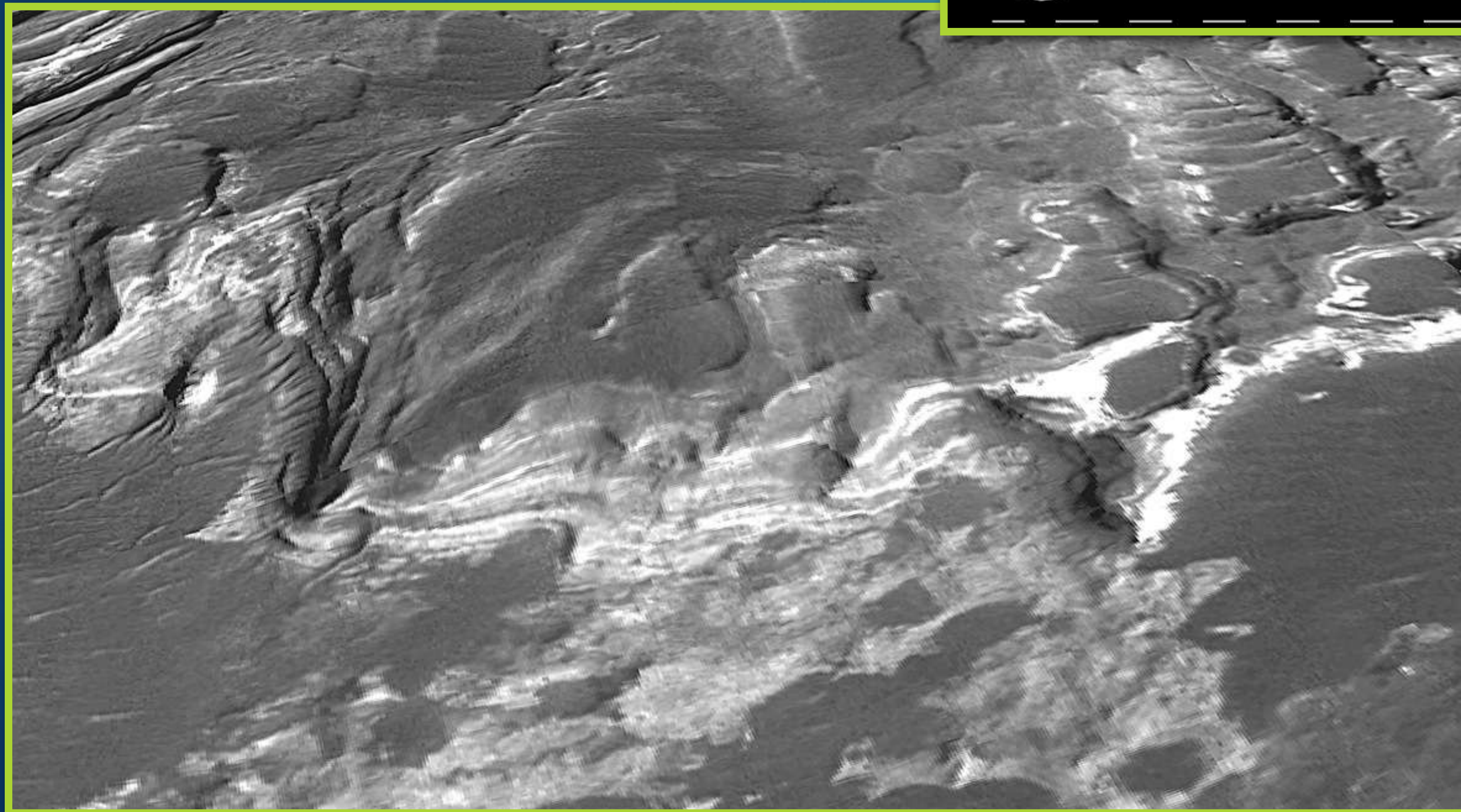
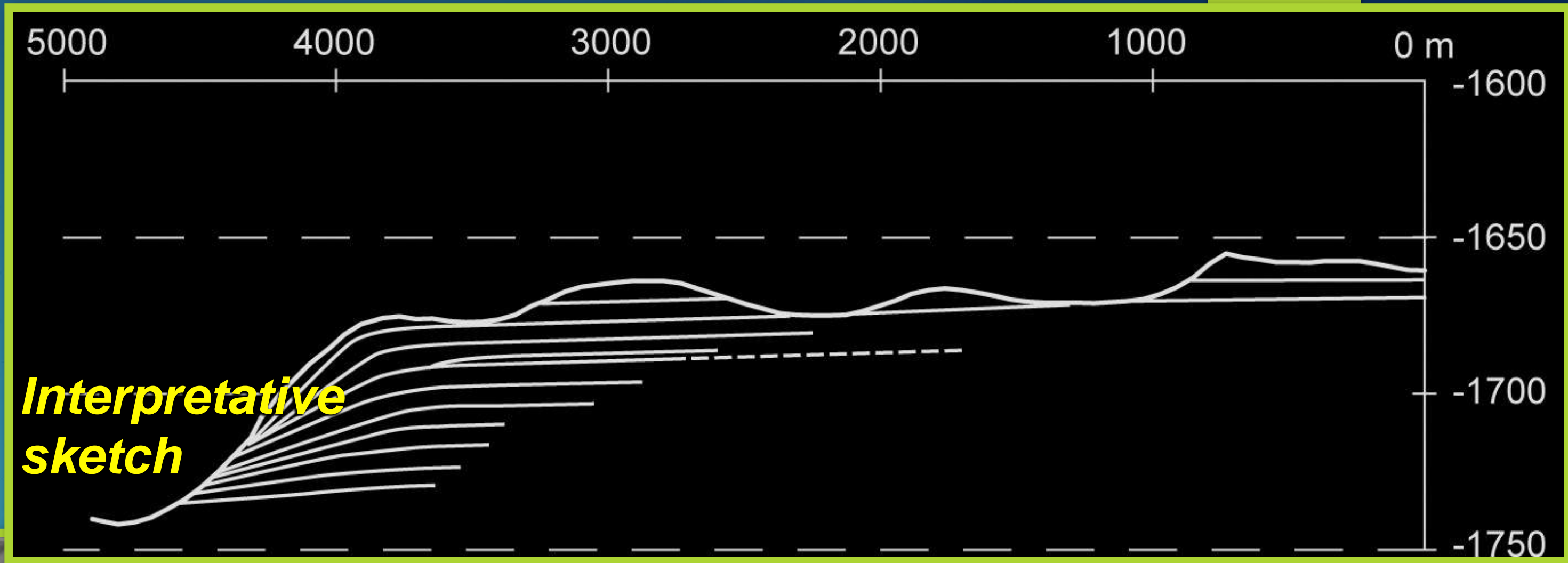


Example

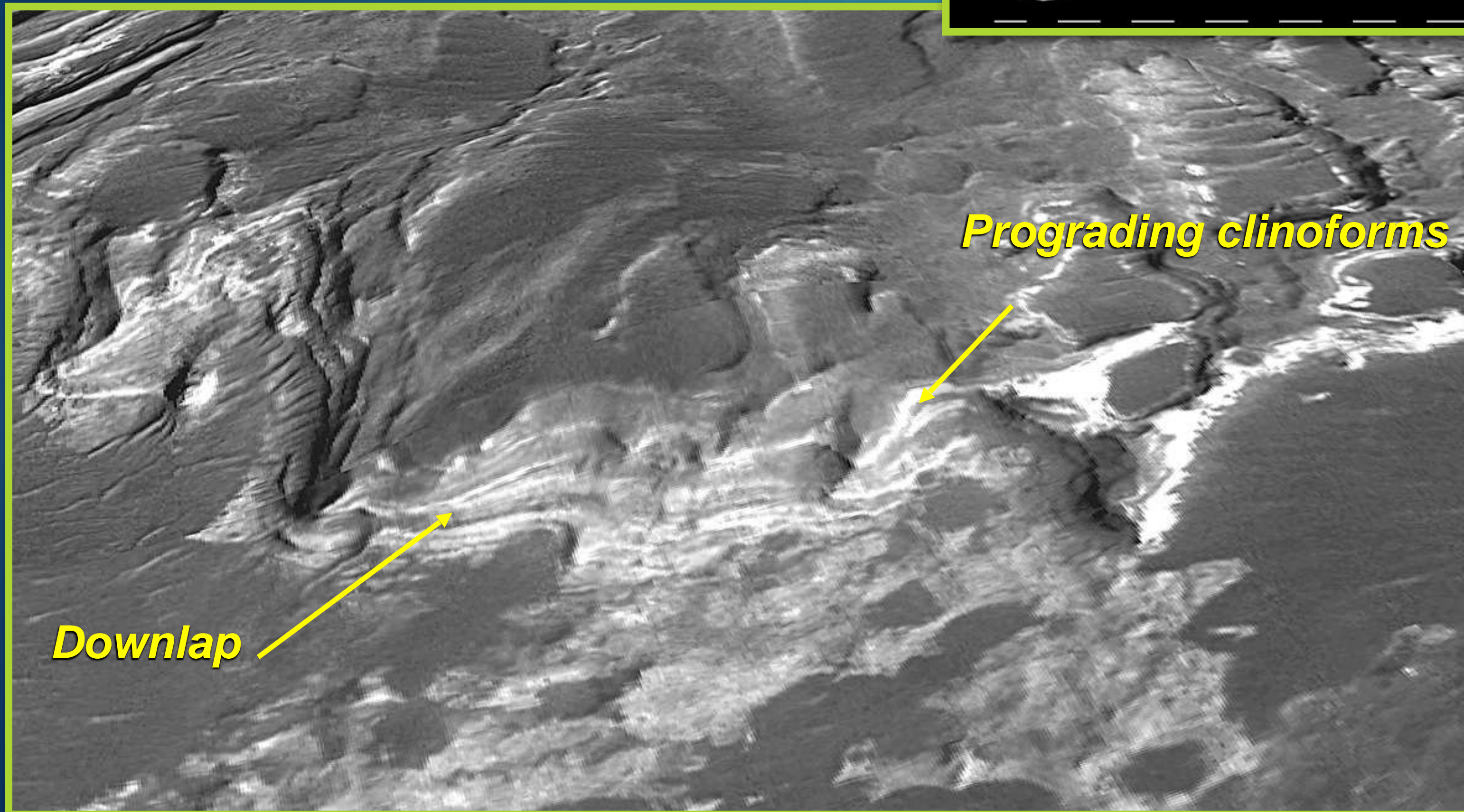
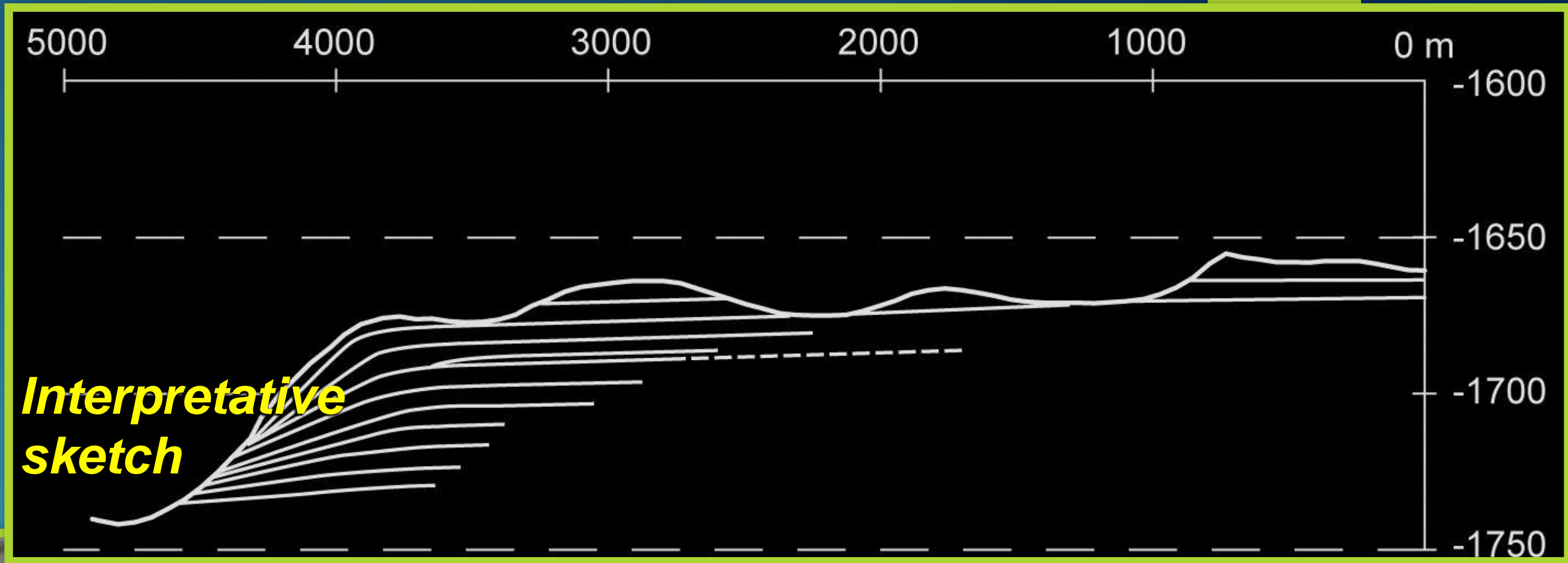


MOC NA mosaic on HRSC_h2013
draped on HRSC DEM
Vert. Exaggeration: 5

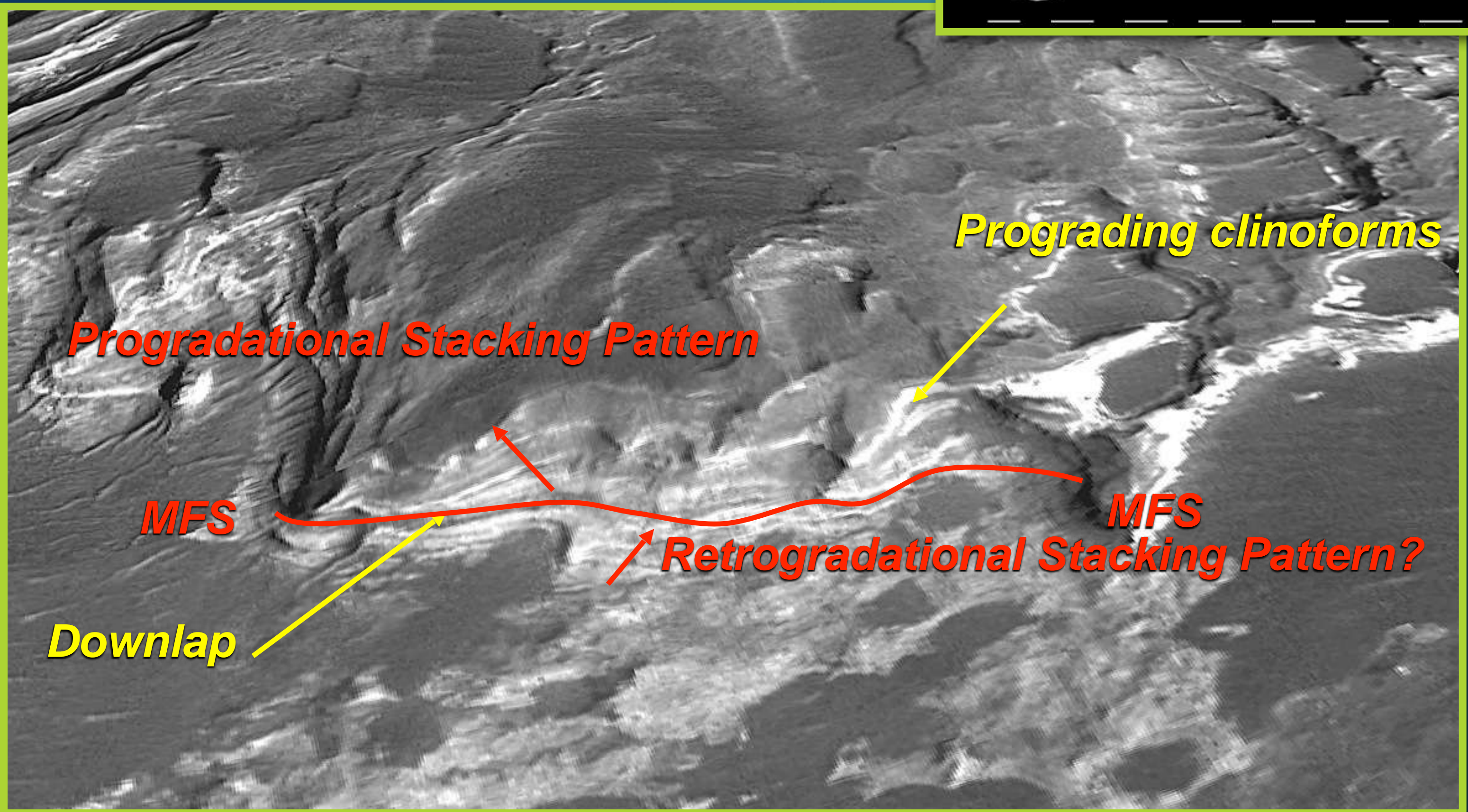
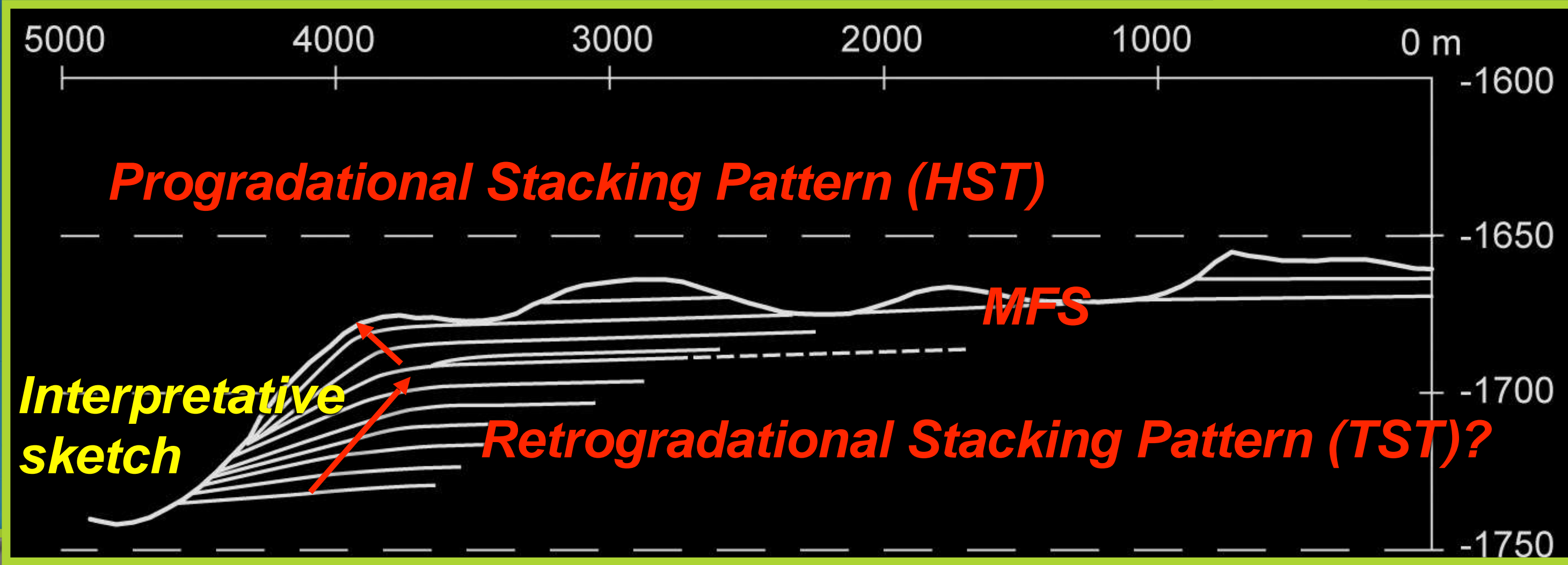
Downlap and possible stacking patterns



Downlap and possible stacking patterns

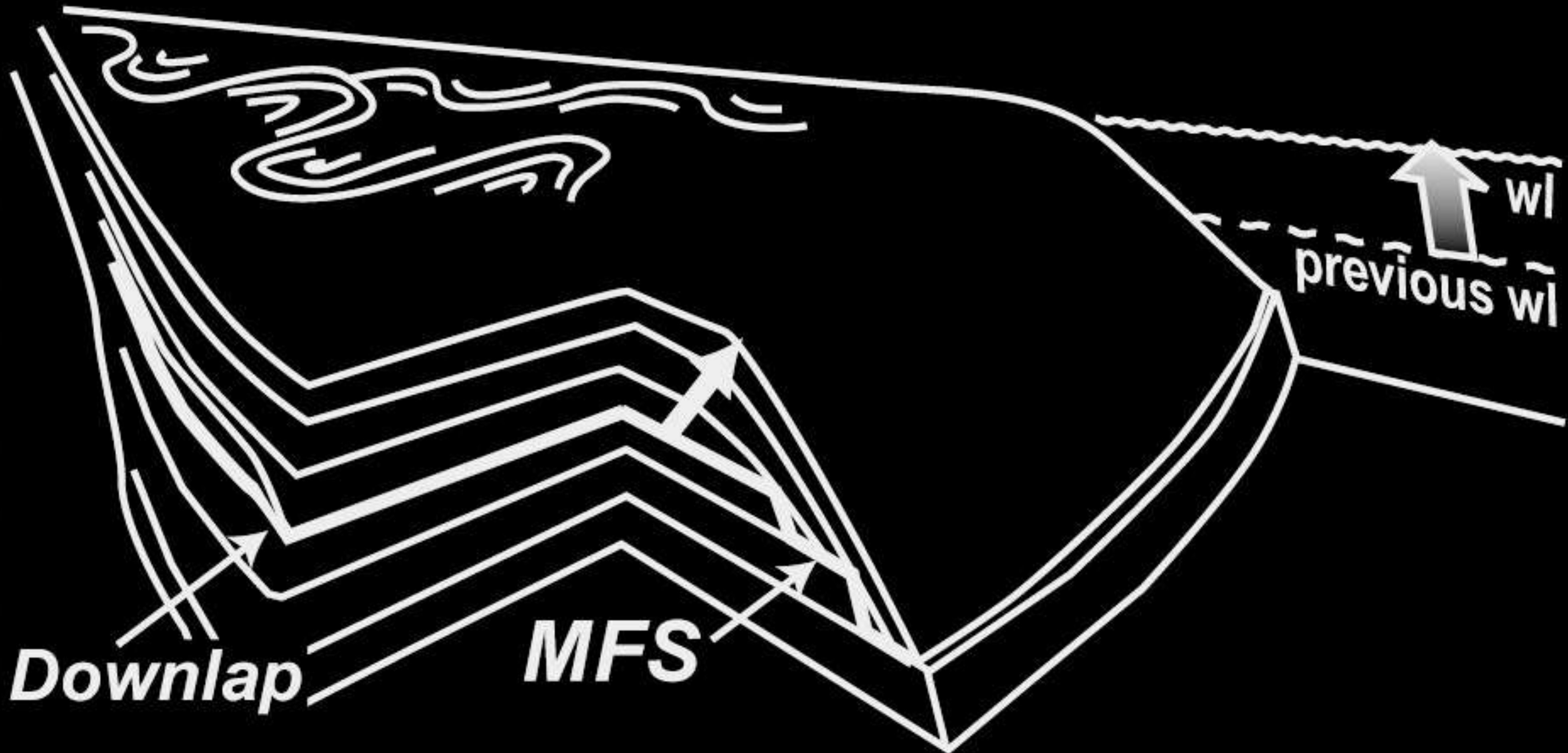


Downlap and possible stacking patterns



Lobe A: uppermost part

not to scale



Downlap

MFS

wI
previous wI

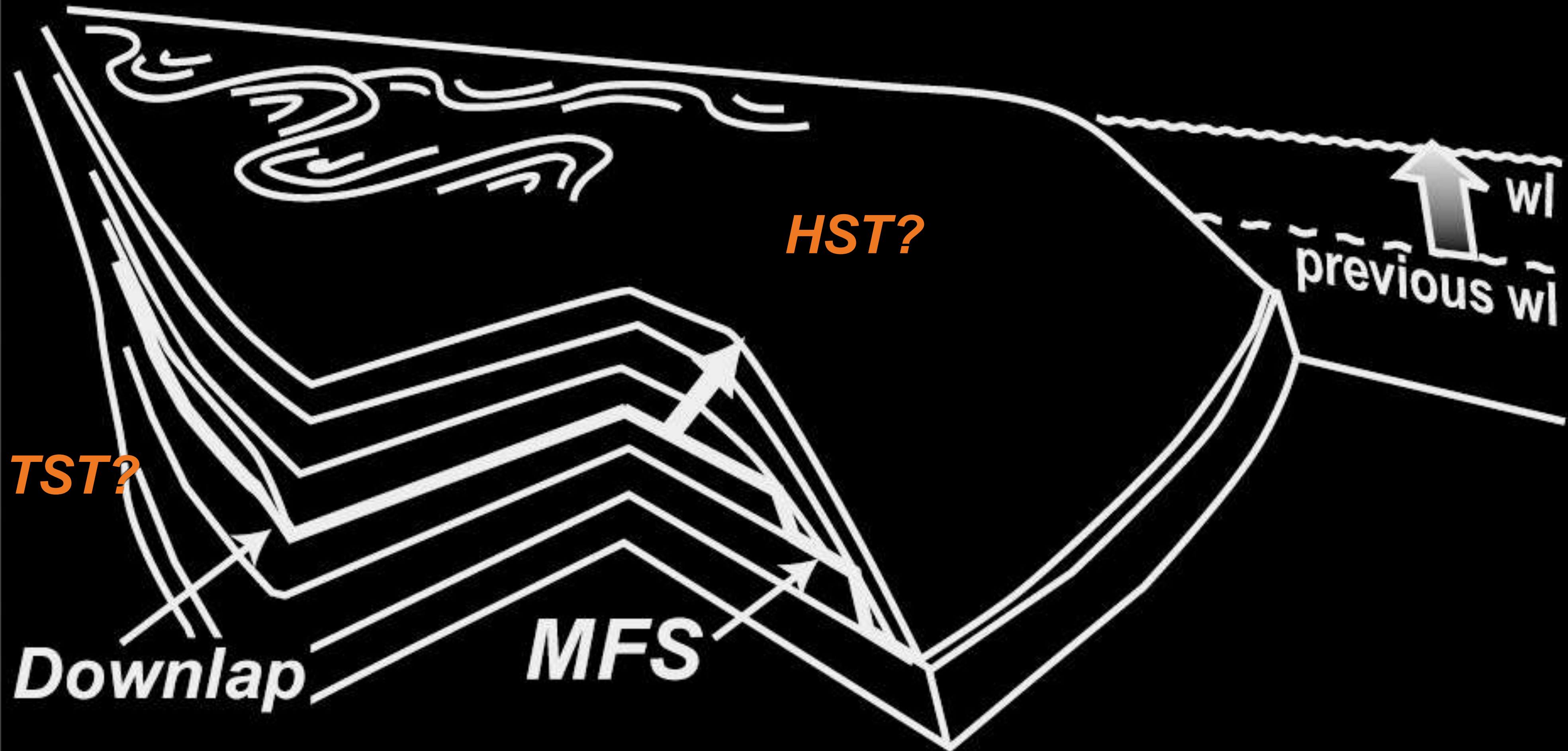
**Progradational
stacking pattern**



**rate of increase of
AS < Sediment supply**

Lobe A: uppermost part

not to scale



TST?

Downlap

MFS

wI
previous wI

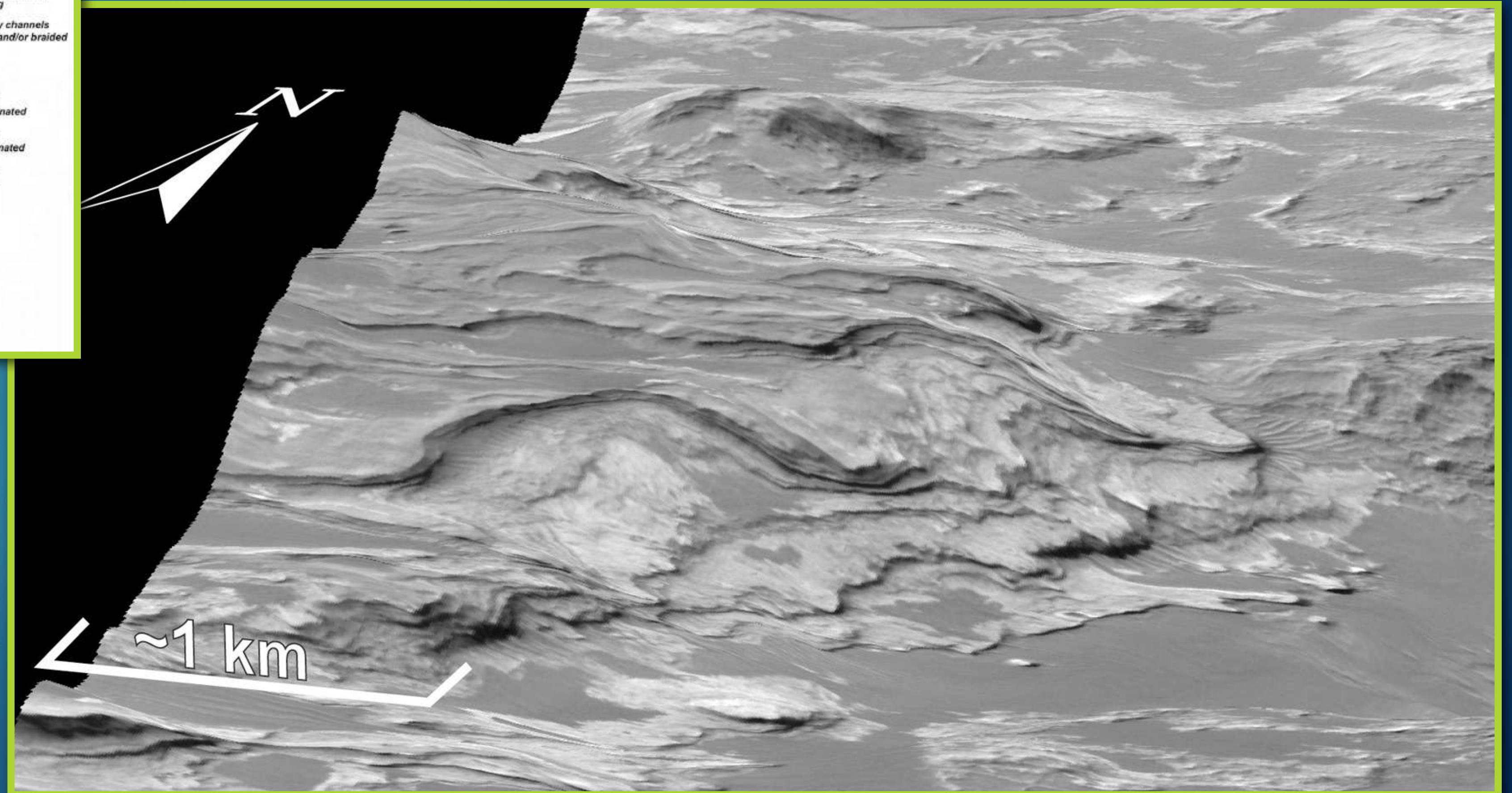
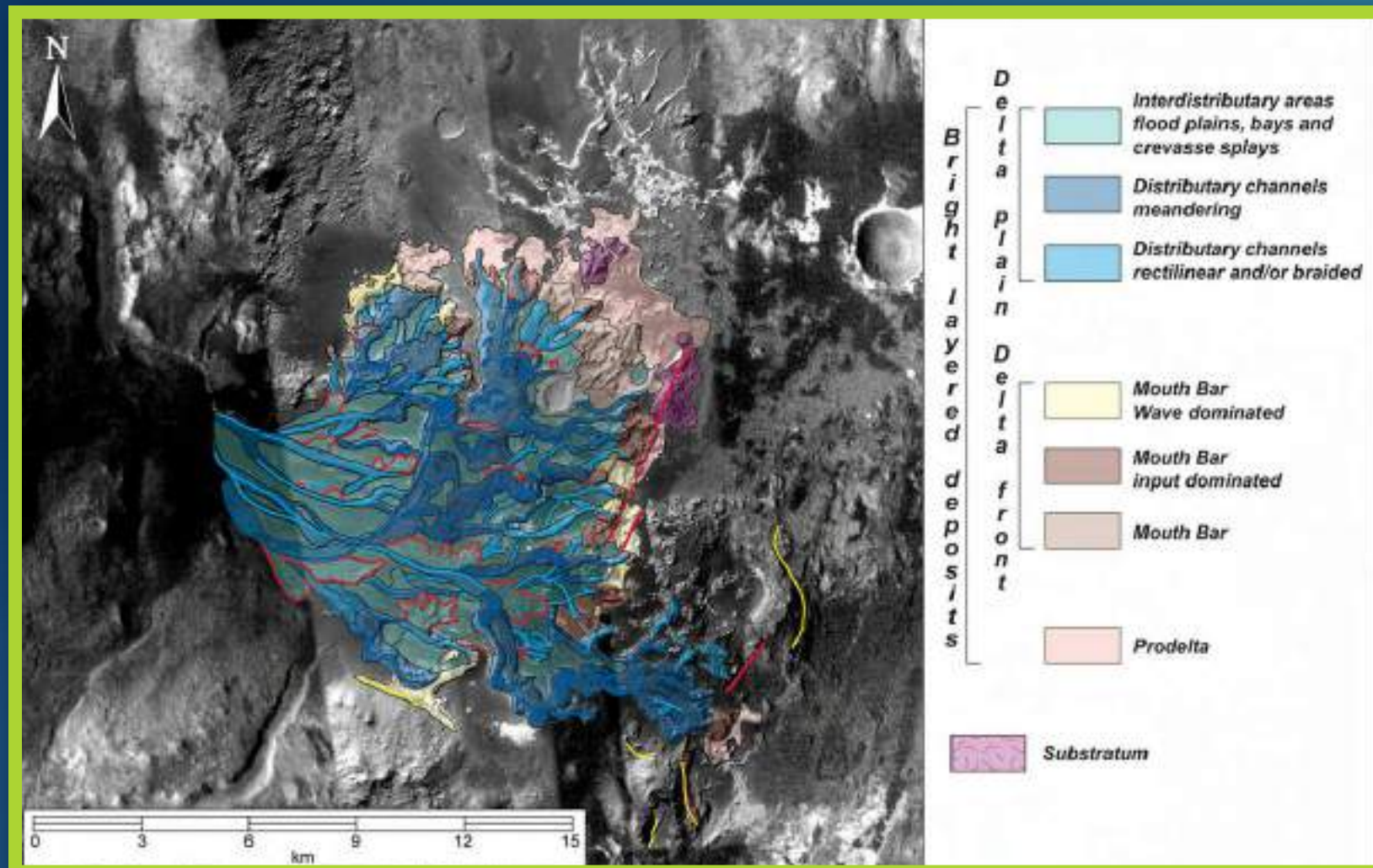
**Progradational
stacking pattern**



**rate of increase of
AS < Sediment supply**

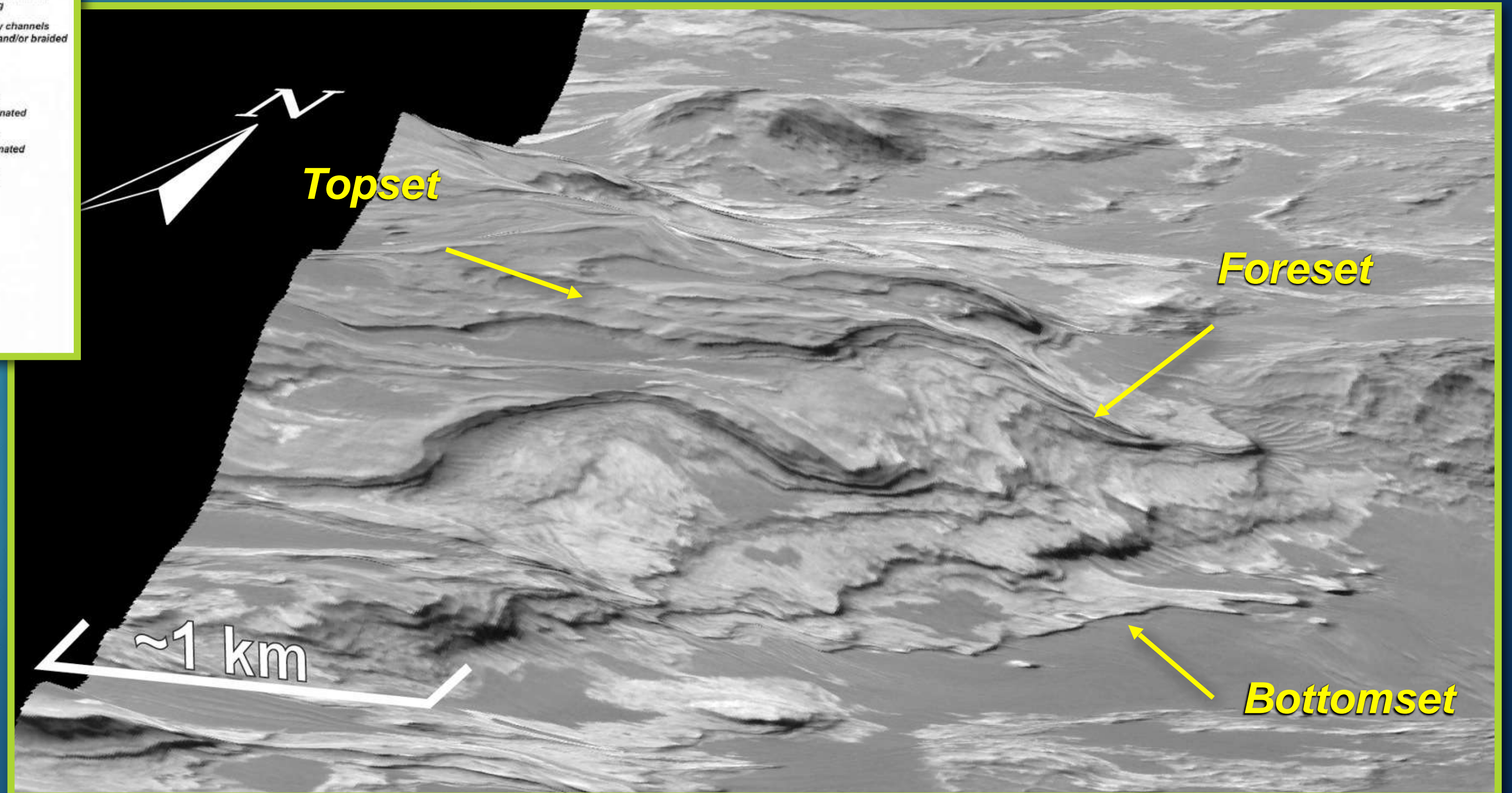
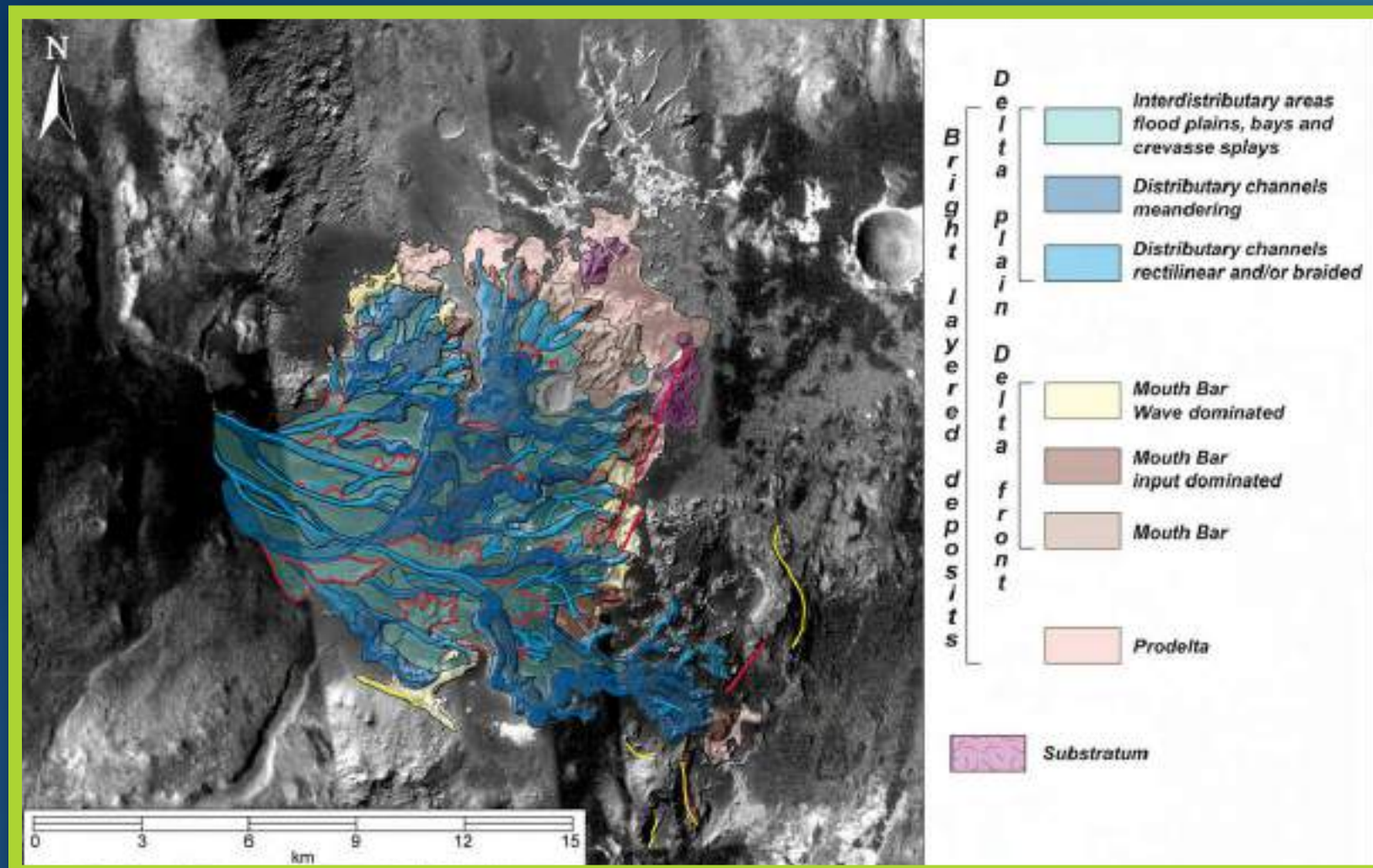
Prograding clinoforms in Eberswalde crater

MOC NA e2300003 draped on HRSC DEM
Res. 4.06m/pix
Vertical exaggeration: 5

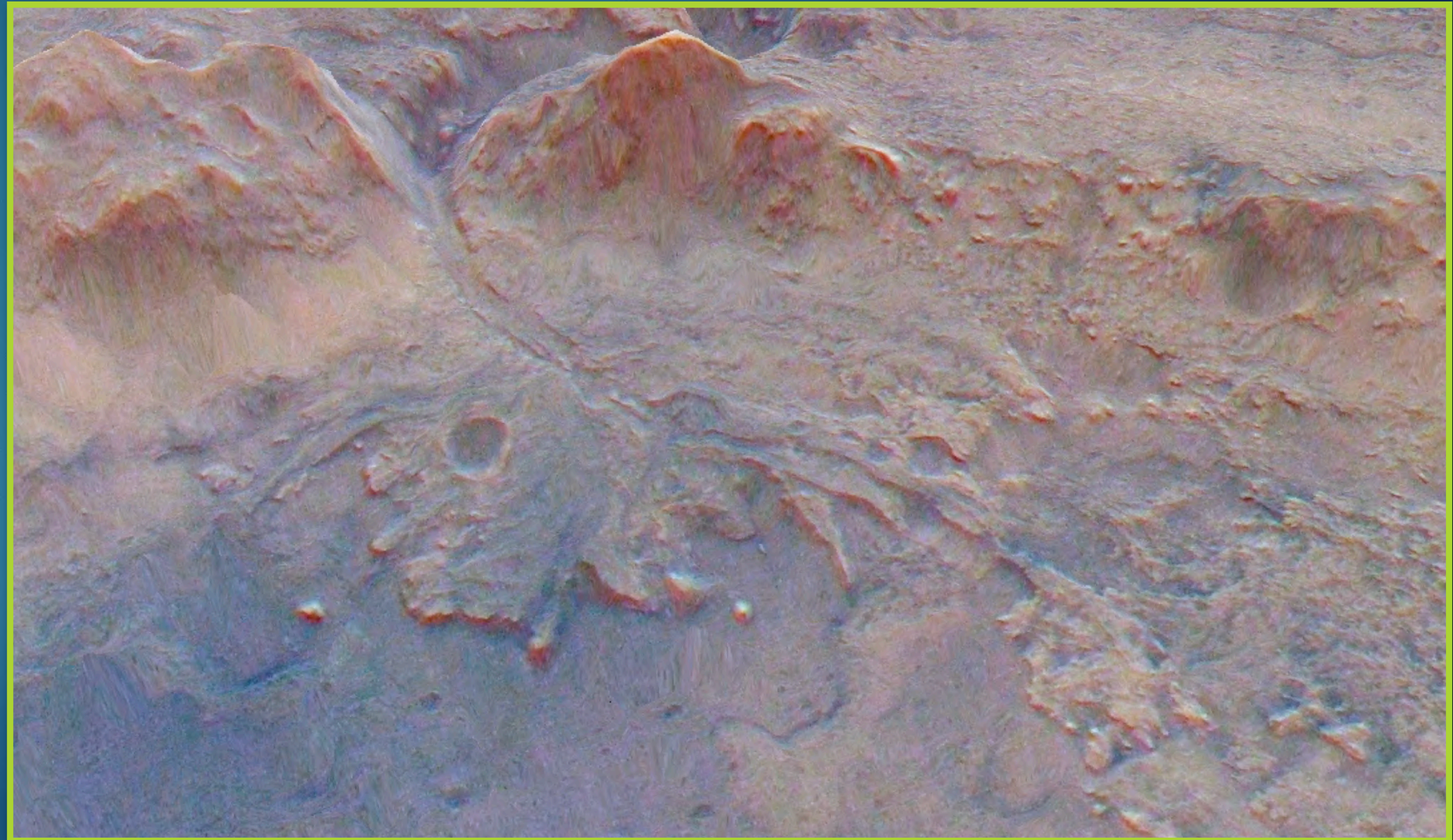


Prograding clinoforms in Eberswalde crater

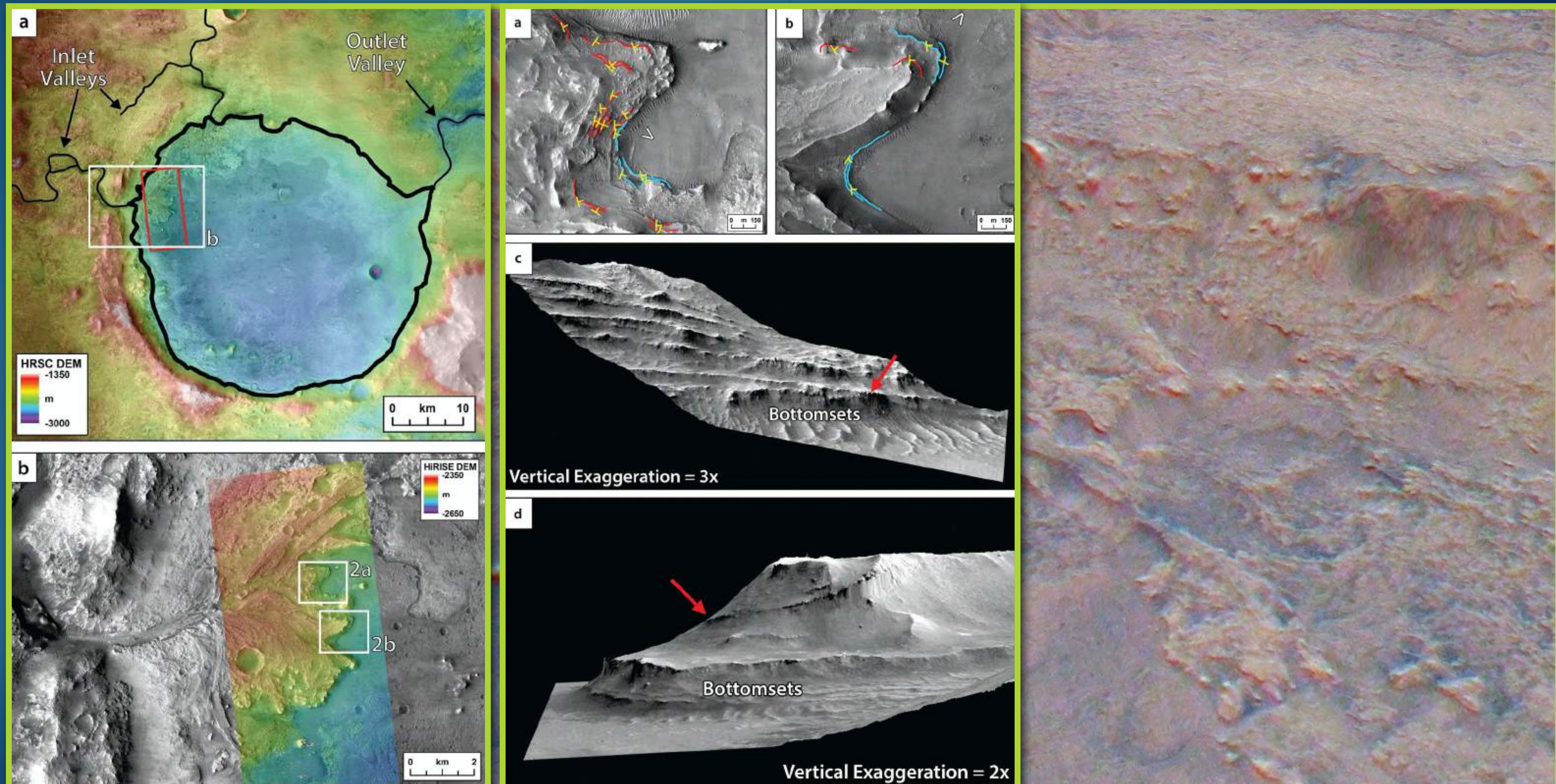
MOC NA e2300003 draped on HRSC DEM
Res. 4.06m/pix
Vertical exaggeration: 5



Prograding clinoforms in Jezero crater

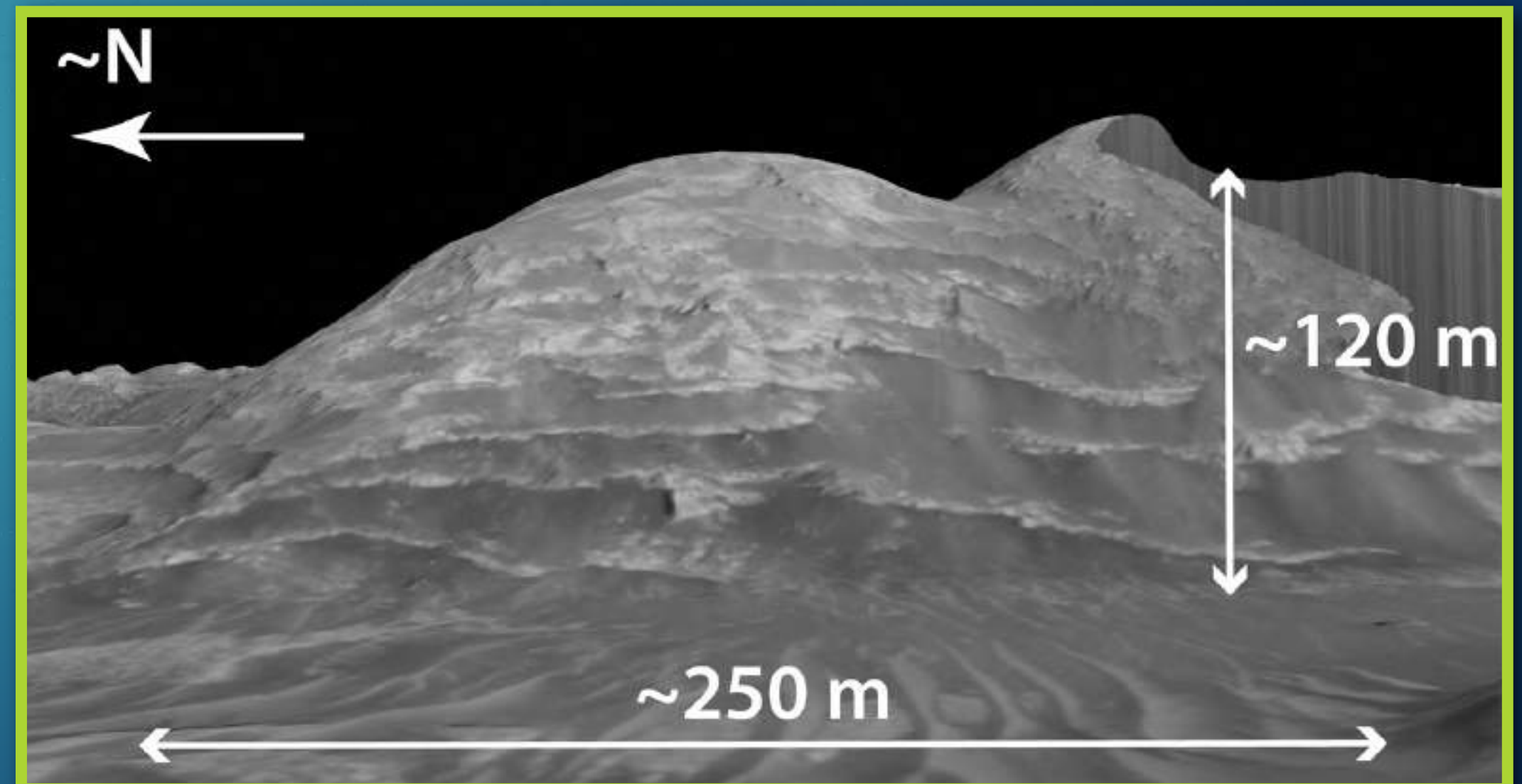
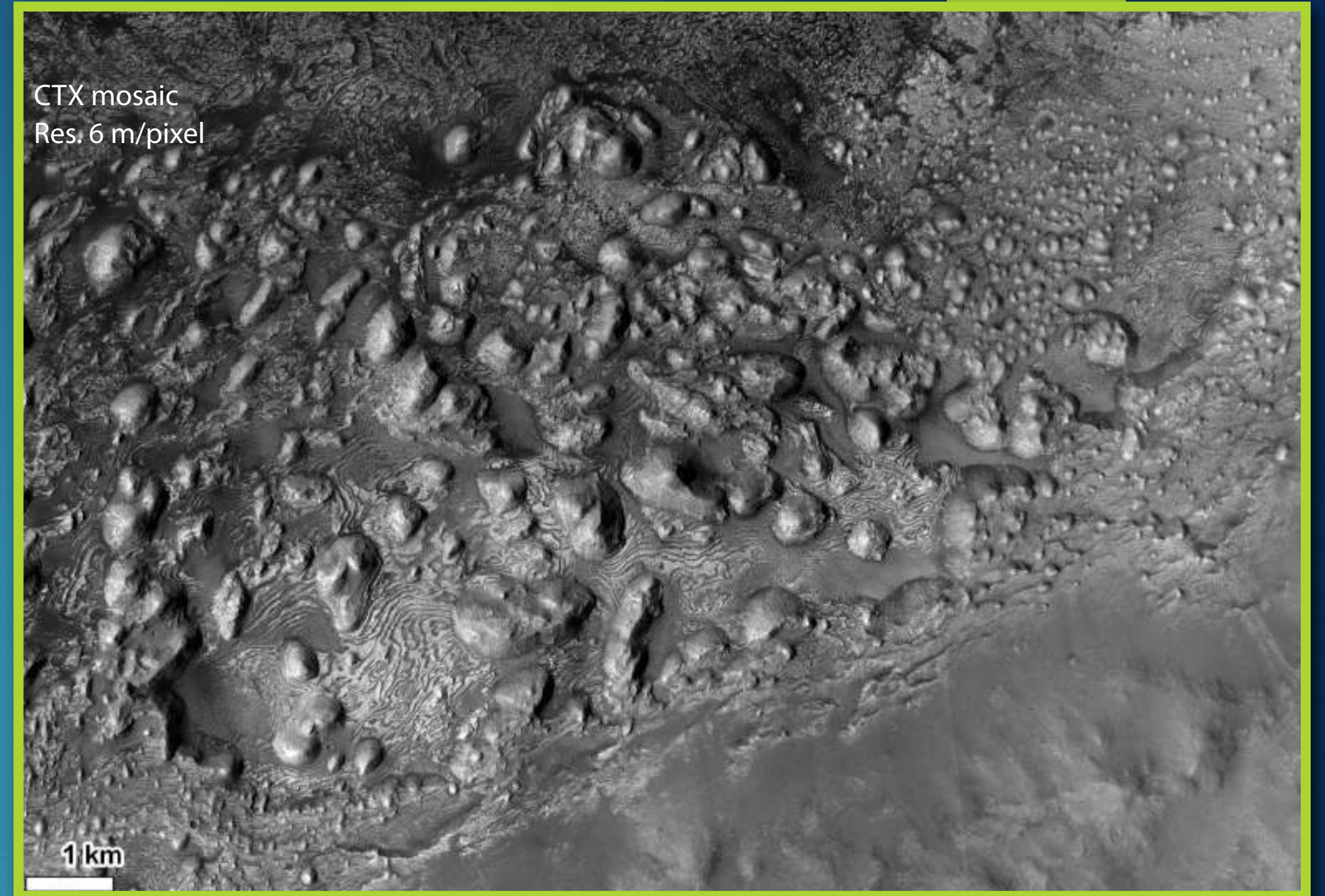


Prograding clinoforms in Jezero crater



Lateral transitions

- ▶ Lateral continuity
- ▶ → deposits are coeval and conform to Walther's Law



HiRISE DEM
PSP_003788_1820/ESP_020679_1820
No vertical exaggeration

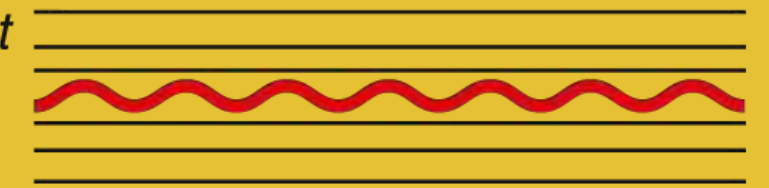
The missing Time

A. **Unconformity** = significant hiatus ± erosion (usually with erosion)

A substantial break or gap in the geological record ... It normally implies uplift and erosion with loss of the previously formed record. ... Relationship between rock strata in contact, characterized by a lack of continuity in deposition, and corresponding to a period of nondeposition, weathering, or esp. erosion (either subaerial or subaqueous) prior to the deposition of the younger beds.

1. **Disconformity** = hiatus + erosion

An unconformity in which the bedding planes above and below the break are essentially parallel, indicating a significant interruption in the orderly sequence of sedimentary rocks, generally by a considerable interval of erosion ..., and usually marked by a visible and irregular or uneven erosion surface of appreciable relief.



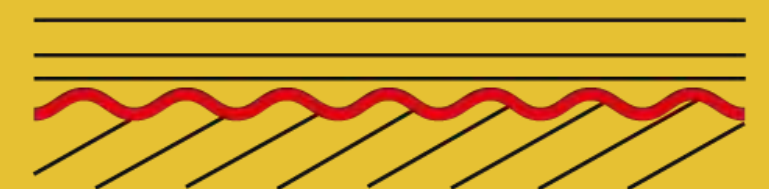
2. **Paraconformity** = hiatus ± erosion (no discernable erosion)

An obscure or uncertain unconformity in which no erosion surface is discernable ..., and in which the beds above and below the break are parallel.



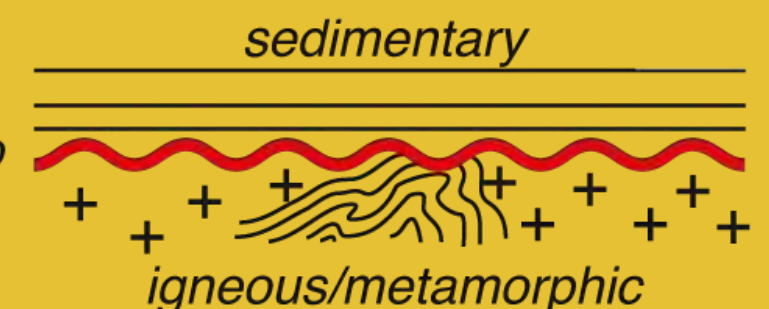
3. **Angular unconformity** = hiatus, erosion, and tilt

An unconformity between two groups of rocks whose bedding planes are not parallel or in which the older, underlying rocks dip at a different angle (usually steeper) than the younger, overlying strata.



4. **Nonconformity** = top of basement rocks

An unconformity developed between sedimentary rocks and older igneous or metamorphic rocks that had been exposed to erosion before the overlying sediments covered them.



B. **Diastem** = short hiatus ± erosion (a minor paraconformity)

A relatively short interruption in sedimentation, involving only a brief interval of time, with little or no erosion before deposition is resumed; a depositional break of lesser magnitude than a paraconformity, or a paraconformity of very small time value.

C. **Conformity** = no hiatus

Undisturbed relationship between adjacent sedimentary strata that have been deposited in orderly sequence... True stratigraphic continuity in the sequence of beds.

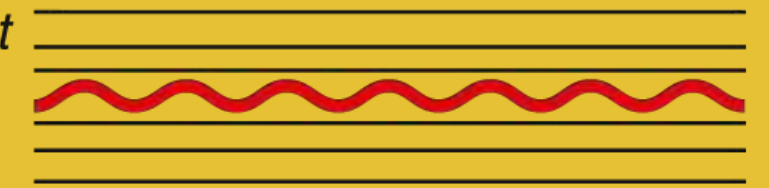
The missing Time

A. **Unconformity** = significant hiatus ± erosion (usually with erosion)

A substantial break or gap in the geological record ... It normally implies uplift and erosion with loss of the previously formed record. ... Relationship between rock strata in contact, characterized by a lack of continuity in deposition, and corresponding to a period of nondeposition, weathering, or esp. erosion (either subaerial or subaqueous) prior to the deposition of the younger beds.

1. **Disconformity** = hiatus + erosion

An unconformity in which the bedding planes above and below the break are essentially parallel, indicating a significant interruption in the orderly sequence of sedimentary rocks, generally by a considerable interval of erosion ..., and usually marked by a visible and irregular or uneven erosion surface of appreciable relief.

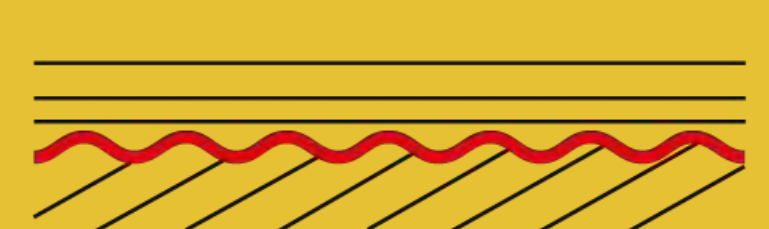


2. **Paraconformity** = hiatus ± erosion (no discernable erosion)

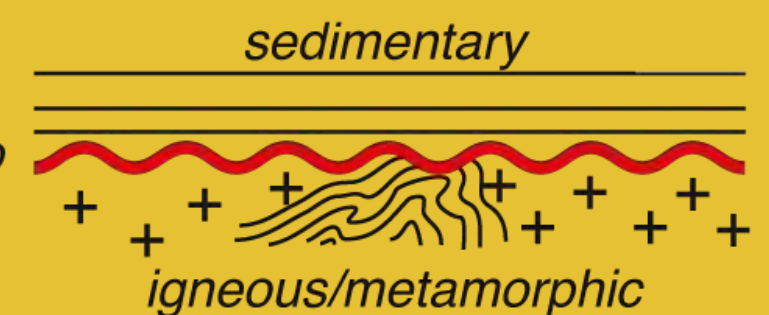
*no erosion
above and*



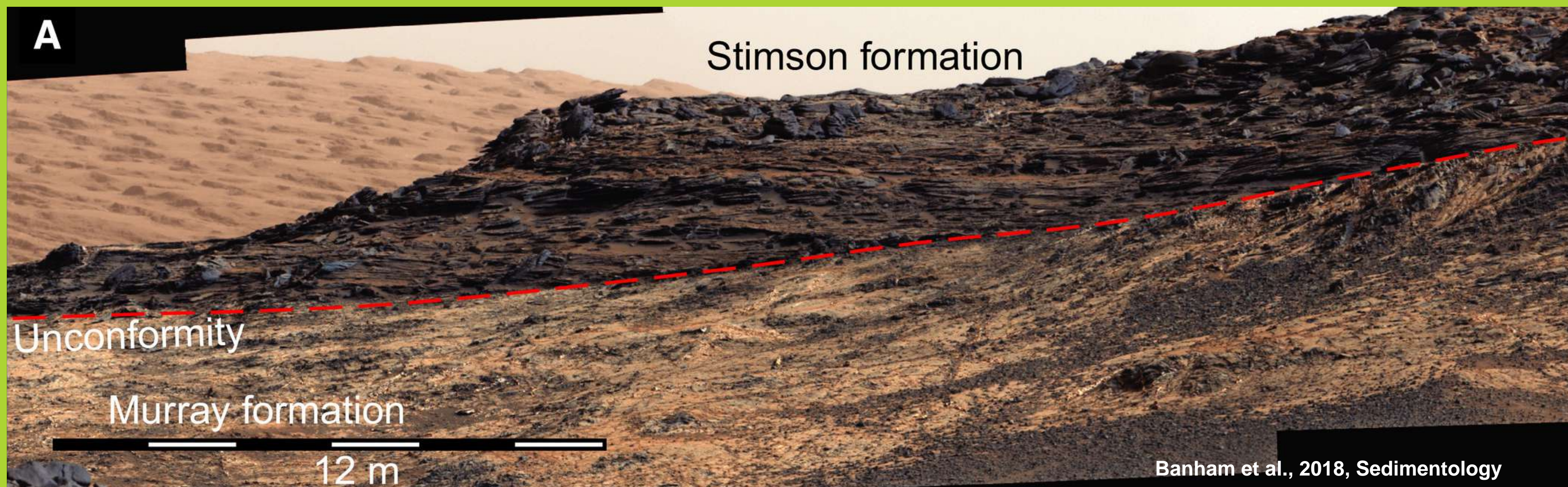
*whose bedding
underlying rocks
are younger,*



*ary rocks and
been exposed to
them.*



ormity)



Banham et al., 2018, Sedimentology

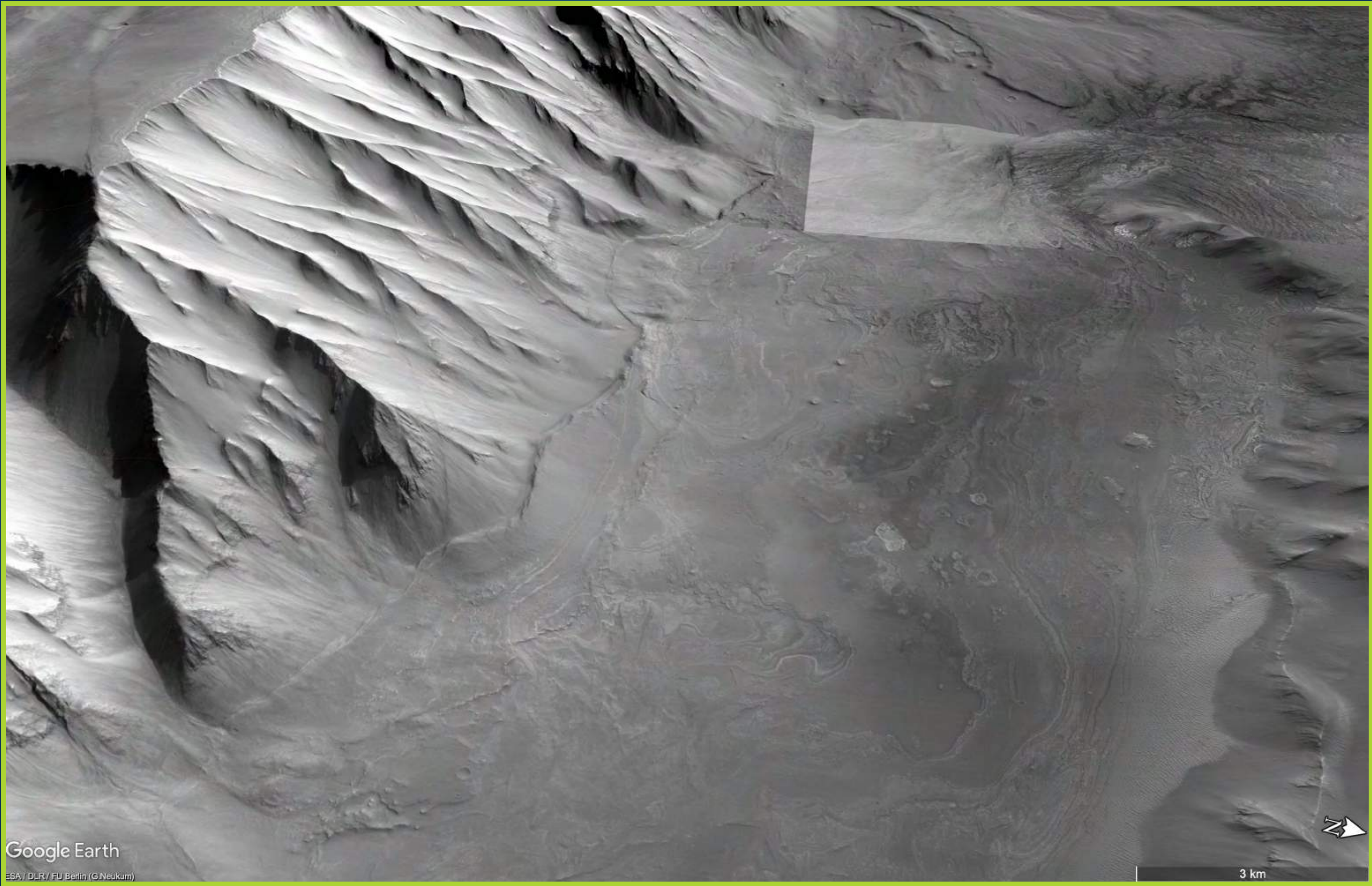
A relatively short interruption in sedimentation, involving only a brief interval of time, with little or no erosion before deposition is resumed; a depositional break of lesser magnitude than a paraconformity, or a paraconformity of very small time value.

C. **Conformity** = no hiatus

Undisturbed relationship between adjacent sedimentary strata that have been deposited in orderly sequence... True stratigraphic continuity in the sequence of beds.

Nonconformity





Google Earth

ESA / DLR / FU Berlin (G. Neukum)

3 km



8-024 (1-12 March 2002)

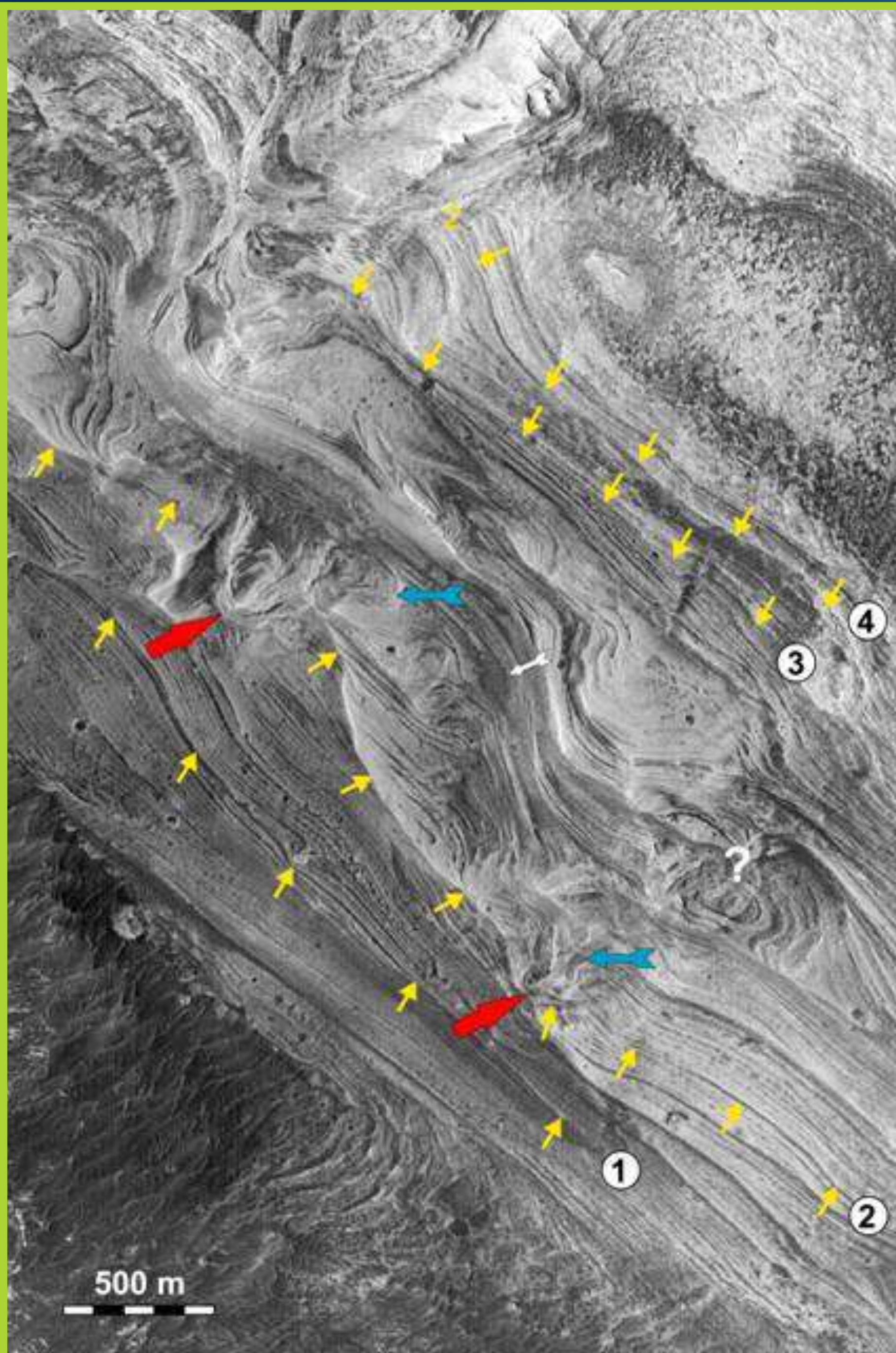
EarthScience Picture of the Day May 15, 2002

Disconformity



Cantor Chasma

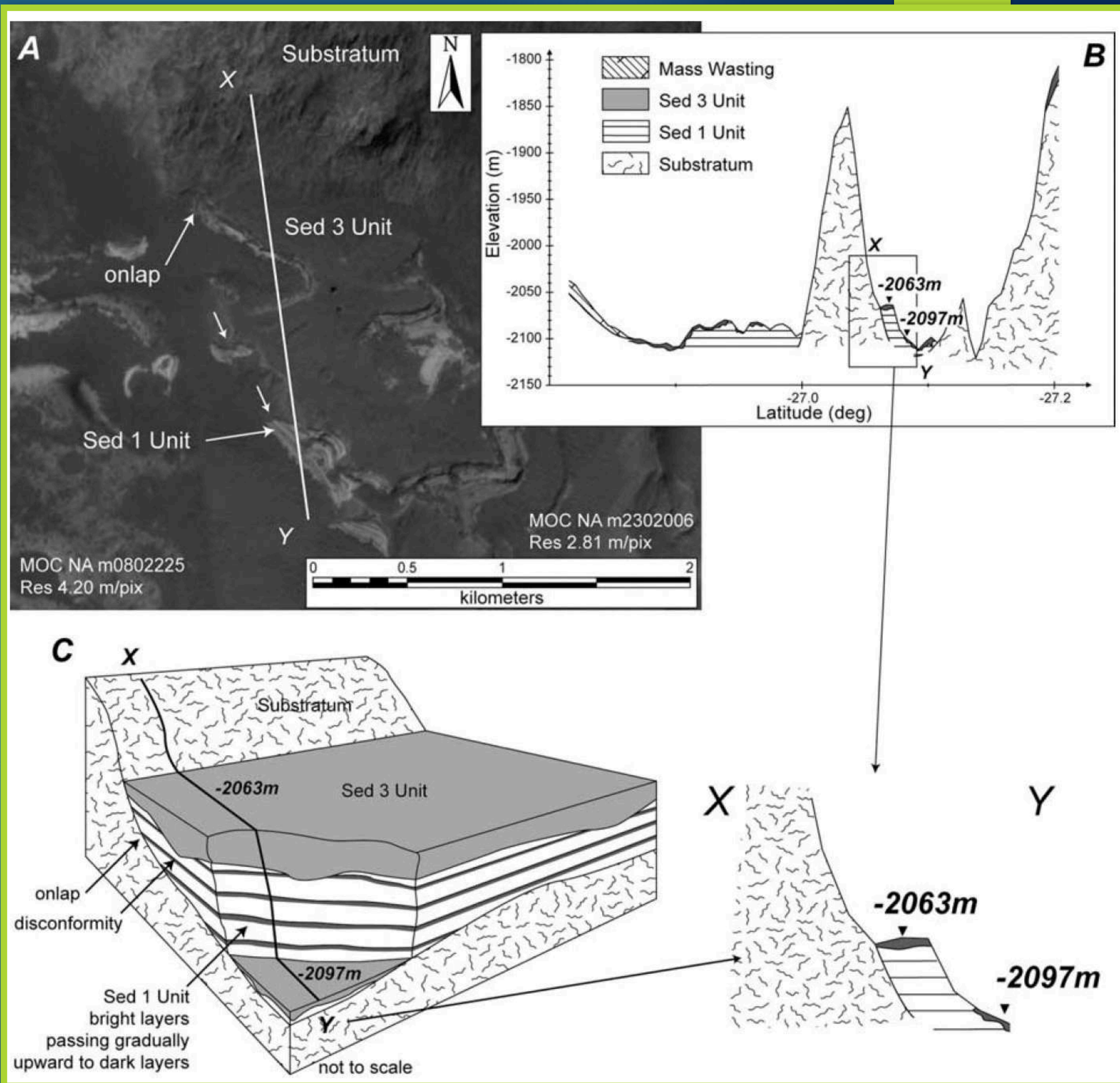
Schieber, J., 2001. Finding life on Mars: A mudrock geologist's perspective. 32nd Lunar and Planetary Sciences Conference, Houston, March 12-16th 2001



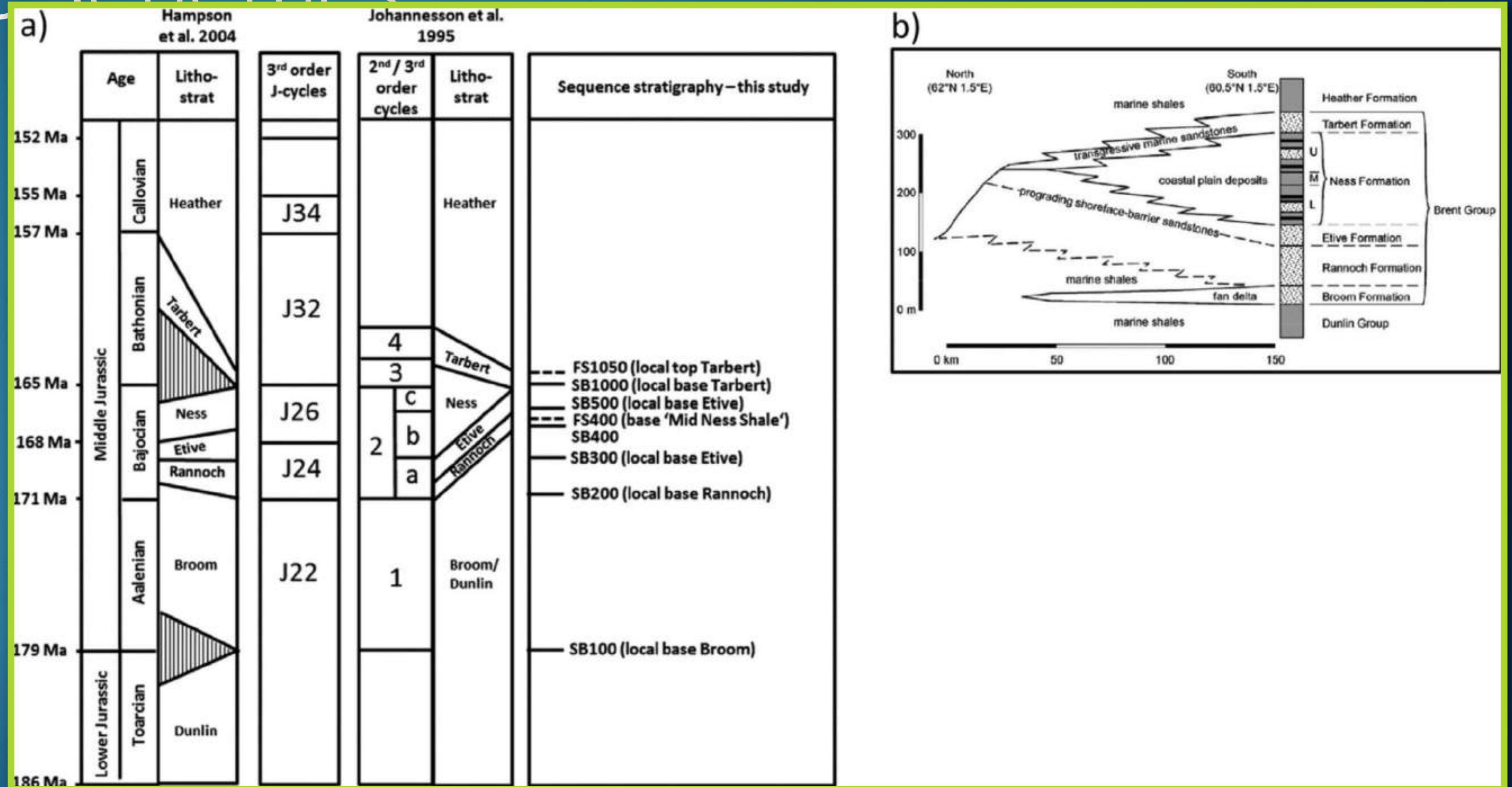
Example →
Evaluate
stratigraphic
relations



Example → Evaluate stratigraphic relations



How to express these information → Stratigraphic Schemes

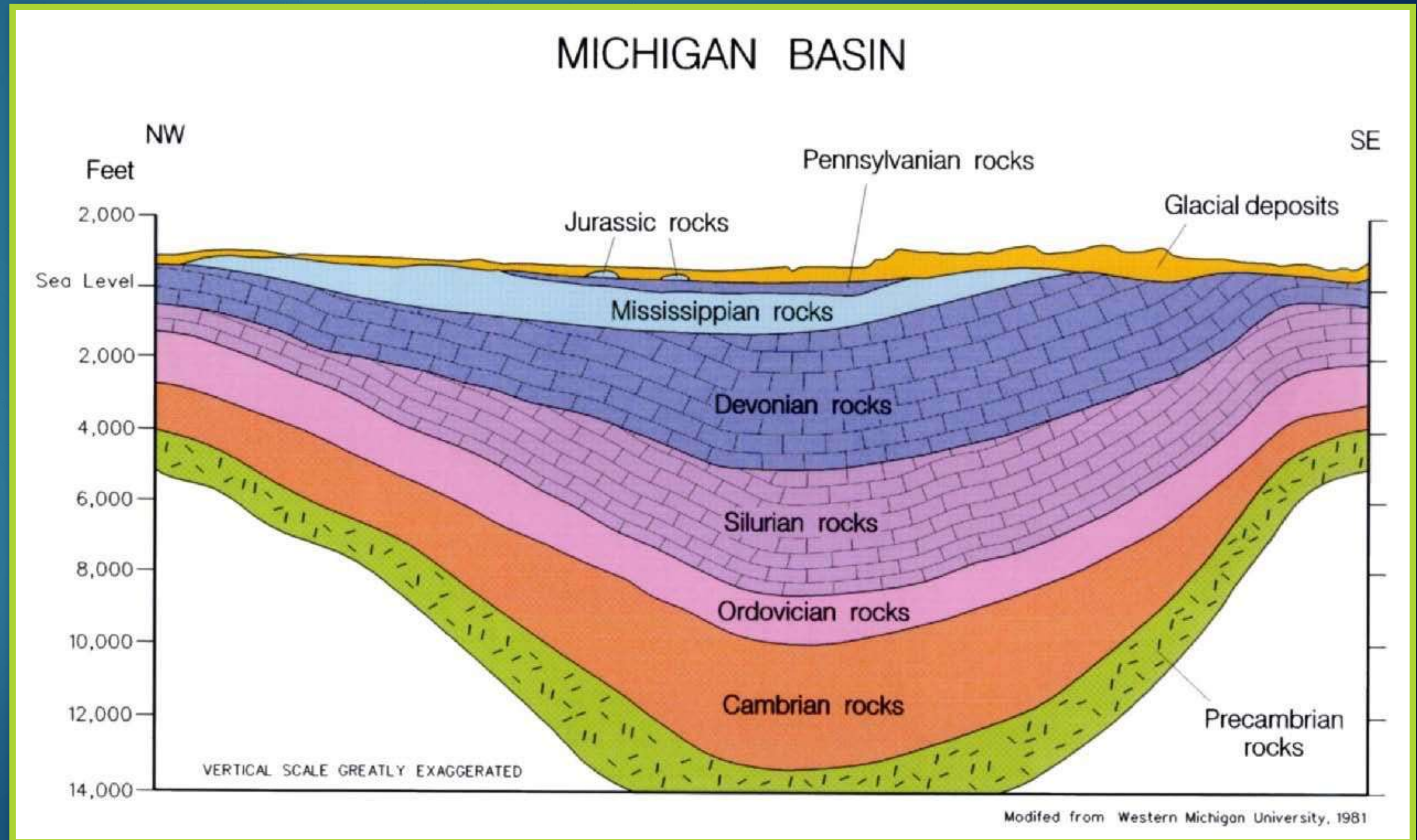


Space vs Time

(emphasis on units duration AND unconformities)

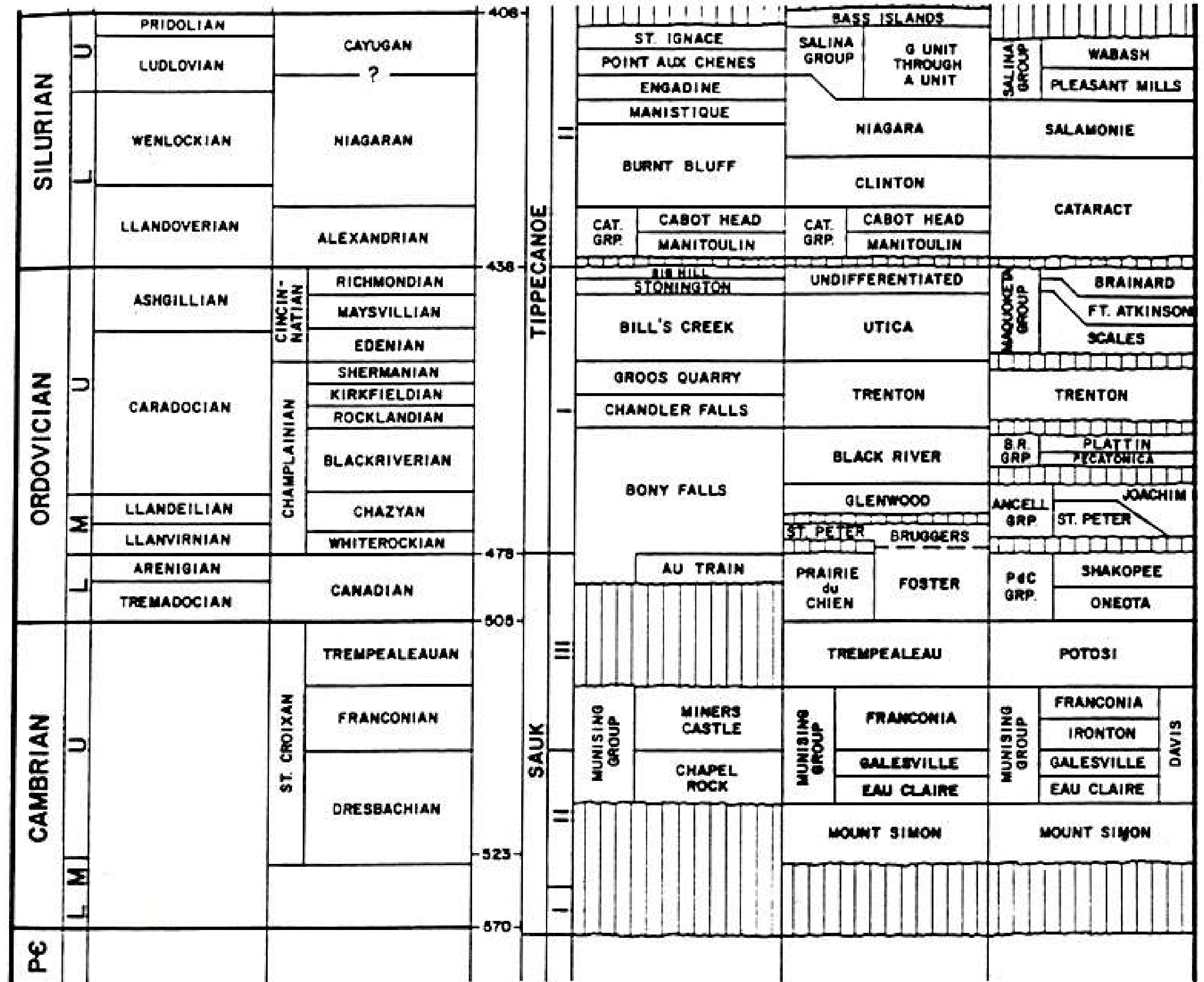
Space vs Space

- ✓ Stratigraphic Relations (vertical and lateral)
- ✓ Geometry of the units (including thickness variability)



Space vs Time

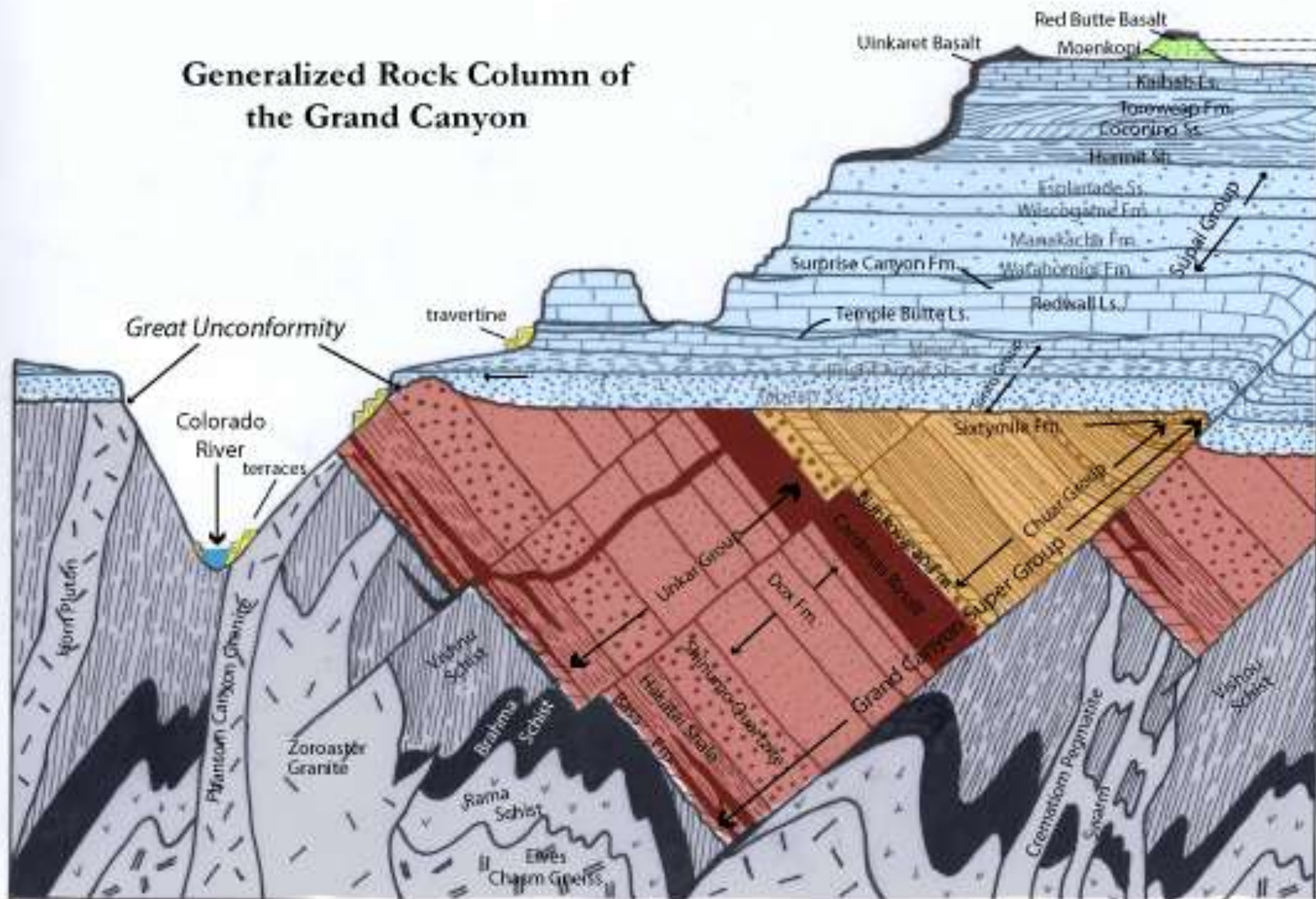
- ✓ Stratigraphic Relations (vertical and lateral)
- ✓ (Possibly absolute Time-span of each unit AND unconformities)



Fisher, J.H. et al., 1988

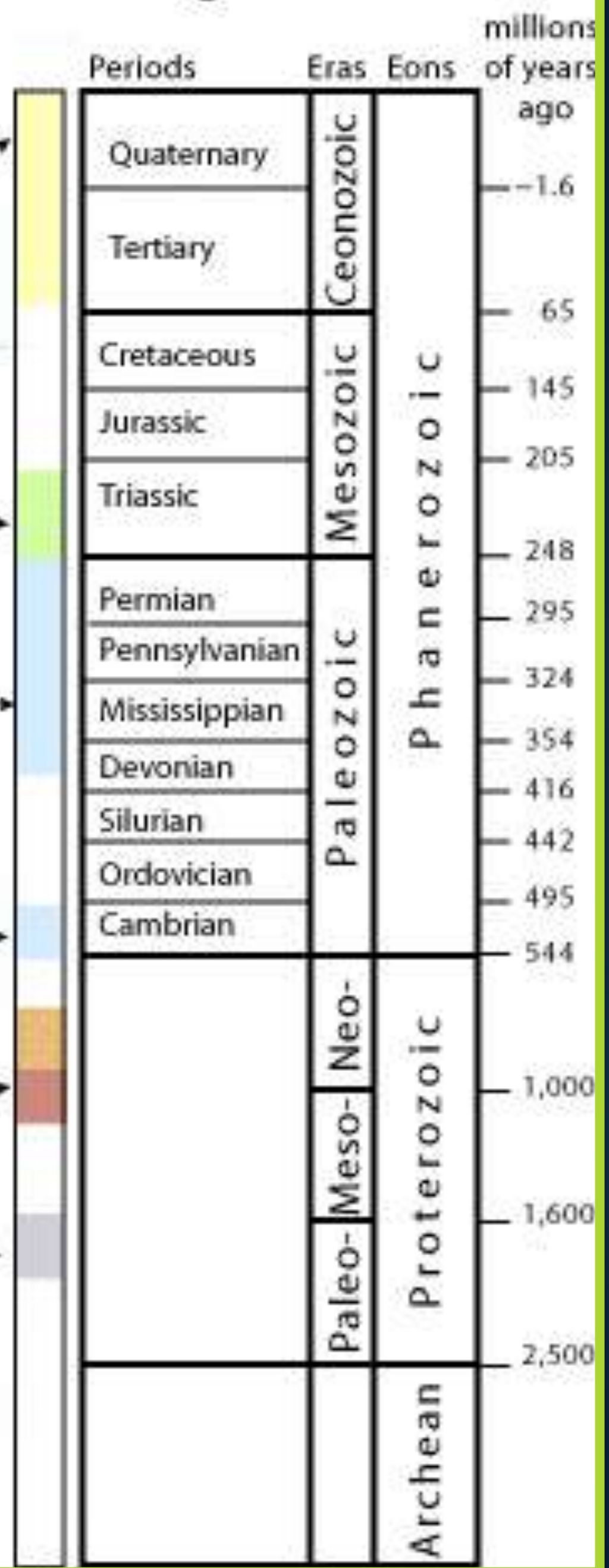
Figure 8b. Stratigraphic column for the Michigan Basin.

Generalized Rock Column of the Grand Canyon



copyright 2005; Karlstrom & Crossey

Geologic Time Scale



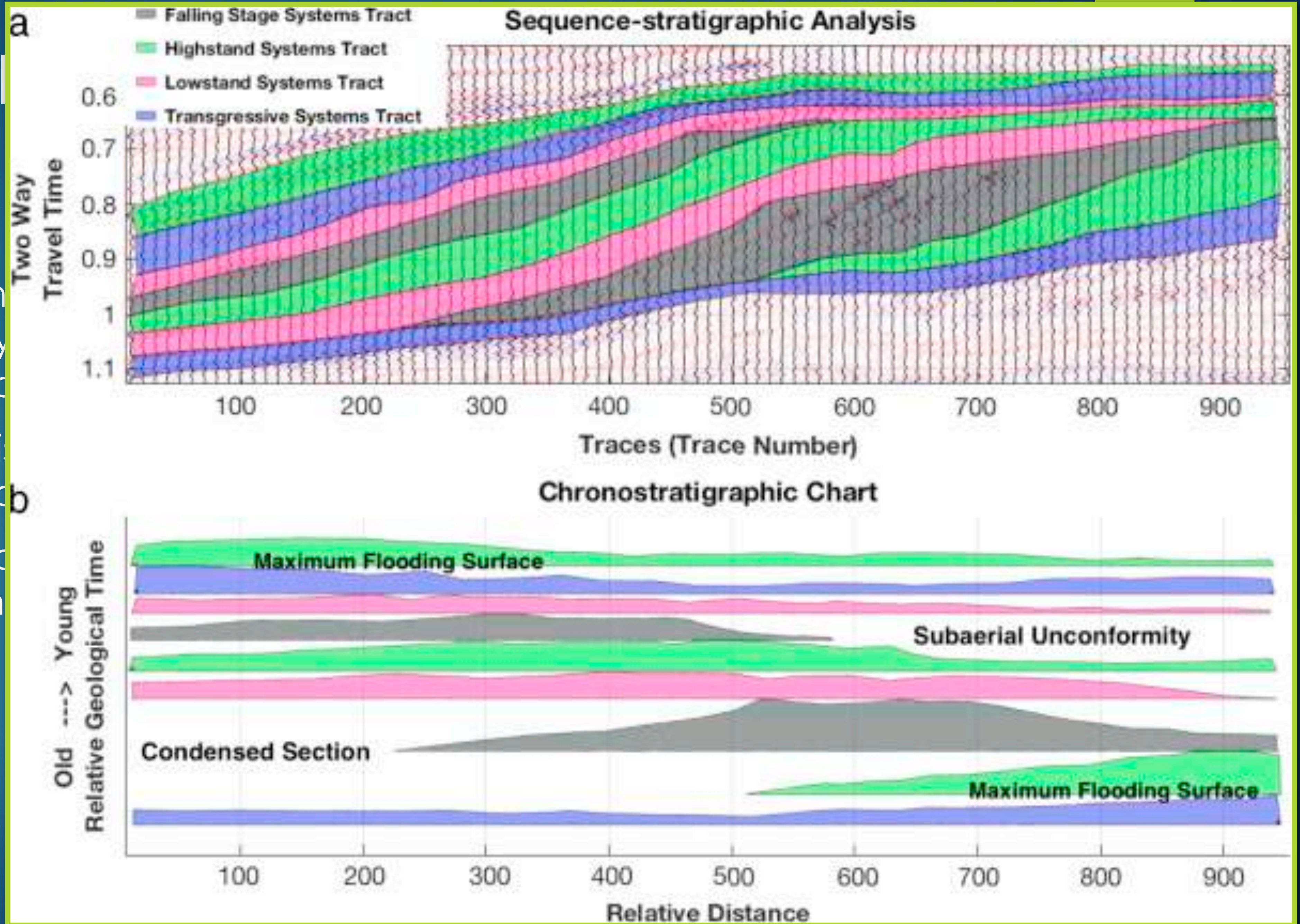
The Wheeler diagram



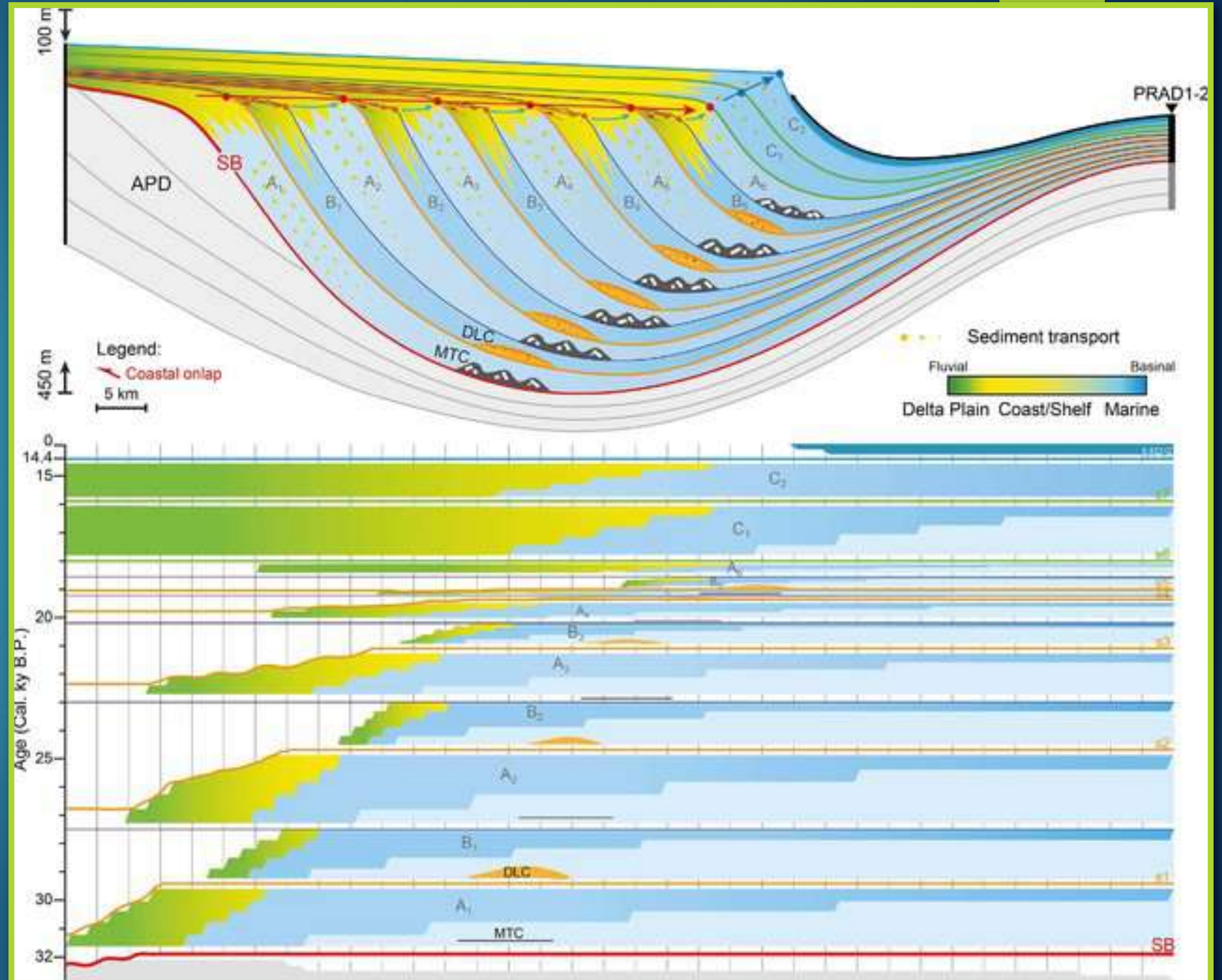
- ▶ Identifies and maps the geographic location and order in which sedimentary units, bounded by discontinuities, accumulated in stratigraphic cross-sections.
- ▶ The chart displays these contemporaneous units in the order they were laid down and their location.
- ▶ These units are represented as horizontal layers of sediment known as "chronosomes" bounded by time planes

The Wheel

- ▶ Identifies and interprets sedimentary stratigraphic
- ▶ The chart diagrams were laid down
- ▶ These units of "chronosomes"

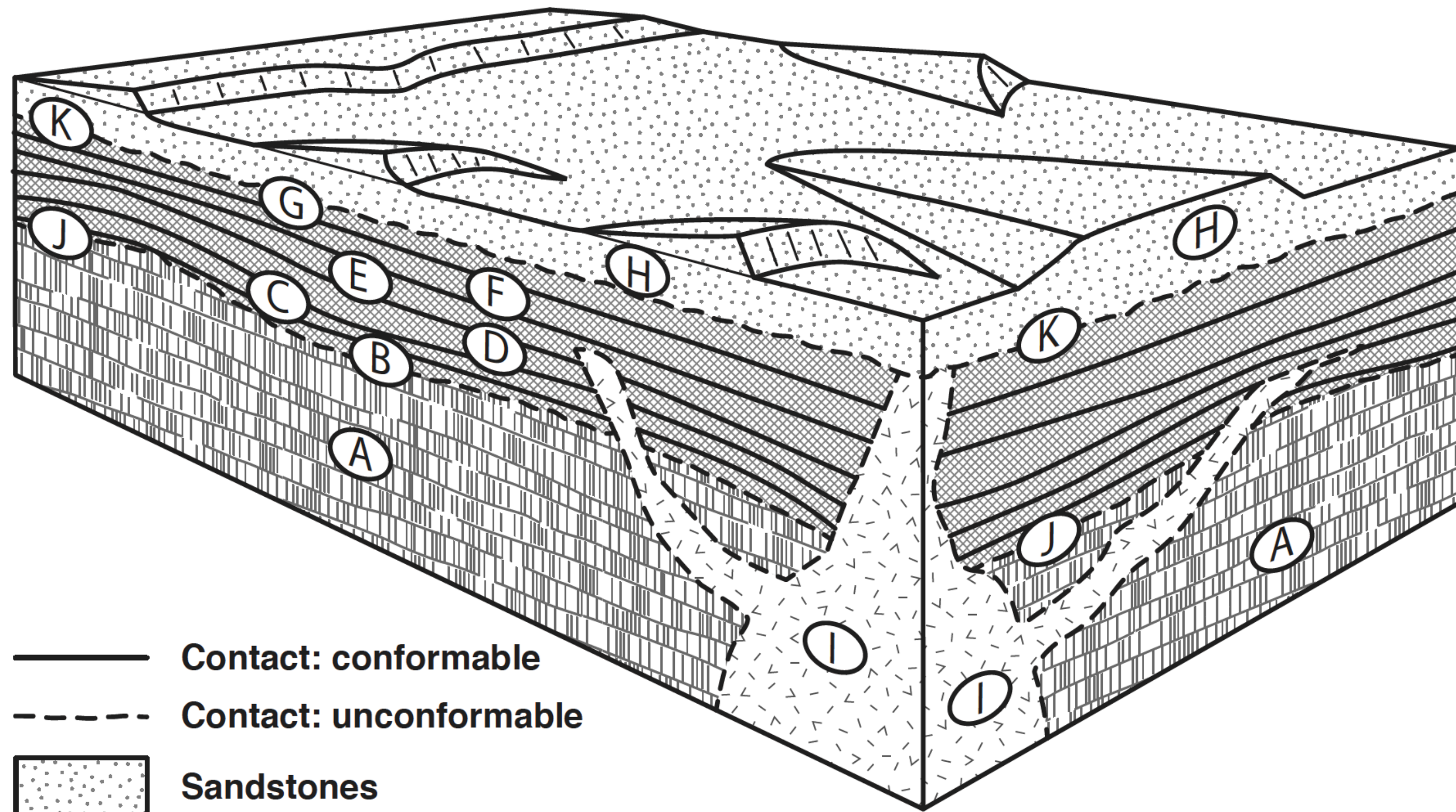


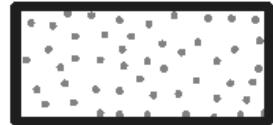
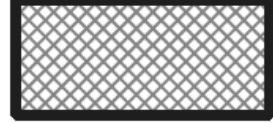


Example from the Pleistocene Po river



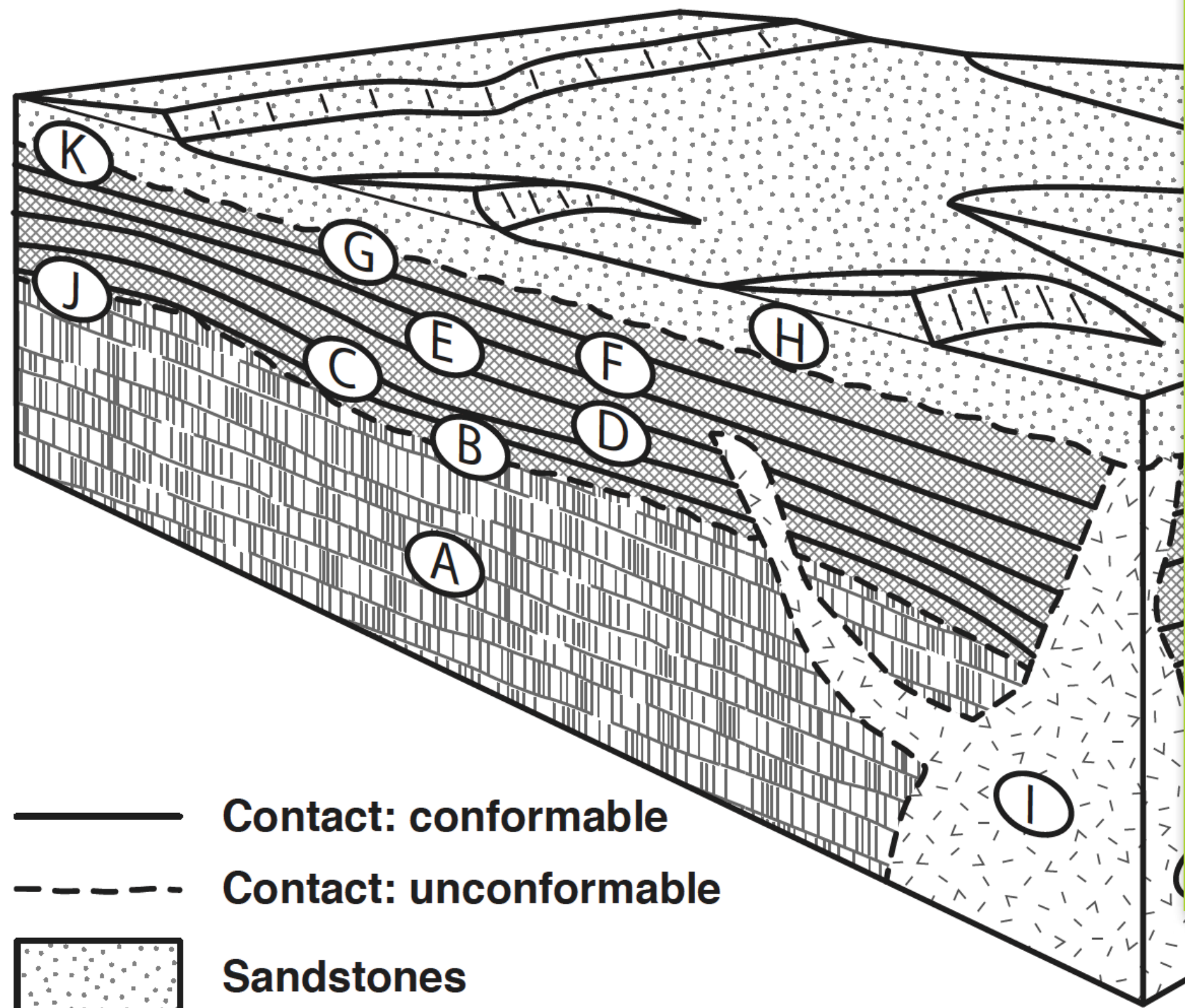
Pellegrini et al., 2018

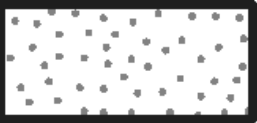
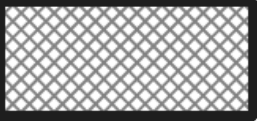


Examples

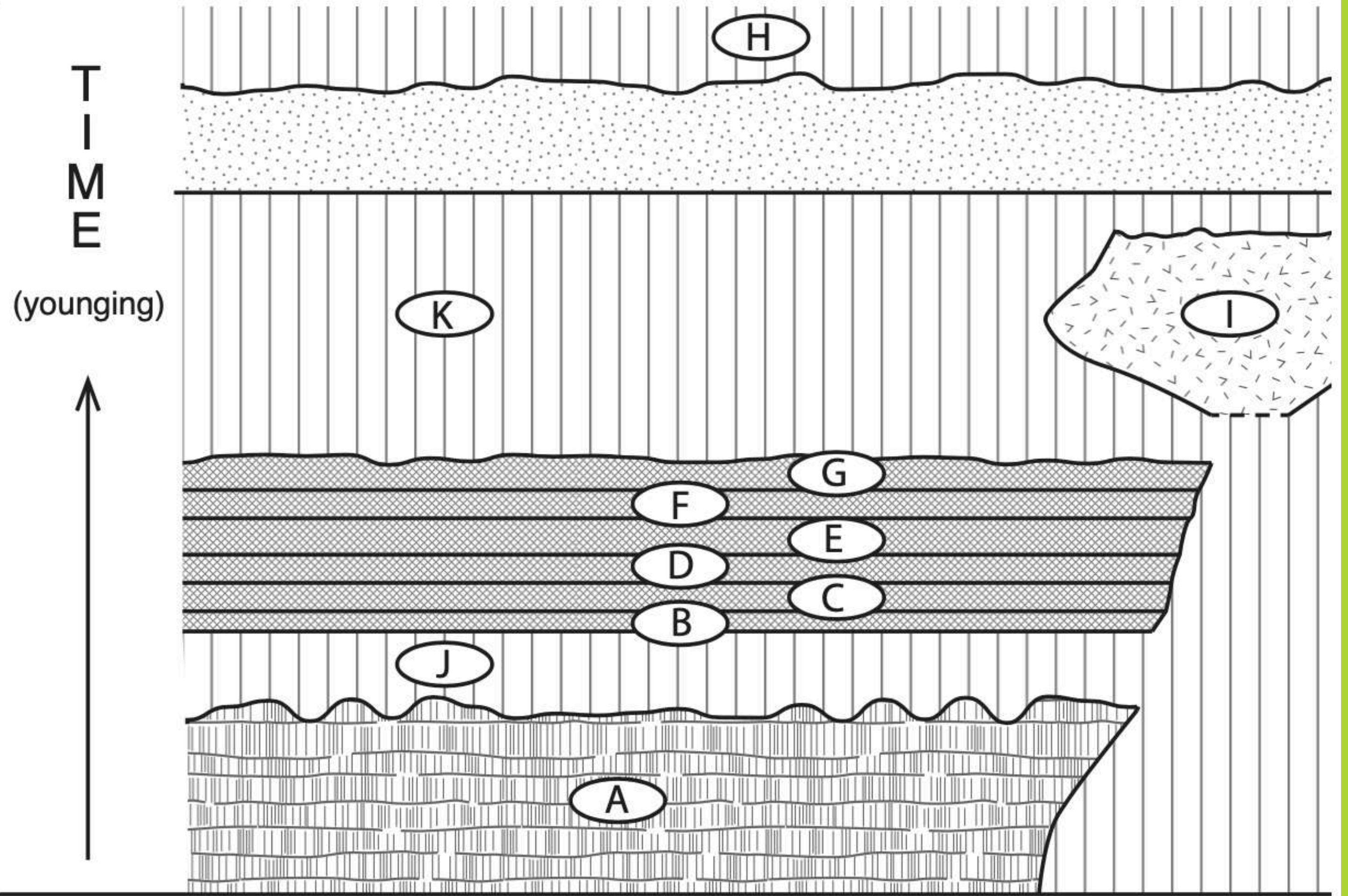


- Contact: conformable
- - - Contact: unconformable
-  Sandstones
-  Evaporites
-  Intrusive igneous rocks
-  Effusive igneous rocks

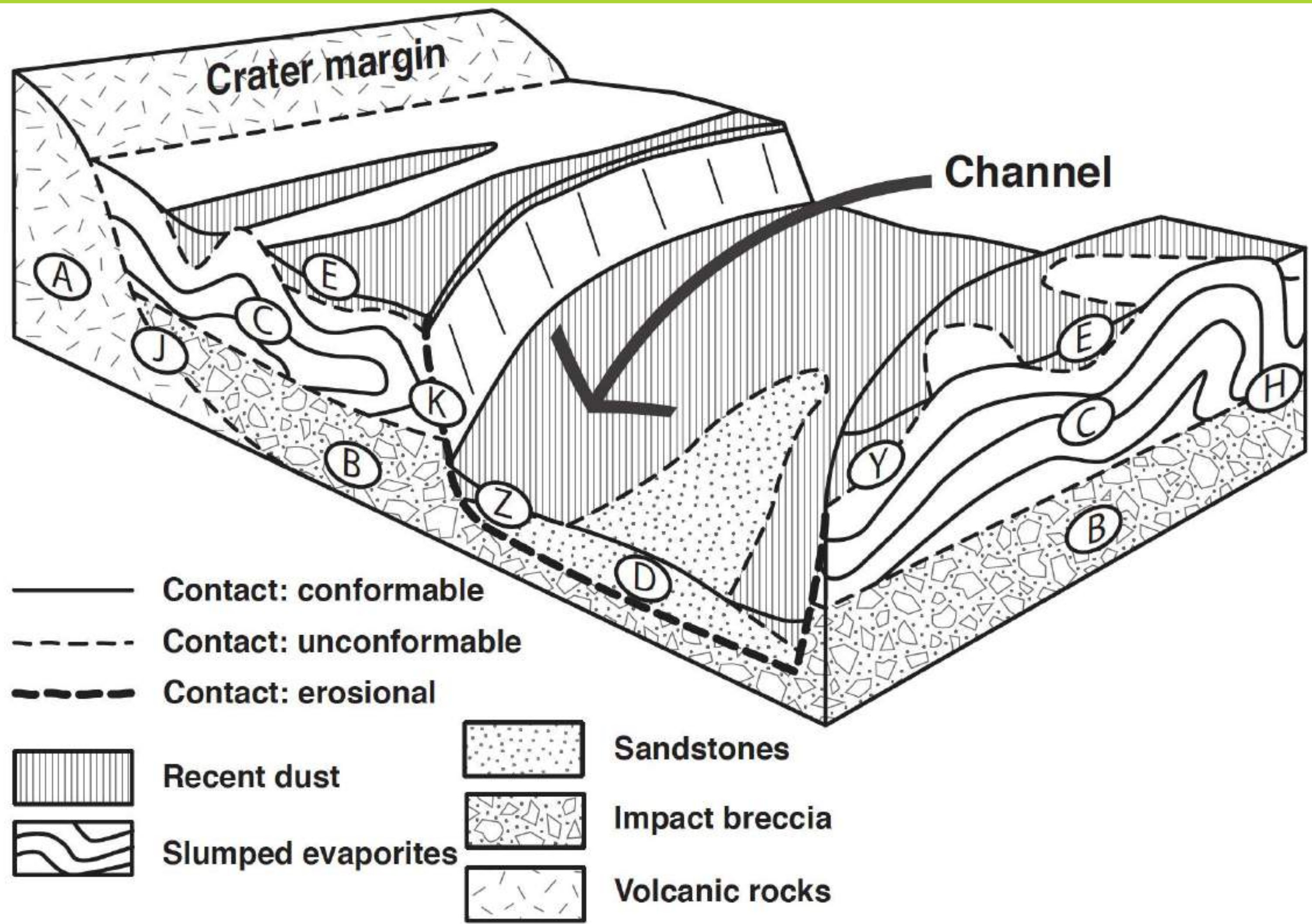
Examples



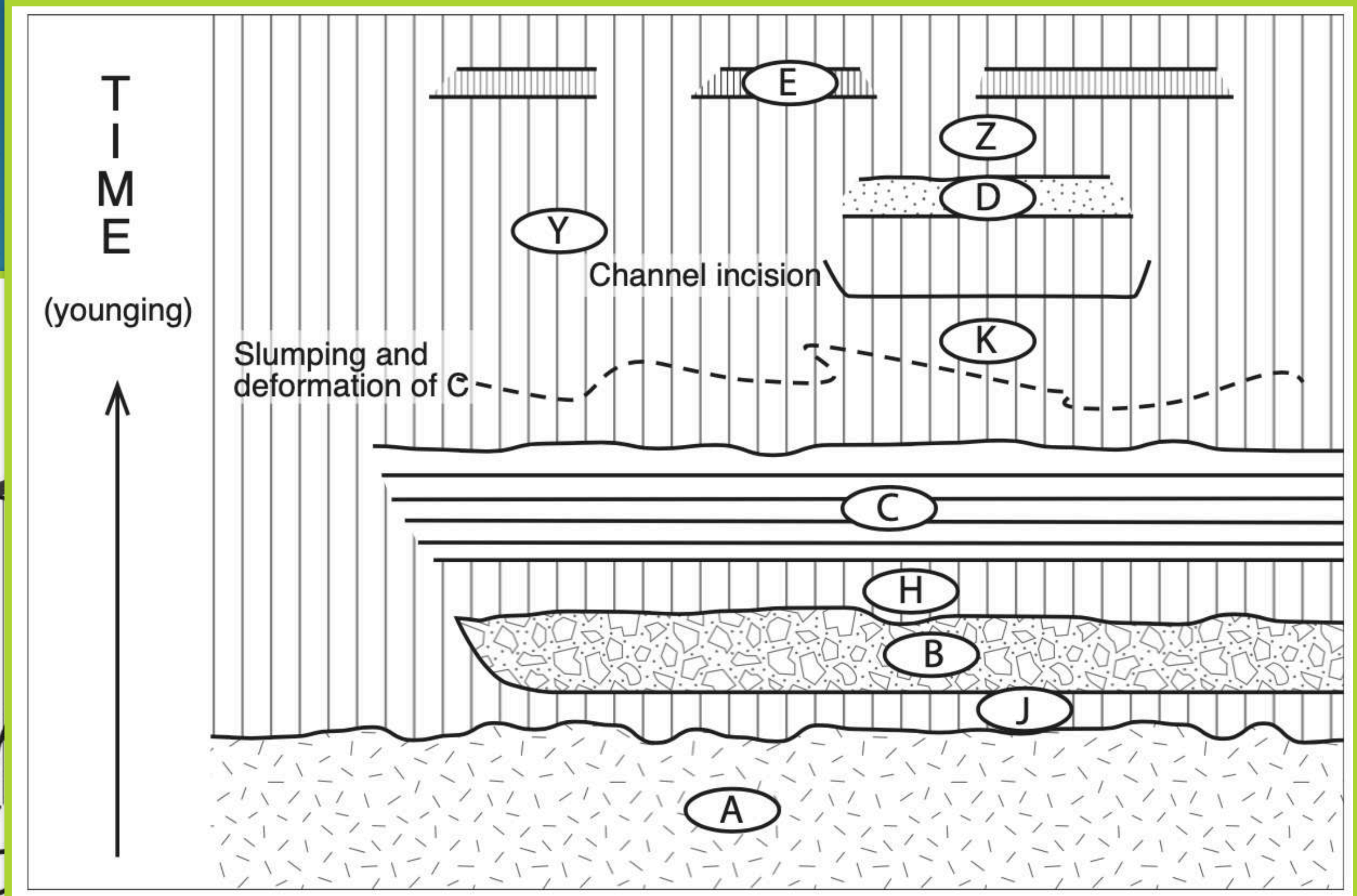
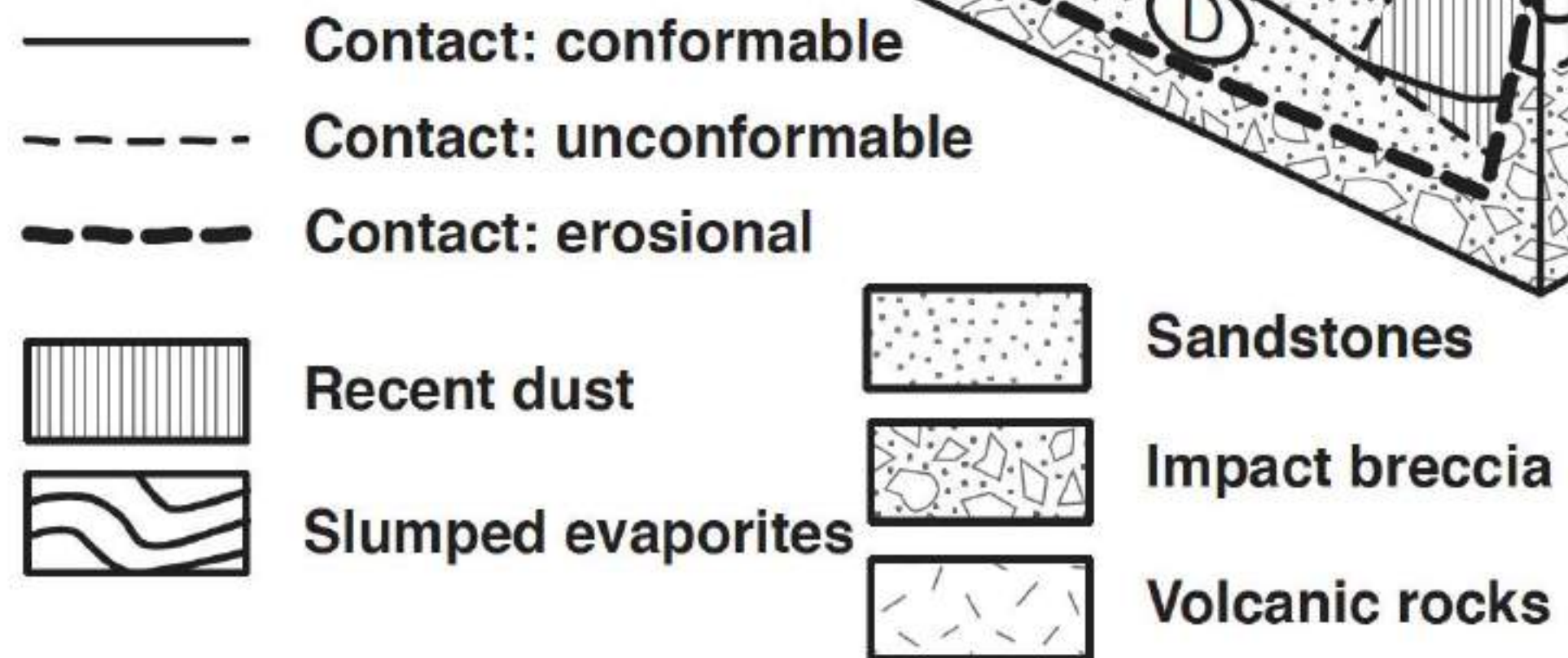
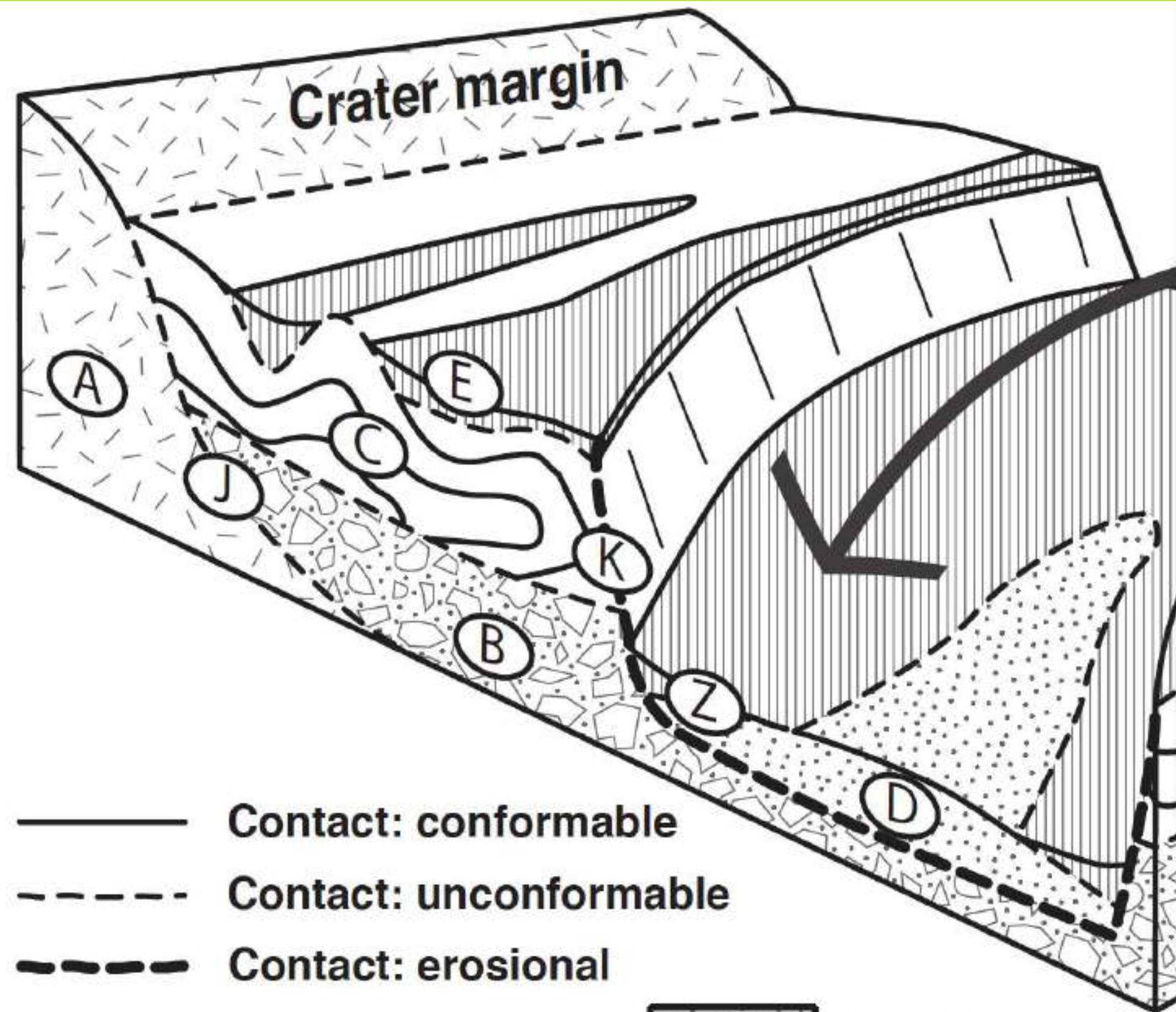
- Contact: conformable
- - - Contact: unconformable
-  Sandstones
-  Evaporites
-  Intrusive igneous rocks
-  Effusive igneous rocks



Examples



Examples



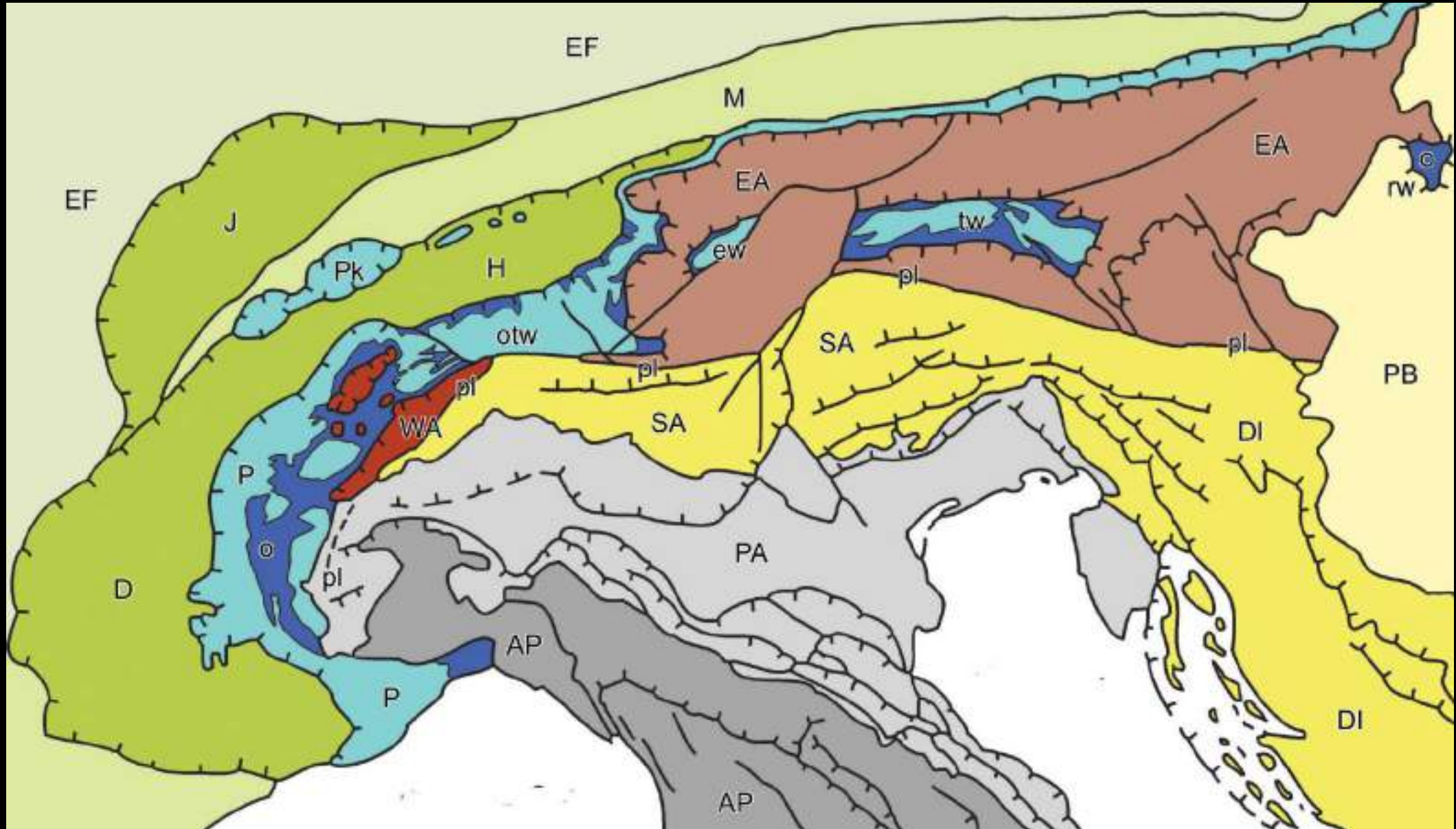
SCHOOL ON PLANETARY GEOLOGICAL MAPPING AND PLANETARY ANALOGUES

Geology of the Dolomites

Anna Breda – University of Padova

Predazzo, 3 October 2022

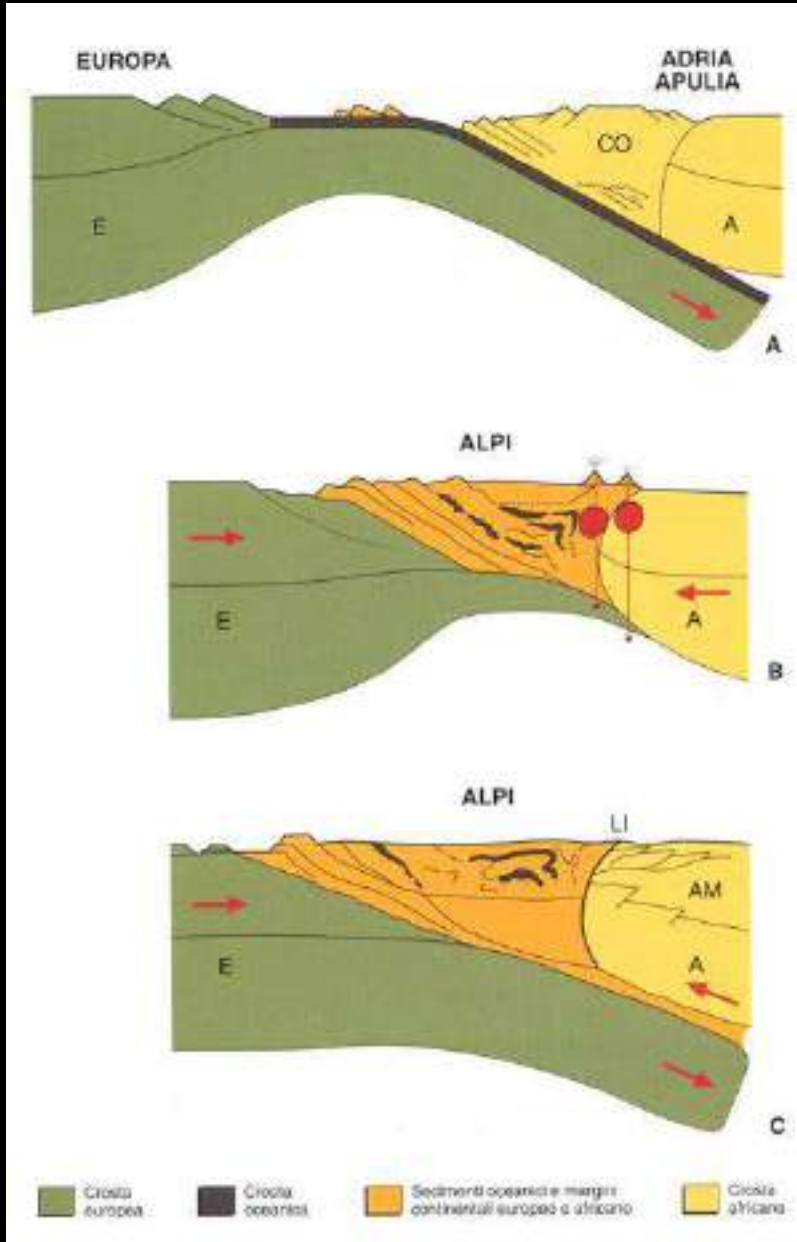
Alps structural map



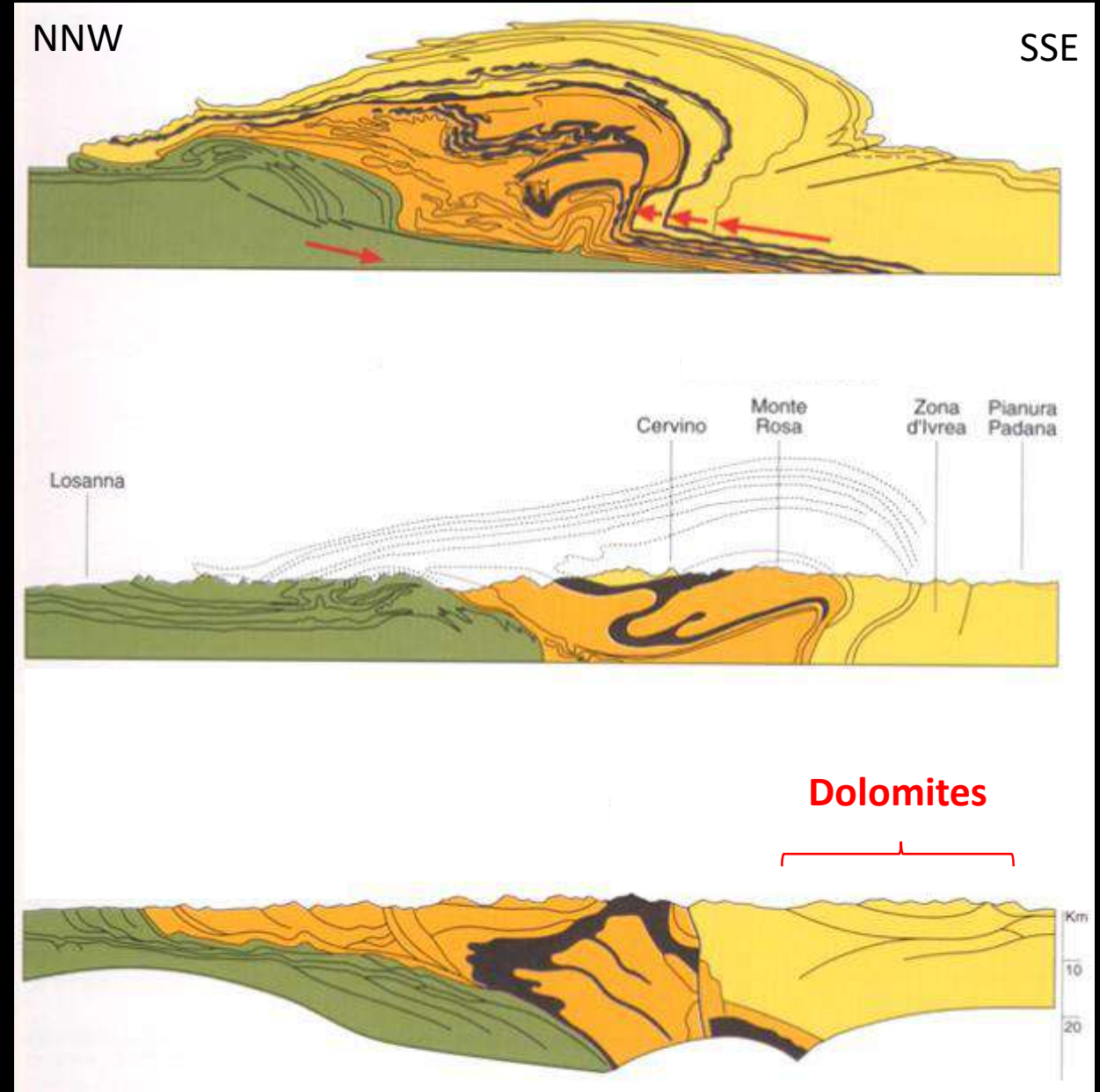
Alpine convergence and collision

Double-vergente chain

NNW

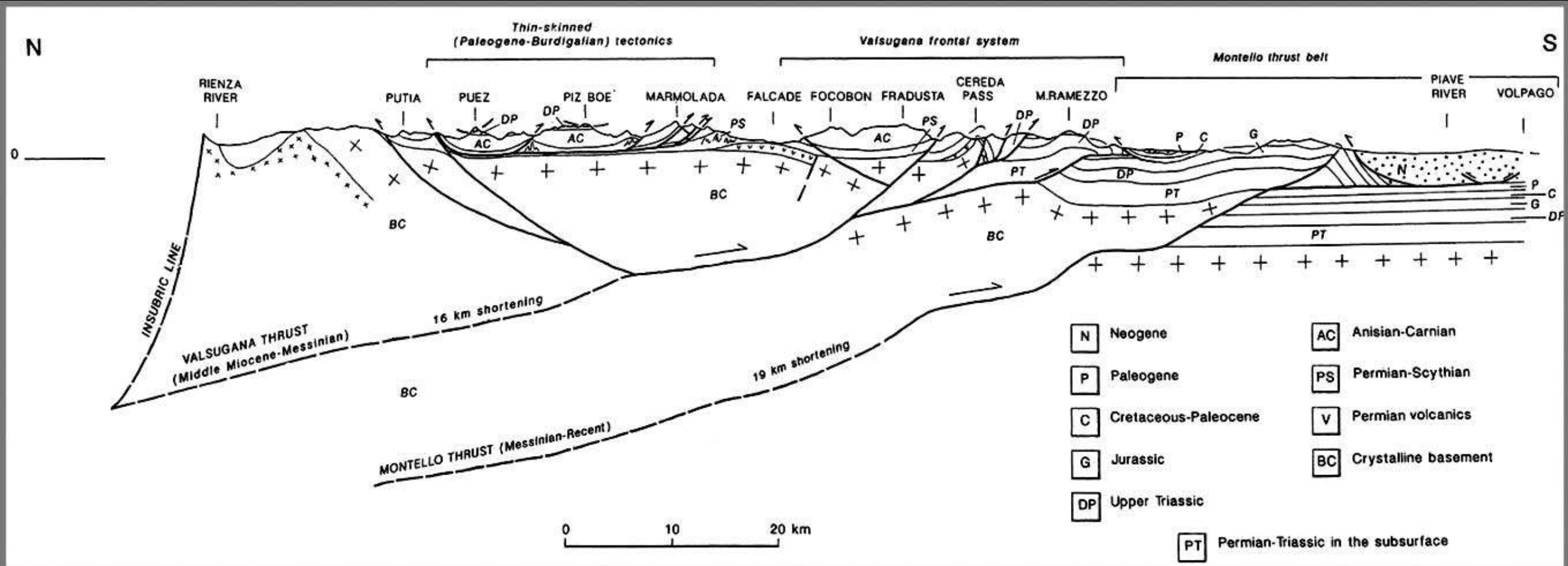


SSE



Southern Alpine geological cross-section

foreland →



Original paleogeography is preserved



Langkofel/Sasso Lungo

Alpe di Siusi/Seiser Alm

Catinaccio/Rosengarten

Sciliar/Schlern

Original paleogeography is preserved

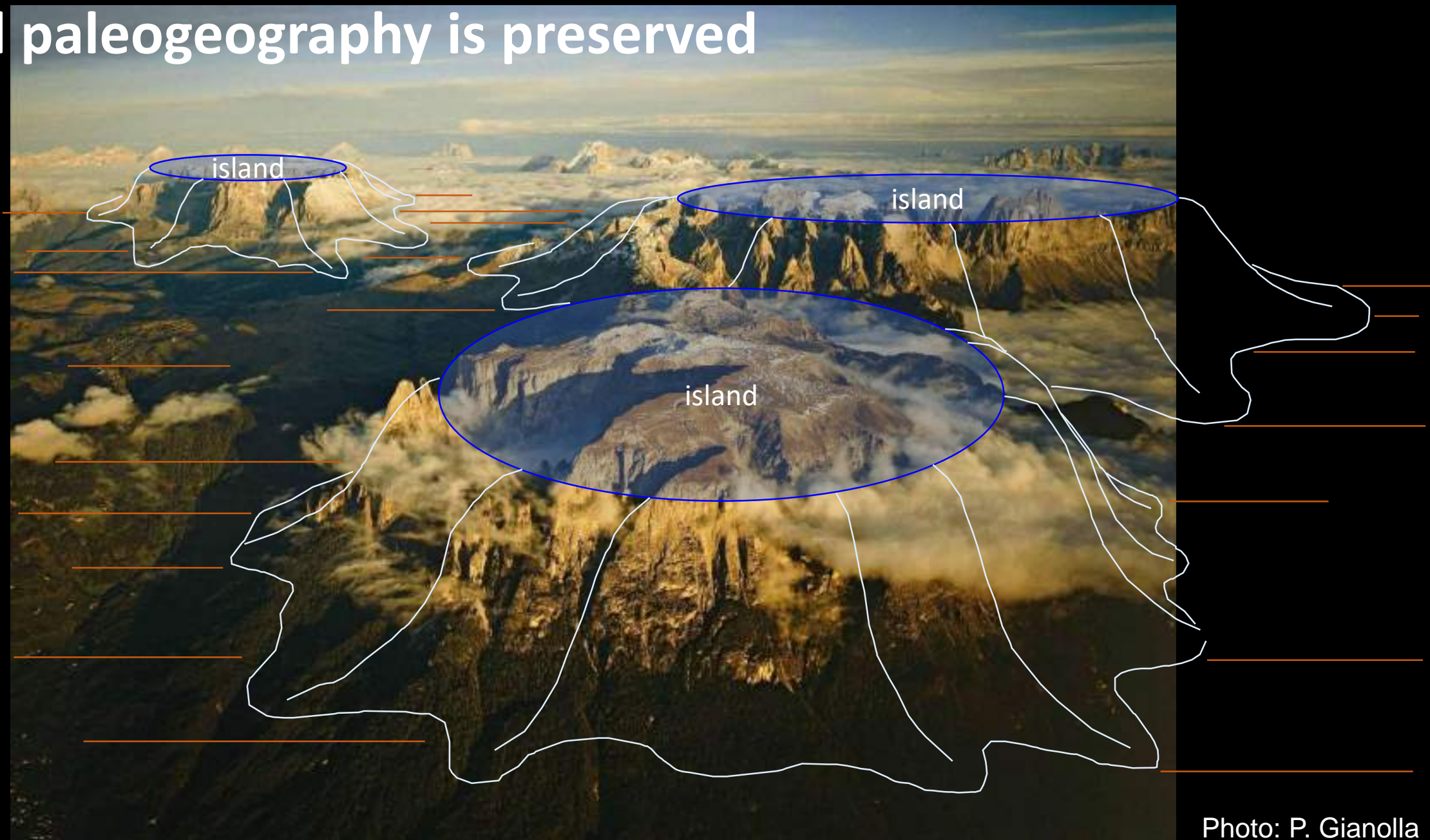


Photo: P. Gianolla
Credit: M. Franceschi

Original paleogeography is preserved

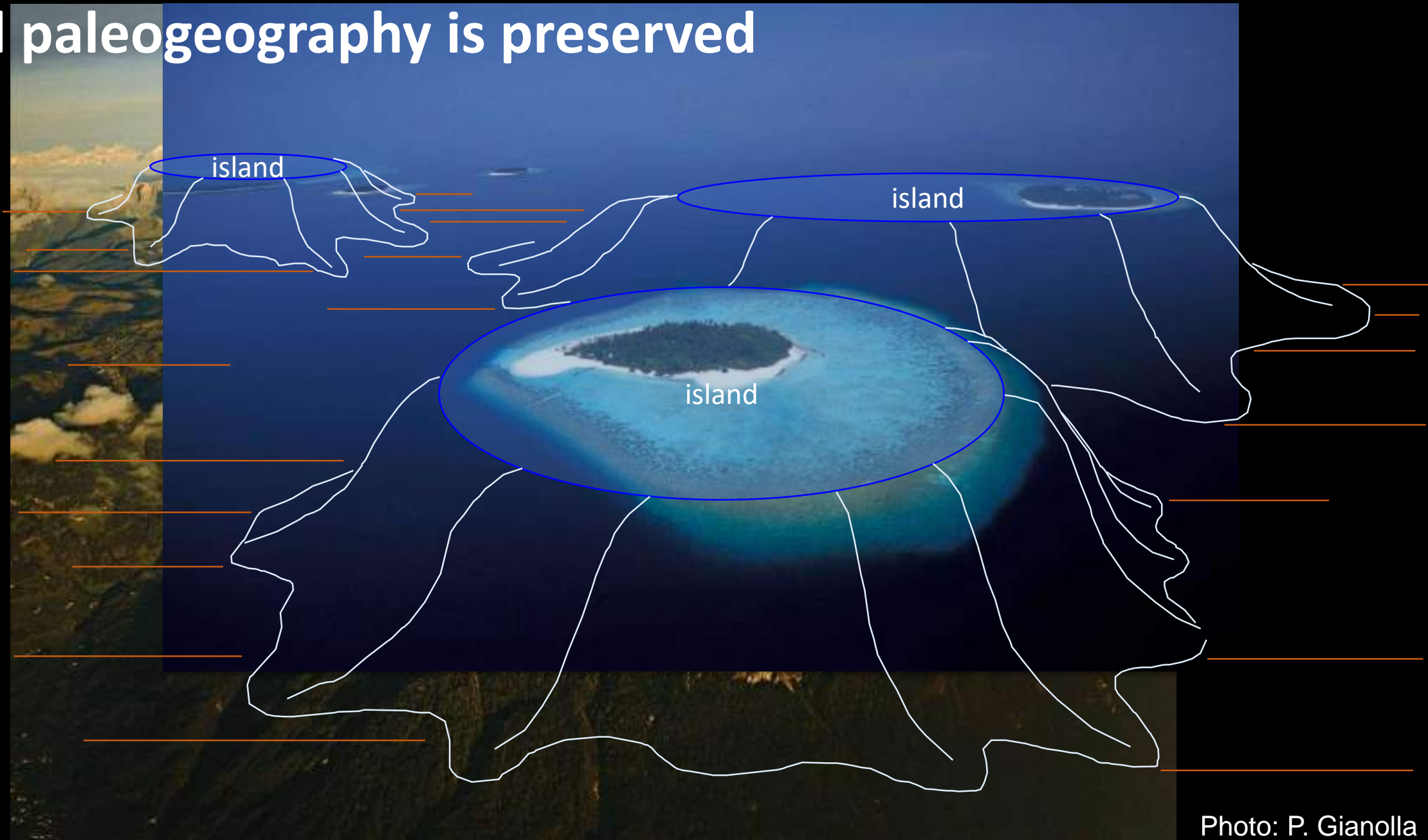
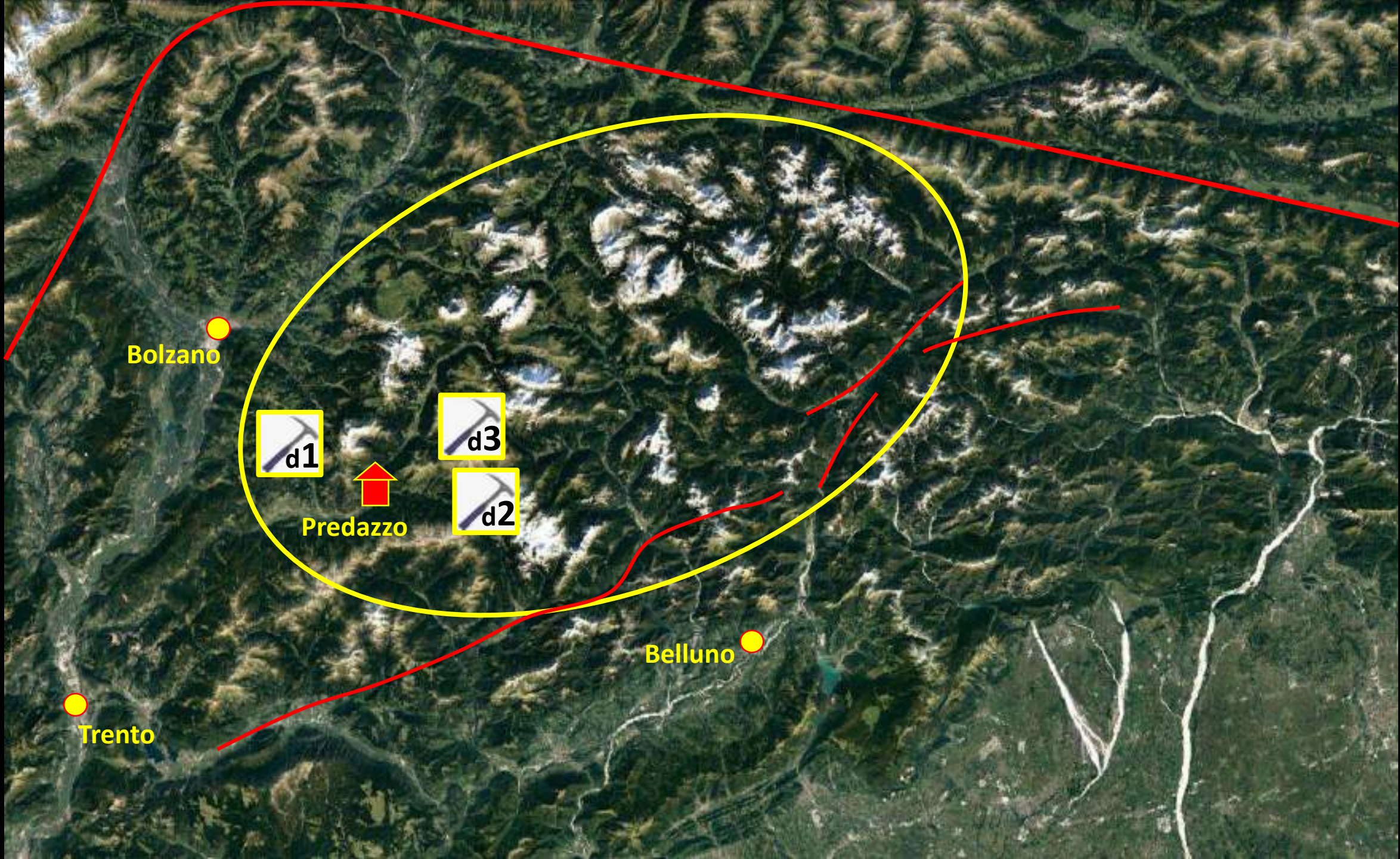


Photo: P. Gianolla
Credit: M. Franceschi



Bolzano

d1

d3

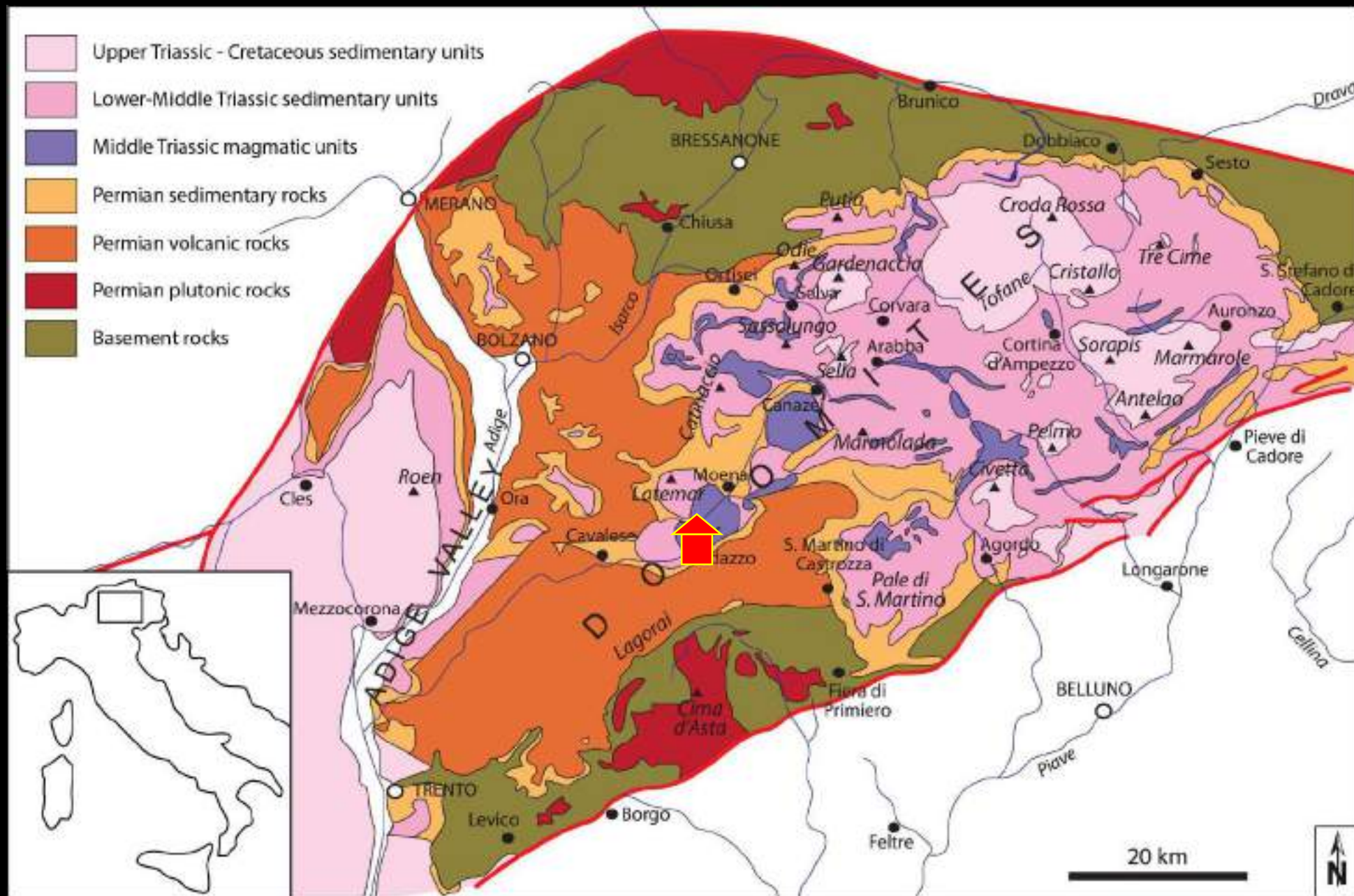
d2

Predazzo

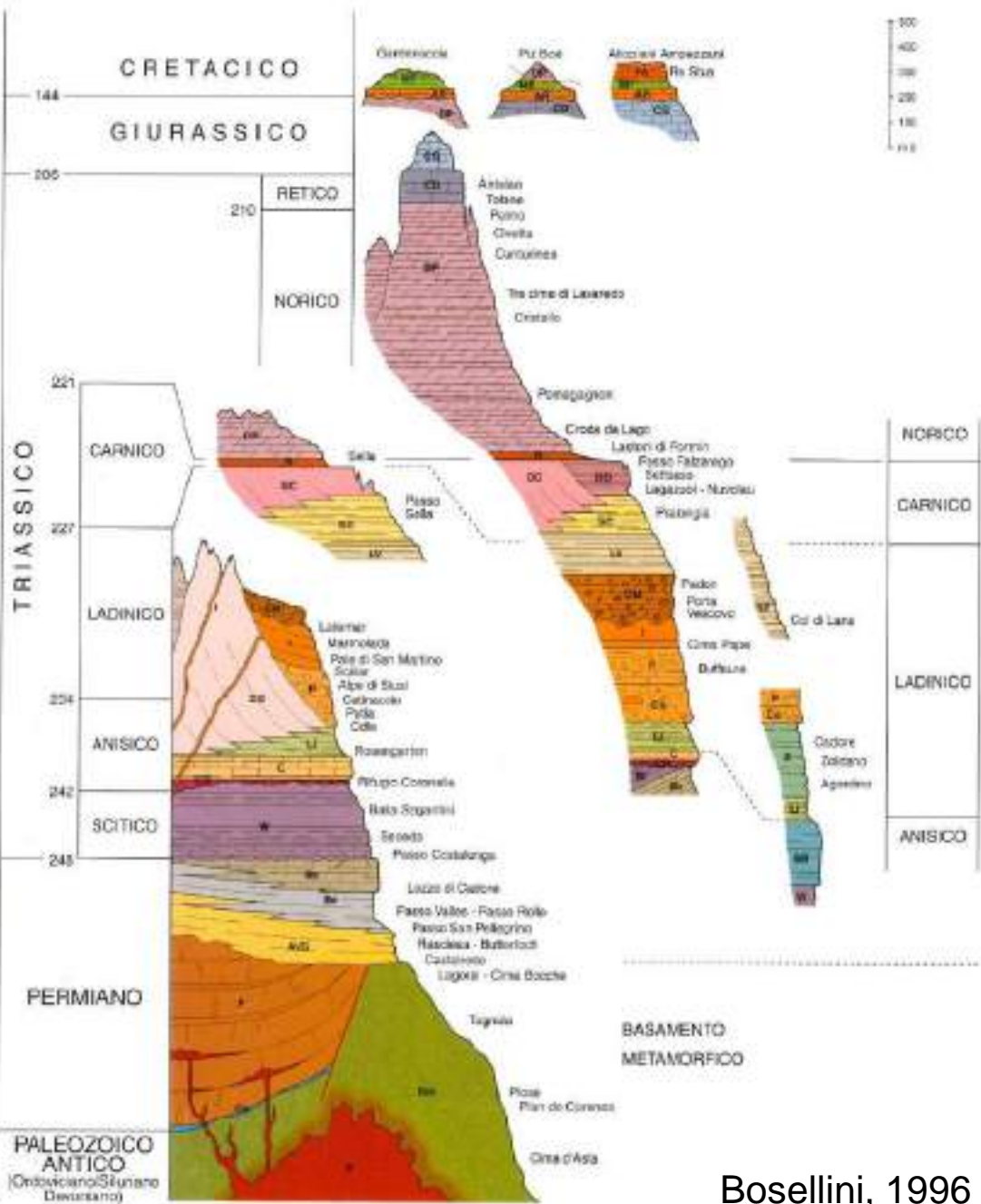
Belluno

Trento

Simplified geological map of the Dolomites



Stratigraphic succession of the Dolomites



Upper Jurassic-Cretaceous: pelagic (deep basins)

Upper Carnian-Norian-Rhaetian-Lower Jurassic: peritidal flat



Carnian Pluvial Episode

Lower Carnian: carbonate platforms and basins



Ladinian magmatic event (marine - basic)

Ladinian: high-relief carbonate platforms and deep basins



Anisian tectonic fragmentation

Anisian: fluvial to carbonate banks



Subaerial unconformity

Lower Triassic: mixed carbonate siliciclastic (shallow marine)



Permo-Triassic mass extinction

Upper Permian: evaporitic deposits (coastal sabkhas)

Upper Permian: continental red beds (dryland rivers)



Subaerial unconformity



Lower Permian magmatic event (subaerial - acid)

Transgr.
Transgression

Flat topo.

Complex topo.

Flat topo.

Lower Permian - Athesian Volcanic Complex



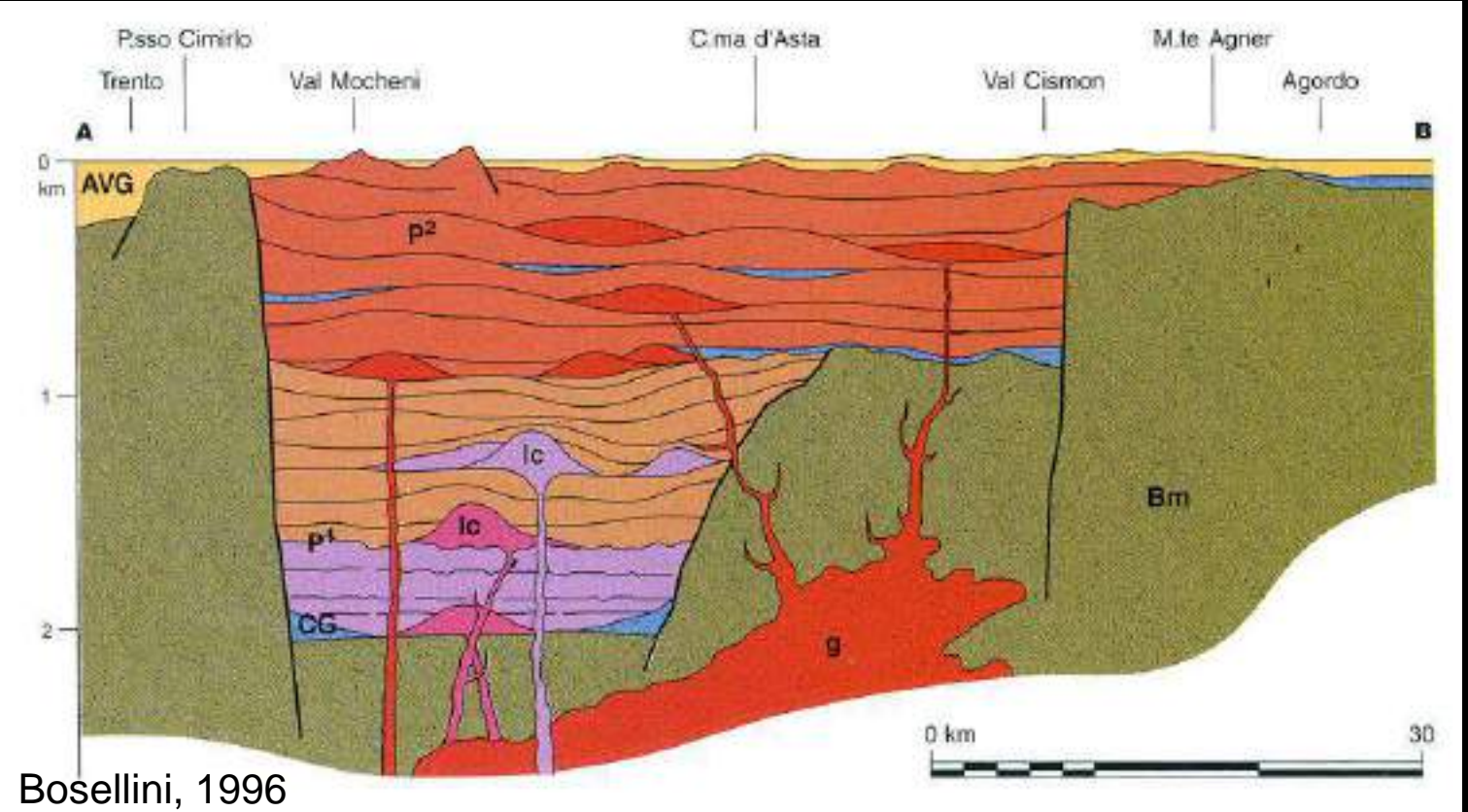
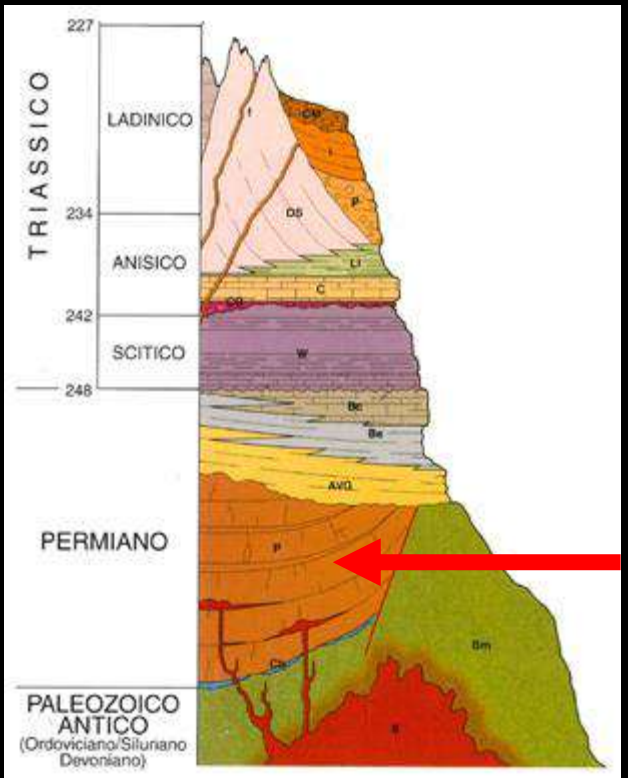
Pyroclastic flow

Extensional tectonics > Caldera di Bolzano
Up to 2000 m thick

Rhyolitic – rhyodacitic magma
Subaerial magmatic activity
Pyroclastic flows > ignimbrites

WSW

ENE



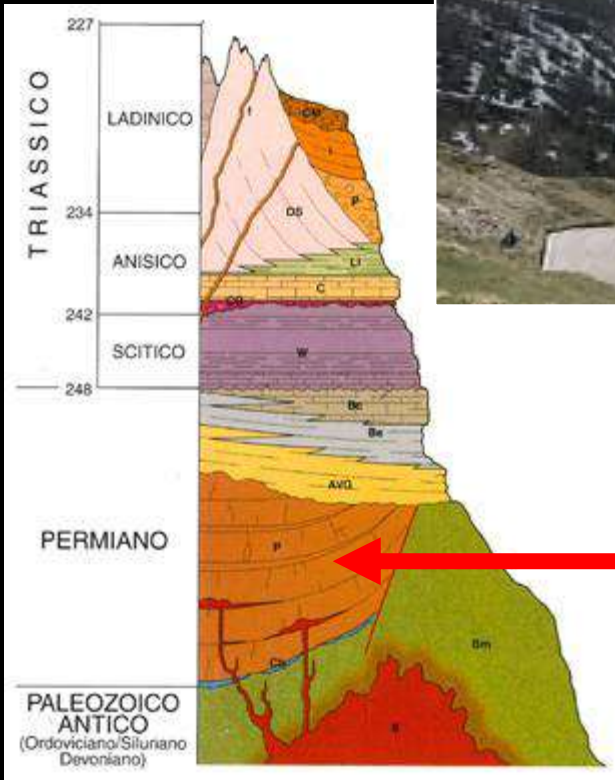
Bosellini, 1996

Lower Permian - Athesian Volcanic Complex



M. Tognazza

Photo: P. Ferretti



Passo Rolle – 2° day field trip



Photo: A. Breda

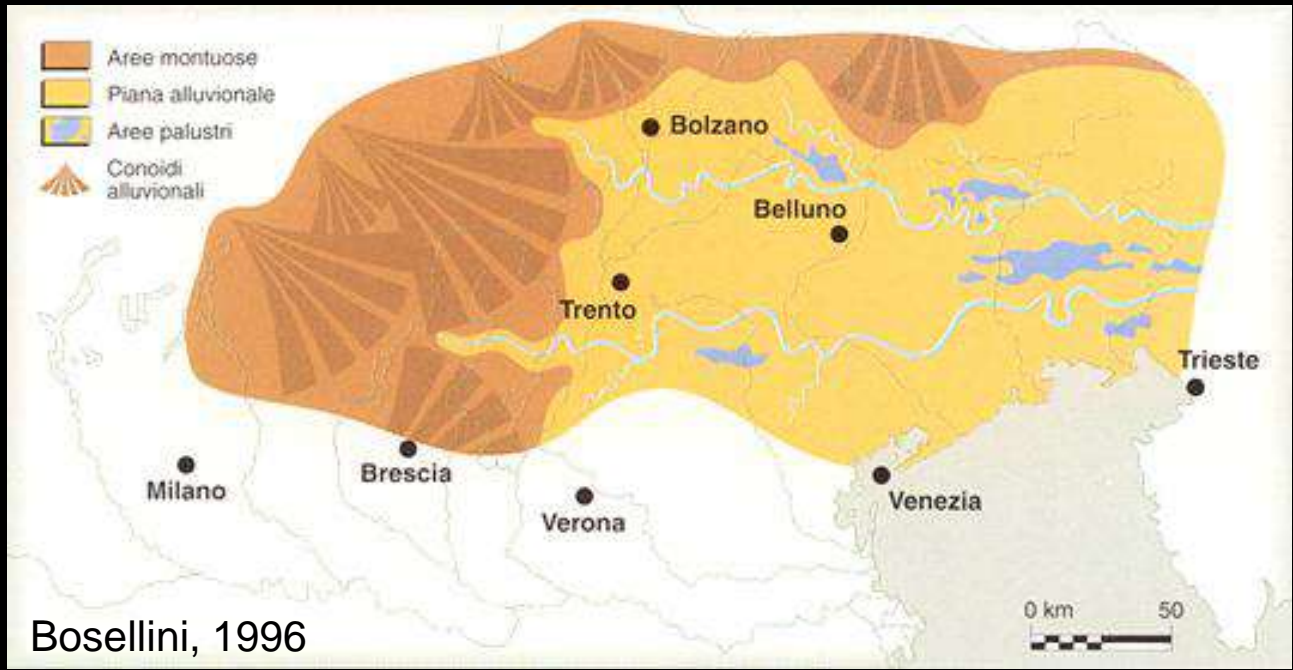
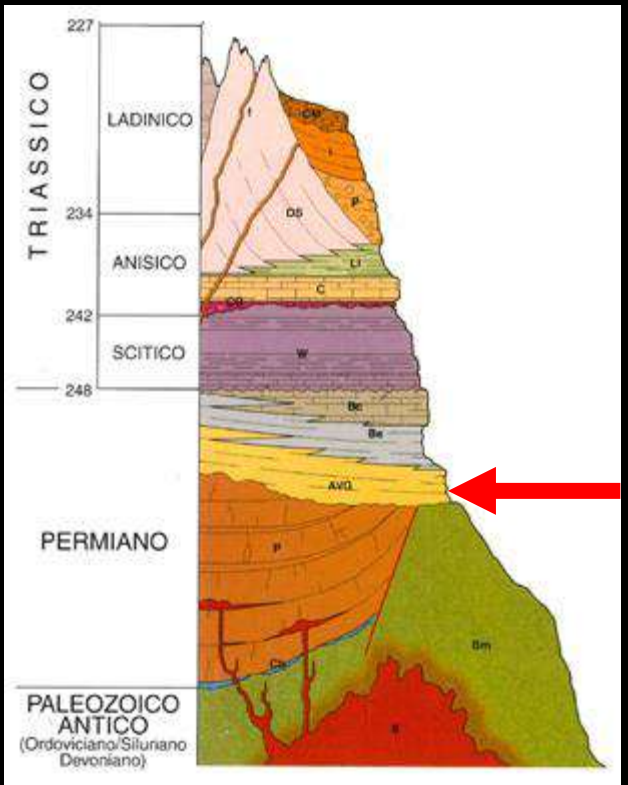
Bletterbach gorge – 1° day field trip

Upper Permian – Val Gardena Sandstone

Continental siliciclastic deposition > red beds > sandstones and siltstones
 Up to 150 m thick

Fluvial channels (braided and meandering) + overbank deposits
 Arid paleosols (calcrete nodules + sulphates)

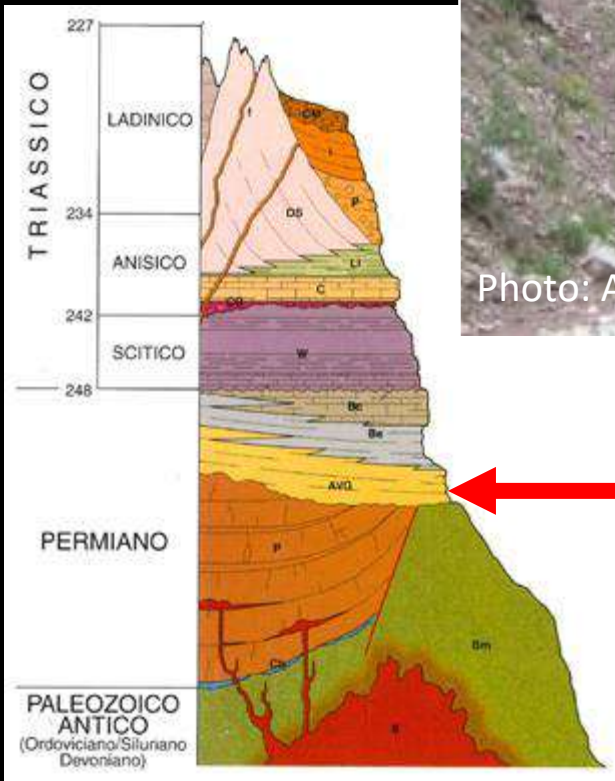
Dryland river systems



Bosellini, 1996

Tetrapod footprints from the Bletterbach

Upper Permian – Val Gardena Sandstone



Bletterbach gorge – 1° day field trip

Upper Permian transgression

Dryland river system > Coastal sabkha

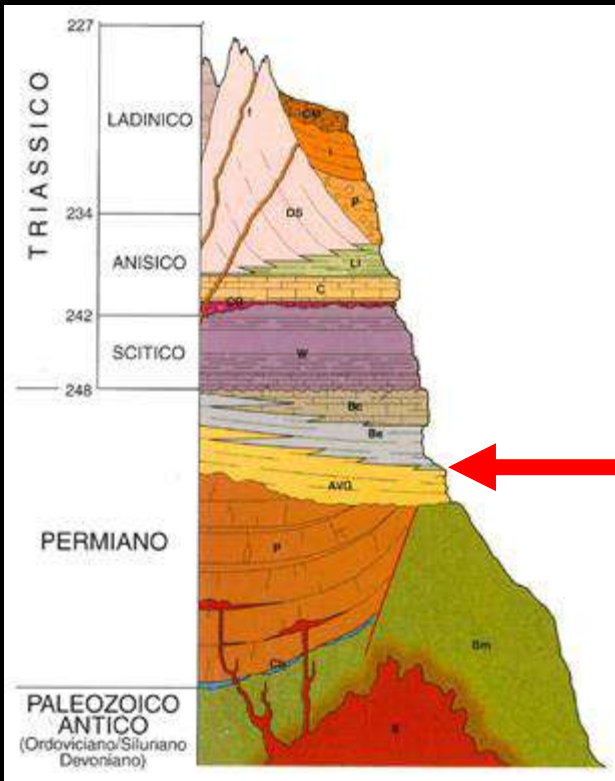
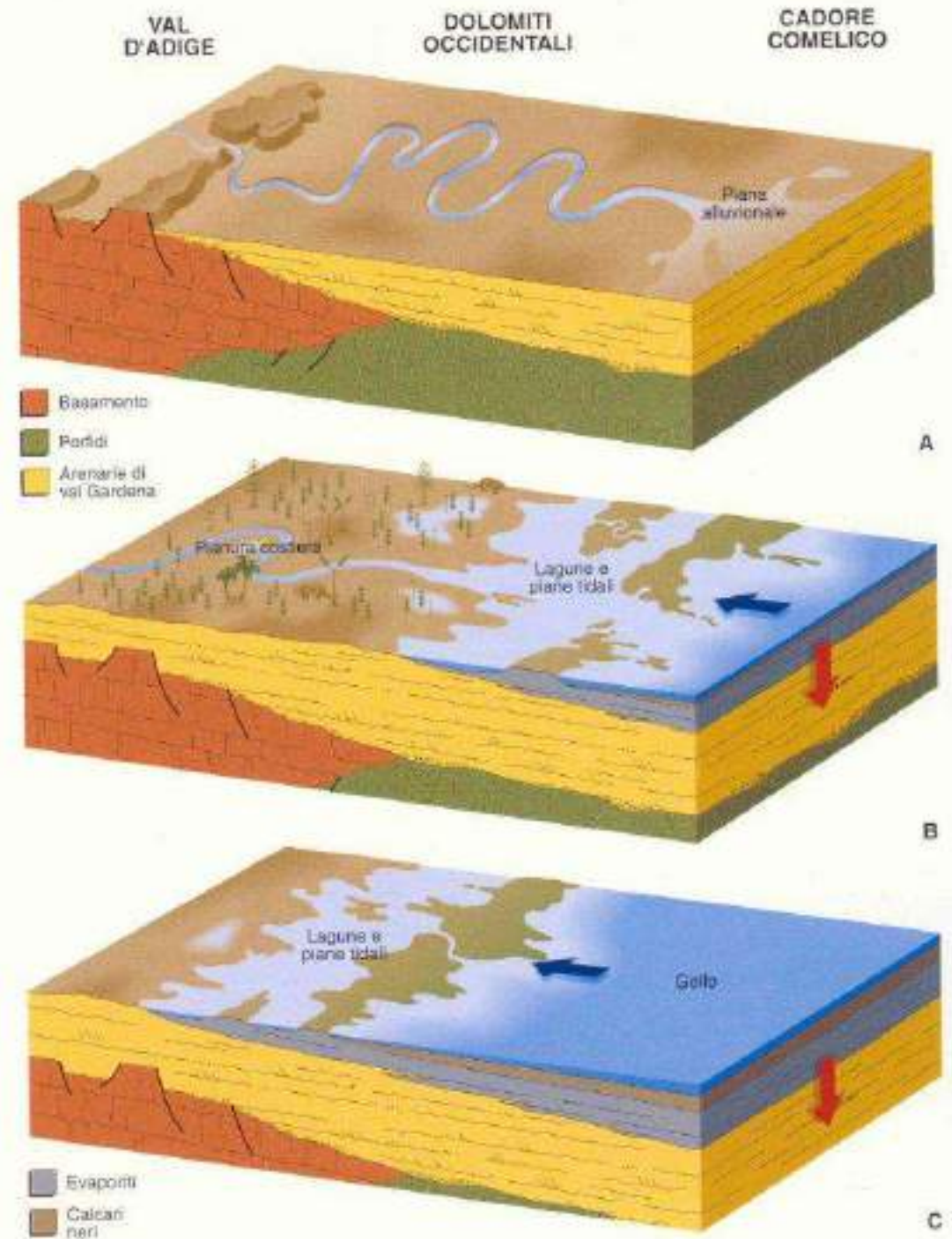
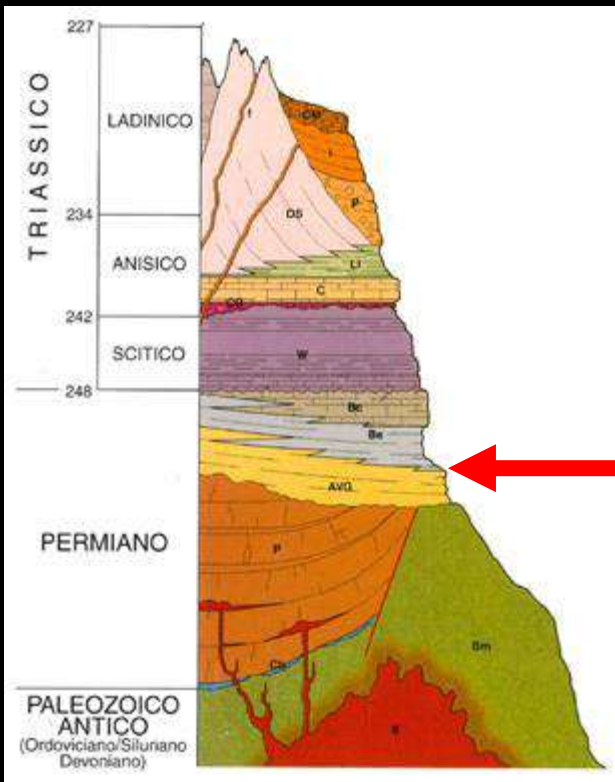


Photo: P. Gianolla

Monte Seceda

Upper Permian transgression

Dryland river system > Coastal sabkha

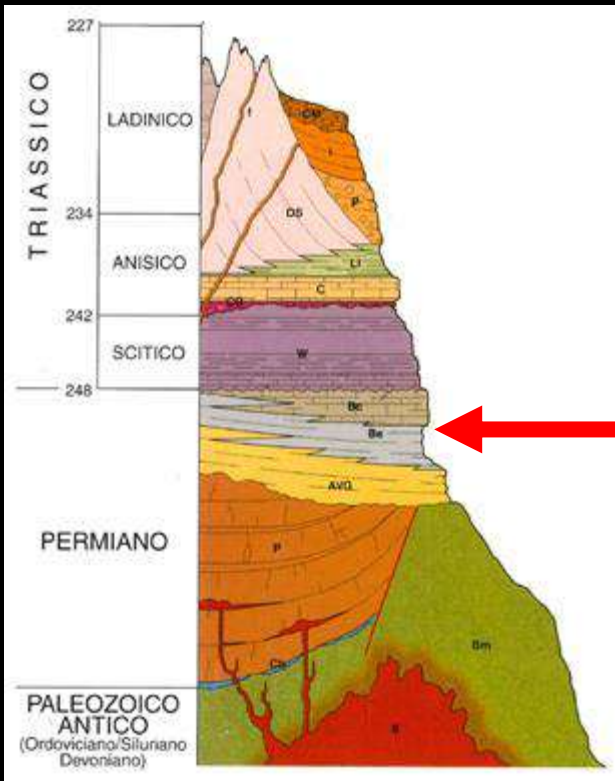


Bosellini, 1996

Upper Permian – *Bellerophon* Formation

Evaporitic precipitation > coastal sabkha
Up to 250 m thick? (extremely folded)

Vacuolar aphanitic dolostones
Dark clay and marls
Sulphate precipitation



Passo Rolle – 2° day field trip

Permo/Triassic boundary – mass extinction

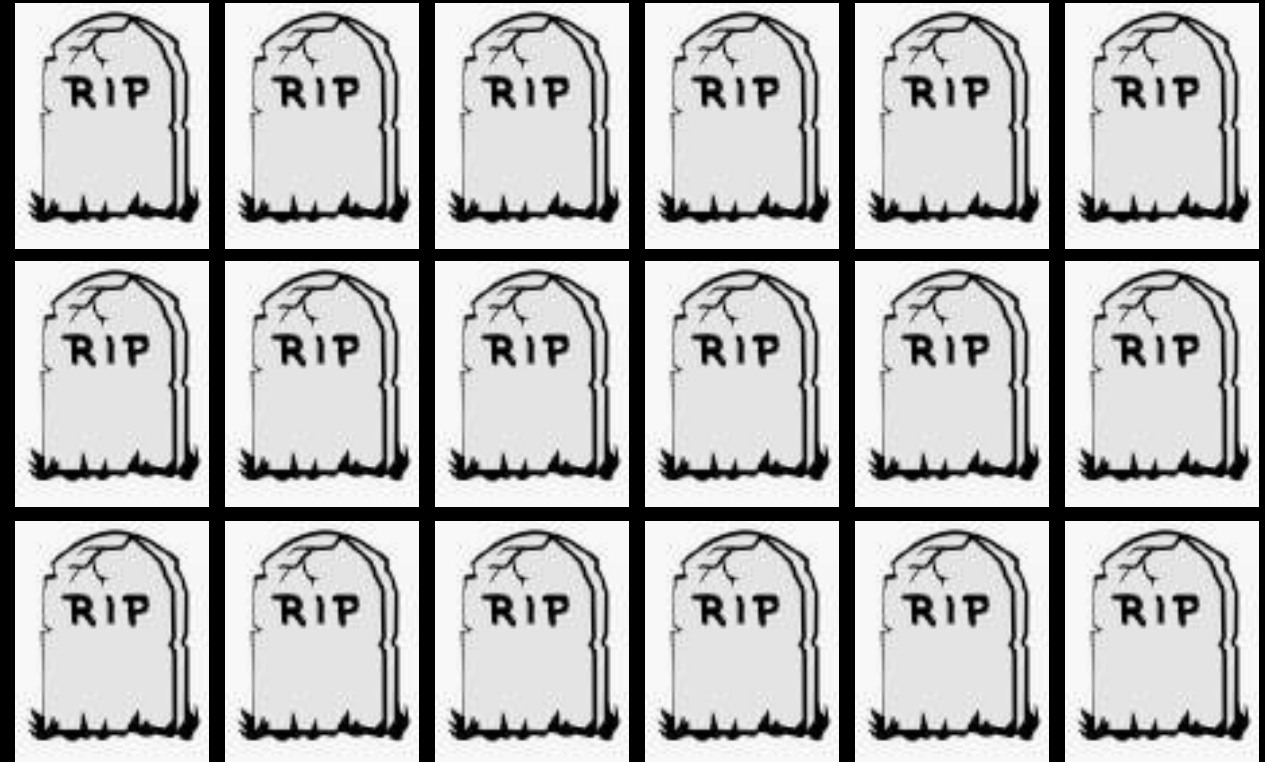
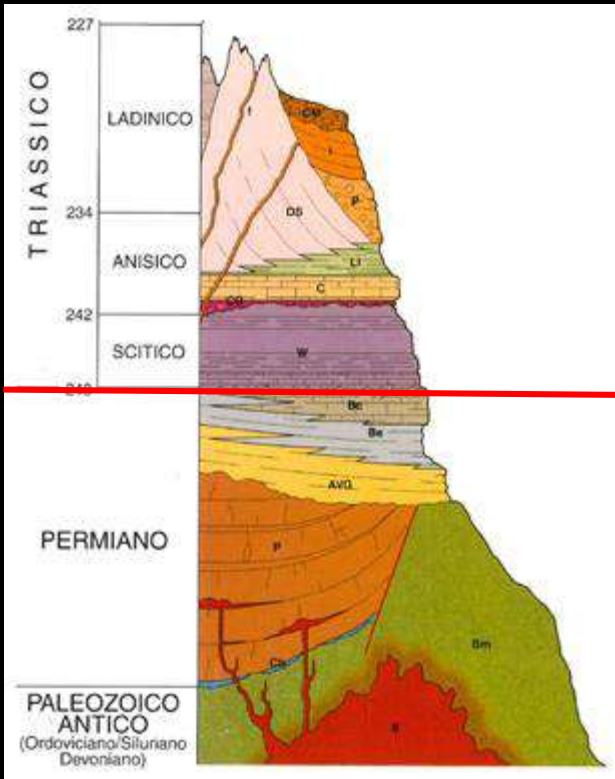
Siberian Traps (LIP)

81% marine species

70% terrestrial vertebrates



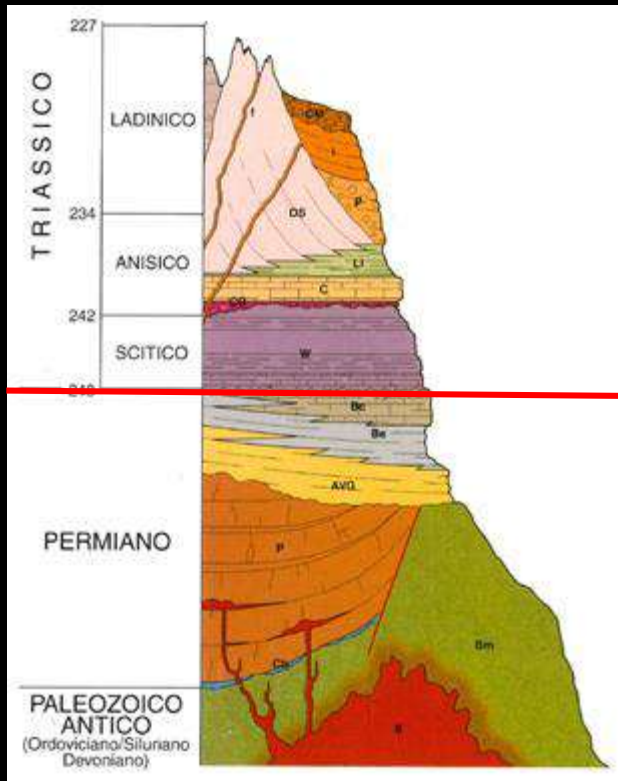
Siberian Traps



Permo/Triassic boundary – mass extinction

Siberian Traps (LIP)

Bellerophon / Werfen boundary



Bletterbach gorge – 1° day field trip

Lower Triassic – Werfen Formation

Shallow marine (first marine ingress)
Mixed carbonate-siliciclastic sedimentation
Up to 400 m thick

Thin bedding
9 distinct members recognizable in the landscape
for selective weathering (walls and ledges)

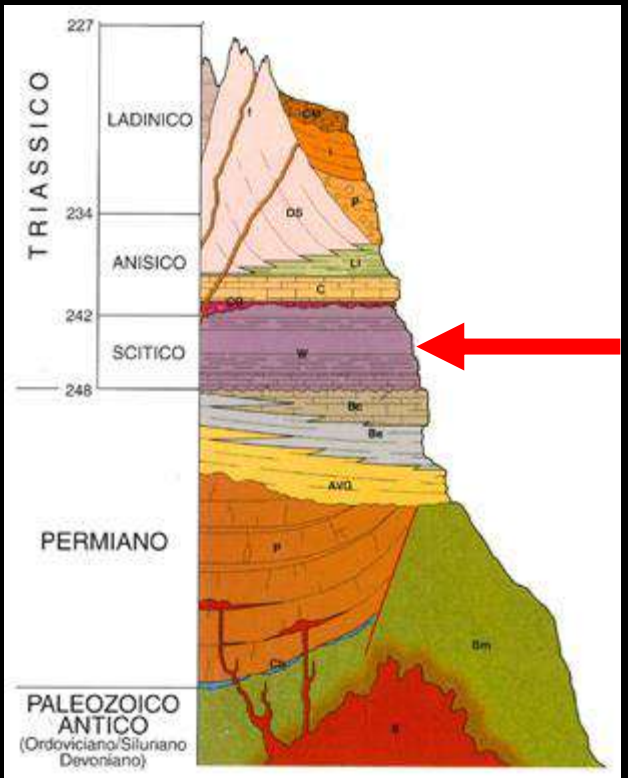


Photo: E. Manfrè

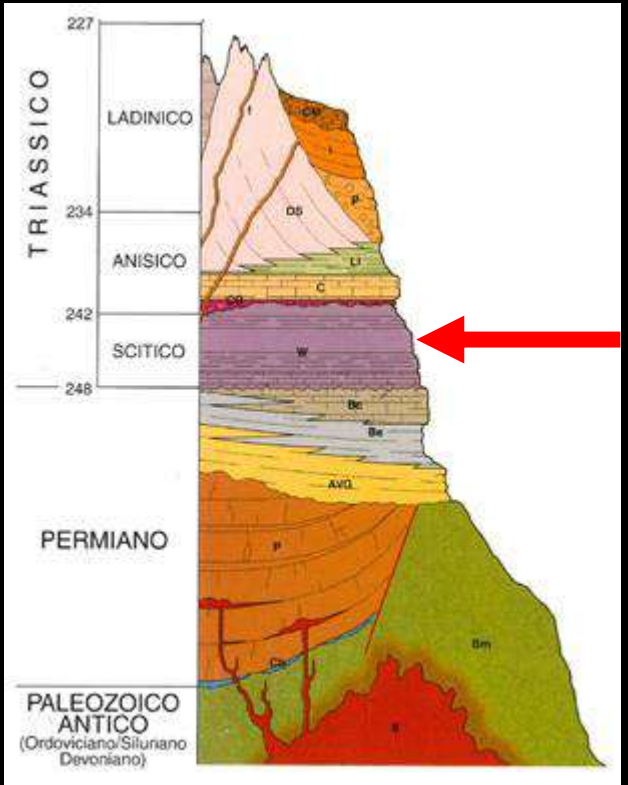
Passo Rolle – 2° day field trip

Photo: P. Ferretti

Passo Valles

Lower Triassic – Werfen Formation

Many sedimentary structures especially in the Campil member (ripple marks, mud crack, load casts...)



Anisian – Richtofen Conglomerate

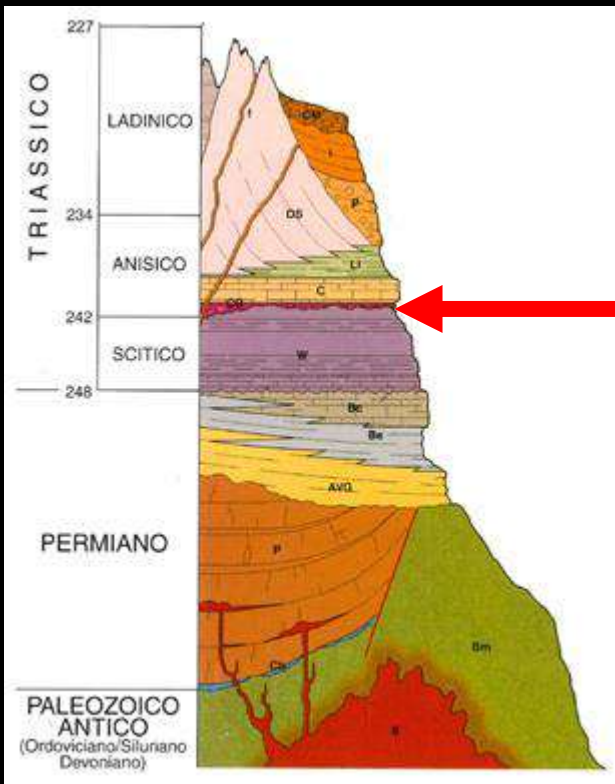
Tectonic tilting

Subaerial erosion > fluvial sedimentation

Fining upward

0-30 m thick

Pebble and cobbles of the underlying units



Anisian – Morbiac Limestone

Transgression proceeds
Shallow lagoon
0-20m thick

Thin beds
Gray marly nodular limestone

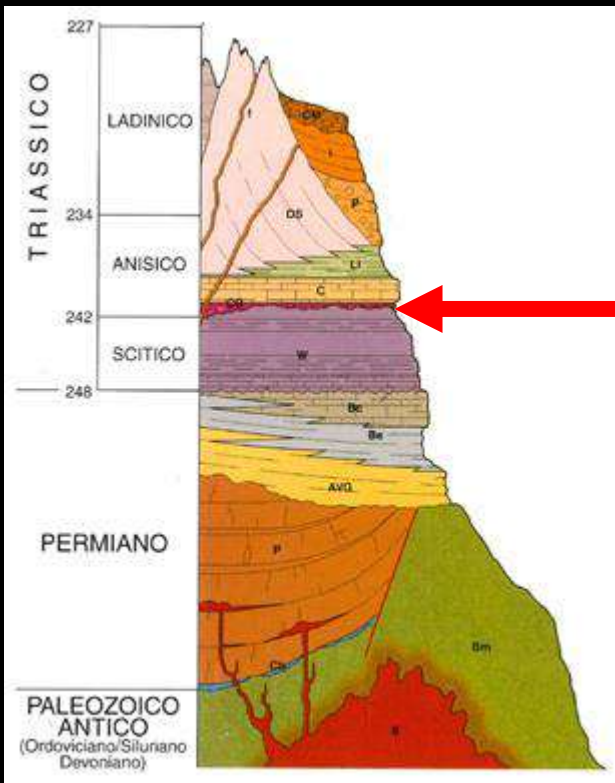
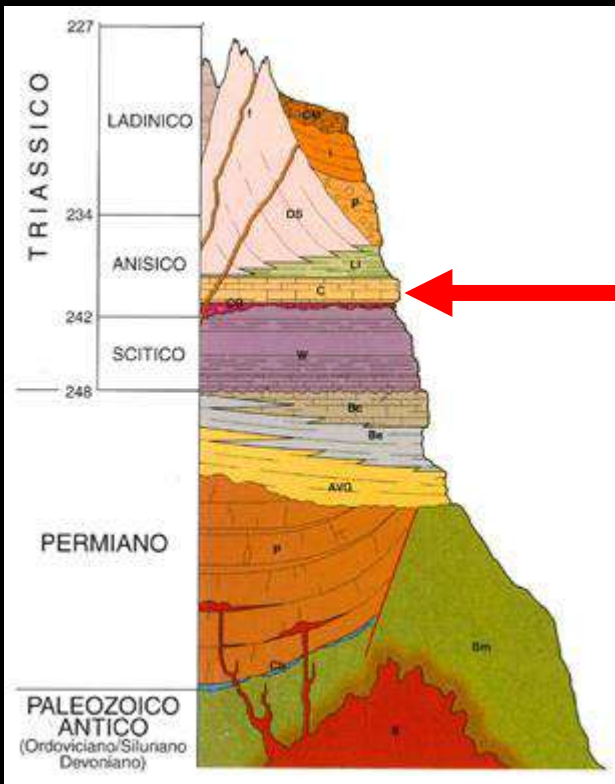


Photo: M. Bosnjack

Anisian – Contrin Formation

Transgression proceeds
Shallow marine carbonate bank
Up to 200m thick

Plurimetric banks
Both limestone and dolostone



Catinaccio / Rosengarten

Anisian – Contrin Formation

Locally abundant *Dasycladacean* algae

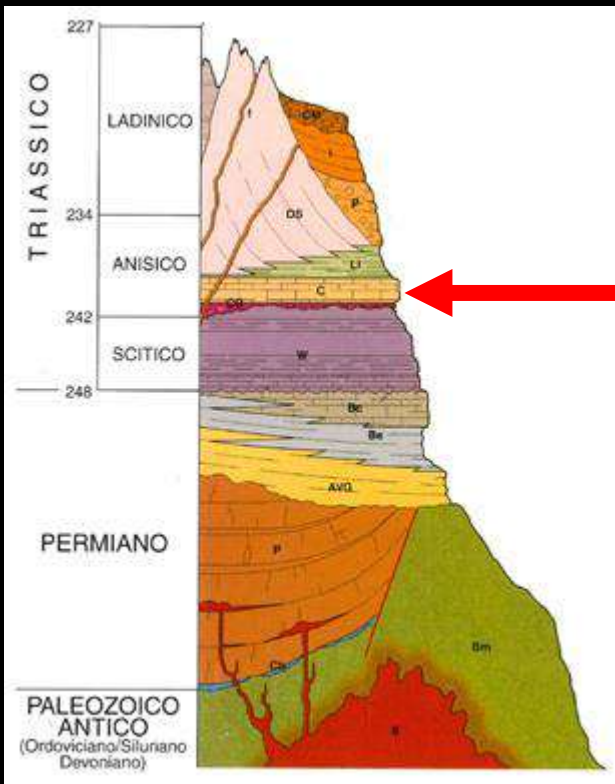
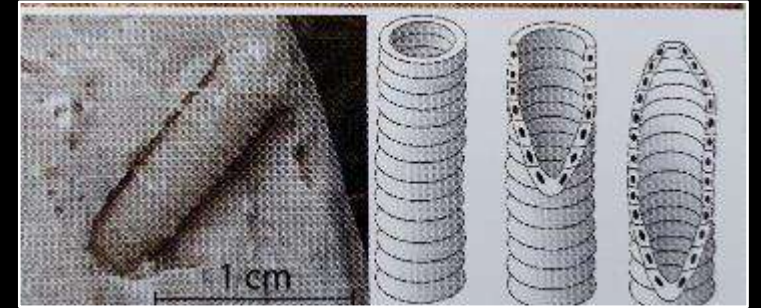
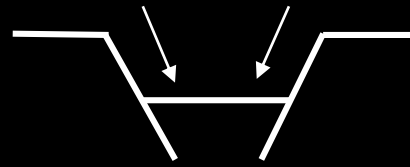


Foto: P. Ferretti

Anisian tectonic activity

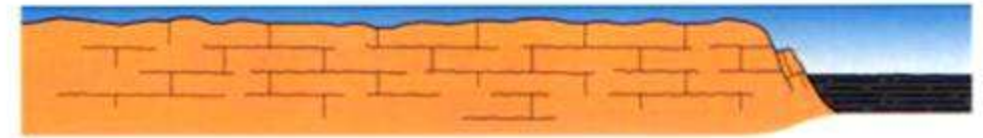
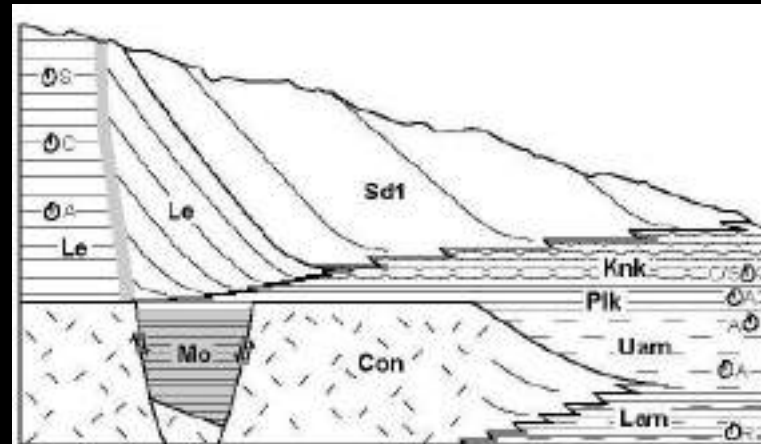
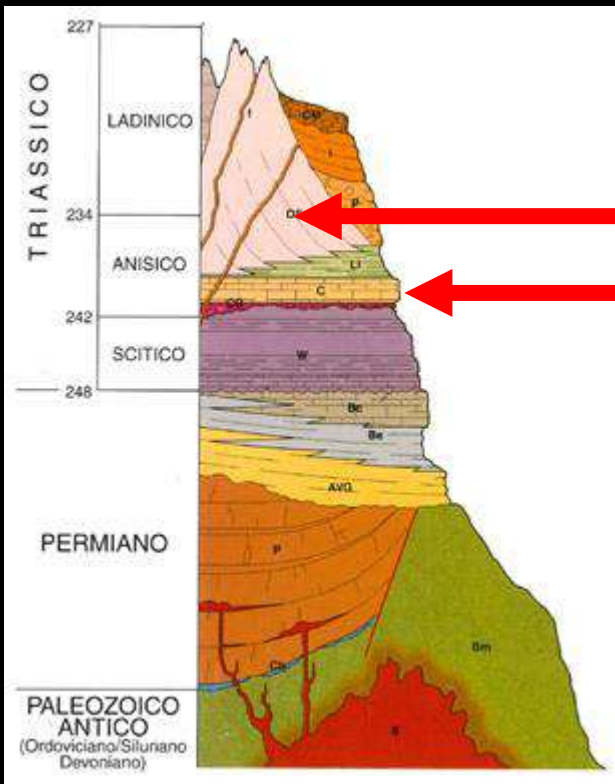


Fragmentation of the carbonate bank

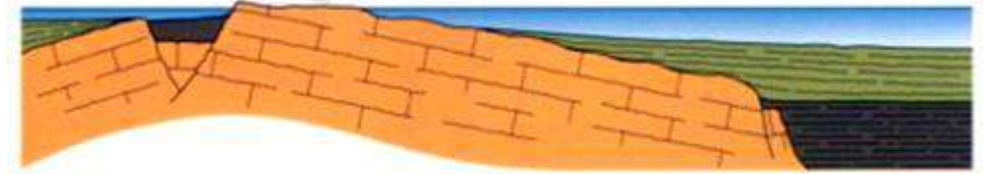
Development of a complex topography

High aggrading and prograding Sciliar platforms

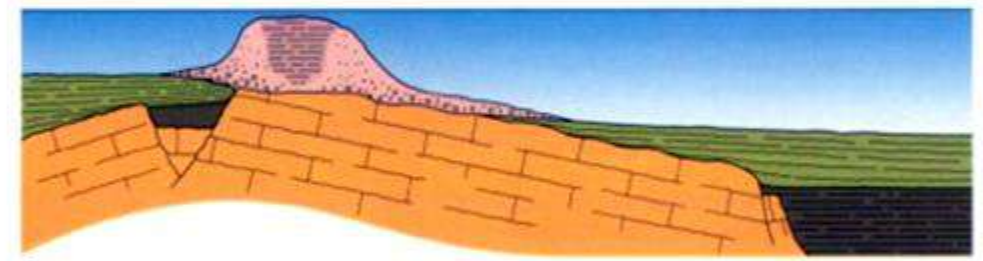
Highly subsiding Livinallongo basins



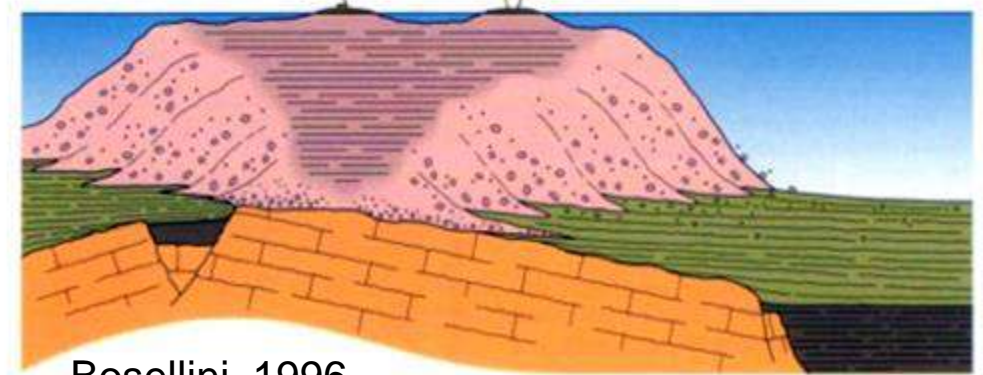
A



B



C



D Bosellini, 1996



Anisian/Ladinian carbonate platforms - Sciliar Formation

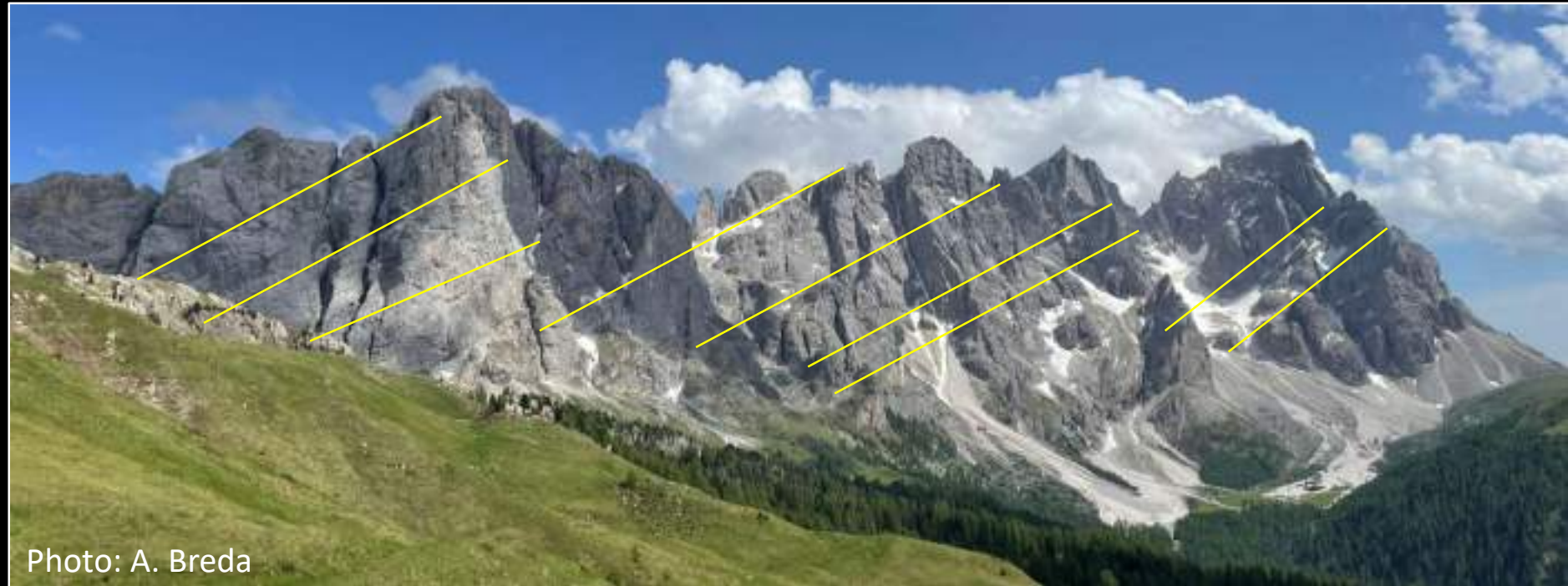
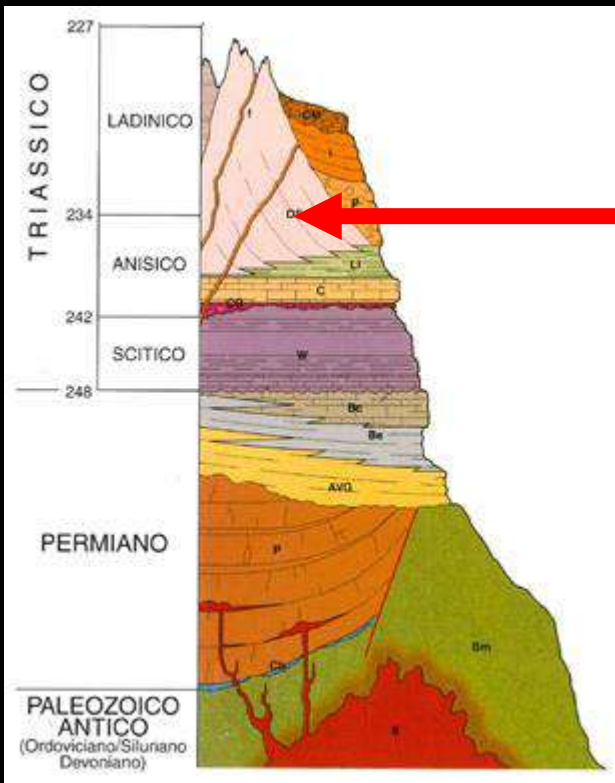
Sciliar Fm

Microbial carbonate platform

High aggradation (up to 400 m thick)

High progradation (up to 4 km)

Both limestone and dolostone



Pale di San Martino - 2° day field trip

Anisian/Ladinian carbonate platforms - Sciliar Formation

Sciliar Fm

Microbial carbonate platform

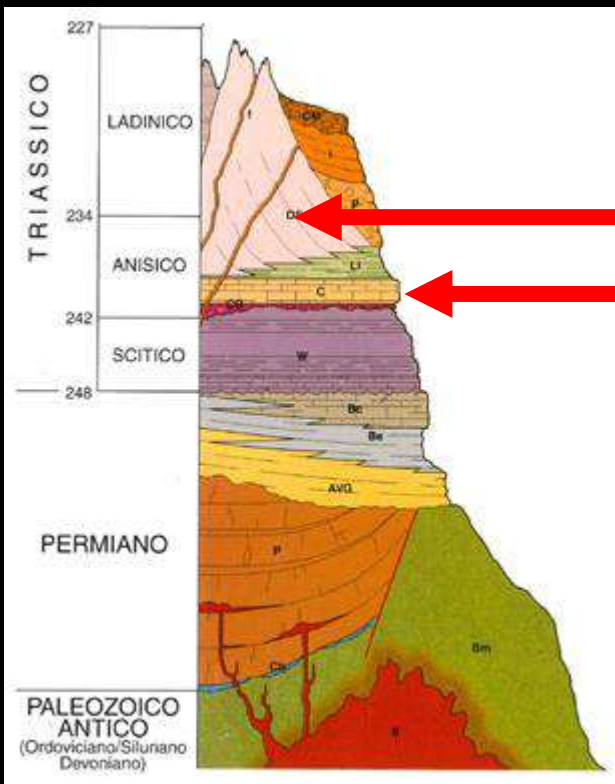
High aggradation (up to 400 m thick)

High progradation (up to 4 km)

Both limestone and dolostone

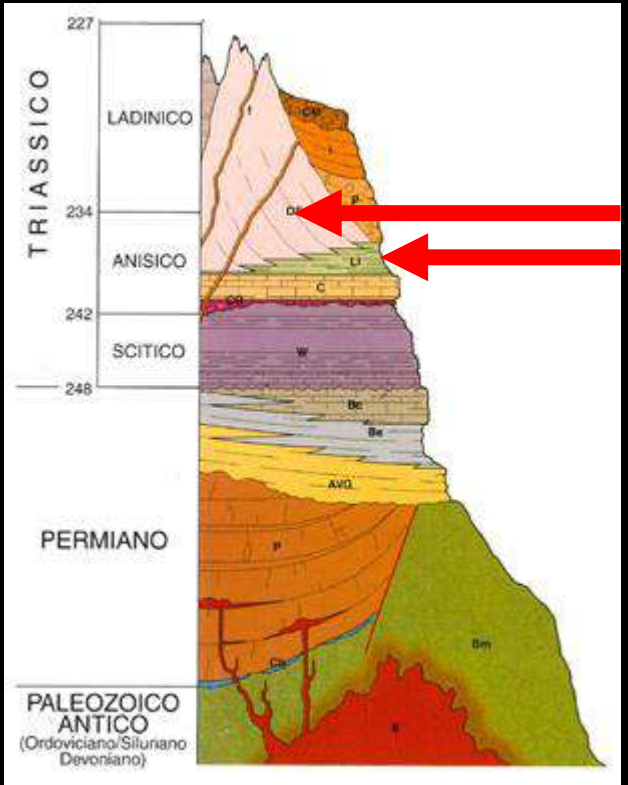
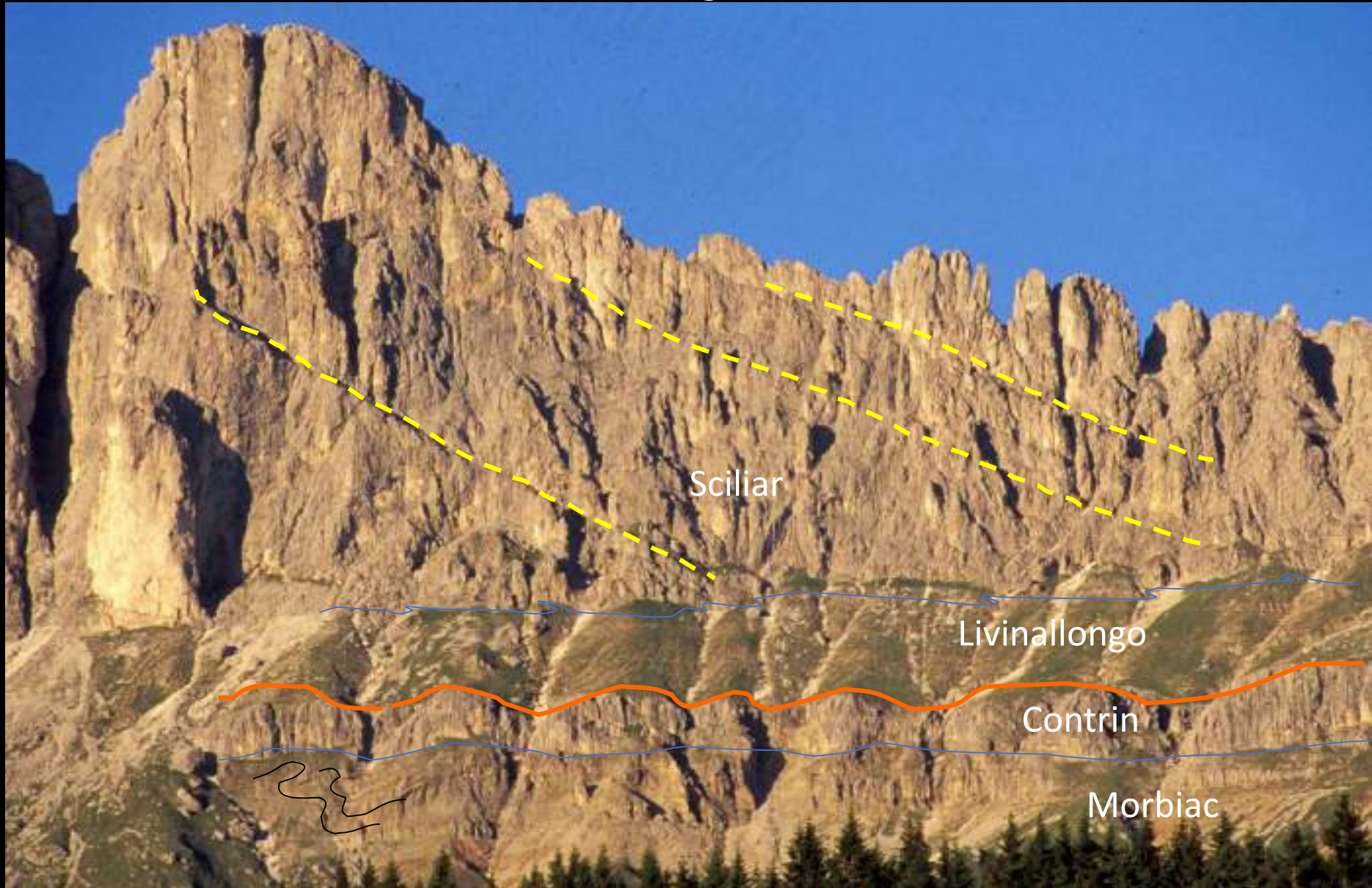


Photo: A. Breda



Catinaccio / Rosengarten

Ladinian platforms and basins – Sciliar Fm and Livinallongo Fm



Catinaccio / Rosengarten

Courtesy of P. Gianolla

Ladinian – Livinallongo Formation

Livinallongo Fm (basin)

Nodular to laminated dark limestones

Up to 60 m thick

Fine grained

Deep basins

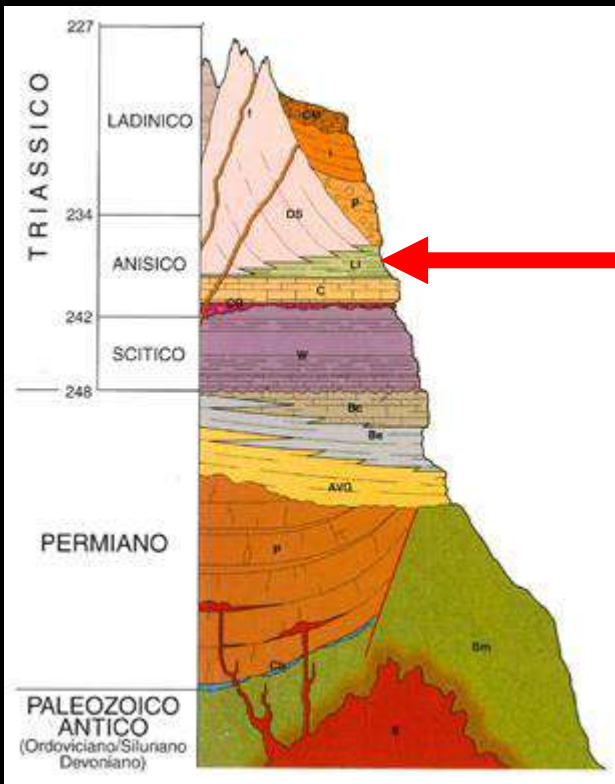
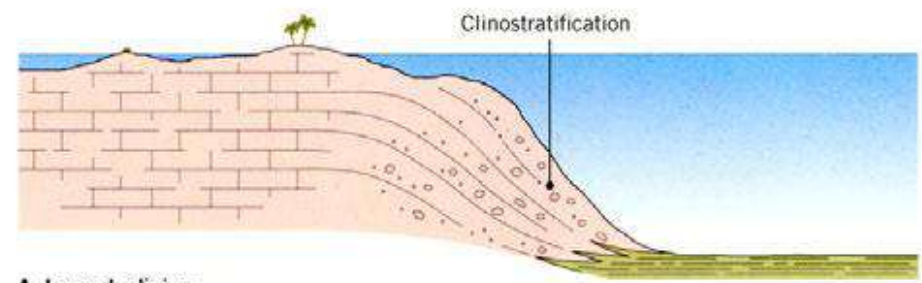
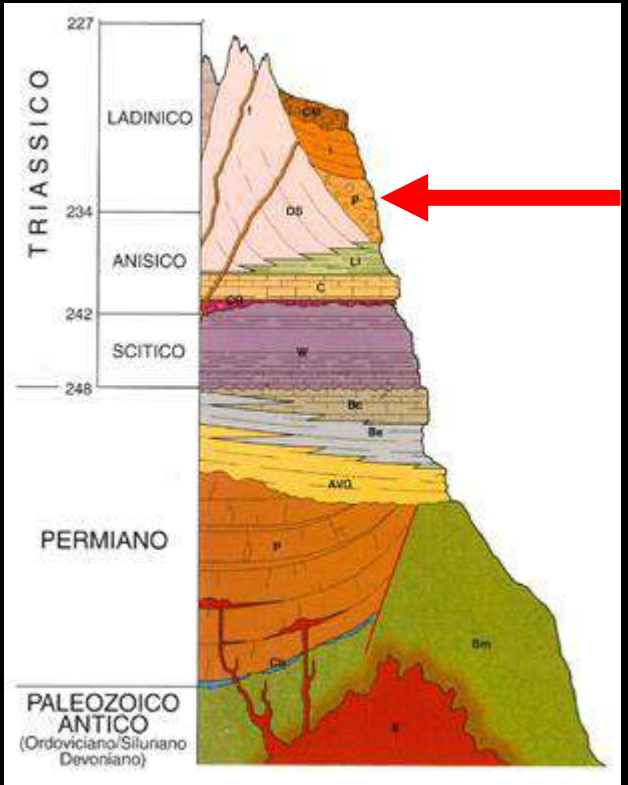


Photo: A. Breda

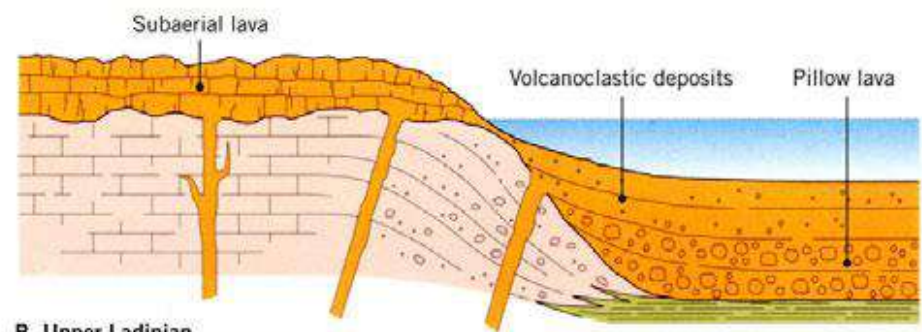
Ladinian – Middle Triassic magmatic event



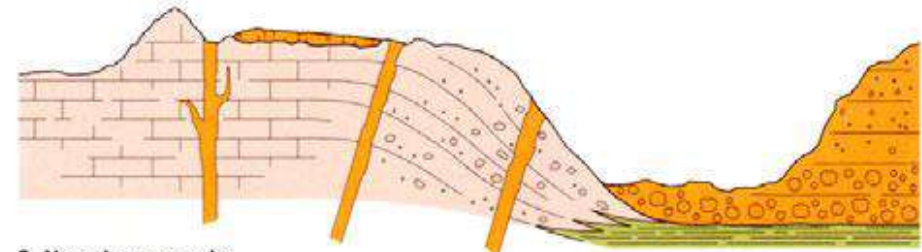
- Mainly submarine volcanos (hyaloclastic breccia)
- Dikes and sills cross-cutting the Sciliar platforms
- Pillow lavas
- Volcanoclastic sandstones



A. Lower Ladinian



B. Upper Ladinian



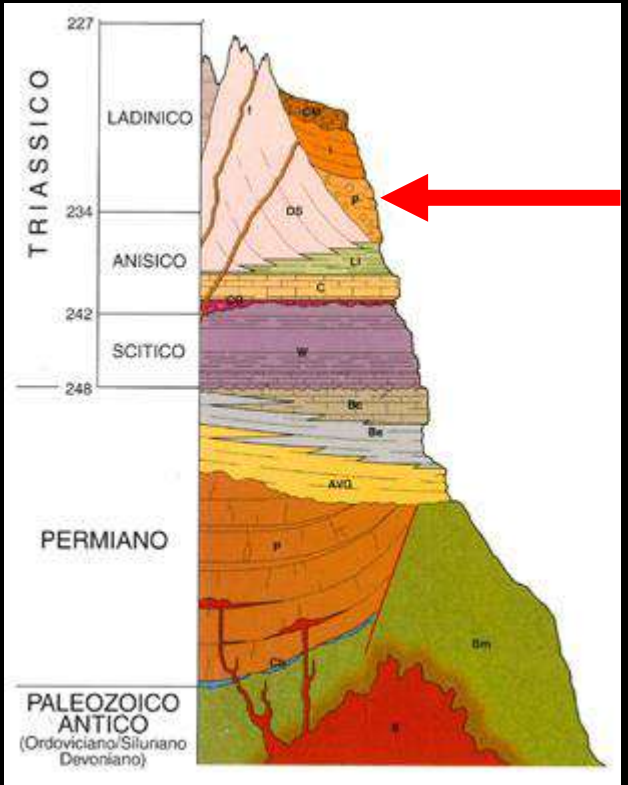
C. Nowadays example
(Sciliar/Schlieren, Latemar, Pale di S. Lucano)

Legend:
 Volcanites and volcanoclastic associated deposits
 Sciliar Dolomite
 Buchenstein Formation

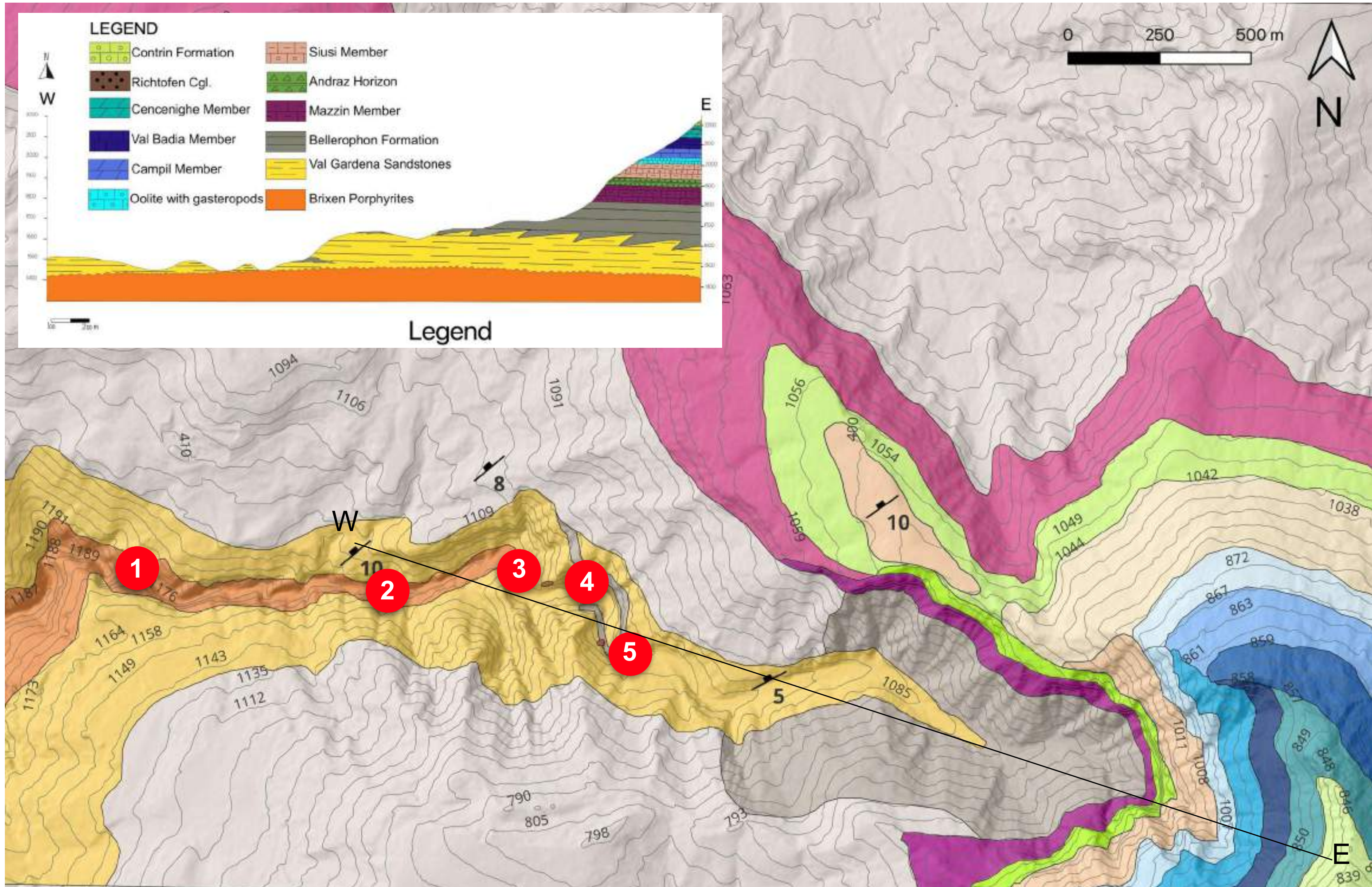
Ladinian – Middle Triassic magmatic event



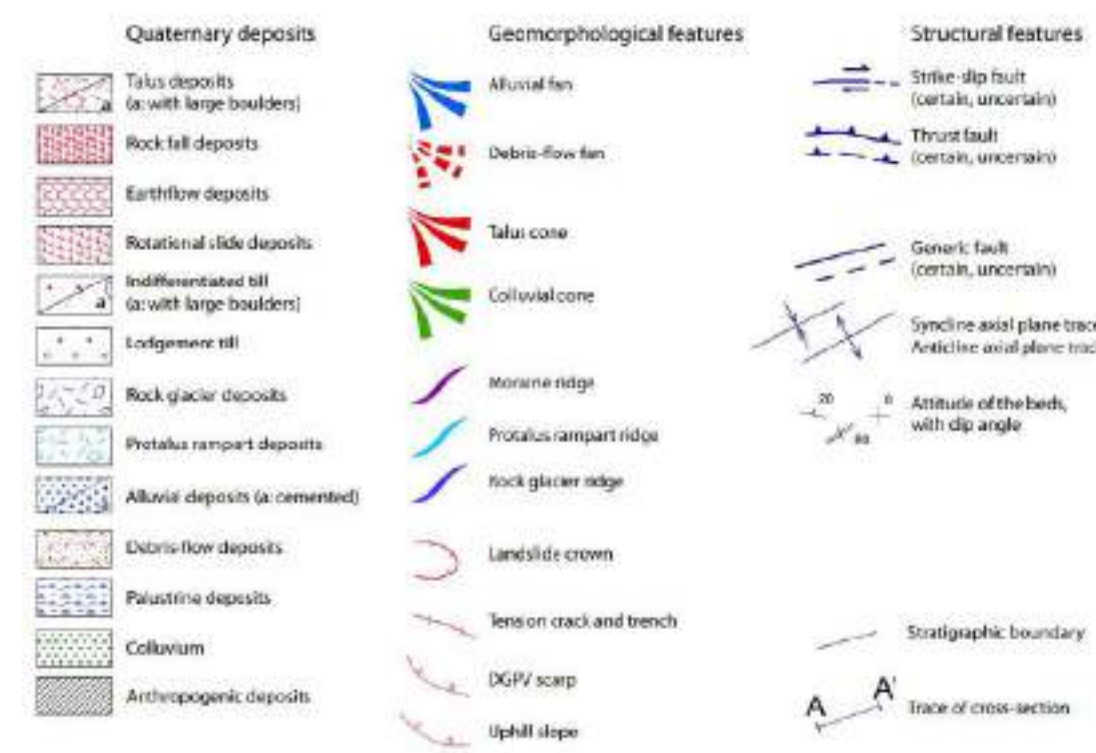
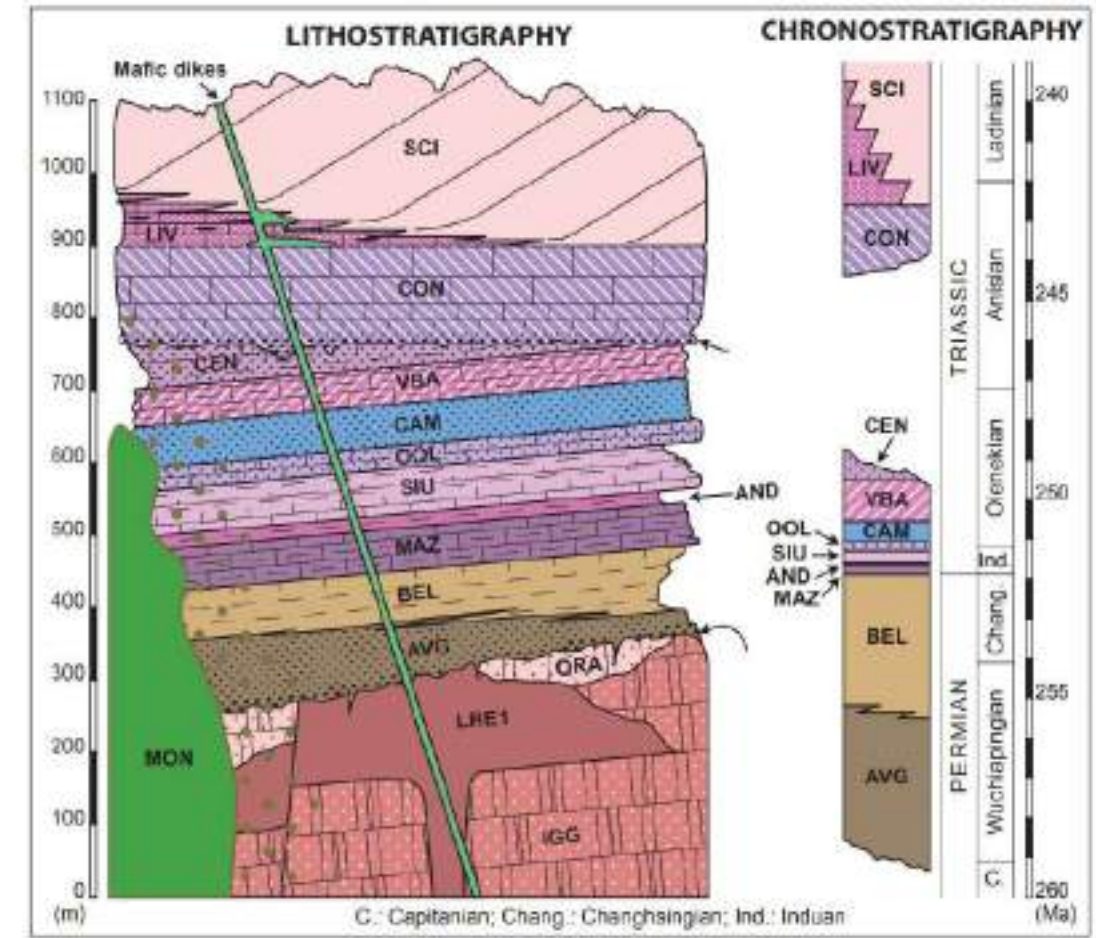
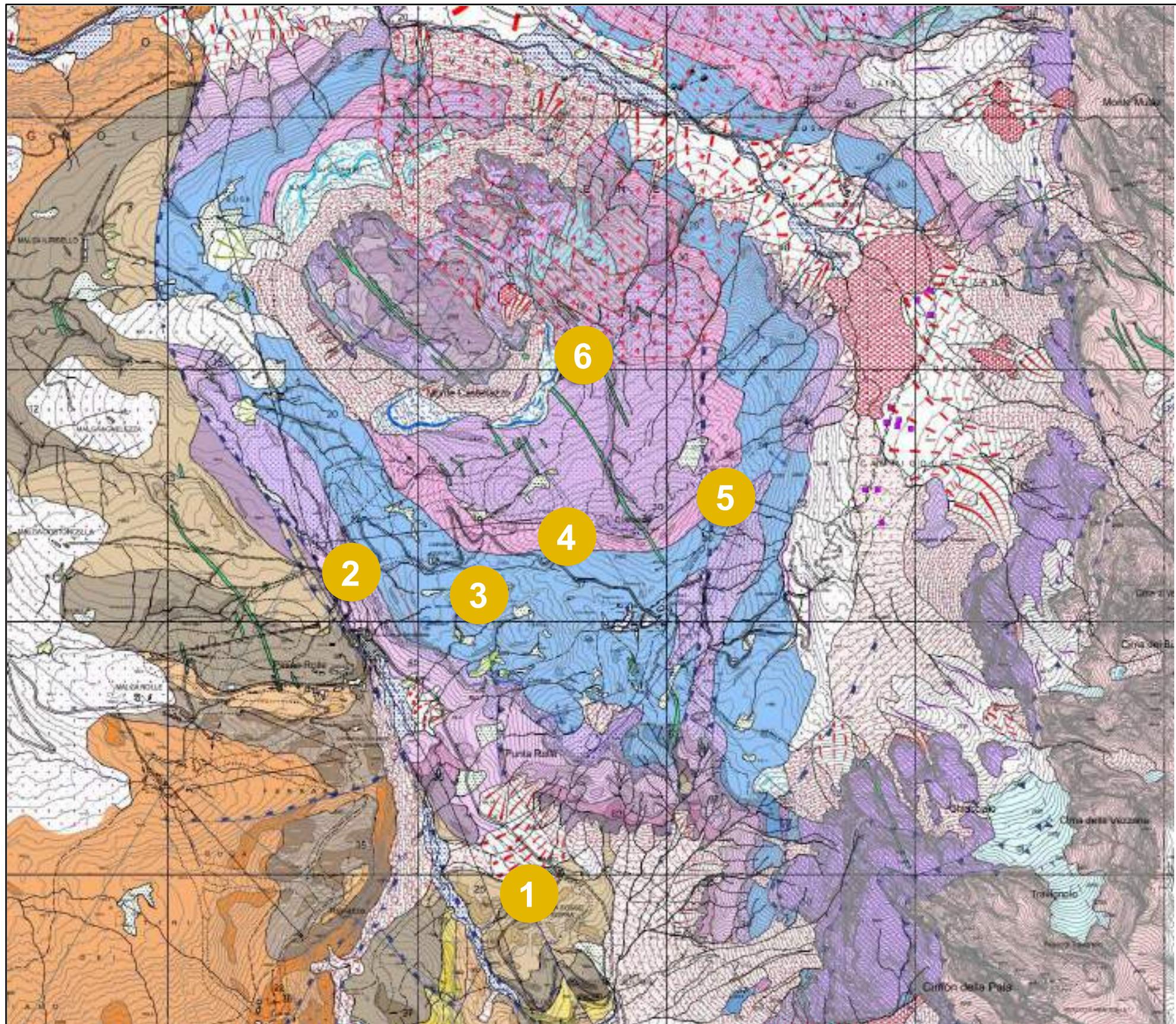
- Mainly submarine volcanos (hyaloclastic breccia)
- Dikes and sills cross-cutting the Sciliar platforms
- Pillow lavas
- Volcanoclastic sandstones



Appendix 1



Appendix 2



SCHOOL ON PLANETARY GEOLOGICAL MAPPING AND PLANETARY ANALOGUES

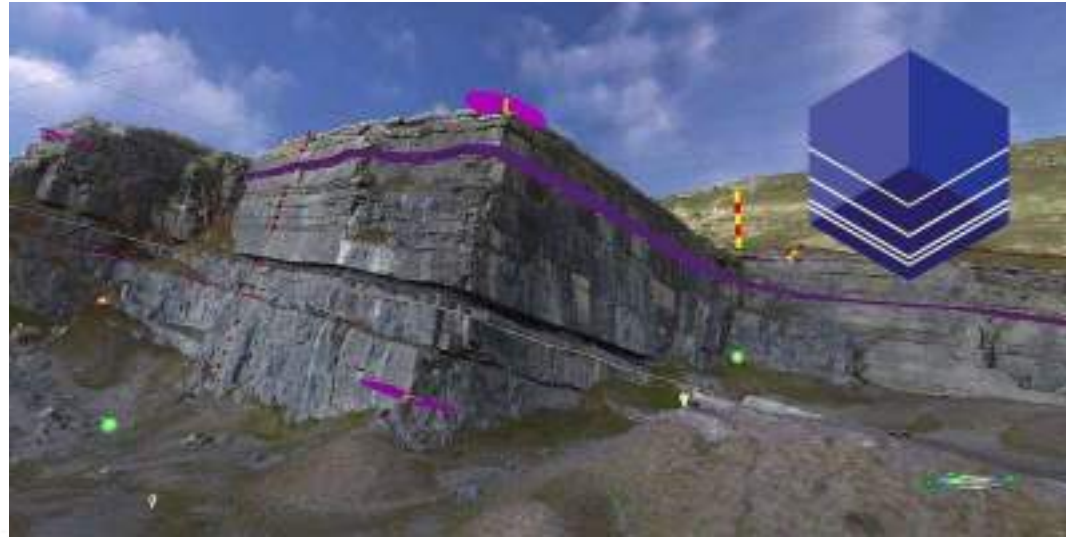
Pescara, 26 September - 1 October 2022

Predazzo, 2-8 October 2022

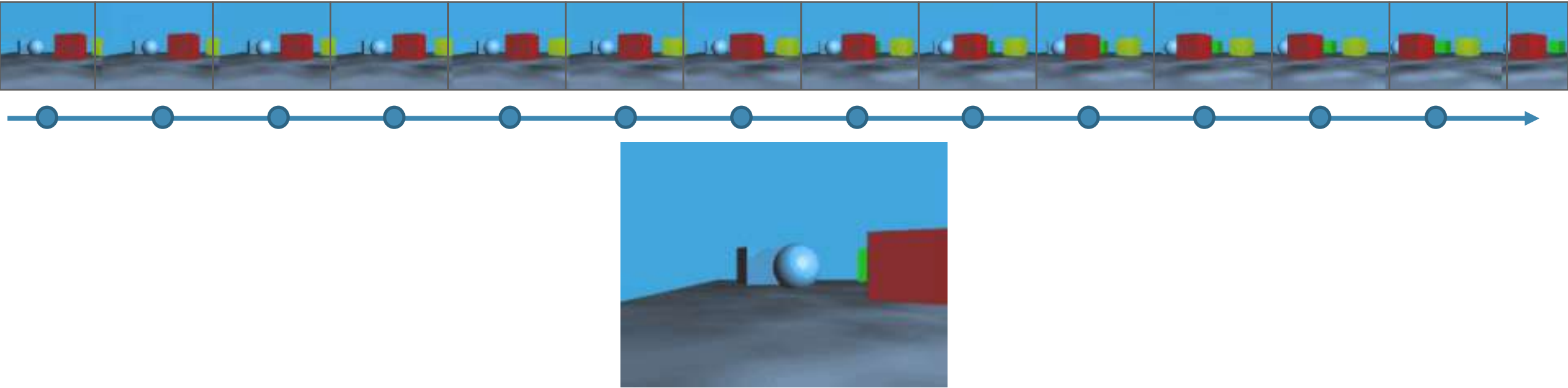
Photogrammetry and VR

Riccardo Pozzobon – Dipartimento di Geoscienze, Università degli Studi di Padova
riccardo.pozzobon@unipd.it

What is photogrammetry?



Structure from Motion (SfM)

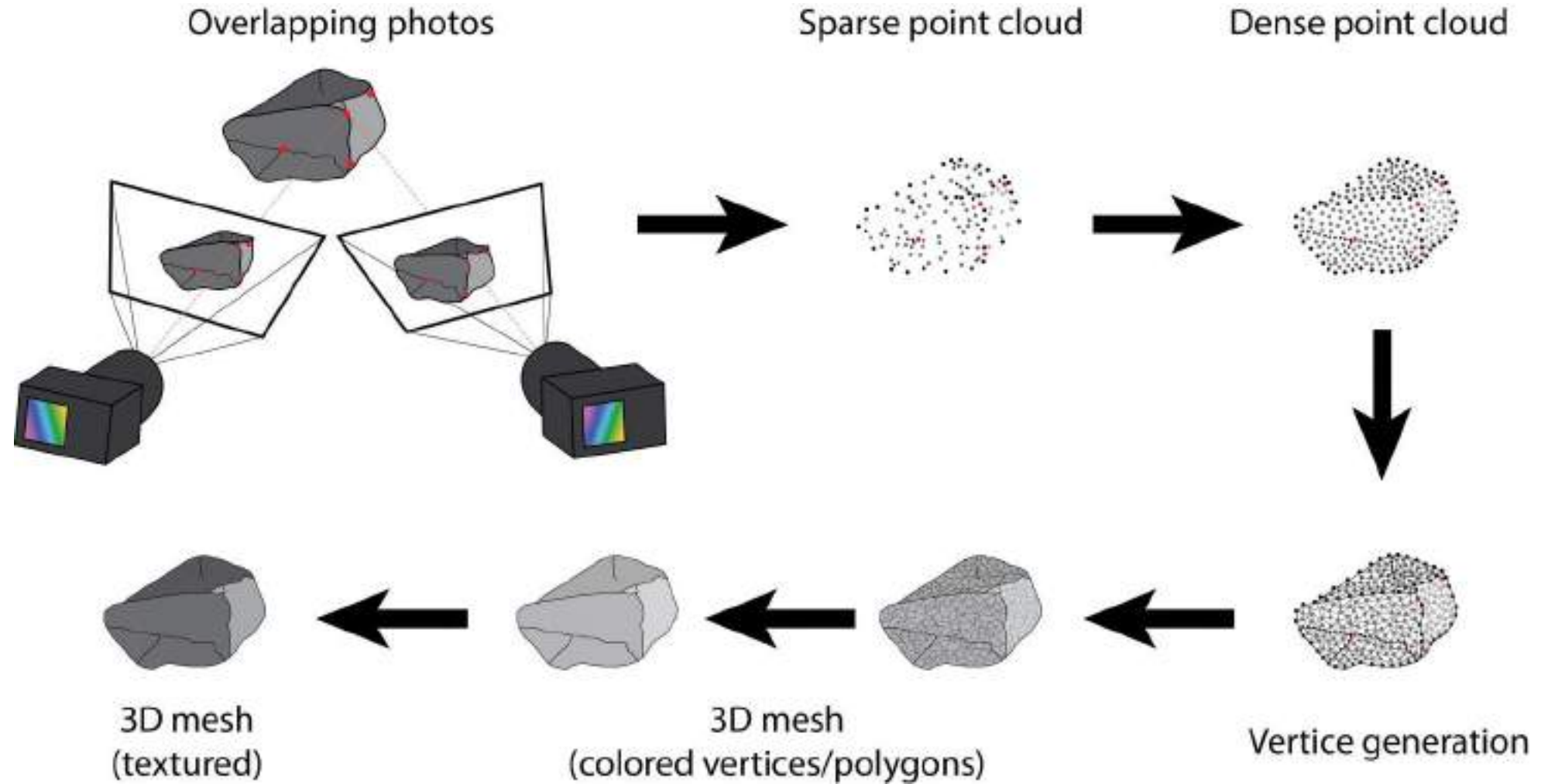


Estimating three-dimensional structures from two-dimensional image sequences that may be coupled with local

[motion signals](#)

Usually adjacent frames of an image sequence (possibly with geolocation)

SFM workflow



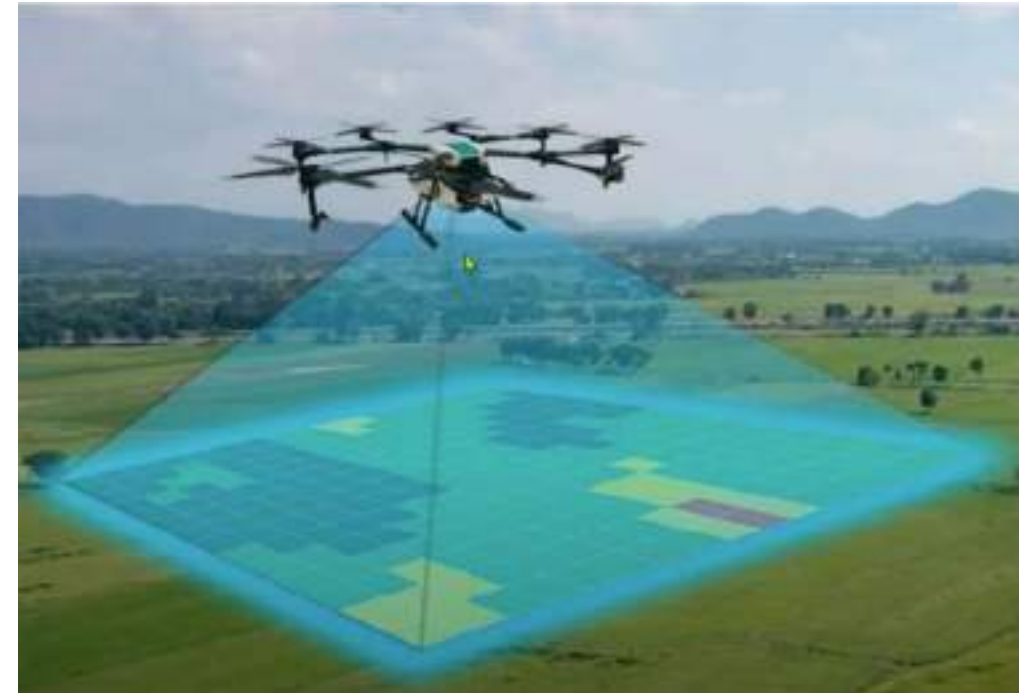
Aerial vs Terrestrial photogrammetry

□ Aerial

photographs are taken by a camera mounted on an aircraft/airplane flying over the survey area.

□ Terrestrial

photographs are taken from a fixed position on or near the ground



Aerial: Pre-survey checklist

Equipment

All equipment is flight-ready and the latest updates are installed across all software and hardware

Experience

All drone operators are familiar with the hardware and software they will be using

Regulations

Operators are aware of the local regulations regarding drone flying within their field area. Any flying license or permits have been obtained prior to flight. Drone exclusion zones have been identified and avoided (e.g. airports).

Local Area

Remote reconnaissance of the local area has been undertaken using online satellite data prior to departure for the field area. Once in the field, in-person reconnaissance prior to the survey commencing is recommended

Aerial: Survey checklist

Survey Planning

Identification of the survey target and desired level of detail (i.e. flight altitude or distance from subject)

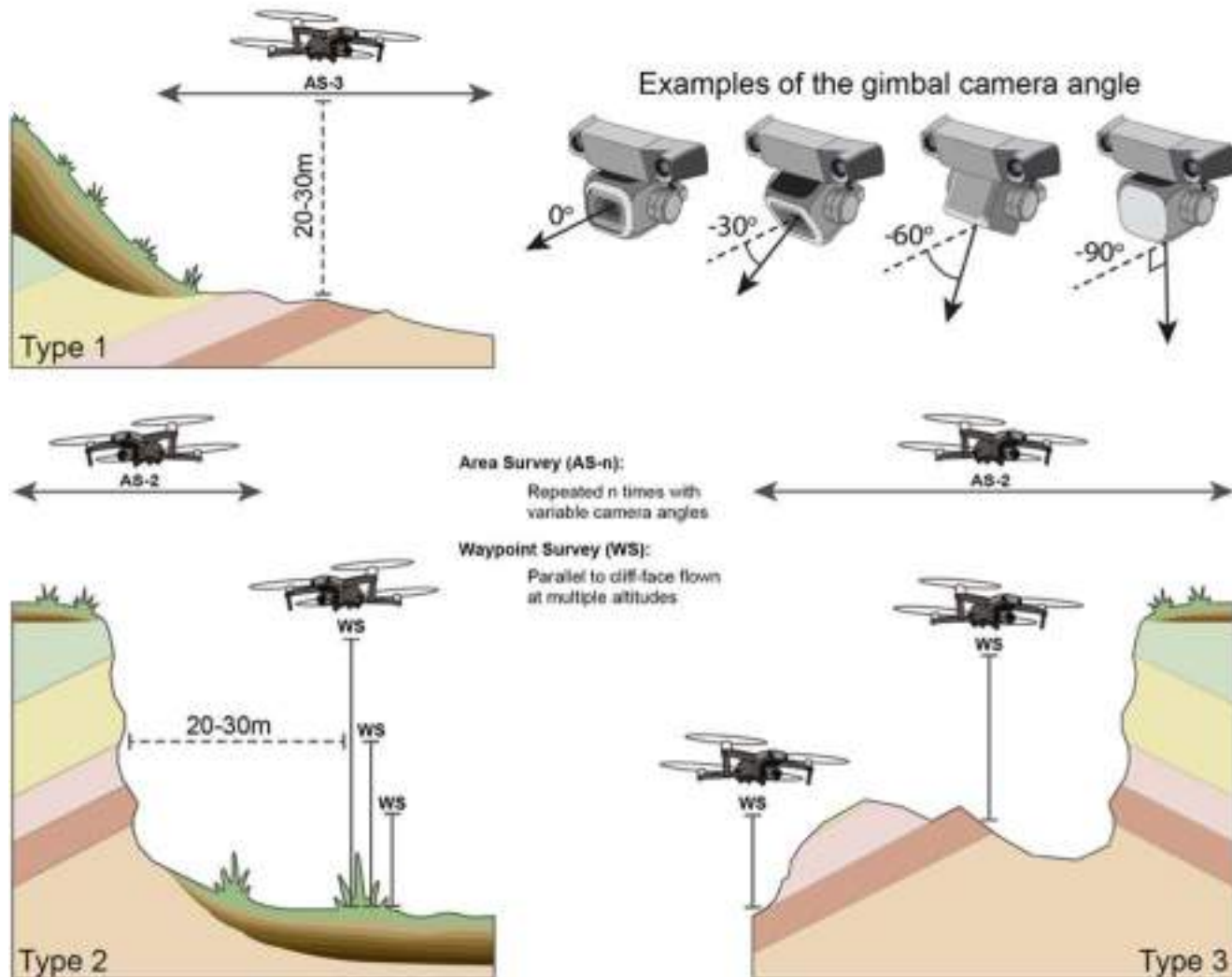
Data Collection

Careful assessment of the survey area needs to be made in person and the flights plans adjusted and executed accordingly

Data Processing

Image should be fed through photogrammetry software and the resulting model cleaned and exported

UAV: Acquisition techniques



Type 1: Mostly horizontal outcrop

Type 2: Mostly vertical outcrop

Type 3: mixture of type 1 and 2

Data collection on the field

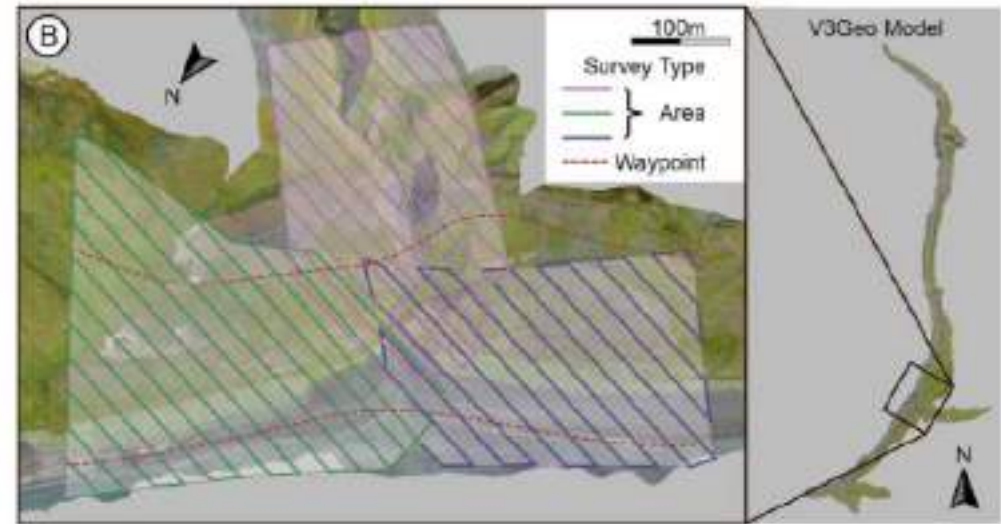
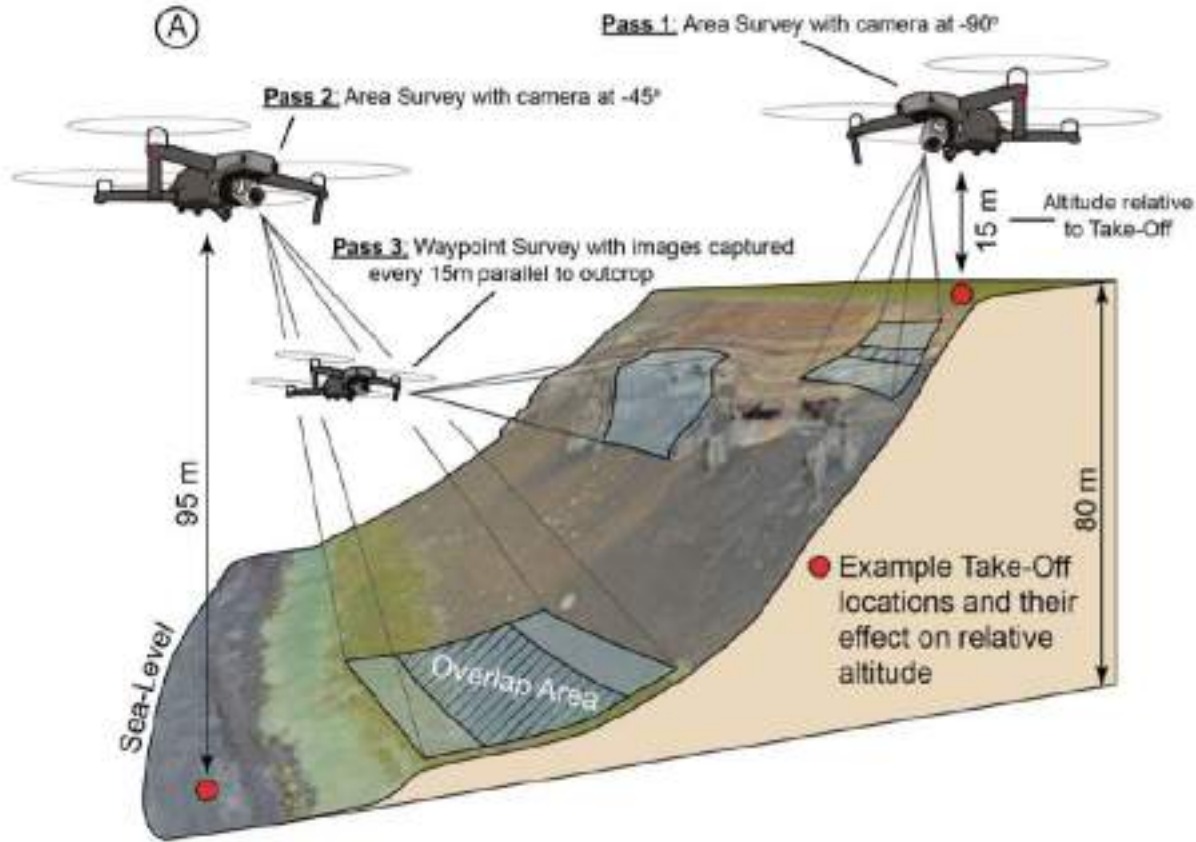
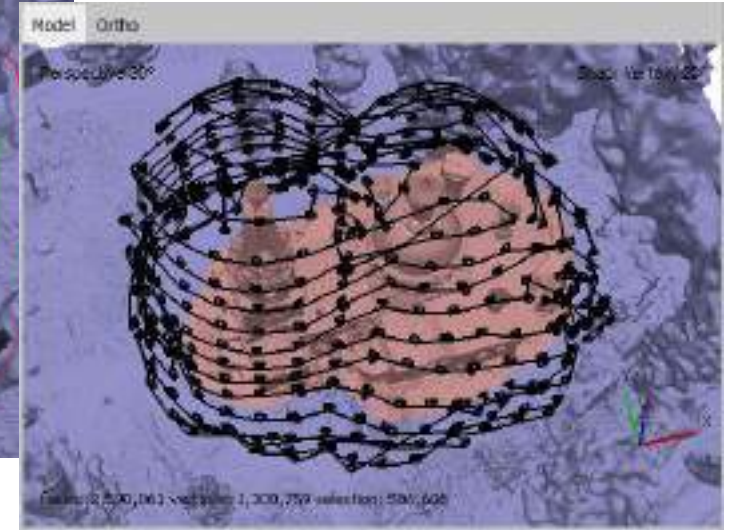
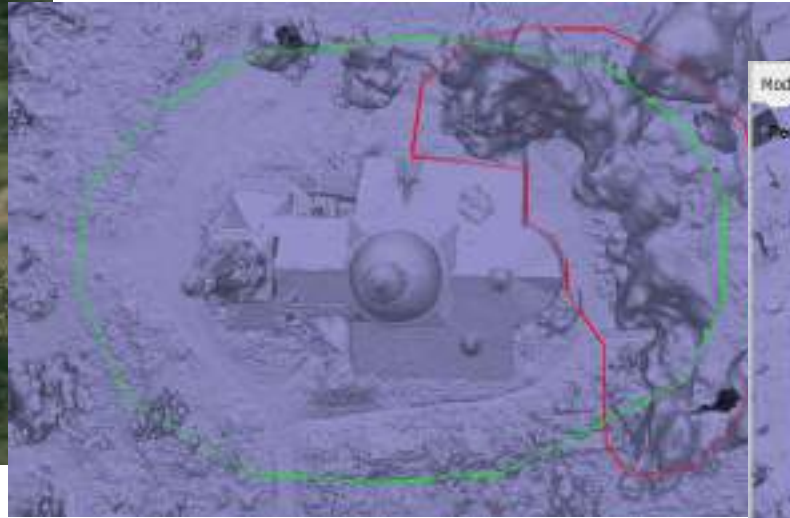


Image size and overlap variation according to topography

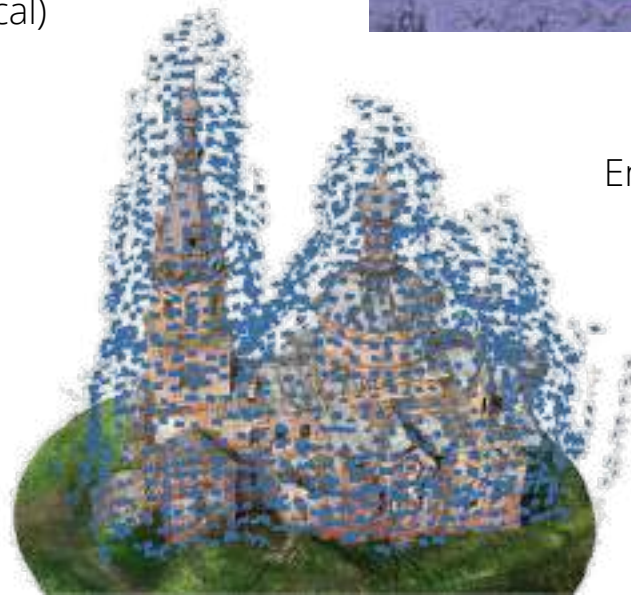
Mission Plan with existing rough model

Rough model creation
Region of interest and no fly zones definition

Mission plan around model



Horizontal flight (or vertical)



End result

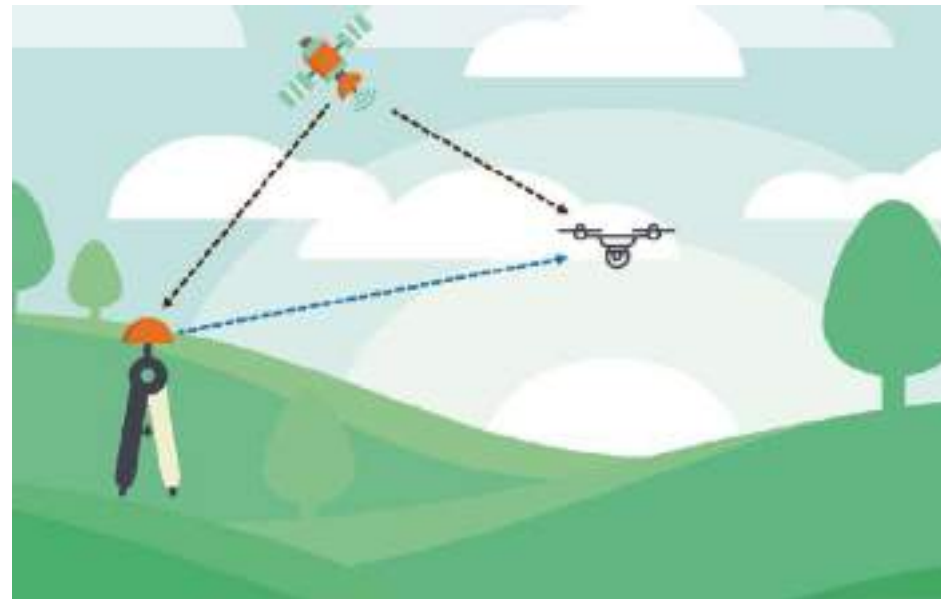


Source: Agisoft Metashape

Drone and RTK

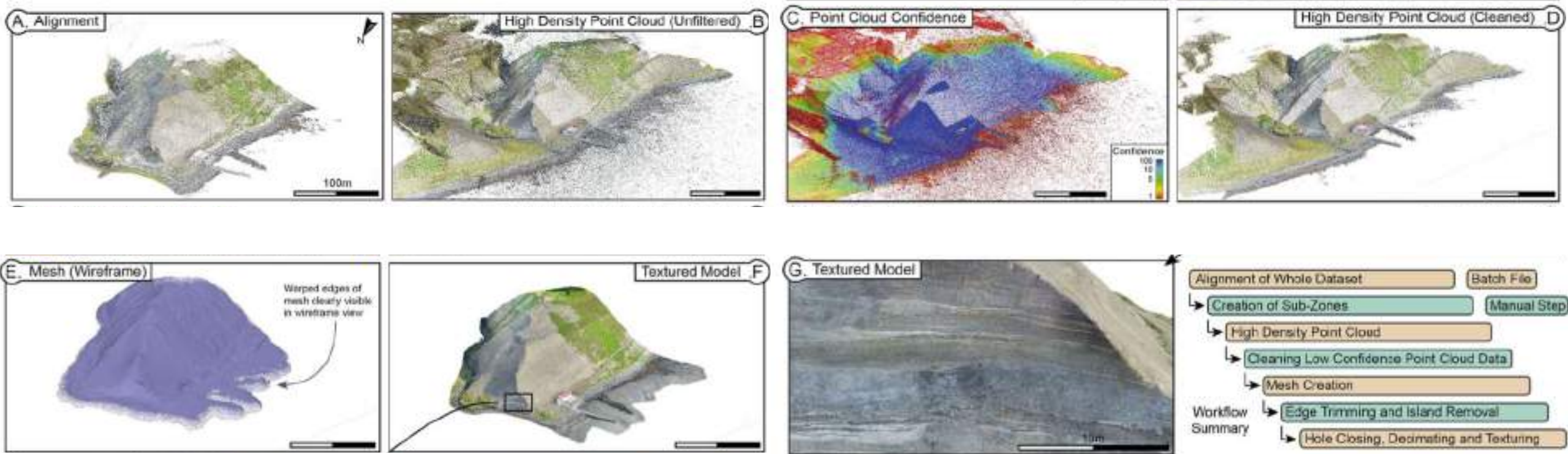
RTK stands for Real Time Kinematics

It is often mounted on professional drones or can be a standalone instrument
Photogrammetric models can be tied to RTK points in order to ensure highest possible accuracy

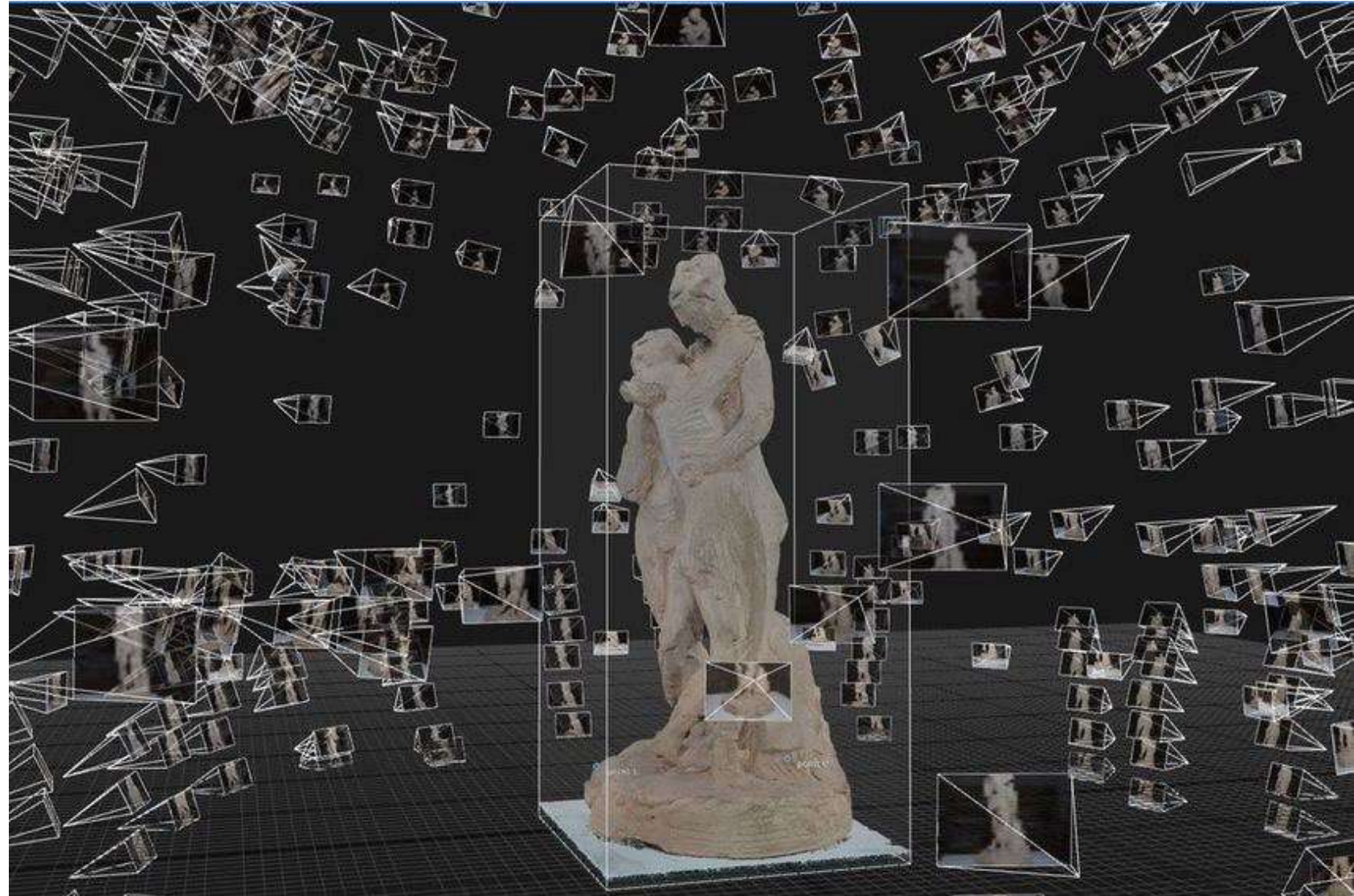
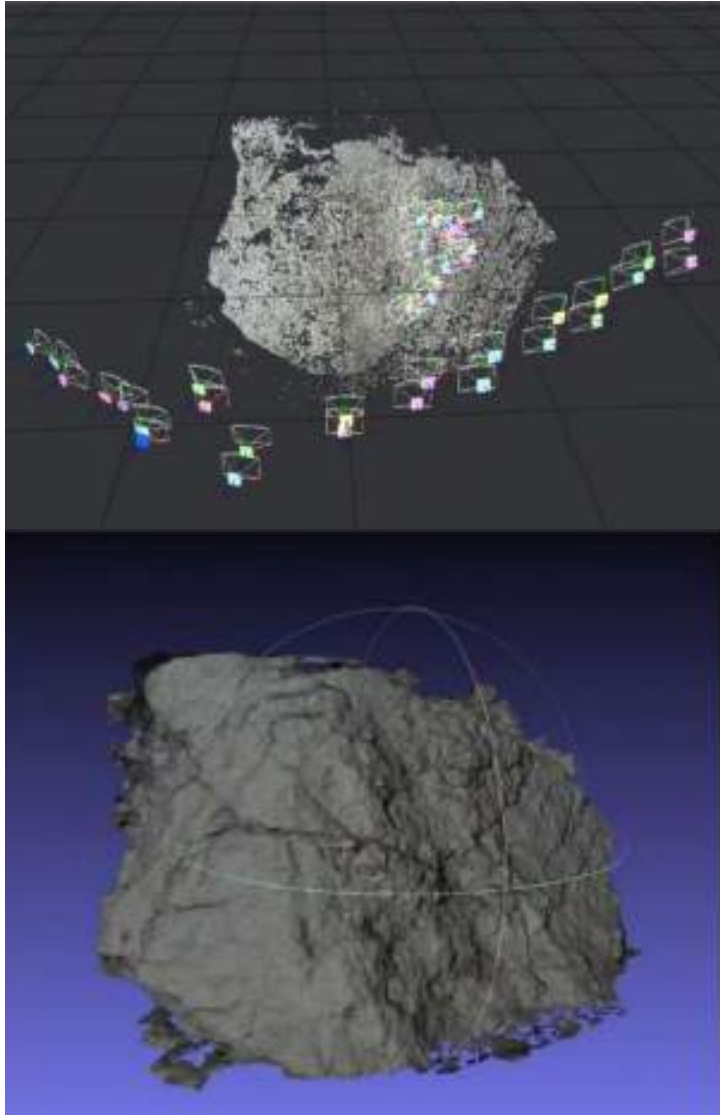


Source: italdron

Typical photogrammetric workflow



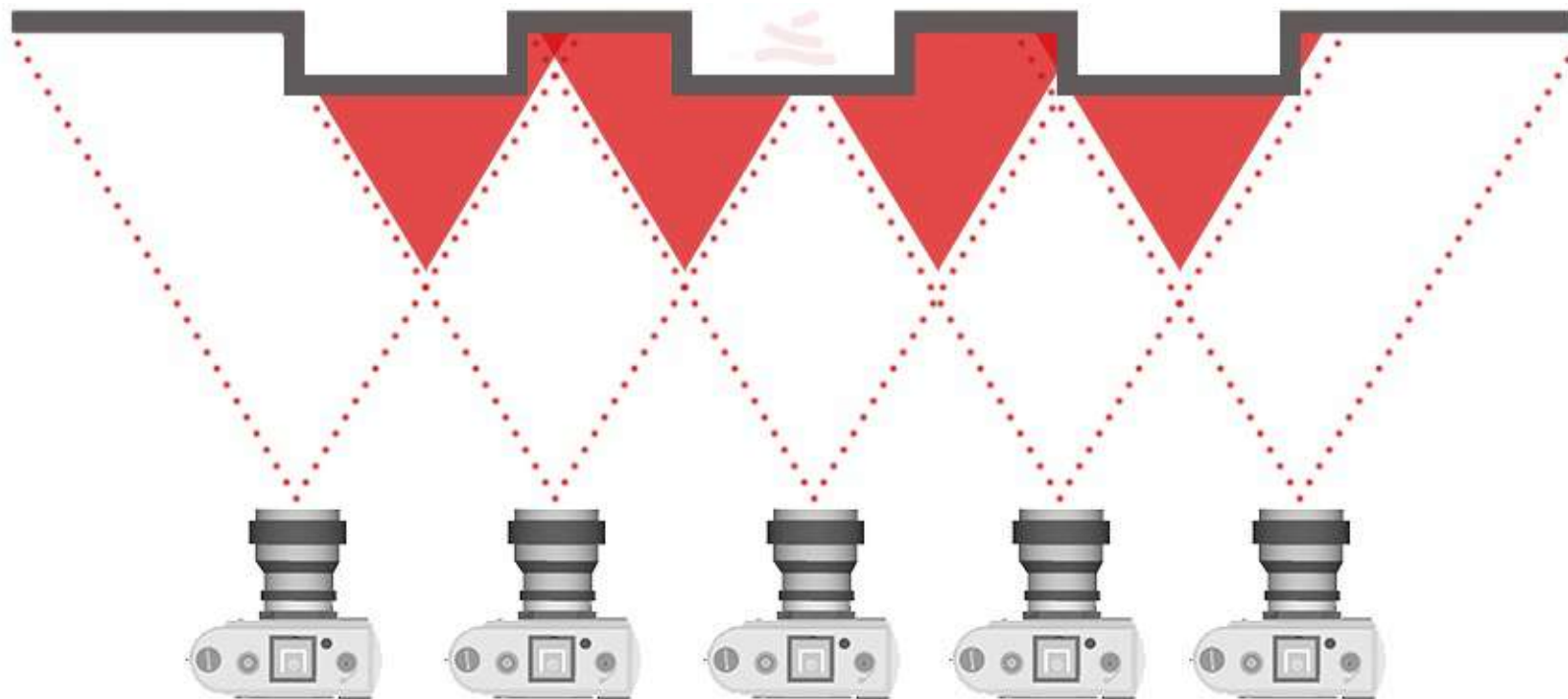
Terrestrial (or hand-held) photogrammetry



Best practices

Know your subject:

Walls, vertical objects, sub-planar objects

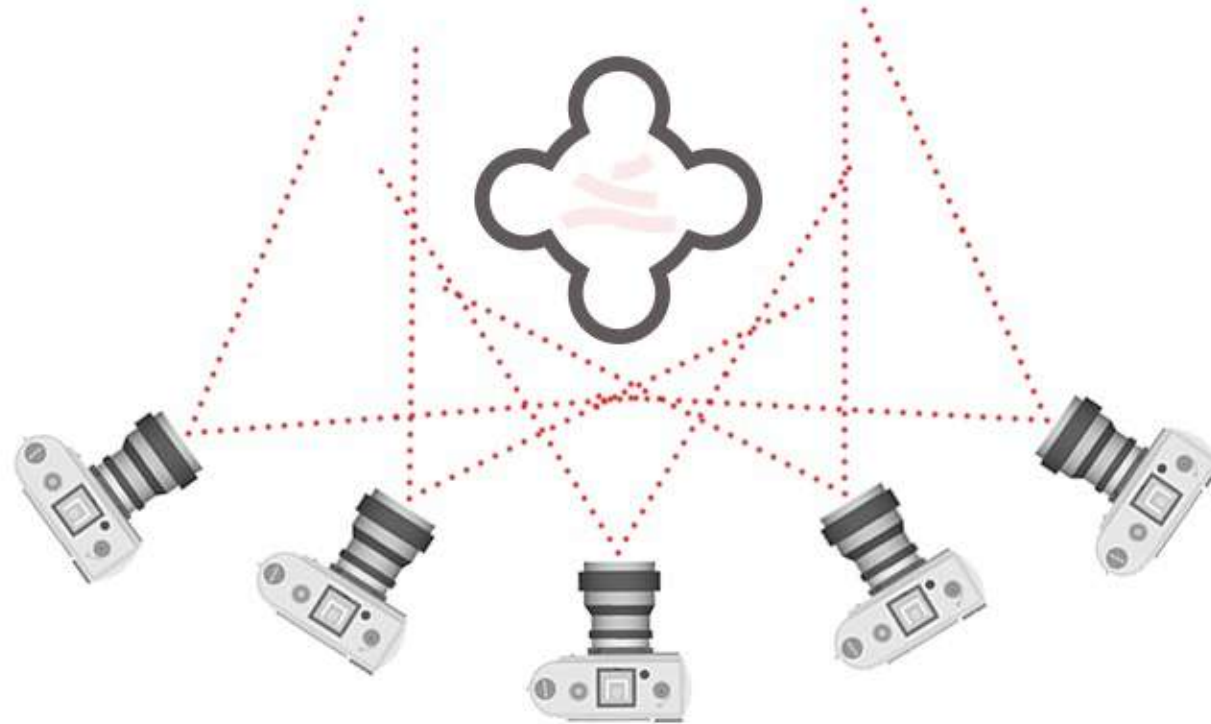


Source: 3D Zephyr

Best practices

Know your subject:

Outcrop, boulder, sample, metric size objects

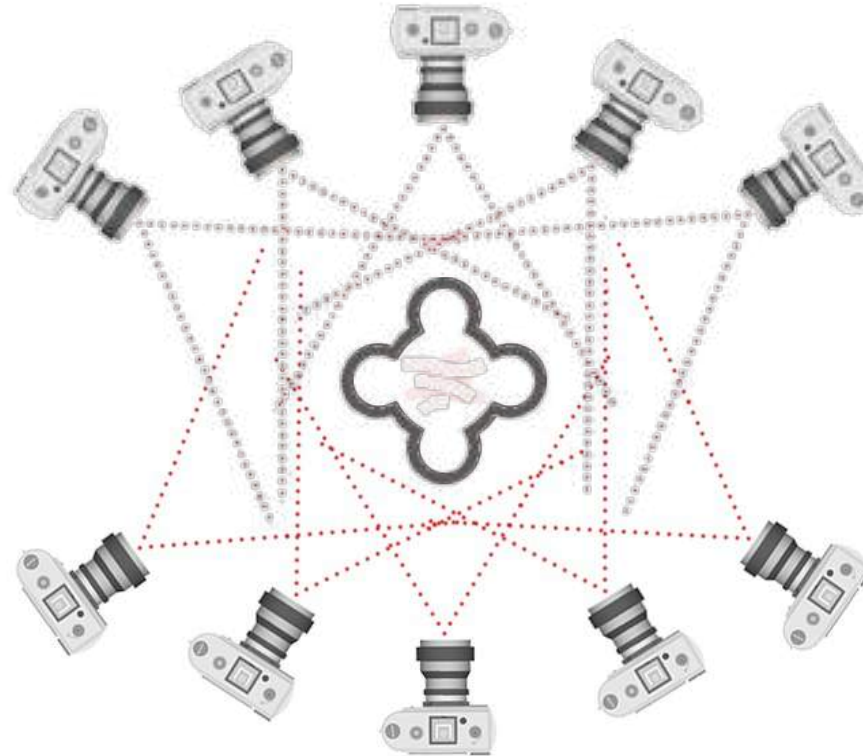


Source: SD Zephyr

Best practices

Know your subject:

Small objects with 360 photography possibility around them



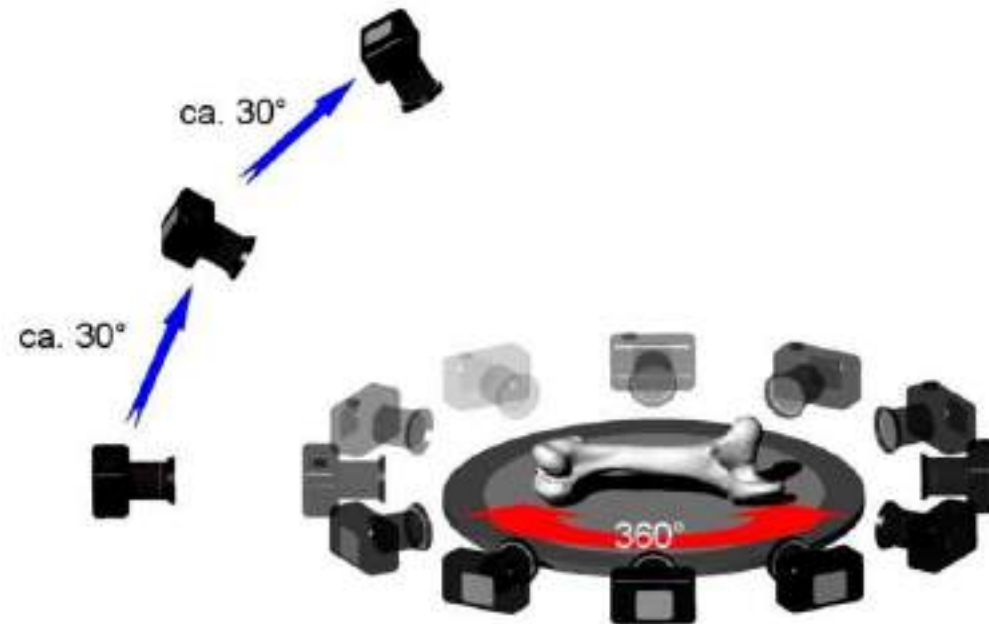
Source: 3D Zephyr

Best practices

Small objects (i.e. small samples)

Camera fixed on a tripod and rotating platform with object produces best results

Alternative: rotate around your subject with fixed height of the camera



Source: <https://dinosaurpalaeo.wordpress.com/>

Dos and Don'ts - 1

Avoid direct sunlight on the subject

Shadows will mask parts of the details

Shoot in cloudy days or diffused light

Avoid high ISO

Noise can degrade the sfm matching result

Use high depth of field

Use high values of aperture (ideally from f/8 to f/16)

Avoid the use of flashlight

Use high shutter speed or tripod

Dos and Don'ts - 1

Avoid reflecting or transparent surfaces

Do NOT crop images or correct lens distortion

The software uses the EXIF information and the camera parameters to create the final model

Take a LOT of pictures – superposition between 60-80% between photographs

Use the RULE OF 3: each object in the scene must appear in at least 3 photos from different point of views

NEVER adjust or modify the zoom level

This is the worst thing you can do and it will severely affect the result

Use fixed focal length

Software list

(not comprehensive)

Application	License	Platform	Standalone / plugin	Automatic modelling	Scalability	Type of photogrammetry	Data source	Inception	Vendor / creator	Guide price	Online service	Free tier or trial period
3DF Zephyr	Proprietary	Microsoft Windows ⁽¹⁾	Standalone ⁽¹⁾	Yes ⁽¹⁾	Yes, multiple images ⁽¹⁾	Aerial, close-range, LIAS	Images, video, laser scan ⁽¹⁾	2013 ⁽¹⁾ (citation needed)	3DFLOW ⁽¹⁾	Free-US\$4,200 ⁽¹⁾	No	Yes, Free Editor ⁽²⁾ and Free Trial ⁽³⁾
Anex Stereo Pipeline	Apache v2	Linux and OSX	Standalone	Yes	Yes, can run on a cluster in parallel	Satellite, aerial, close-range	Images		NASA		No	
IMAGINE Photogrammetry	Proprietary	Microsoft Windows	Standalone	Semi-automatic	Yes, multiple images	Aerial, satellite, LIAS	Images	2009	Hexagon Geospatial	Unknown		
Metashape (former PhotoScan)	MPLv2	Linux, macOS, Microsoft Windows	Standalone	Yes	Yes, multiple images, cluster distributed processing	Aerial, close-range, LIAS, satellite	Images, video, laser scan	2010	Agisoft	\$179-3,499 educational \$69-\$40, \$4/hour on GeoCloud, Free Demo mode, Free Trial mode	Yes Agisoft Cloud (requires license)	Yes Unlimited featured 30 days trial or free demo mode with limited features.
OpenDroneMap	AGPLv3	Linux, macOS, Microsoft Windows	Standalone	Yes	Yes, multiple images	Aerial, close-range, LIAS	Images	2013	OpenDroneMap	Free	Yes ODM Lighting Network	
PhotoModeler	Proprietary	Microsoft Windows	Standalone	Yes	Yes, multiple images	Aerial, close-range, LIAS	Images, video, laser scan	1994	Eos Systems - PhotoModeler	\$995-\$2995 or from \$40/month, edu discounts ⁽⁴⁾		Yes Free no-save demo mode, or free 30 day all features trial.
Photoynth	Unknown	Microsoft Windows	Standalone	No	Yes, multiple images	Close-range	Images	2008	Microsoft Live Labs, University of Washington	Free		
Pix4Mapper	Proprietary	Linux, macOS, Microsoft Windows	Standalone	Yes	Yes, multiple images	Aerial, close-range, LIAS	Images, video	2011	Pix4D	License from \$350/month	Pix4D Cloud	New customers are entitled to 25 days of free access to Pix4Mapper.
Qlone	Proprietary	iOS, Android, macOS	Standalone	Yes	Yes, multiple images	Aerial, close-range, LIAS	Images	2017	EyeCue Vision Technologies LTD.	Free Demo mode	No	
Reality Capture	Proprietary	Microsoft Windows	Standalone	Yes	Yes, multiple images	Aerial, close-range, LIAS	Images, video, laser scans	2014	Capturing Reality	\$99-15000 (Free Demo)		
SOCCET SET	Proprietary	Microsoft Windows	Standalone	No	Yes, multiple images	Aerial, close-range, satellite	Images		BAE Systems	Unknown		

Source: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Comparison_of_photogrammetry_software

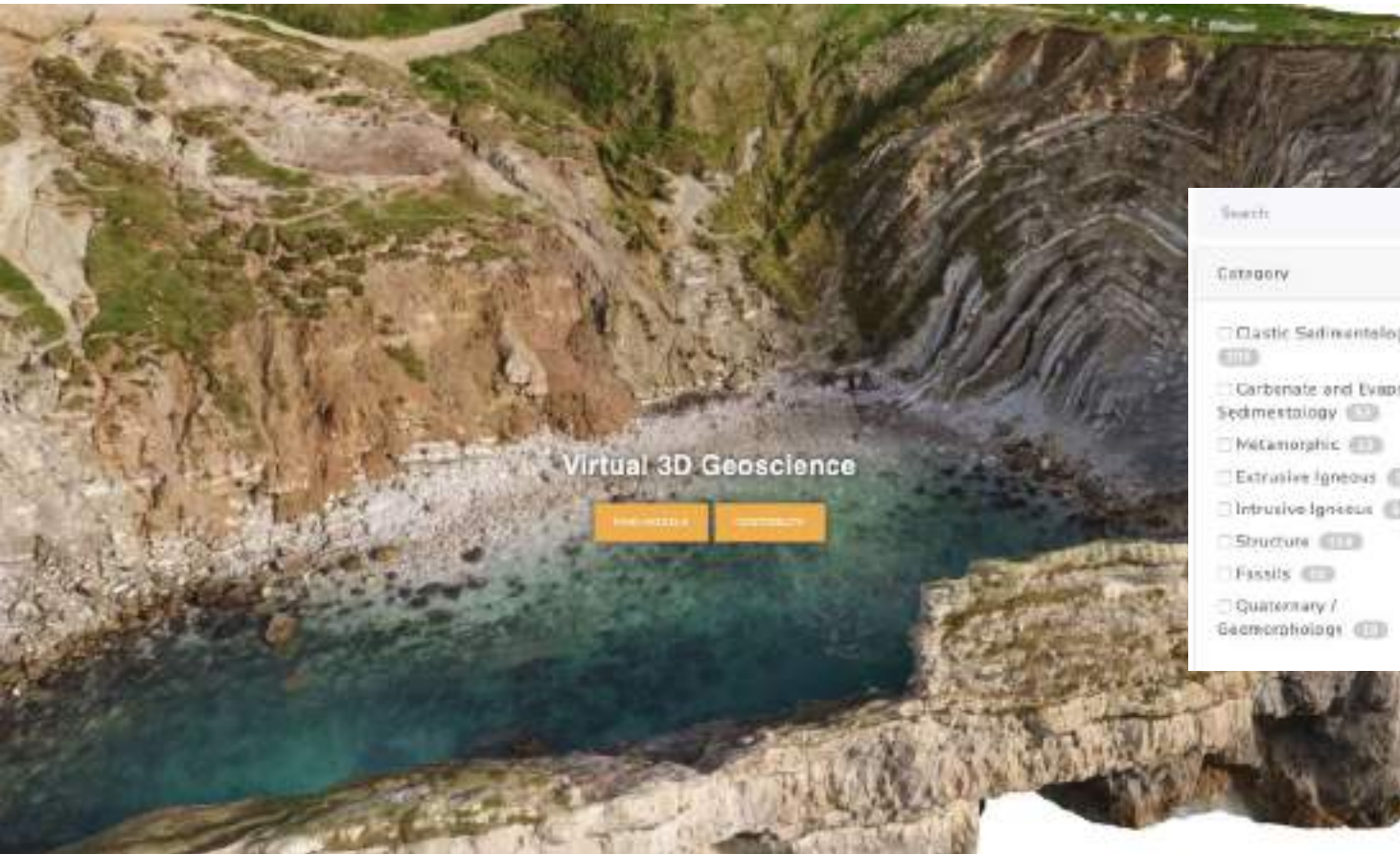
Guide to DOM creation and open source alternatives for Earth and Planetary Science



<https://www.europlanet-gmap.eu>

<https://www.europlanet-society.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/09/D9.4.pdf>

Online DOM resources



- Search
- Category
- Clastic Sedimentology (11)
 - Carbonate and Evaporite Sedimentology (2)
 - Metamorphic (2)
 - Extrusive Igneous (2)
 - Intrusive Igneous (1)
 - Structure (1)
 - Fossils (1)
 - Quaternary / Geomorphology (1)



<https://v3geo.com>

VR – Virtual Reality



- ❑ Virtual Reality is a term used for computer-generated 3D environments that allow the user to enter and interact with alternate realities
- ❑ The users are able to "immerse" themselves to varying degrees in the computers artificial world which may either be a simulation of some form of reality or the simulation of complex data
- ❑ The use of the term "virtual reality" was first used in the mid-1980s when Jaron Lanier founder of VPL Research began to develop the gear, including goggles and gloves, needed to experience what he called "virtual reality."

VR technology

The focus is to reproduce an alternate reality using
3D immersive stereoscopy

3D sound

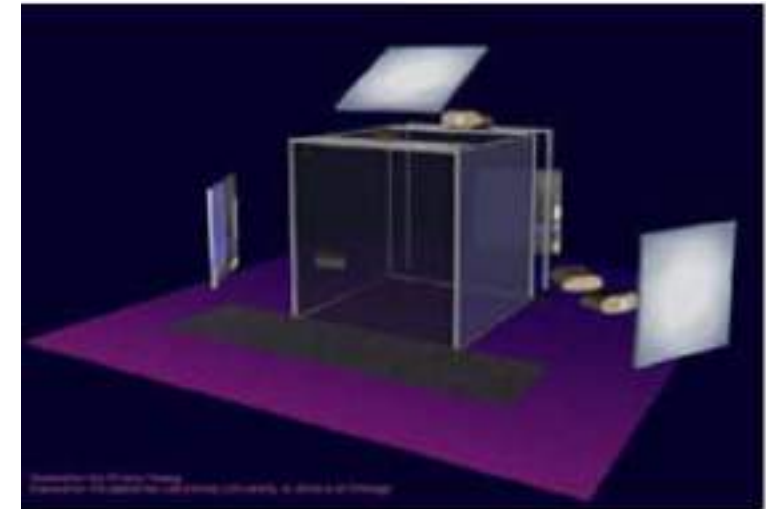
Force feedback



HMD (Head Mounted Displays)

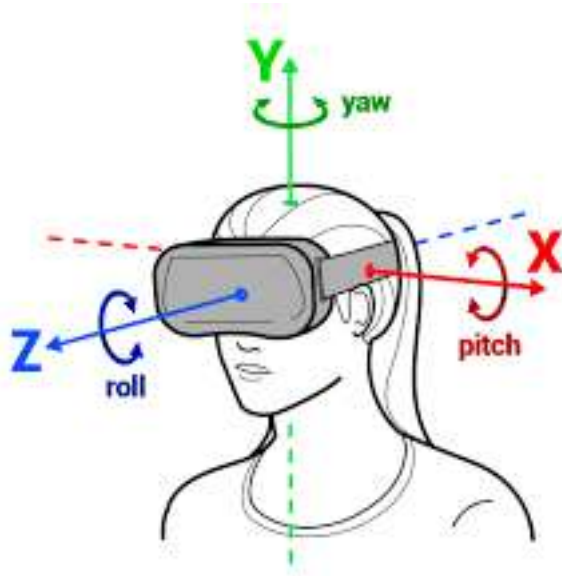


Cyberpuck for motion control in 6 degrees of freedom



CAVE

VR technology



The head tracking and eye tracking for parallax is mandatory

Stereoscopic view and large FOV is also mandatory to have the immersion

VR in geosciences

- ❑ Enhance the perception of outcrops and features
 - ❑ Map and exploit unreachable locations
 - ❑ Having shared experiences
 - ❑ Return to previously visited locations with UAV
- ❑ Didactic purposes (i.e. pandemic, mobility impairment)
 - ❑ Augmented mapping tools

VRGS – Virtual Reality Geological Studio

